SARANATHAN COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

(Approved by AICTE, New Delhi and Affiliated to Anna University, Chennai-25)

Venkateswara Nagar, Panjappur, Tiruchirappalli - 620 012, Tamil Nadu.

INDEX

CRITERION: 1.3.2

Number of courses that include experiential learning through project work/field work/internship year wise

2022 - 2023

Sl.No	Programme	Regulation	Page No.
	Curriculum		
1.	B.E – Civil Engineering	R-2017 (CBCS)	2-118
2.	B.E – Computer Science and Engineering	R-2017 (CBCS)	119-231
3.	B.E – Electronics and Communication Engineering	R-2017 (CBCS)	232-346
4.	B.E – Electrical and Electronics Engineering	R-2017 (CBCS)	347-476
5.	B.E – Instrumentation and Control Engineering	R-2017 (CBCS)	477-596
6.	B.Tech – Information Technology	R-2017 (CBCS)	597-719
7.	B.E – Mechanical Engineering	R-2017 (CBCS)	720-832
8.	Master of Business Administration (M.B.A)	R-2017 (CBCS)	833-918
9.	M.E - Computer Science and Engineering	R-2017 (CBCS)	931-1013
10.	M.E – Power Electronics and Drives	R-2017 (CBCS)	1014-1113

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. CIVIL ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I TO VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA & SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics – I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER II

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics – II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8201	Physics For Civil Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8251	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8211	Computer Aided Building Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**2**	**8**	**25**

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CE8301	Strength of Materials I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8302	Fluid Mechanics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8351	Surveying	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8391	Construction Materials	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CE8392	Engineering Geology	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CE8311	Construction Materials Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8361	Surveying Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills / Listening and Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**29**	**19**	**0**	**10**	**24**

SEMESTER IV

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8491	Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CE8401	Construction Techniques and Practices	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8402	Strength of Materials II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8403	Applied Hydraulic Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8404	Concrete Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CE8491	Soil Mechanics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CE8481	Strength of Materials Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8461	Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**29**	**19**	**0**	**10**	**24**

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER V

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CE8501	Design of Reinforced Cement Concrete Elements	PC	5	3	2	0	4
2.	CE8502	Structural Analysis I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EN8491	Water Supply Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8591	Foundation Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CE8511	Soil Mechanics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8512	Water and Waste Water Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	CE8513	Survey Camp (2 weeks –During IV Semester)	EEC	0	0	0	0	2
			TOTAL	**28**	**18**	**2**	**8**	**25**

SEMESTER VI

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CE8601	Design of Steel Structural Elements	PC	5	3	2	0	4
2.	CE8602	Structural Analysis II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8603	Irrigation Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8604	Highway Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EN8592	Wastewater Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CE8611	Highway Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8612	Irrigation and Environmental Engineering Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**30**	**18**	**2**	**10**	**24**

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VII

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CE8701	Estimation, Costing and Valuation Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CE8702	Railways, Airports, Docks and Harbour Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8703	Structural Design and Drawing	PC	5	3	0	2	4
4.		Professional Elective III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Open Elective II*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	CE8711	Creative and Innovative Project (Activity Based - Subject Related)	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CE8712	Industrial Training (4 weeks During VI Semester – Summer)	EEC	0	0	0	0	2
			TOTAL	**21**	**15**	**0**	**6**	**20**

SEMESTER VIII

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.		Professional Elective IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective V	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
3.	CE8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
			TOTAL	**26**	**6**	**0**	**20**	**16**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 183

*Course from the curriculum of other UG Programmes.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (HS)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3

BASIC SCIENCES (BS)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics – I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics – II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6.	PH8201	Physics for Civil Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
8.	MA8491	Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

S.No.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
4.	BE8251	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4
6.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CE8392	Engineering Geology	ES	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CE8211	Computer Aided Building Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
2.	CE8391	Construction Materials	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8301	Strength of Materials I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8302	Fluid Mechanics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8351	Surveying	PC	3	3	0	0	3

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

6.	CE8481	Strength of Materials Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CE8361	Surveying Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8311	Construction Materials Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	CE8401	Construction Techniques and Practices	PC	3	3	0	0	3
10.	CE8402	Strength of Materials II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	CE8403	Applied Hydraulic Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
12.	CE8404	Concrete Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
13.	CE8491	Soil Mechanics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
14.	CE8461	Hydraulic Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
15.	CE8501	Design of Reinforced Cement Concrete Elements	PC	5	3	2	0	4
16.	CE8502	Structural Analysis I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
17.	CE8511	Soil Mechanics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
18.	CE8512	Water and Waste Water Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
19.	CE8591	Foundation Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
20.	CE8601	Design of Steel Structural Elements	PC	5	3	2	0	4
21.	CE8602	Structural Analysis II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
22.	CE8603	Irrigation Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
23.	CE8604	Highway Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	CE8611	Highway Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
25.	CE8612	Irrigation and Environmental Engineering Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
26.	EN8592	Wastewater Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
27.	EN8491	Water Supply Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
28.	CE8701	Estimation, Costing and Valuation Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
29.	CE8702	Railways, Airports, Docks and Harbour Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
30.	CE8703	Structural Design and Drawing	PC	5	3	0	2	4

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills / Listening and Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	CE8513	Survey Camp (2 weeks – During IV Semester)	EEC	0	0	0	0	2
4.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
5.	CE8711	Creative and Innovative Project (Activity Based - Subject Related)	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
6.	CE8712	Industrial Training (4 weeks During VI Semester – Summer)	EEC	0	0	0	0	2
7.	CE8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE

SEMESTER V
ELECTIVE - I

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GI8012	Digital Cadastre	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GI8013	Advanced Surveying	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	GI8014	Geographic Information System	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GI8015	Geoinformatics Applications for Civil Engineers	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GI8491	Total Station and GPS Surveying	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VI
ELECTIVE - II

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CE8001	Ground Improvement Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CE8002	Introduction to Soil Dynamics and Machine Foundations	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8003	Rock Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8004	Urban Planning and Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8005	Air Pollution and Control Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE – III

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CE8006	Pavement Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CE8007	Traffic Engineering and Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8008	Transport and Environment	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8009	Industrial Structures	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8010	Environmental and Social Impact Assessment	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CE8011	Design of Prestressed Concrete Structures	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	CE8012	Construction Planning and Scheduling	PE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	EN8591	Municipal Solid Waste Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
9.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
10.	GE8072	Foundation Skills In Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE – IV

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CE8013	Coastal Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CE8014	Participatory Water Resources Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8015	Integrated Water Resources Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8016	Groundwater Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8017	Water Resources Systems Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CE8018	Geo-Environmental Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	CE8091	Hydrology and Water Resources Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE – V

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CE8019	Computer Aided Design of Structures	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CE8020	Maintenance, Repair and Rehabilitation of Structures	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CE8021	Structural Dynamics and Earthquake Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CE8022	Prefabricated Structures	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8023	Bridge Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nano Science	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

S.No	Subject Area	Credits per Semester								Credits Total
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	
1	**HS**	4	7							**11**
2	**BS**	12	7	4	4					**27**
3	**ES**	9	9	3						**21**
4	**PC**		2	16	19	17	20	10		**84**
5	**PE**					3	3	3	6	**15**
6	**OE**					3		3		**6**
7	**EEC**			1	1	2	1	4	10	**19**
	Total	**25**	**25**	**24**	**24**	**25**	**24**	**20**	**16**	**183**
8	**Non-Credit/Mandatory**									

SUMMARY

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

HS8151 **COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH** **L T P C**
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY& FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- **Writing**- completing sentences- - developing hints. **Listening**- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. **Speaking-** introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- **Language development**- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. **Vocabulary development-**- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- **Writing** – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –**Listening**- telephonic conversations. **Speaking –** sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- **Language development** – prepositions, conjunctions **Vocabulary development-** guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) **Writing-** understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences **Listening** – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. **Speaking**- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. **Language development**- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- **Vocabulary development –** single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines **Writing**- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- **Listening**- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. **Speaking-** speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- **Language development-** Tenses- simple present-simple past- present continuous and past continuous- **Vocabulary development**- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING 12

Reading- longer texts- close reading –**Writing**- brainstorming -writing short essays **–** developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-**Listening** – listening to talks- conversations- **Speaking –** participating in conversations- short group conversations-**Language development**-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - **Vocabulary development**-collocations- fixed and semi-fixed expressions

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. **Using English** A Coursebook for Undergarduate Engineers and Technologists**.** Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. **Interchange Students' Book-2** New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. Bailey, Stephen. **Academic Writing: A practical guide for students**. New York: Rutledge,2011.
2. Comfort, Jeremy, et al. **Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English.** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011
3. Dutt P. Kiranmai and RajeevanGeeta. **Basic Communication Skills,** Foundation Books: 2013
4. Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. **English & Communication For Colleges.** CengageLearning ,USA: 2007
5. Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham **Face2Face** (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005

MA8151 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

- The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modelling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS 12

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES:

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., "Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER **9**

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS **9**

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS **9**

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, “An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles Dierbach, “Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
2. John V Guttag, “Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python’’, Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
3. Kenneth A. Lambert, “Fundamentals of Python: First Programs”, CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
4. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, “Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3”, Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers,LLC,2013.
5. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, “Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
6. Timothy A. Budd, “Exploring Python”, Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.

GE8152 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS L T P C
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) 1

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING 7+12

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE 6+12

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS 5+12

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES 5+12

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS 6+12

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Natrajan K.V., “A text book of Engineering Graphics”, Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., “Engineering Graphics”, New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., “Engineering Drawing”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., “Engineering Drawing”, Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., “Engineering Drawing” (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., “Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N S Parthasarathy And Vela Murali, “Engineering Graphics”, Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., “Engineering Drawing”, Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GE8161 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data **from/to files in Python.**

LIST OF PROGRAMS

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton's method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search
6. Selection sort, Insertion sort
7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

PLATFORM NEEDED

Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.
- Use Python lists**,** tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

BS8161 PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY L T P C
(Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes) 0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser
   (b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.
5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
- To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometery.

1. Estimation of HCl using Na_2CO_3 as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
14. Determination of CMC.
15. Phase change in a solid.
16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8^{TH} edition, 2014)

HS8251	**TECHNICAL ENGLISH**	**L T P C**
		4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

The Course prepares second semester engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations , participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialisation.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH 12

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- **Speaking** –Asking for and giving directions- **Reading** – reading short technical texts from journals- newsapapers- **Writing**- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-**Vocabulary Development**- technical vocabulary **Language Development** –subject verb agreement - compound words.

UNIT II READING AND STUDY SKILLS 12

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-**Speaking** – describing a process-**Reading** – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- **Writing**- interpreting cgarts, graphs- **Vocabulary Development -** vocabulary used in formal letters/emails and reports **Language Development-** impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

UNIT III TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR 12

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talkls on engineering/technology -**Speaking** – introduction to technical presentations- **Reading** – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; **Writing**-Describing a process, use of sequence words- **Vocabulary Development-** sequence words- Misspelled words. **Language Development-** embedded sentences.

UNIT IV REPORT WRITING 12

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. **Speaking** – mechanics of presentations- **Reading** – reading for detailed comprehension- **Writing**- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation(via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays--**Vocabulary Development**- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. **Language Development-** clauses- if conditionals.

UNIT V GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS 12

Listening- TED/Ink talks; **Speaking** –participating in a group discussion -**Reading**– reading and understanding technical articles **Writing**– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey-**Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development-** reported speech.

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of specialisation successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of editors. **Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology.** Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad: 2016
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. **English for Technical Communication**. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Booth-L. Diana**, Project Work,** Oxford University Press**,** Oxford: 2014.
2. Grussendorf, Marion, **English for Presentations,** Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
3. Kumar, Suresh. E. **Engineering English**. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
4. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, **English & Communication For Colleges.** Cengage Learning, USA: 2007
5. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- **Technical Communication Principles and Practice.**Oxford University Press: New Delhi, 2014.

Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for supplementary reading.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

MA8251 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES **12**

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS **12**

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS **12**

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c, cz, \frac{1}{z}, z^2$ - Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION **12**

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS **12**

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

PH8201	PHYSICS FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING (for B.E. Civil Engineering)	L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the principles of thermal, acoustics, optics and new materials for civil engineering applications.

UNIT I THERMAL PERFORMANCE OF BUILDINGS 9

Heat transfer through fenestrations, thermal insulation and its benefits - heat gain and heat loss estimation - factors affecting the thermal performance of buildings, thermal measurements, thermal comfort, indices of thermal comfort, climate and design of solar radiation, shading devices - central heating. Principles of natural ventilation - ventilation measurements, design for natural ventilation - Window types and packaged air conditioners - chilled water plant - fan coil systems - water piping - cooling load - Air conditioning systems for different types of buildings - Protection against fire to be caused by A. C. Systems.

UNIT II ACOUSTICS 9

Classification of sound- decibel- Weber–Fechner law – Sabine's formula- derivation using growth and decay method – Absorption Coefficient and its determination –factors affecting acoustics of buildings and their remedies. Methods of sound absorptions - absorbing materials - noise and its measurements, sound insulation and its measurements, impact of noise in multi-storeyed buildings.

UNIT III LIGHTING DESIGNS 9

Radiation quantities – spectral quantities – relationship between luminescence and radiant quantities – hemispherical reflectance and transmittance – photometry: cosines law, inverse square law. Vision – photobic, mesophic, scotopic visions. Colour – luminous efficiency function - Visual field glare, colour - day light calculations - day light design of windows, measurement of day-light and use of models and artificial skies, principles of artificial lighting, supplementary artificial lighting.

UNIT IV NEW ENGINEERING MATERIALS 9

Composites - definition and classification - Fibre reinforced plastics (FRP) and fiber reinforced metals (FRM) - Metallic glasses - Shape memory alloys - Ceramics - Classification - Crystalline - Non Crystalline - Bonded ceramics, Manufacturing methods - Slip casting - Isostatic pressing - Gas pressure bonding - Properties - thermal, mechanical, electrical and chemical ceramic fibres - ferroelectric and ferromagnetic ceramics - High Aluminium ceramics.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V HAZARDS **9**

Seismology and Seismic waves - Earth quake ground motion - Basic concepts and estimation techniques - site effects - Probabilistic and deterministic Seismic hazard analysis - Cyclone and flood hazards - Fire hazards and fire protection, fire-proofing of materials, fire safety regulations and firefighting equipment - Prevention and safety measures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will have knowledge on the thermal performance of buildings,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the acoustic properties of buildings,
- the students will get knowledge on various lighting designs for buildings,
- the students will gain knowledge on the properties and performance of engineering materials, and
- the students will understand the hazards of buildings.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alexander, D. “Natural disaster”, Springer (1993).
2. Budinski, K.G. & Budinski, M.K. “Engineering Materials Properties and Selection”, Prentice Hall, 2009.
3. Severns, W.H. & Fellows, J.R. “Air conditioning and Refrigeration”, John Wiley and Sons, London, 1988.
4. Stevens, W.R., “Building Physics: Lighting: Seeing in the Artificial Environment, Pergaman Press, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Gaur R.K. and Gupta S.L., Engineering Physics. Dhanpat Rai publishers, 2012.
2. Reiter, L. “Earthquake hazard analysis - Issues and insights”, Columbia University Press, 1991.
3. Shearer, P.M. “Introduction to Seismology”, Cambridge University Press, 1999.

BE8251 BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To explain the basic theorems used in Electrical circuits and the different components and function of electrical machines.
- To explain the fundamentals of semiconductor and applications.
- To explain the principles of digital electronics
- To impart knowledge of communication.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS & MEASURMENTS **9**

Fundamental laws of electric circuits– Steady State Solution of DC Circuits – Introduction to AC Circuits –Sinusoidal steady state analysis– Power and Power factor – Single Phase and Three Phase Balanced Circuits. Classification of instruments – Operating Principles of indicating Instruments

UNIT II ELECTRICAL MACHINES **9**

Construction, Principle of Operation, Basic Equations and Applications of DC Generators, DC Motors, Single Phase Transformer, single phase induction Motor.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND APPLICATIONS 9

Introduction - Characteristics of PN Junction Diode – Zener Effect – Zener Diode and its Characteristics – Half wave and Full wave Rectifiers – Voltage Regulation.

Bipolar Junction Transistor – CB, CE, CC Configurations and Characteristics – Elementary Treatment of Small Signal Amplifier.

UNIT IV DIGITAL ELECTRONICS 9

Binary Number System – Boolean Algebra theorems– Digital circuits - Introduction to sequential Circuits– Flip-Flops – Registers and Counters – A/D and D/A Conversion – digital processing architecture.

UNIT V FUNDAMENTALS OF COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING 9

Introduction – Elements of Communication Systems– Modulation and Demodulation: Principles of Amplitude and Frequency Modulations. Digital Communication - Communication Systems: Radio, Antenna, TV, Fax, ISDN, Microwave, Satellite and Optical Fibre (Block Diagram Approach only).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- ability to identify the electrical components and explain the characteristics of electrical machines.
- ability to identify electronics components and understand the characteristics

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D P Kothari and I.J Nagarath, ”Electrical Machines “Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, Third Reprint ,2016
2. S.K.Bhattacharya “Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering”, Pearson India, 2011
3. Sedha R.S., “Applied Electronics”, S. Chand & Co., 2006

REFERENCES:

1. A.E. Fitzgerald, David E Higginbotham and Arvin Grabel, “Basic Electrical Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2009
2. Del Toro, “Electrical Engineering Fundamentals”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2007
3. Leonard S Bobrow, “ Foundations of Electrical Engineering”, Oxford University Press, 2013
4. Mahmood Nahvi and Joseph A. Edminister, “Electric Circuits”, Schaum’ Outline Series, McGraw Hill, 2002.
5. Mehta V K, “Principles of Electronics”, S.Chand & Company Ltd, 1994.
6. Nagsarkar T K and Sukhija M S, “Basics of Electrical Engineering”, Oxford press 2005.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) Pvt, Ltd, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.
4. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.

GE8292 ENGINEERING MECHANICS L T P C
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I STATICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces – Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces - additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 9+6

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces –stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 9+6

Centroids and centre of mass – Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula –Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem – Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 9+6

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction –wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : (45+30)=75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- illustrate the vectorial and scalar representation of forces and moments
- analyse the rigid body in equilibrium
- evaluate the properties of surfaces and solids
- calculate dynamic forces exerted in rigid body
- determine the friction and the effects by the laws of friction

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:

1. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
2. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
3. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
4. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
5. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.

GE8261 ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.

(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
(d) Hands-on-exercise:
Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.
(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
(b) Hands-on-exercise:
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools:	
(a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8211 **COMPUTER AIDED BUILDING DRAWING** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students to draft the plan, elevation and sectional views of buildings in accordance with development and control rules satisfying orientation and functional requirements as per National Building Code.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Principles of planning, orientation and complete joinery details (Paneled and Glazed Doors and Windows)
2. Buildings with load bearing walls
3. Buildings with sloping roof
4. R.C.C. framed structures.
5. Industrial buildings – North light roof structures

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be able to draft the plan, elevation and sectional views of the buildings, industrial structures, and framed buildings using computer softwares.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Sikka V.B., A Course in Civil Engineering Drawing, 4th Edition, S.K.Kataria and Sons, 2015.
2. George Omura, Mastering in Autocad 2005 and Autocad LT 2005– BPB Publications, 2008

REFERENCES:

1. Chuck Eastman, Paul Teicholz, Rafael Sacks, Kathleen Liston, BIM Handbook:A Guide to building information modeling for Owners, Managers, Designers, Engineers, and Contractors, John Wiley and Sons. Inc.,2011.
2. Marimuthu V.M., Murugesan R. and Padmini S., Civil Engineering Drawing-I, Pratheeba Publishers, 2008.
3. Shah.M.G., Kale. C.M. and Patki.S.Y., Building Drawing with an Integrated Approach to Built Environment, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers Limited, 2007.
4. Verma.B.P., Civil Engineering Drawing and House Planning, Khanna Publishers, 2010.

MA8353 **TRANSFORMS AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS** **L T P C**
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the basic concepts of PDE for solving standard partial differential equations.
- To introduce Fourier series analysis which is central to many applications in engineering apart from its use in solving boundary value problems.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier series techniques in solving heat flow problems used in various situations.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier transform techniques used in wide variety of situations.
- To introduce the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations that model several physical processes and to develop Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Formation of partial differential equations – Singular integrals - Solutions of standard types of first order partial differential equations - Lagrange's linear equation - Linear partial differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients of both homogeneous and non-homogeneous types.

UNIT II FOURIER SERIES 12

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half range sine series – Half range cosine series – Complex form of Fourier series – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Classification of PDE – Method of separation of variables - Fourier Series Solutions of one dimensional wave equation – One dimensional equation of heat conduction – Steady state solution of two dimensional equation of heat conduction.

UNIT IV FOURIER TRANSFORMS 12

Statement of Fourier integral theorem – Fourier transform pair – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Properties – Transforms of simple functions – Convolution theorem – Parseval's identity.

UNIT V Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS 12

Z-transforms - Elementary properties – Inverse Z-transform (using partial fraction and residues) – Initial and final value theorems - Convolution theorem - Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transform.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand how to solve the given standard partial differential equations.
- Solve differential equations using Fourier series analysis which plays a vital role in engineering applications.
- Appreciate the physical significance of Fourier series techniques in solving one and two dimensional heat flow problems and one dimensional wave equations.
- Understand the mathematical principles on transforms and partial differential equations would provide them the ability to formulate and solve some of the physical problems of engineering.
- Use the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations by using Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Narayanan S., Manicavachagom Pillay.T.K and Ramanaiah.G "Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students", Vol. II & III, S.Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Chennai, 1998.

REFERENCES :

1. Andrews, L.C and Shivamoggi, B, "Integral Transforms for Engineers" SPIE Press, 1999.
2. Bali. N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2014.
3. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", 10th Edition, John Wiley, India, 2016.
4. James, G., "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

5. Ramana. B.V., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2016.
6. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics “Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

CE8301 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamental concepts of Stress, Strain and deformation of solids.
- To know the mechanism of load transfer in beams, the induced stress resultants and deformations.
- To understand the effect of torsion on shafts and springs.
- To analyze plane and space trusses

UNIT I STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS 9

Simple Stresses and strains – Elastic constants - Relationship between elastic constants – Stress Strain Diagram – Ultimate Stress – Yield Stress – Deformation of axially loaded member - Composite Bars - Thermal Stresses – State of Stress in two dimensions – Stresses on inclined planes – Principal Stresses and Principal Planes – Maximum shear stress - Mohr's circle method.

UNIT II TRANSFER OF LOADS AND STRESSES IN BEAMS 9

Types of loads, supports, beams – concept of shearing force and bending moment - Relationship between intensity of load, Shear Force and Bending moment - Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagrams for Cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams with concentrated load, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load and concentrated moment. Theory of Simple Bending – Stress Distribution due to bending moment and shearing force - Flitched Beams - Leaf Springs.

UNIT III DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 9

Elastic curve – Governing differential equation - Double integration method - Macaulay's method - Area moment method - conjugate beam method for computation of slope and deflection of determinant beams.

UNIT IV TORSION 9

Theory of Torsion – Stresses and Deformations in Solid and Hollow Circular Shafts – combined bending moment and torsion of shafts - Power transmitted to shaft – Shaft in series and parallel – Closed and Open Coiled helical springs – springs in series and parallel – Design of buffer springs.

UNIT V ANALYSIS OF TRUSSES 9

Determinate and indeterminate trusses - Analysis of pin jointed plane determinate trusses by method of joints, method of sections and tension coefficient – Analysis of Space trusses by tension coefficient method.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understand the concepts of stress and strain, principal stresses and principal planes.
- Determine Shear force and bending moment in beams and understand concept of theory of simple bending.
- Calculate the deflection of beams by different methods and selection of method for determining slope or deflection.
- Apply basic equation of torsion in design of circular shafts and helical springs, .
- Analyze the pin jointed plane and space trusses

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rajput.R.K. “Strength of Materials”, S.Chand and Co, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Punmia.B.C., Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, SMTS –I Strength of materials, Laxmi publications. New Delhi, 2015
3. Rattan . S. S, “Strength of Materials”, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi, 2012
4. Bansal. R.K. “Strength of Materials”, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010

REFERENCES :

1. Timoshenko.S.B. and Gere.J.M, “Mechanics of Materials”, Van Nos Reinbhold, New Delhi 1999.
2. Vazirani.V.N and Ratwani.M.M, “Analysis of Structures”, Vol I Khanna Publishers, New Delhi,1995.
3. Junnarkar.S.B. and Shah.H.J, “Mechanics of Structures”, Vol I, Charotar Publishing House, New Delhi 2016.
4. Singh. D.K., “ Strength of Materials”, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2016
5. Basavarajaiah, B.S. and Mahadevappa, P., Strength of Materials, Universities Press, Hyderabad, 2010.
6. Gambhir. M.L., "Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics", PHI Learning Private Limited., New Delhi, 2009.

CE8302 FLUID MECHANICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the basic properties of the fluid, fluid kinematics, fluid dynamics and to analyze and appreciate the complexities involved in solving the fluid flow problems.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLUID STATICS 9

Fluid – definition, distinction between solid and fluid - Units and dimensions - Properties of fluids - density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapour pressure, capillarity and surface tension - Fluid statics: concept of fluid static pressure, absolute and gauge pressures - pressure measurements by manometers-forces on planes – centre of pressure – buoyancy and floatation.

UNIT II FLUID KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS 9

Fluid Kinematics – Classification and types of flow - velocity field and acceleration - continuity equation (one and three dimensional differential forms)- stream line-streak line-path line- stream function - velocity potential function - flow net. Fluid dynamics - equations of motion -Euler's equation along a streamline - Bernoulli's equation – applications - venturi meter, orifice meter and Pitot tube- linear momentum equation and its application to pipe bend.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS AND MODEL STUDIES 9

Fundamental dimensions - dimensional homogeneity - Rayleigh’s method and Buckingham Pi-theorem - dimensionless parameters - similitudes and model studies - distorted models.

UNIT IV FLOW THROUGH PIPES 9

Reynold’s experiment - laminar flow through circular pipe (Hagen poiseulle's) - hydraulic and energy gradient – flow through pipes - Darcy - Weisbach's equation - pipe roughness -friction factor- Moody's diagram- major and minor losses of flow in pipes - pipes in series and in parallel.

UNIT V BOUNDARY LAYER 9

Boundary layer – definition- boundary layer on a flat plate – laminar and turbulent boundary layer- displacement, energy and momentum thickness – Momentum integral equation-Boundary layer separation and control – drag on flat plate.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course students will be able to

- Get a basic knowledge of fluids in static, kinematic and dynamic equilibrium.
- Understand and solve the problems related to equation of motion.
- Gain knowledge about dimensional and model analysis.
- Learn types of flow and losses of flow in pipes.
- Understand and solve the boundary layer problems.

TEXT BOOKS*:*

1. Modi P.N and Seth "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic Machines", Standard Book House New Delhi, 2009.
2. Jain.A.K.., "Fluid Mechanics" (Including Hydraulic Machines), Khanna Publishers, Twelfth Edition, 2016.
3. Subramanya.K " Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines", Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi, 2010.
4. Rajput.R.K. “Fluid Mechanics", S.Chand and Co, New Delhi, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Streeter, V.L., and Wylie, E.B., “Fluid Mechanics”, McGraw Hill, 2000.
2. Fox W.R. and McDonald A.T., Introduction to Fluid Mechanics John-Wiley and Sons, Singapore, 2013.
3. White, F.M., “Fluid Mechanics”, Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2017.
4. Mohd. Kaleem Khan, "Fluid Mechanics and Machinery", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2015.
5. Bansal.R.K., “Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines”, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.

CE8351 **SURVEYING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the rudiments of plane surveying and geodetic principles to Civil Engineers.
- To learn the various methods of plane and geodetic surveying to solve the real world Civil Engineering problems.
- To introduce the concepts of Control Surveying
- To introduce the basics of Astronomical Surveying

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF CONVENTIONAL SURVEYING AND LEVELLING 9

Classifications and basic principles of surveying - Equipment and accessories for ranging and chaining - Methods of ranging - Compass - Types of Compass - Basic Principles- Bearing – Types - True Bearing - Magnetic Bearing - Levelling- Principles and theory of Levelling – Datum- - Bench Marks – Temporary and Permanent Adjustments- Methods of Levelling- Booking – Reduction - Sources of errors in Levelling - Curvature and refraction.

UNIT II THEODOLITE AND TACHEOMETRIC SURVEYING 9

Horizontal and vertical angle measurements - Temporary and permanent adjustments - Heights and distances - Tacheometer - Stadia Constants - Analytic Lens -Tangential and Stadia Tacheometry surveying - Contour – Contouring – Characteristics of contours – Methods of contouring – Tacheometric contouring - Contour gradient – Uses of contour plan and map

UNIT III CONTROL SURVEYING AND ADJUSTMENT 9

Horizontal and vertical control – Methods – specifications – triangulation- baseline – satellite stations – reduction to centre- trigonometrical levelling – single and reciprocal observations – traversing – Gale’s table. - Errors Sources- precautions and corrections – classification of errors –

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

true and most probable values - weighed observations – method of equal shifts – principle of least squares - normal equation – correlates- level nets- adjustment of simple triangulation networks.

UNIT IV ADVANCED TOPICS IN SURVEYING 9

Hydrographic Surveying – Tides – MSL – Sounding methods – Three point problem – Strength of fix – astronomical Surveying – Field observations and determination of Azimuth by altitude and hour angle methods –.Astronomical terms and definitions - Motion of sun and stars - Celestial coordinate systems - different time systems - Nautical Almanac - Apparent altitude and corrections - Field observations and determination of time, longitude, latitude and azimuth by altitude and hour angle method

UNIT V MODERN SURVEYING 9

Total Station : Advantages - Fundamental quantities measured - Parts and accessories - working principle - On board calculations - Field procedure - Errors and Good practices in using Total Station GPS Surveying : Different segments - space, control and user segments - satellite configuration - signal structure - Orbit determination and representation - Anti Spoofing and Selective Availability - Task of control segment - Hand Held and Geodetic receivers - data processing - Traversing and triangulation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The use of various surveying instruments and mapping
- Measuring Horizontal angle and vertical angle using different instruments
- Methods of Leveling and setting Levels with different instruments
- Concepts of astronomical surveying and methods to determine time, longitude, latitude and azimuth
- Concept and principle of modern surveying.

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Kanetkar.T.P and Kulkarni.S.V, Surveying and Levelling, Parts 1 & 2, Pune Vidyarthi Griha Prakashan, Pune, 2008
2. Punmia.B.C., Ashok K.Jain and Arun K Jain , Surveying Vol. I & II, Lakshmi Publications Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2005
3. James M. Anderson and Edward M. Mikhail, "Surveying, Theory and Practice", 7th Edition, McGraw Hill, 2001.
4. Bannister and S. Raymond, "Surveying", 7th Edition, Longman 2004.
5. Laurila, S.H. "Electronic Surveying in Practice", John Wiley and Sons Inc, 1993
6. Venkatramaiah, Text book of Surveying, University press, New Delhi, 2014

REFERENCES :

1. Alfred Leick, “GPS satellite surveying”, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 3rd Edition, 2004.
2. Guocheng Xu, “GPS Theory , Algorithms and Applications”, Springer – Berlin, 2003.
3. SatheeshGopi, rasathishkumar, N. madhu, “Advanced Surveying, Total Station GPS and Remote Sensing” Pearson education, 2007
4. Roy S.K., "Fundamentals of Surveying", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2004.
5. Arora K.R.,"Surveying Vol I & II", Standard Book house, 10th Edition 2008

CE8391 CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce students to various materials commonly used in civil engineering construction and their properties.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I STONES – BRICKS – CONCRETE BLOCKS 9

Stone as building material – Criteria for selection – Tests on stones – Deterioration and Preservation of stone work – Bricks – Classification – Manufacturing of clay bricks – Tests on bricks – Compressive Strength – Water Absorption – Efflorescence – Bricks for special use – Refractory bricks – Concrete blocks – Lightweight concrete blocks.

UNIT II LIME – CEMENT – AGGREGATES – MORTAR 9

Lime – Preparation of lime mortar – Cement – Ingredients – Manufacturing process – Types and Grades – Properties of cement and Cement mortar – Hydration – Compressive strength – Tensile strength – Fineness– Soundness and consistency – Setting time – fine aggregates – river sand – crushed stone sand – properties – coarse Aggregates – Crushing strength – Impact strength – Flakiness Index – Elongation Index – Abrasion Resistance – Grading

UNIT III CONCRETE 9

Concrete – Ingredients – Manufacturing Process – Batching plants –mixing – transporting – placing – compaction of concrete –curing and finishing – Ready mix Concrete – Mix specification.

UNIT IV TIMBER AND OTHER MATERIALS 9

Timber – Market forms – Industrial timber– Plywood – Veneer – Thermocol – Panels of laminates – Steel – Aluminum and Other Metallic Materials – Composition – Aluminium composite panel – Market forms – Mechanical treatment – Paints – Varnishes – Distempers – Bitumens.

UNIT V MODERN MATERIALS 9

Glass – Ceramics – Sealants for joints – Fibre glass reinforced plastic – Clay products – Refractories – Composite materials – Types – Applications of laminar composites – Fibre textiles– Geomembranes and Geotextiles for earth reinforcement.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Compare the properties of most common and advanced building materials.
- understand the typical and potential applications of lime, cement and aggregates
- know the production of concrete and also the method of placing and making of concrete elements.
- understand the applications of timbers and other materials
- Understand the importance of modern material for construction.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Varghese.P.C, "Building Materials", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Rajput. R.K., "Engineering Materials", S. Chand and Company Ltd., 2008.
3. Gambhir.M.L., "Concrete Technology", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2004
4. Duggal.S.K., "Building Materials", 4th Edition, New Age International, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Jagadish.K.S, "Alternative Building Materials Technology", New Age International, 2007.
2. Gambhir. M.L., & Neha Jamwal., "Building Materials, products, properties and systems", Tata McGraw Hill Educations Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2012.
3. IS456 - 2000: Indian Standard specification for plain and reinforced concrete, 2011
4. IS4926 - 2003: Indian Standard specification for ready–mixed concrete, 2012
5. IS383 - 1970: Indian Standard specification for coarse and fine aggregate from natural Sources for concrete, 2011
6. IS1542-1992: Indian standard specification for sand for plaster, 2009
7. IS 10262-2009: Indian Standard Concrete Mix Proportioning –Guidelines, 2009

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8392 **ENGINEERING GEOLOGY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- At the end of this course the students will be able to understand the importance of geological knowledge such as earth, earthquake, volcanism and to apply this knowledge in projects such as dams, tunnels, bridges, roads, airport and harbor.

UNIT I PHYSICAL GEOLOGY 9

Geology in civil engineering – branches of geology – structure of earth and its composition weathering of rocks – scale of weathering – soils - landforms and processes associated with river, wind, groundwater and sea – relevance to civil engineering. Plate tectonics – Earth quakes – Seismic zones in India.

UNIT II MINEROLOGY 9

Physical properties of minerals – Quartz group, Feldspar group, Pyroxene - hypersthene and augite, Amphibole – hornblende, Mica – muscovite and biotite, Calcite, Gypsum and Clay minerals.

UNIT III PETROLOGY 9

Classification of rocks, distinction between Igneous, Sedimentary and Metamorphic rocks. Engineering properties of rocks. Description, occurrence, engineering properties, distribution and uses of Granite, Dolerite, Basalt, Sandstone, Limestone, Laterite, Shale, Quartzite, Marble, Slate, Gneiss and Schist.

UNIT IV STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY AND GEOPHYSICAL METHODS 9

Geological maps – attitude of beds, study of structures – folds, faults and joints – relevance to civil engineering. Geophysical methods – Seismic and electrical methods for subsurface investigations.

UNIT V APPLICATION OF GEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATIONS 9

Remote sensing for civil engineering applications; Geological conditions necessary for design and construction of Dams, Reservoirs, Tunnels, and Road cuttings - Hydrogeological investigations and mining - Coastal protection structures. Investigation of Landslides, causes and mitigation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing this course

- Will be able to understand the importance of geological knowledge such as earth, earthquake, volcanism and the action of various geological agencies.
- Will get basics knowledge on properties of minerals.
- Gain knowledge about types of rocks, their distribution and uses.
- Will understand the methods of study on geological structure.
- Will understand the application of geological investigation in projects such as dams, tunnels, bridges, roads, airport and harbor

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Varghese, P.C., Engineering Geology for Civil Engineering Prentice Hall of India Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2012.
2. Venkat Reddy. D. Engineering Geology, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Lt, 2010.
3. Gokhale KVGK, "Principles of Engineering Geology", B.S. Publications, Hyderabad 2011.
4. Chenna Kesavulu N. "Textbook of Engineering Geology", Macmillan India Ltd., 2009.
5. Parbin Singh. A "Text book of Engineering and General Geology", Katson publishing house, Ludhiana 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Blyth F.G.H. and de Freitas M.H., Geology for Engineers, Edward Arnold, London, 2010.
2. Bell .F.G.. "Fundamentals of Engineering Geology", B.S. Publications. Hyderabad 2011.
3. Dobrin, M.B "An introduction to geophysical prospecting", McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1988.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8311 **CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of the behavior of construction materials.

I. TEST ON FINE AGGREGATES **15**

1. Grading of fine aggregates
2. Test for specific gravity and test for bulk density
3. Compacted and loose bulk density of fine aggregate

II. TEST ON COARSE AGGREGATE **15**

1. Determination of impact value of coarse aggregate
2. Determination of elongation index
3. Determination of flakiness index
4. Determination of aggregate crushing value of coarse aggregate

III. TEST ON CONCRETE **15**

1. Test for Slump
2. Test for Compaction factor
3. Test for Compressive strength - Cube & Cylinder
4. Test for Flexural strength

IV. TEST ON BRICKS AND BLOCKS **15**

1. Test for compressive strength of bricks and blocks
2. Test for Water absorption of bricks and blocks
3. Determination of Efflorescence of bricks
4. Test on tiles

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The students will have the required knowledge in the area of testing of construction materials and components of construction elements experimentally.

REFERENCES:

1. Construction Materials Laboratory Manual, Anna University, Chennai-600 025.
2. IS 4031 (Part 1) – 1996 – Indian Standard Method for determination of fineness by drysieving.
3. IS 2386 (Part 1 to Part 6) – 1963 – Indian Standard methods for test for aggregate for concrete
4. IS 383 – 1970 Indian Standard specification for coarse and fine aggregates from natural sources for concrete.

CE8361 **SURVEYING LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE :

- At the end of the course the student will posses knowledge about Survey field techniques

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

Chain Survey

1. Study of chains and its accessories, Aligning, Ranging, Chaining and Marking Perpendicular offset
2. Setting out works – Foundation marking using tapes single Room and Double Room

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

Compass Survey

3. Compass Traversing – Measuring Bearings & arriving included angles

Levelling - Study of levels and levelling staff

4. Fly levelling using Dumpy level &Tilting level
5. Check levelling

Theodolite - Study of Theodolite

6. Measurements of horizontal angles by reiteration and repetition and vertical angles
7. Determination of elevation of an object using single plane method when base is accessible/inaccessible.

Tacheometry – Tangential system – Stadia system

8. Determination of Tacheometric Constants
9. Heights and distances by stadia Tacheometry
10. Heights and distances by Tangential Tacheometry

Total Station - Study of Total Station, Measuring Horizontal and vertical angles

11. Traverse using Total station and Area of Traverse
12. Determination of distance and difference in elevation between two inaccessible points using Total station

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Students completing this course would have acquired practical knowledge on handling basic survey instruments including Theodolite, Tacheometry, Total Station and GPS and have adequate knowledge to carryout Triangulation and Astronomical surveying including general field marking for various engineering projects and Location of site etc.

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Sl.No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity
1.	Total Station	3 Nos
2.	Theodolites	Atleast 1 for every 5 students
3.	Dumpy level / Filling level	Atleast 1 for every 5 students
4.	Pocket stereoscope	1
5.	Ranging rods	1 for a set of 5 students
6.	Levelling staff	
7.	Cross staff	
8.	Chains	
9.	Tapes	
10.	Arrows	
11.	Prismatic Compass	10 nos
12.	Surveyor Compass	2 nos
13.	Survey grade or Hand held GPS	3 nos

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

HS8381	INTERPERSONAL SKILLS/LISTENING AND SPEAKING	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

The Course will enable learners to:

- Equip students with the English language skills required for the successful undertaking of academic studies with primary emphasis on academic speaking and listening skills.
- Provide guidance and practice in basic general and classroom conversation and to engage in specific academic speaking activities.
- improve general and academic listening skills
- Make effective presentations.

UNIT I

Listening as a key skill- its importance- speaking - give personal information - ask for personal information - express ability - enquire about ability - ask for clarification Improving pronunciation - pronunciation basics taking lecture notes - preparing to listen to a lecture - articulate a complete idea as opposed to producing fragmented utterances.

UNIT II

Listen to a process information- give information, as part of a simple explanation - conversation starters: small talk - stressing syllables and speaking clearly - intonation patterns - compare and contrast information and ideas from multiple sources- converse with reasonable accuracy over a wide range of everyday topics.

UNIT III

Lexical chunking for accuracy and fluency- factors influence fluency, deliver a five-minute informal talk - greet - respond to greetings - describe health and symptoms - invite and offer - accept - decline - take leave - listen for and follow the gist- listen for detail

UNIT IV

Being an active listener: giving verbal and non-verbal feedback - participating in a group discussion - summarizing academic readings and lectures conversational speech listening to and participating in conversations - persuade.

UNIT V

Formal and informal talk - listen to follow and respond to explanations, directions and instructions in academic and business contexts - strategies for presentations and interactive communication - group/pair presentations - negotiate disagreement in group work.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Listen and respond appropriately.
- Participate in group discussions
- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently and appropriately in conversations both formal and informal

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Brooks,Margret. Skills for Success. Listening and Speaking. Level 4 Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2011.
2. Richards,C. Jack. & David Bholke. Speak Now Level 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2010

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatnagar, Nitin and MamtaBhatnagar. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals. Pearson: New Delhi, 2010.
2. Hughes, Glyn and Josephine Moate. Practical English Classroom. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

3. Vargo, Mari. Speak Now Level 4. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2013.
4. Richards C. Jack. Person to Person (Starter). Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006.
5. Ladousse, Gillian Porter. Role Play. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014

MA8491 NUMERICAL METHODS L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the basic concepts of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- To introduce the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals in real life situations.
- To acquaint the student with understanding of numerical techniques of differentiation and integration which plays an important role in engineering and technology disciplines.
- To acquaint the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving ordinary differential equations.
- To understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving various types of partial differential equations.

UNIT I SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS AND EIGENVALUE PROBLEMS 12

Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations - Fixed point iteration method – Newton Raphson method - Solution of linear system of equations - Gauss elimination method – Pivoting - Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel - Eigenvalues of a matrix by Power method and Jacobi's method for symmetric matrices.

UNIT II INTERPOLATION AND APPROXIMATION 12

Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation – Newton's divided difference interpolation – Cubic Splines - Difference operators and relations - Interpolation with equal intervals - Newton's forward and backward difference formulae.

UNIT III NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION 12

Approximation of derivatives using interpolation polynomials - Numerical integration using Trapezoidal, Simpson's 1/3 rule – Romberg's Method - Two point and three point Gaussian quadrature formulae – Evaluation of double integrals by Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rules.

UNIT IV INITIAL VALUE PROBLEMS FOR ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Single step methods - Taylor's series method - Euler's method - Modified Euler's method - Fourth order Runge - Kutta method for solving first order equations - Multi step methods - Milne's and Adams - Bash forth predictor corrector methods for solving first order equations.

UNIT V BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEMS IN ORDINARY AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Finite difference methods for solving second order two - point linear boundary value problems - Finite difference techniques for the solution of two dimensional Laplace's and Poisson's equations on rectangular domain – One dimensional heat flow equation by explicit and implicit (Crank Nicholson) methods – One dimensional wave equation by explicit method.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the basic concepts and techniques of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

- Appreciate the numerical techniques of interpolation and error approximations in various intervals in real life situations.
- Apply the numerical techniques of differentiation and integration for engineering problems.
- Understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods for solving first and second order ordinary differential equations.
- Solve the partial and ordinary differential equations with initial and boundary conditions by using certain techniques with engineering applications.

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Burden, R.L and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. Grewal, B.S., and Grewal, J.S., "Numerical Methods in Engineering and Science", Khanna Publishers, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2015.

REFERENCES :

1. Brian Bradie, "A Friendly Introduction to Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Gerald. C. F. and Wheatley. P. O., "Applied Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2006.
3. Mathews, J.H. "Numerical Methods for Mathematics, Science and Engineering", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992.
4. Sankara Rao. K., "Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 3rd Edition, New Delhi, 2007.
5. Sastry, S.S, "Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 5th Edition, 2015.

CE8401 CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The main objective of this course is to make the student aware of the various construction techniques, practices and the equipment needed for different types of construction activities. At the end of this course the student shall have a reasonable knowledge about the various construction procedures for sub to super structure and also the equipment needed for construction of various types of structures from foundation to super structure.

UNIT I CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES 9

Structural systems - Load Bearing Structure - Framed Structure - Load transfer mechanism – floor system - Development of construction techniques - High rise Building Technology - Seismic effect - Environmental impact of materials – responsible sourcing - Eco Building (Green Building) - Material used - Construction methods - Natural Buildings - Passive buildings - Intelligent(Smart) buildings - Meaning - Building automation - Energy efficient buildings for various zones-Case studies of residential, office buildings and other buildings in each zones.

UNIT II CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES 9

Specifications, details and sequence of activities and construction co-ordination – Site Clearance – Marking – Earthwork - masonry – stone masonry – Bond in masonry - concrete hollow block masonry – flooring – damp proof courses – construction joints – movement and expansion joints – pre cast pavements – Building foundations – basements – temporary shed – centering and shuttering – slip forms – scaffoldings – de-shuttering forms – Fabrication and erection of steel trusses – frames – braced domes – laying brick –— weather and water proof – roof finishes – acoustic and fire protection.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SUB STRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION 9

Techniques of Box jacking – Pipe Jacking -under water construction of diaphragm walls and basement-Tunneling techniques – Piling techniques - well and caisson - sinking cofferdam - cable anchoring and grouting - driving diaphragm walls, sheet piles - shoring for deep cutting - well points -Dewatering and stand by Plant equipment for underground open excavation.

UNIT IV SUPER STRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION 9

Launching girders, bridge decks, off shore platforms – special forms for shells - techniques for heavy decks – in-situ pre-stressing in high rise structures, Material handling - erecting light weight components on tall structures - Support structure for heavy Equipment and conveyors - Erection of articulated structures, braced domes and space decks.

UNIT V CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT 9

Selection of equipment for earth work - earth moving operations - types of earthwork equipment - tractors, motor graders, scrapers, front end waders, earth movers – Equipment for foundation and pile driving. Equipment for compaction, batching, mixing and concreting - Equipment for material handling and erection of structures – types of cranes - Equipment for dredging, trenching, tunneling,

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

- know the different construction techniques and structural systems
- Understand various techniques and practices on masonry construction, flooring, and roofing.
- Plan the requirements for substructure construction.
- Know the methods and techniques involved in the construction of various types of super structures
- Select, maintain and operate hand and power tools and equipment used in the building construction sites.

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Peurifoy, R.L., Ledbetter, W.B. and Schexnayder, C., "Construction Planning, Equipment and Methods", 5th Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1995.
2. Arora S.P. and Bindra S.P., "Building Construction, Planning Techniques and Method of Construction", Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 1997.
3. Varghese, P.C. "Building construction", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Jha J and Sinha S.K., "Construction and Foundation Engineering", Khanna Publishers, 1999.
2. Sharma S.C. “Construction Equipment and Management”, Khanna Publishers New Delhi, 2002.
3. Deodhar, S.V. “Construction Equipment and Job Planning”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2012.
4. Mahesh Varma, “Construction Equipment and its Planning and Application”, Metropolitan Book Company, New Delhi, 1983.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8402 **STRENGTH OF MATERIALS II** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the method of finding slope and deflection of beams and trusses using energy theorems and to know the concept of analysing indeterminate beam
- To estimate the load carrying capacity of columns, stresses due to unsymmetrical bending and various theories for failure of material.

UNIT I ENERGY PRINCIPLES **9**

Strain energy and strain energy density – strain energy due to axial load (gradual, sudden and impact loadings) , shear, flexure and torsion – Castigliano's theorems – Maxwell's reciprocal theorem - Principle of virtual work – unit load method - Application of energy theorems for computing deflections in determinate beams , plane frames and plane trusses – lack of fit and temperature effects - Williot Mohr's Diagram.

UNIT II INDETERMINATE BEAMS **9**

Concept of Analysis - Propped cantilever and fixed beams - fixed end moments and reactions – sinking and rotation of supports - Theorem of three moments – analysis of continuous beams – shear force and bending moment diagrams.

UNIT III COLUMNS AND CYLINDERS **9**

Euler's column theory – critical load for prismatic columns with different end conditions – Effective length – limitations - Rankine-Gordon formula - Eccentrically loaded columns – middle third rule - core of a section – Thin cylindrical and spherical shells – stresses and change in dimensions - Thick cylinders – Compound cylinders – shrinking on stresses.

UNIT IV STATE OF STRESS IN THREE DIMENSIONS **9**

Stress tensor at a point – Stress invariants - Determination of principal stresses and principal planes - Volumetric strain. Theories of failure: Maximum Principal stress theory – Maximum Principal strain theory – Maximum shear stress theory – Total Strain energy theory – Maximum distortion energy theory – Application problems.

UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS **9**

Unsymmetrical bending of beams of symmetrical and unsymmetrical sections – Shear Centre - curved beams – Winkler Bach formula **–** stresses in hooks.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Determine the strain energy and compute the deflection of determinate beams, frames and trusses using energy principles.
- Analyze propped cantilever, fixed beams and continuous beams using theorem of three moment equation for external loadings and support settlements.
- find the load carrying capacity of columns and stresses induced in columns and cylinders
- Determine principal stresses and planes for an element in three dimensional state of stress and study various theories of failure
- Determine the stresses due to Unsymmetrical bending of beams, locate the shear center, and find the stresses in curved beams.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rajput R.K. "Strength of Materials (Mechanics of Solids)", S.Chand & company Ltd., New Delhi, 2015.
2. Rattan.S.S., "Strength of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

3. Punmia B.C., Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain,"Theory of Structures" (SMTS) Vol - II, Laxmi Publishing Pvt Ltd, New Delhi 2017.
4. Basavarajiah and Mahadevapa, Strength of Materials, University press, Hyderabad, 2016

REFERENCES:

1. Kazimi S.M.A, “Solid Mechanics”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003
2. William A .Nash, “Theory and Problems of Strength of Materials”, Schaum’s Outline Series, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company, 2007.
3. Singh. D.K., “ Strength of Materials”, Ane Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2016
4. Egor P Popov, “Engineering Mechanics of Solids”, 2nd edition, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2012

CE8403 APPLIED HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the students to various hydraulic engineering problems like open channel flows and hydraulic machines. At the completion of the course, the student should be able to relate the theory and practice of problems in hydraulic engineering.

UNIT I UNIFORM FLOW 9

Definition and differences between pipe flow and open channel flow - Types of Flow - Properties of open channel - Velocity distribution in open channel - Steady uniform flow: Chezy equation, Manning equation - Best hydraulic sections for uniform flow – Wide open channel - Specific energy and specific force – Critical flow .

UNIT II GRADUALLY VARIED FLOW 9

Dynamic equations of gradually varied flows – Types of flow profiles - Classifications: Computation by Direct step method and Standard step method – Control section – Break in Grade – Computation.

UNIT III RAPIDLY VARIED FLOW 9

Application of the momentum equation for RVF - Hydraulic jumps - Types - Energy dissipation – Celerity – Rapidly varied unsteady flows (positive and negative surges)

UNIT IV TURBINES 9

Impact of Jet on flat, curved plates, Stationary and Moving –Classification of Turbines – Pelton wheel – Francis turbine – Kaplan turbine - Specific speed – Characteristic Curves of Turbines- Draft tube and cavitation.

UNIT V PUMPS 9

Classification of Pumps - Centrifugal pumps – Work done - Minimum speed to start the pump - NPSH - Multistage pumps – Characteristics curve - Reciprocating pumps - Negative slip - Indicator diagrams and its variations – Air vessels - Savings in work done.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Apply their knowledge of fluid mechanics in addressing problems in open channels.
- Able to identify a effective section for flow in different cross sections.
- To solve problems in uniform, gradually and rapidly varied flows in steady state conditions.
- Understand the principles, working and application of turbines.
- Understand the principles, working and application of pumps.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Subramanya.K ,"Flow in open channels", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2000.
2. Modi P.N and Seth.S.M "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic Machines", Standard Book House New Delhi, 2009.
3. Chandramouli P.N.,"Applied Hydraulic Engineering", Yes Dee Publishing Pvt. Ltd., 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Ven Te Chow, "Open Channel Hydraulics", McGraw Hill, New York, 2009.
2. Hanif Chaudhry.M., "Open Channel Flow", Second Edition, Springer, 2007.
3. Rajesh Srivastava, "Flow through open channels", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008.
4. Jain.A.K., " Fluid Mechanics" (Including Hydraulic Machines), Khanna Publishers, Twelfth Edition, 2016.
5. Subramanya.K., " Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines", Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, New Delhi, 2010.

CE8404 CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge to the students on the properties of materials for concrete by suitable tests, mix design for concrete and special concretes.

UNIT I CONSTITUENT MATERIALS 9

Cement - Different types - Chemical composition and Properties – Hydration of cement - Tests on cement - IS Specifications - Aggregates – Classification - Mechanical properties and tests as per BIS - Grading requirements – Water - Quality of water for use in concrete.

UNIT II CHEMICAL AND MINERAL ADMIXTURES 9

Accelerators – Retarders - Plasticizers - Super plasticizers - Water proofers - Mineral Admixtures like Fly Ash, Silica Fume, Ground Granulated Blast Furnace Slag and Metakaoline - Effects on concrete properties.

UNIT III PROPORTIONING OF CONCRETE MIX 9

Principles of Mix Proportioning - Properties of concrete related to Mix Design - Physical properties of materials required for Mix Design - Design Mix and Nominal Mix - BIS Method of Mix Design - Mix Design Examples

UNIT IV FRESH AND HARDENED PROPERTIES OF CONCRETE 9

Workability - Tests for workability of concrete - Segregation and Bleeding - Determination of strength Properties of Hardened concrete - Compressive strength – split tensile strength - Flexural strength - Stress-strain curve for concrete - Modulus of elasticity – durability of concrete – water absorption – permeability – corrosion test – acid resistance.

UNIT V SPECIAL CONCRETES 9

Light weight concretes - foam concrete- self compacting concrete – vacuum concrete - High strength concrete - Fibre reinforced concrete – Ferrocement - Ready mix concrete – SIFCON - Shotcrete – Polymer concrete - High performance concrete - Geopolymer Concrete

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to understand

- The various requirements of cement, aggregates and water for making concrete
- The effect of admixtures on properties of concrete
- The concept and procedure of mix design as per IS method
- The properties of concrete at fresh and hardened state
- The importance and application of special concretes.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Gupta.B.L., Amit Gupta, "Concrete Technology", Jain Book Agency, 2010.
2. Shetty,M.S, "Concrete Technology", S.Chand and Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
3. Bhavikatti.S.S, " Concrete Technology", I.K.International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2015
4. Santhakumar. A.R., "Concrete Technology", Oxford University Press India, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Neville, A.M; "Properties of Concrete", Pitman Publishing Limited, London, 1995
2. Gambhir, M.L; "Concrete Technology", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co Ltd, New Delhi, 2007
3. IS10262-2009 Recommended Guidelines for Concrete Mix Design, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 1998.
4. Job Thomas, "Concrete Technology", Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., Delhi, 2015
5. Kumar P Mehta., Paulo J M Monterio., "Concrete - Microstructure, Properties and Materials", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi, 2016

CE8491 SOIL MECHANICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge to classify the soil based on index properties and to assess their engineering properties based on the classification. To familiarize the students about the fundamental concepts of compaction, flow through soil, stress transformation, stress distribution, consolidation and shear strength of soils. To impart knowledge of design of both finite and infinite slopes.

UNIT I SOIL CLASSIFICATION AND COMPACTION 9

History – formation and types of soil – composition - Index properties – clay mineralogy structural arrangement of grains – description – Classification – BIS – US – phase relationship – Compaction – theory – laboratory and field technology – field Compaction method – factors influencing compaction.

UNIT II EFFECTIVE STRESS AND PERMEABILITY 9

Soil - water – Static pressure in water - Effective stress concepts in soils – Capillary phenomena– – Permeability – Darcy's law – Determination of Permeability – Laboratory Determination (Constant head and falling head methods) and field measurement pumping out in unconfined and confined aquifer – Factors influencing permeability of soils – Seepage - Two dimensional flow – Laplace's equation – Introduction to flow nets – Simple problems Sheet pile and wier.

UNIT III STRESS DISTRIBUTION AND SETTLEMENT 9

Stress distribution in homogeneous and isotropic medium – Boussines of theory – (Point load, Line load and udl) Use of Newmarks influence chart –Components of settlement – Immediate and consolidation settlement – Factors influencing settlement – Terzaghi's one dimensional consolidation theory – Computation of rate of settlement. – √t and log t methods. e-log p relationship consolidation settlement N-C clays – O.C clays – Computation.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SHEAR STRENGTH **9**

Shear strength of cohesive and cohesion less soils – Mohr-Coulomb failure theory – shear strength - Direct shear, Triaxial compression, UCC and Vane shear tests – Pore pressure parameters – Factors influences shear strength of soil.

UNIT V SLOPE STABILITY **9**

Infinite slopes and finite slopes –– Friction circle method – Use of stability number –Guidelines for location of critical slope surface in cohesive and c - φ soil – Slope protection measures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- classify the soil and assess the engineering properties, based on index properties.
- Understand the stress concepts in soils
- Understand and identify the settlement in soils.
- Determine the shear strength of soil
- Analyze both finite and infinite slopes.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Murthy, V.N.S., "Text book of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering", CBS Publishers Distribution Ltd., New Delhi. 2014
2. Arora, K.R., "Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering", Standard Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2017(Reprint).
3. Gopal Ranjan, A S R Rao, "Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics" New Age International Publication, 3rd Edition, 2016.
4. Punmia, B.C., "Soil Mechanics and Foundations", Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 16th Edition, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. McCarthy, D.F., "Essentials of Soil Mechanics and Foundations: Basic Geotechnics". Prentice-Hall, 2006.
2. Coduto, D.P., "Geotechnical Engineering – Principles and Practices", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2010.
3. Braja M Das, "Principles of Geotechnical Engineering", Cengage Learning India Private Limited, 8th Edition, 2014.
4. Palanikumar.M., "Soil Mechanics", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, Learning Private Limited Delhi, 2013.
5. Craig.R.F., "Soil Mechanics", E & FN Spon, London and New York, 2012.
6. Purushothama Raj. P., "Soil Mechanics and Foundations Engineering",2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.
7. Venkatramaiah.C., "Geotechnical Engineering", New Age International Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2017

CE8481 STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LABORATORY **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To expose the students to the testing of different materials under the action of various forces and determination of their characteristics experimentally.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Tension test on steel rod
2. Compression test on wood
3. Double shear test on metal
4. Torsion test on mild steel rod

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

5. Impact test on metal specimen (Izod and Charpy)
6. Hardness test on metals (Rockwell and Brinell Hardness Tests)
7. Deflection test on metal beam
8. Compression test on helical spring
9. Deflection test on carriage spring

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The students will have the required knowledge in the area of testing of materials and components of structural elements experimentally.

REFERENCES:

1. Strength of Materials Laboratory Manual, Anna University, Chennai - 600 025.
2. IS1786-2008 (Fourth Revision, Reaffirmed 2013), 'High strength deformed bars and wires for concrete reinforcement – Specification', 2008.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Sl. No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity
1.	UTM of minimum 400 kN capacity	1
2.	Torsion testing machine	1
3.	Izod impact testing machine	1
4.	Hardness testing machine Rockwell Vicker's } (any 2) Brinnel	1 each
5.	Beam deflection test apparatus	1
6.	Extensometer	1
7.	Compressometer	1
8.	Dial gauges	Few
9.	Le Chatelier's apparatus	2
10.	Vicat's apparatus	2
11.	Mortar cube moulds	10

CE8461 HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- Students should be able to verify the principles studied in theory by performing the experiments in lab.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

A. Flow Measurement

1. Calibration of Rotameter
2. Calibration of Venturimeter / Orificemeter
3. Bernoulli's Experiment

B.Losses in Pipes

4.Determination of friction factor in pipes
5. Determination of min or losses

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

C. Pumps

6. Characteristics of Centrifugal pumps
7. Characteristics of Gear pump
8. Characteristics of Submersible pump
9. Characteristics of Reciprocating pump

D. Turbines

10. Characteristics of Pelton wheel turbine
11. Characteristics of Francis turbine/Kaplan turbine

E. Determination of Metacentric height

12.Determination of Metacentric height of floating bodies

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be able to measure flow in pipes and determine frictional losses.
- The students will be able to develop characteristics of pumps and turbines.

REFERENCES:

1. Sarbjit Singh."Experiments in Fluid Mechanics", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, Learning Private Limited, Delhi, 2009.
2. "Hydraulic Laboratory Manual", Centre for Water Resources, Anna University, 2004.
3. Modi P.N. and Seth S.M., "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi, 2000.
4. Subramanya K. "Flow in open channels", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing.Company, 2001.

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS

1. One set up of Rotometer
2. One set up of Venturimeter/Orifice meter
3. One Bernoulli's Experiment set up
4. One set up of Centrifugal Pump
5. One set up of Gear Pump
6. One set up of Submersible pump
7. One set up of Reciprocating Pump
8. One set up of Pelton Wheel turbine
9. One set up of Francis turbines/one set of kaplon turbine
10. One set up of equipment for determination of Metacentric height of floating bodies
11. One set up for determination of friction factor in pipes
12. One set up for determination of minor losses.

HS8461	ADVANCED READING AND WRITING	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

- Strengthen the reading skills of students of engineering.
- Enhance their writing skills with specific reference to technical writing.
- Develop students' critical thinking skills.
- Provide more opportunities to develop their project and proposal writing skills.

UNIT I

Reading - Strategies for effective reading-Use glosses and footnotes to aid reading comprehension- Read and recognize different text types-Predicting content using photos and title Writing-Plan before writing- Develop a paragraph: topic sentence, supporting sentences, concluding sentence –Write a descriptive paragraph

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II

Reading-Read for details-Use of graphic organizers to review and aid comprehension Writing- State reasons and examples to support ideas in writing- Write a paragraph with reasons and examples- Write an opinion paragraph

UNIT III

Reading- Understanding pronoun reference and use of connectors in a passage- speed reading techniques-Writing- Elements of a good essay-Types of essays- descriptive-narrative- issue-based-argumentative-analytical.

UNIT IV

Reading- Genre and Organization of Ideas- Writing- Email writing- visumes – Job application-project writing-writing convincing proposals.

UNIT V

Reading- Critical reading and thinking- understanding how the text positions the reader- identify Writing- Statement of Purpose- letter of recommendation- Vision statement

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Write different types of essays.
- Write winning job applications.
- Read and evaluate texts critically.
- Display critical thinking in various professional contexts.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gramer F. Margot and Colin S. Ward Reading and Writing (Level 3) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011
2. Debra Daise, CharlNorloff, and Paul Carne Reading and Writing (Level 4) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011

REFERENCES

1. Davis, Jason and Rhonda LIss.Effective Academic Writing (Level 3) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006
2. Suresh Kumar.E and et al. Enriching Speaking and Writing Skills. Second Edition. Orient Black swan: Hyderabad, 2012
3. Withrow, Jeans and et al. Inspired to Write. Readings and Tasks to develop writing skills. Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 2004
4. Goatly, Andrew. Critical Reading and Writing. Routledge: United States of America, 2000
5. Petelin, Roslyn and Marsh Durham. The Professional Writing Guide: Knowing Well and Knowing Why. Business & Professional Publishing: Australia, 2004

CE8501 DESIGN OF REINFORCED CEMENT CONCRETE ELEMENTS

L	T	P	C
3	2	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the different types of philosophies related to design of basic structural elements such as slab, beam, column and footing which form part of any structural system with reference to Indian standard code of practice.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9+6

Objective of structural design-Steps in RCC Structural Design Process- Type of Loads on Structures and Load combinations- Code of practices and Specifications - Concept of Working Stress Method, Ultimate Load Design and Limit State Design Methods for RCC –Properties of Concrete and Reinforcing Steel - Analysis and Design of Singly reinforced Rectangular beams by working stress method - Limit State philosophy as detailed in IS code - Advantages of Limit State Method over other methods - Analysis and design of singly and doubly reinforced rectangular beams by Limit State Method.

UNIT II DESIGN OF BEAMS 9+6

Analysis and design of Flanged beams for – Use of design aids for Flexure - Behaviour of RC members in Shear, Bond and Anchorage - Design requirements as per current code - Behaviour of rectangular RC beams in shear and torsion - Design of RC members for combined Bending, Shear and Torsion.

UNIT III DESIGN OF SLABS AND STAIRCASE 9+6

Analysis and design of cantilever, one way simply supported and continuous slabs and supporting beams-Two way slab- Desingn of simply supported and continuous slabs using IS code coefficients- Types of Staircases – Design of dog-legged Staircase.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF COLUMNS 9+6

Types of columns –Axially Loaded columns – Design of short Rectangula Square and circular columns –Design of Slender columns- Design for Uniaxial and Biaxial bending using Column Curves

UNIT V DESIGN OF FOOTINGS 9+6

Concepts of Proportioning footings and foundations based on soil properties-Design of wall footing – Design of axially and eccentrically loaded Square, Rectangular pad and sloped footings – Design of Combined Rectangular footing for two columns only.

TOTAL: 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understand the various design methodologies for the design of RC elements.
- Know the analysis and design of flanged beams by limit state method and sign of beams for shear, bond and torsion.
- design the various types of slabs and staircase by limit state method.
- Design columns for axial, uniaxial and biaxial eccentric loadings.
- Design of footing by limit state method.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Varghese, P.C., “Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete”, Prentice Hall of India, Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.
2. Gambhir. M.L., "Fundamentals of Reinforced Concrete Design", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2006.
3. Subramanian,N.,”Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures”,Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2013.
4. Krishnaraju.N “ Design of Reinforced Concrete Structurres “, CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
5. Ramachandra, “Limit state Design of Concrete Structures“ Standard Book House, New Delhi

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Jain, A.K., “Limit State Design of RC Structures”, Nemchand Publications, Roorkee, 1998
2. Sinha, S.N., “Reinforced Concrete Design”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2002
3. Unnikrishna Pillai, S., Devdas Menon, “Reinforced Concrete Design”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2009
4. Punmia. B.C., Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, “Limit State Design of Reinforced Concrete”, Laxmi Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.
5. Bandyopadhyay. J.N., "Design of Concrete Structures"., Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2008.
6. IS456:2000, Code of practice for Plain and Reinforced Concrete, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2000
7. SP16, IS456:1978 “Design Aids for Reinforced Concrete to Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 1999
8. Shah V L Karve S R., "Limit State Theory and Design of Reinforced Concrete", Structures Publilcations, Pune, 2013

CE8502 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS I L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the students to basic theory and concepts of classical methods of structural analysis

UNITI STRAIN ENERGY METHOD 9

Determination of Static and Kinematic Indeterminacies – Analysis of continuous beams, plane frames and indeterminate plane trusses by strain energy method (up to two degree of redundancy).

UNITII SLOPE DEFLECTION METHOD 9

Slope deflection equations – Equilibrium conditions - Analysis of continuous beams and rigid frames – Rigid frames with inclined members - Support settlements- symmetric frames with symmetric and skew-symmetric loadings.

UNITIII MOMENT DISTRIBUTION METHOD 9

Stiffness and carry over factors – Distribution and carryover of moments - Analysis of continuous Beams- Plane rigid frames with and without sway – Support settlement - symmetric frames with symmetric and skew-symmetric loadings.

UNITIV FLEXIBLITY METHOD 9

Primary structures - Compatibility conditions – Formation flexibility matrices - Analysis of indeterminate pin- jointed plane frames, continuous beams and rigid jointed plane frames by direct flexibility approach.

UNITV STIFFNESS METHOD 9

Restrained structure –Formation of stiffness matrices - equilibrium condition - Analysis of Continuous Beams, Pin-jointed plane frames and rigid frames by direct stiffness method.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Analyze continuous beams, pin-jointed indeterminate plane frames and rigid plane frames by strain energy method
- Analyse the continuous beams and rigid frames by slope defection method.
- Understand the concept of moment distribution and analysis of continuous beams and rigid frames with and without sway.
- Analyse the indeterminate pin jointed plane frames continuous beams and rigid frames using matrix flexibility method.
- Understand the concept of matrix stiffness method and analysis of continuous beams, pin jointed trusses and rigid plane frames.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Bhavikatti, S.S,Structural Analysis,Vol.1,& 2, Vikas Publishing House Pvt.Ltd.,NewDelhi-4, 2014.
2. Bhavikatti, S.S, Matrix Method of Structural Analysis, I. K. International Publishing House Pvt.Ltd.,New Delhi-4, 2014.
3. Vazrani.V.N And Ratwani, M.M, Analysis of Structures, Vol.II, Khanna Publishers, 2015.
4. Pandit G.S.andGupta S.P.,Structural Analysis–AMatrix Approach, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd.,2006

REFERENCES:

1. Punmia. B.C, Ashok Kumar Jain & Arun Kumar Jain, Theory of structures, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 2004.
2. William Weaver, Jrand James M.Gere, Matrix analysis of framed structures, CBS Publishers & Distributors, Delhi,1995
3. Hibbeler, R.C.,Structural Analysis, VII Edition, Prentice Hall, 2012.
4. Reddy.C.S, “Basic Structural Analysis”,Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company,2005.
5. Rajasekaran. S, & G. Sankarasubramanian., “Computational Structural Mechanics”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2015
6. Negi L.S.and Jangid R.S.,Structural Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co.Ltd.2004.

EN8491 WATER SUPPLY ENGINEERING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To equip the students with the principles and design of water treatment units and distribution system.

UNIT I SOURCES OF WATER 9

Public water supply system – Planning, Objectives, Design period, Population forecasting; Water demand – Sources of water and their characteristics, Surface and Groundwater – Impounding Reservoir – Development and selection of source – Source Water quality – Characterization – Significance – Drinking Water quality standards.

UNIT II CONVEYANCE FROM THE SOURCE 9

Water supply – intake structures – Functions; Pipes and conduits for water – Pipe materials – Hydraulics of flow in pipes – Transmission main design – Laying, jointing and testing of pipes – appurtenances – Types and capacity of pumps – Selection of pumps and pipe materials.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III WATER TREATMENT 9

Objectives – Unit operations and processes – Principles, functions, and design of water treatment plant units, aerators of flash mixers, Coagulation and flocculation –Clarifloccuator-Plate and tube settlers - Pulsator clarifier - sand filters - Disinfection - Residue Management –Construction, Operation and Maintenance aspects.

UNIT IV ADVANCED WATER TREATMENT 9

Water softening – Desalination- R.O. Plant – demineralization – Adsorption - Ion exchange– Membrane Systems – RO Reject Management - Iron and Manganese removal - Defluoridation - Construction and Operation & Maintenance aspects – Recent advances - MBR process

UNIT V WATER DISTRIBUTION AND SUPPLY 9

Requirements of water distribution – Components – Selection of pipe material – Service reservoirs – Functions – Network design – Economics – Analysis of distribution networks -Computer applications – Appurtenances – Leak detection.

Principles of design of water supply in buildings – House service connection – Fixtures and fittings, systems of plumbing and types of plumbing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will have

- an insight into the structure of drinking water supply systems, including water transport, treatment and distribution
- the knowledge in various unit operations and processes in water treatment
- an ability to design the various functional units in water treatment
- an understanding of water quality criteria and standards, and their relation to public health
- the ability to design and evaluate water supply project alternatives on basis of chosen criteria.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Garg, S.K. Environmental Engineering, Vol.IKhanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.
2. Modi, P.N., Water Supply Engineering, Vol.I Standard Book House, New Delhi, 2010.
3. Punmia, B.C.,Ashok Jain and Arun Jain, Water Supply Engineering, Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Manual on Water Supply and Treatment, CPHEEO, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, New Delhi, 1999.
2. Syed R. Qasim and Edward M. Motley Guang Zhu, Water Works Engineering Planning, Design and Operation, Prentice Hall of India Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2009.

CE8591 FOUNDATION ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge to plan and execute a detail site investigation programme, to select geotechnical design parameters and type of foundations. Also to familiarize the students for the geotechnical design of different type of foundations and retaining walls.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I SITE INVESTIGATION AND SELECTION OF FOUNDATION 9

Scope and objectives – Methods of exploration – Auguring and boring – Wash boring and rotary drilling – Depth and spacing of bore holes – Soil samples – Representative and undisturbed – Sampling methods – Split spoon sampler, Thin wall sampler, Stationary piston sampler – Penetration tests (SPT and SCPT) – Data interpretation - Strength parameters - Bore log report and Selection of foundation.

UNIT II SHALLOW FOUNDATION 9

Location and depth of foundation – Codal provisions – Bearing capacity of shallow foundation on homogeneous deposits – Terzaghi's formula and BIS formula – Factors affecting bearing capacity – Bearing capacity from in-situ tests (SPT, SCPT and plate load) – Allowable bearing pressure – Seismic considerations in bearing capacity evaluation. Determination of Settlement of foundations on granular and clay deposits – Total and differential settlement – Allowable settlements – Codal provision – Methods of minimizing total and differential settlements.

UNIT III FOOTINGS AND RAFTS 9

Types of Isolated footing, Combined footing, Mat foundation – Contact pressure and settlement distribution – Proportioning of foundations for conventional rigid behaviour – Minimum thickness for rigid behaviour – Applications – Compensated foundation – Codal provision

UNIT IV PILE FOUNDATION 9

Types of piles and their functions – Factors influencing the selection of pile – Carrying capacity of single pile in granular and cohesive soil – Static formula – Dynamic formulae (Engineering news and Hileys) – Capacity from insitu tests (SPT and SCPT) – Negative skin friction – Uplift capacity- Group capacity by different methods (Feld's rule, Converse – Labarra formula and block failure criterion) – Settlement of pile groups – Interpretation of pile load test (routine test only), Under reamed piles – Capacity under compression and uplift – Cohesive – expansive – non expansive – Cohesionless soils – Codal provisions.

UNIT V RETAINING WALLS 9

Plastic equilibrium in soils – Active and passive states – Rankine's theory – Cohesionless and cohesive soil – Coulomb's wedge theory – Condition for critical failure plane – Earth pressure on retaining walls of simple configurations – Culmann's Graphical method – Pressure on the wall due to line load – Stability analysis of retaining walls – Codal provisions.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understand the site investigation, methods and sampling.
- Get knowledge on bearing capacity and testing methods.
- Design shallow footings.
- Determine the load carrying capacity, settlement of pile foundation.
- Determine the earth pressure on retaining walls and analysis for stability.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Murthy, V.N.S., "Text book of Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering", CBS Publishers Distribution Ltd., New Delhi. 2014.
2. Arora, K.R., "Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering", Standard Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2017 (Reprint).
3. Punmia, B.C., "Soil Mechanics and Foundations", Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 16th Edition 2017.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Braja M Das, “Principles of Foundation Engineering” (Eigth edition), Cengage Learning 2014.
2. Kaniraj, S.R. “Design aids in Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill publishing company Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.
3. Joseph E bowles, “Foundation Analysis and design”, McGraw Hill Education, 5th Edition, 28th August 2015.
4. IS Code 6403 : 1981 (Reaffirmed 1997) “Bearing capacity of shallow foundation”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
5. IS Code 8009 (Part 1):1976 (Reaffirmed 1998) “Shallow foundations subjected to symmetrical static vertical loads”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
6. IS Code 8009 (Part 2):1980 (Reaffirmed 1995) “Deep foundations subjected to symmetrical static vertical loading”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
7. IS Code 2911 (Part 1): 1979 (Reaffirmed 1997) “Concrete Piles” Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
8. IS Code 2911 (Part 2): 1979 (Reaffirmed 1997) “Timber Piles”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
9. IS Code 2911 (Part 3) : 1979 (Reaffirmed 1997) “Under Reamed Piles”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
10. IS Code 2911 (Part 4) : 1979 (Reaffirmed 1997) “Load Test on Piles”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
11. IS Code 1904: 1986 (Reaffirmed 1995) “Design and Construction of Foundations in Soils”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
12. IS Code 2131: 1981 (Reaffirmed 1997) “Method for Standard Penetration test for Soils”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
13. IS Code 2132: 1986 (Reaffirmed 1997) “Code of Practice for thin – walled tube sampling for soils”, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
14. IS Code 1892 (1979): Code of Practice for subsurface Investigation for Foundations. Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
15. IS Code 14458 (Part 1) : 1998 “Retaining Wall for Hill Area – Guidelines, Selection of Type of Wall” , Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
16. IS Code 14458 (Part 2) : 1998 “Retaining Wall for Hill Area – Guidelines, Design of Retaining/Breast Walls” , Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
17. IS Code 14458 (Part 3) : 1998 “Retaining Wall for Hill Area – Guidelines, Construction Of Dry Stone Walls” , Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

CE8511 **SOIL MECHANICS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To develop skills to test the soils for their index and engineering properties and to characterise the soil based on their properties.

EXERCISES:

1. DETERMINATION OF INDEX PROPERTIES **20**

a. Specific gravity of soil solids
b. Grain size distribution – Sieve analysis
c. Grain size distribution - Hydrometer analysis
d. Liquid limit and Plastic limit tests
e. Shrinkage limit and Differential free swell tests

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

2. DETERMINATION OF INSITU DENSITY AND COMPACTION CHARACTERISTICS **12**

a. Field density Test (Sand replacement method and core cutter method)
b. Determination of moisture – density relationship using standard Proctor compaction test.
c. Determination of relative density (Demonstration only)

3. DETERMINATION OF ENGINEERING PROPERTIES **28**

a. Permeability determination (constant head and falling head methods)
b. One dimensional consolidation test (Determination of Co-efficient of consolidation only)
c. Direct shear test in cohesionless soil
d. Unconfined compression test in cohesive soil
e. Laboratory vane shear test in cohesive soil
f. Tri-axial compression test in cohesionless soil (Demonstration only)
g. California Bearing Ratio Test

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Students are able to conduct tests to determine both the index and engineering properties of soils and to characterize the soil based on their properties.

REFERENCES:

1. "Soil Engineering Laboratory Instruction Manual" published by Engineering College Cooperative Society, Anna University, Chennai, 2010.
2. Lambe T.W., "Soil Testing for Engineers", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1951. Digitized 2008.
3. Saibaba Reddy, E.Ramasastri, K. "Measurement of Engineering Properties of Soils" New age International (P) Limited Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
4. IS Code of Practice (2720) Relevant Parts, as amended from time to time, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Sl.No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity
1.	Sieves	2 sets
2.	Hydrometer	2 sets
3.	Liquid and Plastic limit apparatus	2 sets
4.	Shrinkage limit apparatus	3 sets
5.	Proctor Compaction apparatus	2 sets
6.	UTM of minimum of 20kN capacity	1
7.	Direct Shear apparatus	1
8.	Thermometer	2
9.	Sand replacement method accessories and core cutter method accessories	2
10.	Tri-axial Shear apparatus	1
11.	Three Gang Consolidation test device	1
12.	Relative Density apparatus	1
13.	Van Shear apparatus	1
14.	Weighing machine – 20kg capacity	1 No
15.	Weighing machine – 1kg capacity	3 No

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8512 **WATER AND WASTE WATER ANALYSIS LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To analyse the physical, chemical and biological characteristics of water and wastewater
- To quantify the dosage requirement for coagulation process
- To study the growth of micro-organism and its quantification
- To quantify the sludge

Course Content:

1. Physical, Chemical and biological characteristics of water and wastewater
2. Jar test
3. Chlorine demand and residual test
4. Growth of micro-organism

COURSE OUTCOME:

On the completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Quantify the pollutant concentration in water and wastewater
- Suggest the type of treatment required and amount of dosage required for the treatment
- Examine the conditions for the growth of micro-organisms

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

List of Experiments:

1. Determination of pH, Turbidity and conductivity
2. Determination of Hardness
3. Determination of Alkalinity and Acidity
4. Determination of Chlorides
5. Determination of Phosphates and Sulphates
6. Determination of iron and fluoride
7. Determination of Optimum Coagulant dosage
8. Determination of residual chlorine and available chlorine in bleaching powder
9. Determination of Oil, and Grease
10. Determination of suspended, settleable, volatile and fixed solids
11. Determination Dissolved Oxygen and BOD for the given sample
12. Determination of COD for given sample
13. Determination of SVI of Biological sludge and microscopic examination
14. Determination of MPN index of given water sample

CE8513 **SURVEY CAMP** **L T P C**
(During IV semester Summer Vacation 2 weeks) **- - - 2**

The objective of the survey camp is to enable the students to get practical training in the field work. Groups of not more than six members in a group will carry out each exercise in survey camp. The camp must involve work on a large area of not less than 40 acres outside the campus (Survey camp should not be conducted inside the campus). At the end of the camp, each student shall have mapped and contoured the area. The camp record shall include all original field observations, calculations and plots.

Two weeks Survey Camp will be conducted during summer vacation in the following activities:

1. Traverse - using Total station
2. Contouring
   (i). Radial tachometric contouring - Radial Line at Every 45 Degree and Length not less than 60 Meter on each Radial Line

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

(ii). Block Level/ By squares of size at least 100 Meter x 100 Meter atleat 20 Meter interval

(III). L.S & C.S - Road and canal alignment for a Length of not less than 1 Kilo Meter atleast L.S at Every 30M and C.S at every 90 M

3. Offset of Buildings and Plotting the Location
4. Sun observation to determine azimuth (guidelines to be given to the students)
5. Use of GPS to determine latitude and longitude and locate the survey camp location
6. Traversing using GPS
7. Curve setting by deflection angle

Apart from above students may be given survey exercises in other area also based on site condition to give good exposure on survey.

CE8601 DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS L T P C
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the students to limit state design of structural steel members subjected to compressive, tensile and bending loads, including connections. Design of structural systems such as roof trusses, gantry girders as per provisions of current code (IS 800 - 2007) of practice for working stress and Limit state Method.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND ALLOWABLE STRESS DESIGN 9+6

Structural steel types – Mechanical Properties of structural steel- Indian structural steel products- Steps involved in the Deign Process -Steel Structural systems and their Elements- -Type of Loads on Structures and Load combinations- Code of practices, Loading standards and Specifications - Concept of Allowable Stress Method, and Limit State Design Methods for Steel structures-Relative advantages and Limitations-Strengths and Serviceability Limit states.

Allowable stresses as per IS 800 section 11 -Concepts of Allowable stress design for bending and Shear –Check for Elastic deflection-Calculation of moment carrying capacity –Design of Laterally supported Solid Hot Rolled section beams-Allowable stress deign of Angle Tension and Compression Members and estimation of axial load carrying capacity.

UNIT II CONNECTIONS IN STEEL STRUCTURES 9+6

Type of Fasteners- Bolts Pins and welds- Types of simple bolted and welded connections Relative advantages and Limitations-Modes of failure-the concept of Shear lag-efficiency of joints- Axially loaded bolted connections for Plates and Angle Members using bearing type bolts –Prying forces and Hanger connection– Design of Slip critical connections with High strength Friction Grip bolts.- Design of joints for combined shear and Tension- Eccentrically Loaded Bolted Bracket Connections- Welds-symbols and specifications- Effective area of welds-Fillet and but Welded connections-Axially Loaded connections for Plate and angle truss members and Eccentrically Loaded bracket connections.

UNIT III TENSION MEMBERS 9+6

Tension Members - Types of Tension members and sections –Behaviour of Tension Members- modes of failure-Slenderness ratio- Net area – Net effective sections for Plates ,Angles and Tee in tension –Concepts of Shear Lag- Design of plate and angle tension members-design of built up tension Members-Connections in tension members – Use of lug angles – Design of tension splice.

UNIT IV COMPRESSION MEMBERS 9+6

Types of compression members and sections–Behaviour and types of failures-Short and slender columns- Current code provisions for compression members- Effective Length, Slenderness ratio –Column formula and column curves- Design of single section and compound Angles-Axially Loaded solid section Columns- Design of Built up Laced and Battened type columns – Design of column bases – Plate and Gusseted bases for Axially loaded colums- Splices for colums.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V DESIGN OF FLEXURAL MEMBERS 9+6

Types of steel Beam sections- Behaviour of Beams in flexure- Codal Provisions – Classification of cross sections- Flexural Strength and Lateral stability of Beams –Shear Strength-Web Buckling, Crippling and defection of Beams- Design of laterally supported Beams- Design of solid rolled section Beams- Design of Plated beams with cover plates - Design Strength of Laterally unsupported Beams – Design of laterally unsupported rolled section Beams- Purlin in Roof Trusses-Design of Channel and I section Purlins.

TOTAL: 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understand the concepts of various design philosophies
- Design common bolted and welded connections for steel structures
- Design tension members and understand the effect of shear lag.
- Understand the design concept of axially loaded columns and column base connections.
- Understand specific problems related to the design of laterally restrained and unrestrained steel beams.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Subramanian.N, "Design of Steel Structures", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Gambhir. M.L., "Fundamentals of Structural Steel Design", McGraw Hill Education India Pvt. Ltd., 2013
3. Duggal. S.K, "Limit State Design of Steel Structures", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, 2005

REFERENCES:

1. Narayanan.R.et.al. "Teaching Resource on Structural Steel Design", INSDAG, Ministry of Steel Publications, 2002
2. Sai Ram. K.S. “Design of Steel Structures “ Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2015, www.pearsoned.co.in/kssairam
3. Shiyekar. M.R., "Limit State Design in Structural Steel", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2013
4. Bhavikatti.S.S, "Design of Steel Structures" By Limit State Method as per IS:800– 2007, IK International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2009
5. Shah.V.L. and Veena Gore, "Limit State Design of Steel Structures", IS 800–2007, Structures Publications, 2009.
6. IS800 :2007, General Construction in Steel - Code of Practice, (Third Revision), Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2007
7. SP 6(1) Hand book on structural Steel Sections

CE8602 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS II L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To learn the method of drawing influence lines and its uses in various applications like beams and plane trusses.
- To analyse the arches, suspension bridges and space trusses.
- Also to learn Plastic analysis of beams and rigid frames.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNITI INFLUENCE LINES FOR DETERMINATE BEAMS 9

Influence lines for reactions in statically determinate beams – Influence lines for shear force and bending moment – Calculation of critical stress resultants due to concentrated and distributed moving loads – absolute maximum bending moment - influence lines for member forces in pin jointed plane frames.

UNITII INFLUENCE LINES FOR INDETERMINATE BEAMS 9

Muller Breslau's principle– Influence line for Shearing force, Bending Moment and support reaction components of propped cantilever, continuous beams (Redundancy restricted to one), and fixed beams.

UNIT III ARCHES 9

Arches - Types of arches – Analysis of three hinged, two hinged and fixed arches - Parabolic and circular arches – Settlement and temperature effects.

UNIT IV CABLES AND SUSPENSION BRIDGES 9

Equilibrium of cable – length of cable - anchorage of suspension cables – stiffening girders - cables with three hinged stiffening girders – Influence lines for three hinged stiffening girders.

UNITV PLASTIC ANALYSIS 9

Plastic theory - Statically indeterminate structures – Plastic moment of resistance – Plastic modulus – Shape factor – Load factor – Plastic hinge and mechanism – collapse load - Static and kinematic methods – Upper and lower bound theorems - Plastic analysis of indeterminate beams and frames.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Draw influence lines for statically determinate structures and calculate critical stress resultants.
- Understand Muller Breslau principle and draw the influence lines for statically indeterminate beams.
- Analyse of three hinged, two hinged and fixed arches.
- Analyse the suspension bridges with stiffening girders
- Understand the concept of Plastic analysis and the method of analyzing beams and rigid frames.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Bhavikatti,S.S, Structural Analysis,Vol.1 & 2, Vikas Publishing House Pvt.Ltd., NewDelhi-4, 2014.
2. Punmia.B.C, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Theory of structures, Laxmi, Publications,2004.
3. Vazrani.V.N And Ratwani,M.M, Analysis of Structures, Vol.II, Khanna Publishers,2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Negi.L.S and Jangid R.S., Structural Analysis, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2004.
2. Reddy C.S., Basic Structural Analysis, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co.Ltd.2002.
3. Gambhir.M.L., Fundamentals of Structural Mechanics and Analysis, PHIL earning Pvt. Ltd.,2011.
4. Prakash Rao D.S., Structural Analysis, Universities Press,1996.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8603 **IRRIGATION ENGINEERING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The student is exposed to different phases in irrigation practices and Planning and management of irrigation. Further they will be imparted required knowledge on Irrigation storage and distribution canal system and Irrigation management.

UNIT I CROP WATER REQUIREMENT 9

Need and classification of irrigation- historical development and merits and demerits of irrigation-types of crops-crop season-duty, delta and base period- consumptive use of crops- estimation of Evapotranspiration using experimental and theoretical methods

UNIT II IRRIGATION METHODS 9

Tank irrigation – Well irrigation – Irrigation methods: Surface and Sub-Surface and Micro Irrigation – design of drip and sprinkler irrigation – ridge and furrow irrigation-Irrigation scheduling – Water distribution system- Irrigation efficiencies.

UNIT III DIVERSION AND IMPOUNDING STRUCTURES 9

Types of Impounding structures - Gravity dam – Forces on a dam -Design of Gravity dams; Earth dams, Arch dams- Diversion Head works - Weirs and Barrages-

UNIT IV CANAL IRRIGATION 9

Canal regulations – direct sluice - Canal drop – Cross drainage works-Canal outlets – Design of prismatic canal-canal alignments-Canal lining - Kennedy's and Lacey's Regime theory-Design of unlined canal

UNIT V WATER MANAGEMENT IN IRRIGATION 9

Modernization techniques- Rehabilitation – Optimization of water use-Minimizing water losses- On form development works-Participatory irrigation management- Water resources associations-Changing paradigms in water management-Performance evaluation-Economic aspects of irrigation

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Have knowledge and skills on crop water requirements.
- Understand the methods and management of irrigation.
- Gain knowledge on types of Impounding structures
- Understand methods of irrigation including canal irrigation.
- Get knowledge on water management on optimization of water use.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Dilip Kumar Majumdar, "Irrigation Water Management", Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Punmia B.C., et. al; Irrigation and water power Engineering, Laxmi Publications, 16th Edition, New Delhi, 2009
3. Garg S. K., "Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic structures", Khanna Publishers, 23rd Revised Edition, New Delhi, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Duggal, K.N. and Soni, J.P., "Elements of Water Resources Engineering", New Age International Publishers, 2005
2. Linsley R.K. and Franzini J.B, "Water Resources Engineering", McGraw-Hill Inc, 2000
3. Chaturvedi M.C., "Water Resources Systems Planning and Management", Tata McGraw-Hill Inc., New Delhi, 1997.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

4. Sharma R.K.. "Irrigation Engineering", S.Chand & Co. 2007.
5. Michael A.M., Irrigation Theory and Practice, 2nd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida, Up, 2008
6. Asawa, G.L., “Irrigation Engineering”, NewAge International Publishers, New Delhi, 2000.
7. Basak, N.N, "Irrigation Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. New Delhi,1999

CE8604 HIGHWAY ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an overview about the highway engineering with respect to, planning, design, construction and maintenance of highways as per IRC standards, specifications and methods.

UNIT I HIGHWAY PLANNING AND ALIGNMENT 9

Significance of highway planning – Modal limitations towards sustainability - History of road development in India – factors influencing highway alignment – Soil suitability analysis - Road ecology - Engineering surveys for alignment, objectives, conventional and modern methods - Classification of highways – Locations and functions – Typical cross sections of Urban and Rural roads

UNIT II GEOMETRIC DESIGN OF HIGHWAYS 9

Cross sectional elements - Sight distances – Horizontal curves, Super elevation, transition curves, widening at curves – Vertical curves - Gradients, Special consideration for hill roads - Hairpin bends – Lateral and vertical clearance at underpasses.

UNIT III DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE AND RIGID PAVEMENTS 9

Pavement components and their role - Design principles -Design practice for flexible and rigid Pavements (IRC methods only) – Embankments- Problems in Flexible pavement design.

UNIT IV HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND PRACTICE 9

Highway construction materials, properties, testing methods – CBR Test for subgrade - tests on aggregate & bitumen – Test on Bituminous mixes-Construction practice including modern materials and methods, Bituminous and Concrete road construction, Polymer modified bitumen, Recycling, Different materials – Glass, Fiber, Plastic, Geo-Textiles, Geo-Membrane (problem not included) – Quality control measures - Highway drainage –– Construction machineries.

UNIT V EVALUATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PAVEMENTS 9

Pavement distress in flexible and rigid pavements – Types of maintenance – Pavement Management Systems - Pavement evaluation, roughness, present serviceability index, skid resistance, structural evaluation, evaluation by deflection measurements – Strengthening of pavements –Highway Project formulation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Get knowledge on planning and aligning of highway.
- Geometric design of highways
- Design flexible and rigid pavements.
- Gain knowledge on Highway construction materials, properties, testing methods
- Understand the concept of pavement management system, evaluation of distress and maintenance of pavements.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Khanna.S. K., Justo.C.E.G and Veeraragavan A. "Highway Engineering", Nemchand Publishers, 2014.
2. Subramanian K.P., "Highways, Railways, Airport and Harbour Engineering", Scitech Publications (India), Chennai, 2010
3. Kadiyali.L.R. "Principles and Practice of Highway Engineering", Khanna Technical Publications, 8th edition Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Indian Road Congress (IRC), Guidelines for the Design of Flexible Pavements, (Third Revision), IRC: 37-2012
2. Indian Road Congress (IRC), Guidelines for the Design of Plain Jointed Rigid Pavements for Highways, (Third Revision), IRC: 58-2012
3. Yang H. Huang, "Pavement Analysis and Design", Pearson Education Inc, Nineth Impression, South Asia, 2012
4. Ian D. Walsh, "ICE manual of highway design and management", ICE Publishers, Ist Edition, USA, 2011
5. Fred L. Mannering, Scott S. Washburn and Walter P.Kilareski, "Principles of Highway Engineering and Traffic Analysis", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011
6. Garber and Hoel, "Principles of Traffic and Highway Engineering", CENGAGE Learning, New Delhi, 2010
7. O'Flaherty.C.A "Highways, Butterworth – Heinemann, Oxford, 2006
8. IRC-37–2012,The Indian roads Congress, Guidelines for the Design of Flexible Pavements, New Delhi
9. IRC 58-2012. The Indian Road Congress, Guideline for the Design of Rigid Pavements for Highways, New Delhi

EN8592 WASTEWATER ENGINEERING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The objectives of this course is to help students develop the ability to apply basic understanding of physical, chemical, and biological phenomena for successful design, operation and maintenance of sewage treatment plants.

UNIT I PLANNING AND DESIGN OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM 9

Characteristics and composition of sewage - population equivalent -Sanitary sewage flow estimation – Sewer materials – Hydraulics of flow in sanitary sewers – Sewer design – Storm drainage-Storm runoff estimation – sewer appurtenances – corrosion in sewers – prevention and control – sewage pumping-drainage in buildings-plumbing systems for drainage - Rain Water ting.

UNIT II PRIMARY TREATMENT OF SEWAGE 9

Objectives – Unit Operations and Processes – Selection of treatment processes –- Onsite sanitation - Septic tank- Grey water harvesting – Primary treatment – Principles, functions and design of sewage treatment units - screens - grit chamber-primary sedimentation tanks – Construction, Operation and Maintenance aspects.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SECONDARY TREATMENT OF SEWAGE 9

Objectives – Selection of Treatment Methods – Principles, Functions, - Activated Sludge Process and Extended aeration systems -Trickling filters– Sequencing Batch Reactor(SBR) – Membrane Bioreactor - UASB – Waste Stabilization Ponds – - Other treatment methods -Reclamation and Reuse of sewage - Recent Advances in Sewage Treatment – Construction, Operation and Maintenance aspects.

UNIT IV DISPOSAL OF SEWAGE 9

Standards for– Disposal - Methods – dilution – Mass balance principle - Self purification of river- Oxygen sag curve – deoxygenation and reaeration - Streeter–Phelps model - Land disposal – Sewage farming – sodium hazards - Soil dispersion system.

UNIT V SLUDGE TREATMENT AND DISPOSAL 9

Objectives - Sludge characterization – Thickening - Design of gravity thickener- Sludge digestion – Standard rate and High rate digester design- Biogas recovery – Sludge Conditioning and Dewatering – Sludge drying beds- ultimate residue disposal – recent advances.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will have

- An ability to estimate sewage generation and design sewer system including sewage pumping stations
- The required understanding on the characteristics and composition of sewage, self-purification of streams
- An ability to perform basic design of the unit operations and processes that are used in sewage treatment
- Understand the standard methods for disposal of sewage.
- Gain knowledge on sludge treatment and disposal.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Garg, S.K., Environmental Engineering Vol. II, Khanna Publishers,New Delhi, 2015.
2. Duggal K.N., “Elements of Environmental Engineering” S.Chand and Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2014.
3, Punmia, B.C., Jain, A.K., and Jain.A.K.., Environmental Engineering, Vol.II, Laxmi Publications, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Manual on Sewerage and Sewage Treatment Systems Part A,B and C, CPHEEO, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Metcalf and Eddy- Wastewater Engineering–Treatment and Reuse, Tata Mc.Graw-Hill Company, New Delhi, 2010.
3. Syed R. Qasim “Wastewater Treatment Plants”, CRC Press, Washington D.C.,2010
4. Gray N.F, “Water Technology”, Elsevier India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.

CE8611 HIGHWAY ENGINEERING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE :

- To learn the principles and procedures of testing of highway materials

EXCERCISES :

I TEST ON AGGREGATES

a) Specific Gravity
b) Los Angeles Abrasion Test
c) Water Absorption of Aggregates

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

II TEST ON BITUMEN

a) Specific Gravity of Bitumen
b) Penetration Test
c) Viscosity Test
d) Softening Point Test
e) Ductility Test

III TESTS ON BITUMINOUS MIXES

a) Stripping Test
b) Determination of Binder Content
c) Marshall Stability and Flow Values

IV DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ONE FIELD TESTING EQUIPMENT LIKE SKID RESISTANCE TESTER/ BENKELMAN BEAM ETC

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Student knows the techniques to characterize various pavement materials through relevant tests.

REFERENCES:

1. Highway Materials and Pavement Testing, Nem Chand and Bros., Roorkee, Revised Fifth Edition, 2009
2. Methods for testing tar and bituminous materials, IS 1201–1978 to IS 1220– 1978, Bureau of Indian Standards
3. Methods of test for aggregates, IS 2386 – 1978, Bureau of Indian Standards
4. Mix Design Methods Asphalt Institute Manual Series No. 2, Sixth Edition,1997, Lexington, KY, USA.

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Sl.No	Description of Equipment	Quantity
1.	Concrete cube moulds	6
2.	Concrete cylinder moulds	3
3.	Concrete Prism moulds	3
4.	Sieves	1set
5.	Concrete Mixer	1
6.	Slump cone	3
7.	Flow table	1
8.	Vibrator	1
9.	Trovels and planers	1 set
10.	UTM – 400 kN capacity	1
11.	Vee Bee Consistometer	1
12.	Aggregate impact testing machine	1
13.	CBR Apparatus	1
14.	Blains Apparatus	1
15.	Los - Angeles abrasion testing machine	1
16.	Marshall Stability Apparatus	1

CE8612 IRRIGATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING DRAWING

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVE:

- At the end of the semester, the student shall conceive, design and draw the irrigation and environmental engineering structures in detail showing the plan, elevation and Sections.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

PART A: IRRIGATION ENGINEERING

1. TANK COMPONENTS **9**

Fundamentals of design - Tank surplus weir – Tank sluice with tower head - Drawings showing foundation details, plan and elevation

2. IMPOUNDING STRUCTURES **6**

Design principles - Earth dam – Profile of Gravity Dam

3. CROSS DRAINAGE WORKS **6**

General design principles - Aqueducts – Syphon aqueduct (Type III) – Canal drop (Notch Type) – Drawing showing plan, elevation and foundation details.

4. CANAL REGULATION STRUCTURES **9**

General Principles - Direct Sluice - Canal regulator - Drawing showing detailed plan, elevation and foundation details.

PART B: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING

1. WATER SUPPLY AND TREATMENT **15**

Design and Drawing of flash mixer, flocculator, clarifier – Rapid sand filter – Service reservoirs – Pumping station – House service connection for water supply and drainage.

4. SEWAGE TREATMENT & DISPOSAL **15**

Design and Drawing of screen chamber - Grit channel - Primary clarifier - Activated sludge process – Aeration tank – Trickling filter – Sludge digester – Sludge drying beds – Septic tanks and disposal arrangements.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The students after completing this course will be able to design and draw various units of Municipal water treatment plants and sewage treatment plants.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Satya Narayana Murthy Challa, “Water Resources Engineering: Principles and Practice”, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
2. Garg, S.K., “Irrigation Engineering and Design of Structures”, New Age International Publishers, New Delhi, 1997.
3. Manual on Water Supply and Treatment, CPHEEO, Government of India, New Delhi, 1999.
4. Manual on “Sewerage and Sewage Treatment Systems- Part A, B and C” CPHEEO, Ministry of Urban Development, Government of India, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Mohanakrishnan. A, “A few Novel and Interesting Innovative Irrigation Structures: Conceived, Designed and Executed in the Plan Projects in Tamil Nadu”, Publ. No. 44 and Water Resources Development & Management Publ.No.43, IMTI Thuvakudy, Trichy, 2011.
2. Raghunath, H.M. “Irrigation Engineering”, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011.
3. Sharma R.K.,“Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures”, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2002.
4. Peary, H.S., ROWE, D.R., Tchobanoglous, G., “Environmental Engineering”, McGraw-HillBook Co., New Delhi, 1995.
5. Metcalf and Eddy, “Wastewater Engineering, Treatment and Reuse”, Tata McGraw-Hill,New Delhi, 2010.
6. Qasim,S.R., Motley, E.M and Zhu.G. "Water works Engineering – Planning, Design and Operation", Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Qasim, S. R. "Wastewater Treatment Plants, Planning, Design & Operation", CRC Press,New York, 2010

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

HS8581	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES: The couse aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -– questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes

TOTAL :30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Globearena
2. Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff Soft Skills for Everyone. Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. Interact English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
3. E. Suresh Kumar et al. Communication for Professional Success. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Professional Communication. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. Soft Skills. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8701 ESTIMATION, COSTING AND VALUATION ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The students will acquire knowledge in estimation, tender practices, contract procedures, and valuation and will be able to prepare estimates, call for tenders and execute works.

UNIT I QUANTITY ESTIMATION 9

Philosophy – Purpose – Methods of estimation – Types of estimates – Approximate estimates – Detailed estimate – Estimation of quantities for buildings, bituminous and cement concrete roads, septic tank, soak pit, retaining walls – culverts (additional practice in class room using computer softwares)

UNIT II RATE ANALYSIS AND COSTING 9

Standard Data – Observed Data – Schedule of rates – Market rates – Standard Data for Man Hours and Machineries for common civil works – Rate Analysis for all Building works, canals, and Roads– Cost Estimates (additional practice in class room using Computer softwares) - (Analysis of rates for the item of work asked, the data regarding labour, rates of material and rates of labour to be given in the Examination Question Paper)

UNIT III SPECIFICATIONS, REPORTS AND TENDERS 9

Specifications – Detailed and general specifications – Constructions – Sources – Types of specifications – Principles for report preparation – report on estimate of residential building – Culvert – Roads – TTT Act 2000 – Tender notices – types – tender procedures – Drafting model tenders , E-tendering-Digital signature certificates- Encrypting -Decrypting – Reverse auctions.

UNIT IV CONTRACTS 9

Contract – Types of contracts – Formation of contract – Contract conditions – Contract for labour, material, design, construction – Drafting of contract documents based on IBRD / MORTH Standard bidding documents – Construction contracts – Contract problems – Arbitration and legal requirements.

UNIT V VALUATION 9

Definitions – Various types of valuations – Valuation methods - Necessity – Capitalised value – Depreciation – Escalation – Valuation of land – Buildings – Calculation of Standard rent – Mortgage – Lease

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student will be able to

- Estimate the quantities for buildings,
- Rate Analysis for all Building works, canals, and Roads and Cost Estimate.
- Understand types of specifications, principles for report preparation, tender notices types.
- Gain knowledge on types of contracts
- Evaluate valuation for building and land.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. B.N Dutta 'Estimating and Costing in Civil Engineering', UBS Publishers & Distributors (P) Ltd, 2010.
2. B.S.Patil, 'Civil Engineering Contracts and Estimates', University Press, 2006
3. D.N. Banerjee, 'Principles and Practices of Valuation', V Edition, Eastern Law House, 1998

REFERENCES:

1. Hand Book of Consolidated Data – 8/2000, Vol.1, TNPWD
2. Tamil Nadu Transparencies in Tenders Act, 1998
3. Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

4. Standard Bid Evaluation Form, Procurement of Good or Works, The World Bank, April 1996
5. Standard Data Book for Analysis and Rates, IRC, New Delhi, 2003

CE8702 RAILWAYS, AIRPORTS, DOCKS AND HARBOUR ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the students about Railways planning, design, construction and maintenance and planning design principles of airport and harbour

UNIT I RAILWAY PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION 10

Elements of permanent way – Rails, Sleepers, Ballast, rail fixtures and fastenings, Selection of gauges - Track Stress, coning of wheels, creep in rails, defects in rails – Route alignment surveys, conventional and modern methods--Geometric design of railway, gradient, super elevation, widening of gauge on curves- Level Crossings. .

UNIT II RAILWAY CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE 8

Earthwork – Stabilization of track on poor soil - Track drainage – Calculation of Materials required for track laying - Construction and maintenance of tracks – Railway Station and yards and passenger amenities-Signalling

UNIT III AIRPORT PLANNING 7

Air transport characteristics - airport classification – ICAO - airport planning: Site selection typical Airport Layouts, Case Studies, parking and Circulation Area

UNIT IV AIRPORT DESIGN 10

Runway Design: Orientation, Wind Rose Diagram, Problems on basic and Actual Length, Geometric Design – Elements of Taxiway Design – Airport Zones – Passenger Facilities and Services – Runway and Taxiway Markings.

UNIT V HARBOUR ENGINEERING 10

Definition of Basic Terms: Harbour, Port, Satellite Port, Docks, Waves and Tides – Planning and Design of Harbours: Harbour Layout and Terminal Facilities – Coastal Structures: Piers, Break waters, Wharves, Jetties, Quays, Spring Fenders, Dolphins and Floating Landing Stage – Inland Water Transport – Wave action on Coastal Structures and Coastal Protection Works – Coastal Regulation Zone, 2011

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students who successfully complete this course will be able to:

- Understand the methods of route alignment and design elements in Railway Planning and Constructions.
- Understand the Construction techniques and Maintenance of Track laying and Railway stations.
- Gain an insight on the planning and site selection of Airport Planning and design.
- Analyze and design the elements for orientation of runways and passenger facility systems.
- Understand the various features in Harbours and Ports, their construction, coastal protection works and coastal Regulations to be adopted.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Subramanian K.P., Highways, Railways, Airport and Harbour Engineering, V Scitech Publications (India), Chennai, 2010
2. Saxena Subhash, C.and Satyapal Arora, A Course in Railway Engineering, Dhanapat Rai and Sons, Delhi, 1998
3. Khanna.S.K. Arora.M.G and Jain.S.S, Airport Planning and Design, Nemachand and Bros, Roorkee, 1994

REFERENCES:

1. Venkatramaiah. C., Transportation Engineering-Vol.2 Railways, Airports, Docks and Harbours, Bridges and Tunnels.,Universities Press (India) Private Limited, Hyderabad, 2015.
2. Mundrey J S, Railway Track Engineering, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd, New Delhi, 2013

CE8703 STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND DRAWING L T P C
3 0 2 4

OBJECTIVE:

- This course aims at providing students with a solid background on the principles of structural engineering design. Students will be acquire the knowledge of liquid retaining structures, bridges components, retaining wall and industrial structures.

UNIT I RETAINING WALLS 9+6

Reinforced concrete Cantilever and Counter fort Retaining Walls–Horizontal Backfill with Surcharge–Design of Shear Key-Design and Drawing.

UNIT II FLAT SLAB and BRIDGES 9+6

Design of Flat Slabs with and without drops by Direct Design Method of IS code- Design and Drawing - IRC Specifications and Loading – RC Solid Slab Bridge – Steel Foot-over Bridge-Design and Drawing.

UNIT III LIQUID STORAGE STRUCTURES 9+6

RCC Water Tanks - On ground, Elevated Circular, underground Rectangular Tanks–Hemispherical Bottomed Steel Water Tank –-Design and Drawing

UNIT IV INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES 9+6

Structural steel Framing - Steel Roof Trusses – Roofing Elements – Beam columns – Codal provisions - Design and Drawing.

UNIT V GIRDERS AND CONNECTIONS 9+6

Plate Girders – Behaviour of Components-Deign of Welded Plate Girder-Design of Industrial Gantry Girders – Design of Eccentric Shear and Moment Resisting connections.

TOTAL: 75 PERIODS

Design and Drawing Exercises for practical component

Part A - RCC Structures

1. **Rectangular Column and Footing**
2. **Combined footing with Two columns**
3. **RCC one way &Two way Slab and beam system**

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

4. **Cantilever Retaining wall**
5. **RCC T beam bridge deck**
6. **Underground Rectangular Water Tank**
7. **Elevated circular water Tank**

Part B- Steel Structures

1. **Built up column, column base and Foundation**
2. **Simple Steel Roof Trusses**
3. **Industrial building Elements**
4. **Plate Girder (welded)**
5. **Framed Connections and Detailing**
6. **Gantry girder**
7. **Steel water Tank**

STRUCTURAL DESIGN AND DRAWING	Theory Examination		Practicals	
	Question paper Pattern	**Marks to awarded**	**Question paper Pattern**	**Marks to awarded**
This paper is a theory cum practical course weightage for theory 80% and for practical 20%	Five Either/Or type questions 5 x20 = 100 marks : covering all the five units Total Duration of Examination will be 3 hours Each Question include Design - 12 Marks Free hand Drawing (Not to scale) - 8 marks	Theoretical component Marks will carry 80% weightage. End Semester Examination will be conducted by COE	2 Questions, one from Part A - RCC Structures & one from Part B- Steel Structures	Practical component Marks will carry 20% weightage. Practical Examination will be conducted by the respective institution as internal mode.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Design and draw reinforced concrete Cantilever and Counterfort Retaining Walls
- Design and draw flat slab as per code provisions
- Design and draw reinforced concrete and steel bridges
- Design and draw reinforced concrete and steel water tanks
- Design and detail the various steel trusses and cantry girders

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Krishnaraju N, Structural Design and Drawing, Universities Press, 2009.
2. Punmia B.C,Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun KumarJain,Comprehensive Design of Steel Structures, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. Krishnamurthy D,Structural Design and Drawing VolI,IIandIII,CBS Publishers, 2010.
2. Shah V L and Veena Gore,Limit State Design of Steel Structures
3. IS800-2007,Structures Publications, 2009.
4. IS 456(2000) Indian Standard Plain and Reinforced Concrete-Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

5. SP34 Handbook on Concrete Reinforcement and Detailing, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
6. IS 800 (2007) Indian Standard General Construction In Steel—Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
7. IS 875 Part 1 (2003) Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other Than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures, Code of Practice-Dead Load, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
8. IS 875 Part 2 (2003) Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other Than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures, Code of Practice-Imposed Load, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
9. IS 875 Part 3 (2003) Code of Practice for Design Loads (Other than Earthquake) for Buildings and Structures, Code of Practice-Wind Load, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
10. IS 3370 Part 1 (2009) Indian Standard Concrete Structures for Storage of Liquids-Code of Practice–General Requirements, Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
11. IS 3370 Part 2 (2009) Indian Standard Concrete Structures for Storage of Liquids-Code of Practice-Reinforced Concrete Structures, Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
12. IS 3370–Part 4 (2008) Indian Standard Code of Practice for Concrete Structures for The Storage of Liquids-Design Tables, Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
13. IS 804 (2008) Indian Standard Specification for Rectangular Pressed Steel Tanks, Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
14. IS 805 (2006) Indian Standard Code of Practice for Use of Steel in Gravity Water Tanks, Code of Practice, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
15. IRC 112-2011, Code of Practice for Concrete Road Bridges, The Indian Roads Congress, New Delhi.
16. IRC 6-2014, Standard Specifications and Code of Practice for Road Bridges Section: II-Loads and Stresses, The Indian Roads Congress, New Delhi.

CE8711	CREATIVE AND INNOVATIVE PROJECT (Activity Based - Subject Related)	L T P C 0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To use the knowledge acquired in Civil Engineering to do a mini project, which allows the students to come up with designs, fabrication or algorithms and programs expressing their ideas in a novel way.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

STRATEGY

To identify a topic of interest in consultation with Faculty/Supervisor. Review the literature and gather information pertaining to the chosen topic. State the objectives and develop a methodology to achieve the objectives. Carryout the design / fabrication or develop computer code. Demonstrate the novelty of the project through the results and outputs.

CE8712	INDUSTRIAL TRAINING (4 Weeks During VI Semester – Summer)	L T P C 0 0 0 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To train the students in field work so as to have a firsthand knowledge of practical problems in carrying out engineering tasks. To develop skills in facing and solving the field problems.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

STRATEGY:
The students individually undertake training in reputed civil engineering companies for the specified duration. At the end of the training, a report on the work done will be prepared and presented. The students will be evaluated through a viva-voce examination by a team of internal staff.

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The intricacies of implementation textbook knowledge into practice
- The concepts of developments and implementation of new techniques

CE8811 **PROJECT WORK** **L T P C**
0 0 20 10

OBJECTIVE:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

STRATEGY:
The student works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction. The student will be evaluated based on the report and the viva voce examination by a team of examiners including one external examiner.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

GI8012 **DIGITAL CADASTRE** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the students to the cadastral survey Methods and its applications in generation of Land information system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**
History of cadastral survey - Types of survey - Tax - Real Property – Legal cadastre -Graphical and Numerical Cadastre, Legal Characteristics of Records, Torrens System.

UNIT II CADASTRAL SURVEY METHODS **9**
Steps in survey of a village - Instruments used for cadastral survey & mapping - Orthogonal, Polar survey methods - Boundary survey - Rectangulation - Calculation of area of Land- GPS and Total Station in Cadastral survey.

UNIT III PHOTOGRAMMETRIC METHODS **9**
Photogrammetry for cadastral surveying and mapping - Orthophoto map – Quality control measures - Organisation of cadastral offices – international scenario.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV CADASTRAL MAPPING AND LIS **9**

Cadastral map reproduction - Map projection for cadastral maps – Conventional symbols - map - reproduction processes - Automated cadastral map, Management of Digital Cadastral. Creation of Land Information System. Integrating LIS –Land administration.

UNIT V MAINTENANCE AND MEASUREMENTS **9**

Cadastral survey maintenance - Resurveys - Measurement of sub-division - Measurement of obstructed lines - Survey of urban areas - Control requirement for Urban survey use of Satellite Imagery in boundary fixing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course students will be able to

- Gain knowledge about cadastre survey.
- Understand the methods of cadastral survey.
- Get the knowledge about photogrammetric methods.
- Understand Land Record System and computational procedure for modernization of the same.
- The students will be in position to understand the Government procedure in Land Record Management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Paul. R Wolf., Bon A. DeWitt, Elements of Photogrammetry with Application in GIS McGraw Hill International Book Co., 4th Edition, 2014
2. R.Subramanian, Surveying and Levelling, Oxford University Press, Second Edition, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Karl Kraus, Photogrammetry: Geometry from Images and Laser Scans, Walter de Gruyter GmbH & Co. 2nd Edition, 2007.
2. E. M. Mikhail, J. S. Bethel, J. C. McGlone, Introduction to Modern Photogrammetry, Wiley Publisher, 2001.
3. James, M. Anderson and Edward N. Mikhail, Introduction to Surveying, McGraw Hill Book Co, 1985.

GI8013 ADVANCED SURVEYING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE :

- To understand the use of Astronomy, Photogrammetry, Total Station and GPS

UNIT I ASTRONOMICAL SURVEYING **9**

Astronomical terms and definition – Motion of sun and stars – Celestial co-ordinate System - Time system - Nautical Alamance – Apparent attitude and corrections – Field observations and determinations of time, longitude, latitude and azimuth by attitude and Hour angle method.

UNIT II AERIAL SURVEYING **9**

Terrestrial Photogrammetry – Terrestrial stereo photogrammetry – Aerial photogrammetry – overlaps – scale of photographs – Vertical and titled photographs distortion in aerial photographs – stereostopic vision - photo interpretation – Applications.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III TOTAL STATION SURVEYING 9

Classification – basic measuring and working principles of an Electro – optical and Microwave total station- sources of errors in Electro – optical and Microwave total station – Care and Maintenance of total station – trilateration – Applications.

UNIT IV GPS SURVEYING 9

Basic concepts – Space, Control and User segments – Satellite configuration – Signal structure – Orbit determination and representation – Antispoofing and selective availability – hand held and geodetic receivers – Field work procedure – Data processing Applications.

UNIT V MISCELLANEOUS 9

Reconnaissance – Rout surveys for highways, railways and waterways – simple, compound, reverse , transition and vertical curve – setting out methods - hydrographic surveying – tides – MSL – Sounding methods – measurement of current and discharge – Tunnel alignment and setting out – Settlement and Deformation studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course, the student shall be able to

- know the astronomical surveying
- do the photogrammetric surveying and interpretation
- solve the field problems with Total station
- know the GPS surveying and the data processing
- understand the route surveys and tunnel alignments

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James M.Anderson and Edward M.Mikhail, " Surveying, Theory and Practice", 7th Edition, McGraw Hill, 2001.
2. Bannister and S.Raymond, "Surveying", 7th Edition, Longman 2004.
3. Alfred Leick, GPS satellite surveying, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 3rd Edition, 2004.
4. Laurila, S.H. Electronic Surveying in Practice, John Wiley and Sons Inc, 1993.

REFERENCES:

1. Roy S.K., "Fundamentals of Surveying", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2004.
2. Arora K.R. "Surveying Vol I & II", Standard Book House, 10th Edition 2008.
3. Guocheng Xu, GPS Theory, Algorithms and Applications, Springer – Verlag, Berlin, 2003.
4. Seeber G, Satellite Geodesy, Water De Gruyter, Berlin,1998.

GI8014 GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the fundamentals and components of Geographic Information System
- To provide details of spatial data structures and input, management and output processes.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF GIS 9

Introduction to GIS - Basic spatial concepts - Coordinate Systems - GIS and Information Systems – Definitions – History of GIS - Components of a GIS – Hardware, Software, Data, People, Methods – Proprietary and open source Software - Types of data – Spatial, Attribute data- types of attributes – scales/ levels of measurements.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II SPATIAL DATA MODELS 9

Database Structures – Relational, Object Oriented – Entities – ER diagram - data models - conceptual, logical and physical models - spatial data models – Raster Data Structures – Raster Data Compression - Vector Data Structures - Raster vs Vector Models- TIN and GRID data models.

UNIT III DATA INPUT AND TOPOLOGY 9

Scanner - Raster Data Input – Raster Data File Formats – Georeferencing – Vector Data Input –Digitiser – Datum Projection and reprojection -Coordinate Transformation – Topology - Adjacency, connectivity and containment – Topological Consistency – Non topological file formats - Attribute Data linking – Linking External Databases – GPS Data Integration

UNIT IV DATA QUALITY AND STANDARDS 9

Data quality - Basic aspects - completeness, logical consistency, positional accuracy, temporal accuracy, thematic accuracy and lineage – Metadata – GIS Standards –Interoperability - OGC - Spatial Data Infrastructure

UNIT V DATA MANAGEMENT AND OUTPUT 9

Import/Export – Data Management functions- Raster to Vector and Vector to Raster Conversion - Data Output - Map Compilation – Chart/Graphs – Multimedia – Enterprise Vs. Desktop GIS-distributed GIS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

This course equips the student to

- Have basic idea about the fundamentals of GIS.
- Understand the types of data models.
- Get knowledge about data input and topology.
- Gain knowledge on data quality and standards.
- Understand data management functions and data output

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kang - Tsung Chang, Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, McGraw Hill Publishing, 2nd Edition, 2011.
2. Ian Heywood, Sarah Cornelius, Steve Carver, Srinivasa Raju, “An Introduction Geographical Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition,2007.

REFERENCE:

1. Lo.C.P., Albert K.W. Yeung, Concepts and Techniques of Geographic Information Systems, Prentice-Hall India Publishers, 2006

GI8015 GEOINFORMATICS APPLICATIONS FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To solve the Civil Engineering problems with the help of Geoinformatics technique.

UNIT I LAND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 6

Total Station and GPS Surveys – Topographic and Bathymetric Surveys – Cadastral Information – Soil and Land Use Surveys - Land Information System (LIS) – Real Estate Information System

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II STRUCTURAL STUDIES 6

Deformation studies of deflection - Dam deformation - structural movement - Pavement yield - shifting sand-bank and shoreline – Landslide Risk Analysis

UNIT III SOIL CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT 9

Soil survey interpretation and mapping - impact of agricultural and industrial activity on soil properties - soil erosion - factors influencing soil erosion - soil contamination using Hyper spectral Remote Sensing - mining pollution- EMR responses with contaminated soil - modeling soil characteristics using satellite data - soil degradation assessment using Remote Sensing and GIS - Land reclamation studies

UNIT IV URBAN AND TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT 12

Monitoring Urban Growth through Remote Sensing - Geo-demographic Analysis – Property Market Analysis Urban Renewal - traffic analysis - accident analysis - site suitability analysis for transport infrastructure –transportation databases: creation and maintenance - Vehicle routing – Highway maintenance system – Intelligent Transportation System

UNIT V WATER RESOURCES PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT 12

Location of storage/diversion works – capacity curve generation – sediment yield - modelling of catchments – Delineation of watershed - Watershed modelling for sustainable development - Rainfall – Runoff modelling –LiDAR Mapping for Urban area –Water quality mapping and monitoring – Flood Risk Zoning - Flood damage assessment – Flood Modelling - Assessment of droughts and mitigation

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course students will be able to

- Get knowledge about the land resource management.
- Study structural deformation and movement.
- Model soil characteristics, soil degradation assessment and management.
- Monitor urban growth and management of transport infrastructure.
- Model catchments and management of water resources.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Basudeb Bhatta, 'Remote Sensing and GIS', Second edition, Oxford University Press 2011.
2. Lo.C.P., Albert K.W.Yeung, Concepts and Techniques of Geographic Information Systems, Second edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, Delhi, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Andrew N. Rencz, Manual of Remote Sensing: Remote Sensing for Natural Resource Management and Environmental Monitoring, John Wiley & Sons Inc, April 2004
2. Rashed, Tarek; Jürgens, Carsten (Eds.), Remote Sensing of Urban and Suburban Areas, Springer, 1st Edition. 2010.
3. Harvey J. Miller, Shih-Lung Shaw, Geographic Information Systems for Transportation – Principles and Applications, Oxford University Press, 2001.
4. Gert A. Schulitz Edwin T. Engman, Remote Sensing in hydrology and Water Management, Springer - verlag Berlin Heidelberg Germany - 2000.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GI8491 TOTAL STATION AND GPS SURVEYING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE :

- To understand the working of Total Station equipment and solve the surveying problems.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF TOTAL STATION AND ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 9

Methods of Measuring Distance, Basic Principles of Total Station, Historical Development, Classifications, applications and comparison with conventional surveying. Classification - applications of Electromagnetic waves, Propagation properties, wave propagation at lower and higher frequencies- Refractive index (RI) - factors affecting RI-Computation of group for light and near infrared waves at standard and ambient conditions-Computation of RI for microwaves at ambient condition - Reference refractive index- Real time application of first velocity correction. Measurement of atmospheric parameters- Mean refractive index- Second velocity correction - Total atmospheric correction- Use of temperature - pressure transducers.

UNIT II ELECTRO-OPTICAL AND MICROWAVE SYSTEM 9

Electro-optical system: Measuring principle, Working principle, Sources of Error, Infrared and Laser Total Station instruments. Microwave system: Measuring principle, working principle, Sources of Error, Microwave Total Station instruments. Comparison between Electro-optical and Microwave system. Care and maintenance of Total Station instruments – Traversing and Trilateration-COGO functions, offsets and stake out-land survey applications.

UNIT III SATELLITE SYSTEM 9

Basic concepts of GPS - Historical perspective and development - applications - Geoid and Ellipsoid- satellite orbital motion - Keplerian motion – Kepler‘s Law - Perturbing forces - Geodetic satellite - Doppler effect - Positioning concept –GNSS, IRNSS and GAGAN - Different segments - space, control and user segments - satellite configuration – GPS signal structure - Orbit determination and representation - Anti Spoofing and Selective Availability - Task of control segment - GPS receivers.

UNIT IV GPS DATA PROCESSING 9

GPS observables - code and carrier phase observation - linear combination and derived observables - concept of parameter estimation – downloading the data RINEX Format – Differential data processing – software modules -solutions of cycle slips, ambiguities, Concepts of rapid, static methods with GPS - semi Kinematic and pure Kinematic methods -satellite geometry & accuracy measures - applications- long baseline processing- use of different softwares available in the market.

UNIT V HYDROGRAPHIC, MINE AND CADASTRAL SURVEYING 9

Reconnaissance – Route surveys for highways, railways and waterways – Hydrographic survey- Tides – MSL – Sounding methods – Three point problem – River surveys – Measurement of current and discharge – Mine surveying Equipment – Weisbach triangle – Tunnel alignment and setting out – Transfer of azimuth – Gyro Theodolite – Shafts and audits - Cadastral survey- Legal – Real – Taxcadastre – Land record system – Settlement procedure – deformation studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- Working principles of total station and GPS instruments
- Propagation of EMR through atmosphere and corrections for its effects
- The functioning various types total station and GPS equipments and their applications
- Various techniques available for surveying and mapping with total station and GPS.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rueger, J.M. Electronic Distance Measurement, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1996
2. Satheesh Gopi, rasathishkumar, N.madhu, — Advanced Surveying , Total Station GPS and Remote Sensing — Pearson education , 2007 isbn: 978-81317 00679

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES :

1. R.Subramanian, Surveying and Levelling, Oxford University Press, Second Edition, 2012.
2. Laurila, S.H. Electronic Surveying in Practice, John Wiley and Sons Inc, 1993.
3. Guocheng Xu, GPS Theory, Algorithms and Applications, Springer - Verlag, Berlin, 2003.
4. Alfred Leick, GPS satellite surveying, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 3rd Edition, 2004.
5. Seeber G, Satellite Geodesy, Walter De Gruyter, Berlin, 1998

GE8071 DISASTER MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processes and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS **9**

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarious in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singhal J.P. "Disaster Management", Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, "Disaster Science and Management", McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. ISBN-10: 1259007367, ISBN-13**:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

GE8074 HUMAN RIGHTS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

UNIT I **9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

UNIT II **9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magana carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

UNIT III **9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

UNIT IV **9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V **9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabled persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO's, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME :

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

REFERENCES:

1. Kapoor S.K., "Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws", Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Chandra U., "Human Rights", Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi

CE8001 GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- Students will be exposed to various problems associated with soil deposits and methods to evaluate them. The different techniques will be taught to them to improve the characteristics of difficult soils as well as design techniques required to implement various ground improvement methods.

UNIT I PROBLEMATIC SOIL AND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES 8

Role of ground improvement in foundation engineering – Methods of ground improvement – Geotechnical problems in alluvial, lateritic and black cotton soils – Selection of suitable ground improvement techniques based on soil conditions.

UNIT II DEWATERING 10

Dewatering Techniques - Well points – Vacuum and electroosmotic methods – Seepage analysis for two dimensional flow for fully and partially penetrated slots in homogeneous deposits – Design for simple cases.

UNIT III INSITU TREATMENT OF COHESIONLESS AND COHESIVE SOILS 10

Insitu densification of cohesionless soils – Shallow as deep compaction – Dynamic compaction - Vibroflotation, Sand compaction piles and deep compaction. Consolidation of cohesionless soils - Preloading with sand drains, and fabric drains, Stabilization of soft clay ground using stone columns and Lime piles-Installation techniques – Simple design - Relative merits of above methods and their limitations.

UNIT IV EARTH REINFORCEMENT 9

Concept of reinforcement – Types of reinforcement material – Reinforced earth wall – Mechanism – Simple design - Applications of reinforced earth; Functions of Geotextiles in filtration, drainage, separation, road works and containment applications.

UNIT V GROUTING TECHNIQUES 8

Types of grouts – Grouting equipments and machinery – Injection methods – Grout monitoring – Stabilization with cement, lime and chemicals – Stabilization of expansive soil.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Gain knowledge on methods and selection of ground improvement techniques.
- Understand dewatering techniques and design for simple cases.
- Get knowledge on insitu treatment of cohesionless and cohesive soils.
- Understand the concept of earth renforcement and design of reinforced earth.
- Get to know types of grouts and grouting technique.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Purushothama Raj. P, "Ground Improvement Techniques", Lakshmi Publications, 2nd Edition, 2016.
2. Koerner, R.M. "Construction and Geotechnical Methods in Foundation Engineering", McGraw Hill, 1994.
3. Nihar Ranjan Patra, "Ground Improvement Techniques", Vikas Publishing House, First Edition, 2012.
4. Mittal.S, "An Introduction to Ground Improvement Engineering", Medtech Publisher, First Edition, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Moseley, M.P., "Ground Improvement" Blockie Academic and Professional, 1992.
2. Moseley, M.P and Kirsch. K., 'Ground Improvement", Spon Press, Taylor and Francis Group, London, 2nd Edition, 2004.
3. Jones C.J.F.P. "Earth Reinforcement and Soil Structure", Thomas Telford Publishing, 1996.
4. Winterkorn, H.F. and Fang, H.Y. "Foundation Engineering Hand Book". Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1994.
5. Das, B.M., "Principles of Foundation Engineering" (seventh edition), Cengage learning, 2010.
6. Coduto, D.P., "Geotechnical Engineering – Principles and Practices", Prentice Hall of India Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi, 2011.
7. Koerner, R.M., "Designing with Geosynthetics" (Sixth Edition), Xlibris Corporation, U.S.A, 2012.
8. IS Code 9759 : 1981 (Reaffirmed 1998) "Guidelines for Dewatering During Construction", Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
9. IS Code 15284 (Part 1): 2003 "Design and Construction for Ground Improvement – Guidelines" (Stone Column), Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

CE8002 INTRODUCTION TO SOIL DYNAMICS AND MACHINE FOUNDATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the basics of soil dynamics – dynamic behaviour of soils – effects of dynamic loads and the various design methods.

UNIT I THEORY OF VIBRATION 9

Introduction – Nature dynamic loads – Vibrations of single degree freedom system – Free vibrations of spring – mass systems – Forced vibrations – Viscous damping - Transmissibility – Principles of vibration measuring instruments – Effect of Transient and Pulsating loads.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II WAVE PROPAGATION 9

Elastic waves in rods of infinite length – Longitudinal and Torsional – Effect of end conditions – Longitudinal and torsional vibrations of rods of finite length – Wave Propagation in infinite, homogeneous isotropic and elastic medium - Wave propagation in elastic half space – Typical values of compres wave and shear wave velocity – Wave propagation due to Machine foundation – Surface wave – Typical values – Particle movements and velocity.

UNIT III DYNAMIC PROPERTIES OF SOILS 9

Dynamic stress – Strain characteristics – Principles of measuring dynamic properties – Laboratory Techniques – Field tests – Factors affecting dynamic properties – Typical values – Dynamic bearing capacity – Dynamic earth pressure.

UNIT IV FOUNDATION FOR DIFFERENT TYPES OF MACHINES 9

Types of machines and foundation – General requirements – Modes of vibration of a rigid foundation – Method of analysis – Linear elastic weightless spring method – Elastic half space method – Analog Method – Design of block foundation – Special consideration for rotary, Impact type of machines – Codal Provisions.

UNIT V INFLUENCE OF VIBRATION AND REMEDIATION 9

Mechanism of Liquefaction – Influencing factors – Evaluation of Liquefaction potential based on SPT-Force Isolation – Motion Isolation – Use of spring and damping materials – Vibration control of existing machine foundation – Screening of vibration – Open trenches – Pile Barriers – Salient construction aspects of machine Foundations.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the theory and measurement of vibration.
- Understand the concept of wave propagation in infinite medium and due to machine foundation.
- Get knowledge on dynamic properties of soils and laboratory and field testing.
- Design of foundation for different types of machines
- Understand liquefaction, motion isolation and vibration control.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Swamisaran, “Soil Dynamics and Machine Foundations”, Galgotia Publications Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi-110002, 3rd Edition 2016.
2. Kameswara Rao., “Dynamics Soil Tests and Applications”, Wheeler Publishing, New Delhi, 2003.
3. P. Srinivasulu, and C.V. Vaidyanathan, “Handbook of Machine Foundations”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007

REFERENCES:

1. Kamaswara Rao., “Vibration Analysis and Foundation Dynamics”, Wheeler Publishing, New Delhi, 1998.
2. IS Code of Practice for Design and Construction of Machine Foundations, McGrew Hill, 1996.
3. Moore, P.J., “Analysis and Design of Foundation for Vibration”, Oxford and IBH, 2005
4. Steven L. Kramer, “Geotechnical Earthquake Engineering”, Prentice Hall, 1996.
5. IS Code 5249: 1992 (Reaffirmed 2006) “Determination of Dynamic Properties of Soil – Method of Test” Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
6. IS Code 2974: (Part 1) 1982 (Reaffirmed 2008) “Code of Practice for Design and Construction of Machine Foundations - Foundation for Reciprocating Type Machines” Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.
7. IS Code 2974: (Part 2) 1980 (Reaffirmed 2008) “Code of Practice for Design and Construction of Machine Foundations - Foundations for Impact Type Machines (Hammer Foundations)” Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

8. IS Code 2974: (Part 3) 1992 (Reaffirmed 2006) “Code of Practice for Design and Construction of Machine Foundations - Foundations for Rotary Type Machines (Medium and High Frequency)” Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi.

CE8003 ROCK ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge on fundamentals of rock mechanics and its application in solving simple problems associated with rock slopes and underground openings. Student gains the knowledge on the mechanics of rock and its applications in underground structures and rock slope stability analysis.

UNIT I CLASSIFICATION AND INDEX PROPERTIES OF ROCKS 6

Geological classification – Index properties of rock systems – Classification of rock masses for engineering purpose – Rock Mass Rating and Q System.

UNIT II ROCK STRENGTH AND FAILURE CRITERIA 12

Modes of rock failure – Strength of rock – Laboratory measurement of shear, tensile and compressive strength. Stress - strain behaviour of rock under Hydrostatic compression and deviatoric loading – Mohr –Coulomb failure criteria and Hock and Brown empirical criteria

UNIT III INITIAL STRESSES AND THEIR MEASUREMENTS 10

Estimation of initial stresses in rocks – influence of joints and their orientation in distribution of stresses – measurements of in-situ stresses – Hydraulic fracturing – Flat jack method – Over coring method

UNIT IV APPLICATION OF ROCK MECHANICS IN ENGINEERING 10

Simple engineering application – Underground openings – Rock slopes – Foundations and mining subsidence.

UNIT V ROCK STABILISATION 7

Introduction – Rock support and Rock reinforcement – Principles – Support reaction curves – Shotcreting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Classify the rocks, study the index properties of rock systems.
- Understand the modes of rock failure, stares-strain characteristics, failure criteria.
- Estimate the stresses in rocks.
- Apply rock mechanics in engineering.
- Get knowledge on rock stabilization.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Goodman, P.E. “Introduction to Rock Mechanics”, John Wiley and Sons, 1999.
2. Stillborg B., “Professional User Handbook for rock Bolting”, Tran Tech Publications, 1996.
3. Ramamurthy T., “Engineering in Rocks for Slopes Foundations and Tunnels”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 3rd Edition, 2014.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Brown, E.T. “Rock Characterisation Testing and Monitoring”. Pergaman Press 1991.
2. Arogyaswamy, R.N.P., Geotechnical Application in Civil Engineering”, Oxford and IBH, 1991.
3. Brady, B.H.G. and Brown, E.T., Rock mechanics for underground mining (Third Edition), Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, 2006.

CE8004 URBAN PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable students to have the knowledge on planning process and to introduce to the students about the regulations and laws related to Urban Planning.

UNIT I BASIC ISSUES 8

Definition of Human settlement, Urban area, Town, City, Urbanisation, Suburbanisation, Urban sprawl, Peri - urban areas, Central Business District (CBD), Classification of urban areas – Trend of Urbanisation at International, National, Regional and State level.

UNIT II PLANNING PROCESS 8

Principles of Planning – Types and Level of Plan, Stages in Planning Process – Goals, Objectives, Delineation of Planning Areas, Surveys and Questionnaire Design.

UNIT III DEVELOPMENT PLANS, PLAN FORMULATION AND EVALUATION 10

Scope and Content of Regional Plan, Master Plan, Detailed Development Plan, Development Control Rules, Transfer of Development Rights , Special Economic Zones- Development of small town and smart cities-case studies

UNIT IV PLANNING AND DESIGN OF URBAN DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS 9

Site Analysis, Layout Design, Planning Standards, Project Formulation – Evaluation, Plan Implementation, Constraints and Implementation, Financing of Urban Development Projects.

UNIT V LEGISLATION, DEVELOPMENTAND MANAGEMENT OF URBAN SYSTEM 10

Town and Country Planning Act, Land Acquisition and Resettlement Act etc., Urban Planning Standards and Regulations, Involvement of Public, Private, NGO, CBO and Beneficiaries.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will have the ability to

- Describe basic issues in urban planning
- Formulate plans for urban and rural development and
- Plan and analyse socio economic aspects of urban and rural planning
- Design of urban development projects.
- Manage urban development projects.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Goel, S.L Urban Development and Management, Deep and Deep publications, New Delhi 2002
2. George Chadwick, A Systems view of planning, Pergamon press, Oxford 1978
3. Singh V.B, Revitalised Urban Administration in India, Kalpaz publication, Delhi, 2001
4. Edwin S.Mills and Charles M.Becker, Studies in Urban development, A World Bank publication, 1986

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Tamil Nadu Town and Country Planning Act 1971, Government of Tamil Nadu, Chennai
2. Goel S.L., Urban Development and Management, Deep and Deep Publications, New Delhi, 2002
3. Thooyavan, K.R., Human Settlements – A Planning Guide to Beginners, M.A Publications, Chennai, 2005
4. CMDA, Second Master Plan for Chennai, Chennai 2008

CE8005 AIR POLLUTION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge on the principle and design of control of Indoor/ particulate/ gaseous air pollutant and its emerging trends.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 7

Structure and composition of Atmosphere – Definition, Scope and Scales of Air Pollution – Sources and classification of air pollutants and their effect on human health, vegetation, animals, property, aesthetic value and visibility- Ambient Air Quality and Emission standards –Ambient and stack sampling and Analysis of Particulate and Gaseous Pollutants.

UNIT II METEOROLOGY 6

Effects of meteorology on Air Pollution - Fundamentals, Atmospheric stability, Inversion, Wind profiles and stack plume patterns- Atmospheric Diffusion Theories – Dispersion models, Plume rise.

UNIT III CONTROL OF PARTICULATE CONTAMINANTS 11

Factors affecting Selection of Control Equipment – Gas Particle Interaction – Working principle, Design and performance equations of Gravity Separators, Centrifugal separators Fabric filters, Particulate Scrubbers, Electrostatic Precipitators – Operational Considerations.

UNIT IV CONTROL OF GASEOUS CONTAMINANTS 11

Factors affecting Selection of Control Equipment – Working principle, Design and performance equations of absorption, Adsorption, condensation, Incineration, Bio scrubbers, Bio filters – Process control and Monitoring - Operational Considerations.

UNIT V INDOOR AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT 10

Sources, types and control of indoor air pollutants, sick building syndrome and Building related illness- Sources and Effects of Noise Pollution – Measurement – Standards –Control and Preventive measures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will have

- an understanding of the nature and characteristics of air pollutants, noise pollution and basic concepts of air quality management
- ability to identify, formulate and solve air and noise pollution problems
- ability to design stacks and particulate air pollution control devices to meet applicable standards.
- Ability to select control equipments.
- Ability to ensure quality, control and preventive measures.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Lawrence K. Wang, Norman C. Pareira, Yung Tse Hung, "Air Pollution Control Engineering", Tokyo, springer science + science media LLC,2004.
2. Noel de Nevers, "Air Pollution Control Engineering", Waveland press,Inc 2017.
3. Anjaneyulu. Y, "Air Pollution and Control Technologies" , Allied Publishers (P) Ltd., India 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. David H.F. Liu, Bela G. Liptak, "Air Pollution", Lweis Publishers, 2000.
2. Arthur C. Stern, "Air Pollution (Vol.I – Vol.VIII)", Academic Press, 2006.
3. Wayne T.Davis, "Air Pollution Engineering Manual", John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 2000.
4. M.N Rao and HVN Rao, "Air Pollution",Tata Mcgraw Hill Publishing Company limited,2007.
5. C.S.Rao, "Environmental Pollution Control Engineering",New Age International(P) Limited Publishers,2006.

GE8075 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S. V. Satakar, "Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, “Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets”, Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli,”Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

CE8006 PAVEMENT ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- Student gains knowledge on various IRC guidelines for designing rigid and flexible pavements. Further, the student will be in a position to assess quality and serviceability conditions of roads.

UNIT I TYPE OF PAVEMENT AND STRESS DISTRIBUTIONON LAYERED SYSTEM 8

Introduction – Pavement as layered structure – Pavement types rigid and flexible. Resilient modulus - Stress and deflections in pavements under repeated loading.

UNIT II DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENTS 10

Flexible pavement design Factors influencing design of flexible pavement, Empirical – Mechanistic empirical and theoretical methods – Design procedure as per IRC guidelines – Design and specification of rural roads.

UNIT III DESIGN OF RIGID PAVEMENTS 9

Cement concrete pavements Factors influencing CC pavements – Modified Westergaard approach – Design procedure as per IRC guidelines – Concrete roads and their scope in India.

UNIT IV PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND MAINTENANCE 10

Pavement Evaluation - Causes of distress in rigid and flexible pavements – Evaluation based on Surface Appearance, Cracks, Patches and Pot Holes, Undulations, Raveling, Roughness, Skid Resistance. Structural Evaluation by Deflection Measurements - Pavement Serviceability index, - Pavement maintenance (IRC Recommendations only).

UNIT V STABILIZATION OF PAVEMENTS 8

Stabilisation with special reference to highway pavements – Choice of stabilizers – Testing and field control - Stabilisation for rural roads in India – Use of Geosynthetics in roads.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will

- Get knowledge about types of rigid and flexible pavements.
- Able to design of rigid pavements.
- Able to design of flexible pavements.
- Determine the causes of distress in rigid and flexible pavements.
- Understand stailisation of pavements, testing and field control.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Khanna, S.K. and Justo C.E.G.and Veeraragavan, A, “Highway Engineering”, New Chand and Brothers, Revised 10th Edition, 2014.
2. Kadiyali, L.R., “Principles and Practice of Highway Engineering”, Khanna tech. Publications, New Delhi, 2005.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Yoder, R.J. and Witchak M.W. “Principles of Pavement Design”, John Wiley 2000.
2. Guidelines for the Design of Flexible Pavements,IRC-37–2001,The Indian roads Congress, New Delhi.
3. Guideline for the Design of Rigid Pavements for Highways, IRC 58-1998, The Indian Road Congress, New Delhi.

CE8007 TRAFFIC ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an overview of Traffic engineering, traffic regulation, management and traffic safety with integrated approach in traffic planning as well.

UNIT I TRAFFIC PLANNING AND CHARACTERISTICS 9

Road Characteristics – Road user characteristics – PIEV theory – Vehicle – Performance characteristics – Fundamentals of Traffic Flow – Urban Traffic problems in India – Integrated planning of town ,country ,regional and all urban infrastructure – Towards Sustainable approach. – land use & transport and modal integration.

UNIT II TRAFFIC SURVEYS 10

Traffic Surveys – Speed, journey time and delay surveys – Vehicles Volume Survey including nonmotorized transports – Methods and interpretation – Origin Destination Survey – Methods and presentation – Parking Survey – Accident analyses -Methods, interpretation and presentation – Statistical applications in traffic studies and traffic forecasting – Level of service – Concept, applications and significance.

UNIT III TRAFFIC DESIGN AND VISUAL AIDS 10

Intersection Design - channelization, Rotary intersection design – Signal design – Coordination of signals –– Grade separation - Traffic signs including VMS and road markings – Significant roles of traffic control personnel - Networking pedestrian facilities & cycle tracks.

UNIT IV TRAFFIC SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT 8

Road accidents – Causes, effect, prevention, and cost – Street lighting – Traffic and environment hazards – Air and Noise Pollution, causes, abatement measures – Promotion and integration of public transportation – Promotion of non-motorized transport.

UNIT V TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT 8

Area Traffic Management System - Traffic System Management (TSM) with IRC standards –- Traffic Regulatory Measures-Travel Demand Management (TDM) – Direct and indirect methods – Congestion and parking pricing – All segregation methods- Coordination among different agencies – Intelligent Transport System for traffic management, enforcement and education.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completing this course, the Students will be able to

- Analyse traffic problems and plan for traffic systems various uses
- Design Channels, Intersections, signals and parking arrangements
- Develop Traffic management Systems

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Kadiyali.L.R. "Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning", Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2013
2. Indian Roads Congress (IRC) Specifications: Guidelines and Special Publications on Traffic Planning and Management.
3. Salter. R.I and Hounsell N.B, "Highway Traffic Analysis and design", Macmillan Press Ltd. 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Fred L. Mannering, Scott S. Washburn and Walter P.Kilareski, Principles of Highway Engineering and Traffic Analysis, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011
2. Garber and Hoel, "Principles of Traffic and Highway Engineering", CENGAGE Learning,New Delhi, 2010
3. SP:43-1994, IRC Specification, "Guidelines on Low-cost Traffic Management Techniques" for Urban Areas, 1994
4. John E Tyworth, "Traffic Management Planning, Operations and control", Addison Wesly Publishing Company, 1996
5. Hobbs.F.D. "Traffic Planning and Engineering", University of Brimingham, Peragamon Press Ltd, 2005
6. Taylor MAP and Young W, "Traffic Analysis – New Technology and New Solutions", Hargreen Publishing Company, 1998.

CE8008 TRANSPORT AND ENVIRONMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The objective of this course is to create an awareness / overview of the impact of Transportation Projects on the environment and society..

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Environmental Inventory, Environmental Assessment, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), Environmental Impact of Transportation Projects, Need for EIA, EIA Guidelines for Transportation Project, Historical Development.

UNIT II METHODOLOGIES 8

Elements of EIA – Screening and Scoping – Methods of Impact Analysis – Applications – Appropriate methodology.

UNIT III ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT, PREDICTION AND ASSESSMENT 10

Prediction and Assessment of Impact of Transportation Project at various stages on water, air, noise, land acquisition and resettlement, Socio economic impact, indigenous people, aesthetics, health and safety, energy studies, IRC guidelines.

UNIT IV ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT PLAN 10

Mitigation of the impact on Natural and Man-made Environment, Health, Water, Land, Noise, Air, Public participation, Environmental Management Plan, Energy Conservation, Methods to reduce Global Warming.

UNIT V EIA CASE STUDIES 9

EIA Case Studies on Highway, Railway, Airways and Waterways Projects

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to

- Understood the impact of Transportation projects on the environment.
- Get knowledge on methods of impact analysis and their applications.
- Understand environmental Laws on Transportation Projects and the mitigative measures adopted in the planning stage.
- Predict and assess the impact of transportation projects.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Canter, L.R., Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1996.
2. Indian Road Congress (IRC), Environmental Impact of Highway Projects, IRC, Delhi, 1998.
3. P. Meenakshi, Elements of Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2006
4. Thirumurthy A.M., Introduction to Environmental Science and Management, Shroff Publishers, Bombay, 2005

REFERENCES:

1. John G.Rau and David, C.Hooten, Environmental Impact Analysis Handbook, McGraw Hill Book Company, 1995
2. James H.Banks, Introduction to Transportation Engineering, McGraw Hill Book Company, 2000
3. World Bank, A Handbook on Roads and Environment, Vol.I and II, Washington DC, 1997
4. Priya Ranjan Trivedi, International Encyclopedia of Ecology and Environment – EIA, Indian Institute of Ecology and Environment, New Delhi, 1998

CE8009 INDUSTRIAL STRUCTURES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To learn the planning, layout, functional aspects of industries and design of major steel and R.C structures needed for industries.

UNIT I PLANNING 9

Classification of industries and industrial structures – Site Planning and Selection – Exterior and interior Layout for Industries and buildings - Guidelines from factories act

UNIT II FUNCTIONAL REQUIREMENTS 9

Lighting – Ventilation – Noise and Vibration control – Fire safety

UNIT III DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES 9

Pre-engineered and Mill buildings – Transmission Lines Towers – plate girders. Bunkers and Silos – pipe/cable racks- Chimney.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF R.C. STRUCTURES 9

Corbels, Brackets and Nibs - Silos and bunkers –Chimney –Cooling Towers (Principles only)

UNIT V PREFABRICATION 9

Principles of prefabrication and pre cast construction – Prestressed precast roof trusses - Floor slabs - Wall panels- Handling and erection stresses –joints in precast structures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:
Upon completion of this course, students will be able to

- Know the requirements of various industries and get an idea about the materials used and planning of various industrial components
- Understand the functional requirements for industrial structures.
- Design special steel structures like bunkers, silos, crane girders, chimneys and pre-engineered buildings.
- Design special RC structures like corbels, silos, bunkers, chimneys, plates and shells.
- Understand the principles of prefabrication and prestressing

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Ramamrutham.S., Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company, 2007.
2. Varghese.P.C., Advanced Reinforced Concrete Design, PHI, Eastern Economy Editions, Second Edition, 2005.
3. Subramanian, N., Design of Steel Structures, Oxford University Press, 2008.
4. Ramachandra and Virendra Gehlot, Design of steel structures –Vol. 2, Scientific Publishers, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Henn W. Buildings for Industry, Vol.I and II, London Hill Books, 1995
2. Handbook on Functional Requirements of Industrial buildings, SP32–1986, Bureau of Indian Standards, 1990.
3. Handbook of Industrial Lighting, Stanley L.Lyons, Butterworths, London.1981
4. Koncz, J., Manual of Precast Construction Vol. I and II, Bauverlay GMBH, 1971.
5. Handbook on Precast Construction, An Indian Concrete Institute Publication, 2016

CE8010 ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart the knowledge and skills to identify, assess and mitigate the environmental and social impacts of developmental projects

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Impacts of Development on Environment – Rio Principles of Sustainable Development-Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) – Objectives – Historical development – EIA Types – EIA in project cycle –EIA Notification and Legal Framework–Stakeholders and their Role in EIA– Selection & Registration Criteria for EIA Consultants

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT 9

Screening and Scoping in EIA – Drafting of Terms of Reference,Baseline monitoring, Prediction and Assessment of Impact on land, water, air, noise and energy, flora and fauna - Matrices – Networks – Checklist Methods - Mathematical models for Impact prediction – Analysis of alternatives

UNIT III ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 9

Plan for mitigation of adverse impact on water, air and land, water, energy, flora and fauna – Environmental Monitoring Plan – EIA Report Preparation – Review of EIA Reports – Public Hearing-Environmental Clearance Post Project Monitoring

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SOCIO ECONOMIC ASSESSMENT 9

Baseline monitoring of Socio economic environment – Identification of Project Affected Personal – Rehabilitation and Resettlement Plan- Economic valuation of Environmental impacts – Cost benefit Analysis-

UNIT V CASE STUDIES 9

EIA case studies pertaining to Infrastructure Projects – Real Estate Development - Roads and Bridges – Mass Rapid Transport Systems - Ports and Harbor – Airports - Dams and Irrigation projects - Power plants – CETPs- Waste Processing and Disposal facilities – Mining Projects.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will have ability to

- carry out scoping and screening of developmental projects for environmental and social assessments
- explain different methodologies for environmental impact prediction and assessment
- plan environmental impact assessments and environmental management plans
- evaluate environmental impact assessment reports

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Canter, R.L, “Environmental impact Assessment “, 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Inc, New Delhi,1995.
2. Lohani, B., J.W. Evans, H. Ludwig, R.R. Everitt, Richard A. Carpenter, and S.L. Tu, “Environmental Impact Assessment for Developing Countries in Asia”, Volume 1 – Overview, Asian Development Bank,1997.
3. Peter Morris, Riki Therivel “Methods of Environmental Impact Assessment”, Routledge Publishers,2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Becker H. A., Frank Vanclay,“The International handbook of social impact assessment” conceptual and methodological advances, Edward Elgar Publishing, 2003.
2. Barry Sadler and Mary McCabe, “Environmental Impact Assessment Training Resource Manual”, United Nations Environment Programme, 2002.
3. Judith Petts, “Handbook of Environmental Impact Assessment Vol. I and II”, Blackwell Science New York, 1998.
4. Ministry of Environment and Forests EIA Notification and Sectoral Guides, Government of India, New Delhi, 2010.

CE8011 DESIGN OF PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRUCTURES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the need for prestressing in a structure
- To explain the methods, types and advantages of prestressing to the students.
- To make the students to design a prestressed concrete structural elements and systems
- To introduce the students the effect of prestressing in the flexural and shear behaviour of structural elements.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION – THEORY AND BEHAVIOUR 9

Basic concepts – Advantages and disadvantages – Materials required – Systems and methods of prestressing – Analysis of sections – Stress concept – Strength concept – Load balancing concept – Effect of loading on the tensile stresses in tendons – Effect of tendon profile on deflections – Factors influencing deflections – Calculation of deflections – Short term and long term deflections - Losses of prestress – Estimation of crack width.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II DESIGN FOR FLEXURE AND SHEAR 9

Basic assumptions of flexural design – Permissible stresses in steel and concrete as per I.S.1343 Code – Different Types of sections - Design of sections of Type I and Type II post-tensioned and pre tensioned beams – Check for flexural capacity based on I.S. 1343 Code – Influence of Layout of cables in post-tensioned beams – Location of wires in pre-tensioned beams – Design for shear based on I.S. 1343 Code.

UNIT III DEFLECTION AND DESIGN OF ANCHORAGE ZONE 9

Factors influencing deflections – Short term deflections of uncracked members – Prediction of long term deflections due to creep and shrinkage – Check for serviceability limit states. Determination of anchorage zone stresses in post-tensioned beams – design of anchorage zone reinforcement – Check for transfer bond length in pre-tensioned beams.

UNIT IV COMPOSITE BEAMS AND CONTINUOUS BEAMS 9

Analysis and design of composite beams – Methods of achieving continuity in continuous beams – Analysis for secondary moments – Concordant cable and linear transformation – Calculation of stresses – Principles of design.

UNIT V TENSION AND COMPRESSION MEMBERS 9

Role of prestressing in members subjected to Tensilr forces and compressive forces - Design of tension and compression members – Tanks, pipes and poles – Partial prestressing – Definition, methods of achieving partial prestressing, merits and demerits of partial prestressing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Understand the behaviour of prestressed concrete members and able to analyze the prestressed concrete beams.
- Design the prestressed concrete members for flexure and shear as per the relevant design code (IS 1343).
- Analyze for deflection of prestressed concrete members and design the anchorage zone.
- Analyze and design of composite beams and continuous beams.
- Design of prestressed concrete structures - sleepers, Tanks, pipes and poles.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Krishna Raju N., "Prestressed concrete", 5th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Company, New Delhi, 2012
2. Pandit.G.S. and Gupta.S.P., "Prestressed Concrete", CBS Publishers and Distributers Pvt. Ltd, 2012

REFERENCES:

1. Rajagopalan.N, "Prestressed Concrete", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.
2. Dayaratnam.P., "Prestressed Concrete Structures", Oxford and IBH, 2013
3. Lin T.Y. and Ned.H.Burns, "Design of prestressed Concrete Structures", Third Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.
4. IS1343:1980, Code of Practice for Prestressed Concrete, Bureau of Indian Standards, New Delhi, 2012
5. IS 3370- Part 4 (2008) Indian standard Code of practice for concrete structures for the storage of liquid- Design tables, code of practice, bureau of Indian standards, new Delhi.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8012 CONSTRUCTION PLANNING AND SCHEDULING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the students to learn about planning of construction projects, scheduling procedures and techniques, cost and quality control projects and use of project information as decision making tool.

UNIT I CONSTRUCTION PLANNING 6

Basic concepts in the development of construction plans-Choice of Technology and Construction method-Defining Work Tasks- Work breakdown structure- Definition- Precedence relationships among activities-Estimating Activity Durations-Estimating Resource Requirements for work activities-coding systems.

UNIT II SCHEDULING PROCEDURES AND TECHNIQUES 12

Relevance of construction schedules-Bar charts - The critical path method-Calculations for critical path scheduling-Activity float and schedules-Presenting project schedules-Critical path scheduling for Activity-on-node and with leads, Lags and Windows-Calculations for scheduling with leads,lags and windows-Resource oriented scheduling-Scheduling with resource constraints and precedences -Use of Advanced Scheduling Techniques-Scheduling with uncertain durations-Crashing and time/cost tradeoffs -Improving the Scheduling process – Introduction to application software.

UNIT III COST CONTROL MONITORING AND ACCOUNTING 9

The cost control problem-The project budget-Forecasting for Activity cost control - financial accounting systems and cost accounts-Control of project cash flows-Schedule control-Schedule and Budget updates-Relating cost and schedule information.

UNIT IV QUALITY CONTROL AND SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION 9

Quality and safety Concerns in Construction-Organizing for Quality and Safety-Work and Material Specifications-Total Quality control-Quality control by statistical methods -Statistical Quality control with Sampling by Attributes-Statistical Quality control by Sampling and Variables-Safety.

UNIT V ORGANIZATION AND USE OF PROJECT INFORMATION 9

Types of project information-Accuracy and Use of Information-Computerized organization and use of Information - Organizing information in databases-relational model of Data bases-Other conceptual Models of Databases-Centralized database Management systems-Databases and application programs-Information transfer and Flow.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will have ability to

- Understand basic concepts of construction planing.
- Schedule the construction activities.
- Forecast and control the cost in a construction.
- Understand the quality control and safety during construction.
- Organize information in Centralized database Management systems.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Chitkara, K.K. “Construction Project Management Planning”, Scheduling and Control, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2009
2. Srinath,L.S., “Pert and CPM Principles and Applications“, Affiliated East West Press, 2001

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Chris Hendrickson and Tung Au, "Project Management for Construction – Fundamentals Concepts for Owners", Engineers, Architects and Builders, Prentice Hall, Pitsburgh, 2000.
2. Moder.J., Phillips. C. and Davis E, "Project Management with CPM", PERT and Precedence Diagramming, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 3rd Edition, 1985.
3. Willis., E.M., "Scheduling Construction projects", John Wiley and Sons, 1986.
4. Halpin,D.W., "Financial and Cost Concepts for Construction Management", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1985.

EN8591 MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the students conversant with the types, sources, generation, storage, collection, transport, processing and disposal of municipal solid waste.

UNIT I SOURCES AND CHARACTERISTICS 9

Sources and types of municipal solid wastes- Public health and environmental impacts of improper disposal of solid wastes- sampling and characterization of wastes - factors affecting waste generation rate and characteristics - Elements of integrated solid waste management – Requirements and salient features of Solid waste management rules (2016) –- Role of public and NGO‟s- Public Private participation – Elements of Municipal Solid Waste Management Plan.

UNIT II SOURCE REDUCTION , WASTE STORAGE AND RECYCLING 8

Waste Management Hierarchy - Reduction, Reuse and Recycling - source reduction of waste – On-site storage methods – Effect of storage, materials used for containers – segregation of solid wastes – Public health and economic aspects of open storage – case studies under Indian conditions – Recycling of Plastics and Construction/Demolition wastes.

UNIT III COLLECTION AND TRANSFER OF WASTES 8

Methods of Residential and commercial waste collection – Collection vehicles – Manpower – Collection routes – Analysis of waste collection systems; Transfer stations –location, operation and maintenance; options under Indian conditions – Field problems- solving.

UNIT IV PROCESSING OF WASTES 12

Objectives of waste processing – Physical Processing techniques and Equipment; Resource recovery from solid waste composting and biomethanation; Thermal processing options – case studies under Indian conditions.

UNIT V WASTE DISPOSAL 8

Land disposal of solid waste- Sanitary landfills – site selection, design and operation of sanitary landfills – Landfill liners – Management of leachate and landfill gas- Landfill bioreactor – Dumpsite Rehabilitation

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will demonstrate

- understanding of the nature and characteristics of municipal solid wastes and the regulatory requirements regarding municipal solid waste management.
- Reduction, reuse and recycling of waste.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

- ability to plan and design systems for storage, collection, transport, processing and disposal of municipal solid waste.
- knowledge on the issues on solid waste management from an integrated and holistic perspective, as well as in the local and international context.
- Design and operation of sanitary landfill.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. William A. Worrell, P. Aarne Vesilind (2012) Solid Waste Engineering, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. John Pitchel (2014), Waste Management Practices-Municipal, Hazardous and industrial – CRC Press, Taylor and Francis, New York.

REFERENCES:

1. CPHEEO (2014), "Manual on Municipal Solid waste management, Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organisation , Government of India, New Delhi.
2 George Tchobanoglous and FrankKreith (2002).Handbook of Solid waste management, McGraw Hill, New York.

GE8077 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration--**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOME:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXTBOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield, Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO9001-2015 standards

GE8072	FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends **- Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management -** Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies **-** Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling -** Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design -** Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program **-** Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping -** Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance -**Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL -** Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials -** Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

CE8013 COASTAL ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- The main purpose of coastal engineering is to protect harbors and improve navigation.
- The students to the diverse topics as wave mechanics, wave climate, shoreline protection methods and laboratory investigations using model studies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO COASTAL ENGINEERING 9

Indian Scenario - Classification of Harbours. Introduction - wind and waves - Sea and Swell - Introduction to small amplitude wave theory - use of wave tables- Mechanics of water waves - Linear (Airy) wave theory, Introduction to Tsunami

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II WAVE PROPERTIES AND ANALYSIS 9

Behaviour of waves in shallow waters, Introduction to non-linear waves and their properties - Waves in shallow waters - Wave Refraction, Diffraction and Shoaling -Hindcast wave generation models, wave shoaling; wave refraction; wave breaking; wave diffraction random and 3D waves- Short term wave analysis - wave spectra and its utilities - Long term wave analysis- Statistics analysis of grouped wave data.

UNIT III COASTAL SEDIMENT TRANSPORT 9

Dynamic beach profile; cross-shore transport; along shore transport (Littoral transport), sediment movement

UNIT IV COASTAL DEFENSE 9

Field measurement; models, groins, sea walls, offshore breakwaters, artificial nourishment - planning of coast protection works - Design of shore defense structures

UNIT V MODELING IN COASTAL ENGINEERING 9

Physical modeling in Coastal Engineering - Limitations and advantages - Role of physical modeling in coastal engineering - Numerical modeling - Modeling aspects - limitations - Tsunami mitigation measures –

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Understand coastal engineering aspects of harbors methods to improve navigation
- Understand the wave properties and analysis of wave.
- Understand the concepts of sediment transport.
- Design of shore defense structures.
- Gain knowledge in modeling in coastal engineering.

REFERENCES:

1. Mani J.S., Coastal Hydrodynamics. PHI Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi - 2012.
2. Dean, R.G. and Dalrymple, R.A., Water wave mechanics for Engineers and Scientists, Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1994.
3. Ippen, A.T., Estuary and Coastline Hydrodynamics, McGraw-Hill, Inc., New York, 1978.
4. Sorenson, R.M., Basic Coastal Engineering, A Wiley-Interscience Pub. New York, 1978.
5. Coastal Engineering Manual, Vol. I-VI, Coastal Engineering Research Centre, Dept. of the Army, US Army Corps of Engineers, Washington DC, 2006.

CE8014 PARTICIPATORY WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To gain an insight on local and global perceptions and approaches on participatory water resource management

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS: SOCIOLOGY AND PARTICIPATORY APPROACH 6

Sociology – Basic concepts – Perspectives- Social Stratification – Irrigation as a Socio technical Process - Participatory concepts– Objectives of participatory approach

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II UNDERSTANDING FARMERS PARTICIPATION 10

Farmers participation –need and benefits – Comparisons of cost and benefit -Sustained system performance - Kinds of participation – Context of participation, factors in the environment – WUA - Constraints in organizing FA – Role of Community Organiser – Case Studies.

UNIT III ISSUES IN WATER MANAGEMENT 9

Multiple use of water – Issues in Inter-sectoral Water Allocation - domestic, irrigation, industrial sectors - modernization techniques – Rehabilitation – Command Area Development - Water delivery systems

UNIT IV PARTICIPATORY WATER CONSERVATION 10

Global Challenges -Social – Economic – Environmental - Solutions –Political - Water Marketing – Water Rights -Consumer education – Success Stories Case Studies

UNIT V PARTICIPATORY WATERSHED DEVELOPMENT 10

Concept and significance of watershed - Basic factors influencing watershed development –- Principles of watershed management - Definition of watershed management – Identification of problems - Watershed approach in Government programmes –- People's participation – Entry point activities - Evaluation of watershed management measures.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Gain knowledge on various processes involved in participatory water resource management.
- Understand famers participation in water resources management.
- Aware of the issues related to water conservation and watershed Development
- Get knowledge in participatory water conservation
- Understand concept, principle , approach of watershed management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Sivasubramaniyan, K. Water Management, SIMRES Publication, Chennai, 2011
2. Uphoff.N., Improving International Irrigation management with Farmer Participation – Getting the process Right – Studies in water Policy and management, No.11, Westview press, Boulder,CO, 1986.
3. Tideman, E.M., "Watershed Management", Omega Scientific Publishers, New Delhi, 1996.

REFERENCE:

1. Chambers Robert, Managing canal irrigation, Cambridge University Press, 1989

CE8015 INTEGRATED WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students to the interdisciplinary analysis of water and conceptual design of intervention strategies.
- To develop a knowledge-base on capacity building on IWRM.

UNIT I IWRM FRAMEWORK 9

Definition – Objectives – Principles - Evolution of IWRM - IWRM relevance in water resources management – Paradigm shift : Processes and prospective outcomes

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II CONTEXTUALIZING IWRM 9

UN formulations - SDG goals - IWRM in Global, Regional and Local water partnership – Institutional transformation - Bureaucratic reforms - Inclusive development

UNIT III EMERGING ISSUES IN WATER MANAGEMENT 9

Emerging Issues -– Drinking water management in the context of climate change - IWRM and irrigation - Flood – Drought – Pollution – Linkages between water, health and poverty

UNIT IV IWRM AND WATER RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT IN INDIA 9

Rural Development - Ecological sustainability- -Watershed development and conservation - Ecosystem regeneration – Wastewater reuse - Sustainable livelihood - Food security

UNIT V ASPECTS OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT 9

Capacity building - Conceptual framework of IWRM – Problems and policy issues - Solutions for effective integrated water management - Case studies

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Understand objectives, principles and evolution of integrated water resources management.
- Have an idea of contextualizing IWRM
- Gain knowledge in emerging issues in water management, flood, drought, pollution and poverty.
- Understand the water resources development in India and wastewater reuse.
- Gain knowledge on integrated development of water management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Mollinga P. *et al.* "Integrated Water Resources Management", Water in South Asia Volume I, Sage Publications, 2006.
2. Sithamparanathan, Rangasamy, A., and Arunachalam, N., "Ecosystem Principles and Sustainable Agriculture", Scitech Publications (India) Pvt.Lt, Chennai, 1999.

REFERENCES:

1. Cech Thomas V., Principles of Water Resources: History, Development, Management and Policy. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York. 2003.
2. Murthy, J.V.S., "Watershed Management in India", Wiley Eastern Ltd., New York, 1995.
3. Dalte, S.J.C., "Soil Conservation and Land Management", International Book Distribution, India, 1986.

CE8016 GROUNDWATER ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the student to the principles of Groundwater governing Equations and Characteristics of different aquifers,
- To understand the techniques of development and management of groundwater.

UNIT I HYDROGEOLOGICAL PARAMETERS 9

Introduction – Water bearing Properties of Rock – Type of aquifers - Aquifer properties – permeability, specific yield, transmissivity and storage coefficient – Methods of Estimation – GEC

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

norms - Steady state flow - Darcy's Law - Groundwater Velocity –- Dupuit Forchheimer assumption – Steady Radial Flow into a Well

UNIT II WELL HYDRAULICS 9

Unsteady state flow - Theis method - Jacob method – Chow's method – Law of Times – Theis Recovery – Bailer method – Slug method - tests - Image well theory – Partial penetrations of wells – Well losses – Specific Capacity and Safe yield - Collector well and Infiltration gallery

UNIT III GROUNDWATER MANAGEMENT 9

Need for Management Model – Database for Groundwater Management – Groundwater balance study – Introduction to Mathematical model – Model Conceptualization – Initial and Boundary Condition – Calibration – Validation – Future Prediction – Sensitivity Analysis – Uncertainty – Development of a model

UNIT IV GROUNDWATER QUALITY 9

Ground water chemistry - Origin, movement and quality - Water quality standards – Drinking water – Industrial water – Irrigation water - Ground water Pollution and legislation - Environmental Regulatory requirements

UNIT V GROUNDWATER CONSERVATION 9

Artificial recharge techniques – Reclaimed wastewater recharge – Soil aquifer treatment (SAT) – Aquifer Storage and Recovery (ASR)Seawater Intrusion and Remediation – Ground water Basin management and Conjunctive use – Protection zone delineation, Contamination source inventory and remediation schemes

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Understand aquifer properties and its dynamics
- Get an exposure towards well design and practical problems
- Develop a model for groundwater management.
- Students will be able to understand the importance of artificial recharge and groundwater quality concepts
- Gain knowledge on conservation of groundwater.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Raghunath H.M., "Ground Water Hydrology", New Age International (P) Limited, New Delhi, 2010.
2. Todd D.K., "Ground Water Hydrology", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Fitts R Charles, "Groundwater Science". Elsevier, Academic Press, 2002.
2. Ramakrishnan, S, Ground Water, K.J. Graph arts, Chennai, 1998.

CE8017 WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the student to the concept of Mathematical approaches for managing the water resources system.
- To make the students apply an appropriate system approach to optimally operate a water resource system.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I SYSTEM APPROACH 9

Definition, classification, and characteristics of systems - Philosophy of modelling – Goals and Objectives – Basics of system analysis concept – steps in systems engineering.

UNIT II LINEAR PROGRAMMING 9

Introduction to Operation research - Linear programming Problem Formulation-graphical solution-Simplex method –Sensitivity analysis - application to operation of single purpose reservoir

UNIT III DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING 9

Bellman's optimality criteria, problem formulation and solutions – Water Allocation for three state (user), Forward and Backward Recursion techniques in Dynamic Programming - Shortest pipe line route problem - Application to reservoirs capacity expansion

UNIT IV SIMULATION 9

Basic principles and concepts – Monte Carlo techniques – Model development – Inputs and outputs – Single and multipurpose reservoir simulation models – Deterministic simulation – Rule Curve development for reservoir

UNIT V ADVANCED OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

Integer and parametric linear programming – Goal programming types – Applications to reservoir release optimization – application of evolutionary algorithms like Genetic algorithm, Particle swarm, Simulated Annealing to reservoir release optimization

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be

- Eexposed to the economic aspects and analysis of water resources systems by which they will get an idea of comprehensive and integrated planning of a water resources project.
- Understanding the concept of linear programming and apply in water resource system.
- Understanding the concept of dynamic programming and apply in water resource system.
- Develops simulation models.
- Ddeveloping skills in solving problems in operations research through LP, DP and Simulation techniques.

TEXTBOOK:

1. Vedula, S., and Majumdar, P.P. "Water Resources Systems" – Modeling Techniques and Analysis Tata McGraw Hill, 5th reprint, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Hall Warren, A. and John A. Dracup., "Water Resources System Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 1998
2. Chadurvedi M.C., "Water resource Systems Planning and Management", Tata McGraw Hill inc., New Delhi,1997
3. Taha H.A., "Operation Research", McMillan Publication Co., New York, 1995.
4. Maass A., Husfchimidt M.M., ,Dorfman R., ThomasH A., Marglin S.A and Fair G. M., "Design of Water Resources System", Hardward University Press, Cambridge, Mass.,1995.
5. Goodman Aluvin S., "Principles of Water Resources Planning", Prentice Hall of India, 1984

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8018 GEO-ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- The student acquires the knowledge on the Geotechnical engineering problems associated with soil contamination, safe disposal of waste and remediate the contaminated soils by different techniques thereby protecting environment.

UNIT I GENERATION OF WASTES AND CONSQUENCES OF SOIL POLLUTION 8

Introduction to Geo environmental engineering – Environmental cycle – Sources, production and classification of waste – Causes of soil pollution – Factors governing soil pollution interaction clay minerals - Failures of foundation due to waste movement.

UNIT II SITE SELECTION AND SAFE DISPOSAL OF WASTE 10

Safe disposal of waste – Site selection for landfills – Characterization of land fill sites and waste – Risk assessment – Stability of landfills – Current practice of waste disposal – Monitoring facilities – Passive containment system – Application of geosynthetics in solid waste management – Rigid or flexible liners.

UNIT III TRANSPORT OF CONTAMINANTS 8

Contaminant transport in sub surface – Advection, Diffusion, Dispersion – Governing equations – Contaminant transformation – Sorption – Biodegradation – Ion exchange – Precipitation – Hydrological consideration in land fill design – Ground water pollution.

UNIT IV WASTE STABILIZATION 10

Stabilization - Solidification of wastes – Micro and macro encapsulation – Absorption, Adsorption, Precipitation – Detoxification – Mechanism of stabilization – Organic and inorganic stabilization – Utilization of solid waste for soil improvement – case studies.

UNIT V REMEDIATION OF CONTAMINATED SOILS 9

Exsitu and Insitu remediation-Solidification, bio-remediation, incineration, soil washing, phyto remediation, soil heating, vetrification, bio-venting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Assess the contamination in the soil
- Understand the current practice of waste disposal
- To prepare the suitable disposal system for particular waste.
- Stabilize the waste and utilization of solid waste for soil improvement.
- Select suitable remediation methods based on contamination.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Hari D. Sharma and Krishna R. Reddy, “Geo-Environmental Engineering” –John Wiley and Sons, INC, USA, 2004.
2. Daniel B.E., “Geotechnical Practice for waste disposal”, Chapman & Hall, London 1993.
3. Manoj Datta,” Waste Disposal in Engineered landfills”, Narosa Publishing House, 1997.
4. Manoj Datta, B.P. Parida, B.K. Guha, “Industrial Solid Waste Management and Landfilling Practice”, Narosa Publishing House, 1999.

REFERENCES:

1. Westlake, K, “Landfill Waste pollution and Control”, Albion Publishing Ltd., England, 1995.
2. Wentz, C.A., “Hazardous Waste Management”, McGraw Hill, Singapore, 1989

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

3. Proceedings of the International symposium on “Environmental Geotechnology” (Vol.I and II). Environmental Publishing Company, 1986 and 1989.
4. Ott, W.R., “Environmental indices, Theory and Practice”, Ann Arbor, 1978.
5. Fried, J.J., “Ground Water Pollution”, Elsevier, 1975.
6. ASTM Special Tech. Publication 874, Hydraulic Barrier in Soil and Rock, 1985.
7. Lagrega, M.D., Buckinham, P.L. and Evans, J.C., “Hazardous Waste Management” McGraw Hill Inc. Singapore, 1994.

CE8091 HYDROLOGY AND WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the student to the concept of hydrological aspects of water availability and requirements and should be able to quantify, control and regulate the water resources.

UNIT I PRECIPITATION AND ABSTRACTIONS 10

Hydrological cycle- Meteorological measurements – Requirements, types and forms of precipitation - Rain gauges-Spatial analysis of rainfall data using Thiessen and Isohyetal methods-Interception - Evaporation. Horton‟s equation, pan evaporation measurements and evaporation suppression - Infiltration-Horton‟s equation - double ring infiltrometer, infiltration indices.

UNIT II RUNOFF 8

Watershed, catchment and basin - Catchment characteristics - factors affecting runoff - Run off estimation using empirical - Strange‟s table and SCS methods – Stage discharge relationships-flow measurements- Hydrograph – Unit Hydrograph – IUH

UNIT III FLOOD AND DROUGHT 9

Natural Disasters-Flood Estimation- Frequency analysis- Flood control- Definitions of droughts-Meteorological, hydrological and agricultural droughts- IMD method-NDVI analysis- Drought Prone Area Programme (DPAP)

UNIT IV RESERVOIRS 8

Classification of reservoirs, General principles of design, site selection, spillways, elevation – area - capacity - storage estimation, sedimentation - life of reservoirs – rule curve

UNIT V GROUNDWATER AND MANAGEMENT 10

Origin- Classification and types - properties of aquifers- governing equations – steady and unsteady flow - artificial recharge - RWH in rural and urban areas

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students completing the course will have

- an understanding of the key drivers on water resources, hydrological processes and their integrated behaviour in catchments,
- ability to construct and apply a range of hydrological models to surface water and groundwater problems including Hydrograph, Flood/Drought management, artificial recharge
- ability to conduct Spatial analysis of rainfall data and design water storage reservoirs
- Understand the concept and methods of ground water management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Subramanya .K. "Engineering Hydrology"- Tata McGraw Hill, 2010
2. Jayarami Reddy .P. "Hydrology", Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

3. Linsley, R.K. and Franzini, J.B. "Water Resources Engineering", McGraw Hill International Book Company, 1995.

REFERENCES:

1. David Keith Todd. "Groundwater Hydrology", John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2007
2. Ven Te Chow, Maidment, D.R. and Mays, L.W. "Applied Hydrology", McGraw Hill International Book Company, 1998.
3. Raghunath .H.M., "Hydrology", Wiley Eastern Ltd., 1998.

GE8076 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, “Engineering Ethics”, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, “Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases”, Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, “Ethics and the Conduct of Business”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, “Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers”, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, “Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility” Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ‘ Value Education’, Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

CE8019 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF STRUCTURES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students about computer graphics, structural analysis, design and optimization and expert systems, applications in analysis.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Fundamental reason for implementing CAD - Software requirements – Hardware components in CAD system – Design process - Applications and benefits.

UNIT II COMPUTER GRAPHICS 9

Graphic Software – Graphic primitives - Transformations - 2 Dimensional and 3 Dimensional transformations – Concatenation - Wire frame modeling - Solid modeling - Graphic standards - Drafting packages .

UNIT III STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS 9

Principles of structural analysis - Fundamentals of finite element analysis - Concepts of finite elements – Stiffness matrix formulation – Variational Method – Weighted residual method – Problems – Convergence criteria – Analysis packages and applications.

UNIT IV DESIGN AND OPTIMIZATION 9

Principles of design of steel and RC structures - Beams and Columns - Applications to simple design problems - Optimization techniques - Algorithms - Linear programming – Simplex Method

UNIT V EXPERT SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to artificial intelligence - Knowledge based expert systems – Applications of Knowledge Based Expert Systems - Rules and decision tables - Inference mechanisms - simple applications

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Understand the concepts of Computer-Aided Design, Software requirements and Hardware components in CAD system.
- Acquire the knowledge in Computer Graphics and Computer aided drafting using Auto CAD software.
- Understand the fundamentals of finite element analysis and be able use software for modeling, analysis and design of structures.
- Understand the concepts of Optimization techniques and its practical applications to structural engineering.
- Acquire the knowledge in Artificial Intelligence and Knowledge based expert systems.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Groover M.P. and Zimmers E.W. Jr., "CAD/CAM, Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing", Prentice Hall of India Ltd, New Delhi, 1993.
2. Krishnamoorthy C.S.Rajeev S., "Computer Aided Design", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. Harrison H.B., "Structural Analysis and Design", Part I and II Pergamon Press, Oxford,1990.
2. Rao S.S., "Optimisation Theory and Applications", Wiley Eastern Limited, New Delhi, 1984.
3. Richard Forsyth (Ed), "Expert System Principles and Case Studies", Chapman and Hall, London, 1989.

CE8020 MAINTENANCE, REPAIR AND REHABILITATION OF STRUCTURES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To acquire the knowledge on Quality of concrete, durability aspects, causes of deterioration, assessment of distressed structures, repairing of structures and demolition procedures.

UNIT I IMAINTENANCE AND REPAIR STRATEGIES 9

Maintenance, Repair and Rehabilitation, Facets of Maintenance, importance of Maintenance, Various aspects of Inspection, Assessment procedure for evaluating damaged structure, causes of deterioration.

UNIT II STRENGTH AND DURABILITY OF CONCRETE 9

Quality assurance for concrete–Strength, Durability- Cracks, different types, causes–Effects due to climate, temperature, Sustained elevated temperature, Corrosion

UNIT III SPECIAL CONCRETES 9

Polymer concrete, Sulphur infiltrated concrete, Fibre reinforced concrete, High strength concrete, High performance concrete, Vacuum concrete, Self compacting concrete, Geopolymer concrete, Reactive powder concrete, Concrete made with industrial wastes.

UNIT IV TECHNIQUES FOR REPAIR AND PROTECTION METHODS 9

Non-destructive Testing Techniques, Load Test for Stability-Epoxy injection, Shoring, Underpinning, Corrosion protection techniques–Corrosion inhibitors, Corrosion resistant steels, Coatings to reinforcement, cathodic protection.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V REPAIR, REHABILITATION AND RETROFITTING OF STRUCTURES 9

Strengthening of Structural elements, Repair of structures distressed due to corrosion, fire, leakage, earthquake-Transportation of Structures from one place to other –Structural Health Monitoring- demolition techniques-Engineered demolition methods-Case studies

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to understand

- the importance of maintenance and assessment method of distressed structures.
- the strength and durability properties ,their effects due to climate and temperature.
- recent development in concrete
- the techniques for repair rand protection methods
- repair, rehabilitation and retrofitting of structures and demolition methods.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Shetty.M.S.ConcreteTechnology-Theory and Practice,S.Chandand Company, 2008.
2. Vidivelli.B Rehabilitation of Concrete Structures Standard Publishes Distribution.1st edition 2009.
3. Varghese.P.C Maintenance Repair and Rehabilitation & Minor works of building, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd 2014.
4. Dodge Woodson.R Concrete Structures, Protection, Repair and Rehabilitation, Butterworth- Heinemann,Elsevier,New Delhi 2012

REFERENCES:

1. DovKominetzky.M.S.,-Design and Construction Failures, Galgotia, Publications Pvt.Ltd.,2001
2. Ravishankar.K. Krishnamoorthy.T.S, Structural Health Monitoring, Repair And Rehabilitation of Concrete Structures, Allied Publishers, 2004.
3. Hand book onSeismic Retrofit of Buildings,CPWD and Indian Buildings Congress, Narosa Publishers, 2008.
4. 4.Hand Book on “Repair and Rehabilitation of RCC Buildings”–Director General works CPWD ,Govt of India , New Delhi–2002

CE8021 STRUCTURAL DYNAMICS AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the behaviour of dynamic loading. Study the effect of earthquake loading on the behaviour of structures. Understand the codal provisions to design the structures as earthquake resistant.

UNIT I SINGLE DEGREE OF FREEDOM SYSTEM 9

Definition of degree of freedom – Idealization of structure as Single Degree of Freedom (SDOF) system – Formulation of equation of motion for various SDOF system – D’ Alemberts Principles – Effect of damping – Free and forced vibration of damped and undamped structures – Response to harmonic forces and periodic forces.

UNIT II MULTI DEGREE OF FREEDOM SYSTEM 9

Formulation of equation of motion for multidegree of freedom (MDOF) system – Evaluation of natural frequencies and modes – Eigen values and Eigen vectors – Response to free and forced vibration of undamped and damped MDOF systems – Modal superposition methods.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING 9

Elements of Engineering Seismology – Definitions, Introduction to Seismic hazard, Earthquake phenomenon – Seismotectonics – Seismic Instrumentation – Characteristics of Strong Earthquake motion – Estimation of Earthquake Parameters.

UNIT IV EARTHQUAKE EFFECTS ON STRUCTURES 9

Effect of earthquake on different types of structures – Behaviour of RCC, Steel and prestressed Concrete Structures under earthquake loading – Pinching Effect – Bouchinger Effects – Evaluation of Earthquake forces – IS Code 1893: 2002 – Response Spectra – Lessons learnt from past earthquakes.

UNIT V CONCEPTS OF EARTHQUAKE RESISTANT DESIGN 9

Causes of damage – Planning considerations/Architectural concept (IS 4326–1993) – Guidelines for Earthquake resistant design – Earthquake resistant design of masonry buildings – Design consideration – Guidelines – Earthquake resistant design of R.C.C. buildings – Lateral load analysis – Design and detailing (IS 13920:1993).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Student will develop knowledge in the simulation and mathematical model development.
- Students will be trained to identify, formulate and solve complicated problem.
- Students will be able to understand the role of natural calamity in the damage of structures.
- Students will be able to develop the skill to analyse data and to apply the same in the practical problems.
- Students will be able to apply the developed methodologies for the safe and stable design of structures.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Mario Paz, Structural Dynamics – Theory and Computations, Fourth Edition, CBS publishers, 1997.
2. Agarwal.P and Shrikhande.M. Earthquake Resistant Design of Structures, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Clough.R.W, and Penzien.J, Dynamics of Structures, Second Edition, McGraw Hill International Edition, 1995.
2. Jai Krishna, Chandrasekaran.A.R., and Brijesh Chandra, Elements of Earthquake Engineering, South Asia Publishers, 1994.
3. Minoru Wakabayashi, Design of Earthquake Resistant Buildings, Mc Graw – Hill Book Company, 1986
4. Humar.J.L, Dynamics of Structures, Prentice Hall Inc., 1990.
5. Anil K Chopra, Dynamics of structures – Theory and applications to Earthquake Engineering, Prentice Hall Inc., 2007.
6. Moorthy.C.V.R., Earthquake Tips, NICEE, IIT Kanpur,2002.
7. IS13920-1993 Ductile detailing of reinforced concrete structures subjected to seismic forces - Code of practice.
8. IS 1893 part 1 2002 Indian standard criteria for earthquake resistant design of structures.
9. IS 4326-1993 Earthquake Resistant Design and Construction of Buildings--Code of Practice (Second Revision)

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8022 **PREFABRICATED STRUCTURES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge to students on modular construction, industrialised construction and design of prefabricated elements and construction methods.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Need for prefabrication – Principles of prefabrication – Modular coordination – Standarization – Materials – Systems – Production – Transportation – Erection.

UNIT II PREFABRICATED COMPONENTS **9**

Behaviour and types of structural components – Large panel systems – roof and floor slabs – Walls panels - Beams - Columns - Shear walls

UNIT III DESIGN PRINCIPLES **9**

Design philosophy- Design of cross section based on efficiency of material used – Problems in design because of joint flexibility – Allowance for joint deformation - Demountable precast concrete systems.

UNIT IV JOINTS AND CONNECTIONS IN STRUCTURAL MEMBERS **9**

Types of Joints – based on action of forces - compression joints - shear joints - tension joints - based on function - construction, contraction, expansion. Design of expansion joints - Dimensions and detailing - Types of sealants - Types of structural connections - Beam to Column - Column to Column - Beam to Beam - Column to foundation.

UNIT V DESIGN FOR ABNORMAL LOADS **9**

Progressive collapse – Codal provisions – Equivalent design loads for considering abnormal effects such as earthquakes, cyclones, etc., - Importance of avoidance of progressive collapse.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The student will have good knowledge about design principles, layout of factory and stages of loading in precast construction.
- Acquire knowledge about panel systems, slabs, connections used in precast construction and they will be in a position to design the elements.
- Acquire knowledge about types of floor systems, stairs and roofs used in precast construction.
- Acquire knowledge about types of walls used in precast construction, sealants, design of joints.
- Acquire knowledge about components in industrial building.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Bruggeling A.S. G and Huyghe G.F. "Prefabrication with Concrete", A.A. Balkema Publishers,USA,1991.
2. Lewitt,M. " Precast Concrete- Materials, Manufacture, Properties And Usage", Applied Science Publishers , London And New Jersey, 1982.
3. Bachmann, H. and Steinle, A. "Precast Concrete Structures", Ernst & Sohn, Berlin, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Koncz T., "Manual of precast concrete construction", Vol. I, II and III, Bauverlag, GMBH, 1976.
2. "Handbook on Precast Concrete Buildings", Indian Concrete Institute, 2016.
3. "Structural design manual", Precast concrete connection details, Society for the studies in the use of precast concrete, Netherland Betor Verlag, 2009.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CE8023 **BRIDGE ENGINEERING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the student to know about various bridge structures, selection of appropriate bridge structures and its design for given site conditions.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

History of bridges - Components of a bridge - Classification of road bridges - Selection of site and initial decision process - Survey and alignment; Geotechnical investigations and interpretations. River Bridge: Selection of Bridge site and planning - Collection of bridge design data - Hydrological calculation

Road Bridges - IRC codes - Standard Loading for Bridge Design - Influence lines for statically determinate and indeterminate structures - Transverse distribution of Live loads among deck longitudinal - Load combinations for different working state and limit state designs

Railway Bridges: Loadings for Railway Bridges; Railroad data. Pre-design considerations - Railroad vs. Highway bridges.

UNIT II SUPERSTRUCTURES **9**

Bridge decks – Structural forms and behaviour – Choices of superstructure types – Behaviour and modeling of bridge decks – Simple beam model – Plate model – Grillage method – Finite Element method - Different types of superstructure (RCC and PSC); Longitudinal Analysis of Bridge.- Transverse Analysis of Bridge - Temperature Analysis - Distortional Analysis - Effects of Differential settlement of supports - Reinforced earth structures

UNIT III DESIGN OF STEEL BRIDGES **9**

Design of Truss Bridges – Design of Plate girder bridges.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF RC AND PSC BRIDGES **9**

Design of slab bridges – T beam bridges – PSC bridges

UNIT V SUBSTRUCTURE, BEARINGS AND EXPANSION JOINTS, PARAPETS AND RAILINGS **9**

Substructure **-** Pier; Abutment - Wing walls- Importance of Soil-Structure Interaction - Types of foundations - Open foundation- Pile foundation- Well foundation- Simply supported bridge- Continuous Bridge - Bearings and Expansion Joints - Different types of bridge bearings and expansion joints - Parapets and Railings for Highway Bridges

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, students will be able to:

- Identify loads on bridges and selection of type of bridge for the site condition
- Analyze the super structure by various methods.
- Design the trussed bridge and plate girder bridges
- Design reinforced concrete slab and T beam bridges and prestressed concrete bridges
- Decide the appropriate sub structural systems , bearings and expansion joints for the bridges.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Johnson Victor D., “Essentials of Bridge Engineering”, Oxford and IBH Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2009.
2. Jagadeesh. T.R. and Jayaram. M.A., "Design of Bridge Structures", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2013

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Phatak D.R., “Bridge Engineering”, Satya Prakashan, New Delhi, 1990.
2. Ponnuswamy S., “Bridge Engineering”, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 1996.
3. Rajagopalan. N. “Bridge Superstructure”, Alpha Science International, 2006

GE8073 FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering-Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thinfilms-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION 9

Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

UNIT III NANOMATERIALS 12

Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications-Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO2,MgO, ZrO2, NiO, nanoalumina, CaO, AgTiO2, Ferrites, Nanoclays-functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques-AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 7

NanoInfoTech: Information storage- nanocomputer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nanobiotechlogy: nanoprobes in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targetted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nanosensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sunbarrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

TEXT BOOKS :

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., “Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

2. N John Dinardo, “Nanoscale Charecterisation of surfaces & Interfaces”, 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. G Timp, “Nanotechnology”, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia, “The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations”. Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

Head of the Department
Department of Civil Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I - VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER II

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics - II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8252	Physics for Information Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8255	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Measurement Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CS8251	Programming in C	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8261	C Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**28**	**20**	**0**	**8**	**24**

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8351	Discrete Mathematics	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CS8351	Digital Principles and System Design	ES	4	4	0	0	4
3.	CS8391	Data Structures	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8395	Communication Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8382	Digital Systems Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening &Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**31**	**17**	**0**	**14**	**24**

SEMESTER IV

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8402	Probability and Queueing Theory	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CS8491	Computer Architecture	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8492	Database Management Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8451	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8493	Operating Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CS8494	Software Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8461	Operating Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**29**	**19**	**0**	**10**	**24**

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER V

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8551	Algebra and Number Theory	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CS8591	Computer Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8501	Theory of Computation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8592	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8582	Object Oriented Analysis and Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	CS8581	Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER VI

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	CS8651	Internet Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8691	Artificial Intelligence	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8601	Mobile Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8602	Compiler Design	PC	5	3	0	2	4
5.	CS8603	Distributed Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CS8661	Internet Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8662	Mobile Application Development Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	CS8611	Mini Project	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
10.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**32**	**18**	**0**	**14**	**25**

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samayathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VII

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8792	Cryptography and Network Security	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8791	Cloud Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Open Elective II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CS8711	Cloud Computing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	IT8761	Security Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**26**	**18**	**0**	**8**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.		Professional Elective IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective V	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
3.	CS8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
			TOTAL	**26**	**6**	**0**	**20**	**16**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 185



HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (HS)

SI. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3

BASIC SCIENCES (BS)

SI. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6.	PH8252	Physics for Information Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MA8351	Discrete Mathematics	BS	4	4	0	0	4
8.	MA8402	Probability and Queueing Theory	BS	4	4	0	0	4
9.	MA8551	Algebra and Number Theory	BS	4	4	0	0	4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

SI. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
4.	BE8255	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Measurement Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
6.	CS8351	Digital Principles and System Design	ES	4	4	0	0	4
7.	EC8395	Communication Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
8.	CS8382	Digital Systems Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2



PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8251	Programming in C	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8261	C Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
3.	CS8391	Data Structures	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
6.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CS8491	Computer Architecture	PC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	CS8492	Database Management Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
9.	CS8451	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	PC	3	3	0	0	3
10.	CS8493	Operating Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	CS8494	Software Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
12.	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
13.	CS8461	Operating Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
14.	CS8591	Computer Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
15.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
16.	CS8501	Theory of Computation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
17.	CS8592	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
18.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
19.	CS8582	Object Oriented Analysis and Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
20.	CS8581	Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
21.	CS8651	Internet Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
22.	CS8691	Artificial Intelligence	PC	3	3	0	0	3
23.	CS8601	Mobile Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	CS8602	Compiler Design	PC	5	3	0	2	4
25.	CS8603	Distributed Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
26.	CS8661	Internet Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
27.	CS8662	Mobile Application Development Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
28.	CS8792	Cryptography and Network Security	PC	3	3	0	0	3
29.	CS8791	Cloud Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
30.	CS8711	Cloud Computing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
31.	IT8761	Security Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2



PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PE)

SEMESTER VI
ELECTIVE - I

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8075	Data Warehousing and Data Mining	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	IT8076	Software Testing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IT8072	Embedded Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8072	Agile Methodologies	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8077	Graph Theory and Applications-	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IT8071	Digital Signal Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE - II

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8091	Big Data Analytics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8082	Machine Learning Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8092	Computer Graphics and Multimedia	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	IT8075	Software Project Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8081	Internet of Things	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IT8074	Service Oriented Architecture	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE - III

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8083	Multi-core Architectures and Programming	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8079	Human Computer Interaction	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8073	C# and .Net Programming	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8088	Wireless Adhoc and Sensor Networks	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8071	Advanced Topics on Databases	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8072	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3



SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE - IV

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EC8093	Digital Image Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8085	Social Network Analysis	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IT8073	Information Security	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8087	Software Defined Networks	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8074	Cyber Forensics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CS8086	Soft Computing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE - V

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8080	Information Retrieval Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8078	Green Computing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8076	GPU Architecture and Programming	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8084	Natural Language Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8001	Parallel Algorithms	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IT8077	Speech Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nanoscience	PE	3	3	0	0	3

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening & Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	CS8611	Mini Project	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
4.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
5.	CS8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10



SUMMARY

S.NO.	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS AS PER SEMESTER								CREDITS TOTAL	Percentage
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII		
1.	HS	4	7					3		14	7.60%
2.	BS	12	7	4	4	4				31	16.8%
3.	ES	9	5	9						23	12.5%
4.	PC		5	10	19	18	20	10		82	44.5%
5.	PE						3	6	6	15	8.15%
6.	OE					3		3		6	3.3%
7.	EEC			1	1		2		10	14	7.65%
	Total	25	24	24	24	25	25	22	16	185	
8.	Non Credit / Mandatory										



HS8151	COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY& FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- **Writing**- completing sentences- - developing hints. **Listening**- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. **Speaking-** introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- **Language development**- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. **Vocabulary development--** prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- **Writing** – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –**Listening**- telephonic conversations. **Speaking –** sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- **Language development** – prepositions, conjunctions **Vocabulary development-** guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) **Writing-** understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences **Listening** – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. **Speaking**- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. **Language development**- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- **Vocabulary development –** single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines **Writing**- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- **Listening**- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. **Speaking-** speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- **Language development-** Tenses- simple present-simple past- present continuous and past continuous- **Vocabulary development**- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING **12**

Reading- longer texts- close reading –**Writing**- brainstorming -writing short essays **–** developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-**Listening** – listening to talks-conversations- **Speaking –** participating in conversations- short group conversations-**Language development**-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - **Vocabulary development**-collocations-fixed and semi-fixed expressions.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

AT THE END OF THE COURSE, LEARNERS WILL BE ABLE TO:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. **Using English** A Coursebook for Undergarduate Engineers and Technologists**.** Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. **Interchange Students' Book-2** New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Bailey, Stephen. Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. New York: Rutledge,2011.
2. Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. English & Communication For Colleges. CengageLearning ,USA: 2007
3. Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham Face2Face (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005
4. Comfort, Jeremy, et al. Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011
5. Dutt P. Kiranmai and Rajeevan Geeta. Basic Communication Skills, Foundation Books: 2013.

MA8151 **ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I** **L T P C**
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modelling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS **12**

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES:

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., "Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.



PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- The students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- The students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- The students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- The students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- The students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.



TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement. Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices,

immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python'', Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
2. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, "Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
3. Timothy A. Budd, "Exploring Python", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.
4. Kenneth A. Lambert, "Fundamentals of Python: First Programs", CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
5. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
6. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, "Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3", Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.

GE8152 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS L T P C
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) 1

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and

dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING 7+12

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE 6+12

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS 5+12

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES 5+12

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS 6 +12

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- Perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- Project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- Draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- Visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Natrajan K.V., “A text book of Engineering Graphics”, Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., “Engineering Graphics”, New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., “Engineering Drawing”, Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
2. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., “Engineering Drawing”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., “Engineering Drawing” (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarumathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., “Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali, “Engineering Graphics”, Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., “Engineering Drawing”, Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

GE8161 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

LIST OF PROGRAMS:

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton’s method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search
6. Selection sort, Insertion sort
7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

PLATFORM NEEDED

Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.



- Use Python lists, tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

BS8161 **PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY** **L T P C**

(Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes) **0 0 4 2**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser
   (b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.
5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating
7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
- To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometery.

1. Estimation of HCl using Na_2CO_3 as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
14. Determination of CMC.
15. Phase change in a solid.

16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

TEXTBOOK:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8^{TH} edition, 2014).

HS8251	TECHNICAL ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

The Course prepares second semester engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations, participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialization.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH 12

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- **Speaking** –Asking for and giving directions- **Reading** – reading short technical texts from journals- newsapapers- **Writing**- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-**Vocabulary Development**- technical vocabulary **Language Development** –subject verb agreement - compound words.

UNIT II READING AND STUDY SKILLS 12

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-**Speaking** – describing a process-**Reading** – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- **Writing**- interpreting cgarts, graphs- **Vocabulary Development-** vocabulary used in formal letters/emails and reports **Language Development-** impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

UNIT III TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR 12

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talkls on engineering/technology -**Speaking** – introduction to technical presentations- **Reading** – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; **Writing**-Describing a process, use of sequence words- **Vocabulary Development-** sequence words- Misspelled words. **Language Development-** embedded sentences

UNIT IV REPORT WRITING 12

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. **Speaking** – mechanics of presentations- **Reading** – reading for detailed comprehension- **Writing**- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation(via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays--**Vocabulary Development**- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. **Language Development-** clauses- if conditionals.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS 12

Listening- TED/Ink talks; **Speaking** –participating in a group discussion -**Reading**– reading and understanding technical articles **Writing**– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey-**Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development-** reported speech.

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of specialisation successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of editors. **Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology.** Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad: 2016
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. **English for Technical Communication**. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- **Technical Communication Principles and Practice.**Oxford University Press: New Delhi,2014.
2. Kumar, Suresh. E. **Engineering English**. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
3. Booth-L. Diana**, Project Work,** Oxford University Press**,** Oxford: 2014.
4. Grussendorf, Marion, **English for Presentations,** Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
5. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, **English & Communication For Colleges.** Cengage Learning, USA: 2007

Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for supplementary reading.

MA8251 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES 12

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS 12

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarveethan College of Engg.,
Thokkampatti - 624 012.

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS 12

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c$, cz, $\frac{1}{z}$, z^2 - Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION 12

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS 12

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigen values and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

		L	T	P	C
PH8252	**PHYSICS FOR INFORMATION SCIENCE** (Common to CSE & IT)	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the essential principles of Physics of semiconductor device and Electron transport properties. Become proficient in magnetic and optical properties of materials and Nano-electronic devices.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classical free electron theory - Expression for electrical conductivity – Thermal conductivity, expression - Wiedemann-Franz law – Success and failures - electrons in metals – Particle in a three dimensional box – degenerate states – Fermi- Dirac statistics – Density of energy states – Electron in periodic potential – Energy bands in solids – tight binding approximation - Electron effective mass – concept of hole.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS 9

Intrinsic Semiconductors – Energy band diagram – direct and indirect band gap semiconductors – Carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductors – extrinsic semiconductors - Carrier concentration in N-type & P-type semiconductors – Variation of carrier concentration with temperature – variation of Fermi level with temperature and impurity concentration – Carrier transport in Semiconductor: random motion, drift, mobility and diffusion – Hall effect and devices – Ohmic contacts – Schottky diode.

UNIT III MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Magnetic dipole moment – atomic magnetic moments- magnetic permeability and susceptibility - Magnetic material classification: diamagnetism – paramagnetism – ferromagnetism – antiferromagnetism – ferrimagnetism – Ferromagnetism: origin and exchange interaction-saturation magnetization and Curie temperature – Domain Theory- M versus H behaviour – Hard and soft magnetic materials – examples and uses-– Magnetic principle in computer data storage – Magnetic hard disc (GMR sensor).

UNIT IV OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classification of optical materials – carrier generation and recombination processes - Absorption emission and scattering of light in metals, insulators and semiconductors (concepts only) - photo current in a P-N diode – solar cell - LED – Organic LED – Laser diodes – Optical data storage techniques.

UNIT V NANO DEVICES 9

Electron density in bulk material – Size dependence of Fermi energy – Quantum confinement – Quantum structures – Density of states in quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot structure - Band gap of nanomaterials – Tunneling: single electron phenomena and single electron transistor – Quantum dot laser. Conductivity of metallic nanowires – Ballistic transport – Quantum resistance and conductance – Carbon nanotubes: Properties and applications .

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will able to

- Gain knowledge on classical and quantum electron theories, and energy band structuues,
- Acquire knowledge on basics of semiconductor physics and its applications in various devices,
- Get knowledge on magnetic properties of materials and their applications in data storage,
- Have the necessary understanding on the functioning of optical materials for optoelectronics,
- Understand the basics of quantum structures and their applications in carbon electronics..

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jasprit Singh, “Semiconductor Devices: Basic Principles”, Wiley 2012.
2. Kasap, S.O. “Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices”, McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.
3. Kittel, C. “Introduction to Solid State Physics”. Wiley, 2005.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samanthan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Garcia, N. & Damask, A. "Physics for Computer Science Students". Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2. Hanson, G.W. "Fundamentals of Nanoelectronics". Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Rogers, B., Adams, J. & Pennathur, S. "Nanotechnology: Understanding Small Systems". CRC Press, 2014.

BE8255	BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND MEASUREMENT ENGINEERING	L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of electronic circuit constructions.
- To learn the fundamental laws, theorems of electrical circuits and also to analyze them
- To study the basic principles of electrical machines and their performance
- To study the different energy sources, protective devices and their field applications
- To understand the principles and operation of measuring instruments and transducers

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS 9

Ohms Law, Kirchhoff's Law-Instantaneous power- series and parallel circuit analysis with resistive, capacitive and inductive network - nodal analysis, mesh analysis- network theorems - Thevenins theorem, Norton theorem, maximum power transfer theorem and superposition theorem, three phase supply-Instantaneous, Reactive and apparent power-star delta conversion.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL MACHINES 9

DC and AC ROTATING MACHINES:Types, Construction, principle, Emf and torque equation, application Speed Control- Basics of Stepper Motor – Brushless DC motors- Transformers-Introduction- types and construction, working principle of Ideal transformer-Emf equation- All day efficiency calculation.

UNIT III UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER 9

Renewable energy sources-wind and solar panels. Illumination by lamps- Sodium Vapour, Mercury vapour, Fluorescent tube. Domestic refrigerator and air conditioner-Electric circuit, construction and working principle. Batteries-NiCd, Pb Acid and Li ion–Charge and Discharge Characteristics. Protection-need for earthing, fuses and circuit breakers.Energy Tariff calculation for domestic loads.

UNIT IV ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS 9

PN Junction-VI Characteristics of Diode, zener diode, Transistors configurations - amplifiers. Op amps- Amplifiers, oscillator,rectifiers, differentiator, integrator, ADC, DAC. Multi vibrator using 555 Timer IC . Voltage regulator IC using LM 723,LM 317.

UNIT V ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT 9

Characteristic of measurement-errors in measurement, torque in indicating instruments- moving coil and moving iron meters, Energy meter and watt meter. Transducers- classification-thermo electric, RTD, Strain gauge, LVDT, LDR and piezoelectric. Oscilloscope-CRO.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Discuss the essentials of electric circuits and analysis.
- Discuss the basic operation of electric machines and transformers
- Introduction of renewable sources and common domestic loads.
- Introduction to measurement and metering for electric circuits.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.P. Kotharti and I.J Nagarath, Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Mc Graw Hill, 2016,Third Edition.
2. M.S. Sukhija and T.K. Nagsarkar, Basic Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Oxford, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. S.B. Lal Seksena and Kaustuv Dasgupta, Fundaments of Electrical Engineering, Cambridge, 2016
2. B.L Theraja, Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electronics. Chand & Co, 2008.
3. S.K.Sahdev, Basic of Electrical Engineering, Pearson, 2015
4. John Bird, ―Electrical and Electronic Principles and Technology‖, Fourth Edition, Elsevier, 2010.
5. Mittle,Mittal, Basic Electrical Engineering‖, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Edition, 2016.
6. C.L.Wadhwa, "Generation, Distribution and Utilisation of Electrical Energy", New Age international pvt.ltd.,2003.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth's interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.



CS8251	PROGRAMMING IN C	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop C Programs using basic programming constructs
- To develop C programs using arrays and strings
- To develop applications in C using functions , pointers and structures
- To do input/output and file handling in C

Introduction to programming paradigms - Structure of C program - C programming: Data Types – Storage classes - Constants – Enumeration Constants - Keywords – Operators: Precedence and Associativity - Expressions - Input/Output statements, Assignment statements – Decision making statements - Switch statement - Looping statements – Pre-processor directives - Compilation process

UNIT II ARRAYS AND STRINGS 9

Introduction to Arrays: Declaration, Initialization – One dimensional array – Example Program: Computing Mean, Median and Mode - Two dimensional arrays – Example Program: Matrix Operations (Addition, Scaling, Determinant and Transpose) - String operations: length, compare, concatenate, copy – Selection sort, linear and binary search

Introduction to functions: Function prototype, function definition, function call, Built-in functions (string functions, math functions) – Recursion – Example Program: Computation of Sine series, Scientific calculator using built-in functions, Binary Search using recursive functions – Pointers – Pointer operators – Pointer arithmetic – Arrays and pointers – Array of pointers – Example Program: Sorting of names – Parameter passing: Pass by value, Pass by reference – Example Program: Swapping of two numbers and changing the value of a variable using pass by reference

Structure - Nested structures – Pointer and Structures – Array of structures – Example Program using structures and pointers – Self referential structures – Dynamic memory allocation - Singly linked list - typedef

Files – Types of file processing: Sequential access, Random access – Sequential access file - Example Program: Finding average of numbers stored in sequential access file - Random access file - Example Program: Transaction processing using random access files – Command line arguments

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop simple applications in C using basic constructs
- Design and implement applications using arrays and strings
- Develop and implement applications in C using functions and pointers.
- Develop applications in C using structures.
- Design applications using sequential and random access file processing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Reema Thareja, “Programming in C”, Oxford University Press, Second Edition, 2016.
2. Kernighan, B.W and Ritchie,D.M, “The C Programming language”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel and Harvey Deitel, “C How to Program”, Seventh edition, Pearson Publication
2. Juneja, B. L and Anita Seth, “Programming in C”, CENGAGE Learning India pvt. Ltd., 2011

3. Pradip Dey, Manas Ghosh, “Fundamentals of Computing and Programming in C”, First Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
4. Anita Goel and Ajay Mittal, “Computer Fundamentals and Programming in C”, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education in South Asia, 2011.
5. Byron S. Gottfried, "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Programming with C",McGraw-Hill Education, 1996.

GE8261 ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

BUILDINGS:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

PLUMBING WORKS:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.
(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.
(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
(d) Hands-on-exercise:

Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.

(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

CARPENTRY USING POWER TOOLS ONLY:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
(b) Hands-on-exercise:
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

WELDING:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

BASIC MACHINING:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

SHEET METAL WORK:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

MACHINE ASSEMBLY PRACTICE:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

(b) Study of air conditioner

DEMONSTRATION ON:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

Fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
Use welding equipments to join the structures.
Carry out the basic machining operations
Make the models using sheet metal works
Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and fittings
Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
Measure the electrical quantities
Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

CS8261 C PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop programs in C using basic constructs.
- To develop applications in C using strings, pointers, functions, structures.
- To develop applications in C using file processing.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Programs using I/O statements and expressions.
2. Programs using decision-making constructs.
3. Write a program to find whether the given year is leap year or Not? (Hint: not every centurion year is a leap. For example 1700, 1800 and 1900 is not a leap year)
4. Design a calculator to perform the operations, namely, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and square of a number.
5. Check whether a given number is Armstrong number or not?
6. Given a set of numbers like <10, 36, 54, 89, 12, 27>, find sum of weights based on the following conditions.
    - 5 if it is a perfect cube.
    - 4 if it is a multiple of 4 and divisible by 6.
    - 3 if it is a prime number.

   Sort the numbers based on the weight in the increasing order as shown below
   <10,its weight>,<36,its weight><89,its weight>
7. Populate an array with height of persons and find how many persons are above the average height.
8. Populate a two dimensional array with height and weight of persons and compute the Body Mass Index of the individuals.
9. Given a string “a$bcd./fg” find its reverse without changing the position of special characters.
   (Example input:a@gh%;j and output:j@hg%;a)

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganapathy College of Engg.,

10. Convert the given decimal number into binary, octal and hexadecimal numbers using user defined functions.
11. From a given paragraph perform the following using built-in functions:
    a. Find the total number of words.
    b. Capitalize the first word of each sentence.
    c. Replace a given word with another word.
12. Solve towers of Hanoi using recursion.
13. Sort the list of numbers using pass by reference.
14. Generate salary slip of employees using structures and pointers.
15. Compute internal marks of students for five different subjects using structures and functions.
16. Insert, update, delete and append telephone details of an individual or a company into a telephone directory using random access file.
17. Count the number of account holders whose balance is less than the minimum balance using sequential access file.

Mini project

18. Create a "Railway reservation system" with the following modules
    - Booking
    - Availability checking
    - Cancellation
    - Prepare chart

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Develop C programs for simple applications making use of basic constructs, arrays and strings.
- Develop C programs involving functions, recursion, pointers, and structures.
- Design applications using sequential and random access file processing.

MA8351	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To extend student's logical and mathematical maturity and ability to deal with abstraction.
- To introduce most of the basic terminologies used in computer science courses and application of ideas to solve practical problems.
- To understand the basic concepts of combinatorics and graph theory.
- To familiarize the applications of algebraic structures.
- To understand the concepts and significance of lattices and boolean algebra which are widely used in computer science and engineering.

Propositional logic – Propositional equivalences - Predicates and quantifiers – Nested quantifiers – Rules of inference - Introduction to proofs – Proof methods and strategy.

Mathematical induction – Strong induction and well ordering – The basics of counting – The pigeonhole principle – Permutations and combinations – Recurrence relations – Solving linear recurrence relations – Generating functions – Inclusion and exclusion principle and its applications

UNIT III GRAPHS **12**

Graphs and graph models – Graph terminology and special types of graphs – Matrix representation of graphs and graph isomorphism – Connectivity – Euler and Hamilton paths.

H.O.D. (CSE)

Algebraic systems – Semi groups and monoids - Groups – Subgroups – Homomorphism's – Normal subgroup and cosets – Lagrange's theorem – Definitions and examples of Rings and Fields.

Partial ordering – Posets – Lattices as posets – Properties of lattices - Lattices as algebraic systems – Sub lattices – Direct product and homomorphism – Some special lattices – Boolean algebra.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, students would:

- Have knowledge of the concepts needed to test the logic of a program.
- Have an understanding in identifying structures on many levels.
- Be aware of a class of functions which transform a finite set into another finite set which relates to input and output functions in computer science.
- Be aware of the counting principles.
- Be exposed to concepts and properties of algebraic structures such as groups, rings and fields.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rosen, K.H., "Discrete Mathematics and its Applications", 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, Special Indian Edition, 2011.
2. Tremblay, J.P. and Manohar.R, " Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science", Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 30th Reprint, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Grimaldi, R.P. "Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics: An Applied Introduction", 4th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, Delhi, 2007.
2. Lipschutz, S. and Mark Lipson., "Discrete Mathematics", Schaum's Outlines, Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2010.
3. Koshy, T. "Discrete Mathematics with Applications", Elsevier Publications, 2006.

CS8351	DIGITAL PRINCIPLES AND SYSTEM DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To design digital circuits using simplified Boolean functions
- To analyze and design combinational circuits
- To analyze and design synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- To understand Programmable Logic Devices
- To write HDL code for combinational and sequential circuits

UNIT I BOOLEAN ALGEBRA AND LOGIC GATES 12

Number Systems - Arithmetic Operations - Binary Codes- Boolean Algebra and Logic Gates - Theorems and Properties of Boolean Algebra - Boolean Functions - Canonical and Standard Forms - Simplification of Boolean Functions using Karnaugh Map - Logic Gates – NAND and NOR Implementations.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL LOGIC 12

Combinational Circuits – Analysis and Design Procedures - Binary Adder-Subtractor - Decimal Adder - Binary Multiplier - Magnitude Comparator - Decoders – Encoders – Multiplexers - Introduction to HDL – HDL Models of Combinational circuits.

Sequential Circuits - Storage Elements: Latches , Flip-Flops - Analysis of Clocked Sequential Circuits - State Reduction and Assignment - Design Procedure - Registers and Counters - HDL Models of Sequential Circuits.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL LOGIC 12

Analysis and Design of Asynchronous Sequential Circuits – Reduction of State and Flow Tables – Race-free State Assignment – Hazards.

RAM – Memory Decoding – Error Detection and Correction - ROM - Programmable Logic Array – Programmable Array Logic – Sequential Programmable Devices.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Simplify Boolean functions using KMap
- Design and Analyze Combinational and Sequential Circuits
- Implement designs using Programmable Logic Devices
- Write HDL code for combinational and Sequential Circuits

TEXT BOOK:

1. M. Morris R. Mano, Michael D. Ciletti, “Digital Design: With an Introduction to the Verilog HDL, VHDL, and SystemVerilog”, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. G. K. Kharate, Digital Electronics, Oxford University Press, 2010
2. John F. Wakerly, Digital Design Principles and Practices, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2017.
3. Charles H. Roth Jr, Larry L. Kinney, Fundamentals of Logic Design, Sixth Edition, CENGAGE Learning, 2013
4. Donald D. Givone, Digital Principles and Designll, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2003.

CS8391 DATA STRUCTURES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of ADTs
- To Learn linear data structures – lists, stacks, and queues
- To understand sorting, searching and hashing algorithms
- To apply Tree and Graph structures

Abstract Data Types (ADTs) – List ADT – array-based implementation – linked list implementation —singly linked lists- circularly linked lists- doubly-linked lists – applications of lists –Polynomial Manipulation – All operations (Insertion, Deletion, Merge, Traversal).

Stack ADT – Operations - Applications - Evaluating arithmetic expressions- Conversion of Infix to postfix expression - Queue ADT – Operations - Circular Queue – Priority Queue - deQueue – applications of queues.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganadhan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – TREES 9

Tree ADT – tree traversals - Binary Tree ADT – expression trees – applications of trees – binary search tree ADT –Threaded Binary Trees- AVL Trees – B-Tree - B+ Tree - Heap – Applications of heap.

traversal – Topological Sort – Bi-connectivity – Cut vertex – Euler circuits – Applications of graphs.

UNIT V SEARCHING, SORTING AND HASHING TECHNIQUES 9

Searching- Linear Search - Binary Search. Sorting - Bubble sort - Selection sort - Insertion sort - Shell sort – Radix sort. Hashing- Hash Functions – Separate Chaining – Open Addressing – Rehashing – Extendible Hashing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Implement abstract data types for linear data structures.
- Apply the different linear and non-linear data structures to problem solutions.
- Critically analyze the various sorting algorithms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, “Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education,1997.
2. Reema Thareja, “Data Structures Using C”, Second Edition , Oxford University Press, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L.Rivest, Clifford Stein, “Introduction to Algorithms", Second Edition, Mcgraw Hill, 2002.
2. Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, “Data Structures and Algorithms”, Pearson Education,1983.
3. Stephen G. Kochan, “Programming in C”, 3rd edition, Pearson Education.
4. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Susan Anderson-Freed, “Fundamentals of Data Structures in C”, Second Edition, University Press, 2008

CS8392 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Object Oriented Programming concepts and basic characteristics of Java
- To know the principles of packages, inheritance and interfaces
- To define exceptions and use I/O streams
- To develop a java application with threads and generics classes
- To design and build simple Graphical User Interfaces

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND JAVA FUNDAMENTALS 10

Object Oriented Programming - Abstraction – objects and classes - Encapsulation- Inheritance - Polymorphism- OOP in Java – Characteristics of Java – The Java Environment - Java Source File -Structure – Compilation. Fundamental Programming Structures in Java – Defining classes in Java – constructors, methods -access specifiers - static members -Comments, Data Types, Variables, Operators, Control Flow, Arrays , Packages - JavaDoc comments.

UNIT II INHERITANCE AND INTERFACES 9

Inheritance – Super classes- sub classes –Protected members – constructors in sub classes- the Object class – abstract classes and methods- final methods and classes – Interfaces – defining an interface, implementing interface, differences between classes and interfaces and extending

interfaces - Object cloning -inner classes, Array Lists - Strings

Exceptions - exception hierarchy - throwing and catching exceptions – built-in exceptions, creating own exceptions, Stack Trace Elements. Input / Output Basics – Streams – Byte streams and Character streams – Reading and Writing Console – Reading and Writing Files

Differences between multi-threading and multitasking, thread life cycle, creating threads, synchronizing threads, Inter-thread communication, daemon threads, thread groups. Generic Programming – Generic classes – generic methods – Bounded Types – Restrictions and Limitations.

Graphics programming - Frame – Components - working with 2D shapes - Using color, fonts, and images - Basics of event handling - event handlers - adapter classes - actions - mouse events - AWT event hierarchy - Introduction to Swing – layout management - Swing Components – Text Fields , Text Areas – Buttons- Check Boxes – Radio Buttons – Lists- choices- Scrollbars – Windows –Menus – Dialog Boxes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Develop Java programs using OOP principles
- Develop Java programs with the concepts inheritance and interfaces
- Build Java applications using exceptions and I/O streams
- Develop Java applications with threads and generics classes
- Develop interactive Java programs using swings

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Herbert Schildt, “Java The complete reference”, 8th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
2. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary cornell, “Core Java Volume –I Fundamentals”, 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, “Java SE 8 for programmers”, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2015.
2. Steven Holzner, “Java 2 Black book”, Dreamtech press, 2011.
3. Timothy Budd, “Understanding Object-oriented programming with Java”, Updated Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

EC8395 COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the relevance of this course to the existing technology through demonstrations, case studies, simulations, contributions of scientist, national/international policies with a futuristic vision along with socio-economic impact and issues
- To study the various analog and digital modulation techniques
- To study the principles behind information theory and coding
- To study the various digital communication techniques

UNIT I ANALOG MODULATION 9

Amplitude Modulation – AM, DSBSC, SSBSC, VSB – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Angle modulation – PM and FM – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Superheterodyne receivers



UNITII PULSE MODULATION 9

Low pass sampling theorem – Quantization – PAM – Line coding – PCM, DPCM, DM, and ADPCM And ADM, Channel Vocoder - Time Division Multiplexing, Frequency Division Multiplexing

UNIT III DIGITAL MODULATION AND TRANSMISSION 9

Phase shift keying – BPSK, DPSK, QPSK – Principles of M-ary signaling M-ary PSK & QAM – Comparison, ISI – Pulse shaping – Duo binary encoding – Cosine filters – Eye pattern, equalizers

UNIT IV INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING 9

Measure of information – Entropy – Source coding theorem – Shannon–Fano coding, Huffman Coding, LZ Coding – Channel capacity – Shannon-Hartley law – Shannon's limit – Error control codes – Cyclic codes, Syndrome calculation – Convolution Coding, Sequential and Viterbi decoding

UNIT V SPREAD SPECTRUM AND MULTIPLE ACCESS 9

PN sequences – properties – m-sequence – DSSS – Processing gain, Jamming – FHSS – Synchronisation and tracking – Multiple Access – FDMA, TDMA, CDMA,

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Ability to comprehend and appreciate the significance and role of this course in the present contemporary world
- Apply analog and digital communication techniques.
- Use data and pulse communication techniques.
- Analyze Source and Error control coding.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. H Taub, D L Schilling, G Saha, “Principles of Communication Systems” 3/e, TMH 2007
2. S. Haykin “Digital Communications” John Wiley 2005

REFERENCES:

1. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems”, 3rd edition, Oxford University Press, 2007
2. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series – “Analog and Digital Communications” TMH 2006
3. B.Sklar, Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications” 2/e Pearson Education 2007.

CS8381 DATA STRUCTURES LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To implement linear and non-linear data structures
- To understand the different operations of search trees
- To implement graph traversal algorithms
- To get familiarized to sorting and searching algorithms

1. Array implementation of Stack and Queue ADTs
2. Array implementation of List ADT
3. Linked list implementation of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
4. Applications of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
5. Implementation of Binary Trees and operations of Binary Trees
6. Implementation of Binary Search Trees
7. Implementation of AVL Trees
8. Implementation of Heaps using Priority Queues.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sathyabama College of Engg.

9. Graph representation and Traversal algorithms
10. Applications of Graphs
11. Implementation of searching and sorting algorithms
12. Hashing – any two collision techniques

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write functions to implement linear and non-linear data structure operations
- Suggest appropriate linear / non-linear data structure operations for solving a given problem
- Appropriately use the linear / non-linear data structure operations for a given problem
- Apply appropriate hash functions that result in a collision free scenario for data storage and retrieval

CS8383	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	L T P C
		0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To build software development skills using java programming for real-world applications.
- To understand and apply the concepts of classes, packages, interfaces, arraylist, exception handling and file processing.
- To develop applications using generic programming and event handling.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Develop a Java application to generate Electricity bill. Create a class with the following members: Consumer no., consumer name, previous month reading, current month reading, type of EB connection (i.e domestic or commercial). Compute the bill amount using the following tariff.

   If the type of the EB connection is domestic, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:

   - First 100 units - Rs. 1 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 2.50 per unit

   If the type of the EB connection is commercial, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:

   - First 100 units - Rs. 2 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 4.50 per unit

2. Develop a java application to implement currency converter (Dollar to INR, EURO to INR, Yen to INR and vice versa), distance converter (meter to KM, miles to KM and vice versa) , time converter (hours to minutes, seconds and vice versa) using packages.

3. Develop a java application with Employee class with Emp_name, Emp_id, Address, Mail_id, Mobile_no as members. Inherit the classes, Programmer, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor from employee class. Add Basic Pay (BP) as the member of all the inherited classes with 97% of BP as DA, 10 % of BP as HRA, 12% of BP as PF, 0.1% of BP for staff club fund. Generate pay slips for the employees with their gross and net salary.

4. Design a Java interface for ADT Stack. Implement this interface using array. Provide necessary exception handling in both the implementations.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasathan College of Engg.,

5. Write a program to perform string operations using ArrayList. Write functions for the following

   a. Append - add at end
   b. Insert – add at particular index
   c. Search
   d. List all string starts with given letter

6. Write a Java Program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
7. Write a Java program to implement user defined exception handling.
8. Write a Java program that reads a file name from the user, displays information about whether the file exists, whether the file is readable, or writable, the type of file and the length of the file in bytes.
9. Write a java program that implements a multi-threaded application that has three threads. First thread generates a random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
10. Write a java program to find the maximum value from the given type of elements using a generic function.
11. Design a calculator using event-driven programming paradigm of Java with the following options.
    a) Decimal manipulations
    b) Scientific manipulations
12. Develop a mini project for any application using Java concepts.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop and implement Java programs for simple applications that make use of classes, packages and interfaces.
- Develop and implement Java programs with arraylist, exception handling and multithreading .
- Design applications using file processing, generic programming and event handling.

CS8382	DIGITAL SYSTEMS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various basic logic gates
- To design and implement the various combinational circuits
- To design and implement combinational circuits using MSI devices.
- To design and implement sequential circuits
- To understand and code with HDL programming

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Verification of Boolean Theorems using basic gates.
2. Design and implementation of combinational circuits using basic gates for arbitrary

H.O.D. (CSE)

functions, code converters.

3. Design and implement Half/Full Adder and Subtractor.
4. Design and implement combinational circuits using MSI devices:
   - 4 – bit binary adder / subtractor
   - Parity generator / checker
   - Magnitude Comparator
   - Application using multiplexers
5. Design and implement shift-registers.
6. Design and implement synchronous counters.
7. Design and implement asynchronous counters.
8. Coding combinational circuits using HDL.
9. Coding sequential circuits using HDL.
10. Design and implementation of a simple digital system (Mini Project).

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Implement simplified combinational circuits using basic logic gates
- Implement combinational circuits using MSI devices
- Implement sequential circuits like registers and counters
- Simulate combinational and sequential circuits using HDL

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

LABORATORY REQUIREMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS HARDWARE:

1. Digital trainer kits - 30
2. Digital ICs required for the experiments in sufficient numbers

SOFTWARE:

1. HDL simulator.

		L	T	P	C
HS8381	**INTERPERSONAL SKILLS/LISTENING&SPEAKING**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**1**

OBJECTIVES:

The Course will enable learners to:

- Equip students with the English language skills required for the successful undertaking of academic studies with primary emphasis on academic speaking and listening skills.
- Provide guidance and practice in basic general and classroom conversation and to engage in specific academic speaking activities.
- improve general and academic listening skills
- Make effective presentations.

UNIT I

Listening as a key skill- its importance- speaking - give personal information - ask for personal information - express ability - enquire about ability - ask for clarification Improving pronunciation - pronunciation basics taking lecture notes - preparing to listen to a lecture - articulate a complete idea as opposed to producing fragmented utterances.

UNIT II

Listen to a process information- give information, as part of a simple explanation - conversation starters: small talk - stressing syllables and speaking clearly - intonation patterns - compare and contrast information and ideas from multiple sources- converse with reasonable accuracy over a wide range of everyday topics.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III

Lexical chunking for accuracy and fluency- factors influence fluency, deliver a five-minute informal talk - greet - respond to greetings - describe health and symptoms - invite and offer - accept - decline - take leave - listen for and follow the gist- listen for detail

UNIT IV

Being an active listener: giving verbal and non-verbal feedback - participating in a group discussion - summarizing academic readings and lectures conversational speech listening to and participating in conversations - persuade.

UNIT V

Formal and informal talk - listen to follow and respond to explanations, directions and instructions in academic and business contexts - strategies for presentations and interactive communication - group/pair presentations - negotiate disagreement in group work.

TOTAL :30PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Listen and respond appropriately.
- Participate in group discussions
- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently and appropriately in conversations both formal and informal

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Brooks,Margret. Skills for Success. Listening and Speaking. Level 4 Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2011.
2. Richards,C. Jack. & David Bholke. Speak Now Level 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2010

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatnagar, Nitin and MamtaBhatnagar. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals. Pearson: New Delhi, 2010.
2. Hughes, Glyn and Josephine Moate. Practical English Classroom. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014.
3. Vargo, Mari. Speak Now Level 4. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2013.
4. Richards C. Jack. Person to Person (Starter). Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006.
5. Ladousse, Gillian Porter. Role Play. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014

MA8402	PROBABILITY AND QUEUING THEORY	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide necessary basic concepts in probability and random processes for applications such as random signals, linear systems in communication engineering.
- To understand the basic concepts of probability, one and two dimensional random variables and to introduce some standard distributions applicable to engineering which can describe real life phenomenon.
- To understand the basic concepts of random processes which are widely used in IT fields.
- To understand the concept of queueing models and apply in engineering.
- To understand the significance of advanced queueing models.
- To provide the required mathematical support in real life problems and develop probabilistic models which can be used in several areas of science and engineering.

Probability – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's theorem - Discrete and continuous random variables – Moments – Moment generating functions – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential and Normal distributions.

UNIT II TWO - DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Joint distributions – Marginal and conditional distributions – Covariance – Correlation and linear regression – Transformation of random variables – Central limit theorem (for independent and identically distributed random variables).

Classification – Stationary process – Markov process - Poisson process – Discrete parameter Markov chain – Chapman Kolmogorov equations – Limiting distributions.

UNIT IV QUEUEING MODELS 12

Markovian queues – Birth and death processes – Single and multiple server queueing models – Little's formula - Queues with finite waiting rooms – Queues with impatient customers : Balking and reneging.

Finite source models - M/G/1 queue – Pollaczek Khinchin formula - M/D/1 and M/E cases – Series queues – Open Jackson networks.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the fundamental knowledge of the concepts of probability and have knowledge of standard distributions which can describe real life phenomenon.
- Understand the basic concepts of one and two dimensional random variables and apply in engineering applications.
- Apply the concept of random processes in engineering disciplines.
- Acquire skills in analyzing queueing models.
- Understand and characterize phenomenon which evolve with respect to time in a probabilistic manner

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Gross, D., Shortle, J.F, Thompson, J.M and Harris. C.M., "Fundamentals of Queueing Theory", Wiley Student 4th Edition, 2014.
2. Ibe, O.C., "Fundamentals of Applied Probability and Random Processes", Elsevier, 1st Indian Reprint, 2007.

REFERENCES :

1. Hwei Hsu, "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Probability, Random Variables and Random Processes", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
2. Taha, H.A., "Operations Research", 9th Edition, Pearson India Education Services, Delhi, 2016.
3. Trivedi, K.S., "Probability and Statistics with Reliability, Queueing and Computer Science Applications", 2nd Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2002.
4. Yates, R.D. and Goodman. D. J., "Probability and Stochastic Processes", 2nd Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore, 2012.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CS8491	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic structure and operations of a computer.
- To learn the arithmetic and logic unit and implementation of fixed-point and floating point arithmetic unit.
- To learn the basics of pipelined execution.
- To understand parallelism and multi-core processors.
- To understand the memory hierarchies, cache memories and virtual memories.
- To learn the different ways of communication with I/O devices.

UNIT I BASIC STRUCTURE OF A COMPUTER SYSTEM 9

Functional Units – Basic Operational Concepts – Performance – Instructions: Language of the Computer – Operations, Operands – Instruction representation – Logical operations – decision making – MIPS Addressing.

Addition and Subtraction – Multiplication – Division – Floating Point Representation – Floating Point Operations – Subword Parallelism

UNIT III PROCESSOR AND CONTROL UNIT 9

A Basic MIPS implementation – Building a Datapath – Control Implementation Scheme – Pipelining – Pipelined datapath and control – Handling Data Hazards & Control Hazards –

Parallel processing challenges – Flynn's classification – SISD, MIMD, SIMD, SPMD, and

UNIT IV PARALLELISIM 9

Vector Architectures - Hardware multithreading – Multi-core processors and other Shared Memory Multiprocessors - Introduction to Graphics Processing Units, Clusters, Warehouse Scale Computers and other Message-Passing Multiprocessors.

UNIT V MEMORY & I/O SYSTEMS 9

Memory Hierarchy - memory technologies – cache memory – measuring and improving cache performance – virtual memory, TLB's – Accessing I/O Devices – Interrupts – Direct Memory Access – Bus structure – Bus operation – Arbitration – Interface circuits - USB.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the basics structure of computers, operations and instructions.
- Design arithmetic and logic unit.
- Understand pipelined execution and design control unit.
- Understand parallel processing architectures.
- Understand the various memory systems and I/O communication.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy, Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier, 2014.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky and Naraig Manjikian, Computer Organization and Embedded Systems, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. William Stallings, Computer Organization and Architecture – Designing for Performance, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. John P. Hayes, Computer Architecture and Organization, Third Edition, Tata

H.O.D. (CSE) Saranathan College of Engg., Trichirappalli - 620 012.

McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. John L. Hennessey and David A. Patterson, Computer Architecture – A Quantitative Approachǁ, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier Publishers, Fifth Edition, 2012.

CS8492 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To learn the fundamentals of data models and to represent a database system using ER diagrams.
- To study SQL and relational database design.
- To understand the internal storage structures using different file and indexing techniques which will help in physical DB design.
- To understand the fundamental concepts of transaction processing- concurrency control techniques and recovery procedures.
- To have an introductory knowledge about the Storage and Query processing Techniques

Purpose of Database System – Views of data – Data Models – Database System Architecture – Introduction to relational databases – Relational Model – Keys – Relational Algebra – SQL fundamentals – Advanced SQL features – Embedded SQL– Dynamic SQL

Entity-Relationship model – E-R Diagrams – Enhanced-ER Model – ER-to-Relational Mapping – Functional Dependencies – Non-loss Decomposition – First, Second, Third Normal Forms, Dependency Preservation – Boyce/Codd Normal Form – Multi-valued Dependencies and Fourth Normal Form – Join Dependencies and Fifth Normal Form

UNIT III TRANSACTIONS 9

Transaction Concepts – ACID Properties – Schedules – Serializability – Concurrency Control – Need for Concurrency – Locking Protocols – Two Phase Locking – Deadlock – Transaction Recovery - Save Points – Isolation Levels – SQL Facilities for Concurrency and Recovery.

UNIT IV IMPLEMENTATION TECHNIQUES 9

RAID – File Organization – Organization of Records in Files – Indexing and Hashing –Ordered Indices – B+ tree Index Files – B tree Index Files – Static Hashing – Dynamic Hashing – Query Processing Overview – Algorithms for SELECT and JOIN operations – Query optimization using Heuristics and Cost Estimation.

UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS 9

Distributed Databases: Architecture, Data Storage, Transaction Processing – Object-based Databases: Object Database Concepts, Object-Relational features, ODMG Object Model, ODL, OQL - XML Databases: XML Hierarchical Model, DTD, XML Schema, XQuery – Information Retrieval: IR Concepts, Retrieval Models, Queries in IR systems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Classify the modern and futuristic database applications based on size and complexity
- Map ER model to Relational model to perform database design effectively
- Write queries using normalization criteria and optimize queries
- Compare and contrast various indexing strategies in different database systems
- Appraise how advanced databases differ from traditional databases.



TEXT BOOKS:

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, "Database System Concepts", Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, "Fundamentals of Database Systems", Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, "An Introduction to Database Systems", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, —Database Management Systemsll, Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill College Publications, 2015.
3. G.K.Gupta,"Database Management Systems", Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.

CS8451 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and apply the algorithm analysis techniques.
- To critically analyze the efficiency of alternative algorithmic solutions for the same problem
- To understand different algorithm design techniques.
- To understand the limitations of Algorithmic power.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Notion of an Algorithm – Fundamentals of Algorithmic Problem Solving – Important Problem Types – Fundamentals of the Analysis of Algorithmic Efficiency –Asymptotic Notations and their properties. Analysis Framework – Empirical analysis - Mathematical analysis for Recursive and Non-recursive algorithms - Visualization

Brute Force – Computing a[r] – String Matching - Closest-Pair and Convex-Hull Problems - Exhaustive Search - Travelling Salesman Problem - Knapsack Problem - Assignment problem. Divide and Conquer Methodology – Binary Search – Merge sort – Quick sort – Heap Sort - Multiplication of Large Integers – Closest-Pair and Convex - Hull Problems.

UNIT III DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING AND GREEDY TECHNIQUE 9

Dynamic programming **–** Principle of optimality **-** Coin changing problem**,** Computing a Binomial Coefficient – Floyd's algorithm – Multi stage graph - Optimal Binary Search Trees – Knapsack Problem and Memory functions.

Greedy Technique – Container loading problem - Prim's algorithm and Kruskal's Algorithm – 0/1 Knapsack problem, Optimal Merge pattern - Huffman Trees.

The Simplex Method - The Maximum-Flow Problem – Maximum Matching in Bipartite Graphs, Stable marriage Problem.

UNIT V COPING WITH THE LIMITATIONS OF ALGORITHM POWER 9

Lower - Bound Arguments - P, NP NP- Complete and NP Hard Problems. Backtracking – n-Queen problem - Hamiltonian Circuit Problem – Subset Sum Problem. Branch and Bound – LIFO Search and FIFO search - Assignment problem – Knapsack Problem – Travelling Salesman Problem - Approximation Algorithms for NP-Hard Problems – Travelling Salesman problem – Knapsack problem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:



- Design algorithms for various computing problems.
- Analyze the time and space complexity of algorithms.
- Critically analyze the different algorithm design techniques for a given problem.
- Modify existing algorithms to improve efficiency.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anany Levitin, "Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
2. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and Sanguthevar Rajasekaran, Computer Algorithms/ C++, Second Edition, Universities Press, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas H.Cormen, Charles E.Leiserson, Ronald L. Rivest and Clifford Stein, "Introduction to Algorithms", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012.
2. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft and Jeffrey D. Ullman, "Data Structures and Algorithms", Pearson Education, Reprint 2006.
3. Harsh Bhasin, "Algorithms Design and Analysis", Oxford university press, 2016.
4. S. Sridhar, "Design and Analysis of Algorithms", Oxford university press, 2014.
5. http://nptel.ac.in/

CS8493	OPERATING SYSTEMS	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
- To understand Processes and Threads
- To analyze Scheduling algorithms.
- To understand the concept of Deadlocks.
- To analyze various memory management schemes.
- To understand I/O management and File systems.
- To be familiar with the basics of Linux system and Mobile OS like iOS and Android.

Computer System Overview-Basic Elements, Instruction Execution, Interrupts, Memory Hierarchy, Cache Memory, Direct Memory Access, Multiprocessor and Multicore Organization. Operating system overview-objectives and functions, Evolution of Operating System.- Computer System Organization Operating System Structure and Operations- System Calls, System Programs, OS Generation and System Boot.

Processes - Process Concept, Process Scheduling, Operations on Processes, Inter-process Communication; CPU Scheduling - Scheduling criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-processor scheduling, Real time scheduling; Threads- Overview, Multithreading models, Threading issues; Process Synchronization - The critical-section problem, Synchronization hardware, Mutex locks, Semaphores, Classic problems of synchronization, Critical regions, Monitors; Deadlock - System model, Deadlock characterization, Methods for handling deadlocks, Deadlock prevention, Deadlock avoidance, Deadlock detection, Recovery from deadlock.

UNIT III STORAGE MANAGEMENT **9**

Main Memory – Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, Segmentation, Segmentation with paging, 32 and 64 bit architecture Examples; Virtual Memory – Background,



Demand Paging, Page Replacement, Allocation, Thrashing; Allocating Kernel Memory, OS Examples.

Mass Storage system – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Scheduling and Management, swap space management; File-System Interface - File concept, Access methods, Directory Structure, Directory organization, File system mounting, File Sharing and Protection; File System Implementation- File System Structure, Directory implementation, Allocation Methods, Free Space Management, Efficiency and Performance, Recovery; I/O Systems – I/O Hardware, Application I/O interface, Kernel I/O subsystem, Streams, Performance.

Linux System - Design Principles, Kernel Modules, Process Management, Scheduling, Memory Management, Input-Output Management, File System, Inter-process Communication; Mobile OS - iOS and Android - Architecture and SDK Framework, Media Layer, Services Layer, Core OS Layer, File System.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Analyze various scheduling algorithms.
- Understand deadlock, prevention and avoidance algorithms.
- Compare and contrast various memory management schemes.
- Understand the functionality of file systems.
- Perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers.
- Compare iOS and Android Operating Systems.

TEXT BOOK :

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne, “Operating System Concepts”, 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 2012.

REFERENCES :

1. Ramaz Elmasri, A. Gil Carrick, David Levine, “Operating Systems – A Spiral Approach”, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2010.
2. Achyut S.Godbole, Atul Kahate, “Operating Systems”, McGraw Hill Education, 2016.
3. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, “Modern Operating Systems”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
4. Gary Nutt, “Operating Systems”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. Harvey M. Deitel, “Operating Systems”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
6. Daniel P Bovet and Marco Cesati, “Understanding the Linux kernel”, 3rd edition, O’Reilly, 2005.
7. Neil Smyth, “iPhone iOS 4 Development Essentials – Xcode”, Fourth Edition, Payload media, 2011.

CS8494	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the phases in a software project
- To understand fundamental concepts of requirements engineering and Analysis Modeling.
- To understand the various software design methodologies
- To learn various testing and maintenance measures

UNIT I SOFTWARE PROCESS AND AGILE DEVELOPMENT 9

Introduction to Software Engineering, Software Process, Perspective and Specialized Process Models –Introduction to Agility-Agile process-Extreme programming-XP Process.

H.O.D. (CSE)

Software Requirements: Functional and Non-Functional, User requirements, System requirements, Software Requirements Document – Requirement Engineering Process: Feasibility Studies, Requirements elicitation and analysis, requirements validation, requirements management-Classical analysis: Structured system Analysis, Petri Nets- Data Dictionary.

UNIT III SOFTWARE DESIGN 9

Design process – Design Concepts-Design Model– Design Heuristic – Architectural Design - Architectural styles, Architectural Design, Architectural Mapping using Data Flow- User Interface Design: Interface analysis, Interface Design –Component level Design: Designing Class based components, traditional Components.

Software testing fundamentals-Internal and external views of Testing-white box testing - basis path testing-control structure testing-black box testing- Regression Testing – Unit Testing – Integration Testing – Validation Testing – System Testing And Debugging –Software Implementation Techniques: Coding practices-Refactoring-Maintenance and Reengineering-BPR model-Reengineering process model-Reverse and Forward Engineering.

9

UNIT V PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Software Project Management: Estimation – LOC, FP Based Estimation, Make/Buy Decision COCOMO I & II Model – Project Scheduling – Scheduling, Earned Value Analysis Planning – Project Plan, Planning Process, RFP Risk Management – Identification, Projection - Risk Management-Risk Identification-RMMM Plan-CASE TOOLS

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Identify the key activities in managing a software project.
- Compare different process models.
- Concepts of requirements engineering and Analysis Modeling.
- Apply systematic procedure for software design and deployment.
- Compare and contrast the various testing and maintenance.
- Manage project schedule, estimate project cost and effort required.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Roger S. Pressman, “Software Engineering – A Practitioner’s Approach”, Seventh Edition, Mc Graw-Hill International Edition, 2010.
2. Ian Sommerville, “Software Engineering”, 9th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Rajib Mall, “Fundamentals of Software Engineering”, Third Edition, PHI Learning PrivateLimited, 2009.
2. Pankaj Jalote, “Software Engineering, A Precise Approach”, Wiley India, 2010.
3. Kelkar S.A., “Software Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2007.
4. Stephen R.Schach, “Software Engineering”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited,2007.
5. http://nptel.ac.in/.

CS8481 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

AIM:

The aim of this laboratory is to inculcate the abilities of applying the principles of the database management systems. This course aims to prepare the students for projects where a proper implementation of databases will be required.

H.O.D. (CSE)

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand data definitions and data manipulation commands
- To learn the use of nested and join queries
- To understand functions, procedures and procedural extensions of data bases
- To be familiar with the use of a front end tool
- To understand design and implementation of typical database applications

1. Data Definition Commands, Data Manipulation Commands for inserting, deleting, updating and retrieving Tables and Transaction Control statements
2. Database Querying – Simple queries, Nested queries, Sub queries and Joins
3. Views, Sequences, Synonyms
4. Database Programming: Implicit and Explicit Cursors
5. Procedures and Functions
6. Triggers
7. Exception Handling
8. Database Design using ER modeling, normalization and Implementation for any application
9. Database Connectivity with Front End Tools
10. Case Study using real life database applications

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use typical data definitions and manipulation commands.
- Design applications to test Nested and Join Queries
- Implement simple applications that use Views
- Implement applications that require a Front-end Tool
- Critically analyze the use of Tables, Views, Functions and Procedures

CS8461	OPERATING SYSTEMS LABORATORY	L T P C
		0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To learn Unix commands and shell programming
- To implement various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
- To implement Process Creation and Inter Process Communication.
- To implement Deadlock Avoidance and Deadlock Detection Algorithms
- To implement Page Replacement Algorithms
- To implement File Organization and File Allocation Strategies

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Basics of UNIX commands
2. Write programs using the following system calls of UNIX operating system fork, exec, getpid, exit, wait, close, stat, opendir, readdir
3. Write C programs to simulate UNIX commands like cp, ls, grep, etc.
4. Shell Programming
5. Write C programs to implement the various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
6. Implementation of Semaphores
7. Implementation of Shared memory and IPC
8. Bankers Algorithm for Deadlock Avoidance
9. Implementation of Deadlock Detection Algorithm
10. Write C program to implement Threading & Synchronization Applications
11. Implementation of the following Memory Allocation Methods for fixed partition
12. Implementation of Paging Technique of Memory Management
13. Implementation of the following Page Replacement Algorithms

a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU

H.O.D. (CSE)

14. Implementation of the various File Organization Techniques
15. Implementation of the following File Allocation Strategies
    a) Sequential b) Indexed c) Linked

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Compare the performance of various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
- Implement Deadlock avoidance and Detection Algorithms
- Implement Semaphores
- Create processes and implement IPC
- Analyze the performance of the various Page Replacement Algorithms
- Implement File Organization and File Allocation Strategies

		L	T	P	C
HS8461	**ADVANCED READING AND WRITING**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**1**

OBJECTIVES:

- Strengthen the reading skills of students of engineering.
- Enhance their writing skills with specific reference to technical writing.
- Develop students' critical thinking skills.
- Provide more opportunities to develop their project and proposal writing skills.

UNIT I

Reading - Strategies for effective reading-Use glosses and footnotes to aid reading comprehension- Read and recognize different text types-Predicting content using photos and title **Writing**-Plan before writing- Develop a paragraph: topic sentence, supporting sentences, concluding sentence –Write a descriptive paragraph

UNIT II

Reading-Read for details-Use of graphic organizers to review and aid comprehension **Writing**- State reasons and examples to support ideas in writing- Write a paragraph with reasons and examples- Write an opinion paragraph

UNIT III

Reading- Understanding pronoun reference and use of connectors in a passage- speed reading techniques-**Writing-** Elements of a good essay-Types of essays- descriptive-narrative- issue-based-argumentative-analytical.

UNIT IV

Reading- Genre and Organization of Ideas- **Writing-** Email writing- visumes – Job application-project writing-writing convincing proposals.

UNIT V

Reading- Critical reading and thinking- understanding how the text positions the reader- identify
Writing- Statement of Purpose- letter of recommendation- Vision statement

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Write different types of essays.
- Write winning job applications.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasathan College of Engg.,

- Read and evaluate texts critically.
- Display critical thinking in various professional contexts.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gramer F. Margot and Colin S. Ward **Reading and Writing (Level 3)** Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011
2. Debra Daise, CharlNorloff, and Paul Carne **Reading and Writing (Level 4)** Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Davis, Jason and Rhonda LIss.**Effective Academic Writing (Level 3)** Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006
2. E. Suresh Kumar and et al. **Enriching Speaking and Writing Skills.** Second Edition. Orient Black swan: Hyderabad, 2012
3. Withrow, Jeans and et al**. Inspired to Write. Readings and Tasks to develop writing skills.** Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 2004
4. Goatly, Andrew**. Critical Reading and Writing.** Routledge: United States of America, 2000
5. Petelin, Roslyn and Marsh Durham**. The Professional Writing Guide: Knowing Well and Knowing Why.** Business & Professional Publishing: Australia, 2004

MA8551	ALGEBRA AND NUMBER THEORY	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic notions of groups, rings, fields which will then be used to solve related problems.
- To introduce and apply the concepts of rings, finite fields and polynomials.
- To understand the basic concepts in number theory
- To examine the key questions in the Theory of Numbers.
- To give an integrated approach to number theory and abstract algebra, and provide a firm basis for further reading and study in the subject.

UNIT I GROUPS AND RINGS 12

Groups : Definition - Properties - Homomorphism - Isomorphism - Cyclic groups - Cosets - Lagrange's theorem. Rings: Definition - Sub rings - Integral domain - Field - Integer modulo n - Ring homomorphism.

Rings - Polynomial rings - Irreducible polynomials over finite fields - Factorization of polynomials over finite fields.

UNIT III DIVISIBILITY THEORY AND CANONICAL DECOMPOSITIONS 12

Division algorithm – Base - b representations – Number patterns – Prime and composite numbers – GCD – Euclidean algorithm – Fundamental theorem of arithmetic – LCM.

UNIT IV DIOPHANTINE EQUATIONS AND CONGRUENCES 12

Linear Diophantine equations – Congruence's – Linear Congruence's - Applications: Divisibility tests - Modular exponentiation-Chinese remainder theorem – 2 x 2 linear systems.

UNIT V CLASSICAL THEOREMS AND MULTIPLICATIVE FUNCTIONS 12

Wilson's theorem – Fermat's little theorem – Euler's theorem – Euler's Phi functions – Tau and Sigma functions.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS



OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Apply the basic notions of groups, rings, fields which will then be used to solve related problems.
- Explain the fundamental concepts of advanced algebra and their role in modern mathematics and applied contexts.
- Demonstrate accurate and efficient use of advanced algebraic techniques.
- Demonstrate their mastery by solving non - trivial problems related to the concepts, and by proving simple theorems about the, statements proven by the text.
- Apply integrated approach to number theory and abstract algebra, and provide a firm basis for further reading and study in the subject.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Grimaldi, R.P and Ramana, B.V., "Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics", Pearson Education, 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Koshy, T., "Elementary Number Theory with Applications", Elsevier Publications, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Lidl, R. and Pitz, G, "Applied Abstract Algebra", Springer Verlag, New Delhi, 2 Edition, 2006.
2. Niven, I., Zuckerman.H.S., and Montgomery, H.L., "An Introduction to Theory of Numbers", John Wiley and Sons , Singapore, 2004.
3. San Ling and Chaoping Xing, "Coding Theory – A first Course", Cambridge Publications, Cambridge, 2004.

CS8591 COMPUTER NETWORKS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the protocol layering and physical level communication.
- To analyze the performance of a network.
- To understand the various components required to build different networks.
- To learn the functions of network layer and the various routing protocols.
- To familiarize the functions and protocols of the Transport layer.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND PHYSICAL LAYER 9

Networks – Network Types – Protocol Layering – TCP/IP Protocol suite – OSI Model – Physical Layer: Performance – Transmission media – Switching – Circuit-switched Networks – Packet Switching.

Introduction – Link-Layer Addressing – DLC Services – Data-Link Layer Protocols – HDLC – PPP - Media Access Control - Wired LANs: Ethernet - Wireless LANs – Introduction – IEEE 802.11, Bluetooth – Connecting Devices.

UNIT III NETWORK LAYER 9

Network Layer Services – Packet switching – Performance – IPV4 Addresses – Forwarding of IP Packets - Network Layer Protocols: IP, ICMP v4 – Unicast Routing Algorithms – Protocols – Multicasting Basics – IPV6 Addressing – IPV6 Protocol.

Introduction – Transport Layer Protocols – Services – Port Numbers – User Datagram Protocol – Transmission Control Protocol – SCTP.

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER 9

WWW and HTTP – FTP – Email –Telnet –SSH – DNS – SNMP.

H.O.D. (CSE)

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the basic layers and its functions in computer networks.
- Evaluate the performance of a network.
- Understand the basics of how data flows from one node to another.
- Analyze and design routing algorithms.
- Design protocols for various functions in the network.
- Understand the working of various application layer protocols.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, Data Communications and Networking, Fifth Edition TMH, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, Computer Networks: A Systems Approach, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers Inc., 2012.
2. William Stallings, Data and Computer Communications, Tenth Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Nader F. Mir, Computer and Communication Networks, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2014.
4. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang and Fred Baker, Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach, McGraw Hill Publisher, 2011.
5. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, Computer Networking, A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Architecture of 8086 microprocessor.
- To learn the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.
- To interface microprocessors with supporting chips.
- To study the Architecture of 8051 microcontroller.
- To design a microcontroller based system

Introduction to 8086 – Microprocessor architecture – Addressing modes - Instruction set and assembler directives – Assembly language programming – Modular Programming - Linking and Relocation - Stacks - Procedures – Macros – Interrupts and interrupt service routines – Byte and String Manipulation.

8086 signals – Basic configurations – System bus timing –System design using 8086 – I/O programming – Introduction to Multiprogramming – System Bus Structure – Multiprocessor configurations – Coprocessor, Closely coupled and loosely Coupled configurations – Introduction to advanced processors.

Memory Interfacing and I/O interfacing - Parallel communication interface – Serial communication interface – D/A and A/D Interface - Timer – Keyboard /display controller – Interrupt controller – DMA controller – Programming and applications Case studies: Traffic Light control, LED display , LCD display, Keyboard display interface and Alarm Controller.

Architecture of 8051 – Special Function Registers(SFRs) - I/O Pins Ports and Circuits - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Assembly language programming.

UNIT V INTERFACING MICROCONTROLLER 9

Programming 8051 Timers - Serial Port Programming - Interrupts Programming – LCD & Keyboard Interfacing - ADC, DAC & Sensor Interfacing - External Memory Interface- Stepper Motor and Waveform generation - Comparison of Microprocessor, Microcontroller, PIC and ARM processors

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand and execute programs based on 8086 microprocessor.
- Design Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Design and interface I/O circuits.
- Design and implement 8051 microcontroller based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A.Gibson, "Microcomputer Systems: The 8086 / 8088 Family - Architecture, Programming and Design", Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007. (UNIT I- III)
2. Mohamed Ali Mazidi, Janice Gillispie Mazidi, Rolin McKinlay, "The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C", Second Edition, Pearson education, 2011. (UNIT IV-V)

REFERENCES:

1. Doughlas V.Hall, "Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware",TMH,2012
2. A.K.Ray,K.M.Bhurchandi,"Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals "3rd edition, Tata McGrawHill,2012

CS8501 THEORY OF COMPUTATION L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the language hierarchy
- To construct automata for any given pattern and find its equivalent regular expressions
- To design a context free grammar for any given language
- To understand Turing machines and their capability
- To understand undecidable problems and NP class problems

UNIT I AUTOMATA FUNDAMENTALS 9

Introduction to formal proof – Additional forms of Proof – Inductive Proofs –Finite Automata – Deterministic Finite Automata – Non-deterministic Finite Automata – Finite Automata with Epsilon Transitions

Regular Expressions – FA and Regular Expressions – Proving Languages not to be regular – Closure Properties of Regular Languages – Equivalence and Minimization of Automata.

CFG – Parse Trees – Ambiguity in Grammars and Languages – Definition of the Pushdown Automata – Languages of a Pushdown Automata – Equivalence of Pushdown Automata and CFG, Deterministic Pushdown Automata.

H.O.D. (CSE)

Normal Forms for CFG – Pumping Lemma for CFL – Closure Properties of CFL – Turing Machines – Programming Techniques for TM.

UNIT V UNDECIDABILITY 9

Non Recursive Enumerable (RE) Language – Undecidable Problem with RE – Undecidable Problems about TM – Post's Correspondence Problem, The Class P and NP.

TOTAL :45PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Construct automata, regular expression for any pattern.
- Write Context free grammar for any construct.
- Design Turing machines for any language.
- Propose computation solutions using Turing machines.
- Derive whether a problem is decidable or not.

TEXT BOOK:

1. J.E.Hopcroft, R.Motwani and J.D Ullman, "Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages and Computations", Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. H.R.Lewis and C.H.Papadimitriou, "Elements of the theory of Computation", Second Edition, PHI, 2003.
2. J.Martin, "Introduction to Languages and the Theory of Computation", Third Edition, TMH, 2003.
3. Micheal Sipser, "Introduction of the Theory and Computation", Thomson Brokecole, 1997.

CS8592 OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of object modeling
- To understand and differentiate Unified Process from other approaches.
- To design with static UML diagrams.
- To design with the UML dynamic and implementation diagrams.
- To improve the software design with design patterns.
- To test the software against its requirements specification

Introduction to OOAD with OO Basics - Unified Process – UML diagrams – Use Case –Case study – the Next Gen POS system, Inception -Use case Modelling – Relating Use cases – include, extend and generalization – When to use Use-cases

Class Diagram— Elaboration – Domain Model – Finding conceptual classes and description classes – Associations – Attributes – Domain model refinement – Finding conceptual class Hierarchies – Aggregation and Composition - Relationship between sequence diagrams and use cases – When to use Class Diagrams

Dynamic Diagrams – UML interaction diagrams - System sequence diagram – Collaboration diagram – When to use Communication Diagrams - State machine diagram and Modelling –When to use State Diagrams - Activity diagram – When to use activity diagrams

H.O.D. (CSE)

Implementation Diagrams - UML package diagram - When to use package diagrams - Component and Deployment Diagrams – When to use Component and Deployment diagrams

UNIT IV DESIGN PATTERNS 9

GRASP: Designing objects with responsibilities – Creator – Information expert – Low Coupling – High Cohesion – Controller

Design Patterns – creational – factory method – **structural** – Bridge – Adapter – **behavioural** – Strategy – observer –Applying GoF design patterns – Mapping design to code

UNIT V TESTING 9

Object Oriented Methodologies – Software Quality Assurance – Impact of object orientation on Testing – Develop Test Cases and Test Plans

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Express software design with UML diagrams
- Design software applications using OO concepts.
- Identify various scenarios based on software requirements
- Transform UML based software design into pattern based design using design patterns
- Understand the various testing methodologies for OO software

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Craig Larman, “Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object-Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.
2. Ali Bahrami - Object Oriented Systems Development - McGraw Hill International Edition - 1999

REFERENCES:

1. Erich Gamma, a n d Richard Helm, Ralph Johnson, John Vlissides, “Design patterns: Elements of Reusable Object-Oriented Software”, Addison-Wesley, 1995.
2. Martin Fowler, “UML Distilled: A Brief Guide to the Standard Object Modeling Language”, Third edition, Addison Wesley, 2003.

EC8681 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To Introduce ALP concepts, features and Coding methods
- Write ALP for arithmetic and logical operations in 8086 and 8051
- Differentiate Serial and Parallel Interface
- Interface different I/Os with Microprocessors
- Be familiar with MASM

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

8086 Programs using kits and MASM

1. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
2. Move a data block without overlap
3. Code conversion, decimal arithmetic and Matrix operations.
4. Floating point operations, string manipulations, sorting and searching
5. Password checking, Print RAM size and system date
6. Counters and Time Delay

Peripherals and Interfacing Experiments

7. Traffic light controller
8. Stepper motor control

9. Digital clock
10. Key board and Display
11. Printer status
12. Serial interface and Parallel interface
13. A/D and D/A interface and Waveform Generation

8051 Experiments using kits and MASM

14. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
15. Square and Cube program, Find 2's complement of a number
16. Unpacked BCD to ASCII

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write ALP Programmes for fixed and Floating Point and Arithmetic operations
- Interface different I/Os with processor
- Generate waveforms using Microprocessors
- Execute Programs in 8051
- Explain the difference between simulator and Emulator

LAB EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

8086 development kits - 30 nos
Interfacing Units - Each 10 nos
Microcontroller - 30 nos

SOFTWARE:

Intel Desktop Systems with MASM - 30 nos
8086 Assembler
8051 Cross Assembler

CS8582	OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To capture the requirements specification for an intended software system
- To draw the UML diagrams for the given specification
- To map the design properly to code
- To test the software system thoroughly for all scenarios
- To improve the design by applying appropriate design patterns.

Draw standard UML diagrams using an UML modeling tool for a given case study and map design to code and implement a 3 layered architecture. Test the developed code and validate whether the SRS is satisfied.

1. Identify a software system that needs to be developed.
2. Document the Software Requirements Specification (SRS) for the identified system.
3. Identify use cases and develop the Use Case model.
4. Identify the conceptual classes and develop a Domain Model and also derive a Class Diagram from that.
5. Using the identified scenarios, find the interaction between objects and represent them using
   UML Sequence and Collaboration Diagrams
6. Draw relevant State Chart and Activity Diagrams for the same system.
7. Implement the system as per the detailed design
8. Test the software system for all the scenarios identified as per the usecase diagram
9. Improve the reusability and maintainability of the software system by applying

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samayathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

design patterns.
10. Implement the modified system and test it for various scenarios

SUGGESTED DOMAINS FOR MINI-PROJECT:

1. Passport automation system.
2. Book bank
3. Exam registration
4. Stock maintenance system.
5. Online course reservation system
6. Airline/Railway reservation system
7. Software personnel management system
8. Credit card processing
9. e-book management system
10. Recruitment system
11. Foreign trading system
12. Conference management system
13. BPO management system
14. Library management system
15. Student information system

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform OO analysis and design for a given problem specification.
- Identify and map basic software requirements in UML mapping.
- Improve the software quality using design patterns and to explain the rationale behind applying specific design patterns
- Test the compliance of the software with the SRS.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

Standard PC

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

1. Windows 7 or higher
2. ArgoUML that supports UML 1.4 and higher
3. Selenium, JUnit or Apache JMeter

CS8581	NETWORKS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn and use network commands.
- To learn socket programming.
- To implement and analyze various network protocols.
- To learn and use simulation tools.
- To use simulation tools to analyze the performance of various network protocols.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Learn to use commands like tcpdump, netstat, ifconfig, nslookup and traceroute. Capture ping and traceroute PDUs using a network protocol analyzer and examine.
2. Write a HTTP web client program to download a web page using TCP sockets.
3. Applications using TCP sockets like:
    - Echo client and echo server
    - Chat
    - File Transfer



4. Simulation of DNS using UDP sockets.
5. Write a code simulating ARP /RARP protocols.
6. Study of Network simulator (NS) and Simulation of Congestion Control Algorithms using NS.
7. Study of TCP/UDP performance using Simulation tool.
8. Simulation of Distance Vector/ Link State Routing algorithm.
9. Performance evaluation of Routing protocols using Simulation tool.
10. Simulation of error correction code (like CRC).

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Implement various protocols using TCP and UDP.
- Compare the performance of different transport layer protocols.
- Use simulation tools to analyze the performance of various network protocols.
- Analyze various routing algorithms.
- Implement error correction codes.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

LABORATORY REQUIREMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

1. Standalone desktops 30 Nos

SOFTWARE:

1. C / C++ / Java / Python / Equivalent Compiler 30
2. Network simulator like NS2/Glomosim/OPNET/ Packet Tracer / Equivalent

CS8651	INTERNET PROGRAMMING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand different Internet Technologies.
- To learn java-specific web services architecture

UNIT I WEBSITE BASICS, HTML 5, CSS 3, WEB 2.0 9

Web Essentials: Clients, Servers and Communication – The Internet – Basic Internet protocols – World wide web – HTTP Request Message – HTTP Response Message – Web Clients – Web Servers – HTML5 – Tables – Lists – Image – HTML5 control elements – Semantic elements – Drag and Drop – Audio – Video controls - CSS3 – Inline, embedded and external style sheets – Rule cascading – Inheritance – Backgrounds – Border Images – Colors – Shadows – Text – Transformations – Transitions – Animations.

Java Script: An introduction to JavaScript–JavaScript DOM Model-Date and Objects,- Regular Expressions- Exception Handling-Validation-Built-in objects-Event Handling-DHTML with JavaScript- JSON introduction – Syntax – Function Files – Http Request – SQL.

Servlets: Java Servlet Architecture- Servlet Life Cycle- Form GET and POST actions-Session Handling- Understanding Cookies- Installing and Configuring Apache Tomcat Web Server- DATABASE CONNECTIVITY: JDBC perspectives, JDBC program example - JSP: Understanding Java Server Pages-JSP Standard Tag Library (JSTL)-Creating HTML forms by embedding JSP code.

UNIT IV PHP and XML 9

An introduction to PHP: PHP- Using PHP- Variables- Program control- Built-in functions- Form Validation- Regular Expressions - File handling – Cookies - Connecting to Database. XML: Basic XML- Document Type Definition- XML Schema DOM and Presenting XML, XML Parsers and Validation, XSL and XSLT Transformation, News Feed (RSS and ATOM).

AJAX: Ajax Client Server Architecture-XML Http Request Object-Call Back Methods; Web Services: Introduction- Java web services Basics – Creating, Publishing, Testing and Describing a Web services (WSDL)-Consuming a web service, Database Driven web service from an application –SOAP.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Construct a basic website using HTML and Cascading Style Sheets.
- Build dynamic web page with validation using Java Script objects and by applying different event handling mechanisms.
- Develop server side programs using Servlets and JSP.
- Construct simple web pages in PHP and to represent data in XML format.
- Use AJAX and web services to develop interactive web applications

TEXT BOOK:

1. Deitel and Deitel and Nieto, “Internet and World Wide Web - How to Program”, Prentice Hall, 5th Edition, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen Wynkoop and John Burke “Running a Perfect Website”, QUE, 2nd Edition,1999.
2. Chris Bates, Web Programming – Building Intranet Applications, 3rd Edition, Wiley Publications, 2009.
3. Jeffrey C and Jackson, “Web Technologies A Computer Science Perspective”, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Gopalan N.P. and Akilandeswari J., “Web Technology”, Prentice Hall of India, 2011.
5. UttamK.Roy, “Web Technologies”, Oxford University Press, 2011.

CS8691 ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various characteristics of Intelligent agents
- To learn the different search strategies in AI
- To learn to represent knowledge in solving AI problems
- To understand the different ways of designing software agents
- To know about the various applications of AI.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction–Definition - Future of Artificial Intelligence – Characteristics of Intelligent Agents– Typical Intelligent Agents – Problem Solving Approach to Typical AI problems.



UNIT II PROBLEM SOLVING METHODS 9

Problem solving Methods - Search Strategies- Uninformed - Informed - Heuristics - Local Search Algorithms and Optimization Problems - Searching with Partial Observations - Constraint Satisfaction Problems – Constraint Propagation - Backtracking Search - Game Playing - Optimal Decisions in Games – Alpha - Beta Pruning - Stochastic Games

UNIT III KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION 9

First Order Predicate Logic – Prolog Programming – Unification – Forward Chaining-Backward Chaining – Resolution – Knowledge Representation - Ontological Engineering-Categories and Objects – Events - Mental Events and Mental Objects - Reasoning Systems for Categories - Reasoning with Default Information

UNIT IV SOFTWARE AGENTS 9

Architecture for Intelligent Agents – Agent communication – Negotiation and Bargaining – Argumentation among Agents – Trust and Reputation in Multi-agent systems.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 9

AI applications – Language Models – Information Retrieval- Information Extraction – Natural Language Processing - Machine Translation – Speech Recognition – Robot – Hardware – Perception – Planning – Moving

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use appropriate search algorithms for any AI problem
- Represent a problem using first order and predicate logic
- Provide the apt agent strategy to solve a given problem
- Design software agents to solve a problem
- Design applications for NLP that use Artificial Intelligence.

TEXT BOOKS:

1 S. Russell and P. Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach", Prentice Hall, Third Edition, 2009.

2 I. Bratko, "Prolog: Programming for Artificial Intelligence", Fourth edition, Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers Inc., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. M. Tim Jones, "Artificial Intelligence: A Systems Approach(Computer Science)", Jones and Bartlett Publishers, Inc.; First Edition, 2008
2. Nils J. Nilsson, "The Quest for Artificial Intelligence", Cambridge University Press, 2009.
3. William F. Clocksin and Christopher S. Mellish," Programming in Prolog: Using the ISO Standard", Fifth Edition, Springer, 2003.
4. Gerhard Weiss, "Multi Agent Systems", Second Edition, MIT Press, 2013.
5. David L. Poole and Alan K. Mackworth, "Artificial Intelligence: Foundations of Computational Agents", Cambridge University Press, 2010.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samayathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CS8601	MOBILE COMPUTING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts of mobile computing.
- To learn the basics of mobile telecommunication system .
- To be familiar with the network layer protocols and Ad-Hoc networks.
- To know the basis of transport and application layer protocols.
- To gain knowledge about different mobile platforms and application development.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Mobile Computing – Applications of Mobile Computing- Generations of Mobile Communication Technologies- Multiplexing – Spread spectrum -MAC Protocols – SDMA- TDMA- FDMA- CDMA

Introduction to Cellular Systems - GSM – Services & Architecture – Protocols – Connection Establishment – Frequency Allocation – Routing – Mobility Management – Security – GPRS-UMTS – Architecture – Handover - Security

Mobile IP – DHCP – AdHoc– Proactive protocol-DSDV, Reactive Routing Protocols – DSR, AODV , Hybrid routing –ZRP, Multicast Routing- ODMRP, Vehicular Ad Hoc networks (VANET) –MANET Vs VANET – Security.

UNIT IV MOBILE TRANSPORT AND APPLICATION LAYER 9

Mobile TCP– WAP – Architecture – WDP – WTLS – WTP –WSP – WAE – WTA Architecture – WML

Mobile Device Operating Systems – Special Constraints & Requirements – Commercial Mobile Operating Systems – Software Development Kit: iOS, Android, BlackBerry, Windows Phone – MCommerce – Structure – Pros & Cons – Mobile Payment System – Security Issues

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Explain the basics of mobile telecommunication systems
- Illustrate the generations of telecommunication systems in wireless networks
- Determine the functionality of MAC, network layer and Identify a routing protocol for a given Ad hoc network
- Explain the functionality of Transport and Application layers
- Develop a mobile application using android/blackberry/ios/Windows SDK

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jochen Schiller, “Mobile Communications”, PHI, Second Edition, 2003.
2. Prasant Kumar Pattnaik, Rajib Mall, “Fundamentals of Mobile Computing”, PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi – 2012

REFERENCES

1. Dharma Prakash Agarval, Qing and An Zeng, "Introduction to Wireless and Mobile systems",Thomson Asia Pvt Ltd, 2005.
2. Uwe Hansmann, Lothar Merk, Martin S. Nicklons and Thomas Stober, “Principles of Mobile Computing”, Springer, 2003.
3. William.C.Y.Lee,“Mobile Cellular Telecommunications-Analog and Digital Systems”, Second Edition,TataMcGraw Hill Edition ,2006.
4. C.K.Toh, “AdHoc Mobile Wireless Networks”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.

5. Android Developers : http://developer.android.com/index.html
6. Apple Developer : https://developer.apple.com/
7. Windows Phone DevCenter : http://developer.windowsphone.com
8. BlackBerry Developer : http://developer.blackberry.com

CS8602	COMPILER DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	2	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the various phases of compiler.
- To learn the various parsing techniques.
- To understand intermediate code generation and run-time environment.
- To learn to implement front-end of the compiler.
- To learn to implement code generator.

9

Structure of a compiler – Lexical Analysis – Role of Lexical Analyzer – Input Buffering – Specification of Tokens – Recognition of Tokens – Lex – Finite Automata – Regular Expressions to Automata – Minimizing DFA.

UNIT II SYNTAX ANALYSIS 12

Role of Parser – Grammars – Error Handling – Context-free grammars – Writing a grammar – Top Down Parsing - General Strategies Recursive Descent Parser Predictive Parser-LL(1) Parser-Shift Reduce Parser-LR Parser-LR (0)Item Construction of SLR Parsing Table - Introduction to LALR Parser - Error Handling and Recovery in Syntax Analyzer-YACC.

Syntax Directed Definitions, Evaluation Orders for Syntax Directed Definitions, Intermediate Languages: Syntax Tree, Three Address Code, Types and Declarations, Translation of Expressions, Type Checking.

UNIT IV RUN-TIME ENVIRONMENT AND CODE GENERATION 8

Storage Organization, Stack Allocation Space, Access to Non-local Data on the Stack, Heap Management - Issues in Code Generation - Design of a simple Code Generator.

Principal Sources of Optimization – Peep-hole optimization - DAG- Optimization of Basic Blocks- Global Data Flow Analysis - Efficient Data Flow Algorithm.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Develop a lexical analyzer to recognize a few patterns in C. (Ex. identifiers, constants, comments, operators etc.). Create a symbol table, while recognizing identifiers.
2. Implement a Lexical Analyzer using Lex Tool
3. Implement an Arithmetic Calculator using LEX and YACC
4. Generate three address code for a simple program using LEX and YACC.
5. Implement simple code optimization techniques (Constant folding, Strength reduction and Algebraic transformation)
6. Implement back-end of the compiler for which the three address code is given as input and the 8086 assembly language code is produced as output.

PRACTICALS 30 PERIODS
THEORY 45 PERIODS
TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the different phases of compiler.
- Design a lexical analyzer for a sample language.



- Apply different parsing algorithms to develop the parsers for a given grammar.
- Understand syntax-directed translation and run-time environment.
- Learn to implement code optimization techniques and a simple code generator.
- Design and implement a scanner and a parser using LEX and YACC tools.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Alfred V. Aho, Monica S. Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Compilers: Principles, Techniques and Tools‖, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. Randy Allen, Ken Kennedy, Optimizing Compilers for Modern Architectures: A Dependence based Approach, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2002.
2. Steven S. Muchnick, Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation‖, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers - Elsevier Science, India, Indian Reprint 2003.
3. Keith D Cooper and Linda Torczon, Engineering a Compiler‖, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers Elsevier Science, 2004.
4. V. Raghavan, Principles of Compiler Design‖, Tata McGraw Hill Education Publishers, 2010.
5. Allen I. Holub, Compiler Design in C‖, Prentice-Hall Software Series, 1993.

CS8603 DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the foundations of distributed systems.
- To learn issues related to clock Synchronization and the need for global state in distributed systems.
- To learn distributed mutual exclusion and deadlock detection algorithms.
- To understand the significance of agreement, fault tolerance and recovery protocols in Distributed Systems.
- To learn the characteristics of peer-to-peer and distributed shared memory systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction: Definition –Relation to computer system components –Motivation –Relation to parallel systems – Message-passing systems versus shared memory systems –Primitives for distributed communication –Synchronous versus asynchronous executions –Design issues and challenges. **A model of distributed computations:** A distributed program –A model of distributed executions –Models of communication networks –Global state – Cuts –Past and future cones of an event –Models of process communications. **Logical Time**: A framework for a system of logical clocks –Scalar time –Vector time – Physical clock synchronization: NTP.

Message ordering and group communication: Message ordering paradigms –Asynchronous execution with synchronous communication –Synchronous program order on an asynchronous system –Group communication – Causal order (CO) - Total order. **Global state and snapshot recording algorithms:** Introduction –System model and definitions –Snapshot algorithms for FIFO channels

UNIT III DISTRIBUTED MUTEX & DEADLOCK 9

Distributed mutual exclusion algorithms: Introduction – Preliminaries – Lamport's algorithm – Ricart-Agrawala algorithm – Maekawa's algorithm – Suzuki–Kasami's broadcast algorithm. **Deadlock detection in distributed systems:** Introduction – System model – Preliminaries – Models of deadlocks – Knapp's classification – Algorithms for the single resource model, the AND model and the OR model.

UNIT IV RECOVERY & CONSENSUS 9

Checkpointing and rollback recovery: Introduction – Background and definitions – Issues in failure recovery – Checkpoint-based recovery – Log-based rollback recovery – Coordinated checkpointing algorithm – Algorithm for asynchronous checkpointing and recovery. **Consensus and agreement algorithms:** Problem definition – Overview of results – Agreement in a failure – free system – Agreement in synchronous systems with failures.

UNIT V P2P & DISTRIBUTED SHARED MEMORY 9

Peer-to-peer computing and overlay graphs: Introduction – Data indexing and overlays – Chord – Content addressable networks – Tapestry. **Distributed shared memory:** Abstraction and advantages – Memory consistency models –Shared memory Mutual Exclusion.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students will be able to:

- Elucidate the foundations and issues of distributed systems
- Understand the various synchronization issues and global state for distributed systems.
- Understand the Mutual Exclusion and Deadlock detection algorithms in distributed systems
- Describe the agreement protocols and fault tolerance mechanisms in distributed systems.
- Describe the features of peer-to-peer and distributed shared memory systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kshemkalyani, Ajay D., and Mukesh Singhal. Distributed computing: principles, algorithms, and systems. Cambridge University Press, 2011.
2. George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore and Tim Kindberg, “Distributed Systems Concepts and Design”, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Pradeep K Sinha, "Distributed Operating Systems: Concepts and Design", Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
2. Mukesh Singhal and Niranjan G. Shivaratri. Advanced concepts in operating systems. McGraw-Hill, Inc., 1994.
3. Tanenbaum A.S., Van Steen M., “Distributed Systems: Principles and Paradigms”, Pearson Education, 2007.
4. Liu M.L., “Distributed Computing, Principles and Applications”, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. Nancy A Lynch, “Distributed Algorithms”, Morgan Kaufman Publishers, USA, 2003.

CS8661	INTERNET PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To be familiar with Web page design using HTML/XML and style sheets
- To be exposed to creation of user interfaces using Java frames and applets.
- To learn to create dynamic web pages using server side scripting.
- To learn to write Client Server applications.
- To be familiar with the PHP programming.
- To be exposed to creating applications with AJAX

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Create a web page with the following using HTML
   a. To embed a map in a web page
   b. To fix the hot spots in that map
   c. Show all the related information when the hot spots are clicked.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

2. Create a web page with the following.
   a. Cascading style sheets.
   b. Embedded style sheets.
   c. Inline style sheets. Use our college information for the web pages.
3. Validate the Registration, user login, user profile and payment by credit card pages using JavaScript.
4. Write programs in Java using Servlets:
   i. To invoke servlets from HTML forms
   ii. Session tracking using hidden form fields and Session tracking for a hit count
5. Write programs in Java to create three-tier applications using servlets for conducting on-line examination for displaying student mark list. Assume that student information is available in a database which has been stored in a database server.
6. Install TOMCAT web server. Convert the static web pages of programs into dynamic web pages using servlets (or JSP) and cookies. Hint: Users information (user id, password, credit card number) would be stored in web.xml. Each user should have a separate Shopping Cart.
7. Redo the previous task using JSP by converting the static web pages into dynamic web pages. Create a database with user information and books information. The books catalogue should be dynamically loaded from the database.
8. Create and save an XML document at the server, which contains 10 users Information. Write a Program, which takes user Id as an input and returns the User details by taking the user information from the XML document

9. i. Validate the form using PHP regular expression.
   ii. PHP stores a form data into database.
10. Write a web service for finding what people think by asking 500 people's opinion for any consumer product.

TOTAL: 60PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Construct Web pages using HTML/XML and style sheets.
- Build dynamic web pages with validation using Java Script objects and by applying different event handling mechanisms.
- Develop dynamic web pages using server side scripting.
- Use PHP programming to develop web applications.
- Construct web applications using AJAX and web services.

SOFTWARE REQUIRED:

- Dream Weaver or Equivalent, MySQL or Equivalent, Apache Server, WAMP/XAMPP

CS8662	MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the components and structure of mobile application development frameworks for Android and windows OS based mobiles.
- To understand how to work with various mobile application development frameworks.
- To learn the basic and important design concepts and issues of development of mobile applications.
- To understand the capabilities and limitations of mobile devices.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sasurie College of Engg.,
Thiruppur - 638 012.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Develop an application that uses GUI components, Font and Colours
2. Develop an application that uses Layout Managers and event listeners.
3. Write an application that draws basic graphical primitives on the screen.
4. Develop an application that makes use of databases.
5. Develop an application that makes use of Notification Manager
6. Implement an application that uses Multi-threading
7. Develop a native application that uses GPS location information
8. Implement an application that writes data to the SD card.
9. Implement an application that creates an alert upon receiving a message
10. Write a mobile application that makes use of RSS feed
11. Develop a mobile application to send an email.
12. Develop a Mobile application for simple needs (Mini Project)

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Develop mobile applications using GUI and Layouts.
- Develop mobile applications using Event Listener.
- Develop mobile applications using Databases.
- Develop mobile applications using RSS Feed, Internal/External Storage, SMS, Multi-threading and GPS.
- Analyze and discover own mobile app for simple needs.

REFERENCES:

1. Build Your Own Security Lab, Michael Gregg, Wiley India

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Standalone desktops with Windows or Android or iOS or Equivalent Mobile Application Development Tools with appropriate emulators and debuggers - 30 Nos.

HS8581	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

The course aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations



UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -– questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Open Source Software
2. Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff Soft Skills for Everyone. Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. E. Suresh Kumar et al. Communication for Professional Success. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
3. Interact English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Professional Communication. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. Soft Skills. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

MG8591 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization .

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority –

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samayathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication –communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, "Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.
2. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert "Management", Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, "Fundamentals of Management" Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2011.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, " Management", Biztantra, 2008.
3. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich "Essentials of management" Tata McGraw Hill,1998.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, "Principles of Management", Tata McGraw Hill, 1999

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Cryptography Theories, Algorithms and Systems.
- To understand necessary Approaches and Techniques to build protection mechanisms in order to secure computer networks.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Security trends - Legal, Ethical and Professional Aspects of Security, Need for Security at Multiple levels, Security Policies - Model of network security – Security attacks, services and mechanisms – OSI security architecture – Classical encryption techniques: substitution techniques, transposition techniques, steganography- Foundations of modern cryptography: perfect security – information theory – product cryptosystem – cryptanalysis.

MATHEMATICS OF SYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Algebraic structures - Modular arithmetic-Euclid's algorithm- Congruence and matrices - Groups, Rings, Fields- Finite fields- SYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS**:** SDES – Block cipher Principles of DES – Strength of DES – Differential and linear cryptanalysis - Block cipher design principles – Block cipher mode of operation – Evaluation criteria for AES – Advanced Encryption Standard - RC4 –

H.O.D. (CSE)

Key distribution.

UNIT III PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY 9

MATHEMATICS OF ASYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Primes – Primality Testing – Factorization – Euler's totient function, Fermat's and Euler's Theorem - Chinese Remainder Theorem – Exponentiation and logarithm - ASYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS: RSA cryptosystem – Key distribution – Key management – Diffie Hellman key exchange - ElGamal cryptosystem – Elliptic curve arithmetic-Elliptic curve cryptography.

Authentication requirement – Authentication function – MAC – Hash function – Security of hash function and MAC – SHA –Digital signature and authentication protocols – DSS- Entity Authentication: Biometrics, Passwords, Challenge Response protocols- Authentication applications - Kerberos, X.509

Electronic Mail security – PGP, S/MIME – IP security – Web Security - SYSTEM SECURITY: Intruders – Malicious software – viruses – Firewalls.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the fundamentals of networks security, security architecture, threats and vulnerabilities
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of symmetric cryptographic algorithms
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of public key cryptography
- Apply the various Authentication schemes to simulate different applications.
- Understand various Security practices and System security standards

TEXT BOOK:

1. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security: Principles and Practice, PHI 3rd Edition, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. C K Shyamala, N Harini and Dr. T R Padmanabhan: Cryptography and Network Security, Wiley India Pvt.Ltd
2. BehrouzA.Foruzan, Cryptography and Network Security, Tata McGraw Hill 2007.
3. Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman, and Mike Speciner, Network Security: PRIVATE Communication in a PUBLIC World, Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-13-046019-2

CS8791 CLOUD COMPUTING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of cloud computing.
- To appreciate the evolution of cloud from the existing technologies.
- To have knowledge on the various issues in cloud computing.
- To be familiar with the lead players in cloud.
- To appreciate the emergence of cloud as the next generation computing paradigm.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Cloud Computing – Definition of Cloud – Evolution of Cloud Computing – Underlying Principles of Parallel and Distributed Computing – Cloud Characteristics – Elasticity in Cloud – On-demand Provisioning.



UNIT II CLOUD ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES 10

Service Oriented Architecture – REST and Systems of Systems – Web Services – Publish-Subscribe Model – Basics of Virtualization – Types of Virtualization – Implementation Levels of Virtualization – Virtualization Structures – Tools and Mechanisms – Virtualization of CPU – Memory – I/O Devices –Virtualization Support and Disaster Recovery.

Layered Cloud Architecture Design – NIST Cloud Computing Reference Architecture – Public, Private and Hybrid Clouds - IaaS – PaaS – SaaS – Architectural Design Challenges – Cloud Storage – Storage-as-a-Service – Advantages of Cloud Storage – Cloud Storage Providers – S3.

UNIT IV RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY IN CLOUD 10

Inter Cloud Resource Management – Resource Provisioning and Resource Provisioning Methods – Global Exchange of Cloud Resources – Security Overview – Cloud Security Challenges – Software-as-a-Service Security – Security Governance – Virtual Machine Security – IAM – Security Standards.

Hadoop – MapReduce – Virtual Box -- Google App Engine – Programming Environment for Google App Engine –– Open Stack – Federation in the Cloud – Four Levels of Federation – Federated Services and Applications – Future of Federation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Articulate the main concepts, key technologies, strengths and limitations of cloud computing.
- Learn the key and enabling technologies that help in the development of cloud.
- Develop the ability to understand and use the architecture of compute and storage cloud, service and delivery models.
- Explain the core issues of cloud computing such as resource management and security.
- Be able to install and use current cloud technologies.
- Evaluate and choose the appropriate technologies, algorithms and approaches for implementation and use of cloud.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kai Hwang, Geoffrey C. Fox, Jack G. Dongarra, "Distributed and Cloud Computing, From Parallel Processing to the Internet of Things", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2012.
2. Rittinghouse, John W., and James F. Ransome, “Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management and Security”, CRC Press, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Rajkumar Buyya, Christian Vecchiola, S. ThamaraiSelvi, “Mastering Cloud Computing”, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2013.
2. Toby Velte, Anthony Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing - A Practical Approach”, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2009.
3. George Reese, "Cloud Application Architectures: Building Applications and Infrastructure in the Cloud: Transactional Systems for EC2 and Beyond (Theory in Practice)”, O'Reilly, 2009.



CS8711 CLOUD COMPUTING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop web applications in cloud
- To learn the design and development process involved in creating a cloud based application
- To learn to implement and use parallel programming using Hadoop

1. Install Virtualbox/VMware Workstation with different flavours of linux or windows OS on top of windows7 or 8.
2. Install a C compiler in the virtual machine created using virtual box and execute Simple Programs
3. Install Google App Engine. Create *hello world* app and other simple web applications using python/java.
4. Use GAE launcher to launch the web applications.
5. Simulate a cloud scenario using CloudSim and run a scheduling algorithm that is not present in CloudSim.
6. Find a procedure to transfer the files from one virtual machine to another virtual machine.
7. Find a procedure to launch virtual machine using trystack (Online Openstack Demo Version)
8. Install Hadoop single node cluster and run simple applications like wordcount.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Configure various virtualization tools such as Virtual Box, VMware workstation.
- Design and deploy a web application in a PaaS environment.
- Learn how to simulate a cloud environment to implement new schedulers.
- Install and use a generic cloud environment that can be used as a private cloud.
- Manipulate large data sets in a parallel environment.

IT8761 SECURITY LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn different cipher techniques
- To implement the algorithms DES, RSA,MD5,SHA-1
- To use network security tools and vulnerability assessment tools

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Perform encryption, decryption using the following substitution techniques
   (i) Ceaser cipher, (ii) playfair cipher iii) Hill Cipher iv) Vigenere cipher
2. Perform encryption and decryption using following transposition techniques
   i) Rail fence ii) row & Column Transformation
3. Apply DES algorithm for practical applications.
4. Apply AES algorithm for practical applications.
5. Implement RSA Algorithm using HTML and JavaScript
6. Implement the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange algorithm for a given problem.
7. Calculate the message digest of a text using the SHA-1 algorithm.
8. Implement the SIGNATURE SCHEME - Digital Signature Standard.
9. Demonstrate intrusion detection system (ids) using any tool eg. Snort or any other s/w.



10. Automated Attack and Penetration Tools
Exploring N-Stalker, a Vulnerability Assessment Tool
11. Defeating Malware
i) Building Trojans ii) Rootkit Hunter

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Develop code for classical Encryption Techniques to solve the problems.
- Build cryptosystems by applying symmetric and public key encryption algorithms.
- Construct code for authentication algorithms.
- Develop a signature scheme using Digital signature standard.
- Demonstrate the network security system using open source tools

REFERENCES:

1. Build Your Own Security Lab, Michael Gregg, Wiley India

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS: SOFTWARE: C / C++ / Java or equivalent compiler GnuPG, Snort, N-Stalker or Equivalent **HARDWARE:** Standalone desktops - 30 Nos. (or) Server supporting 30 terminals or more.

0 0 20 10

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

CS8075 **DATA WAREHOUSING AND DATA MINING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand data warehouse concepts, architecture, business analysis and tools
- To understand data pre-processing and data visualization techniques
- To study algorithms for finding hidden and interesting patterns in data
- To understand and apply various classification and clustering techniques using tools.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I DATA WAREHOUSING, BUSINESS ANALYSIS AND ON-LINE ANALYTICAL PROCESSING (OLAP) 9

Basic Concepts - Data Warehousing Components – Building a Data Warehouse – Database Architectures for Parallel Processing – Parallel DBMS Vendors - Multidimensional Data Model – Data Warehouse Schemas for Decision Support, Concept Hierarchies -Characteristics of OLAP Systems – Typical OLAP Operations, OLAP and OLTP.

UNIT II DATA MINING – INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Data Mining Systems – Knowledge Discovery Process – Data Mining Techniques – Issues – applications- Data Objects and attribute types, Statistical description of data, Data Preprocessing – Cleaning, Integration, Reduction, Transformation and discretization, Data Visualization, Data similarity and dissimilarity measures.

UNIT III DATA MINING - FREQUENT PATTERN ANALYSIS 9

Mining Frequent Patterns, Associations and Correlations – Mining Methods- Pattern Evaluation Method – Pattern Mining in Multilevel, Multi Dimensional Space – Constraint Based Frequent Pattern Mining, Classification using Frequent Patterns

UNIT IV CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING 9

Decision Tree Induction - Bayesian Classification – Rule Based Classification – Classification by Back Propagation – Support Vector Machines –– Lazy Learners – Model Evaluation and Selection-Techniques to improve Classification Accuracy.

Clustering Techniques – Cluster analysis-Partitioning Methods - Hierarchical Methods – Density Based Methods - Grid Based Methods – Evaluation of clustering – Clustering high dimensional data- Clustering with constraints, Outlier analysis-outlier detection methods.

UNIT V WEKA TOOL 9

Datasets – Introduction, Iris plants database, Breast cancer database, Auto imports database - Introduction to WEKA, The Explorer – Getting started, Exploring the explorer, Learning algorithms, Clustering algorithms, Association–rule learners.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design a Data warehouse system and perform business analysis with OLAP tools.
- Apply suitable pre-processing and visualization techniques for data analysis
- Apply frequent pattern and association rule mining techniques for data analysis
- Apply appropriate classification and clustering techniques for data analysis

TEXT BOOK:

1. Jiawei Han and Micheline Kamber, “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Third Edition, Elsevier, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Alex Berson and Stephen J.Smith, “Data Warehousing, Data Mining & OLAP”, Tata McGraw – Hill Edition, 35th Reprint 2016.
2. K.P. Soman, Shyam Diwakar and V. Ajay, “Insight into Data Mining Theory and Practice”, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
3. Ian H.Witten and Eibe Frank, “Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques”, Elsevier, Second Edition.



IT8076 **SOFTWARE TESTING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the criteria for test cases.
- To learn the design of test cases.
- To understand test management and test automation techniques.
- To apply test metrics and measurements.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Testing as an Engineering Activity – Testing as a Process – Testing Maturity Model- Testing axioms – Basic definitions – Software Testing Principles – The Tester's Role in a Software Development Organization – Origins of Defects – Cost of defects – Defect Classes – The Defect Repository and Test Design –Defect Examples- Developer/Tester Support of Developing a Defect Repository.

UNIT II TEST CASE DESIGN STRATEGIES **9**

Test case Design Strategies – Using Black Box Approach to Test Case Design – Boundary Value Analysis – Equivalence Class Partitioning – State based testing – Cause-effect graphing – Compatibility testing – user documentation testing – domain testing - Random Testing – Requirements based testing – Using White Box Approach to Test design – Test Adequacy Criteria – static testing vs. structural testing – code functional testing – Coverage and Control Flow Graphs – Covering Code Logic – Paths – code complexity testing – Additional White box testing approaches- Evaluating Test Adequacy Criteria.

UNIT III LEVELS OF TESTING **9**

The need for Levels of Testing – Unit Test – Unit Test Planning – Designing the Unit Tests – The Test Harness – Running the Unit tests and Recording results – Integration tests – Designing Integration Tests – Integration Test Planning – Scenario testing – Defect bash elimination System Testing – Acceptance testing – Performance testing – Regression Testing – Internationalization testing – Ad-hoc testing – Alpha, Beta Tests – Testing OO systems – Usability and Accessibility testing – Configuration testing –Compatibility testing – Testing the documentation – Website testing.

UNIT IV TEST MANAGEMENT **9**

People and organizational issues in testing – Organization structures for testing teams – testing services – Test Planning – Test Plan Components – Test Plan Attachments – Locating Test Items – test management – test process – Reporting Test Results – Introducing the test specialist – Skills needed by a test specialist – Building a Testing Group- The Structure of Testing Group- .The Technical Training Program.

UNIT V TEST AUTOMATION **9**

Software test automation – skills needed for automation – scope of automation – design and architecture for automation – requirements for a test tool – challenges in automation – Test metrics and measurements – project, progress and productivity metrics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- Design test cases suitable for a software development for different domains.
- Identify suitable tests to be carried out.
- Prepare test planning based on the document.
- Document test plans and test cases designed.
- Use automatic testing tools.
- Develop and validate a test plan.



TEXT BOOKS:

1. Srinivasan Desikan and Gopalaswamy Ramesh, “Software Testing – Principles and Practices”, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Ron Patton, “Software Testing”, Second Edition, Sams Publishing, Pearson Education, 2007. AU Library.com

REFERENCES:

1. Ilene Burnstein, “Practical Software Testing”, Springer International Edition, 2003.
2. Edward Kit,” Software Testing in the Real World – Improving the Process”, Pearson Education, 1995.
3. Boris Beizer,” Software Testing Techniques” – 2nd Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1990.
4. Aditya P. Mathur, “Foundations of Software Testing _ Fundamental Algorithms and Techniques”, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education, 2008.

IT8072 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the architecture and programming of ARM processor.
- To become familiar with the embedded computing platform design and analysis.
- To get thorough knowledge in interfacing concepts
- To design an embedded system and to develop programs

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED COMPUTING AND ARM PROCESSORS 9

Complex systems and micro processors– Embedded system design process –Design example: Model train controller- Instruction sets preliminaries - ARM Processor – CPU: programming input and output- supervisor mode, exceptions and traps – Co-processors- Memory system mechanisms – CPU performance- CPU power consumption.

UNIT II EMBEDDED COMPUTING PLATFORM DESIGN 9

The CPU Bus-Memory devices and systems–Designing with computing platforms – consumer electronics architecture – platform-level performance analysis - Components for embedded programs- Models of programs- Assembly, linking and loading – compilation techniques- Program level performance analysis – Software performance optimization – Program level energy and power analysis and optimization – Analysis and optimization of program size- Program validation and testing.

UNIT III SENSOR INTERFACING WITH ARDUINO 9

Basics of hardware design and functions of basic passive components-sensors and actuators-Arduino code - library file for sensor interfacing-construction of basic applications

UNIT IV EMBEDDED FIRMWARE 9

Reset Circuit, Brown-out Protection Circuit-Oscillator Unit - Real Time Clock-Watchdog Timer - Embedded Firmware Design Approaches and Development Languages.

UNIT V EMBEDDED C PROGRAMMING 9

Introduction-Creating ‘hardware delays’ using Timer 0 and Timer 1-Reading switches-Adding Structure to the code-Generating a minimum and maximum delay-Example: Creating a portable hardware delay- Timeout mechanisms-Creating loop timeouts-Testing loop timeouts- hardware timeouts-Testing a hardware timeout

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS



OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Describe the architecture and programming of ARM processor.
- Explain the concepts of embedded systems
- Understand the Concepts of peripherals and interfacing of sensors.
- Capable of using the system design techniques to develop firmware
- Illustrate the code for constructing a system

TEXT BOOKS:

1.Marilyn Wolf, "Computers as Components - Principles of Embedded Computing System Design", Third Edition "Morgan Kaufmann Publisher (An imprint from Elsevier), 2012. (unit I & II)

2 https://www.coursera.org/learn/interface-with-arduino#syllabus (Unit III)

3 .Michael J. Pont, "Embedded C", 2 nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2008.(Unit IV & V)

REFERENCES:

1. Shibu K.V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", McGraw Hill.2014
2. Jonathan W.Valvano, "Embedded Microcomputer Systems Real Time Interfacing", Third Edition Cengage Learning, 2012

3 Raj Kamal, "Embedded Systems-Architecture,programming and design", 3 edition,TMH.2015

4. Lyla, "Embedded Systems", Pearson , 2013

6. David E. Simon, "An Embedded Software Primer", Pearson Education,2000.

CS8072	AGILE METHODOLOGIES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students with a theoretical as well as practical understanding of agile software development practices and how small teams can apply them to create high-quality software.
- To provide a good understanding of software design and a set of software technologies and APIs.
- To do a detailed examination and demonstration of Agile development and testing techniques.
- To understand the benefits and pitfalls of working in an Agile team.
- To understand Agile development and testing.

UNIT I AGILE METHODOLOGY 9

Theories for Agile Management – Agile Software Development – Traditional Model vs. Agile Model - Classification of Agile Methods – Agile Manifesto and Principles – Agile Project Management – Agile Team Interactions – Ethics in Agile Teams - Agility in Design, Testing – Agile Documentations – Agile Drivers, Capabilities and Values

UNIT II AGILE PROCESSES 9

Lean Production - SCRUM, Crystal, Feature Driven Development- Adaptive Software Development - Extreme Programming: Method Overview – Lifecycle – Work Products, Roles and Practices.

UNIT III AGILITY AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT 9

Agile Information Systems – Agile Decision Making - Earl'S Schools of KM – Institutional Knowledge Evolution Cycle – Development, Acquisition, Refinement, Distribution, Deployment , Leveraging – KM in Software Engineering – Managing Software Knowledge – Challenges of Migrating to Agile Methodologies – Agile Knowledge Sharing – Role of Story-Cards – Story-Card Maturity Model (SMM).

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV AGILITY AND REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING 9

Impact of Agile Processes in RE–Current Agile Practices – Variance – Overview of RE Using Agile – Managing Unstable Requirements – Requirements Elicitation – Agile Requirements Abstraction Model – Requirements Management in Agile Environment, Agile Requirements Prioritization – Agile Requirements Modeling and Generation – Concurrency in Agile Requirements Generation.

UNIT V AGILITY AND QUALITY ASSURANCE 9

Agile Product Development – Agile Metrics – Feature Driven Development (FDD) – Financial and Production Metrics in FDD – Agile Approach to Quality Assurance - Test Driven Development – Agile Approach in Global Software Development.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Realize the importance of interacting with business stakeholders in determining the requirements for a software system
- Perform iterative software development processes: how to plan them, how to execute them.
- Point out the impact of social aspects on software development success.
- Develop techniques and tools for improving team collaboration and software quality.
- Perform Software process improvement as an ongoing task for development teams.
- Show how agile approaches can be scaled up to the enterprise level.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David J. Anderson and Eli Schragenheim, “Agile Management for Software Engineering: Applying the Theory of Constraints for Business Results”, Prentice Hall, 2003.
2. Hazza and Dubinsky, “Agile Software Engineering, Series: Undergraduate Topics in Computer Science”, Springer, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Craig Larman, “Agile and Iterative Development: A Manager‘s Guide”, Addison-Wesley, 2004.
2. Kevin C. Desouza, “Agile Information Systems: Conceptualization, Construction, and Management”, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007.

CS8077 GRAPH THEORY AND APPLICATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand fundamentals of graph theory.
- To study proof techniques related to various concepts in graphs.
- To explore modern applications of graph theory.

UNIT I 9

Introduction - Graph Terminologies - Types of Graphs - Sub Graph- Multi Graph - Regular Graph - Isomorphism - Isomorphic Graphs - Sub-graph - Euler graph - Hamiltonian Graph - Related Theorems.

UNIT II 9

Trees -Properties- Distance and Centres - Types - Rooted Tree-- Tree Enumeration- Labeled Tree - Unlabeled Tree - Spanning Tree - Fundamental Circuits- Cut Sets - Properties - Fundamental Circuit and Cut-set- Connectivity- Separability -Related Theorems.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III **9**

Network Flows - Planar Graph - Representation - Detection - Dual Graph - Geometric and Combinatorial Dual - Related Theorems - Digraph - Properties - Euler Digraph.

UNIT IV **9**

Matrix Representation - Adjacency matrix- Incidence matrix- Circuit matrix - Cut-set matrix - Path Matrix- Properties - Related Theorems - Correlations. Graph Coloring - Chromatic Polynomial - Chromatic Partitioning - Matching - Covering - Related Theorems.

UNIT V **9**

Graph Algorithms- Connectedness and Components- Spanning Tree- Fundamental Circuits- Cut Vertices- Directed Circuits- Shortest Path - Applications overview.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

- Understand the basic concepts of graphs, and different types of graphs
- Understand the properties, theorems and be able to prove theorems.
- Apply suitable graph model and algorithm for solving applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Narsingh Deo, "Graph Theory with Application to Engineering and Computer Science", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt.Ltd, 2003.
2. L.R.Foulds , "Graph Theory Applications", Springer ,2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Bondy, J. A. and Murty, U.S.R., "Graph Theory with Applications", North Holland Publication,2008.
2. West, D. B., “Introduction to Graph Theory”, Pearson Education, 2011.
3. John Clark, Derek Allan Holton, “A First Look at Graph Theory”, World Scientific Publishing Company, 1991.
4. Diestel, R, "Graph Theory", Springer,3rd Edition,2006.
5. Kenneth H.Rosen, "Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications", Mc Graw Hill , 2007.

		L	T	P	C
IT8071	**DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of discrete time signals, systems and their classifications.
- To analyze the discrete time signals in both time and frequency domain.
- To design lowpass digital IIR filters according to predefined specifications based on analog filter theory and analog-to-digital filter transformation.
- To design Linear phase digital FIR filters using fourier method, window technique
- To realize the concept and usage of DSP in various engineering fields.

UNIT I DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS **9**

Introduction to DSP – Basic elements of DSP– Sampling of Continuous time signals–Representation, Operation and Classification of Discrete Time Signal–Classification of Discrete Time Systems– Discrete Convolution: Linear and Circular–Correlation.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF LTI DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS **9**

Analysis of LTI Discrete Time Systems using DFT–Properties of DFT–Inverse DFT– Analysis of LTI Discrete Time Systems using FFT Algorithms– Inverse DFT using FFT Algorithm.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III INFINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 9

Frequency response of Analog and Digital IIR filters–Realization of IIR filter–Design of analog low pass filter–Analog to Digital filter Transformation using Bilinear Transformation and Impulse Invariant method–Design of digital IIR filters (LPF, HPF, BPF, and BRF) using various transformation techniques.

UNIT IV FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 9

Linear Phase FIR filter–Phase delay–Group delay–Realization of FIR filter–Design of Causal and Non-causal FIR filters (LPF, HPF, BPF and BRF) using Window method (Rectangular, Hamming window, Hanning window) –Frequency Sampling Technique.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF DSP 9

Multirate Signal Processing: Decimation, Interpolation, Spectrum of the sampled signal –Processing of Audio and Radar signal.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Perform mathematical operations on signals.
- Understand the sampling theorem and perform sampling on continuous-time signals to get discrete time signal by applying advanced knowledge of the sampling theory.
- Transform the time domain signal into frequency domain signal and vice-versa.
- Apply the relevant theoretical knowledge to design the digital IIR/FIR filters for the given analog specifications.

TEXT BOOK:

1. John G. Proakis & Dimitris G.Manolakis, “Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications”, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Richard G. Lyons, “*Understanding Digital Signal Processing*”. Second Edition, Pearson Education.
2. A.V.Oppenheim, R.W. Schafer and J.R. Buck, “*Discrete-Time Signal Processing*”, 8th Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.
3. Emmanuel C.Ifeachor, & Barrie.W.Jervis, “*Digital Signal Processing*”, Second Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2002.
4. William D. Stanley, “Digital Signal Processing”, Second Edition, Reston Publications.

GE8075 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samaathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S. V. Satakar, “Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002

REFERENCES:

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, “Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets”, Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli,”Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

CS8091 BIG DATA ANALYTICS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the fundamental concepts of big data and analytics.
- To explore tools and practices for working with big data
- To learn about stream computing.
- To know about the research that requires the integration of large amounts of data.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA 9

Evolution of Big data - Best Practices for Big data Analytics - Big data characteristics - Validating - The Promotion of the Value of Big Data - Big Data Use Cases- Characteristics of Big Data Applications - Perception and Quantification of Value -Understanding Big Data Storage - A General Overview of High-Performance Architecture - HDFS - MapReduce and YARN - Map Reduce Programming Model

UNIT II CLUSTERING AND CLASSIFICATION 9

Advanced Analytical Theory and Methods: Overview of Clustering - K-means - Use Cases - Overview of the Method - Determining the Number of Clusters - Diagnostics - Reasons to Choose and Cautions .- Classification: Decision Trees - Overview of a Decision Tree - The General Algorithm - Decision Tree Algorithms - Evaluating a Decision Tree - Decision Trees in R - Naïve Bayes - Bayes’ Theorem - Naïve Bayes Classifier.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III ASSOCIATION AND RECOMMENDATION SYSTEM 9

Advanced Analytical Theory and Methods: Association Rules - Overview - Apriori Algorithm - Evaluation of Candidate Rules - Applications of Association Rules - Finding Association& finding similarity - Recommendation System: Collaborative Recommendation- Content Based Recommendation - Knowledge Based Recommendation- Hybrid Recommendation Approaches.

UNIT IV STREAM MEMORY 9

Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream Data Model and Architecture - Stream Computing, Sampling Data in a Stream – Filtering Streams – Counting Distinct Elements in a Stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying Window – Real time Analytics Platform(RTAP) applications - Case Studies - Real Time Sentiment Analysis, Stock Market Predictions. Using Graph Analytics for Big Data: Graph Analytics

UNIT V NOSQL DATA MANAGEMENT FOR BIG DATA AND VISUALIZATION 9

NoSQL Databases : Schema-less Models": Increasing Flexibility for Data Manipulation-Key Value Stores- Document Stores - Tabular Stores - Object Data Stores - Graph Databases Hive - Sharding –- Hbase – Analyzing big data with twitter - Big data for E-Commerce Big data for blogs - Review of Basic Data Analytic Methods using R.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Work with big data tools and its analysis techniques
- Analyze data by utilizing clustering and classification algorithms
- Learn and apply different mining algorithms and recommendation systems for large volumes of data
- Perform analytics on data streams
- Learn NoSQL databases and management.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, "Mining of Massive Datasets", Cambridge University Press, 2012.
2. David Loshin, "Big Data Analytics: From Strategic Planning to Enterprise Integration with Tools, Techniques, NoSQL, and Graph", Morgan Kaufmann/El sevier Publishers, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. EMC Education Services, "Data Science and Big Data Analytics: Discovering, Analyzing, Visualizing and Presenting Data", Wiley publishers, 2015.
2. Bart Baesens, "Analytics in a Big Data World: The Essential Guide to Data Science and its Applications", Wiley Publishers, 2015.
3. Dietmar Jannach and Markus Zanker, "Recommender Systems: An Introduction", Cambridge University Press, 2010.
4. Kim H. Pries and Robert Dunnigan, "Big Data Analytics: A Practical Guide for Managers " CRC Press, 2015.
5. Jimmy Lin and Chris Dyer, "Data-Intensive Text Processing with MapReduce", Synthesis Lectures on Human Language Technologies, Vol. 3, No. 1, Pages 1-177, Morgan Claypool publishers, 2010.



CS8082 **MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the need for machine learning for various problem solving
- To study the various supervised, semi-supervised and unsupervised learning algorithms in machine learning
- To understand the latest trends in machine learning
- To design appropriate machine learning algorithms for problem solving

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Learning Problems – Perspectives and Issues – Concept Learning – Version Spaces and Candidate Eliminations – Inductive bias – Decision Tree learning – Representation – Algorithm – Heuristic Space Search.

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS AND GENETIC ALGORITHMS **9**

Neural Network Representation – Problems – Perceptrons – Multilayer Networks and Back Propagation Algorithms – Advanced Topics – Genetic Algorithms – Hypothesis Space Search – Genetic Programming – Models of Evaluation and Learning.

UNIT III BAYESIAN AND COMPUTATIONAL LEARNING **9**

Bayes Theorem – Concept Learning – Maximum Likelihood – Minimum Description Length Principle – Bayes Optimal Classifier – Gibbs Algorithm – Naïve Bayes Classifier – Bayesian Belief Network – EM Algorithm – Probability Learning – Sample Complexity – Finite and Infinite Hypothesis Spaces – Mistake Bound Model.

UNIT IV INSTANT BASED LEARNING **9**

K- Nearest Neighbour Learning – Locally weighted Regression – Radial Basis Functions – Case Based Learning.

UNIT V ADVANCED LEARNING **9**

Learning Sets of Rules – Sequential Covering Algorithm – Learning Rule Set – First Order Rules – Sets of First Order Rules – Induction on Inverted Deduction – Inverting Resolution – Analytical Learning – Perfect Domain Theories – Explanation Base Learning – FOCL Algorithm – Reinforcement Learning – Task – Q-Learning – Temporal Difference Learning

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- Differentiate between supervised, unsupervised, semi-supervised machine learning approaches
- Discuss the decision tree algorithm and indentity and overcome the problem of overfitting
- Discuss and apply the back propagation algorithm and genetic algorithms to various problems
- Apply the Bayesian concepts to machine learning
- Analyse and suggest appropriate machine learning approaches for various types of problems

TEXT BOOK:

1. Tom M. Mitchell, “Machine Learning”, McGraw-Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Ethem Alpaydin, “Introduction to Machine Learning (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning)”, The MIT Press 2004.
2. Stephen Marsland, “Machine Learning: An Algorithmic Perspective”, CRC Press, 2009.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sameeathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 013.

CS8092	COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop an understanding and awareness how issues such as content, information architecture, motion, sound, design, and technology merge to form effective and compelling interactive experiences for a wide range of audiences and end users.
- To become familiar with various software programs used in the creation and implementation of multi- media
- To appreciate the importance of technical ability and creativity within design practice.
- To gain knowledge about graphics hardware devices and software used.
- To understand the two-dimensional graphics and their transformations.
- To understand the three-dimensional graphics and their transformations.
- To appreciate illumination and color models
- To become familiar with understand clipping techniques
- To become familiar with Blender Graphics

UNIT I ILLUMINATION AND COLOR MODELS 9

Light sources - basic illumination models – halftone patterns and dithering techniques; Properties of light - Standard primaries and chromaticity diagram; Intuitive colour concepts - RGB colour model - YIQ colour model - CMY colour model - HSV colour model - HLS colour model; Colour selection. Output primitives – points and lines, line drawing algorithms, loading the frame buffer, line function; circle and ellipse generating algorithms; Pixel addressing and object geometry, filled area primitives.

UNIT II TWO-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS 9

Two dimensional geometric transformations – Matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transformations; Two dimensional viewing – viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame; window-to-viewport coordinate transformation, Two dimensional viewing functions; clipping operations – point, line, and polygon clipping algorithms.

UNIT III THREE-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS 9

Three dimensional concepts; Three dimensional object representations – Polygon surfaces- Polygon tables- Plane equations - Polygon meshes; Curved Lines and surfaces, Quadratic surfaces; Blobby objects; Spline representations – Bezier curves and surfaces -B-Spline curves and surfaces. TRANSFORMATION AND VIEWING: Three dimensional geometric and modeling transformations – Translation, Rotation, Scaling, composite transformations; Three dimensional viewing – viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, Projections, Clipping; Visible surface detection methods.

UNIT IV MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM DESIGN & MULTIMEDIA FILE HANDLING 9

Multimedia basics − Multimedia applications − Multimedia system architecture − Evolving technologies for multimedia − Defining objects for multimedia systems − Multimedia data interface standards − Multimedia databases. Compression and decompression − Data and file format standards − Multimedia I/O technologies − Digital voice and audio − Video image and animation − Full motion video − Storage and retrieval technologies.

UNIT V HYPERMEDIA 9

Multimedia authoring and user interface - Hypermedia messaging -Mobile messaging − Hypermedia message component − Creating hypermedia message − Integrated multimedia message standards − Integrated document management − Distributed multimedia systems.**CASE STUDY: BLENDER GRAPHICS** Blender Fundamentals – Drawing Basic Shapes – Modelling – Shading & Textures

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samaniban College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design two dimensional graphics.
- Apply two dimensional transformations.
- Design three dimensional graphics.
- Apply three dimensional transformations.
- Apply Illumination and color models.
- Apply clipping techniques to graphics.
- Understood Different types of Multimedia File Format
- Design Basic 3d Scenes using Blender

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald Hearn and Pauline Baker M, “Computer Graphics", Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2007 [UNIT I – III]
2. Andleigh, P. K and Kiran Thakrar, “Multimedia Systems and Design”, PHI, 2003. [UNIT IV,V]

REFERENCES:

1. Judith Jeffcoate, “Multimedia in practice: Technology and Applications”, PHI, 1998.
2. Foley, Vandam, Feiner and Hughes, “Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.
3. Jeffrey McConnell, “Computer Graphics: Theory into Practice”, Jones and Bartlett Publishers,2006.
4. Hill F S Jr., "Computer Graphics", Maxwell Macmillan , 1990.
5. Peter Shirley, Michael Ashikhmin, Michael Gleicher, Stephen R Marschner, Erik Reinhard, KelvinSung, and AK Peters, “Fundamentals of Computer Graphics”, CRC Press, 2010.
6. William M. Newman and Robert F.Sproull, “Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics”, Mc Graw Hill 1978.
   https://www.blender.org/support/tutorials/

IT8075	SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Software Project Planning and Evaluation techniques.
- To plan and manage projects at each stage of the software development life cycle (SDLC).
- To learn about the activity planning and risk management principles.
- To manage software projects and control software deliverables.
- To develop skills to manage the various phases involved in project management and people management.
- To deliver successful software projects that support organization’s strategic goals.

UNIT I PROJECT EVALUATION AND PROJECT PLANNING 9

Importance of Software Project Management – Activities - Methodologies – Categorization of Software Projects – Setting objectives – Management Principles – Management Control – Project portfolio Management – Cost-benefit evaluation technology – Risk evaluation – Strategic program Management – Stepwise Project Planning.



UNIT II PROJECT LIFE CYCLE AND EFFORT ESTIMATION 9

Software process and Process Models – Choice of Process models - Rapid Application development – Agile methods – Dynamic System Development Method – Extreme Programming– Managing interactive processes – Basics of Software estimation – Effort and Cost estimation techniques – COSMIC Full function points - COCOMO II - a Parametric Productivity Model.

UNIT III ACTIVITY PLANNING AND RISK MANAGEMENT 9

Objectives of Activity planning – Project schedules – Activities – Sequencing and scheduling – Network Planning models – Formulating Network Model – Forward Pass & Backward Pass techniques – Critical path (CRM) method – Risk identification – Assessment – Risk Planning –Risk Management – – PERT technique – Monte Carlo simulation – Resource Allocation – Creation of critical paths – Cost schedules.

UNIT IV PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL 9

Framework for Management and control – Collection of data – Visualizing progress – Cost monitoring – Earned Value Analysis – Prioritizing Monitoring – Project tracking – Change control – Software Configuration Management – Managing contracts – Contract Management.

UNIT V STAFFING IN SOFTWARE PROJECTS 9

Managing people – Organizational behavior – Best methods of staff selection – Motivation – The Oldham – Hackman job characteristic model – Stress – Health and Safety – Ethical and Professional concerns – Working in teams – Decision making – Organizational structures – Dispersed and Virtual teams – Communications genres – Communication plans – Leadership.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand Project Management principles while developing software.
- Gain extensive knowledge about the basic project management concepts, framework and the process models.
- Obtain adequate knowledge about software process models and software effort estimation techniques.
- Estimate the risks involved in various project activities.
- Define the checkpoints, project reporting structure, project progress and tracking mechanisms using project management principles.
- Learn staff selection process and the issues related to people management

TEXT BOOK:

1. Bob Hughes, Mike Cotterell and Rajib Mall: Software Project Management – Fifth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert K. Wysocki “Effective Software Project Management” – Wiley Publication, 2011.
2. Walker Royce: “Software Project Management”- Addison-Wesley, 1998.
3. Gopalaswamy Ramesh, “Managing Global Software Projects” – McGraw Hill Education (India), Fourteenth Reprint 2013.



CS8081 **INTERNET OF THINGS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Smart Objects and IoT Architectures
- To learn about various IOT-related protocols
- To build simple IoT Systems using Arduino and Raspberry Pi.
- To understand data analytics and cloud in the context of IoT
- To develop IoT infrastructure for popular applications

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF IoT **9**

Evolution of Internet of Things - Enabling Technologies – IoT Architectures: oneM2M, IoT World Forum (IoTWF) and Alternative IoT models – Simplified IoT Architecture and Core IoT Functional Stack -– Fog, Edge and Cloud in IoT – Functional blocks of an IoT ecosystem – Sensors, Actuators, Smart Objects and Connecting Smart Objects

UNIT II IoT PROTOCOLS **9**

IoT Access Technologies: Physical and MAC layers, topology and Security of IEEE 802.15.4, 802.15.4g, 802.15.4e, 1901.2a, 802.11ah and LoRaWAN – Network Layer: IP versions, Constrained Nodes and Constrained Networks – Optimizing IP for IoT: From 6LoWPAN to 6Lo, Routing over Low Power and Lossy Networks – Application Transport Methods: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition – Application Layer Protocols: CoAP and MQTT

UNIT III DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT **9**

Design Methodology - Embedded computing logic - Microcontroller, System on Chips - IoT system building blocks - Arduino - Board details, IDE programming - Raspberry Pi - Interfaces and Raspberry Pi with Python Programming.

UNIT IV DATA ANALYTICS AND SUPPORTING SERVICES **9**

Structured Vs Unstructured Data and Data in Motion Vs Data in Rest – Role of Machine Learning – No SQL Databases – Hadoop Ecosystem – Apache Kafka, Apache Spark – Edge Streaming Analytics and Network Analytics – Xively Cloud for IoT, Python Web Application Framework – Django – AWS for IoT – System Management with NETCONF-YANG

UNIT V CASE STUDIES/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS **9**

Cisco IoT system - IBM Watson IoT platform – Manufacturing - Converged Plantwide Ethernet Model (CPwE) – Power Utility Industry – GridBlocks Reference Model - Smart and Connected Cities: Layered architecture, Smart Lighting, Smart Parking Architecture and Smart Traffic Control

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Explain the concept of IoT.
- Analyze various protocols for IoT.
- Design a PoC of an IoT system using Rasperry Pi/Arduino
- Apply data analytics and use cloud offerings related to IoT.
- Analyze applications of IoT in real time scenario

TEXTBOOK:

1. David Hanes, Gonzalo Salgueiro, Patrick Grossetete, Rob Barton and Jerome Henry, “IoT Fundamentals: Networking Technologies, Protocols and Use Cases for Internet of Things, Cisco Press, 2017



REFERENCES:

1. Arshdeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, “Internet of Things – A hands-on approach”, Universities Press, 2015
2. Olivier Hersent, David Boswarthick, Omar Elloumi , “The Internet of Things – Key applications and Protocols”, Wiley, 2012 (for Unit 2).
3. Jan Ho¨ ller, Vlasios Tsiatsis , Catherine Mulligan, Stamatis , Karnouskos, Stefan Avesand. David Boyle, "From Machine-to-Machine to the Internet of Things - Introduction to a New Age of Intelligence", Elsevier, 2014.
4. Dieter Uckelmann, Mark Harrison, Michahelles, Florian (Eds), “Architecting the Internet of Things”, Springer, 2011.
5. Michael Margolis, Arduino Cookbook, Recipes to Begin, Expand, and Enhance Your Projects, 2nd Edition, O'Reilly Media, 2011.

https://www.arduino.cc/

https://www.ibm.com/smarterplanet/us/en/?ca=v_smarterplanet

IT8074 SERVICE ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn fundamentals of XML
- To provide an overview of Service Oriented Architecture and Web services and their importance
- To learn web services standards and technologies
- To learn service oriented analysis and design for developing SOA based applications

UNIT I XML 9

XML document structure – Well-formed and valid documents – DTD – XML Schema – Parsing XML using DOM, SAX – XPath - XML Transformation and XSL – Xquery

UNIT II SERVICE ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE (SOA) BASICS 9

Characteristics of SOA, Benefits of SOA , Comparing SOA with Client-Server and Distributed architectures –-- Principles of Service Orientation – Service layers

UNIT III WEB SERVICES (WS) AND STANDARDS 8

Web Services Platform – Service descriptions – WSDL – Messaging with SOAP – Service discovery – UDDI – Service-Level Interaction Patterns – Orchestration and Choreography

UNIT IV WEB SERVICES EXTENSIONS 8

WS-Addressing - WS-ReliableMessaging - WS-Policy – WS-Coordination – WS -Transactions - WS-Security - Examples

UNIT V SERVICE ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN 11

SOA delivery strategies – Service oriented analysis – Service Modelling – Service oriented design – Standards and composition guidelines -- Service design – Business process design – Case Study

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand XML technologies
- Understand service orientation, benefits of SOA
- Understand web services and WS standards
- Use web services extensions to develop solutions
- Understand and apply service modeling, service oriented analysis and design for application development

H.O.D. (CSE)

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Thomas Erl, " Service Oriented Architecture: Concepts, Technology, and Design", Pearson Education, 2005
2. Sandeep Chatterjee and James Webber, "Developing Enterprise Web Services: An Architect's Guide", Prentice Hall, 2004

REFERENCES:

1. James McGovern, Sameer Tyagi, Michael E Stevens, Sunil Mathew, "Java Web Services Architecture", Elsevier, 2003.
2. Ron Schmelzer et al. " XML and Web Services", Pearson Education, 2002.
3. Frank P.Coyle, "XML, Web Services and the Data Revolution", Pearson Education, 2002

GE8077 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration- **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO9001-2015 standards

CS8083 MULTI-CORE ARCHITECTURES AND PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the need for multi-core processors, and their architecture.
- To understand the challenges in parallel and multi-threaded programming.
- To learn about the various parallel programming paradigms,
- To develop multicore programs and design parallel solutions.

UNIT I MULTI-CORE PROCESSORS 9

Single core to Multi-core architectures – SIMD and MIMD systems – Interconnection networks - Symmetric and Distributed Shared Memory Architectures – Cache coherence - Performance Issues – Parallel program design.

UNIT II PARALLEL PROGRAM CHALLENGES 9

Performance – Scalability – Synchronization and data sharing – Data races – Synchronization primitives (mutexes, locks, semaphores, barriers) – deadlocks and livelocks – communication between threads (condition variables, signals, message queues and pipes).

UNIT III SHARED MEMORY PROGRAMMING WITH OpenMP 9

OpenMP Execution Model – Memory Model – OpenMP Directives – Work-sharing Constructs - Library functions – Handling Data and Functional Parallelism – Handling Loops - Performance Considerations.

UNIT IV DISTRIBUTED MEMORY PROGRAMMING WITH MPI 9

MPI program execution – MPI constructs – libraries – MPI send and receive – Point-to-point and Collective communication – MPI derived datatypes – Performance evaluation

UNIT V PARALLEL PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT 9

Case studies - n-Body solvers – Tree Search – OpenMP and MPI implementations and comparison.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Describe multicore architectures and identify their characteristics and challenges.
- Identify the issues in programming Parallel Processors.
- Write programs using OpenMP and MPI.
- Design parallel programming solutions to common problems.
- Compare and contrast programming for serial processors and programming for parallel processors.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganapathy College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter S. Pacheco, “An Introduction to Parallel Programming”, Morgan-Kauffman/Elsevier, 2011.
2. Darryl Gove, “Multicore Application Programming for Windows, Linux, and Oracle Solaris”, Pearson, 2011 (unit 2)

REFERENCES:

1. Michael J Quinn, “Parallel programming in C with MPI and OpenMP”, Tata McGraw Hill,2003.
2. Victor Alessandrini, Shared Memory Application Programming, 1st Edition, Concepts and Strategies in Multicore Application Programming, Morgan Kaufmann, 2015.
3. Yan Solihin, Fundamentals of Parallel Multicore Architecture, CRC Press, 2015.

CS8079 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the foundations of Human Computer Interaction.
- To become familiar with the design technologies for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- To be aware of mobile HCI.
- To learn the guidelines for user interface.

UNIT I FOUNDATIONS OF HCI 9

The Human: I/O channels – Memory – Reasoning and problem solving; **The Computer:** Devices – Memory – processing and networks; **Interaction:** Models – frameworks – Ergonomics – styles – elements – interactivity- Paradigms. - **Case Studies**

UNIT II DESIGN & SOFTWARE PROCESS 9

Interactive Design: Basics – process – scenarios – navigation – screen design – Iteration and prototyping. **HCI in software process:** Software life cycle – usability engineering – Prototyping in practice – design rationale. **Design rules:** principles, standards, guidelines, rules. **Evaluation Techniques** – **Universal Design**

UNIT III MODELS AND THEORIES 9

HCI Models: Cognitive models: Socio-Organizational issues and stakeholder requirements – Communication and collaboration models-**Hypertext, Multimedia and WWW**.

UNIT IV MOBILE HCI 9

Mobile Ecosystem: Platforms, Application frameworks- **Types of Mobile Applications:** Widgets, Applications, Games- Mobile Information Architecture, Mobile 2.0, **Mobile Design:** Elements of Mobile Design, Tools. - **Case Studies**

UNIT V WEB INTERFACE DESIGN 9

Designing Web Interfaces – Drag & Drop, Direct Selection, Contextual Tools, Overlays, Inlays and Virtual Pages, Process Flow - **Case Studies**

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design effective dialog for HCI
- Design effective HCI for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- Assess the importance of user feedback.
- Explain the HCI implications for designing multimedia/ ecommerce/ e-learning Web sites.
- Develop meaningful user interface.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samayathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale, “Human Computer Interaction”, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2004 (UNIT I, II & III)
2. Brian Fling, “Mobile Design and Development”, First Edition, O’Reilly Media Inc., 2009 (UNIT – IV)
3. Bill Scott and Theresa Neil, “Designing Web Interfaces”, First Edition, O’Reilly, 2009. (UNIT-V)

CS8073	C# AND .NET PROGRAMMING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn basic programming in C# and the object oriented programming concepts.
- To update and enhance skills in writing Windows applications, ADO.NET and ASP .NET.
- To study the advanced concepts in data connectivity, WPF, WCF and WWF with C# and .NET 4.5.
- To implement mobile applications using .Net compact framework
- To understand the working of base class libraries, their operations and manipulation of data using XML.

UNIT I C# LANGUAGE BASICS 9

.Net Architecture - Core C# - Variables - Data Types - Flow control - Objects and Types- Classes and Structs - Inheritance- Generics – Arrays and Tuples - Operators and Casts - Indexers

UNIT II C# ADVANCED FEATURES 9

Delegates - Lambdas - Lambda Expressions - Events - Event Publisher - Event Listener - Strings and Regular Expressions - Generics - Collections - Memory Management and Pointers - Errors and Exceptions - Reflection

UNIT III BASE CLASS LIBRARIES AND DATA MANIPULATION 9

Diagnostics -Tasks, Threads and Synchronization - .Net Security - Localization - Manipulating XML- SAX and DOM - Manipulating files and the Registry- Transactions - ADO.NET- Peer-to-Peer Networking - PNRP - Building P2P Applications - Windows Presentation Foundation (WPF).

UNIT IV WINDOW BASED APPLICATIONS, WCF AND WWF 9

Window based applications - Core ASP.NET- ASP.NET Web forms -Windows Communication Foundation (WCF)- Introduction to Web Services - .Net Remoting - Windows Service - Windows Workflow Foundation (WWF) - Activities – Workflows

UNIT V .NET FRAMEWORK AND COMPACT FRAMEWORK 9

Assemblies - Shared assemblies - Custom Hosting with CLR Objects - Appdomains - Core XAML - Bubbling and Tunneling Events- Reading and Writing XAML - .Net Compact Framework - Compact Edition Data Stores – Errors, Testing and Debugging – Optimizing performance – Packaging and Deployment – Networking and Mobile Devices

TOTAL :45 PERIODS



OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write various applications using C# Language in the .NET Framework.
- Develop distributed applications using .NET Framework.
- Create mobile applications using .NET compact Framework.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Christian Nagel, Bill Evjen, Jay Glynn, Karli Watson, Morgan Skinner . —Professional C# 2012 and .NET 4.5‖, Wiley, 2012
2. Harsh Bhasin, —Programming in C#‖, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. Ian Gariffiths, Mathew Adams, Jesse Liberty, —Programming C# 4.0‖, O'Reilly, Fourth Edition, 2010.
2. Andrew Troelsen, Pro C# 5.0 and the .NET 4.5 Framework, Apress publication, 2012.
3. Andy Wigley, Daniel Moth, Peter Foot, —Mobile Development Handbook‖, Microsoft Press, 2011.

CS8088 WIRELESS ADHOC AND SENSOR NETWORKS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn about the issues and challenges in the design of wireless ad hoc networks.
- To understand the working of MAC and Routing Protocols for ad hoc and sensor networks
- To learn about the Transport Layer protocols and their QoS for ad hoc and sensor networks.
- To understand various security issues in ad hoc and sensor networks and the corresponding solutions.

UNIT I MAC & ROUTING IN AD HOC NETWORKS 9

Introduction – Issues and challenges in ad hoc networks – MAC Layer Protocols for wireless ad hoc networks – Contention-Based MAC protocols – MAC Protocols Using Directional Antennas – Multiple-Channel MAC Protocols – Power-Aware MAC Protocols – Routing in Ad hoc Networks – Design Issues – Proactive, Reactive and Hybrid Routing Protocols

UNIT II TRANSPORT & QOS IN AD HOC NETWORKS 9

TCP's challenges and Design Issues in Ad Hoc Networks – Transport protocols for ad hoc networks – Issues and Challenges in providing QoS – MAC Layer QoS solutions – Network Layer QoS solutions – QoS Model

UNIT III MAC & ROUTING IN WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS 9

Introduction – Applications – Challenges – Sensor network architecture – MAC Protocols for wireless sensor networks – Low duty cycle protocols and wakeup concepts – Contention-Based protocols – Schedule-Based protocols – IEEE 802.15.4 Zigbee – Topology Control – Routing Protocols

UNIT IV TRANSPORT & QOS IN WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS 9

Data-Centric and Contention-Based Networking – Transport Layer and QoS in Wireless Sensor Networks – Congestion Control in network processing – Operating systems for wireless sensor networks – Examples

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saraswathy College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V SECURITY IN AD HOC AND SENSOR NETWORKS 9

Security Attacks – Key Distribution and Management – Intrusion Detection – Software based Anti-tamper techniques – Water marking techniques – Defense against routing attacks - Secure Ad hoc routing protocols – Broadcast authentication WSN protocols – TESLA – Biba – Sensor Network Security Protocols – SPINS

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Identify different issues in wireless ad hoc and sensor networks .
- To analyze protocols developed for ad hoc and sensor networks .
- To identify and understand security issues in ad hoc and sensor networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. C.Siva Ram Murthy and B.S.Manoj, "Ad Hoc Wireless Networks – Architectures and Protocols", Pearson Education, 2006. 2
2. Holger Karl, Andreas Willing, "Protocols and Architectures for Wireless Sensor Networks", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2005.

REFERENCES

1. Subir Kumar Sarkar, T G Basavaraju, C Puttamadappa, "Ad Hoc Mobile Wireless Networks", Auerbach Publications, 2008.
2. Carlos De Morais Cordeiro, Dharma Prakash Agrawal, "Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks: Theory and Applications (2nd Edition)", World Scientific Publishing, 2011.
3. Waltenegus Dargie, Christian Poellabauer, "Fundamentals of Wireless Sensor Networks Theory and Practice", John Wiley and Sons, 2010
4. Xiang-Yang Li , **"**Wireless Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks: Theory and Applications", 1227 th edition, Cambridge university Press,2008.

CS8071 ADVANCED TOPICS ON DATABASES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the modeling and design of databases.
- To acquire knowledge on parallel and distributed databases and their applications.
- To study the usage and applications of Object Oriented and Intelligent databases.
- To understand the usage of advanced data models.
- To learn emerging databases such as XML, Cloud and Big Data.
- To acquire inquisitive attitude towards research topics in databases.

UNIT I PARALLEL AND DISTRIBUTED DATABASES 9

Database System Architectures: Centralized and Client-Server Architectures – Server System Architectures – Parallel Systems- Distributed Systems – Parallel Databases: I/O Parallelism – Inter and Intra Query Parallelism – Inter and Intra operation Parallelism – Design of Parallel Systems- Distributed Database Concepts - Distributed Data Storage – Distributed Transactions – Commit Protocols – Concurrency Control – Distributed Query Processing – Case Studies

UNIT II OBJECT AND OBJECT RELATIONAL DATABASES 9

Concepts for Object Databases: Object Identity – Object structure – Type Constructors – Encapsulation of Operations – Methods – Persistence – Type and Class Hierarchies – Inheritance – Complex Objects – Object Database Standards, Languages and Design: ODMG Model – ODL –

OQL – Object Relational and Extended – Relational Systems: Object Relational features in SQL/Oracle – Case Studies.

UNIT III INTELLIGENT DATABASES 9

Active Databases: Syntax and Semantics (Starburst, Oracle, DB2)- Taxonomy- Applications- Design Principles for Active Rules- Temporal Databases: Overview of Temporal Databases- TSQL2- Deductive Databases: Logic of Query Languages – Datalog- Recursive Rules-Syntax and Semantics of Datalog Languages- Implementation of Rules and Recursion- Recursive Queries in SQL- Spatial Databases- Spatial Data Types- Spatial Relationships- Spatial Data Structures- Spatial Access Methods- Spatial DB Implementation.

UNIT IV ADVANCED DATA MODELS 9

Mobile Databases: Location and Handoff Management - Effect of Mobility on Data Management - Location Dependent Data Distribution - Mobile Transaction Models -Concurrency Control - Transaction Commit Protocols- Multimedia Databases- Information Retrieval- Data Warehousing- Data Mining- Text Mining.

UNIT V EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES 9

XML Databases: XML-Related Technologies-XML Schema- XML Query Languages- Storing XML in Databases-XML and SQL- Native XML Databases- Web Databases- Geographic Information Systems- Biological Data Management- Cloud Based Databases: Data Storage Systems on the Cloud- Cloud Storage Architectures-Cloud Data Models- Query Languages- Introduction to Big Data-Storage-Analysis.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able,

- To develop in-depth understanding of relational databases and skills to optimize database performance in practice.
- To understand and critique on each type of databases.
- To design faster algorithms in solving practical database problems.
- To implement intelligent databases and various data models.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, “Fundamentals of Database Systems”, Sixth Edition , Pearson, 2011.
2. Thomas Cannolly and Carolyn Begg, “Database Systems, A Practical Approach to Design, Implementation and Management”, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Henry F Korth, Abraham Silberschatz, S. Sudharshan, “Database System Concepts”, Sixth Edition, McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, “An Introduction to Database Systems”, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Carlo Zaniolo, Stefano Ceri, Christos Faloutsos, Richard T.Snodgrass, V.S.Subrahmanian, Roberto Zicari, “Advanced Database Systems”, Morgan Kaufmann publishers,2006.

GE8072	FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

products and services

- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends **- Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management -** Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies **-** Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling -** Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design -** Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program **-** Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping -** Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance -**Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL -** Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials -** Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams



- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

GE8074 HUMAN RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE :

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

UNIT I **9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

UNIT II **9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magana carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

UNIT III **9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

UNIT IV **9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

UNIT V **9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabled persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO’s, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

REFERENCES:

1. Kapoor S.K., “Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws”, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Chandra U., “Human Rights”, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

GE8071 DISASTER MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability,
- disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential
- disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj
Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processess and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS 9

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarious in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ramanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singhal J.P. “Disaster Management”, Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, “Disaster Science and Management”, McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. **ISBN-10:** 1259007367, **ISBN-13:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

EC8093	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To become familiar with digital image fundamentals
- To get exposed to simple image enhancement techniques in Spatial and Frequency domain.
- To learn concepts of degradation function and restoration techniques.
- To study the image segmentation and representation techniques.
- To become familiar with image compression and recognition methods

UNIT I DIGITAL IMAGE FUNDAMENTALS 9

Steps in Digital Image Processing – Components – Elements of Visual Perception – Image Sensing and Acquisition – Image Sampling and Quantization – Relationships between pixels - Color image fundamentals - RGB, HSI models, Two-dimensional mathematical preliminaries, 2D transforms - DFT, DCT.

UNIT II IMAGE ENHANCEMENT 9

Spatial Domain: Gray level transformations – Histogram processing – Basics of Spatial Filtering– Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering, Frequency Domain: Introduction to Fourier Transform– Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters – Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters, Homomorphic filtering, Color image enhancement.

UNIT III IMAGE RESTORATION 9

Image Restoration - degradation model, Properties, Noise models – Mean Filters – Order Statistics – Adaptive filters – Band reject Filters – Band pass Filters – Notch Filters – Optimum Notch Filtering – Inverse Filtering – Wiener filtering

UNIT IV IMAGE SEGMENTATION 9

Edge detection, Edge linking via Hough transform – Thresholding - Region based segmentation – Region growing – Region splitting and merging – Morphological processing- erosion and dilation, Segmentation by morphological watersheds – basic concepts – Dam construction – Watershed segmentation algorithm.

UNIT V IMAGE COMPRESSION AND RECOGNITION 9

Need for data compression, Huffman, Run Length Encoding, Shift codes, Arithmetic coding, JPEG standard, MPEG. Boundary representation, Boundary description, Fourier Descriptor, Regional Descriptors – Topological feature, Texture - Patterns and Pattern classes - Recognition based on matching.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS



OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Know and understand the basics and fundamentals of digital image processing, such as digitization, sampling, quantization, and 2D-transforms.
- Operate on images using the techniques of smoothing, sharpening and enhancement.
- Understand the restoration concepts and filtering techniques.
- Learn the basics of segmentation, features extraction, compression and recognition methods for color models.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, Third Edition, 2010.
2. Anil K. Jain, 'Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Kenneth R. Castleman, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2006.
2. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Steven Eddins, 'Digital Image Processing using MATLAB', Pearson Education, Inc., 2011.
3. D,E. Dudgeon and RM. Mersereau, 'Multidimensional Digital Signal Processing', Prentice Hall Professional Technical Reference, 1990.
4. William K. Pratt, 'Digital Image Processing', John Wiley, New York, 2002
5. Milan Sonka et al 'Image processing, analysis and machine vision', Brookes/Cole, Vikas Publishing House, 2nd edition, 1999

CS8085 SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of semantic web and related applications.
- To learn knowledge representation using ontology.
- To understand human behaviour in social web and related communities.
- To learn visualization of social networks.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Semantic Web: Limitations of current Web - Development of Semantic Web - Emergence of the Social Web - Social Network analysis: Development of Social Network Analysis - Key concepts and measures in network analysis - Electronic sources for network analysis: Electronic discussion networks, Blogs and online communities - Web-based networks - Applications of Social Network Analysis.

UNIT II MODELLING, AGGREGATING AND KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION 9

Ontology and their role in the Semantic Web: Ontology-based knowledge Representation - Ontology languages for the Semantic Web: Resource Description Framework - Web Ontology Language - Modelling and aggregating social network data: State-of-the-art in network data representation - Ontological representation of social individuals - Ontological representation of social relationships - Aggregating and reasoning with social network data - Advanced representations.

UNIT III EXTRACTION AND MINING COMMUNITIES IN WEB SOCIAL NETWORKS 9

Extracting evolution of Web Community from a Series of Web Archive - Detecting communities in social networks - Definition of community - Evaluating communities - Methods for community detection and mining - Applications of community mining algorithms - Tools for detecting



communities social network infrastructures and communities - Decentralized online social networks - Multi-Relational characterization of dynamic social network communities.

UNIT IV PREDICTING HUMAN BEHAVIOUR AND PRIVACY ISSUES 9

Understanding and predicting human behaviour for social communities - User data management - Inference and Distribution - Enabling new human experiences - Reality mining - Context - Awareness - Privacy in online social networks - Trust in online environment - Trust models based on subjective logic - Trust network analysis - Trust transitivity analysis - Combining trust and reputation - Trust derivation based on trust comparisons - Attack spectrum and countermeasures.

UNIT V VISUALIZATION AND APPLICATIONS OF SOCIAL NETWORKS 9

Graph theory - Centrality - Clustering - Node-Edge Diagrams - Matrix representation - Visualizing online social networks, Visualizing social networks with matrix-based representations - Matrix and Node-Link Diagrams - Hybrid representations - Applications - Cover networks - Community welfare - Collaboration networks - Co-Citation networks.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Develop semantic web related applications.
- Represent knowledge using ontology.
- Predict human behaviour in social web and related communities.
- Visualize social networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter Mika, "Social Networks and the Semantic Web", First Edition, Springer 2007.
2. Borko Furht, "Handbook of Social Network Technologies and Applications", 1st Edition, Springer, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Guandong Xu ,Yanchun Zhang and Lin Li, "Web Mining and Social Networking – Techniques and applications", First Edition, Springer, 2011.
2. Dion Goh and Schubert Foo, "Social information Retrieval Systems: Emerging Technologies and Applications for Searching the Web Effectively", IGI Global Snippet, 2008.
3. Max Chevalier, Christine Julien and Chantal Soulé-Dupuy, "Collaborative and Social Information Retrieval and Access: Techniques for Improved user Modelling", IGI Global Snippet, 2009.
4. John G. Breslin, Alexander Passant and Stefan Decker, "The Social Semantic Web", Springer, 2009.

IT8073	INFORMATION SECURITY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of Information Security
- To know the legal, ethical and professional issues in Information Security
- To know the aspects of risk management
- To become aware of various standards in this area
- To know the technological aspects of Information Security

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

History, What is Information Security?, Critical Characteristics of Information, NSTISSC Security Model, Components of an Information System, Securing the Components, Balancing Security and Access, The SDLC, The Security SDLC

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samanthan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II SECURITY INVESTIGATION 9

Need for Security, Business Needs, Threats, Attacks, Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues - An Overview of Computer Security - Access Control Matrix, Policy-Security policies, Confidentiality policies, Integrity policies and Hybrid policies

UNIT III SECURITY ANALYSIS 9

Risk Management: Identifying and Assessing Risk, Assessing and Controlling Risk - Systems: Access Control Mechanisms, Information Flow and Confinement Problem

UNIT IV LOGICAL DESIGN 9

Blueprint for Security, Information Security Policy, Standards and Practices, ISO 17799/BS 7799, NIST Models, VISA International Security Model, Design of Security Architecture, Planning for Continuity

UNIT V PHYSICAL DESIGN 9

Security Technology, IDS, Scanning and Analysis Tools, Cryptography, Access Control Devices, Physical Security, Security and Personnel

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- Discuss the basics of information security
- Illustrate the legal, ethical and professional issues in information security
- Demonstrate the aspects of risk management.
- Become aware of various standards in the Information Security System
- Design and implementation of Security Techniques.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Michael E Whitman and Herbert J Mattord, “Principles of Information Security”, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2003

REFERENCES

1. Micki Krause, Harold F. Tipton, “ Handbook of Information Security Management”, Vol 1-3 CRCPress LLC, 2004.
2. Stuart McClure, Joel Scrambray, George Kurtz, “Hacking Exposed”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003
3. Matt Bishop, “ Computer Security Art and Science”, Pearson/PHI, 2002.

CS8087 SOFTWARE DEFINED NETWORKS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamentals of software defined networks.
- To understand the separation of the data plane and the control plane.
- To study about the SDN Programming.
- To study about the various applications of SDN

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

History of Software Defined Networking (SDN) – Modern Data Center – Traditional Switch Architecture – Why SDN – Evolution of SDN – How SDN Works – Centralized and Distributed Control and Date Planes

UNIT II OPEN FLOW & SDN CONTROLLERS 9

Open Flow Specification – Drawbacks of Open SDN, SDN via APIs, SDN via Hypervisor-

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samanthan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Based Overlays – SDN via Opening up the Device – SDN Controllers – General Concepts

UNIT III DATA CENTERS **9**

Multitenant and Virtualized Multitenant Data Center – SDN Solutions for the Data Center Network – VLANs – EVPN – VxLAN – NVGRE

UNIT IV SDN PROGRAMMING **9**

Programming SDNs: Northbound Application Programming Interface, Current Languages and Tools, Composition of SDNs – Network Functions Virtualization (NFV) and Software Defined Networks: Concepts, Implementation and Applications

UNIT V SDN **9**

Juniper SDN Framework – IETF SDN Framework – Open Daylight Controller – Floodlight Controller – Bandwidth Calendaring – Data Center Orchestration

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Analyze the evolution of software defined networks
- Express the various components of SDN and their uses
- Explain the use of SDN in the current networking scenario
- Design and develop various applications of SDN

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Paul Goransson and Chuck Black, —Software Defined Networks: A Comprehensive Approach, First Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, 2014.
2. Thomas D. Nadeau, Ken Gray, —SDN: Software Defined Networks, O'Reilly Media, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Siamak Azodolmolky, —Software Defined Networking with Open Flow, Packet Publishing, 2013.
2. Vivek Tiwari, —SDN and Open Flow for Beginnersǁ, Amazon Digital Services, Inc., 2013.
3. Fei Hu, Editor, —Network Innovation through Open Flow and SDN: Principles and Design, CRC Press, 2014.

CS8074 CYBER FORENSICS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn computer forensics
- To become familiar with forensics tools
- To learn to analyze and validate forensics data

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER FORENSICS **9**

Introduction to Traditional Computer Crime, Traditional problems associated with Computer Crime. Introduction to Identity Theft & Identity Fraud. Types of CF techniques - Incident and incident response methodology - Forensic duplication and investigation. Preparation for IR: Creating response tool kit and IR team. - Forensics Technology and Systems - Understanding Computer Investigation – Data Acquisition.

UNIT II EVIDENCE COLLECTION AND FORENSICS TOOLS **9**

Processing Crime and Incident Scenes – Working with Windows and DOS Systems. **Current Computer Forensics Tools:** Software/ Hardware Tools.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III ANALYSIS AND VALIDATION 9

Validating Forensics Data – Data Hiding Techniques – Performing Remote Acquisition – Network Forensics – Email Investigations – Cell Phone and Mobile Devices Forensics

UNIT IV ETHICAL HACKING 9

Introduction to Ethical Hacking - Footprinting and Reconnaissance - Scanning Networks - Enumeration - System Hacking - Malware Threats - Sniffing

UNIT V ETHICAL HACKING IN WEB 9

Social Engineering - Denial of Service - Session Hijacking - Hacking Web servers - Hacking Web Applications – SQL Injection - Hacking Wireless Networks - Hacking Mobile Platforms.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the basics of computer forensics
- Apply a number of different computer forensic tools to a given scenario
- Analyze and validate forensics data
- Identify the vulnerabilities in a given network infrastructure
- Implement real-world hacking techniques to test system security

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bill Nelson, Amelia Phillips, Frank Enfinger, Christopher Steuart, "Computer Forensics and Investigations", Cengage Learning, India Edition, 2016.
2. CEH official Certfied Ethical Hacking Review Guide, Wiley India Edition, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. John R.Vacca, "Computer Forensics", Cengage Learning, 2005
2. MarjieT.Britz, "Computer Forensics and Cyber Crime": An Introduction", 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.
3. AnkitFadia " Ethical Hacking" Second Edition, Macmillan India Ltd, 2006
4. Kenneth C.Brancik "Insider Computer Fraud" Auerbach Publications Taylor & Francis Group–2008.

CS8086 SOFT COMPUTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic concepts of Soft Computing
- To become familiar with various techniques like neural networks, genetic algorithms and fuzzy systems.
- To apply soft computing techniques to solve problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SOFT COMPUTING 9

Introduction-Artificial Intelligence-Artificial Neural Networks-Fuzzy Systems-Genetic Algorithm and Evolutionary Programming-Swarm Intelligent Systems-Classification of ANNs-McCulloch and Pitts Neuron Model-Learning Rules: Hebbian and Delta- Perceptron Network-Adaline Network-Madaline Network.

UNIT II ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS 9

Back propagation Neural Networks - Kohonen Neural Network -Learning Vector Quantization -Hamming Neural Network - Hopfield Neural Network- Bi-directional

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

Associative Memory -Adaptive Resonance Theory Neural Networks- Support Vector Machines - Spike Neuron Models.

UNIT III FUZZY SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Fuzzy Logic, Classical Sets and Fuzzy Sets - Classical Relations and Fuzzy Relations -Membership Functions -Defuzzification - Fuzzy Arithmetic and Fuzzy Measures - Fuzzy Rule Base and Approximate Reasoning - Introduction to Fuzzy Decision Making.

UNIT IV GENETIC ALGORITHMS 9

Basic Concepts- Working Principles -Encoding- Fitness Function - Reproduction - Inheritance Operators - Cross Over - Inversion and Deletion -Mutation Operator - Bit-wise Operators -Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

UNIT V HYBRID SYSTEMS 9

Hybrid Systems -Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic -GA Based Weight Determination - LR-Type Fuzzy Numbers - Fuzzy Neuron - Fuzzy BP Architecture - Learning in Fuzzy BP- Inference by Fuzzy BP - Fuzzy ArtMap: A Brief Introduction - Soft Computing Tools - GA in Fuzzy Logic Controller Design - Fuzzy Logic Controller

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

- Apply suitable soft computing techniques for various applications.
- Integrate various soft computing techniques for complex problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. N.P.Padhy, S.P.Simon, "Soft Computing with MATLAB Programming", Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. S.N.Sivanandam , S.N.Deepa, "Principles of Soft Computing", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2011.
3. S.Rajasekaran, G.A.Vijayalakshmi Pai, "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm, Synthesis and Applications ", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Jyh-Shing Roger Jang, Chuen-Tsai Sun, Eiji Mizutani, “Neuro-Fuzzy and Soft Computing”, Prentice-Hall of India, 2002.
2. Kwang H.Lee, “First course on Fuzzy Theory and Applications”, Springer, 2005.
3. George J. Klir and Bo Yuan, “Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic-Theory and Applications”, Prentice Hall, 1996.
4. James A. Freeman and David M. Skapura, “Neural Networks Algorithms, Applications, and Programming Techniques”, Addison Wesley, 2003.

GE8076 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, "Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases", Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, "Ethics and the Conduct of Business", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, "Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers", Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, "Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility" Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ' Value Education', Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ramanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CS8080 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of Information Retrieval.
- To understand machine learning techniques for text classification and clustering.
- To understand various search engine system operations.
- To learn different techniques of recommender system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Information Retrieval – Early Developments – The IR Problem – The User‘s Task – Information versus Data Retrieval - The IR System – The Software Architecture of the IR System – The Retrieval and Ranking Processes - The Web – The e-Publishing Era – How the web changed Search – Practical Issues on the Web – How People Search – Search Interfaces Today – Visualization in Search Interfaces.

UNIT II MODELING AND RETRIEVAL EVALUATION 9

Basic IR Models - Boolean Model - TF-IDF (Term Frequency/Inverse Document Frequency) Weighting - Vector Model – Probabilistic Model – Latent Semantic Indexing Model – Neural Network Model – Retrieval Evaluation – Retrieval Metrics – Precision and Recall – Reference Collection – User-based Evaluation – Relevance Feedback and Query Expansion – Explicit Relevance Feedback.

UNIT III TEXT CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING 9

A Characterization of Text Classification – Unsupervised Algorithms: Clustering – Naïve Text Classification – Supervised Algorithms – Decision Tree – k-NN Classifier – SVM Classifier – Feature Selection or Dimensionality Reduction – Evaluation metrics – Accuracy and Error – Organizing the classes – Indexing and Searching – Inverted Indexes – Sequential Searching – Multi-dimensional Indexing.

UNIT IV WEB RETRIEVAL AND WEB CRAWLING 9

The Web – Search Engine Architectures – Cluster based Architecture – Distributed Architectures – Search Engine Ranking – Link based Ranking – Simple Ranking Functions – Learning to Rank – Evaluations -- Search Engine Ranking – Search Engine User Interaction – Browsing – Applications of a Web Crawler – Taxonomy – Architecture and Implementation – Scheduling Algorithms – Evaluation.

UNIT V RECOMMENDER SYSTEM 9

Recommender Systems Functions – Data and Knowledge Sources – Recommendation Techniques – Basics of Content-based Recommender Systems – High Level Architecture – Advantages and Drawbacks of Content-based Filtering – Collaborative Filtering – Matrix factorization models – Neighborhood models.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use an open source search engine framework and explore its capabilities
- Apply appropriate method of classification or clustering.
- Design and implement innovative features in a search engine.
- Design and implement a recommender system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ricardo Baeza-Yates and Berthier Ribeiro-Neto, —Modern Information Retrieval: The Concepts and Technology behind Search, Second Edition, ACM Press Books, 2011.
2. Ricci, F, Rokach, L. Shapira, B.Kantor, “Recommender Systems Handbook”, First Edition, 2011.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ramanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:
1. C. Manning, P. Raghavan, and H. Schütze, —Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, 2008.
2. Stefan Buettcher, Charles L. A. Clarke and Gordon V. Cormack, —Information Retrieval: Implementing and Evaluating Search Engines, The MIT Press, 2010.

CS8078 **GREEN COMPUTING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamentals of Green Computing.
- To analyze the Green computing Grid Framework.
- To understand the issues related with Green compliance.
- To study and develop various case studies.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS **9**

Green IT Fundamentals: Business, IT, and the Environment – Green computing: carbon foot print, scoop on power – Green IT Strategies: Drivers, Dimensions, and Goals – Environmentally Responsible Business: Policies, Practices, and Metrics.

UNIT II GREEN ASSETS AND MODELING **9**

Green Assets: Buildings, Data Centers, Networks, and Devices – Green Business Process Management: Modeling, Optimization, and Collaboration – Green Enterprise Architecture – Environmental Intelligence – Green Supply Chains – Green Information Systems: Design and Development Models.

UNIT III GRID FRAMEWORK **9**

Virtualization of IT systems – Role of electric utilities, Telecommuting, teleconferencing and teleporting – Materials recycling – Best ways for Green PC – Green Data center – Green Grid framework.

UNIT IV GREEN COMPLIANCE **9**

Socio-cultural aspects of Green IT – Green Enterprise Transformation Roadmap – Green Compliance: Protocols, Standards, and Audits – Emergent Carbon Issues: Technologies and Future.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES **9**

The Environmentally Responsible Business Strategies (ERBS) – Case Study Scenarios for Trial Runs – Case Studies – Applying Green IT Strategies and Applications to a Home, Hospital, Packaging Industry and Telecom Sector.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Acquire knowledge to adopt green computing practices to minimize negative impacts on the environment.
- Enhance the skill in energy saving practices in their use of hardware.
- Evaluate technology tools that can reduce paper waste and carbon footprint by the stakeholders.
- Understand the ways to minimize equipment disposal requirements .

H.O.D. (CSE)
Samanthan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhuvan Unhelkar, “Green IT Strategies and Applications-Using Environmental Intelligence”, CRC Press, June 2014.
2. Woody Leonhard, Katherine Murray, “Green Home computing for dummies”, August 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Alin Gales, Michael Schaefer, Mike Ebbers, “Green Data Center: steps for the Journey”, Shroff/IBM rebook, 2011.
2. John Lamb, “The Greening of IT”, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Jason Harris, “Green Computing and Green IT- Best Practices on regulations & industry”, Lulu.com, 2008
4. Carl speshocky, “Empowering Green Initiatives with IT”, John Wiley & Sons, 2010.
5. Wu Chun Feng (editor), “Green computing: Large Scale energy efficiency”, CRC Press

CS8076 GPU ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of GPU architectures
- To write programs for massively parallel processors
- To understand the issues in mapping algorithms for GPUs
- To introduce different GPU programming models

UNIT I GPU ARCHITECTURE 12

Evolution of GPU architectures - Understanding Parallelism with GPU –Typical GPU Architecture - CUDA Hardware Overview - Threads, Blocks, Grids, Warps, Scheduling - Memory Handling with CUDA: Shared Memory, Global Memory, Constant Memory and Texture Memory.

UNIT II CUDA PROGRAMMING 8

Using CUDA - Multi GPU - Multi GPU Solutions - Optimizing CUDA Applications: Problem Decomposition, Memory Considerations, Transfers, Thread Usage, Resource Contentions.

UNIT III PROGRAMMING ISSUES 8

Common Problems: CUDA Error Handling, Parallel Programming Issues, Synchronization, Algorithmic Issues, Finding and Avoiding Errors.

UNIT IV OPENCL BASICS 8

OpenCL Standard – Kernels – Host Device Interaction – Execution Environment – Memory Model – Basic OpenCL Examples.

UNIT V ALGORITHMS ON GPU 9

Parallel Patterns: Convolution, Prefix Sum, Sparse Matrix - Matrix Multiplication - Programming Heterogeneous Cluster.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Describe GPU Architecture
- Write programs using CUDA, identify issues and debug them
- Implement efficient algorithms in GPUs for common application kernels, such as matrix multiplication
- Write simple programs using OpenCL
- Identify efficient parallel programming patterns to solve problems

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Shane Cook, CUDA Programming: —A Developer's Guide to Parallel Computing with GPUs (Applications of GPU Computing), First Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, 2012.
2. David R. Kaeli, Perhaad Mistry, Dana Schaa, Dong Ping Zhang, "Heterogeneous computing with OpenCL", 3rd Edition, Morgan Kauffman, 2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Nicholas Wilt, —CUDA Handbook: A Comprehensive Guide to GPU Programming, Addison - Wesley, 2013.
2. Jason Sanders, Edward Kandrot, —CUDA by Example: An Introduction to General Purpose GPU Programming‖, Addison - Wesley, 2010.
3. David B. Kirk, Wen-mei W. Hwu, Programming Massively Parallel Processors - A Hands-on Approach, Third Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, 2016.
4. http://www.nvidia.com/object/cuda_home_new.html
5. http://www.openCL.org

CS8084 NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamentals of natural language processing
- To understand the use of CFG and PCFG in NLP
- To understand the role of semantics of sentences and pragmatics
- To apply the NLP techniques to IR applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Origins and challenges of NLP – Language Modeling: Grammar-based LM, Statistical LM - Regular Expressions, Finite-State Automata – English Morphology, Transducers for lexicon and rules, Tokenization, Detecting and Correcting Spelling Errors, Minimum Edit Distance

UNIT II WORD LEVEL ANALYSIS 9

Unsmoothed N-grams, Evaluating N-grams, Smoothing, Interpolation and Backoff – Word Classes, Part-of-Speech Tagging, Rule-based, Stochastic and Transformation-based tagging, Issues in PoS tagging – Hidden Markov and Maximum Entropy models.

UNIT III SYNTACTIC ANALYSIS 9

Context-Free Grammars, Grammar rules for English, Treebanks, Normal Forms for grammar – Dependency Grammar – Syntactic Parsing, Ambiguity, Dynamic Programming parsing – Shallow parsing – Probabilistic CFG, Probabilistic CYK, Probabilistic Lexicalized CFGs - Feature structures, Unification of feature structures.

UNIT IV SEMANTICS AND PRAGMATICS 10

Requirements for representation, First-Order Logic, Description Logics – Syntax-Driven Semantic analysis, Semantic attachments – Word Senses, Relations between Senses, Thematic Roles, selectional restrictions – Word Sense Disambiguation, WSD using Supervised, Dictionary & Thesaurus, Bootstrapping methods – Word Similarity using Thesaurus and Distributional methods.

UNIT V DISCOURSE ANALYSIS AND LEXICAL RESOURCES 8

Discourse segmentation, Coherence – Reference Phenomena, Anaphora Resolution using Hobbs and Centering Algorithm – Coreference Resolution – Resources: Porter Stemmer, Lemmatizer, Penn Treebank, Brill's Tagger, WordNet, PropBank, FrameNet, Brown Corpus, British National Corpus (BNC).

TOTAL :45 PERIODS



OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- To tag a given text with basic Language features
- To design an innovative application using NLP components
- To implement a rule based system to tackle morphology/syntax of a language
- To design a tag set to be used for statistical processing for real-time applications
- To compare and contrast the use of different statistical approaches for different types of NLP applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Daniel Jurafsky, James H. Martin—Speech and Language Processing: An Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Computational Linguistics and Speech, Pearson Publication, 2014.
2. Steven Bird, Ewan Klein and Edward Loper, —Natural Language Processing with Python‖, First Edition, O'Reilly Media, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Breck Baldwin, —Language Processing with Java and LingPipe Cookbook, Atlantic Publisher, 2015.
2. Richard M Reese, —Natural Language Processing with Java‖, O'Reilly Media, 2015.
3. Nitin Indurkhya and Fred J. Damerau, —Handbook of Natural Language Processing, Second Edition, Chapman and Hall/CRC Press, 2010.
4. Tanveer Siddiqui, U.S. Tiwary, "Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval", Oxford University Press, 2008.

CS8001	PARALLEL ALGORITHMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To understand different parallel architectures and models of computation.
To introduce the various classes of parallel algorithms.
To study parallel algorithms for basic problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Need for Parallel Processing - Data and Temporal Parallelism - Models of Computation - RAM and PRAM Model – Shared Memory and Message Passing Models- Processor Organisations - PRAM Algorithm – Analysis of PRAM Algorithms- Parallel Programming Languages.

UNIT II PRAM ALGORITHMS **9**

Parallel Algorithms for Reduction – Prefix Sum – List Ranking –Preorder Tree Traversal – Searching -Sorting - Merging Two Sorted Lists – Matrix Multiplication - Graph Coloring - Graph Searching.

UNIT III SIMD ALGORITHMS -I **9**

2D Mesh SIMD Model - Parallel Algorithms for Reduction - Prefix Computation - Selection - Odd-Even Merge Sorting - Matrix Multiplication

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SIMD ALGORITHMS -II **9**

Hypercube SIMD Model - Parallel Algorithms for Selection- Odd-Even Merge Sort- Bitonic Sort- Matrix Multiplication Shuffle Exchange SIMD Model - Parallel Algorithms for Reduction -Bitonic Merge Sort - Matrix Multiplication - Minimum Cost Spanning Tree

UNIT V MIMD ALGORITHMS **9**

UMA Multiprocessor Model -Parallel Summing on Multiprocessor- Matrix Multiplication on Multiprocessors and Multicomputer - Parallel Quick Sort - Mapping Data to Processors.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

- Develop parallel algorithms for standard problems and applications.
- Analyse efficiency of different parallel algorithms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Michael J. Quinn, "Parallel Computing : Theory & Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, Second edition, 2017.
2. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and Sanguthevar Rajasekaran, "Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms", University press, Second edition , 2011.
3. V Rajaraman, C Siva Ram Murthy, " Parallel computers- Architecture and Programming ", PHI learning, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Ananth Grame, George Karpis, Vipin Kumar and Anshul Gupta, "Introduction to Parallel Computing", 2nd Edition, Addison Wesley, 2003.
2. M Sasikumar, Dinesh Shikhare and P Ravi Prakash , " Introduction to Parallel Processing", PHI learning , 2013.
3. S.G.Akl, "The Design and Analysis of Parallel Algorithms", PHI, 1989.

IT8077 **SPEECH PROCESSING**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of the speech processing
- Explore the various speech models
- Gather knowledge about the phonetics and pronunciation processing
- Perform wavelet analysis of speech
- To understand the concepts of speech recognition

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction - knowledge in speech and language processing - ambiguity - models and algorithms - language - thought - understanding - regular expression and automata - words & transducers – N grams

UNIT II SPEECH MODELLING **9**

Word classes and part of speech tagging – hidden markov model – computing likelihood: the forward algorithm – training hidden markov model – maximum entropy model – transformation-based tagging – evaluation and error analysis – issues in part of speech tagging – noisy channel model for spelling

UNIT III SPEECH PRONUNCIATION AND SIGNAL PROCESSING **9**

Phonetics - speech sounds and phonetic transcription - articulatory phonetics - phonological categories and pronunciation variation - acoustic phonetics and signals - phonetic resources - articulatory and gestural phonology

H.O.D. (CSE)

UNIT IV SPEECH IDENTIFICATION 9

Speech synthesis - text normalization - phonetic analysis - prosodic analysis – diphone waveform synthesis - unit selection waveform synthesis - evaluation

UNIT V SPEECH RECOGNITION 9

Automatic speech recognition - architecture - applying hidden markov model - feature extraction: mfcc vectors - computing acoustic likelihoods - search and decoding - embedded training - multipass decoding: n-best lists and lattices- a* ('stack') decoding - context-dependent acoustic models: triphones - discriminative training - speech recognition by humans

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Successful completion of the course ,Students will be able to

- Create new algorithms with speech processing
- Derive new speech models
- Perform various language phonetic analysis
- Create a new speech identification system
- Generate a new speech recognition system

TEXT BOOK:

1. Daniel Jurafsky and James H. Martin, " Speech and Language Processing: An Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Computational Linguistics and Speech Recognition", Person education,2013.

REFERENCES

1. Kai-Fu Lee, "Automatic Speech Recognition", The Springer International Series in Engineering and Computer Science, 1999.
2. Himanshu Chaurasiya, "Soft Computing Implementation of Automatic Speech Recognition", LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, 2010.
3. Claudio Becchetti, Klucio Prina Ricotti, "Speech Recognition: Theory and C++ implementation",Wiley publications 2008.
4. Ikrami Eldirawy , Wesam Ashour, "Visual Speech Recognition", Wiley publications , 2011

GE8073 FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering-Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thinfilms-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION 9

Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saraswathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III NANOMATERIALS 12

Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications-Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO2,MgO, ZrO2, NiO, nanoalumina, CaO, AgTiO2, Ferrites, Nanoclays-functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques-AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 7

NanoInfoTech: Information storage- nanocomputer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nanobiotechlogy: nanoprobes in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targetted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nanosensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sunbarrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

TEXT BOOKS :

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., “Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.
2. N John Dinardo, “Nanoscale Charecterisation of surfaces & Interfaces”, 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. G Timp, “Nanotechnology”, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia,“The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations”. Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I - VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER II

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics - II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8253	Physics for Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8254	Basic Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8251	Circuit Analysis	PC	4	4	0	0	4
6.	EC8252	Electronic Devices	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8261	Circuits and Devices Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**29**	**21**	**0**	**8**	**25**

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8352	Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EC8393	Fundamentals of Data Structures In C	ES	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8351	Electronic Circuits- I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8352	Signals and Systems	PC	4	4	0	0	4
5.	EC8392	Digital Electronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EC8391	Control Systems Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8381	Fundamentals of Data Structures in C Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8361	Analog and Digital Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening &Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**0**	**10**	**25**

SEMESTER IV

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8451	Probability and Random Processes	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EC8452	Electronic Circuits II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8491	Communication Theory	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8451	Electromagnetic Fields	PC	4	4	0	0	4
5.	EC8453	Linear Integrated Circuits	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8461	Circuits Design and Simulation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8462	Linear Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**28**	**20**	**0**	**8**	**24**

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER V

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EC8501	Digital Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8553	Discrete-Time Signal Processing	PC	4	4	0	0	4
3.	EC8552	Computer Architecture and Organization	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8551	Communication Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8562	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8561	Communication Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	EC8563	Communication Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER VI

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8095	VLSI Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8652	Wireless Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8651	Transmission Lines and RF Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective -II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8661	VLSI Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	EC8611	Technical Seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
10.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**30**	**18**	**0**	**12**	**24**

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VII

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EC8701	Antennas and Microwave Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8751	Optical Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8791	Embedded and Real Time Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8702	Ad hoc and Wireless Sensor Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective -III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective - II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8711	Embedded Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EC8761	Advanced Communication Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**26**	**18**	**0**	**8**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.		Professional Elective IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective V	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
3.	EC8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
			TOTAL	**26**	**6**	**0**	**20**	**16**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 186

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HUMANITIES AND SOCIALSCIENCES (HS)

Sl.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3

BASIC SCIENCES (BS)

Sl.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6.	PH8253	Physics for Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MA8352	Linear Algebra and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
8.	MA8451	Probability and Random Processes	BS	4	4	0	0	4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
4.	BE8254	Basic Electrical and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
6.	EC8393	Fundamentals of Data Structures In C	ES	3	3	0	0	3
7.	EC8381	Fundamentals of Data Structures in C Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

SI.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EC8251	Circuit Analysis	PC	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EC8252	Electronic Devices	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8261	Circuits and Devices Lab	PC	4	0	0	4	2
4.	EC8351	Electronic Circuits- I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8352	Signals and Systems	PC	4	4	0	0	4
6.	EC8392	Digital Electronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
7.	EC8391	Control System Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	EC8361	Analog and Digital Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	EC8452	Electronic Circuits II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
10.	EC8491	Communication Theory	PC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	EC8451	Electromagnetic Fields	PC	4	4	0	0	4
12.	EC8453	Linear Integrated Circuits	PC	3	3	0	0	3
13.	EC8461	Circuits Design and Simulation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
14.	EC8462	Linear Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
15.	EC8501	Digital Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
16.	EC8553	Discrete-Time Signal Processing	PC	4	4	0	0	4
17.	EC8651	Transmission Lines and RF Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
18.	EC8552	Computer Architecture and Organization	PC	3	3	0	0	3
19.	EC8551	Communication Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
20.	EC8562	Digital Signal Processing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
21.	EC8561	Communication Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
22.	EC8563	Communication Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
23.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	EC8095	VLSI Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
25.	EC8652	Wireless Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
26.	EC8661	VLSI Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

27.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
28.	EC8701	Antennas and Microwave Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
29.	EC8751	Optical Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
30.	EC8791	Embedded and Real Time Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
31.	EC8702	Ad hoc and Wireless Sensor Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
32.	EC8711	Embedded Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
33.	EC8761	Advanced Communication Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PE)*
SEMESTER V
ELECTIVE I

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8073	Medical Electronics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8493	Operating Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8074	Robotics and Automation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8075	Nano Technology and Applications	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VI
ELECTIVE II

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8792	Cryptography and Network Security	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8091	Advanced Digital Signal Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8001	MEMS and NEMS	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8002	Multimedia Compression and Communication	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8003	CMOS Analog IC Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EC8004	Wireless Networks	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE III

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EC8092	Advanced Wireless Communication	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8071	Cognitive Radio	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	GE8072	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8082	Machine Learning Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8005	Electronics Packaging and Testing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EC8006	Mixed Signal IC Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE IV

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EC8072	Electro Magnetic Interference and Compatibility	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8007	Low power SoC Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8008	Photonic Networks	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8009	Compressive Sensing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8093	Digital Image Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE V

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EC8010	Video Analytics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EC8011	DSP Architecture and Programming	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8094	Satellite Communication	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8086	Soft Computing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	IT8006	Principles of Speech Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nanoscience	PE	3	3	0	0	3

***Professional Electives are grouped according to elective number as was done previously.**

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

S.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening & Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2.	EC8611	Technical Seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
4.	EC8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SUMMARY

S.NO.	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS AS PER SEMESTER								CREDITS TOTAL	Percentage
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII		
1.	HS	4	4		3		3			14	7.56%
2.	BS	12	7	4	4					27	14.6%
3.	ES	9	5	5						19	10.27%
4.	PC		9	15	17	19	16	16		92	50%
5.	PE					3	3	3	6	15	8.10%
6.	OE					3		3		6	3.24%
7.	EEC			1			2		10	13	6.48%
	Total	25	25	25	24	25	24	22	16	186	
8.	Non Credit / Mandatory										

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HS8151	COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY& FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- **Writing**- completing sentences- - developing hints. **Listening**- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. **Speaking-** introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- **Language development**- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. **Vocabulary development-**- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- **Writing** – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –**Listening**- telephonic conversations. **Speaking –** sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- **Language development** – prepositions, conjunctions **Vocabulary development-** guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) **Writing-** understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences **Listening** – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. **Speaking**- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. **Language development**- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- **Vocabulary development –** single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines **Writing**- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- **Listening**- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. **Speaking-** speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- **Language development-** Tenses- simple present-simple past- present continuous and past continuous- **Vocabulary development**- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING 12

Reading- longer texts- close reading –**Writing**- brainstorming -writing short essays **–** developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-**Listening** – listening to talks-conversations- **Speaking –** participating in conversations- short group conversations-**Language development**-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - **Vocabulary development**-collocations-fixed and semi-fixed expressions.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. **Using English** A Coursebook for Undergarduate Engineers and Technologists**.** Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. **Interchange Students' Book-2** New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES:

1. Bailey, Stephen. **Academic Writing: A practical guide for students**. New York: Rutledge,2011.
2. Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. **English & Communication For Colleges.** CengageLearning ,USA: 2007
3. Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham **Face2Face** (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005
4. Comfort, Jeremy, et al. **Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English.** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011
5. Dutt P. Kiranmai and Rajeevan Geeta. **Basic Communication Skills,** Foundation Books: 2013.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MA8151 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modelling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS 12

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., “Higher Engineering Mathematics”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES :

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics”, Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., “Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein’s A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe’s and Lee’s disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck’s theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger’s wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS **9**

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement. Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, “Engineering Chemistry”, Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, “Engineering Chemistry”, Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, “Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications”, Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python'', Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
2. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, "Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
3. Timothy A. Budd, "Exploring Python", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.
4. Kenneth A. Lambert, "Fundamentals of Python: First Programs", CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
5. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
6. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, "Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3", Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.

GE8152 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS L T P C
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) 1

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING 7+12

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE 6+12

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS 5+12

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES 5+12

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS 6+12

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- Perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- Project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- Draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- Visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Natrajan K.V., “A text book of Engineering Graphics”, Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., “Engineering Graphics”, New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., “Engineering Drawing”, Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
2. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., “Engineering Drawing”, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., “Engineering Drawing” (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., “Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N S Parthasarathy And Vela Murali, “Engineering Graphics”, Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., “Engineering Drawing”, Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The
4. students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
5. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

GE8161 PROBLEM SOLVING ANDPYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

LIST OF PROGRAMS

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton's method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search
6. Selection sort, Insertion sort
7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

PLATFORM NEEDED

Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.
- Use Python lists, tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

BS8161 **PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY** **L T P C**

(Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes) **0 0 4 2**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser
   (b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.
5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating
7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
- To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometery.

1. Estimation of HCl using Na_2CO_3 as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
14. Determination of CMC.
15. Phase change in a solid.
16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8^{TH} edition, 2014)

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HS8251 **TECHNICAL ENGLISH**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

The Course prepares second semester engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations, participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialization.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH 12

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- **Speaking** –Asking for and giving directions- **Reading** – reading short technical texts from journals- newsapapers- **Writing**- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-**Vocabulary Development**- technical vocabulary **Language Development** –subject verb agreement - compound words.

UNIT II READING AND STUDY SKILLS 12

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-**Speaking** – describing a process-**Reading** – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- **Writing**- interpreting cgarts, graphs- **Vocabulary Development-** vocabularyused in formal letters/emails and reports **Language Development-** impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

UNIT III TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR 12

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talkls on engineering/technology -**Speaking** – introduction to technical presentations- **Reading** – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; **Writing**-Describing a process, use of sequence words- **Vocabulary Development-** sequence words- Misspelled words. **Language Development-** embedded sentences

UNIT IV REPORT WRITING 12

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. **Speaking** – mechanics of presentations- **Reading** – reading for detailed comprehension- **Writing**- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation(via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays--**Vocabulary Development**- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. **Language Development-** clauses- if conditionals.

UNIT V GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS 12

Listening- TED/Ink talks; **Speaking** –participating in a group discussion -**Reading**– reading and understanding technical articles **Writing**– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey-**Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development-** reported speech

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of specialisation successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of editors. **Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology.** Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad: 2016
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. **English for Technical Communication**. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- **Technical Communication Principles and Practice.**Oxford University Press: New Delhi,2014.
2. Kumar, Suresh. E. **Engineering English**. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
3. Booth-L. Diana**, Project Work,** Oxford University Press**,** Oxford: 2014.
4. Grussendorf, Marion, **English for Presentations,** Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
5. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, **English & Communication For Colleges.** Cengage Learning, USA: 2007

Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for supplementary reading.

MA8251 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES **12**

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS **12**

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS **12**

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c, cz, \frac{1}{z}, z^2$ - Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION **12**

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS 12

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

PH8253	PHYSICS FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
	(Common to BME, ME, CC, ECE, EEE, E&I, ICE)	3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the essential principles of Physics of semiconductor device and Electron transport properties. Become proficient in magnetic, dielectric and optical properties of materials and nano devices.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classical free electron theory - Expression for electrical conductivity – Thermal conductivity, expression - Wiedemann-Franz law – Success and failures - electrons in metals – Particle in a three dimensional box – degenerate states – Fermi- Dirac statistics – Density of energy states – Electron in periodic potential: Bloch thorem – metals and insulators - Energy bands in solids– tight binding approximation - Electron effective mass – concept of hole.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS 9

Intrinsic Semiconductors – Energy band diagram – direct and indirect semiconductors – Carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductors – extrinsic semiconductors - Carrier concentration in N-type & P-type semiconductors – Carrier transport: Velocity-electric field relations – drift and diffusion transport - Einstein's relation – Hall effect and devices – Zener and avalanche breakdown in p-n junctions - Ohmic contacts – tunnel diode - Schottky diode – MOS capacitor - power transistor.

UNIT III MAGNETIC AND DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Magnetism in materials – magnetic field and induction – magnetization - magnetic permeability and susceptibility–types of magnetic materials – microscopic classification of magnetic materials - Ferromagnetism: origin and exchange interaction- saturation magnetization and Curie temperature – Domain Theory. Dielectric materials: Polarization processes – dielectric loss – internal field – Clausius-Mosotti relation- dielectric breakdown – high-k dielectrics.

UNIT IV OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classification of optical materials – carrier generation and recombination processes - Absorption emission and scattering of light in metals, insulators and Semiconductors (concepts only) - photo current in a P- N diode – solar cell –photo detectors - LED – Organic LED – Laser diodes – excitons - quantum confined Stark effect – quantum dot laser.

UNIT V NANOELECTRONIC DEVICES 9

Introduction - electron density in bulk material – Size dependence of Fermi energy– quantum confinement – quantum structures - Density of states in quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot structures –Zener-Bloch oscillations – resonant tunneling – quantum interference effects – mesoscopic structures: conductance fluctuations and coherent transport – Coulomb blockade effects - Single electron phenomena and Single electron Transistor – magnetic semiconductors– spintronics - Carbon nanotubes: Properties and applications.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will able to

- Gain knowledge on classical and quantum electron theories, and energy band structuues,
- Acquire knowledge on basics of semiconductor physics and its applications in various devices,
- Get knowledge on magnetic and dielectric properties of materials,
- Have the necessary understanding on the functioning of optical materials for optoelectronics,
- Understand the basics of quantum structures and their applications in spintronics and carbon electronics..

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kasap, S.O. "Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices", McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.
2. Umesh K Mishra & Jasprit Singh, "Semiconductor Device Physics and Design", Springer, 2008.
3. Wahab, M.A. "Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials". Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Garcia, N. & Damask, A. "Physics for Computer Science Students". Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2. Hanson, G.W. "Fundamentals of Nanoelectronics". Pearson Education, 2009
3. Rogers, B., Adams, J. & Pennathur, S. "Nanotechnology: Understanding Small Systems". CRC Press, 2014

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

BE8254 BASIC ELECTRICAL AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on

- Operation of Three phase electrical circuits and power measurement
- Working principles of Electrical Machines
- Working principle of Various measuring instruments

UNIT I AC CIRCUITS AND POWER SYSTEMS 9

Three phase power supply – Star connection – Delta connection – Balanced and Unbalanced Loads- Power equation – Star Delta Conversion – Three Phase Power Measurement - Transmission & Distribution of electrical energy – Over head Vs Underground system – Protection of power system – types of tariff – power factor improvement

UNIT II TRANSFORMER 9

Introduction - Ideal Transformer – Accounting For Finite Permeability And Core Loss – Circuit Model Of Transformer – Per Unit System – Determination Of Parameters Of Circuit Model Of Transformer – Voltage Regulation – Name Plate Rating – Efficiency – Three Phase Transformers - Auto Transformers

UNIT III DC MACHINES 9

Introduction – Constructional Features– Motoring and generation principle - Emf And Torque equation – Circuit Model – Methods of Excitation and magnetisation characteristics – Starting and Speed Control – Universal Motor

UNIT IV AC MACHINES 9

Principle of operation of three-phase induction motors – Construction –Types – Equivalent circuit, Single phase Induction motors -Construction– Types–starting and speed control methods. Alternator- working principle–Equation of induced EMF – Voltage regulation, Synchronous motors-working principle-starting methods -– Torque equation – Stepper Motors – Brushless DC Motors

UNIT V MEASUREMENT AND INSTRUMENTATION 9

Type of Electrical and electronic instruments – Classification- Types of indicating Instruments – Principles of Electrical Instruments –Multimeters, Oscilloscopes- Static and Dynamic Characteristics of Measurement – Errors in Measurement – Transducers - Classification of Transducers: Resistive, Inductive, Capacitive, Thermoelectric, piezoelectric, photoelectric, Hall effect and Mechanical

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to

- Understand the concept of three phase power circuits and measurement.
- Comprehend the concepts in electrical generators, motors and transformers
- Choose appropriate measuring instruments for given application

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D P Kothari and I.J Nagarath, “Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, Third Reprint ,2016
2. Giorgio Rizzoni, “Principles and Applications of Electrical Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2010
3. S.K.Bhattacharya “Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering”, Pearson India, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Del Toro ,”Electrical Engineering Fundamentals”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Leonard S Bobrow, “ Foundations of Electrical Engineering”, Oxford University Press, 2013
3. Rajendra Prasad ,”Fundamentals of Electrical engineering”, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
4. Mittle N., “Basic Electrical Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 24th reprint 2016
5. A.E.Fitzgerald, David E Higginbotham and Arvin Grabel, “Basic Electrical Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2009

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8251 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts of DC and AC circuits behavior
- To study the transient and steady state response of the circuits subjected to step and sinusoidal excitations.
- To introduce different methods of circuit analysis using Network theorems, duality and topology.

UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS AND NETWORK TOPOLOGY 12

Ohm's Law – Kirchhoff's laws – Mesh current and node voltage method of analysis for D.C and A.C. circuits - Network terminology - Graph of a network - Incidence and reduced incidence matrices – Trees –Cutsets - Fundamental cutsets - Cutset matrix – Tie sets - Link currents and Tie set schedules -Twig voltages and Cutset schedules, Duality and dual networks.

UNIT II NETWORK THEOREMS FOR DC AND AC CIRCUITS 12

Network theorems -Superposition theorem, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, Reciprocity theorem, Millman's theorem, and Maximum power transfer theorem ,application of Network theorems- Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion.

UNIT III RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS 12

Resonance - Series resonance - Parallel resonance - Variation of impedance with frequency - Variation in current through and voltage across L and C with frequency – Bandwidth - Q factor - Selectivity. Self inductance - Mutual inductance - Dot rule - Coefficient of coupling - Analysis of multiwinding coupled circuits - Series, Parallel connection of coupled inductors - Single tuned and double tuned coupled circuits.

UNITIV TRANSIENT ANALYSIS 12

Natural response-Forced response - Transient response of RC, RL and RLC circuits to excitation by Step Signal, Impulse Signal and exponential sources - Complete response of RC, RL and RLC Circuits to sinusoidal excitation.

UNIT V TWO PORT NETWORKS 12

Two port networks, Z parameters, Y parameters, Transmission (ABCD) parameters, Hybrid(H) Parameters, Interconnection of two port networks, Symmetrical properties of T and π networks.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Develop the capacity to analyze electrical circuits, apply the circuit theorems in real time
- Design and understand and evaluate the AC and DC circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William H. Hayt, Jr. Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, "Engineering Circuit Analysis" , McGraw Hill Science Engineering, Eighth Edition, 11th Reprint 2016.
2. Joseph Edminister and Mahmood Nahvi, "Electric Circuits", Schaum's Outline Series, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, Fifth Edition Reprint 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric Circuits", Fifth Edition,
   McGraw Hill, 9th Reprint 2015.
2. A.Bruce Carlson, "Cicuits: Engineering Concepts and Analysis of Linear Electric Circuits", Cengage Learning, India Edition 2nd Indian Reprint 2009.
3. Allan H.Robbins, Wilhelm C.Miller, "Circuit Analysis Theory and Practice", Cengage Learning, Fifth Edition, 1st Indian Reprint 2013.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8252	ELECTRONIC DEVICES	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To acquaint the students with the construction, theory and operation of the basic electronic devices such as PN junction diode, Bipolar and Field effect Transistors, Power control devices, LED, LCD and other Opto-electronic devices

UNIT I SEMICONDUCTOR DIODE 9

PN junction diode, Current equations, Energy Band diagram, Diffusion and drift current densities, forward and reverse bias characteristics, Transition and Diffusion Capacitances, Switching Characteristics, Breakdown in PN Junction Diodes.

UNIT II BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTORS 9

NPN -PNP -Operations-Early effect-Current equations – Input and Output characteristics of CE, CB, CC - Hybrid -π model - h-parameter model, Ebers Moll Model- Gummel Poon-model, Multi Emitter Transistor.

UNIT III FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTORS 9

JFETs – Drain and Transfer characteristics,-Current equations-Pinch off voltage and its significance- MOSFET- Characteristics- Threshold voltage -Channel length modulation, D-MOSFET, E-MOSFET- Characteristics – Comparison of MOSFET with JFET.

UNIT IV SPECIAL SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

Metal-Semiconductor Junction- MESFET, FINFET, PINFET, CNTFET, DUAL GATE MOSFET, Schottky barrier diode-Zener diode-Varactor diode –Tunnel diode- Gallium Arsenide device, LASER diode, LDR.

UNIT V POWER DEVICES AND DISPLAY DEVICES 9

UJT, SCR, Diac, Triac, Power BJT- Power MOSFET- DMOS-VMOS. LED, LCD, Photo transistor, Opto Coupler, Solar cell, CCD.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- Explain the V-I characteristic of diode, UJT and SCR
- Describe the equivalence circuits of transistors
- Operate the basic electronic devices such as PN junction diode, Bipolar and Field effect Transistors, Power control devices, LED, LCD and other Opto-electronic devices

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald A Neaman, “Semiconductor Physics and Devices”, Fourth Edition, Tata Mc GrawHill Inc. 2012.
2. Salivahanan. S, Suresh Kumar. N, Vallavaraj.A, “Electronic Devices and circuits”, Third Edition, Tata McGraw- Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, “Electron Devices and Circuit Theory” Pearson Prentice Hall, 10th edition, July 2008.
2. R.S.Sedha, “ A Text Book of Applied Electronics” S.Chand Publications, 2006.
3. Yang, “Fundamentals of Semiconductor devices”, McGraw Hill International Edition, 1978.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8261 CIRCUITS AND DEVICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the characteristics of basic electronic devices such as Diode, BJT,FET, SCR
- To understand the working of RL,RC and RLC circuits
- To gain hand on experience in Thevinin & Norton theorem, KVL & KCL, and Super Position Theorems

1. Characteristics of PN Junction Diode
2. Zener diode Characteristics & Regulator using Zener diode
3. Common Emitter input-output Characteristics
4. Common Base input-output Characteristics
5. FET Characteristics
6. SCR Characteristics
7. Clipper and Clamper & FWR
8. Verifications Of Thevinin & Norton theorem
9. Verifications Of KVL & KCL
10. Verifications Of Super Position Theorem
11. verifications of maximum power transfer & reciprocity theorem
12. Determination Of Resonance Frequency of Series & Parallel RLC Circuits
13. Transient analysis of RL and RC circuits

LABORATORY REQUIREMENTS

BC 107, BC 148,2N2646,BFW10	- 25 each
1N4007, Zener diodes	- 25 each
Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors	- sufficient quantities
Bread Boards	- 15 Nos
CRO (30MHz)	– 15 Nos.
Function Generators (3MHz)	– 10 Nos.
Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V)	– 10 Nos.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze the characteristics of basic electronic devices
- Design RL and RC circuits
- Verify Thevinin & Norton theorem KVL & KCL, and Super Position Theorems

GE8261 ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers,
elbows in household fittings.
(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.
(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
(d) Hands-on-exercise:

Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.

(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
(b) Hands-on-exercise:
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) usi

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- Use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works
- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and
- fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

MA8352 LINEAR ALGEBRA AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic notions of groups, rings, fields which will then be used to solve related problems.
- To understand the concepts of vector space, linear transformations and diagonalization.
- To apply the concept of inner product spaces in orthogonalization.
- To understand the procedure to solve partial differential equations.
- To give an integrated approach to number theory and abstract algebra, and provide a firm basis for further reading and study in the subject.

UNIT I VECTOR SPACES 12

Vector spaces – Subspaces – Linear combinations and linear system of equations – Linear independence and linear dependence – Bases and dimensions.

UNIT II LINEAR TRANSFORMATION AND DIAGONALIZATION 12

Linear transformation - Null spaces and ranges - Dimension theorem - Matrix representation of a linear transformations - Eigenvalues and eigenvectors - Diagonalizability.

UNIT III INNER PRODUCT SPACES 12

Inner product, norms - Gram Schmidt orthogonalization process - Adjoint of linear operations - Least square approximation.

UNIT IV PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Formation – Solutions of first order equations – Standard types and equations reducible to standard types – Singular solutions – Lagrange's linear equation – Integral surface passing through a given curve – Classification of partial differential equations - Solution of linear equations of higher order with constant coefficients – Linear non-homogeneous partial differential equations.

UNIT V FOURIER SERIES SOLUTIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Half range sine and cosine series - Method of separation of variables – Solutions of one dimensional wave equation and one-dimensional heat equation – Steady state solution of two-dimensional heat equation – Fourier series solutions in Cartesian coordinates.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Explain the fundamental concepts of advanced algebra and their role in modern mathematics and applied contexts.
- Demonstrate accurate and efficient use of advanced algebraic techniques.
- Demonstrate their mastery by solving non - trivial problems related to the concepts and by proving simple theorems about the statements proven by the text.
- Able to solve various types of partial differential equations.

  Able to solve engineering problems using Fourier series.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Friedberg, A.H., Insel, A.J. and Spence, L., "Linear Algebra", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Burden, R.L. and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. James, G. "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", Pearson Education, 2007.
3. Kolman, B. Hill, D.R., "Introductory Linear Algebra", Pearson Education, New Delhi, First Reprint, 2009.
4. Kumaresan, S., "Linear Algebra – A Geometric Approach", Prentice – Hall of India, New Delhi, Reprint, 2010.
5. Lay, D.C., "Linear Algebra and its Applications", 5th Edition, Pearson Education, 2015.
6. O'Neil, P.V., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning, 2007.
7. Strang, G., "Linear Algebra and its applications", Thomson (Brooks/Cole), New Delhi, 2005.
8. Sundarapandian, V. "Numerical Linear Algebra", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2008.

EC8393 FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA STRUCTURES IN C L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the features of C
- To learn the linear and non-linear data structures
- To explore the applications of linear and non-linear data structures
- To learn to represent data using graph data structure
- To learn the basic sorting and searching algorithms

UNIT I C PROGRAMMING BASICS 9

Structure of a C program – compilation and linking processes – Constants, Variables – Data Types – Expressions using operators in C – Managing Input and Output operations – Decision Making and Branching – Looping statements. Arrays – Initialization – Declaration – One dimensional and Two-dimensional arrays. Strings- String operations – String Arrays. Simple programs- sorting-searching – matrix operations.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS, POINTERS, STRUCTURES AND UNIONS 9

Functions – Pass by value – Pass by reference – Recursion – Pointers - Definition – Initialization – Pointers arithmetic. Structures and unions - definition – Structure within a structure - Union - Programs using structures and Unions – Storage classes, Pre-processor directives.

UNIT III LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES 9

Arrays and its representations – Stacks and Queues – Linked lists – Linked list-based implementation of Stacks and Queues – Evaluation of Expressions – Linked list based polynomial addition.

UNIT IV NON-LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES 9

Trees – Binary Trees – Binary tree representation and traversals –Binary Search Trees – Applications of trees. Set representations - Union-Find operations. Graph and its representations – Graph Traversals.

UNIT V SEARCHING AND SORTING ALGORITHMS 9

Linear Search – Binary Search. Bubble Sort, Insertion sort – Merge sort – Quick sort - Hash tables – Overflow handling.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Implement linear and non-linear data structure operations using C
- Suggest appropriate linear / non-linear data structure for any given data set.
- Apply hashing concepts for a given problem
- Modify or suggest new data structure for an application
- Appropriately choose the sorting algorithm for an application

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Pradip Dey and Manas Ghosh, —Programming in C, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
2. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Susan Anderson-Freed, —Fundamentals of Data Structures in C, Second Edition, University Press, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, —Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 1996
2. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft and Jeffrey D. Ullman, —Data Structures and Algorithms, Pearson Education, 1983.
3. Robert Kruse, C.L.Tondo, Bruce Leung, Shashi Mogalla , — Data Structures and Program Design in C, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
4. Jean-Paul Tremblay and Paul G. Sorenson, —An Introduction to Data Structures with Applications, Second Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1991.

EC8351 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS I

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the methods of biasing transistors
- To design and analyze single stage and multistage amplifier circuits
- To analyze the frequency response of small signal amplifiers
- To design and analyze the regulated DC power supplies.
- To troubleshoot and fault analysis of power supplies.

UNIT I BIASING OF DISCRETE BJT, JFET AND MOSFET 9

BJT– Need for biasing - DC Load Line and Bias Point – DC analysis of Transistor circuits - Various biasing methods of BJT – Bias Circuit Design - Thermal stability - Stability factors - Bias compensation techniques using Diode, thermistor and sensistor – Biasing BJT Switching Circuits- JFET - DC Load Line and Bias Point - Various biasing methods of JFET - JFET Bias Circuit Design - MOSFET Biasing - Biasing FET Switching Circuits.

UNIT II BJT AMPLIFIERS 9

Small Signal Hybrid π equivalent circuit of BJT – Early effect - Analysis of CE, CC and CB amplifiers using Hybrid π equivalent circuits - AC Load Line Analysis- Darlington Amplifier - Bootstrap technique - Cascade, Cascode configurations - Differential amplifier, Basic BJT differential pair – Small signal analysis and CMRR.

UNIT III SINGLE STAGE FET, MOSFET AMPLIFIERS 9

Small Signal Hybrid π equivalent circuit of FET and MOSFET - Analysis of CS, CD and CG amplifiers using Hybrid π equivalent circuits - Basic FET differential pair- BiCMOS circuits.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF AMPLIFIERS 9

Amplifier frequency response – Frequency response of transistor amplifiers with circuit capacitors – BJT frequency response – short circuit current gain - cut off frequency – fα, fβ and unity gain bandwidth – Miller effect - frequency response of FET - High frequency analysis of CE and MOSFET CS amplifier - Transistor Switching Times.

UNIT V POWER SUPPLIES AND ELECTRONIC DEVICE TESTING 9

Linear mode power supply - Rectifiers - Filters - Half-Wave Rectifier Power Supply - Full-Wave Rectifier Power Supply - Voltage regulators: Voltage regulation - Linear series, shunt and switching Voltage Regulators - Over voltage protection - BJT and MOSFET – Switched mode power supply (SMPS) - Power Supply Performance and Testing - Troubleshooting and Fault Analysis, Design of Regulated DC Power Supply.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After studying this course, the student should be able to:

- Acquire knowledge of
  - Working principles, characteristics and applications of BJT and FET
  - Frequency response characteristics of BJT and FET amplifiers
- Analyze the performance of small signal BJT and FET amplifiers - single stage and multi stage amplifiers
- Apply the knowledge gained in the design of Electronic circuits

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald. A. Neamen, Electronic Circuits Analysis and Design, 3rd Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2010. (Unit I-IV)
2. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, “Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory”, 11th Edition, Pearson Education, 2013. (Unit V)

REFERENCES

1. Millman J, Halkias.C.and Sathyabrada Jit, Electronic Devices and Circuits, 4th Edition, Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2015.
2. Salivahanan and N. Suresh Kumar, Electronic Devices and Circuits, 4th Edition, , Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd., 2017.
3. Floyd, Electronic Devices, Ninth Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
4. David A. Bell, Electronic Devices & Circuits, 5th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2008.
5. Anwar A. Khan and Kanchan K. Dey, A First Course on Electronics, PHI, 2006.
6. Rashid M, Microelectronics Circuits, Thomson Learning, 2007.

EC8352 SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS L T P C

4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic properties of signal & systems
- To know the methods of characterization of LTI systems in time domain
- To analyze continuous time signals and system in the Fourier and Laplace domain
- To analyze discrete time signals and system in the Fourier and Z transform domain

UNIT I CLASSIFICATION OF SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 12

Standard signals- Step, Ramp, Pulse, Impulse, Real and complex exponentials and Sinusoids_ Classification of signals – Continuous time (CT) and Discrete Time (DT) signals, Periodic & Aperiodic signals, Deterministic & Random signals, Energy & Power signals - Classification of systems- CT systems and DT systems- – Linear & Nonlinear, Time-variant & Time-invariant, Causal & Non-causal, Stable & Unstable.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarunathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF CONTINUOUS TIME SIGNALS 12

Fourier series for periodic signals - Fourier Transform – properties- Laplace Transforms and properties

UNIT III LINEAR TIME INVARIANT CONTINUOUS TIME SYSTEMS 12

Impulse response - convolution integrals- Differential Equation- Fourier and Laplace transforms in Analysis of CT systems - Systems connected in series / parallel.

UNIT IV ANALYSIS OF DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS 12

Baseband signal Sampling – Fourier Transform of discrete time signals (DTFT) – Properties of DTFT - Z Transform & Properties

UNIT V LINEAR TIME INVARIANT-DISCRETE TIME SYSTEMS 12

Impulse response – Difference equations-Convolution sum- Discrete Fourier Transform and Z Transform Analysis of Recursive & Non-Recursive systems-DT systems connected in series and parallel.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- To be able to determine if a given system is linear/causal/stable
- Capable of determining the frequency components present in a deterministic signal
- Capable of characterizing LTI systems in the time domain and frequency domain
- To be able to compute the output of an LTI system in the time and frequency domains

TEXT BOOK:

1. Allan V.Oppenheim, S.Wilsky and S.H.Nawab, “Signals and Systems”, Pearson, 2015.(Unit 1-V)

REFERENCES

1. B. P. Lathi, “Principles of Linear Systems and Signals”, Second Edition, Oxford, 2009.
2. R.E.Zeimer, W.H.Tranter and R.D.Fannin, “Signals & Systems - Continuous and Discrete”, Pearson, 2007.
3. John Alan Stuller, “An Introduction to Signals and Systems”, Thomson, 2007.

EC8392	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To present the Digital fundamentals, Boolean algebra and its applications in digital systems
- To familiarize with the design of various combinational digital circuits using logic gates
- To introduce the analysis and design procedures for synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- To explain the various semiconductor memories and related technology
- To introduce the electronic circuits involved in the making of logic gates

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I DIGITAL FUNDAMENTALS 9

Number Systems – Decimal, Binary, Octal, Hexadecimal, 1's and 2's complements, Codes – Binary, BCD, Excess 3, Gray, Alphanumeric codes, Boolean theorems, Logic gates, Universal gates, Sum of products and product of sums, Minterms and Maxterms, Karnaugh map Minimization and Quine-McCluskey method of minimization.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Design of Half and Full Adders, Half and Full Subtractors, Binary Parallel Adder – Carry look ahead Adder, BCD Adder, Multiplexer, Demultiplexer, Magnitude Comparator, Decoder, Encoder, Priority Encoder.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Flip flops – SR, JK, T, D, Master/Slave FF – operation and excitation tables, Triggering of FF, Analysis and design of clocked sequential circuits – Design - Moore/Mealy models, state minimization, state assignment, circuit implementation – Design of Counters- Ripple Counters, Ring Counters, Shift registers, Universal Shift Register.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 9

Stable and Unstable states, output specifications, cycles and races, state reduction, race free assignments, Hazards, Essential Hazards, Pulse mode sequential circuits, Design of Hazard free circuits.

UNIT V MEMORY DEVICES AND DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS 9

Basic memory structure – ROM -PROM – EPROM – EEPROM –EAPROM, RAM – Static and dynamic RAM - Programmable Logic Devices – Programmable Logic Array (PLA) - Programmable Array Logic (PAL) – Field Programmable Gate Arrays (FPGA) - Implementation of combinational logic circuits using PLA, PAL.

Digital integrated circuits: Logic levels, propagation delay, power dissipation, fan-out and fan-in, noise margin, logic families and their characteristics-RTL, TTL, ECL, CMOS

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course:

- Use digital electronics in the present contemporary world
- Design various combinational digital circuits using logic gates
- Do the analysis and design procedures for synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- Use the semiconductor memories and related technology
- Use electronic circuits involved in the design of logic gates

TEXT BOOK:

1. M. Morris Mano and Michael D. Ciletti, "Digital Design", 5th Edition, Pearson, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles H.Roth. "Fundamentals of Logic Design", 6th Edition, Thomson Learning, 2013.
2. Thomas L. Floyd, "Digital Fundamentals", 10th Edition, Pearson Education Inc, 2011
3. S.Salivahanan and S.Arivazhagan"Digital Electronics", Ist Edition, Vikas Publishing House pvt Ltd, 2012.
4. Anil K.Maini "Digital Electronics", Wiley, 2014.
5. A.Anand Kumar "Fundamentals of Digital Circuits", 4th Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2016.
6. Soumitra Kumar Mandal " Digital Electronics", McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2016.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8391	CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the components and their representation of control systems
- To learn various methods for analyzing the time response, frequency response and stability of the systems.
- To learn the various approach for the state variable analysis.

UNIT I SYSTEMS COMPONENTS AND THEIR REPRESENTATION 9

Control System: Terminology and Basic Structure-Feed forward and Feedback control theory-Electrical and Mechanical Transfer Function Models-Block diagram Models-Signal flow graphs models-DC and AC servo Systems-Synchronous -Multivariable control system

UNIT II TIME RESPONSE ANALYSIS 9

Transient response-steady state response-Measures of performance of the standard first order and second order system-effect on an additional zero and an additional pole-steady error constant and system- type number-PID control-Analytical design for PD, PI,PID control systems

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE AND SYSTEM ANALYSIS 9

Closed loop frequency response-Performance specification in frequency domain-Frequency response of standard second order system- Bode Plot - Polar Plot- Nyquist plots-Design of compensators using Bode plots-Cascade lead compensation-Cascade lag compensation-Cascade lag-lead compensation

UNIT IV CONCEPTS OF STABILITY ANALYSIS 9

Concept of stability-Bounded - Input Bounded - Output stability-Routh stability criterion-Relative stability-Root locus concept-Guidelines for sketching root locus-Nyquist stability criterion.

UNIT V CONTROL SYSTEM ANALYSIS USING STATE VARIABLE METHODS 9

State variable representation-Conversion of state variable models to transfer functions-Conversion of transfer functions to state variable models-Solution of state equations-Concepts of Controllability and Observability-Stability of linear systems-Equivalence between transfer function and state variable representations-State variable analysis of digital control system-Digital control design using state feedback.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the various control system components and their representations.
- Analyze the various time domain parameters.
- Analysis the various frequency response plots and its system.
- Apply the concepts of various system stability criterions.
- Design various transfer functions of digital control system using state variable models.

TEXT BOOK:

1. M.Gopal, “Control System – Principles and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. J.Nagrath and M.Gopal, “Control System Engineering”, New Age International Publishers, 5 th Edition, 2007.
2. K. Ogata, ‘Modern Control Engineering’, 5th edition, PHI, 2012.
3. S.K.Bhattacharya, Control System Engineering, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2013.
4. Benjamin.C.Kuo, “Automatic control systems”, Prentice Hall of India, 7th Edition,1995.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8381	FUNDAMENTALS OF DATA STRUCTURES IN C LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and implement basic data structures using C
- To apply linear and non-linear data structures in problem solving.
- To learn to implement functions and recursive functions by means of data structures
- To implement searching and sorting algorithms

LIST OF EXERCISES

1. Basic C Programs – looping, data manipulations, arrays
2. Programs using strings – string function implementation
3. Programs using structures and pointers
4. Programs involving dynamic memory allocations
5. Array implementation of stacks and queues
6. Linked list implementation of stacks and queues
7. Application of Stacks and Queues
8. Implementation of Trees, Tree Traversals
9. Implementation of Binary Search trees
10. Implementation of Linear search and binary search
11. Implementation Insertion sort, Bubble sort, Quick sort and Merge Sort
12. Implementation Hash functions, collision resolution technique

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write basic and advanced programs in C
- Implement functions and recursive functions in C
- Implement data structures using C
- Choose appropriate sorting algorithm for an application and implement it in a modularized way

EC8361	ANALOG AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Study the Frequency response of CE, CB and CC Amplifier
- Learn the frequency response of CS Amplifiers
- Study the Transfer characteristics of differential amplifier
- Perform experiment to obtain the bandwidth of single stage and multistage amplifiers
- Perform SPICE simulation of Electronic Circuits
- Design and implement the Combinational and sequential logic circuits

LIST OF ANALOG EXPERIMENTS:

1. Design of Regulated Power supplies
2. Frequency Response of CE, CB, CC and CS amplifiers
3. Darlington Amplifier
4. Differential Amplifiers - Transfer characteristics, CMRR Measurement
5. Cascode and Cascade amplifiers
6. Determination of bandwidth of single stage and multistage amplifiers
7. Analysis of BJT with Fixed bias and Voltage divider bias using Spice
8. Analysis of FET, MOSFET with fixed bias, self-bias and voltage divider bias using simulation software like Spice

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sasanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

9. Analysis of Cascode and Cascade amplifiers using Spice
10. Analysis of Frequency Response of BJT and FET using Spice

LIST OF DIGITAL EXPERIMENTS

1. Design and implementation of code converters using logic gates(i) BCD to excess-3 code and vice versa (ii) Binary to gray and vice-versa
2. Design and implementation of 4 bit binary Adder/ Subtractor and BCD adder using IC 7483
3. Design and implementation of Multiplexer and De-multiplexer using logic gates
4. Design and implementation of encoder and decoder using logic gates
5. Construction and verification of 4 bit ripple counter and Mod-10 / Mod-12 Ripple counters
6. Design and implementation of 3-bit synchronous up/down counter

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this laboratory course, the student should be able to:

- Design and Test rectifiers, filters and regulated power supplies.
- Design and Test BJT/JFET amplifiers.
- Differentiate cascode and cascade amplifiers.
- Analyze the limitation in bandwidth of single stage and multi stage amplifier
- Measure CMRR in differential amplifier
- Simulate and analyze amplifier circuits using PSpice.
- Design and Test the digital logic circuits.

LAB REQUIREMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS, 2 STUDENTS / EXPERIMENT:

S.NO	EQUIPMENTS FOR ANALOG LAB
1	CRO/DSO (30MHz) – 15 Nos.
2	Signal Generator /Function Generators (3 MHz) – 15 Nos
3	Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V) – 15 Nos.
4	Standalone desktop PCs with SPICE software – 15 Nos.
5	Transistor/FET (BJT-NPN-PNP and NMOS/PMOS) – 50 Nos
6	Components and Accessories: Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, diodes, Zener Diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers.
7	SPICE Circuit Simulation Software: (any public domain or commercial software)

S.NO	EQUIPMENTS FOR DIGITAL LAB
1	Dual power supply/ single mode power supply - 15 Nos
2	IC Trainer Kit - 15 Nos
3	Bread Boards - 15 Nos
4	Seven segment display -15 Nos
5	Multimeter - 15 Nos
6	ICs each 50 Nos 7400/ 7402 / 7404 / 7486 / 7408 / 7432 / 7483 / 74150 / 74151 / 74147 / 7445 / 7476/7491/ 555 / 7494 / 7447 / 74180 / 7485 / 7473 / 74138 / 7411 / 7474

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HS8381	INTERPERSONAL SKILLS/LISTENING&SPEAKING	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

The Course will enable learners to:

- Equip students with the English language skills required for the successful undertaking of academic studies with primary emphasis on academic speaking and listening skills.
- Provide guidance and practice in basic general and classroom conversation and to engage in specific academic speaking activities.
- improve general and academic listening skills
- Make effective presentations.

UNIT I

Listening as a key skill- its importance- speaking - give personal information - ask for personal information - express ability - enquire about ability - ask for clarification Improving pronunciation - pronunciation basics taking lecture notes - preparing to listen to a lecture - articulate a complete idea as opposed to producing fragmented utterances.

UNIT II

Listen to a process information- give information, as part of a simple explanation - conversation starters: small talk - stressing syllables and speaking clearly - intonation patterns - compare and contrast information and ideas from multiple sources- converse with reasonable accuracy over a wide range of everyday topics.

UNIT III

Lexical chunking for accuracy and fluency- factors influence fluency, deliver a five-minute informal talk - greet - respond to greetings - describe health and symptoms - invite and offer - accept - decline - take leave - listen for and follow the gist- listen for detail

UNIT IV

Being an active listener: giving verbal and non-verbal feedback - participating in a group discussion - summarizing academic readings and lectures conversational speech listening to and participating in conversations - persuade.

UNIT V

Formal and informal talk - listen to follow and respond to explanations, directions and instructions in academic and business contexts - strategies for presentations and interactive communication - group/pair presentations - negotiate disagreement in group work.

TOTAL :30PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Listen and respond appropriately.
- Participate in group discussions
- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently and appropriately in conversations both formal and informal

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Brooks,Margret. Skills for Success. Listening and Speaking. Level 4 Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2011.
2. Richards,C. Jack. & David Bholke. Speak Now Level 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2010

REFERENCES

1. Bhatnagar, Nitin and MamtaBhatnagar. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals. Pearson: New Delhi, 2010.
2. Hughes, Glyn and Josephine Moate. Practical English Classroom. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014.
3. Vargo, Mari. Speak Now Level 4. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2013.
4. Richards C. Jack. Person to Person (Starter). Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006.
5. Ladousse, Gillian Porter. Role Play. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014

MA8451	PROBABILITY AND RANDOM PROCESSES	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- To provide necessary basic concepts in probability and random processes for applications such as random signals, linear systems in communication engineering.
- To understand the basic concepts of probability, one and two dimensional random variables and to introduce some standard distributions applicable to engineering which can describe real life phenomenon.
- To understand the basic concepts of random processes which are widely used in IT fields.
- To understand the concept of correlation and spectral densities.
- To understand the significance of linear systems with random inputs.

UNIT I PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Probability – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's theorem - Discrete and continuous random variables – Moments – Moment generating functions – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential and Normal distributions.

UNIT II TWO - DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Joint distributions – Marginal and conditional distributions – Covariance – Correlation and linear regression – Transformation of random variables – Central limit theorem (for independent and identically distributed random variables).

UNIT III RANDOM PROCESSES 12

Classification – Stationary process – Markov process - Markov chain - Poisson process – Random telegraph process.

UNIT IV CORRELATION AND SPECTRAL DENSITIES 12

Auto correlation functions – Cross correlation functions – Properties – Power spectral density – Cross spectral density – Properties.

UNIT V LINEAR SYSTEMS WITH RANDOM INPUTS 12

Linear time invariant system – System transfer function – Linear systems with random inputs – Auto correlation and cross correlation functions of input and output.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the fundamental knowledge of the concepts of probability and have knowledge of standard distributions which can describe real life phenomenon.
- Understand the basic concepts of one and two dimensional random variables and apply in engineering applications.
- Apply the concept random processes in engineering disciplines.
- Understand and apply the concept of correlation and spectral densities.
- The students will have an exposure of various distribution functions and help in acquiring skills in handling situations involving more than one variable. Able to analyze the response of random inputs to linear time invariant systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibe, O.C.," Fundamentals of Applied Probability and Random Processes ", 1st Indian Reprint, Elsevier, 2007.
2. Peebles, P.Z., "Probability, Random Variables and Random Signal Principles ", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Cooper. G.R., McGillem. C.D., "Probabilistic Methods of Signal and System Analysis", Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 3rd Indian Edition, 2012.
2. Hwei Hsu, "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Probability, Random Variables and Random Processes ", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Miller. S.L. and Childers. D.G., "Probability and Random Processes with Applications to Signal Processing and Communications ", Academic Press, 2004.
4. Stark. H. and Woods. J.W., "Probability and Random Processes with Applications to Signal Processing ", Pearson Education, Asia, 3rd Edition, 2002.
5. Yates. R.D. and Goodman. D.J., "Probability and Stochastic Processes", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Bangalore, 2nd Edition, 2012.

EC8452	ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS II	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To give a comprehensive exposure to all types of amplifiers and oscillators constructed with discrete components. This helps to develop a strong basis for building linear and digital integrated circuits
- To study about feedback amplifiers and oscillators principles
- To design oscillators.
- To study about turned amplifier.
- To understand the analysis and design of LC and RC oscillators, amplifiers, multi vibrators, power amplifiers and DC convertors.

UNIT I FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND STABILITY 9

Feedback Concepts – gain with feedback – effect of feedback on gain stability, distortion, bandwidth, input and output impedances; topologies of feedback amplifiers – analysis of series-series, shunt-shunt and shunt-series feedback amplifiers-stability problem-Gain and Phase-margins-Frequency compensation.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II OSCILLATORS 9

Barkhausen criterion for oscillation – phase shift, Wien bridge - Hartley & Colpitt's oscillators – Clapp oscillator-Ring oscillators and crystal oscillators – oscillator amplitude stabilization.

UNIT III TUNED AMPLIFIERS 9

Coil losses, unloaded and loaded Q of tank circuits, small signal tuned amplifiers – Analysis of capacitor coupled single tuned amplifier – double tuned amplifier - effect of cascading single tuned and double tuned amplifiers on bandwidth – Stagger tuned amplifiers - Stability of tuned amplifiers – Neutralization - Hazeltine neutralization method.

UNIT IV WAVE SHAPING AND MULTIVIBRATOR CIRCUITS 9

Pulse circuits – attenuators – RC integrator and differentiator circuits – diode clampers and clippers –Multivibrators - Schmitt Trigger- UJT Oscillator.

UNIT V POWER AMPLIFIERS AND DC CONVERTERS 9

Power amplifiers- class A-Class B-Class AB-Class C-Power MOSFET-Temperature Effect- Class AB Power amplifier using MOSFET –DC/DC convertors – Buck, Boost, Buck-Boost analysis and design

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze different types of amplifier, oscillator and multivibrator circuits
- Design BJT amplifier and oscillator circuits
- Analyze transistorized amplifier and oscillator circuits
- Design and analyze feedback amplifiers
- Design LC and RC oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave shaping circuits, multivibrators, power amplifier and DC convertors.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sedra and Smith, "Micro Electronic Circuits"; Sixth Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011. (UNIT I, III,IV,V)
2. Jacob Millman, 'Microelectronics', McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, Reprinted, 2009. (UNIT I,II,IV,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nasheresky, "Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory", 10th Edition, Pearson Education / PHI, 2008
2. David A. Bell, "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Fifth Edition, Oxford University Press, 2008.
3. Millman J. and Taub H., "Pulse Digital and Switching Waveforms", TMH, 2000.
4. Millman and Halkias. C., Integrated Electronics, TMH, 2007.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8491	COMMUNICATION THEORY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of various analog modulations and their spectral characteristics
- To understand the properties of random process
- To know the effect of noise on communication systems
- To know the principles of sampling & quantization

UNIT I AMPLITUDE MODULATION 9

Amplitude Modulation- DSBSC, DSBFC, SSB, VSB - Modulation index, Spectra, Power relations and Bandwidth – AM Generation – Square law and Switching modulator, DSBSC Generation – Balanced and Ring Modulator, SSB Generation – Filter, Phase Shift and Third Methods, VSB Generation – Filter Method, Hilbert Transform, Pre-envelope & complex envelope –comparison of different AM techniques, Superheterodyne Receiver

UNIT II ANGLE MODULATION 9

Phase and frequency modulation, Narrow Band and Wide band FM – Modulation index, Spectra, Power relations and Transmission Bandwidth - FM modulation –Direct and Indirect methods, FM Demodulation – FM to AM conversion, FM Discriminator - PLL as FM Demodulator.

UNIT III RANDOM PROCESS 9

Random variables, Random Process, Stationary Processes, Mean, Correlation & Covariance functions, Power Spectral Density, Ergodic Processes, Gaussian Process, Transmission of a Random Process Through a LTI filter.

UNIT IV NOISE CHARACTERIZATION 9

Noise sources – Noise figure, noise temperature and noise bandwidth – Noise in cascaded systems. Representation of Narrow band noise –In-phase and quadrature, Envelope and Phase – Noise performance analysis in AM & FM systems – Threshold effect, Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis for FM.

UNIT V SAMPLING & QUANTIZATION 9

Low pass sampling – Aliasing- Signal Reconstruction-Quantization - Uniform & non-uniform quantization - quantization noise - Logarithmic Companding –PAM, PPM, PWM, PCM – TDM, FDM.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design AM communication systems
- Design Angle modulated communication systems
- Apply the concepts of Random Process to the design of Communication systems
- Analyze the noise performance of AM and FM systems
- Gain knowledge in sampling and quantization

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.G.Proakis, M.Salehi, “Fundamentals of Communication Systems”, Pearson Education 2014. (UNIT I-IV)
2. Simon Haykin, “Communication Systems”, 4th Edition, Wiley, 2014.(UNIT I-V)

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems”, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2007.
2. D.Roody, J.Coolen, —Electronic Communications, 4th edition PHI 2006
3. A.Papoulis, “Probability, Random variables and Stochastic Processes”, McGraw Hill, 3rd edition, 1991.
4. B.Sklar, “Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications”, 2nd Edition Pearson Education 2007
5. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series - “Analog and Digital Communications” TMH 2006
6. Couch.L., "Modern Communication Systems", Pearson, 2001.

EC8451	ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain conceptual and basic mathematical understanding of electric and magnetic fields in free space and in materials
- To understand the coupling between electric and magnetic fields through Faraday's law, displacement current and Maxwell's equations
- To understand wave propagation in lossless and in lossy media
- To be able to solve problems based on the above concepts

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 12

Electromagnetic model, Units and constants, Review of vector algebra, Rectangular, cylindrical and spherical coordinate systems, Line, surface and volume integrals, Gradient of a scalar field, Divergence of a vector field, Divergence theorem, Curl of a vector field, Stoke's theorem, Null identities, Helmholtz's theorem

UNIT II ELECTROSTATICS 12

Electric field, Coulomb's law, Gauss's law and applications, Electric potential, Conductors in static electric field, Dielectrics in static electric field, Electric flux density and dielectric constant, Boundary conditions, Capacitance, Parallel, cylindrical and spherical capacitors, Electrostatic energy, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, Uniqueness of electrostatic solutions, Current density and Ohm's law, Electromotive force and Kirchhoff's voltage law, Equation of continuity and Kirchhoff's current law

UNIT III MAGNETOSTATICS 12

Lorentz force equation, Law of no magnetic monopoles, Ampere's law, Vector magnetic potential, Biot-Savart law and applications, Magnetic field intensity and idea of relative permeability, Magnetic circuits, Behaviour of magnetic materials, Boundary conditions, Inductance and inductors, Magnetic energy, Magnetic forces and torques

UNIT IV TIME-VARYING FIELDS AND MAXWELL's EQUATIONS 12

Faraday's law, Displacement current and Maxwell-Ampere law, Maxwell's equations, Potential functions, Electromagnetic boundary conditions, Wave equations and solutions, Time-harmonic fields

UNIT V PLANE ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 12

Plane waves in lossless media, Plane waves in lossy media (low-loss dielectrics and good conductors), Group velocity, Electromagnetic power flow and Poynting vector, Normal incidence at a plane conducting boundary, Normal incidence at a plane dielectric boundary

TOTAL:6

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

By the end of this course, the student should be able to:

- Display an understanding of fundamental electromagnetic laws and concepts
- Write Maxwell's equations in integral, differential and phasor forms and explain their physical meaning
- Explain electromagnetic wave propagation in lossy and in lossless media
- Solve simple problems requiring estimation of electric and magnetic field quantities based on these concepts and laws

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.K. Cheng, Field and wave electromagnetics, 2nd ed., Pearson (India), 1989 (UNIT I, II,III IV,V)
2. W.H. Hayt and J.A. Buck, Engineering electrmagnetics, 7th ed., McGraw-Hill (India), 2006 (UNIT I-V)

REFERENCES

1. D.J. Griffiths, Introduction to electrodynamics, 4th ed., Pearson (India), 2013
2. B.M. Notaros, Electromagnetics, Pearson: New Jersey, 2011
3. M.N.O. Sadiku and S.V. Kulkarni, Principles of electromagnetics, 6th ed., Oxford (Asian Edition), 2015

		L	T	P	C
EC8453	**LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits
- To learn the linear and non-linear applications of operational amplifiers
- To introduce the theory and applications of analog multipliers and PLL
- To learn the theory of ADC and DAC
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs

UNIT I BASICS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS 9

Current mirror and current sources, Current sources as active loads, Voltage sources, Voltage References, BJT Differential amplifier with active loads, Basic information about op-amps – Ideal Operational Amplifier - General operational amplifier stages -and internal circuit diagrams of IC 741, DC and AC performance characteristics, slew rate, Open and closed loop configurations – JFET Operational Amplifiers – LF155 and TL082.

UNIT II APPLICATIONS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS 9

Sign Changer, Scale Changer, Phase Shift Circuits, Voltage Follower, V-to-I and I-to-V converters, adder, subtractor, Instrumentation amplifier, Integrator, Differentiator, Logarithmic amplifier, Antilogarithmic amplifier, Comparators, Schmitt trigger, Precision rectifier, peak detector, clipper and clamper, Low-pass, high-pass and band-pass Butterworth filters.

UNIT III ANALOG MULTIPLIER AND PLL 9

Analog Multiplier using Emitter Coupled Transistor Pair - Gilbert Multiplier cell – Variable transconductance technique, analog multiplier ICs and their applications, Operation of the basic PLL, Closed loop analysis, Voltage controlled oscillator, Monolithic PLL IC 565, application of PLL for AM detection, FM detection, FSK modulation and demodulation and Frequency synthesizing and clock synchronisation.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV ANALOG TO DIGITAL AND DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTERS **9**

Analog and Digital Data Conversions, D/A converter – specifications - weighted resistor type, R-2R Ladder type, Voltage Mode and Current-Mode *R* - *2R* Ladder types - switches for D/A converters, high speed sample-and-hold circuits, A/D Converters – specifications - Flash type - Successive Approximation type - Single Slope type – Dual Slope type - A/D Converter using Voltage-to-Time Conversion - Over-sampling A/D Converters, Sigma – Delta converters.

UNIT V WAVEFORM GENERATORS AND SPECIAL FUNCTION ICS **9**

Sine-wave generators, Multivibrators and Triangular wave generator, Saw-tooth wave generator, ICL8038 function generator, Timer IC 555, IC Voltage regulators – Three terminal fixed and adjustable voltage regulators - IC 723 general purpose regulator - Monolithic switching regulator, Low Drop – Out(LDO) Regulators - Switched capacitor filter IC MF10, Frequency to Voltage and Voltage to Frequency converters, Audio Power amplifier, Video Amplifier, Isolation Amplifier, Opto-couplers and fibre optic IC.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design linear and non linear applications of OP – AMPS
- Design applications using analog multiplier and PLL
- Design ADC and DAC using OP – AMPS
- Generate waveforms using OP – AMP Circuits
- Analyze special function ICs

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.Roy Choudhry, Shail Jain, “Linear Integrated Circuits”, New Age International Pvt. Ltd., 2018, Fifth Edition. (Unit I – V)
2. Sergio Franco, “Design with Operational Amplifiers and Analog Integrated Circuits”, 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill, 2016 (Unit I – V)

REFERENCES:

1. Ramakant A. Gayakwad, “OP-AMP and Linear ICs”, 4th Edition, Prentice Hall / Pearson Education, 2015.
2. Robert F.Coughlin, Frederick F.Driscoll, “Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits”, Sixth Edition, PHI, 2001.
3. B.S.Sonde, “System design using Integrated Circuits” , 2nd Edition, New Age Pub, 2001.
4. Gray and Meyer, “Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits”, Wiley International,5th Edition, 2009.
5. William D.Stanley, “Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits”, Pearson Education,4th Edition,2001.
6. S.Salivahanan & V.S. Kanchana Bhaskaran, “Linear Integrated Circuits”, TMH,2nd Edition, 4th Reprint, 2016.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.

EC8461	CIRCUITS DESIGN AND SIMULATION LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain hands on experience in designing electronic circuits
- To learn simulation software used in circuit design
- To learn the fundamental principles of amplifier circuits
- To differentiate feedback amplifiers and oscillators.
- To differentiate the operation of various multivibrators

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF THE FOLLOWING CIRCUITS

1. Series and Shunt feedback amplifiers-Frequency response, Input and output impedance
2. RC Phase shift oscillator and Wien Bridge Oscillator
3. Hartley Oscillator and Colpitts Oscillator
4. Single Tuned Amplifier
5. RC Integrator and Differentiator circuits
6. Astable and Monostable multivibrators
7. Clippers and Clampers

SIMULATION USING SPICE (Using Transistor):

1. Tuned Collector Oscillator
2. Twin -T Oscillator / Wein Bridge Oscillator
3. Double and Stagger tuned Amplifiers
4. Bistable Multivibrator
5. Schmitt Trigger circuit with Predictable hysteresis
6. Analysis of power amplifier

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this laboratory course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze various types of feedback amplifiers
- Design oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave-shaping circuits and multivibrators
- Design and simulate feedback amplifiers, oscillators, tuned amplifiers, wave-shaping circuits and multivibrators using SPICE Tool.

LAB REQUIREMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS / 2 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

S.NO	EQUIPMENTS	
1	CRO (Min 30MHz)	- 15 Nos
2	Signal Generator /Function Generators (2 MHz)	– 15 Nos
3	Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V)	- 15 Nos
4	Digital Multimeter	- 15 Nos
5	Digital LCR Meter	- 2 Nos
6	Standalone desktops PC	- 15 Nos
7	Transistor/FET (BJT-NPN-PNP and NMOS/PMOS)	- 50 Nos

Components and Accessories:

Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, Inductors, diodes, Zener Diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers.
SPICE Circuit Simulation Software: (any public domain or commercial software)

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8462 LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of linear integrated circuits and available ICs
- To understand the characteristics of the operational amplifier.
- To apply operational amplifiers in linear and nonlinear applications.
- To acquire the basic knowledge of special function IC.
- To use SPICE software for circuit design

DESIGN AND TESTING OF THE FOLLOWING CIRCUITS

1. Inverting, Non inverting and differential amplifiers.
2. Integrator and Differentiator.
3. Instrumentation amplifier
4. Active low-pass, High-pass and band-pass filters.
5. Astable & Monostable multivibrators using Op-amp
6. Schmitt Trigger using op-amp.
7. Phase shift and Wien bridge oscillators using Op-amp.
8. Astable and Monostable multivibrators using NE555 Timer.
9. PLL characteristics and its use as Frequency Multiplier, Clock synchronization
10. R-2R Ladder Type D- A Converter using Op-amp.
11. DC power supply using LM317 and LM723.
12. Study of SMPS

SIMULATION USING SPICE:

1. Active low-pass, High-pass and band-pass filters using Op-amp
2. Astable and Monostable multivibrators using NE555 Timer.
3. A/ D converter
4. Analog multiplier

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this laboratory course, the student should be able to:

- Design amplifiers, oscillators, D-A converters using operational amplifiers.
- Design filters using op-amp and performs an experiment on frequency response.
- Analyze the working of PLL and describe its application as a frequency multiplier.
- Design DC power supply using ICs.
- Analyze the performance of filters, multivibrators, A/D converter and analog multiplier using SPICE.

LAB REQUIREMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS / 2 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

S.NO		EQUIPMENTS
1	CRO/DSO (Min 30MHz)	-- 15 Nos
2	Signal Generator /Function Generators (2 MHz)	– 15 Nos
3	Dual Regulated Power Supplies (0 – 30V)	-- 15 Nos
4	Digital Multimeter	-- 15 Nos
5	IC Tester	-- 5 Nos
6	Standalone desktops PC	-- 15 Nos
7	Components and Accessories	– 50 Nos

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Components and Accessories:
Transistors, Resistors, Capacitors, diodes, Zener diodes, Bread Boards, Transformers, wires, Power transistors, Potentiometer, A/D and D/A convertors, LEDs .

Note: Op-Amps uA741, LM 301, LM311, LM 324, LM317, LM723, 7805, 7812, 2N3524, 2N3525, 2N3391, AD 633, LM 555, LM 565 may be used.

EC8501	DIGITAL COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the limits set by Information Theory
- To study the various waveform coding schemes
- To learn the various baseband transmission schemes
- To understand the various band pass signaling schemes
- To know the fundamentals of channel coding

UNIT I INFORMATION THEORY 9

Discrete Memoryless source, Information, Entropy, Mutual Information - Discrete Memoryless channels – Binary Symmetric Channel, Channel Capacity - Hartley - Shannon law - Source coding theorem - Shannon - Fano & Huffman codes.

UNIT II WAVEFORM CODING & REPRESENTATION 9

Prediction filtering and DPCM - Delta Modulation - ADPCM & ADM principles-Linear Predictive Coding- Properties of Line codes- Power Spectral Density of Unipolar / Polar RZ & NRZ – Bipolar NRZ - Manchester

UNIT III BASEBAND TRANSMISSION & RECEPTION 9

ISI – Nyquist criterion for distortion less transmission – Pulse shaping – Correlative coding - Eye pattern – Receiving Filters- Matched Filter, Correlation receiver, Adaptive Equalization

UNIT IV DIGITAL MODULATION SCHEME 9

Geometric Representation of signals - Generation, detection, PSD & BER of Coherent BPSK, BFSK & QPSK - QAM - Carrier Synchronization - Structure of Non-coherent Receivers - Principle of DPSK.

UNIT V ERROR CONTROL CODING 9

Channel coding theorem - Linear Block codes - Hamming codes - Cyclic codes - Convolutional codes - Viterbi Decoder.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to

- Design PCM systems
- Design and implement base band transmission schemes
- Design and implement band pass signaling schemes
- Analyze the spectral characteristics of band pass signaling schemes and their noise performance
- Design error control coding schemes

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarunathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOK:

1. S. Haykin, “Digital Communications”, John Wiley, 2005 (Unit I –V)

REFERENCES

1. B. Sklar, “Digital Communication Fundamentals and Applications”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2009
2. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems” 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press 2007.
3. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series - “Analog and Digital Communications”, TMH 2006
4. J.G Proakis, “Digital Communication”, 4th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Company, 2001.

EC8553	DISCRETE-TIME SIGNAL PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn discrete fourier transform, properties of DFT and its application to linear filtering
- To understand the characteristics of digital filters, design digital IIR and FIR filters and apply these filters to filter undesirable signals in various frequency bands
- To understand the effects of finite precision representation on digital filters
- To understand the fundamental concepts of multi rate signal processing and its applications
- To introduce the concepts of adaptive filters and its application to communication engineering

UNIT I DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM 12

Review of signals and systems, concept of frequency in discrete-time signals, summary of analysis & synthesis equations for FT & DTFT, frequency domain sampling, Discrete Fourier transform (DFT) - deriving DFT from DTFT, properties of DFT - periodicity, symmetry, circular convolution. Linear filtering using DFT. Filtering long data sequences - overlap save and overlap add method. Fast computation of DFT - Radix-2 Decimation-in-time (DIT) Fast Fourier transform (FFT), Decimation-in-frequency (DIF) Fast Fourier transform (FFT). Linear filtering using FFT.

UNIT II INFINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 12

Characteristics of practical frequency selective filters. characteristics of commonly used analog filters - Butterworth filters, Chebyshev filters. Design of IIR filters from analog filters (LPF, HPF, BPF, BRF) - Approximation of derivatives, Impulse invariance method, Bilinear transformation. Frequency transformation in the analog domain. Structure of IIR filter - direct form I, direct form II, Cascade, parallel realizations.

UNIT III FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 12

Design of FIR filters - symmetric and Anti-symmetric FIR filters - design of linear phase FIR filters using Fourier series method - FIR filter design using windows (Rectangular, Hamming and Hanning window), Frequency sampling method. FIR filter structures - linear phase structure, direct form realizations

UNIT IV FINITE WORD LENGTH EFFECTS 12

Fixed point and floating point number representation - ADC - quantization - truncation and rounding - quantization noise - input / output quantization - coefficient quantization error - product quantization error - overflow error - limit cycle oscillations due to product quantization and summation - scaling to prevent overflow.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS 12

DSP functionalities - circular buffering – DSP architecture – Fixed and Floating point architecture principles – Programming – Application examples.

TOTAL:60PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Apply DFT for the analysis of digital signals and systems
- Design IIR and FIR filters
- Characterize the effects of finite precision representation on digital filters
- Design multirate filters
- Apply adaptive filters appropriately in communication systems

TEXT BOOK:

1. John G. Proakis & Dimitris G.Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2007. (UNIT I – V)

REFERENCES:

1. Emmanuel C. Ifeachor & Barrie. W. Jervis, "Digital Signal Processing", Second Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. A. V. Oppenheim, R.W. Schafer and J.R. Buck, "Discrete-Time Signal Processing", 8th Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.
3. Sanjit K. Mitra, "Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007.
4. Andreas Antoniou, "Digital Signal Processing", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2006.

EC8552 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANIZATION L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make students understand the basic structure and operation of digital computer
- To familiarize with implementation of fixed point and floating-point arithmetic operations
- To study the design of data path unit and control unit for processor
- To understand the concept of various memories and interfacing
- To introduce the parallel processing technique

UNIT I COMPUTER ORGANIZATION & INSTRUCTIONS 9

Basics of a computer system: Evolution, Ideas, Technology, Performance, Power wall, Uniprocessors to Multiprocessors. Addressing and addressing modes. Instructions: Operations and Operands, Representing instructions, Logical operations, control operations.

UNIT II ARITHMETIC 9

Fixed point Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division. Floating Point arithmetic, High performance arithmetic, Subword parallelism

UNIT III THE PROCESSOR 9

Introduction, Logic Design Conventions, Building a Datapath - A Simple Implementation scheme - An Overview of Pipelining - Pipelined Datapath and Control. Data Hazards: Forwarding versus Stalling, Control Hazards, Exceptions, Parallelism via Instructions.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MEMORY AND I/O ORGANIZATION 9

Memory hierarchy, Memory Chip Organization, Cache memory, Virtual memory. Parallel Bus Architectures, Internal Communication Methodologies, Serial Bus Architectures, Mass storage, Input and Output Devices.

UNIT V ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE 9

Parallel processing architectures and challenges, Hardware multithreading, Multicore and shared memory multiprocessors, Introduction to Graphics Processing Units, Clusters and Warehouse scale computers - Introduction to Multiprocessor network topologies.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Describe data representation, instruction formats and the operation of a digital computer
- Illustrate the fixed point and floating-point arithmetic for ALU operation
- Discuss about implementation schemes of control unit and pipeline performance
- Explain the concept of various memories, interfacing and organization of multiple processors
- Discuss parallel processing technique and unconventional architectures

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessey, “Computer Organization and Design”, Fifth edition, Morgan Kauffman / Elsevier, 2014. (UNIT I-V)
2. Miles J. Murdocca and Vincent P. Heuring, “Computer Architecture and Organization: An Integrated approach”, Second edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2015 (UNIT IV,V)

REFERENCES

1. V. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko G. Varanesic and Safat G. Zaky, “Computer Organization“, Fifth edition, Mc Graw-Hill Education India Pvt Ltd, 2014.
2. William Stallings “Computer Organization and Architecture”, Seventh Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Govindarajalu, “Computer Architecture and Organization, Design Principles and Applications", Second edition, McGraw-Hill Education India Pvt Ltd, 2014.

EC8551	COMMUNICATION NETWORKS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the division of network functionalities into layers.
- Be familiar with the components required to build different types of networks
- Be exposed to the required functionality at each layer
- Learn the flow control and congestion control algorithms

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS & LINK LAYER 9

Overview of Data Communications- Networks – Building Network and its types– Overview of Internet - Protocol Layering - OSI Mode – Physical Layer – Overview of Data and Signals - introduction to Data Link Layer - Link layer Addressing- Error Detection and Correction

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II MEDIA ACCESS & INTERNETWORKING 9

Overview of Data link Control and Media access control - Ethernet (802.3) - Wireless LANs – Available Protocols – Bluetooth – Bluetooth Low Energy – WiFi – 6LowPAN–Zigbee - Network layer services – Packet Switching – IPV4 Address – Network layer protocols (IP, ICMP, Mobile IP)

UNIT III ROUTING 9

Routing - Unicast Routing – Algorithms – Protocols – Multicast Routing and its basics – Overview of Intradomain and interdomain protocols – Overview of IPv6 Addressing – Transition from IPv4 to IPv6

UNIT IV TRANSPORT LAYER 9

Introduction to Transport layer –Protocols- User Datagram Protocols (UDP) and Transmission Control Protocols (TCP) –Services – Features – TCP Connection – State Transition Diagram – Flow, Error and Congestion Control - Congestion avoidance (DECbit, RED) – QoS – Application requirements

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER 9

Application Layer Paradigms – Client Server Programming – World Wide Web and HTTP - DNS- - Electronic Mail (SMTP, POP3, IMAP, MIME) – Introduction to Peer to Peer Networks – Need for Cryptography and Network Security – Firewalls.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the components required to build different types of networks
- Choose the required functionality at each layer for given application
- Identify solution for each functionality at each layer
- Trace the flow of information from one node to another node in the network

TEXT BOOK:

1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, “Data communication and Networking”, Fifth Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill, 2013 (UNIT I –V)

REFERENCES

1. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, “Computer Networking - A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet”, Seventh Edition, Pearson Education, 2016.
2. Nader. F. Mir,“ Computer and Communication Networks”, Pearson Prentice Hall Publishers, 2nd Edition, 2014.
3. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang, Fred Baker, “Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach”, Mc Graw Hill Publisher, 2011.
4. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, “Computer Networks: A Systems Approach”, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2011.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8562	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To perform basic signal processing operations such as Linear Convolution, Circular Convolution, Auto Correlation, Cross Correlation and Frequency analysis in MATLAB
- To implement FIR and IIR filters in MATLAB and DSP Processor
- To study the architecture of DSP processor
- To design a DSP system to demonstrate the Multi-rate and Adaptive signal processing concepts.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: MATLAB / EQUIVALENT SOFTWARE PACKAGE

1. Generation of elementary Discrete-Time sequences
2. Linear and Circular convolutions
3. Auto correlation and Cross Correlation
4. Frequency Analysis using DFT
5. Design of FIR filters (LPF/HPF/BPF/BSF) and demonstrates the filtering operation
6. Design of Butterworth and Chebyshev IIR filters (LPF/HPF/BPF/BSF) and demonstrate the filtering operations

DSP PROCESSOR BASED IMPLEMENTATION

1. Study of architecture of Digital Signal Processor
2. Perform MAC operation using various addressing modes
3. Generation of various signals and random noise
4. Design and demonstration of FIR Filter for Low pass, High pass, Band pass and Band stop filtering
5. Design and demonstration of Butter worth and Chebyshev IIR Filters for Low pass, High pass, Band pass and Band stop filtering
6. Implement an Up-sampling and Down-sampling operation in DSP Processor

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Carryout basic signal processing operations
- Demonstrate their abilities towards MATLAB based implementation of various DSP systems
- Analyze the architecture of a DSP Processor
- Design and Implement the FIR and IIR Filters in DSP Processor for performing filtering operation over real-time signals
- Design a DSP system for various applications of DSP

EC8561	COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To visualize the effects of sampling and TDM
- To Implement AM & FM modulation and demodulation
- To implement PCM & DM
- To simulate Digital Modulation schemes
- To simulate Error control coding schemes

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Signal Sampling and reconstruction
2. Time Division Multiplexing
3. AM Modulator and Demodulator
4. FM Modulator and Demodulator
5. Pulse Code Modulation and Demodulation
6. Delta Modulation and Demodulation
7. Line coding schemes
8. Simulation of ASK, FSK, and BPSK generation schemes
9. Simulation of DPSK, QPSK and QAM generation schemes
10. Simulation of signal constellations of BPSK, QPSK and QAM
11. Simulation of ASK, FSK and BPSK detection schemes
12. Simulation of Linear Block and Cyclic error control coding schemes
13. Simulation of Convolutional coding scheme
14. Communication link simulation

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Simulate & validate the various functional modules of a communication system
- Demonstrate their knowledge in base band signaling schemes through implementation of digital modulation schemes
- Apply various channel coding schemes & demonstrate their capabilities towards the improvement of the noise performance of communication system
- Simulate end-to-end communication Link

LAB Requirements for a Batch of 30 students (3 students per experiment):

i) Kits for Signal Sampling, TDM, AM, FM, PCM, DM and Line Coding Schemes

ii) CROs/DSOs – 15 Nos, Function Generators – 15 Nos.

iii) MATLAB or equivalent software package for simulation experiments

iv) PCs - 15 Nos

EC8563	COMMUNICATION NETWORKS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn to communicate between two desktop computers
- Learn to implement the different protocols
- Be familiar with IP Configuration
- Be familiar with the various routing algorithms
- Be familiar with simulation tools

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Implementation of Error Detection / Error Correction Techniques
2. Implementation of Stop and Wait Protocol and sliding window
3. Implementation and study of Goback-N and selective repeat protocols
4. Implementation of High Level Data Link Control
5. Implementation of IP Commands such as ping, Traceroute, nslookup.
6. Implementation of IP address configuration.
7. To create scenario and study the performance of network with CSMA / CA protocol and compare with CSMA/CD protocols.
8. Network Topology - Star, Bus, Ring

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

9. Implementation of distance vector routing algorithm
10. Implementation of Link state routing algorithm
11. Study of Network simulator (NS) and simulation of Congestion Control Algorithms using NS
12. Implementation of Encryption and Decryption Algorithms using any programming language

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Communicate between two desktop computers
- Implement the different protocols
- Program using sockets.
- Implement and compare the various routing algorithms
- Use the simulation tool.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

SOFTWARE

- C / Python / Java / Equivalent Compiler
- MATLAB SOFTWARE (Few experiments can be practiced with MATLAB)
- Standard LAN Trainer Kits 4 Nos
- Network simulator like NS2/ NS3 / Glomosim/OPNET/ 30 Equivalent

HARDWARE

Standalone Desktops 30 Nos

EC8691 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Architecture of 8086 microprocessor.
- To learn the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.
- To interface microprocessors with supporting chips.
- To study the Architecture of 8051 microcontroller.
- To design a microcontroller based system

UNIT I THE 8086 MICROPROCESSOR 9

Introduction to 8086 – Microprocessor architecture – Addressing modes - Instruction set and assembler directives – Assembly language programming – Modular Programming - Linking and Relocation - Stacks - Procedures – Macros – Interrupts and interrupt service routines – Byte and String Manipulation.

UNIT II 8086 SYSTEM BUS STRUCTURE 9

8086 signals – Basic configurations – System bus timing –System design using 8086 – I/O programming – Introduction to Multiprogramming – System Bus Structure – Multiprocessor configurations – Coprocessor, Closely coupled and loosely Coupled configurations – Introduction to advanced processors.

UNIT III I/O INTERFACING 9

Memory Interfacing and I/O interfacing - Parallel communication interface – Serial communication interface – D/A and A/D Interface - Timer – Keyboard /display controller – Interrupt controller – DMA controller – Programming and applications Case studies: Traffic Light control, LED display , LCD display, Keyboard display interface and Alarm Controller.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sasanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MICROCONTROLLER 9

Architecture of 8051 – Special Function Registers(SFRs) - I/O Pins Ports and Circuits - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Assembly language programming.

UNIT V INTERFACING MICROCONTROLLER 9

Programming 8051 Timers - Serial Port Programming - Interrupts Programming – LCD & Keyboard Interfacing - ADC, DAC & Sensor Interfacing - External Memory Interface- Stepper Motor and Waveform generation - Comparison of Microprocessor, Microcontroller, PIC and ARM processors

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand and execute programs based on 8086 microprocessor.
- Design Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Design and interface I/O circuits.
- Design and implement 8051 microcontroller based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A.Gibson, “Microcomputer Systems: The 8086 / 8088 Family - Architecture, Programming and Design”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007. (UNIT I-III)
2. Mohamed Ali Mazidi, Janice Gillispie Mazidi, Rolin McKinlay, “The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C”, Second Edition, Pearson education, 2011. (UNIT IV-V)

REFERENCES:

1. Doughlas V.Hall, “Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware”,TMH,2012
2. A.K.Ray,K.M.Bhurchandi, "Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals" 3rd edition, Tata McGrawHill, 2012

EC8095 VLSI DESIGN

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- Study the fundamentals of CMOS circuits and its characteristics.
- Learn the design and realization of combinational & sequential digital circuits.
- Architectural choices and performance tradeoffs involved in designing and realizing the circuits in CMOS technology are discussed
- Learn the different FPGA architectures and testability of VLSI circuits.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MOS TRANSISTOR 9

MOS Transistor, CMOS logic, Inverter, Pass Transistor, Transmission gate, Layout Design Rules, Gate Layouts, Stick Diagrams, Long-Channel I-V Charters tics, C-V Charters tics, Non ideal I-V Effects, DC Transfer characteristics, RC Delay Model, Elmore Delay, Linear Delay Model, Logical effort, Parasitic Delay, Delay in Logic Gate, Scaling.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL MOS LOGIC CIRCUITS 9

Circuit Families: Static CMOS, Ratioed Circuits, Cascode Voltage Switch Logic, Dynamic Circuits, Pass Transistor Logic, Transmission Gates, Domino, Dual Rail Domino, CPL, DCVSPG, DPL, Circuit Pitfalls.

Power: Dynamic Power, Static Power, Low Power Architecture.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Static latches and Registers, Dynamic latches and Registers, Pulse Registers, Sense Amplifier Based Register, Pipelining, Schmitt Trigger, Monostable Sequential Circuits, Astable Sequential Circuits.

Timing Issues : Timing Classification Of Digital System, Synchronous Design.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF ARITHMETIC BUILDING BLOCKS AND SUBSYSTEM 9

Arithmetic Building Blocks: Data Paths, Adders, Multipliers, Shifters, ALUs, power and speed tradeoffs, Case Study: Design as a tradeoff.

Designing Memory and Array structures: Memory Architectures and Building Blocks, Memory Core, Memory Peripheral Circuitry.

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES AND TESTING 9

FPGA Building Block Architectures, FPGA Interconnect Routing Procedures. Design for Testability: *Ad Hoc* Testing, Scan Design, BIST, IDDQ Testing, Design for Manufacturability, Boundary Scan.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

UPON COMPLETION OF THE COURSE, STUDENTS SHOULD be ABLE TO

- Realize the concepts of digital building blocks using MOS transistor.
- Design combinational MOS circuits and power strategies.
- Design and construct Sequential Circuits and Timing systems.
- Design arithmetic building blocks and memory subsystems.
- Apply and implement FPGA design flow and testing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Neil H.E. Weste, David Money Harris “CMOS VLSI Design: A Circuits and Systems Perspective”, 4th Edition, Pearson , 2017 (UNIT I,II,V)
2. Jan M. Rabaey ,Anantha Chandrakasan, Borivoje. Nikolic, ”Digital Integrated Circuits:A Design perspective”, Second Edition , Pearson , 2016.(UNIT III,IV)

REFERENCES

1. M.J. Smith, “Application Specific Integrated Circuits”, Addisson Wesley, 1997
2. Sung-Mo kang, Yusuf leblebici, Chulwoo Kim “CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits:Analysis & Design”,4th edition McGraw Hill Education,2013
3. Wayne Wolf, “Modern VLSI Design: System On Chip”, Pearson Education, 2007
4. R.Jacob Baker, Harry W.LI., David E.Boyee, “CMOS Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation”, Prentice Hall of India 2005.

EC8652 WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the characteristic of wireless channel
- To understand the design of a cellular system
- To study the various digital signaling techniques and multipath mitigation techniques
- To understand the concepts of multiple antenna techniques

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I WIRELESS CHANNELS 9

Large scale path loss – Path loss models: Free Space and Two-Ray models -Link Budget design – Small scale fading- Parameters of mobile multipath channels – Time dispersion parameters-Coherence bandwidth – Doppler spread & Coherence time, fading due to Multipath time delay spread – flat fading – frequency selective fading – Fading due to Doppler spread – fast fading – slow fading.

UNIT II CELLULAR ARCHITECTURE 9

Multiple Access techniques - FDMA, TDMA, CDMA – Capacity calculations–Cellular concept- Frequency reuse - channel assignment- hand off- interference & system capacity- trunking & grade of service – Coverage and capacity improvement.

UNIT III DIGITAL SIGNALING FOR FADING CHANNELS 9

Structure of a wireless communication link, Principles of Offset-QPSK, p/4-DQPSK, Minimum Shift Keying, Gaussian Minimum Shift Keying, Error performance in fading channels, OFDM principle – Cyclic prefix, Windowing, PAPR.

UNIT IV MULTIPATH MITIGATION TECHNIQUES 9

Equalisation – Adaptive equalization, Linear and Non-Linear equalization, Zero forcing and LMS Algorithms. Diversity – Micro and Macro diversity, Diversity combining techniques, Error probability in fading channels with diversity reception, Rake receiver.

UNIT V MULTIPLE ANTENNA TECHNIQUES 9

MIMO systems – spatial multiplexing -System model -Pre-coding - Beam forming - transmitter diversity, receiver diversity- Channel state information-capacity in fading and non-fading channels.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student should be able to:

- Characterize a wireless channel and evolve the system design specifications
- Design a cellular system based on resource availability and traffic demands
- Identify suitable signaling and multipath mitigation techniques for the wireless channel and system under consideration.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rappaport,T.S., ―Wireless communications‖, Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2010.(UNIT I, II, IV)
2. Andreas.F. Molisch, ―Wireless Communications‖, John Wiley – India, 2006. (UNIT III,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Wireless Communication –Andrea Goldsmith, Cambridge University Press, 2011
2. Van Nee, R. and Ramji Prasad, ―OFDM for wireless multimedia communications, Artech House, 2000
3. David Tse and Pramod Viswanath, ―Fundamentals of Wireless Communication, Cambridge University Press, 2005.
4. Upena Dalal, ―Wireless Communication‖, Oxford University Press, 2009.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MG8591 **PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization .

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations, system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management, Career planning and management

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication –communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding
- Managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, “Management”, Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.
2. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert “Management”, Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, “Fundamentals of Management” Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2011.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, “ Management”, Biztantra, 2008.
3. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich “Essentials of management” Tata McGraw Hill,1998.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, “Principles of Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1999

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8651	TRANSMISSION LINES AND RF SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the various types of transmission lines and its characteristics
- To give thorough understanding about high frequency line, power and impedance measurements
- To impart technical knowledge in impedance matching using smith chart
- To introduce passive filters and basic knowledge of active RF components
- To get acquaintance with RF system transceiver design

UNIT I TRANSMISSION LINE THEORY 9

General theory of Transmission lines - the transmission line - general solution - The infinite line - Wavelength, velocity of propagation - Waveform distortion - the distortion-less line - Loading and different methods of loading - Line not terminated in Z0 - Reflection coefficient - calculation of current, voltage, power delivered and efficiency of transmission - Input and transfer impedance - Open and short circuited lines - reflection factor and reflection loss.

UNIT II HIGH FREQUENCY TRANSMISSION LINES 9

Transmission line equations at radio frequencies - Line of Zero dissipation - Voltage and current on the dissipation-less line, Standing Waves, Nodes, Standing Wave Ratio - Input impedance of the dissipation-less line - Open and short circuited lines - Power and impedance measurement on lines - Reflection losses - Measurement of VSWR and wavelength.

UNIT III IMPEDANCE MATCHING IN HIGH FREQUENCY LINES 9

Impedance matching: Quarter wave transformer - Impedance matching by stubs - Single stub and double stub matching - Smith chart - Solutions of problems using Smith chart - Single and double stub matching using Smith chart.

UNIT IV WAVEGUIDES 9

General Wave behavior along uniform guiding structures – Transverse Electromagnetic Waves, Transverse Magnetic Waves, Transverse Electric Waves – TM and TE Waves between parallel plates. Field Equations in rectangular waveguides, TM and TE waves in rectangular waveguides, Bessel Functions, TM and TE waves in Circular waveguides.

UNIT V RF SYSTEM DESIGN CONCEPTS 9

Active RF components: Semiconductor basics in RF, bipolar junction transistors, RF field effect transistors, High electron mobility transistors Basic concepts of RF design, Mixers, Low noise amplifiers, voltage control oscillators, Power amplifiers, transducer power gain and stability considerations.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Explain the characteristics of transmission lines and its losses
- Write about the standing wave ratio and input impedance in high frequency transmission lines
- Analyze impedance matching by stubs using smith charts
- Analyze the characteristics of TE and TM waves
- Design a RF transceiver system for wireless communication

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John D Ryder, “Networks, lines and fields”, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall India, 2015. (UNIT I-IV)
2. Mathew M. Radmanesh, “Radio Frequency &Microwave Electronics”, Pearson Education Asia, Second Edition,2002. (UNIT V)

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:
1. Reinhold Ludwig and Powel Bretchko," RF Circuit Design – Theory and Applications", Pearson Education Asia, First Edition,2001.
2. D. K. Misra, "Radio Frequency and Microwave Communication Circuits- Analysis and Design", John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
3. E.C.Jordan and K.G. Balmain, —Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
4. G.S.N Raju, "Electromagnetic Field Theory and Transmission Lines Pearson Education, First edition 2005.

EC8681 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:
- To Introduce ALP concepts, features and Coding methods
- Write ALP for arithmetic and logical operations in 8086 and 8051
- Differentiate Serial and Parallel Interface
- Interface different I/Os with Microprocessors
- Be familiar with MASM

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

8086 Programs using kits and MASM

1. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
2. Move a data block without overlap
3. Code conversion, decimal arithmetic and Matrix operations.
4. Floating point operations, string manipulations, sorting and searching
5. Password checking, Print RAM size and system date
6. Counters and Time Delay

Peripherals and Interfacing Experiments

7. Traffic light controller
8. Stepper motor control
9. Digital clock
10. Key board and Display
11. Printer status
12. Serial interface and Parallel interface
13. A/D and D/A interface and Waveform Generation

8051 Experiments using kits and MASM

14. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
15. Square and Cube program, Find 2's complement of a number
16. Unpacked BCD to ASCII

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:
- Write ALP Programmes for fixed and Floating Point and Arithmetic operations
- Interface different I/Os with processor
- Generate waveforms using Microprocessors
- Execute Programs in 8051
- Explain the difference between simulator and Emulator

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

LAB EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:
HARDWARE:
8086 development kits - 30 nos
Interfacing Units - Each 10 nos
Microcontroller - 30 nos

SOFTWARE:
Intel Desktop Systems with MASM - 30 nos
8086 Assembler
8051 Cross Assembler

EC8661	VLSI DESIGN LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:
The student should be made:

- To learn Hardware Descriptive Language(Verilog/VHDL)
- To learn the fundamental principles of VLSI circuit design in digital and analog domain
- To familiarize fusing of logical modules on FPGAs
- To provide hands on design experience with professional design (EDA) platforms

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

Part I: Digital System Design using HDL & FPGA (24 Periods)

1. Design an Adder (Min 8 Bit) using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
2. Design a Multiplier (4 Bit Min) using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
3. Design an ALU using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
4. Design a Universal Shift Register using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
5. Design Finite State Machine (Moore/Mealy) using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA
6. Design Memories using HDL. Simulate it using Xilinx/Altera Software and implement by Xilinx/Altera FPGA

Compare pre synthesis and post synthesis simulation for experiments 1 to 6.
Requirements: Xilinx ISE/Altera Quartus/ equivalent EDA Tools along with Xilinx/Altera/equivalent FPGA Boards

Part-II Digital Circuit Design (24 Periods)

7. Design and simulate a CMOS inverter using digital flow
8. Design and simulate a CMOS Basic Gates & Flip-Flops
9. Design and simulate a 4-bit synchronous counter using a Flip-Flops

Manual/Automatic Layout Generation and Post Layout Extraction for experiments 7 to 9
Analyze the power, area and timing for experiments 7 to 9 by performing Pre Layout and Post Layout Simulations.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Part-III Analog Circuit Design (12 Periods)

10. Design and Simulate a CMOS Inverting Amplifier.
11. Design and Simulate basic Common Source, Common Gate and Common Drain Amplifiers.
    Analyze the input impedance, output impedance, gain and bandwidth for experiments 10 and 11 by performing Schematic Simulations.
    Design and simulate simple 5 transistor differential amplifier. Analyze Gain,
12. Bandwidth and CMRR by performing Schematic Simulations.

Requirements: Cadence/Synopsis/ Mentor Graphics/Tanner/equivalent EDA Tools

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write HDL code for basic as well as advanced digital integrated circuit
- Import the logic modules into FPGA Boards
- Synthesize Place and Route the digital IPs
- Design, Simulate and Extract the layouts of Digital & Analog IC Blocks using EDA tools

LIST OF EQUIPMENTS FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.NO	EQUIPMENT	REQUIRED
1	Xilinx ISE/Altera Quartus/ equivalent EDA Tools	10 User License
2	Xilinx/Altera/equivalent FPGA Boards	10 no
3	Cadence/Synopsis/ Mentor Graphics/Tanner/equivalent EDA Tools	10 User License
4	Personal Computer	30 no

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HS8581	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

The course aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -– questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Open Source Software
2. Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff Soft Skills for Everyone. Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. E. Suresh Kumar et al. Communication for Professional Success. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
3. Interact English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Professional Communication. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. Soft Skills. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8701	ANTENNAS AND MICROWAVE ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the student to understand the basic principles in antenna and microwave system design
- To enhance the student knowledge in the area of various antenna designs.
- To enhance the student knowledge in the area of microwave components and antenna for practical applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE SYSTEMS AND ANTENNAS 9

Microwave frequency bands, Physical concept of radiation, Near- and far-field regions, Fields and Power Radiated by an Antenna, Antenna Pattern Characteristics, Antenna Gain and Efficiency, Aperture Efficiency and Effective Area, Antenna Noise Temperature and G/T, Impedance matching, Friis transmission equation, Link budget and link margin, Noise Characterization of a microwave receiver.

UNIT II RADIATION MECHANISMS AND DESIGN ASPECTS 9

Radiation Mechanisms of Linear Wire and Loop antennas, Aperture antennas, Reflector antennas, Microstrip antennas and Frequency independent antennas, Design considerations and applications.

UNIT III ANTENNA ARRAYS AND APPLICATIONS 9

Two-element array, Array factor, Pattern multiplication, Uniformly spaced arrays with uniform and non-uniform excitation amplitudes, Smart antennas.

UNIT IV PASSIVE AND ACTIVE MICROWAVE DEVICES 9

Microwave Passive components: Directional Coupler, Power Divider, Magic Tee, attenuator, resonator, Principles of Microwave Semiconductor Devices: Gunn Diodes, IMPATT diodes, Schottky Barrier diodes, PIN diodes, Microwave tubes: Klystron, TWT, Magnetron.

UNIT V MICROWAVE DESIGN PRINCIPLES 9

Impedance transformation, Impedance Matching, Microwave Filter Design, RF and Microwave Amplifier Design, Microwave Power amplifier Design, Low Noise Amplifier Design, Microwave Mixer Design, Microwave Oscillator Design

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student should be able to:

- Apply the basic principles and evaluate antenna parameters and link power budgets
- Design and assess the performance of various antennas
- Design a microwave system given the application specifications

TEXTBOOKS:

1. John D Krauss, Ronald J Marhefka and Ahmad S. Khan, "Antennas and Wave Propagation: Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006. (UNIT I, II, III)
2. David M. Pozar, "Microwave Engineering", Fourth Edition, Wiley India, 2012.(UNIT I,IV,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Constantine A.Balanis, “Antenna Theory Analysis and Design”, Third edition, John Wiley India Pvt Ltd., 2005.
2. R.E.Collin, "Foundations for Microwave Engineering", Second edition, IEEE Press, 2001

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OPTICAL COMMUNICATION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

EC8751

OBJECTIVES:

- To study about the various optical fiber modes, configuration and transmission characteristics of optical fibers
- To learn about the various optical sources, detectors and transmission techniques
- To explore various idea about optical fiber measurements and various coupling techniques
- To enrich the knowledge about optical communication systems and networks

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OPTICAL FIBERS 9

Introduction-general optical fiber communication system- basic optical laws and definitions-optical modes and configurations -mode analysis for optical propagation through fibers-modes in planar wave guide-modes in cylindrical optical fiber-transverse electric and transverse magnetic modes- fiber materials-fiber fabrication techniques-fiber optic cables-classification of optical fiber-single mode fiber-graded index fiber.

UNIT II TRANSMISSION CHARACTERISTIC OF OPTICAL FIBER 9

Attenuation-absorption --scattering losses-bending losses-core and cladding losses-signal dispersion –inter symbol interference and bandwidth-intra model dispersion-material dispersion- waveguide dispersion-polarization mode dispersion-intermodal dispersion-dispersion optimization of single mode fiber-characteristics of single mode fiber-R-I Profile-cutoff wave length-dispersion calculation-mode field diameter.

UNIT III OPTICAL SOURCES AND DETECTORS 9

Sources: Intrinsic and extrinsic material-direct and indirect band gaps-LED-LED structures-surface emitting LED-Edge emitting LED-quantum efficiency and LED power-light source materials-modulation of LED-LASER diodes-modes and threshold conditions-Rate equations-external quantum efficiency-resonant frequencies-structures and radiation patterns-single mode laser-external modulation-temperature effort.

Detectors: PIN photo detector-Avalanche photo diodes-Photo detector noise-noise sources-SNR-detector response time-Avalanche multiplication noise-temperature effects-comparisons of photo detectors.

UNIT IV OPTICAL RECEIVER, MEASUREMENTS AND COUPLING 9

Fundamental receiver operation-preamplifiers-digital signal transmission-error sources-Front end amplifiers-digital receiver performance-probability of error-receiver sensitivity-quantum limit.

Optical power measurement-attenuation measurement-dispersion measurement- Fiber Numerical Aperture Measurements- Fiber cut- off Wave length Measurements- Fiber diameter measurements-Source to Fiber Power Launching-Lensing Schemes for Coupling Management-Fiber to Fiber Joints-LED Coupling to Single Mode Fibers-Fiber Splicing-Optical Fiber connectors.

UNIT V OPTICAL COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS 9

System design consideration Point – to –Point link design –Link power budget –rise time budget, WDM –Passive DWDM Components-Elements of optical networks-SONET/SDH-Optical Interfaces-SONET/SDH Rings and Networks-High speed light wave Links-OADM configuration-Optical ETHERNET-Soliton.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Realize basic elements in optical fibers, different modes and configurations.
- Analyze the transmission characteristics associated with dispersion and polarization techniques.
- Design optical sources and detectors with their use in optical communication system.
- Construct fiber optic receiver systems, measurements and coupling techniques.
- Design optical communication systems and its networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. P Chakrabarti, "Optical Fiber Communication", McGraw Hill Education (India)Private Limited**,** 2016 (UNIT I, II, III)
2. Gred Keiser,"Optical Fiber Communication", McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited. Fifth Edition, Reprint 2013. (UNIT I, IV, V)

REFERENCES:

1. John M.Senior, "Optical fiber communication", Pearson Education, second edition.2007.
2. Rajiv Ramaswami, "Optical Networks " , Second Edition, Elsevier , 2004.
3. J.Gower, "Optical Communication System", Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
4. Govind P. Agrawal, "Fiber-optic communication systems", third edition, John Wiley & sons, 2004.

EC8791 EMBEDDED AND REAL TIME SYSTEMS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the concepts of embedded system design and analysis
- Learn the architecture and programming of ARM processor
- Be exposed to the basic concepts of embedded programming
- Learn the real time operating systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDEDSYSTEM DESIGN 9

Complex systems and micro processors– Embedded system design process –Design example: Model train controller- Design methodologies- Design flows - Requirement Analysis – Specifications-System analysis and architecture design – Quality Assurance techniques - Designing with computing platforms – consumer electronics architecture – platform-level performance analysis.

UNIT II ARM PROCESSOR AND PERIPHERALS 9

ARM Architecture Versions – ARM Architecture – Instruction Set – Stacks and Subroutines – Features of the LPC 214X Family – Peripherals – The Timer Unit – Pulse Width Modulation Unit – UART – Block Diagram of ARM9 and ARM Cortex M3 MCU.

UNIT III EMBEDDED PROGRAMMING 9

Components for embedded programs- Models of programs- Assembly, linking and loading – compilation techniques- Program level performance analysis – Software performance optimization – Program level energy and power analysis and optimization – Analysis and optimization of program size- Program validation and testing.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV REAL TIME SYSTEMS 9

Structure of a Real Time System –– Estimating program run times – Task Assignment and Scheduling – Fault Tolerance Techniques – Reliability, Evaluation – Clock Synchronisation.

UNIT V PROCESSES AND OPERATING SYSTEMS 9

Introduction – Multiple tasks and multiple processes – Multirate systems- Preemptive real-time operating systems- Priority based scheduling- Interprocess communication mechanisms – Evaluating operating system performance- power optimization strategies for processes – Example Real time operating systems-POSIX-Windows CE. - Distributed embedded systems – MPSoCs and shared memory multiprocessors. – Design Example - Audio player, Engine control unit – Video accelerator.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Describe the architecture and programming of ARM processor
- Outline the concepts of embedded systems
- Explain the basic concepts of real time operating system design
- Model real-time applications using embedded-system concepts

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Marilyn Wolf, “Computers as Components - Principles of Embedded Computing System Design”, Third Edition “Morgan Kaufmann Publisher (An imprint from Elsevier), 2012. (UNIT I, II, III, V)
2. Jane W.S.Liu,” Real Time Systems”, Pearson Education, Third Indian Reprint, 2003.(UNIT IV)

REFERENCES:

1. Lyla B.Das, “Embedded Systems : An Integrated Approach” Pearson Education, 2013.
2. Jonathan W.Valvano, “Embedded Microcomputer Systems Real Time Interfacing”, Third Edition Cengage Learning, 2012.
3. David. E. Simon, “An Embedded Software Primer”, 1st Edition, Fifth Impression, Addison-Wesley Professional, 2007.
4. Raymond J.A. Buhr, Donald L.Bailey, “An Introduction to Real-Time Systems- From Design to Networking with C/C++”, Prentice Hall, 1999.
5. C.M. Krishna, Kang G. Shin, “Real-Time Systems”, International Editions, Mc Graw Hill 1997
6. K.V.K.K.Prasad, “Embedded Real-Time Systems: Concepts, Design & Programming”, Dream Tech Press, 2005.
7. Sriram V Iyer, Pankaj Gupta, “Embedded Real Time Systems Programming”, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2004.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8702	AD HOC AND WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn Ad hoc network and Sensor Network fundamentals
- Understand the different routing protocols
- Have an in-depth knowledge on sensor network architecture and design issues
- Understand the transport layer and security issues possible in Ad hoc and Sensor networks
- Have an exposure to mote programming platforms and tools

UNIT I AD HOC NETWORKS – INTRODUCTION AND ROUTING PROTOCOLS **9**

Elements of Ad hoc Wireless Networks, Issues in Ad hoc wireless networks, Example commercial applications of Ad hoc networking, Ad hoc wireless Internet, Issues in Designing a Routing Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Classifications of Routing Protocols, Table Driven Routing Protocols - Destination Sequenced Distance Vector (DSDV), On–Demand Routing protocols –Ad hoc On–Demand Distance Vector Routing (AODV).

UNIT II SENSOR NETWORKS – INTRODUCTION & ARCHITECTURES **9**

Challenges for Wireless Sensor Networks, Enabling Technologies for Wireless Sensor Networks, WSN application examples, Single-Node Architecture - Hardware Components, Energy Consumption of Sensor Nodes, Network Architecture - Sensor Network Scenarios, Transceiver Design Considerations, Optimization Goals and Figures of Merit.

UNIT III WSN NETWORKING CONCEPTS AND PROTOCOLS **9**

MAC Protocols for Wireless Sensor Networks, Low Duty Cycle Protocols And Wakeup Concepts - S-MAC, The Mediation Device Protocol, Contention based protocols - PAMAS, Schedule based protocols – LEACH, IEEE 802.15.4 MAC protocol, Routing Protocols- Energy Efficient Routing, Challenges and Issues in Transport layer protocol.

UNIT IV SENSOR NETWORK SECURITY **9**

Network Security Requirements, Issues and Challenges in Security Provisioning, Network Security Attacks, Layer wise attacks in wireless sensor networks, possible solutions for jamming, tampering, black hole attack, flooding attack. Key Distribution and Management, Secure Routing – SPINS, reliability requirements in sensor networks.

UNIT V SENSOR NETWORK PLATFORMS AND TOOLS **9**

Sensor Node Hardware – Berkeley Motes, Programming Challenges, Node-level software platforms – TinyOS, nesC, CONTIKIOS, Node-level Simulators – NS2 and its extension to sensor networks, COOJA, TOSSIM, Programming beyond individual nodes – State centric programming.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student would be able to:

- Know the basics of Ad hoc networks and Wireless Sensor Networks
- Apply this knowledge to identify the suitable routing algorithm based on the network and user requirement
- Apply the knowledge to identify appropriate physical and MAC layer protocols
- Understand the transport layer and security issues possible in Ad hoc and sensor networks.
- Be familiar with the OS used in Wireless Sensor Networks and build basic modules

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. C. Siva Ram Murthy and B. S. Manoj, “Ad Hoc Wireless Networks Architectures and Protocols”, Prentice Hall, PTR, 2004. (UNIT I)
2. Holger Karl , Andreas willig, “Protocol and Architecture for Wireless Sensor Networks”, John wiley publication, Jan 2006.(UNIT II-V)

REFERENCES:

1. Feng Zhao, Leonidas Guibas, “Wireless Sensor Networks: an information processing approach”, Elsevier publication, 2004.
2. Charles E. Perkins, “Ad Hoc Networking”, Addison Wesley, 2000.
3. I.F. Akyildiz, W. Su, Sankarasubramaniam, E. Cayirci, “Wireless sensor networks: a survey”, computer networks, Elsevier, 2002, 394 - 422.

EC8711	EMBEDDED LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Learn the working of ARM processor
- Understand the Building Blocks of Embedded Systems
- Learn the concept of memory map and memory interface
- Write programs to interface memory, I/Os with processor
- Study the interrupt performance

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Study of ARM evaluation system
2. Interfacing ADC and DAC.
3. Interfacing LED and PWM.
4. Interfacing real time clock and serial port.
5. Interfacing keyboard and LCD.
6. Interfacing EPROM and interrupt.
7. Mailbox.
8. Interrupt performance characteristics of ARM and FPGA.
9. Flashing of LEDS.
10. Interfacing stepper motor and temperature sensor.
11. Implementing zigbee protocol with ARM.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write programs in ARM for a specific Application
- Interface memory, A/D and D/A convertors with ARM system
- Analyze the performance of interrupt
- Write program for interfacing keyboard, display, motor and sensor.
- Formulate a mini project using embedded system

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS (3 students per batch)

Embedded trainer kits with ARM board 10 Nos

Embedded trainer kits suitable for wireless communication 10 Nos

Adequate quantities of Hardware, software and consumables

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8761	ADVANCED COMMUNICATION LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the working principle of optical sources, detector, fibers
- Develop understanding of simple optical communication link
- Understand the measurement of BER, Pulse broadening
- Understand and capture an experimental approach to digital wireless communication
- Understand actual communication waveforms that will be sent and received across wireless channel

LIST OF OPTICAL EXPERIMENTS

1. Measurement of connector, bending and fiber attenuation losses.
2. Numerical Aperture and Mode Characteristics of Fibers.
3. DC Characteristics of LED and PIN Photo diode.
4. Fiber optic Analog and Digital Link Characterization - frequency response(analog), eye diagram and BER (digital)

LIST OF WIRELESS COMMUNICATION EXPERIMENTS

1. Wireless Channel Simulation including fading and Doppler effects
2. Simulation of Channel Estimation, Synchronization & Equalization techniques
3. Analysing Impact of Pulse Shaping and Matched Filtering using Software Defined Radios
4. OFDM Signal Transmission and Reception using Software Defined Radios

LIST OF MICROWAVE EXPERIMENTS

1. VSWR and Impedance Measurement and Impedance Matching
2. Characterization of Directional Couplers, Isolators, Circulators
3. Gunn Diode Characteristics
4. Microwave IC – Filter Characteristics

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this lab course, the student would be able to

- Analyze the performance of simple optical link by measurement of losses and Analyzing the mode characteristics of fiber
- Analyze the Eye Pattern, Pulse broadening of optical fiber and the impact on BER
- Estimate the Wireless Channel Characteristics and Analyze the performance of Wireless Communication System
- Understand the intricacies in Microwave System design

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS 3 STUDENTS PER EXPERIMENT:

S.NO	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	REQUIRED
1	Trainer kit for carrying out LED and PIN diode characteristics, Digital multi meter, optical power meter	2 Nos
2	Trainer kit for determining the mode characteristics, losses in optical fiber	2 Nos
3	Trainer kit for analyzing Analog and Digital link performance, 2 Mbps PRBS Data source, 10 MHz signal generator, 20 MHz Digital storage Oscilloscope	2 Nos
4	Kit for measuring Numerical aperture and Attenuation of fiber	2 Nos
5	Advanced Optical fiber trainer kit for PC to PC communication, BER Measurement, Pulse broadening.	2 Nos
6	MM/SM Glass and plastic fiber patch chords with ST/SC/E2000 connectors	2 sets
7	LEDs with ST / SC / E2000 receptacles – 650 / 850 nm	2 sets
8	PIN PDs with ST / SC / E2000 receptacles – 650 / 850 nm	2 sets
9	Digital Communications Teaching Bundle (LabVIEW/MATLAB/Equivalent software tools)	10 Users
10	Software Define Radio Transceiver Platform with antennas and accessories	2 Nos

EC8811	PROJECT WORK	L T P C
		0 0 20 10

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOME:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

CS8392 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Object Oriented Programming concepts and basic characteristics of Java
- To know the principles of packages, inheritance and interfaces
- To define exceptions and use I/O streams
- To develop a java application with threads and generics classes
- To design and build simple Graphical User Interfaces

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND JAVA FUNDAMENTALS 10

Object Oriented Programming - Abstraction – objects and classes - Encapsulation- Inheritance - Polymorphism- OOP in Java – Characteristics of Java – The Java Environment - Java Source File -Structure – Compilation. Fundamental Programming Structures in Java – Defining classes in Java – constructors, methods -access specifiers - static members -Comments, Data Types, Variables, Operators, Control Flow, Arrays , Packages - JavaDoc comments.

UNIT II INHERITANCE AND INTERFACES 9

Inheritance – Super classes- sub classes –Protected members – constructors in sub classes- the Object class – abstract classes and methods- final methods and classes – Interfaces – defining an interface, implementing interface, differences between classes and interfaces and extending interfaces - Object cloning -inner classes, Array Lists - Strings

UNIT III EXCEPTION HANDLING AND I/O 9

Exceptions - exception hierarchy - throwing and catching exceptions - built in exceptions, creating own exception, Stack Trace Elements.
Input / Output Basics – Streams – Byte streams and Character streams – Reading and Writing Console – Reading and Writing Files

UNIT IV MULTITHREADING AND GENERIC PROGRAMMING 8

Differences between multi-threading and multitasking, thread life cycle, creating threads, synchronizing threads, Inter thread communication, daemon threads, thread groups.
Generic Programming – Generic classes – generic methods – Bounded Types – Restrictions and Limitations.

UNIT V EVENT DRIVEN PROGRAMMING 9

Graphics programming - Frame – Components - working with 2D shapes - Using color, fonts, and images - Basics of event handling - event handlers - adapter classes - actions - mouse events - AWT event hierarchy - Introduction to Swing – layout management - Swing Components – Text Fields , Text Areas – Buttons- Check Boxes – Radio Buttons – Lists- choices- Scrollbars – Windows –Menus – Dialog Boxes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Develop Java programs using OOP principles
- Develop Java programs with the concepts inheritance and interfaces
- Build Java applications using exceptions and I/O streams
- Develop Java applications with threads and generics classes
- Develop interactive Java programs using swings

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Herbert Schildt, "Java The complete reference", 8th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
2. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary cornell, "Core Java Volume –I Fundamentals", 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, "Java SE 8 for programmers", 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2015.
2. Steven Holzner, "Java 2 Black book", Dreamtech press, 2011.
3. Timothy Budd, "Understanding Object-oriented programming with Java", Updated Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

EC8073	MEDICAL ELECTRONICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To gain knowledge about the various physiological parameters both electrical and non electrical and the methods of recording and also the method of transmitting these parameters
- To study about the various assist devices used in the hospitals
- To gain knowledge about equipment used for physical medicine and the various recently developed diagnostic and therapeutic techniques.

UNIT I ELECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY AND BIO-POTENTIAL RECORDING 9

Sources of bio medical signals, Bio-potentials, Biopotential electrodes, biological amplifiers, ECG, EEG, EMG, PCG, typical waveforms and signal characteristics

UNIT II BIO-CHEMICAL AND NON ELECTRICAL PARAMETER MEASUREMENT 9

pH, PO2, PCO2, Colorimeter, Blood flow meter, Cardiac output, respiratory, blood pressure, temperature and pulse measurement, Blood Cell Counters.

UNIT III ASSIST DEVICES 9

Cardiac pacemakers, DC Defibrillator, Dialyser, Ventilators, Magnetic Resonance Imaging Systems, Ultrasonic Imaging Systems.

UNIT IV PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND BIOTELEMETRY 9

Diathermies- Shortwave, ultrasonic and microwave type and their applications, Surgical Diathermy, Biotelemetry.

UNIT V RECENT TRENDS IN MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION 9

Telemedicine, Insulin Pumps, Radio pill, Endomicroscopy, Brain machine interface, Lab on a chip.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- Know the human body electro- physiological parameters and recording of bio-potentials
- Comprehend the non-electrical physiological parameters and their measurement – body temperature, blood pressure, pulse, blood cell count, blood flow meter etc.
- Interpret the various assist devices used in the hospitals viz. pacemakers, defibrillators, dialyzers and ventilators
- Comprehend physical medicine methods eg. ultrasonic, shortwave, microwave surgical diathermies , and bio-telemetry principles and methods
- Know about recent trends in medical instrumentation

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Leslie Cromwell, “Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007. (UNIT I – V)

REFERENCES:

1. Khandpur, R.S., “Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation”, TATA Mc Graw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. John G.Webster, “Medical Instrumentation Application and Design”, 3rd Edition, Wiley India Edition, 2007
3. Joseph J.Carr and John M.Brown, “Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology”, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 2004.

CS8493 OPERATING SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
- To understand Processes and Threads
- To analyze Scheduling algorithms.
- To understand the concept of Deadlocks.
- To analyze various memory management schemes.
- To understand I/O management and File systems.
- To be familiar with the basics of Linux system and Mobile OS like iOS and Android.

UNIT I OPERATING SYSTEM OVERVIEW 7

Computer System Overview-Basic Elements, Instruction Execution, Interrupts, Memory Hierarchy, Cache Memory, Direct Memory Access, Multiprocessor and Multicore Organization. Operating system overview-objectives and functions, Evolution of Operating System.- Computer System Organization Operating System Structure and Operations- System Calls, System Programs, OS Generation and System Boot.

UNIT II PROCESS MANAGEMENT 11

Processes - Process Concept, Process Scheduling, Operations on Processes, Interprocess Communication; CPU Scheduling - Scheduling criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-processor scheduling, Real time scheduling; Threads- Overview, Multithreading models, Threading issues; Process Synchronization - The critical-section problem, Synchronization hardware, Mutex locks, Semaphores, Classic problems of synchronization, Critical regions, Monitors; Deadlock - System model, Deadlock characterization, Methods for handling deadlocks, Deadlock prevention, Deadlock avoidance, Deadlock detection, Recovery from deadlock.

UNIT III STORAGE MANAGEMENT 9

Main Memory – Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, Segmentation, Segmentation with paging, 32 and 64 bit architecture Examples; Virtual Memory – Background, Demand Paging, Page Replacement, Allocation, Thrashing; Allocating Kernel Memory, OS Examples.

UNIT IV FILE SYSTEMS AND I/O SYSTEMS 9

Mass Storage system – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Scheduling and Management, swap space management; File-System Interface - File concept, Access methods, Directory Structure, Directory organization, File system mounting, File Sharing and Protection; File System Implementation- File System Structure, Directory implementation, Allocation Methods, Free Space Management, Efficiency and Performance, Recovery; I/O Systems – I/O Hardware, Application I/O interface, Kernel I/O subsystem, Streams, Performance.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V CASE STUDY **9**

Linux System - Design Principles, Kernel Modules, Process Management, Scheduling, Memory Management, Input-Output Management, File System, Interprocess Communication; Mobile OS - iOS and Android - Architecture and SDK Framework, Media Layer, Services Layer, Core OS Layer, File System.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Analyze various scheduling algorithms.
- Understand deadlock, prevention and avoidance algorithms.
- Compare and contrast various memory management schemes.
- Understand the functionality of file systems.
- Perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers and compare iOS and Android Operating Systems.

TEXT BOOK :

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne, “Operating System Concepts”, 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 2012.

REFERENCES :

1. Ramaz Elmasri, A. Gil Carrick, David Levine, “Operating Systems – A Spiral Approach”, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2010.
2. Achyut S.Godbole, Atul Kahate, “ Operating Systems”, McGraw Hill Education, 2016.
3. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, “Modern Operating Systems”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
4. Gary Nutt, “Operating Systems”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. Harvey M. Deital, “Operating Systems”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
6. Daniel P Bovet and Marco Cesati, “Understanding the Linux kernel”, 3rd edition, O’Reilly, 2005.
7. Neil Smyth, “iPhone iOS 4 Development Essentials – Xcode”, Fourth Edition, Payload media, 2011.

EC8074 ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To understand the basic concepts associated with the design, functioning, applications and social aspects of robots
- To study about the electrical drive systems and sensors used in robotics for various applications
- To learn about analyzing robot kinematics, dynamics through different methodologies and study various design aspects of robot arm manipulator and end-effector
- To learn about various motion planning techniques and the associated control architecture
- To understand the implications of AI and other trending concepts of robotics

UNIT I FOUNDATION FOR BEGINNERS **9**

Introduction -- brief history, definition, anatomy, types, classification, specification and need based applications; role and need of robots for the immediate problems of the society, future of mankind and automation-ethical issues; industrial scenario local and global, case studies on mobile robot research platform and industrial serial arm manipulator

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II BUILDING BLOCKS OF A ROBOT 9

Types of electric motors - DC, Servo, Stepper; specification, drives for motors - speed & direction control and circuitry, Selection criterion for actuators, direct drives, non-traditional actuators; Sensors for localization, navigation, obstacle avoidance and path planning in known and unknown environments – optical, inertial, thermal, chemical, biosensor, other common sensors; Case study on choice of sensors and actuators for maze solving robot and self driving cars

UNIT III KINEMATICS, DYNAMICS AND DESIGN OF ROBOTS & END-EFFECTORS 9

Robot kinematics - Geometric approach for 2R, 3R manipulators, homogenous transformation using D-H representation, kinematics of WMR, Lagrangian formulation for 2R robot dynamics; Mechanical design aspects of a 2R manipulator, WMR; End-effector - common types and design case study.

UNIT IV NAVIGATION, PATH PLANNING AND CONTROL ARCHITECTURE 9

Mapping & Navigation – SLAM, Path planning for serial manipulators; types of control architectures - Cartesian control, Force control and hybrid position/force control, Behaviour based control, application of Neural network, fuzzy logic, optimization algorithms for navigation problems, programming methodologies of a robot

UNIT V AI AND OTHER RESEARCH TRENDS IN ROBOTICS 9

Application of Machine learning - AI, Expert systems; Tele-robotics and Virtual Reality, Micro & Nanorobots, Unmanned vehicles, Cognitive robotics, Evolutionary robotics, Humanoids

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student should be able to:

- Explain the concepts of industrial robots in terms of classification, specifications and coordinate systems, along with the need and application of robots & automation
- Examine different sensors and actuators for applications like maze solving and self driving cars.
- Design a 2R robot & an end-effector and solve the kinematics and dynamics of motion for robots.
- Explain navigation and path planning techniques along with the control architectures adopted for robot motion planning.
- Describe the impact and progress in AI and other research trends in the field of robotics

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Saeed. B. Niku, Introduction to Robotics, Analysis, system, Applications, Pearson educations, 2002
2. Roland Siegwart, Illah Reza Nourbakhsh, Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots, MIT Press, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Richard David Klafter, Thomas A. Chmielewski, Michael Negin, Robotic engineering: an integrated approach, Prentice Hall, 1989
2. Craig, J. J., Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics and Control, 2nd Edition, Addison-Wesley, 1989.
3. K.S. Fu, R.C. Gonzalez and C.S.G. Lee, Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence, McGraw-Hill, 1987.
4. Wesley E Snyder R, Industrial Robots, Computer Interfacing and Control, Prentice Hall International Edition, 1988.
5. Robin Murphy, Introduction to AI Robotics, MIT Press, 2000
6. Ronald C. Arkin, Behavior-based Robotics, MIT Press, 1998
7. N. P. Padhy, Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent Systems, Oxford University Press, 2005
8. Stefano Nolfi, Dario Floreano, Evolutionary Robotics – The Biology, Intelli[illegible]

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Technology of Self–Organizing Machines (Intelligent Robotics and Autonomous Agents series), MIT Press, 2004.

EC8075 NANOTECHNOLOGY AND APPLICATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide a broad view of the nascent field of nanoscience and nanotechnology to undergraduates
- To explore the basics of nanomaterial synthesis and characterization.
- To introduce the applications of nanotechnology

UINI I INTRODUCTION TO NANOTECHNOLOGY 9

Basic Structure of Nanoparticles- Kinetics in Nanostructured Materials- Zero dimensional, size and shape of nanoparticles; one-dimensional and two dimensional nanostructures- clusters of metals and semiconductors, bio nano-particles.

UNIT II FABRICATION AND CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS 9

Types of Nanomaterials (Quantum dots, Nanoparticles, Nanocrystals, Dendrimers, Buckyballs, Nanotubes); Gas, liquid, and solid –phase synthesis of nanomaterials; Lithography techniques (Photolithography, Dip-pen and Electron beam lithography); Thin film deposition; Electrospinning. Bio-synthesis of nanomaterials.

UNIT III PROPERTIES AND MEASUREMENT OF NANOMATERIALS 9

Optical Properties: Absorption, Fluorescence, and Resonance; Methods for the measurement of nanomaterials; Microscopy measurements: SEM, TEM, AFM and STM. Confocal and TIRF imaging.

UNIT IV NANO STRUCTURES 9

Carbon Nanotubes, Fullerenes, Nanowires, Quantum Dots. Applications of nanostructures. Reinforcement in Ceramics, Drug delivery, Giant magnetoresistance, etc. Cells response to Nanostructures.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF NANOTECHNOLOGY 9

Nano electronics, Nano sensors, Nanotechnology in Diagnostics applications, Environmental and Agricultural Applications of nanotechnology, Nano technology for energy systems

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Describe the basic science behind the properties of materials.
- Interpret the creation, characterization, and manipulation of nanoscale materials.
- Comprehend the exciting applications of nanotechnology at the leading edge of scientific research
- Apply their knowledge of nanotechnology to identify how they can be exploited for new applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology by Bharat Bhushan 2004.(Unit I – V)
2. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology - Hari Singh Nalwa 2004. (Unit I – V)

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design: an Introduction to Engineers and Architects, D. Michael Ashby, Paulo Ferreira, Daniel L. Schodek, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2009.
2. Handbook of Nanophase and Nanostructured Materials (in four volumes), Eds: Z.L. Wang, Y. Liu, Z. Zhang, Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, 2003.
3. Handbook of Nanoceramics and their Based Nanodevices (Vol. 2) Edited by Tseung-Yuen Tseng and Hari Singh Nalwa, American Scientific Publishers.

GE8074 HUMAN RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

UNIT I **9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

UNIT II **9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magana carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

UNIT III **9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

UNIT IV **9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

UNIT V **9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabled persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO's, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME :

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

REFERENCES:

1. Kapoor S.K., "Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws", Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Chandra U., "Human Rights", Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

GE8077 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration- **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO9001-2015 standards

		L	T	P	C
CS8792	**CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Cryptography Theories, Algorithms and Systems.
- To understand necessary Approaches and Techniques to build protection mechanisms in order to secure computer networks.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Security trends - Legal, Ethical and Professional Aspects of Security, Need for Security at Multiple levels, Security Policies - Model of network security – Security attacks, services and mechanisms – OSI security architecture – Classical encryption techniques: substitution techniques, transposition techniques, steganography).- Foundations of modern cryptography: perfect security – information theory – product cryptosystem – cryptanalysis.

UNIT II SYMMETRIC CRYPTOGRAPHY 9

MATHEMATICS OF SYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Algebraic structures - Modular arithmetic-Euclid's algorithm- Congruence and matrices - Groups, Rings, Fields- Finite fields- SYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS**:** SDES – Block cipher Principles of DES – Strength of DES – Differential and linear cryptanalysis - Block cipher design principles – Block cipher mode of operation – Evaluation criteria for AES – Advanced Encryption Standard - RC4 – Key distribution.

UNIT III PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY 9

MATHEMATICS OF ASYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Primes – Primality Testing – Factorization – Euler's totient function, Fermat's and Euler's Theorem - Chinese Remainder Theorem – Exponentiation and logarithm - ASYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS: RSA cryptosystem – Key distribution – Key management – Diffie Hellman key exchange - ElGamal cryptosystem – Elliptic curve arithmetic-Elliptic curve cryptography.

UNIT IV MESSAGE AUTHENTICATION AND INTEGRITY 9

Authentication requirement – Authentication function – MAC – Hash function – Security of hash function and MAC – SHA –Digital signature and authentication protocols – DSS- Entity Authentication: Biometrics, Passwords, Challenge Response protocols- Authentication applications - Kerberos, X.509

UNIT V SECURITY PRACTICE AND SYSTEM SECURITY 9

Electronic Mail security – PGP, S/MIME – IP security – Web Security - SYSTEM SECURITY: Intruders – Malicious software – viruses – Firewalls.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the fundamentals of networks security, security architecture, threats and vulnerabilities
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of symmetric cryptographic algorithms
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of public key cryptography
- Apply the various Authentication schemes to simulate different applications.
- Understand various Security practices and System security standards

TEXT BOOK:

1. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security: Principles and Practice, PHI 3rd Edition, 2006.

REFERENCES

1. C K Shyamala, N Harini and Dr. T R Padmanabhan: Cryptography and Network Security, Wiley India Pvt.Ltd
2. BehrouzA.Foruzan, Cryptography and Network Security, Tata McGraw Hill 2007.
3. Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman, and Mike Speciner, Network Security: PRIVATE Communication in a PUBLIC World, Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-13-046019-2

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8091 ADVANCED DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn and understand the concepts of stationary and non-stationary random signals and analysis & characterization of discrete-time random processes
- To enunciate the significance of estimation of power spectral density of random processes
- To introduce the principles of optimum filters such as Wiener and Kalman filters
- To introduce the principles of adaptive filters and their applications to communication engineering
- To introduce the concepts of multi-resolution analysis

UNIT I DISCRETE-TIME RANDOM PROCESSES 9

Random variables - ensemble averages a review, random processes - ensemble averages, autocorrelation and autocovariance matrices, ergodic random process, white noise, filtering random processes, spectral factorization, special types of random processes - AR, MA, ARMA

UNIT II SPECTRUM ESTIMATION 10

Bias and consistency, Non-parametric methods - Periodogram, modified-Periodogram - performance analysis. Bartlett's method, Welch's method, Blackman-Tukey method. Performance comparison. Parametric methods - autoregressive (AR) spectrum estimation - autocorrelation method, Prony's method, solution using Levinson Durbin recursion.

UNIT III OPTIMUM FILTERS 9

Wiener filters - FIR Wiener filter - discrete Wiener Hopf equation, Applications - filtering, linear prediction. IIR Wiener filter - causal and non-causal filters. Recursive estimators - discrete Kalman filter.

UNIT IV ADAPTIVE FILTERS 9

Principles and properties of adaptive filters - FIR adaptive filters. Adaptive algorithms - steepest descent algorithm, the LMS algorithm - convergence. Applications of adaptive filtering - noise cancellation, channel equalization.

UNIT V MULTIRESOLUTION ANALYSIS 8

Short-time Fourier transform - Heisenberg uncertainty principle. Principles of multi-resolution analysis - sub-band coding, the continuous and discrete wavelet transform - properties. Applications of wavelet transform - noise reduction, image compression.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Articulate and apply the concepts of special random processes in practical applications
- Choose appropriate spectrum estimation techniques for a given random process
- Apply optimum filters appropriately for a given communication application
- Apply appropriate adaptive algorithm for processing non-stationary signals
- Apply and analyse wavelet transforms for signal and image processing based applications

TEXT BOOKS

1. Monson H. Hayes, "Statistical digital signal processing and modeling", John Wiley and Sons Inc. New York, Indian reprint 2008. (UNIT I-IV)
2. P. P. Vaidyanathan, "Multirate systems and filter banks", Prentice Hall Inc. 1993 (UNIT V)

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. John G. Proakis & Dimitris G.Manolakis, “Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications”, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2007.
2. Sophoncles J. Orfanidis, "Optimum signal processing", McGraw Hill, 2000

EC8001	MEMS AND NEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of micro and nano electromechanical devices
- To know the fabrication process of Microsystems
- To know the design concepts of micro sensors and micro actuators
- To introduce the concepts of quantum mechanics and nano systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MEMS AND NEMS 9

Introduction to Design of MEMS and NEMS, Overview of Nano and Microelectromechanical Systems, Applications of Micro and Nanoelectromechanical systems, Materials for MEMS and NEMS: Silicon, silicon compounds, polymers, metals.

UNIT II MEMS FABRICATION TECHNOLOGIES 9

Photolithography, Ion Implantation, Diffusion, Oxidation, CVD, Sputtering Etching techniques, Micromachining: Bulk Micromachining, Surface Micromachining, LIGA.

UNIT III MICRO SENSORS 9

MEMS Sensors: Design of Acoustic wave sensors, Vibratory gyroscope, Capacitive Pressure sensors, Case study: Piezoelectric energy harvester

UNIT IV MICRO ACTUATORS 9

Design of Actuators: Actuation using thermal forces, Actuation using shape memory Alloys, Actuation using piezoelectric crystals, Actuation using Electrostatic forces, Case Study:RF Switch.

UNIT V NANO DEVICES 9

Atomic Structures and Quantum Mechanics, Shrodinger Equation, ZnO nanorods based NEMS device: Gas sensor.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student should be able to:

- Interpret the basics of micro/nano electromechanical systems including their applications and advantages
- Recognize the use of materials in micro fabrication and describe the fabrication processes including surface micromachining, bulk micromachining and LIGA.
- Analyze the key performance aspects of electromechanical transducers including sensors and actuators
- Comprehend the theoretical foundations of quantum mechanics and Nano systems

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Marc Madou, “Fundamentals of Microfabrication”, CRC press 1997.
2. Stephen D. Senturia,” Micro system Design”, Kluwer Academic Publishers,2001
3. Tai Ran Hsu ,”MEMS and Microsystems Design and Manufacture” ,Tata Mcraw Hill, 2002.
4. Chang Liu, “Foundations of MEMS”, Pearson education India limited, 2006,
5. Sergey Edward Lyshevski, “MEMS and NEMS: Systems, Devices, and Structures” CRC Press, 2002

EC8002	MULTIMEDIA COMPRESSION AND COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To understand the compression schemes for text, voice, image and video
- To understand the QoS issues in multimedia network
- To know the communication protocols for multimedia networking

UNIT I AUDIO COMPRESSION 9

Sampling and Quantization of Speech (PCM) - Adaptive differential PCM - Delta Modulation - Vector Quantization- Linear predictive coding (LPC) - Code excited Linear predictive Coding (CELP)

UNIT II IMAGE AND VIDEO COMPRESSION 9

Graphics Interchange format- Tagged image file format-Digitized documents- Digitized pictures-JPEG-Video Encoding-Motion estimation –Overview of H.263 and MPEG-2

UNIT III TEXT COMPRESSION 7

Static and Dynamic Huffman coding – Arithmetic coding –Lempel-Ziv coding – LZW coding

UNIT IV GUARANTEED SERVICE MODEL 10

Best Effort service model – Scheduling and Dropping policies – Network Performance Parameters – Quality of Service and metrics – WFQ and its variants – Random Early Detection – QoS aware Routing – Admission Control – Resource Reservation – RSVP - Traffic Shaping Algorithms – Caching – Laissez Faire Approach - Possible Architectures – An Overview of QoS Architectures

UNIT V MULTIMEDIA COMMUNICATION 10

Stream characteristics for Continuous media – Temporal Relationship – Object Stream Interactions, Media Levity, Media Synchronization – Models for Temporal Specifications – Streaming of Audio and Video – Jitter – Fixed playout and Adaptive playout – Recovering from packet loss – RTSP –– Multimedia Communication Standards – RTP/RTCP – SIP and H.263

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design audio compression techniques
- Configure Text, image and video compression techniques
- Select suitable service model for specific application
- Configure multimedia communication network

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Fred Halsall, —Multimedia communication- Applications, Networks, Protocols and Standards‖, Pearson education, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Tay Vaughan, —Multimedia Making it work **,** McGraw-Hill Osborne Media, 2006.
2. Kurose and W. Ross, —Computer Networking —A Top Down Approach, Pearson education, 3rd ed, 2005.
3. KR. Rao,Z S Bojkovic, D A Milovanovic, —Multimedia Communication Systems: Techniques, Standards, and Networks‖, Pearson Education 2007
4. R. Steimnetz, K. Nahrstedt, —Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications‖, Pearson Education, First ed, 1995.
5. Nalin K Sharda, 'Multimedia Information Networking', Prentice Hall of India, 1999
6. Aura Ganz, Zvi Ganz and Kitti Wongthawaravat, 'Multimedia Wireless Networks: Technologies, Standards and QoS', Prentice Hall, 2003.
7. Ellen Kayata Wesel, 'Wireless Multimedia Communications: Networking Video, Voice and Data', Addision Wesley, 1998

EC8003	CMOS ANALOG IC DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the fundamentals of analog circuits and MOS device models
- To gain knowledge on various configurations of MOS transistors and feedback concepts
- To study the characteristics of noise and frequency response of the amplifier
- To learn the concepts of Op-Amp frequency compensation, capacitor switches and PLLs

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ANALOG IC DESIGN AND CURRENT MIRRORS 9

Concepts of Analog Design - General consideration of MOS devices – MOS I/V Characteristics – Second order effects – MOS device models. Basic current mirrors- Cascode current mirrors- Active current mirrors- Large and Small signal analysis- Common mode properties.

UNIT II AMPLIFIERS AND FEEDBACK 9

Basic Concepts – Common source stage- Source follower- Common gate stage- Cascode stage. Single ended and differential operation- Basic Differential pair- Common mode response- Differential pair with MOS loads- Gilbert Cell. Feedback- General Consideration of feedback circuits- Feedback topologies- Effect of loading- Effect of feedback on Noise.

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE OF AMPLIFIERS AND NOISE 9

General considerations- Miller Effect and Association of Poles with Nodes, Common source stage- Source followers- Common gate stage- Cascode stage- Differential pair. Noise- Statistical characteristics of noise- Types of noise- Representation of noise in circuits- Noise in single stage amplifiers- Noise in differential pairs- Noise Bandwidth.

UNIT IV OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER STABILITY AND FREQUENCY COMPENSATION 9

General Considerations- One and Two Stage Op Amps- Gain Boosting- Comparison- Common mode feedback- Input range limitations- Slew rate- Power Supply Rejection- Noise in Op Amps- General consideration of stability and frequency compensation- Multipole system- Phase margin- Frequency compensation- Compensation of two stage op Amps- Other compensation techniques.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V SWITCHED CAPACITOR CIRCUITS AND PLLS **9**

General Considerations- Sampling switches- Switched Capacitor Amplifiers- Switched Capacitor Integrator- Switched Capacitor Common mode feedback. Phase Locked Loops-Simple PLL-Charge pump PLLs - Non ideal Effects in PLLs- Delay locked loops- its Applications.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, student should be able to:

- Realize the concepts of Analog MOS devices and current mirror circuits.
- Design different configuration of Amplifiers and feedback circuits.
- Analyze the characteristics of frequency response of the amplifier and its noise.
- Analyze the performance of the stability and frequency compensation techniques of Op-Amp Circuits.
- Construct switched capacitor circuits and PLLs

TEXT BOOK:

1. Behzad Razavi, "Design of Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits", Tata McGraw Hill, 2001, 33rd re-print, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Phillip Allen and Douglas Holmberg "CMOS Analog Circuit Design" Second Edition, Oxford University Press, 2004.
2. Paul R. Gray, Paul J. Hurst, Stephen H. Lewis, Robert G. Meyer, Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits, 5th Edition, Wiley, 2009
3. Grebene, "Bipolar and MOS Analog Integrated circuit design", John Wiley & sons, Inc., 2003

EC8004	WIRELESS NETWORKS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To understand the concept about Wireless networks, protocol stack and standards
- To understand and analyse the network layer solutions for Wireless networks
- To study about fundamentals of 3G Services, its protocols and applications
- To have in depth knowledge on internetworking of WLAN and WWAN
- To learn about evolution of 4G Networks, its architecture and applications

UNIT I WIRELESS LAN **9**

Introduction-WLAN technologies: - IEEE802.11: System architecture, protocol architecture, 802.11b, 802.11a – Hiper LAN: WATM, BRAN, HiperLAN2 – Bluetooth: Architecture, WPAN – IEEE 802.15.4, Wireless USB, Zigbee, 6LoWPAN, WirelessHART

UNIT II MOBILE NETWORK LAYER **9**

Introduction - Mobile IP: IP packet delivery, Agent discovery, tunneling and encapsulation, IPV6-Network layer in the internet- Mobile IP session initiation protocol - mobile ad-hoc network: Routing: Destination Sequence distance vector, IoT: CoAP

UNIT III 3G OVERVIEW **9**

Overview of UTMS Terrestrial Radio access network-UMTS Core network Architecture: 3GPP Architecture, User equipment, CDMA2000 overview- Radio and Network components, Network structure, Radio Network, TD-CDMA, TD – SCDMA.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV INTERNETWORKING BETWEEN WLANS AND WWANS 9

Internetworking objectives and requirements, Schemes to connect WLANS and 3G Networks, Session Mobility, Internetworking Architecture for WLAN and GPRS, System Description, Local Multipoint Distribution Service, Multichannel Multipoint Distribution System.

UNIT V 4G & Beyond 9

Introduction – 4G vision – 4G features and challenges - Applications of 4G – 4G Technologies: Multicarrier Modulation, Smart antenna techniques, IMS Architecture, LTE, Advanced Broadband Wireless Access and Services, MVNO.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student would be able to:

- Conversant with the latest 3G/4G networks and its architecture
- Design and implement wireless network environment for any application using latest wireless protocols and standards
- Ability to select the suitable network depending on the availability and requirement
- Implement different type of applications for smart phones and mobile devices with latest network strategies

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Second Edition, Pearson Education 2012.(Unit I,II,III)
2. Vijay Garg, "Wireless Communications and networking", First Edition, Elsevier 2007.(Unit IV,V)

REFERENCES:

1. Erik Dahlman, Stefan Parkvall, Johan Skold and Per Beming, "3G Evolution HSPA and LTE for Mobile Broadband", Second Edition, Academic Press, 2008.
2. Anurag Kumar, D.Manjunath, Joy kuri, "Wireless Networking", First Edition, Elsevier 2011.
3. Simon Haykin , Michael Moher, David Koilpillai, "Modern Wireless Communications", First Edition, Pearson Education 2013

GE8075 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S. V. Satakar, "Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, "Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets", Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli,"Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy", McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

EC8092 ADVANCED WIRELESS COMMUNICATION L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the importance of improving capacity of wireless channel using MIMO
- To enable understanding of channel impairment mitigation using space-time block and Trellis codes
- To teach advanced MIMO system like layered space time codes, MU-MIMO System and MIMO-OFDM systems

UNIT I CAPACITY OF WIRELESS CHANNELS 9

The crowded spectrum, need for high data rate, MIMO systems – Array Gain, Diversity Gain, Data Pipes, Spatial MUX, MIMO System Model. MIMO System Capacity – channel known at the TX, Channel unknown to the TX – capacity of deterministic channels, Random channels and frequency selective channels.

UNIT II RADIO WAVE PROPAGATION 9

Radio wave propagation – Macroscopic fading- free space and out door, small scale fading Fading measurements – Direct pulse measurements, spread spectrum correlation channel sounding frequency domain channel sounding, Antenna Diversity – Diversity combining methods.

9

UNIT III SPACE TIME BLOCK CODES

Delay Diversity scheme, Alamoti space time code – Maximum likelihood decoding maximum ratio combining. Transmit diversity space time block codes for real signal constellation and complex signal constellation - decoding of STBC.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SPACE TIME TRELLIS CODES 9

Space time coded systems, space time code word design criteria, design of space time T C on slow fading channels, design of STTC on Fast Fading channels, performance analysis in slow and fast fading channels, effect of imperfect channel estimation and Antenna correlation on performance, comparison of STBC & STTC.

UNIT V LAYERED SPACE TIME CODES 9

LST transmitter – Horizontal and Vertical LST receiver – ML Rx, Zero forcing Rx; MMSE Rx, SIC Rx, ZF V-blast Rx- MMSE V-blast Rx, Iterative Rx - capacity of MIMO – OFDM systems – capacity of MIMO multi user systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The student should be able to:

- Comprehend and appreciate the significance and role of this course in the present contemporary world
- Apply the knowledge about the importance of MIMO in today's communication
- Appreciate the various methods for improving the data rate of wireless communication system

REFERENCES:

1. Mohinder Jankiraman, Space-time codes and MIMO systems, Artech House, Boston, London . www.artech house.com, ISBN 1-58053-865-7-2004
2. Paulraj Rohit Nabar, Dhananjay Gore, Introduction of space time wireless communication systems, Cambridge University Press, 2003.
3. David Tse and Pramod Viswanath, —Fundamentals of Wireless Communication‖, Cambridge University Press, 2005.
4. Sergio Verdu " Multi User Detection" Cambridge University Press, 1998

EC8071	COGNITIVE RADIO	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To understand the evolving software defined radio and cognitive radio techniques and their essential functionalities
- To study the basic architecture and standard for cognitive radio
- To understand the physical, MAC and Network layer design of cognitive radio
- To expose the student to evolving applications and advanced features of cognitive radio

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE-DEFINED RADIO AND COGNITIVE RADIO 9

Evolution of Software Defined Radio and Cognitive radio: goals, benefits, definitions, architectures, relations with other radios, issues, enabling technologies, radio frequency spectrum and regulations.

UNIT II COGNITIVE RADIO ARCHITECTURE 9

Cognition cycle – orient, plan, decide and act phases, Organization, SDR as a platform for Cognitive Radio – Hardware and Software Architectures, Overview of IEEE 802.22 standard for broadband wireless access in TV bands.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarunathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SPECTRUM SENSING AND DYNAMIC SPECTRUM ACCESS 9

Introduction – Primary user detection techniques – energy detection, feature detection, matched filtering, cooperative detection and other approaches, Fundamental Tradeoffs in spectrum sensing, Spectrum Sharing Models of Dynamic Spectrum Access - Unlicensed and Licensed Spectrum Sharing, Fundamental Limits of Cognitive Radio.

UNIT IV MAC AND NETWORK LAYER DESIGN FOR COGNITIVE RADIO 9

MAC for cognitive radios – Polling, ALOHA, slotted ALOHA, CSMA, CSMA / CA, Network layer design – routing in cognitive radios, flow control and error control techniques.

UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS IN COGNITIVE RADIO 9

Overview of security issues in cognitive radios, auction based spectrum markets in cognitive radio networks, public safety and cognitive radio, cognitive radio for Internet of Things.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Gain knowledge on the design principles on software defined radio and cognitive radio
- Develop the ability to design and implement algorithms for cognitive radio spectrum sensing and dynamic spectrum access
- Build experiments and projects with real time wireless applications
- Apply the knowledge of advanced features of cognitive radio for real world applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alexander M. Wyglinski, Maziar Nekovee, Thomas Hou, “Cognitive Radio Communications and Networks”, Academic Press, Elsevier, 2010. (Unit I to IV)
2. Huseyin Arslan (Ed.), “Cognitive Radio, Software Defined Radio, and Adaptive Wireless Systems, Springer, 2007. (Unit V)

REFERENCES:

1. Bruce Fette, “Cognitive Radio Technology”, Newnes, 2006.
2. Kwang-Cheng Chen, Ramjee Prasad, “ Cognitive Radio Networks”, John Wiley and Sons, 2009.
3. Ezio Biglieri, Professor Andrea J. Goldsmith, Dr Larry J. Greenstein, Narayan B. Mandayam, H. Vincent Poor, “Principles of Cognitive Radio” , Cambridge University Press, 2012.

GE8072	FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineerin

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends **- Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management -** Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies **-** Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling -** Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design -** Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program **-** Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping -** Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance -**Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL -** Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials -** Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

CS8082 MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the need for machine learning for various problem solving
- To study the various supervised, semi-supervised and unsupervised learning algorithms in machine learning
- To learn the new approaches in machine learning
- To design appropriate machine learning algorithms for problem solving

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Learning Problems – Perspectives and Issues – Concept Learning – Version Spaces and Candidate Eliminations – Inductive bias – Decision Tree learning – Representation – Algorithm – Heuristic Space Search.

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS AND GENETIC ALGORITHMS 9

Neural Network Representation – Problems – Perceptrons – Multilayer Networks and Back Propagation Algorithms – Advanced Topics – Genetic Algorithms – Hypothesis Space Search – Genetic Programming – Models of Evaluation and Learning.

UNIT III BAYESIAN AND COMPUTATIONAL LEARNING 9

Bayes Theorem – Concept Learning – Maximum Likelihood – Minimum Description Length Principle – Bayes Optimal Classifier – Gibbs Algorithm – Naïve Bayes Classifier – Bayesian Belief Network – EM Algorithm – Probability Learning – Sample Complexity – Finite and Infinite Hypothesis Spaces – Mistake Bound Model.

UNIT IV INSTANT BASED LEARNING 9

K- Nearest Neighbour Learning – Locally weighted Regression – Radial Bases Functions – Case Based Learning.

UNIT V ADVANCED LEARNING 9

Learning Sets of Rules – Sequential Covering Algorithm – Learning Rule Set – First Order Rules – Sets of First Order Rules – Induction on Inverted Deduction – Inverting Resolution – Analytical Learning – Perfect Domain Theories – Explanation Base Learning – FOCL Algorithm – Reinforcement Learning – Task – Q-Learning – Temporal Difference Learning

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- Differentiate between supervised, unsupervised, semi-supervised machine learning approaches
- Apply specific supervised or unsupervised machine learning algorithm for a particular problem
- Analyse and suggest the appropriate machine learning approach for the various types of problem
- Design and make modifications to existing machine learning algorithms to suit an

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

individual application
- Provide useful case studies on the advanced machine learning algorithms

TEXT BOOK:
1. Tom M. Mitchell, “Machine Learning”, McGraw-Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2013.

REFERENCES:
1. Ethem Alpaydin, “Introduction to Machine Learning (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning)”, The MIT Press 2004.
2. Stephen Marsland, “Machine Learning: An Algorithmic Perspective”, CRC Press, 2009.

EC8005	ELECTRONIC PACKAGING AND TESTING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:
- To introduce and discuss various issues related to the system packaging

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PACKAGING 9

Functions of an Electronic Package, Packaging Hierarchy, IC packaging: MEMS packaging, consumer electronics packaging, medical electronics packaging, Trends, Challenges, Driving Forces on Packaging Technology, Materials for Microelectronic packaging, Packaging Material Properties, Ceramics, Polymers, and Metals in Packaging, Material for high density interconnect substrates

UNIT II ELECTRICAL ISSUES IN PACKAGING 9

Electrical Issues of Systems Packaging, Signal Distribution, Power Distribution, Electromagnetic Interference, Transmission Lines, Clock Distribution, Noise Sources, Digital and RF Issues. Design Process Electrical Design: Interconnect Capacitance, Resistance and Inductance fundamentals; Packaging roadmaps - Hybrid circuits - Resistive, Capacitive and Inductive parasitics

UNIT III CHIP PACKAGES 9

IC Assembly - Purpose, Requirements, Technologies, Wire bonding, Tape Automated Bonding, Flip Chip, Wafer Level Packaging, reliability, wafer level burn – in and test. Single chip packaging: functions, types, materials processes, properties, characteristics, trends. Multi chip packaging: types, design, comparison, trends. System – in - package (SIP); Passives: discrete, integrated, and embedded

UNIT IV PCB, SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY AND THERMAL CONSIDERATIONS 9

Printed Circuit Board: Anatomy, CAD tools for PCB design, Standard fabrication, Micro via Boards. Board Assembly: Surface Mount Technology, Through Hole Technology, Process Control and Design challenges. Thermal Management, Heat transfer fundamentals, Thermal conductivity and resistance, Conduction, convection and radiation – Cooling requirements

UNIT V TESTING 9

Reliability, Basic concepts, Environmental interactions. Thermal mismatch and fatigue – failures – thermo mechanically induced –electrically induced – chemically induced. Electrical Testing: System level electrical testing, Interconnection tests, Active Circuit Testing, Design for Testability

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
At the end of the course, the student should be able to:
- Give a comprehensive introduction to the various packaging types used along with the

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

associated thermal, speed, signal and integrity power issues
- Enable design of packages which can withstand higher temperature, vibrations and shock
- Design of PCBs which minimize the EMI and operate at higher frequency
- Analyze the concepts of Testing and testing methods

TEXT BOOK:

1. Tummala, Rao R., Fundamentals of Microsystems Packaging, McGraw Hill, 2001

REFERENCES:

1. Blackwell (Ed), The electronic packaging handbook, CRC Press, 2000.
2. Tummala, Rao R, Microelectronics packaging handbook, McGraw Hill, 2008.
3. Bosshart, Printed Circuit Boards Design and Technology, TataMcGraw Hill, 1988.
4. R.G. Kaduskar and V.B.Baru, Electronic Product design, Wiley India, 2011
5. R.S.Khandpur, Printed Circuit Board, Tata McGraw Hill, 2005
6. Recent literature in Electronic Packaging
7. Michael L. Bushnell &Vishwani D. Agrawal," Essentials of Electronic Testing for Digital, memory & Mixed signal VLSI Circuits", Kluwer Academic Publishers.2000.
8. M. Abramovici, M. A. Breuer, and A.D. Friedman, "Digital System Testing and Testable Design", Computer Science Press,1990

EC8006	MIXED SIGNAL IC DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Study the mixed signal of submicron CMOS circuits
- Understand the various integrated based filters and topologies
- Learn the data converters architecture, modeling and signal to noise ratio
- Study the integrated circuit of oscillators and PLLs

UNIT I SUBMICRON CMOS CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Submicron CMOS: Overview and Models, CMOS process flow, Capacitors and Resistors. Digital circuit design: The MOSFET Switch, Delay Elements, An Adder. Analog Circuit Design: Biasing, Op-Amp Design, Circuit Noise.

UNIT II INTEGRATOR BASED CMOS FILTERS 9

Integrator Building Blocks- low pass filter, Active RC integrators, MOSFET-C Integrators, g_m-C integrators, Discrete time integrators. Filtering Topologies: The Bilinear transfer function, The Biquadratic transfer function, Filters using Noise shaping.

UNIT III DATA CONVERTER ARCHITECTURES 9

DAC Architectures- Resistor string, R-2R ladder Networks, Current Steering, Charge Scaling DACs, Cyclic DAC, and Pipeline DAC. ADC Architectures- Flash, Two-step flash ADC, Pipeline ADC, Integrating ADC's, Successive Approximation ADC.

UNIT IV DATA CONVERTER MODELING AND SNR 9

Sampling and Aliasing: A modeling approach, Impulse sampling, The sample and Hold, Quantization noise. Data converter SNR: An overview, Clock Jitter, Improving SNR using Averaging, Decimating filter for ADCs, Interpolating filter for DACs, Band pass and High pass sinc filters - Using feedback to improve SNR.

UNIT V OSCILLATORS AND PLL 9

LC oscillators, Voltage Controlled Oscillators. Simple PLL, Charge pumps PLLs, Non ideal effects in PLLs, Delay Locked Loops.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, student should be able to

- Apply the concepts for mixed signal MOS circuit.
- Analyze the characteristics of IC based CMOS filters.
- Design of various data converter architecture circuits.
- Analyze the signal to noise ratio and modeling of mixed signals.
- Design of oscillators and phase lock loop circuit.

REFERENCES:

1. CMOS Mixed Signal Circuit Design by R.Jacob Baker, Wiley India, IEEE Press, reprint 2008.
2. CMOS Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation by R.Jacob Baker, Wiley India, IEEE Press, Second Edition, reprint 2009.
3. Design of Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits by Behzad Razavi, McGraw Hill, 33rd Re-print, 2016.

GE8071 DISASTER MANAGEMENT LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processes and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS 9

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarios in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singhal J.P. "Disaster Management", Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, "Disaster Science and Management", McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. **ISBN-10:** 1259007367, **ISBN-13:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

EC8072 ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts of Electromagnetic Interference
- To teach the importance of Electromagnetic Compatible designs
- To explain the existing standards for Electromagnetic Compatibility

UNIT I EMI/EMC CONCEPTS 9

EMI-EMC definitions; Sources and Victims of EMI; Conducted and Radiated EMI Emission and Susceptibility; Case Histories; Radiation Hazards to humans.

UNIT II EMI COUPLING PRINCIPLES 9

Conducted, radiated and transient coupling; Common ground impedance coupling; Common mode and ground loop coupling; Differential mode coupling; Near field cable to cable coupling; Field to cable coupling; Power mains and Power supply coupling; Transient EMI, ESD.

UNIT III EMI CONTROL 9

Shielding; EMI Filters; Grounding; Bonding; Isolation transformer; Transient suppressors; EMI Suppression Cables.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV EMC DESIGN FOR CIRCUITS AND PCBS 9

Noise from Relays and Switches; Nonlinearities in Circuits; Cross talk in transmission line and cross talk control; Component selection and mounting; PCB trace impedance; Routing; Power distribution decoupling; Zoning; Grounding; VIAs; Terminations.

UNIT V EMI MEASUREMENTS AND STANDARDS 9

Open area test site; TEM cell; EMI test shielded chamber and shielded ferrite lined anechoic chamber; Line impedance stabilization networks; EMI Rx and spectrum analyzer; Civilian standards - CISPR, FCC, IEC, EN; Military standards-MIL461E/462.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the various types and mechanisms of Electromagnetic Interference
- Propose a suitable EMI mitigation technique
- Describe the various EMC Standards and methods to measure them

TEXT BOOKS:

1. V.P.Kodali, “Engineering EMC Principles, Measurements and Technologies”, IEEE Press, Newyork, 1996.(Unit I – V)
2. Henry W.Ott., Noise Reduction Techniques in Electronic Systems”, A Wiley Inter Science Publications, John Wiley and Sons, Newyork, 1988. (Unit – IV)

REFERENCES:

1. C.R.Paul,”Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility” , John Wiley and Sons, Inc, 1992.
2. Bemhard Keiser, “Principles of Electromagnetic Compatibility”, 3rd Ed, Artech house, Norwood, 1986.
3. Don R. J.White Consultant Incorporate, “Handbook of EMI/EMC”, Vol I-V, 1988.

EC8007	LOW POWER SoC DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Identify sources of power in an IC.
- Understand basic principle of System on Chip design
- Learn optimization of power in combinational and sequential logic machines for SoC Design
- Identify suitable techniques to reduce the power dissipation and design circuits with low power dissipation.

UNIT I POWER CONSUMPTION IN CMOS 9

Physics of power dissipation in CMOS FET devices – Hierarchy of limits of power – Sources of power consumption – Static Power Dissipation, Active Power Dissipation - Designing for Low Power, Circuit Techniques for Leakage Power Reduction - Basic principle of low power design, Logic level power optimization – Circuit level low power design.

UNIT II SYSTEM-ON-CHIP DESIGN 9

System-on-Chip Concept, Design Principles in SoC Architecture, SoC Design Flow, Platform-based and IP based SoC Designs, Basic Concepts of Bus-Based Communication Architectures. High performance algorithms for ASICs/ SoCs as case studies – Canonic Signed Digit Arithmetic, KCM, Distributed Arithmetic, High performance digital filters for sigma-delta ADC

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III POWER OPTIMIZATION OF COMBINATIONAL AND SEQUENTIAL LOGIC MACHINES FOR SOC **9**

Introduction to Standard Cell-Based Layout – Simulation - Combinational Network Delay - Logic and interconnect Design - Power Optimization - Switch Logic Networks. Introduction - Latches and Flip-Flops - Sequential Systems and Clocking Disciplines - Sequential System Design - Power Optimization - Design Validation - Sequential Testing.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF LOW POWER CIRCUITS FOR SUB SYSTEM ON A SOC **9**

Subsystem Design Principles - Combinational Shifters – Adders – ALUs – Multipliers – High Density Memory – Field Programmable Gate Arrays - Programmable Logic Arrays - Computer arithmetic techniques for low power system – low voltage low power static Random access and dynamic Random access memories, low power clock, Inter connect and layout design

UNIT V FLOOR PLANNING **9**

Floor-planning Methods – Block Placement & Channel Definition - Global Routing - switchbox Routing - Power Distribution - Clock Distributions - Floor-planning Tips - Design Validation - Off-Chip Connections – Packages, The I/O Architecture - PAD Design

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze and design low-power VLSI circuits using different circuit technologies for system on chip design

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.Rabaey, “Low Power Design Essentials (Integrated Circuits and Systems)”, Springer, 2009
2. Wayne Wolf, “Modern VLSI Design – System – on – Chip Design”, Prentice Hall, 3rd Edition, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. J.B.Kuo & J.H.Lou, “Low-voltage CMOS VLSI Circuits”, Wiley, 1999.
2. A.Bellaowar & M.I.Elmasry,”Low power Digital VLSI Design, Circuits and Systems”, Kluwer, 1996.
3. Wayne Wolf, “Modern VLSI Design – IP based Design”, Prentice Hall, 4th Edition, 2008.
4. M.J.S. Smith : Application Specific Integrated Circuits, Pearson, 2003
5. Sudeep Pasricha and NikilDutt, On-Chip Communication Architectures System on Chip Interconnect, Elsevier, 2008
6. Recent literature in Low Power VLSI Circuits.
7. Recent literature in Design of ASICs

EC8008	PHOTONIC NETWORKS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the student to understand the importance of the backbone infrastructure for our present and future communication needs and familiarize them with the architectures and the protocol stack in use
- To enable the student to understand the differences in the design of data plane and the control plane and the routing, switching and the resource allocation methods and the network management and protection methods in vogue
- To expose the student to the advances in networking and switching domains and the future trends

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I OPTICAL SYSTEM COMPONENTS 9

Light Propagation in optical fibers – Loss & bandwidth, System limitations, Nonlinear effects; Solitons; Optical Network Components – Couplers, Isolators & Circulators, Multiplexers & Filters, Optical Amplifiers, Switches, Wavelength Converters.

UNIT II OPTICAL NETWORK ARCHITECTURES 9

Introduction to Optical Networks; SONET / SDH, Metropolitan-Area Networks, Layered Architecture; Broadcast and Select Networks – Topologies for Broadcast Networks, Media-Access Control Protocols, Wavelength Routing Architecture.

UNIT III WAVELENGTH ROUTING NETWORKS 9

The optical layer, Optical Network Nodes, Routing and wavelength assignment, Traffic Grooming in Optical Networks, Architectural variations- Linear Light wave networks, Logically Routed Networks.

UNIT IV PACKET SWITCHING AND ACCESS NETWORKS 9

Photonic Packet Switching – OTDM, Multiplexing and Demultiplexing, Synchronization, Broadcast OTDM networks, Switch-based networks, Contention Resolution Access Networks – Network Architecture overview, Optical Access Network Architectures and OTDM networks.

UNIT V NETWORK DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT 9

Transmission System Engineering – System model, Power penalty - transmitter, receiver, Optical amplifiers, crosstalk, dispersion, Wavelength stabilization, Overall design considerations, Control and Management – Network management functions, Configuration management, Performance management, Fault management, Optical safety, Service interface.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student would be able to:

- Use the backbone infrastructure for our present and future communication needs
- Analyze the architectures and the protocol stack
- Compare the differences in the design of data plane, control plane, routing, switching, resource allocation methods, network management and protection methods in vogue

REFERENCES:

1. Rajiv Ramaswami and Kumar N. Sivarajan, “Optical Networks: A Practical Perspective”, Harcourt Asia Pte Ltd., Second Edition 2004.
2. C. Siva Ram Moorthy and Mohan Gurusamy, “WDM Optical Networks: Concept, Design and Algorithms”, Prentice Hall of India, Ist Edition, 2002.
3. P.E. Green, Jr., “Fiber Optic Networks”, Prentice Hall, NJ, 1993.
4. Biswanath Mukherjee, “Optical WDM Networks”, Springer Series, 2006.

EC8009	COMPRESSIVE SENSING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To present the basic theory and ideas showing when it is possible to reconstruct sparse or nearly sparse signals from undersampled data
- To expose students to recent ideas in modern convex optimization allowing rapid signal recovery
- To give students a sense of real time applications that might benefit from compressive sensing ideas

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO COMPRESSED SENSING 9

Introduction; Motivation; Mathematical Background; Traditional Sampling; Traditional Compression; Conventional Data Acquisition System; Drawbacks of Transform coding; Compressed Sensing (CS).

UNIT II SPARSITY AND SIGNAL RECOVERY 9

Signal Representation; Basis vectors; Sensing matrices; Restricted Isometric Property; Coherence; Stable recovery; Number of measurements.

UNIT III RECOVERY ALGORITHMS 9

Basis Pursuit algorithm: L1 minimization; Matching pursuit: Orthogonal Matching Pursuit(OMP), Stagewise OMP, Regularized OMP, Compressive Sampling Matching Pursuit (CoSaMP); Iterative Thresholding algorithm: Hard thresholding, Soft thresholding; Model based : Model based CoSaMP, Model based HIT.

UNIT IV COMPRESSIVE SENSING FOR WSN 9

Basics of WSN; Wireless Sensor without Compressive Sensing; Wireless Sensor with Compressive Sensing; Compressive Wireless Sensing: Spatial compression in WSNs, Projections in WSNs, Compressed Sensing in WSNs.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF COMPRESSIVE SENSING 9

Compressed Sensing for Real-Time Energy-Efficient Compression on Wireless Body Sensor Nodes; Compressive sensing in video surveillance; An Application of Compressive Sensing for Image Fusion; Single-Pixel Imaging via Compressive Sampling.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Appreciate the motivation and the necessity for compressed sensing technology.
- Design a new algorithm or modify an existing algorithm for different application areas in wireless sensor network.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Radha S, Hemalatha R, Aasha Nandhini S, “Compressive Sensing for Wireless Communication: Challenges and Opportunities”, River publication, 2016. (UNIT I-V)

2. Mark A. Davenport, Marco F. Duarte, Yonina C. Eldar and Gitta Kutyniok, “Introduction to Compressed Sensing,” in Compressed Sensing: Theory and Applications, Y. Eldar and G. Kutyniok, eds., Cambridge University Press, 2011 (UNIT I)

REFERENCES:

1. Duarte, M.F.; Davenport, M.A.; Takhar, D.; Laska, J.N.; Ting Sun; Kelly, K.F.; Baraniuk, R.G.; , "Single-Pixel Imaging via Compressive Sampling," Signal Processing Magazine, IEEE, vol.25, no.2, pp.83-91, March 2008.
2. Tao Wan.; Zengchang Qin.; , “An application of compressive sensing for image fusion”, CIVR '10 Proceedings of the ACM International Conference on Image and Video Retrieval, Pages 3-9.
3. H. Mamaghanian , N. Khaled , D. Atienza and P. Vandergheynst "Compressed sensing for real-time energy-efficient ecg compression on wireless body sensor nodes", IEEE Trans. Biomed. Eng., vol. 58, no. 9, pp.2456 -2466 2011.
4. Mohammadreza Balouchestani.; Kaamran Raahemifar.; and Sridhar Krishnan.;, “COMPRESSED SENSING IN WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS: SURVEY” , Canadian Journal on Multimedia and Wireless Networks Vol. 2, No. 1, February 2011.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8093	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To become familiar with digital image fundamentals
- To get exposed to simple image enhancement techniques in Spatial and Frequency domain.
- To learn concepts of degradation function and restoration techniques.
- To study the image segmentation and representation techniques.
- To become familiar with image compression and recognition methods

UNIT I DIGITAL IMAGE FUNDAMENTALS 9

Steps in Digital Image Processing – Components – Elements of Visual Perception – Image Sensing and Acquisition – Image Sampling and Quantization – Relationships between pixels - Color image fundamentals - RGB, HSI models, Two-dimensional mathematical preliminaries, 2D transforms - DFT, DCT.

UNIT II IMAGE ENHANCEMENT 9

Spatial Domain: Gray level transformations – Histogram processing – Basics of Spatial Filtering– Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering, Frequency Domain: Introduction to Fourier Transform– Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters – Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters, Homomorphic filtering, Color image enhancement.

UNIT III IMAGE RESTORATION 9

Image Restoration - degradation model, Properties, Noise models – Mean Filters – Order Statistics – Adaptive filters – Band reject Filters – Band pass Filters – Notch Filters – Optimum Notch Filtering – Inverse Filtering – Wiener filtering

UNIT IV IMAGE SEGMENTATION 9

Edge detection, Edge linking via Hough transform – Thresholding - Region based segmentation – Region growing – Region splitting and merging – Morphological processing- erosion and dilation, Segmentation by morphological watersheds – basic concepts – Dam construction – Watershed segmentation algorithm.

UNIT V IMAGE COMPRESSION AND RECOGNITION 9

Need for data compression, Huffman, Run Length Encoding, Shift codes, Arithmetic coding, JPEG standard, MPEG. Boundary representation, Boundary description, Fourier Descriptor, Regional Descriptors – Topological feature, Texture - Patterns and Pattern classes - Recognition based on matching.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Know and understand the basics and fundamentals of digital image processing, such as digitization, sampling, quantization, and 2D-transforms.
- Operate on images using the techniques of smoothing, sharpening and enhancement.
- Understand the restoration concepts and filtering techniques.
- Learn the basics of segmentation, features extraction, compression and recognition methods for color models.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, Third Edition, 2010.
2. Anil K. Jain, 'Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2002.

REFERENCES

1. Kenneth R. Castleman, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2006.
2. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Steven Eddins, 'Digital Image Processing using MATLAB', Pearson Education, Inc., 2011.
3. D,E. Dudgeon and RM. Mersereau, 'Multidimensional Digital Signal Processing', Prentice Hall Professional Technical Reference, 1990.
4. William K. Pratt, 'Digital Image Processing', John Wiley, New York, 2002
5. Milan Sonka et al 'Image processing, analysis and machine vision', Brookes/Cole, Vikas Publishing House, 2nd edition, 1999.

GE8076 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, “Ethics in Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, “Engineering Ethics”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, “Engineering Ethics”, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, “Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases”, Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, “Ethics and the Conduct of Business”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, “Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers”, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, “Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility” Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ‘ Value Education’, Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

EC8010	VIDEO ANALYTICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To understand the need for video Analytics
- To understand the basic configuration of video analytics
- To understand the functional blocks of a video analytic system
- To get exposed to the various applications of video analytics

UNIT I VIDEO ANALYTIC COMPONENTS **9**

Need for Video Analytics-Overview of video Analytics- Foreground extraction- Feature extraction-classifier - Preprocessing- edge detection- smoothening- Feature space-PCA-FLD-SIFT features

UNIT II FOREGROUND EXTRACTION **9**

Background estimation- Averaging- Gaussian Mixture Model- Optical Flow based- Image Segmentation- Region growing- Region splitting-Morphological operations- erosion-Dilation-Tracking in a multiple camera environment

UNIT III CLASSIFIERS **9**

Neural networks (back propagation) - Deep learning networks- Fuzzy Classifier- Bayesian classifier-HMM based classifier

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV VIDEO ANALYTICS FOR SECURITY **9**

Abandoned object detection- human behavioral analysis -human action recognition- perimeter security- crowd analysis and prediction of crowd congestion

UNIT V VIDEO ANALYTICS FOR BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE & TRAFFIC MONITIRING AND ASSISTANCE **9**

Customer behavior analysis - people counting- Traffic rule violation detection- traffic congestion identification for route planning- driver assistance- lane change warning

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design video analytic algorithms for security applications
- Design video analytic algorithms for business intelligence
- Design custom made video analytics system for the given target application

REFERENCES:

1. Graeme A. Jones (Editor), Nikos Paragios (Editor), Carlo S. Regazzoni (Editor) Video-Based Surveillance Systems: Computer Vision and Distributed Processing , Kluwer academic publisher, 2001
2. Nilanjan Dey (Editor), Amira Ashour (Editor) and Suvojit Acharjee (Editor), Applied Video Processing in Surveillance and Monitoring Systems (IGI global) 2016
3. Zhihao Chen (Author), Ye Yang (Author), Jingyu Xue (Author), Liping Ye (Author), Feng Guo (Author), The Next Generation of Video Surveillance and Video Analytics: The Unified Intelligent Video Analytics Suite, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2014
4. Caifeng Shan (Editor), Fatih Porikli (Editor), Tao Xiang (Editor), Shaogang Gong (Editor) Video Analytics for Business Intelligence, Springer, 2012

EC8011	DSP PROCESSOR ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The objective of this course is to provide knowledge on:

- Basics on Digital Signal Processors
- Programmable DSP's Architecture, On-chip Peripherals and Instruction set
- Programming for signal processing applications
- Advanced Programmable DSP Processors

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PROGRAMMABLE DSPs **9**

Introduction to Programmable DSPs, Architectural Features of PDSPs - Multiplier and Multiplier accumulator – Modified Bus Structures and Memory access – Multiple access memory – Multi-port memory – VLIW architecture- Pipelining – Special Addressing modes in P-DSPs – On chip Peripherals, Applications of Programmable DSPs.

UNIT II TMS320C5X PROCESSOR **9**

Architecture of C5X Processor – Addressing modes – Assembly language Instructions - Pipeline structure, On-chip Peripherals – Block Diagram of DSP starter kit (DSK) – Software Tools, DSK on-board peripherals, Application Programs for processing real time signals.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarunathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III TMS320C6X PROCESSOR 9

Architecture of the C6x Processor - Instruction Set – Addressing modes, Assembler directives, On-chip peripherals, DSP Development System: DSP Starter Kit - Code Composer Studio - Support Files – Introduction to AIC23 codec and other on-board peripherals, Real-Time Programming Examples for Signals and Noise generation, Frequency analysis, Filter design.

UNIT IV ADSP PROCESSORS 9

Architecture of ADSP-21XX and ADSP-210XX series of DSP processors- Addressing modes and assembly language instructions – Application programs –Filter design, FFT calculation.

UNIT V ADVANCED PROCESSORS 9

Study of TI's advanced processors - TMS320C674x and TMS320C55x DSPs, ADSP's Blackfin and SigmaDSP Processors, NXP's DSP56Fxx Family of DSP Processors, Comparison of the features of TI, ADSP and NXP DSP family processors.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze the concepts of Digital Signal Processors
- Demonstrate their ability to program the DSP processor for signal processing applications
- Discuss, compare and select the suitable Advanced DSP Processors for real-time signal processing applications

REFERENCES:

1. B. Venkataramani and M. Bhaskar, "Digital Signal Processors – Architecture, Programming and Applications" – Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Limited. New Delhi, 2003.
2. Avtar Singh and S. Srinivasan, Digital Signal Processing – Implementations using DSP Microprocessors with Examples from TMS320C54xx, Cengage Learning India Private Limited, Delhi 2012.
3. Rulph Chassaing and Donald Reay, Digital Signal Processing and Applications with the C6713 and C6416 DSK, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication, 2012 (Reprint).
4. User guides Texas Instruments, Analog Devices and NXP.

EC8094	SATELLITE COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the basics of satellite orbits
- Understand the satellite segment and earth segment
- Analyze the various methods of satellite access
- Understand the applications of satellites
- Understand the basics of satellite Networks

UNIT I SATELLITE ORBITS 9

Kepler‟s Laws, Newton‟s law, orbital parameters, orbital perturbations, station keeping, geo stationary and non Geo-stationary orbits – Look Angle Determination- Limits of visibility – eclipse-Sub satellite point –Sun transit outage-Launching Procedures - launch vehicles and propulsion.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II SPACE SEGMENT 9

Spacecraft Technology- Structure, Primary power, Attitude and Orbit control, Thermal control and Propulsion, communication Payload and supporting subsystems, Telemetry, Tracking and command-Transponders-The Antenna Subsystem.

UNIT III SATELLITE LINK DESIGN 9

Basic link analysis, Interference analysis, Rain induced attenuation and interference, Ionospheric characteristics, Link Design with and without frequency reuse.

UNIT IV SATELLITE ACCESS AND CODING METHODS 9

Modulation and Multiplexing: Voice, Data, Video, Analog – digital transmission system, Digital video Broadcast, multiple access: FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, DAMA Assignment Methods, compression – encryption, Coding Schemes.

UNIT V SATELLITE APPLICATIONS 9

INTELSAT Series, INSAT, VSAT, Mobile satellite services: GSM, GPS, INMARSAT, LEO, MEO, Satellite Navigational System. GPS Position Location Principles, Differential GPS, Direct Broadcast satellites (DBS/DTH).

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student would be able to:

- Analyze the satellite orbits
- Analyze the earth segment and space segment
- Analyze the satellite Link design
- Design various satellite applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Dennis Roddy, “Satellite Communication”, 4th Edition, Mc Graw Hill International, 2006.
2. Timothy,Pratt,Charles,W.Bostain,JeremyE.Allnutt,"SatelliteCommunication”,2nd Edition, Wiley Publications,2002

REFERENCES:

1. Wilbur L.Pritchard, Hendri G. Suyderhoud, Robert A. Nelson, “Satellite Communication Systems Engineering”, Prentice Hall/Pearson, 2007.
2. N.Agarwal, “Design of Geosynchronous Space Craft”, Prentice Hall, 1986.
3. Bruce R. Elbert, “The Satellite Communication Applications”, Hand Book, Artech House Bostan London, 1997.
4. Tri T. Ha, “Digital Satellite Communication”, II nd edition, 1990.
5. Emanuel Fthenakis, “Manual of Satellite Communications”, Mc Graw Hill Book Co., 1984.
6. Robert G. Winch, “Telecommunication Trans Mission Systems”, Mc Graw-Hill Book Co., 1983.
7. Brian Ackroyd, “World Satellite Communication and earth station Design”, BSP professional Books, 1990.
8. G.B.Bleazard, “Introducing Satellite communications“, NCC Publication, 1985.
9. M.Richharia, “Satellite Communication Systems-Design Principles”, Macmillan 2003.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CS8086	SOFT COMPUTING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic concepts of Soft Computing
- To become familiar with various techniques like neural networks, genetic algorithms and fuzzy systems.
- To apply soft computing techniques to solve problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SOFT COMPUTING 9

Introduction-Artificial Intelligence-Artificial Neural Networks-Fuzzy Systems-Genetic Algorithm and Evolutionary Programming-Swarm Intelligent Systems-Classification of ANNs-McCulloch and Pitts Neuron Model-Learning Rules: Hebbian and Delta- Perceptron Network-Adaline Network-Madaline Network.

UNIT II ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS 9

Back propagation Neural Networks - Kohonen Neural Network -Learning Vector Quantization -Hamming Neural Network - Hopfield Neural Network- Bi-directional Associative Memory -Adaptive Resonance Theory Neural Networks- Support Vector Machines - Spike Neuron Models.

UNIT III FUZZY SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Fuzzy Logic, Classical Sets and Fuzzy Sets - Classical Relations and Fuzzy Relations -Membership Functions -Defuzzification - Fuzzy Arithmetic and Fuzzy Measures - Fuzzy Rule Base and Approximate Reasoning - Introduction to Fuzzy Decision Making.

UNIT IV GENETIC ALGORITHMS 9

Basic Concepts- Working Principles -Encoding- Fitness Function - Reproduction - Inheritance Operators - Cross Over - Inversion and Deletion -Mutation Operator - Bit-wise Operators -Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

UNIT V HYBRID SYSTEMS 9

Hybrid Systems -Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic -GA Based Weight Determination - LR-Type Fuzzy Numbers - Fuzzy Neuron - Fuzzy BP Architecture - Learning in Fuzzy BP- Inference by Fuzzy BP - Fuzzy ArtMap: A Brief Introduction - Soft Computing Tools - GA in Fuzzy Logic Controller Design - Fuzzy Logic Controller

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

- Apply suitable soft computing techniques for various applications.
- Integrate various soft computing techniques for complex problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. N.P.Padhy, S.P.Simon, "Soft Computing with MATLAB Programming", Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. S.N.Sivanandam , S.N.Deepa, "Principles of Soft Computing", Wiley India Pvt.Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2011.
3. S.Rajasekaran, G.A.Vijayalakshmi Pai, "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm, Synthesis and Applications ", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd., 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Jyh-Shing Roger Jang, Chuen-Tsai Sun, Eiji Mizutani, “Neuro-Fuzzy and Soft Computing”, Prentice-Hall of India, 2002.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Kwang H.Lee, “First course on Fuzzy Theory and Applications”, Springer, 2005.
3. George J. Klir and Bo Yuan, “Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic-Theory and Applications”, Prentice Hall, 1996.
4. James A. Freeman and David M. Skapura, “Neural Networks Algorithms, Applications, and Programming Techniques”, Addison Wesley, 2003.

IT8006	PRINCIPLES OF SPEECH PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made:

- To understand the speech production mechanism and the various speech analysis techniques and speech models
- To understand the speech compression techniques
- To understand the speech recognition techniques
- To know the speaker recognition and text to speech synthesis techniques

UNIT I SPEECH SIGNAL CHARACTERISTICS & ANALYSIS 11

Speech production process - speech sounds and features- - Phonetic Representation of Speech -- representing= speech in time and frequency domains - Short-Time Analysis of Speech - Short-Time Energy and Zero-Crossing Rate - Short-Time Autocorrelation Function - Short-Time Fourier Transform (STFT) - Speech Spectrum - Cepstrum - Mel-Frequency Cepstrum Coefficients - Hearing and Auditory Perception - Perception of Loudness - Critical Bands - Pitch Perception

UNIT II SPEECH COMPRESSION 12

Sampling and Quantization of Speech (PCM) - Adaptive differential PCM - Delta Modulation - Vector Quantization- Linear predictive coding (LPC) - Code excited Linear predictive Coding (CELP)

UNIT III SPEECH RECOGNITION 12

LPC for speech recognition- Hidden Markov Model (HMM)- training procedure for HMM- subword unit model based on HMM- language models for large vocabulary speech recognition - Overall recognition system based on subword units - Context dependent subword units- Semantic post processor for speech recognition

UNIT IV SPEAKER RECOGNITION 5

Acoustic parameters for speaker verification- Feature space for speaker recognition-similarity measures- Text dependent speaker verification-Text independent speaker verification techniques

UNIT V SPEAKER RECOGNITION AND TEXT TO SPEECH SYNTHESIS 5

Text to speech synthesis(TTS)-Concatenative and waveform synthesis methods, sub-word units for TTS, intelligibility and naturalness-role of prosody

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design speech compression techniques
- Configure speech recognition techniques
- Design speaker recognition systems
- Design text to speech synthesis systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. L. R. Rabiner and R. W. Schafer, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing, Foundations and Trendsin Signal Processing Vol. 1, Nos. 1–2 (2007) 1–194

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Ben Gold and Nelson Morgan “Speech and Audio signal processing- processing and perception of speech and music”, John Wiley and sons 2006

REFERENCES

1. Lawrence Rabiner, Biiing and– Hwang Juang and B.Yegnanarayana “Fundamentals of Speech Recognition”, Pearson Education, 2009
2. Claudio Becchetti and Lucio Prina Ricotti, “Speech Recognition”, John Wiley and Sons, 1999
3. Donglos O shanhnessy “Speech Communication: Human and Machine “, 2nd Ed. University press 2001.

GE8073 FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering-Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thin films-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION 9

Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

UNIT III NANOMATERIALS 12

Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications-Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO2,MgO, ZrO2, NiO, Nano alumina, CaO, AgTiO2, Ferrites, Nano clays-functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques-AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 7

Nano InfoTech: Information storage- Nano computer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nano biotechnology: nanoprobes in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targeted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nano sensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sun barrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., “Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.
2. N John Dinardo, “Nanoscale Characterization of surfaces & Interfaces”, 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. G Timp, “Nanotechnology”, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia,“The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations”. Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

H.O.D. (ECE)
Sarvanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I TO VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA & SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER II

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics - II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8253	Physics for Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8252	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	ES	4	4	0	0	4
5.	EE8251	Circuit Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
6.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8261	Electric Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**2**	**8**	**25**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EE8351	Digital Logic Circuits	PC	4	2	2	0	3
3.	EE8391	Electromagnetic Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
4.	EE8301	Electrical Machines - I	PC	4	2	2	0	3
5.	EC8353	Electron Devices and Circuits	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	ME8792	Power Plant Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8311	Electronics Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8311	Electrical Machines Laboratory - I	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**16**	**6**	**8**	**23**

SEMESTER IV

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8491	Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EE8401	Electrical Machines - II	PC	4	2	2	0	3
3.	EE8402	Transmission and Distribution	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8403	Measurements and Instrumentation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8451	Linear Integrated Circuits and Applications	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IC8451	Control Systems	PC	5	3	2	0	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	EE8411	Electrical Machines Laboratory - II	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8461	Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	EE8412	Technical Seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**32**	**18**	**4**	**10**	**25**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER V

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8501	Power System Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8551	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8552	Power Electronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8591	Digital Signal Processing	PC	4	2	2	0	3
5.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EE8511	Control and Instrumentation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
9.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**29**	**17**	**2**	**10**	**23**

SEMESTER VI

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8601	Solid State Drives	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8602	Protection and Switchgear	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8691	Embedded Systems	ES	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	EE8661	Power Electronics and Drives Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	EE8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8611	Mini Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**27**	**15**	**0**	**12**	**21**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VII

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EE8701	High Voltage Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8702	Power System Operation and Control	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8703	Renewable Energy Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Open Elective II*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EE8711	Power System Simulation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8712	Renewable Energy Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**26**	**18**	**0**	**8**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.		Professional Elective V	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective VI	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
3.	EE8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
			TOTAL	**26**	**6**	**0**	**20**	**16**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 180

*Course from the curriculum of other UG Programmes.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –I (VI SEMESTER)

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	IC8651	Advanced Control System	PE	4	2	2	0	3
2.	EE8001	Visual Languages and Applications	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8002	Design of Electrical Apparatus	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8003	Power Systems Stability	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8004	Modern Power Converters	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II (VI SEMESTER)

1.	RO8591	Principles of Robotics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8005	Special Electrical Machines	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8006	Power Quality	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8007	EHVAC Transmission	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8395	Communication Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III (VII SEMESTER)

1.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	MG8491	Operations Research	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MA8391	Probability and Statistics	PE	4	4	0	0	4
5.	EI8075	Fibre Optics and Laser Instrumentation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8072	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV (VII SEMESTER)

1.	EE8008	System Identification and Adaptive Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8491	Computer Architecture	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8009	Control of Electrical Drives	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EC8095	VLSI Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8010	Power Systems Transients	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V (VIII SEMESTER)

1.	EE8011	Flexible AC Transmission Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8012	Soft Computing Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8013	Power Systems Dynamics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8014	SMPS and UPS	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8015	Electric Energy Generation, Utilization and Conservation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MG8591	Principles of Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI (VIII SEMESTER)

1.	EE8016	Energy Management and Auditing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8391	Data Structures	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8017	High Voltage Direct Current Transmission	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8018	Microcontroller Based System Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8019	Smart Grid	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EI8073	Biomedical Instrumentation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nanoscience	PE	3	3	0	0	3

***Professional Electives are grouped according to elective number as was done previously.**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HUMANITIES AND SOCIALSCIENCES (HS)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3

BASIC SCIENCES (BS)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6.	PH8253	Physics For Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
8.	MA8491	Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

S.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3.	GE8161	Problem Solving and	ES		0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

		Python programming Laboratory		4				
4.	BE8252	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	ES	4	4	0	0	4
5.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
6.	EC8353	Electron Devices and Circuits	ES	3	3	0	0	3
7.	ME8792	Power Plant Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
8.	EC8311	Electronics Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
9.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
10.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
11.	EE8691	Embedded Systems	ES	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EE8251	Circuit Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
2.	EE8261	Electric Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
3.	EE8351	Digital Logic Circuits	PC	4	2	2	0	3
4.	EE8391	Electromagnetic Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
5.	EE8301	Electrical Machines - I	PC	4	2	2	0	3
6.	EE8311	Electrical Machines Laboratory - I	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	EE8401	Electrical Machines - II	PC	4	2	2	0	3
8.	EE8402	Transmission and Distribution	PC	3	3	0	0	3
9.	EE8403	Measurements and Instrumentation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
10.	EE8451	Linear Integrated Circuits and Applications	PC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	IC8451	Control Systems	PC	5	3	2	0	4
12.	EE8411	Electrical Machines Laboratory II	PC	4	0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

13.	EE8461	Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
14.	EE8501	Power System Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
15.	EE8551	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
16.	EE8552	Power Electronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
17.	EE8591	Digital Signal Processing	PC	4	2	2	0	3
18.	EE8511	Control and Instrumentation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
19.	EE8601	Solid State Drives	PC	3	3	0	0	3
20.	EE8602	Protection and Switchgear	PC	3	3	0	0	3
21.	EE8661	Power Electronics and Drives Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
22.	EE8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
23.	EE8701	High Voltage Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	EE8702	Power System Operation and Control	PC	3	3	0	0	3
25.	EE8703	Renewable Energy Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
26.	EE8711	Power System Simulation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
27.	EE8712	Renewable Energy Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EE8412	Technical seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	EE8611	Mini Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
4.	EE8811	Project work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SUMMARY

S.NO.	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS AS PER SEMESTER								CREDITS TOTAL
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	
1.	HS	4	7	-	-	-	-	-		11
2.	BS	12	7	4	4	-	-	-		27
3.	ES	9	6	8	-	5	3	-		31
4.	PC	-	5	11	20	14	10	13	-	73
5.	PE						6	6	6	18
6.	OE					3	-	3		6
7.	EEC				1	1	2		10	14
	Total	25	25	23	25	23	21	22	16	180
	Non Credit / Mandatory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HS8151 **COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY& FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- **Writing**- completing sentences- - developing hints. **Listening**- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. **Speaking-** introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- **Language development**- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. **Vocabulary development**-- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- **Writing** – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –**Listening**- telephonic conversations. **Speaking –** sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- **Language development** – prepositions, conjunctions **Vocabulary development-** guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) **Writing-** understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences **Listening** – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. **Speaking**- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. **Language development**- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- **Vocabulary development –** single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines **Writing**- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- **Listening**- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. **Speaking-** speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- **Language development-** Tenses- simple present-simple past-present continuous and past continuous- **Vocabulary development**- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING **12**

Reading- longer texts- close reading –**Writing**- brainstorming -writing short essays **–** developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-**Listening** – listening to talks-conversations- **Speaking –** participating in conversations- short group conversations-**Language development**-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - **Vocabulary development**-collocations-fixed and semi-fixed expressions

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. **Using English** A Coursebook for Undergarduate Engineers and Technologists**.** Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. **Interchange Students' Book-2** New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES

1 Bailey, Stephen. **Academic Writing: A practical guide for students**. New York: Rutledge,2011.

2 Comfort, Jeremy, et al. **Speaking Effectively : Developing Speaking Skillsfor BusinessEnglish.** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011

3 Dutt P. Kiranmai and RajeevanGeeta. **Basic Communication Skills,** Foundation Books: 2013

4 Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. **English & Communication For Colleges.** CengageLearning ,USA: 2007

5 Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham **Face2Face** (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MA8151 **ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS - I**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modelling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS 12

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES :

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., "Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER **9**

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS **9**

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle -

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
2. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python'', Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
3. Kenneth A. Lambert, "Fundamentals of Python: First Programs", CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
4. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, "Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3", Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.
5. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, "Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
6. Timothy A. Budd, "Exploring Python", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

GE8152 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS **L T P C**
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) **1**

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING **7+12**

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE **6+12**

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS **5+12**

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES **5+12**

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS **6+12**

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Natrajan K.V., "A text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N S Parthasarathy And Vela Murali, "Engineering Graphics", Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

GE8161	PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	L T P C 0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

LIST OF PROGRAMS

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton's method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search
6. Selection sort, Insertion sort
7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

PLATFORM NEEDED

Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.
- Use Python lists, tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

BS8161 **PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY** **L T P C**

(Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes) **0 0 4 2**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser
   (b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.
5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating
7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
- To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometery.

1. Estimation of HCl using Na_2CO_3 as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
14. Determination of CMC.
15. Phase change in a solid.
16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8^{TH} edition, 2014)

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

HS8251	TECHNICAL ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES: The Course prepares second semester engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations , participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialisation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH 12

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- **Speaking** –Asking for and giving directions- **Reading** – reading short technical texts from journals- newsapapers- **Writing**- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-**Vocabulary Development**- technical vocabulary **Language Development** –subject verb agreement - compound words.

UNIT II READING AND STUDY SKILLS 12

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-**Speaking** – describing a process-**Reading** – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- **Writing**- interpreting cgarts, graphs- **Vocabulary Development-**vocabularyused in formal letters/emails and reports **Language Development-** impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

UNIT III TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR 12

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talkls on engineering/technology -**Speaking** – introduction to technical presentations- **Reading** – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; **Writing**-Describing a process, use of sequence words- **Vocabulary Development-** sequence words- Misspelled words. **Language Development-** embedded sentences

UNIT IV REPORT WRITING 12

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. **Speaking** – mechanics of presentations- **Reading** – reading for detailed comprehension- **Writing**- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation(via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays-- **Vocabulary Development**- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. **Language Development-** clauses- if conditionals.

UNIT V GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS 12

Listening- TED/Ink talks; **Speaking** –participating in a group discussion -**Reading**– reading and understanding technical articles **Writing**– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey- **Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development-** reported speech

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of specialisation successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of editors. **Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology.** Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad: 2016
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. **English for Technical Communication**. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES

1. Booth-L. Diana**, Project Work,** Oxford University Press**,** Oxford: 2014.
2. Grussendorf, Marion, **English for Presentations,** Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
3. Kumar, Suresh. E. **Engineering English**. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
4. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, **English & Communication For Colleges.** Cengage Learning, USA: 2007
5. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- **Technical Communication Principles and Practice.**Oxford University Press: New Delhi,2014.

Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for suplementary reading.

MA8251 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES **12**

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS **12**

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS 12

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c$, cz, $\frac{1}{z}$, z^2 - Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION 12

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS 12

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

4. Sastry, S.S, “Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics “Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

PH8253	PHYSICS FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING (Common to BME, ME, CC, ECE, EEE, E&I, ICE)	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the essential principles of Physics of semiconductor device and Electron transport properties. Become proficient in magnetic, dielectric and optical properties of materials and nano devices.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classical free electron theory - Expression for electrical conductivity – Thermal conductivity, expression - Wiedemann-Franz law – Success and failures - electrons in metals – Particle in a three dimensional box – degenerate states – Fermi- Dirac statistics – Density of energy states – Electron in periodic potential: Bloch thorem – metals and insulators - Energy bands in solids– tight binding approximation - Electron effective mass – concept of hole.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS 9

Intrinsic Semiconductors – Energy band diagram – direct and indirect semiconductors – Carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductors – extrinsic semiconductors - Carrier concentration in N-type & P-type semiconductors – Carrier transport: Velocity-electric field relations – drift and diffusion transport - Einstein’s relation – Hall effect and devices – Zener and avalanche breakdown in p-n junctions - Ohmic contacts – tunnel diode - Schottky diode – MOS capacitor - power transistor.

UNIT III MAGNETIC AND DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Magnetism in materials – magnetic field and induction – magnetization - magnetic permeability and susceptibility–types of magnetic materials – microscopic classification of magnetic materials - Ferromagnetism: origin and exchange interaction- saturation magnetization and Curie temperature – Domain Theory. Dielectric materials: Polarization processes – dielectric loss – internal field – Clausius-Mosotti relation- dielectric breakdown – high-k dielectrics.

UNIT IV OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classification of optical materials – carrier generation and recombination processes - Absorption emission and scattering of light in metals, insulators and Semiconductors (concepts only) - photo current in a P- N diode – solar cell –photo detectors - LED – Organic LED – Laser diodes – excitons - quantum confined Stark effect – quantum dot laser.

UNIT V NANOELECTRONIC DEVICES 9

Introduction - electron density in bulk material – Size dependence of Fermi energy– quantum confinement – quantum structures - Density of states in quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot structures –Zener-Bloch oscillations – resonant tunneling – quantum interference effects – mesoscopic structures: conductance fluctuations and coherent transport – Coulomb blockade effects - Single electron phenomena and Single electron Transistor – magnetic semiconductors– spintronics - Carbon nanotubes: Properties and applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will able to

- gain knowledge on classical and quantum electron theories, and energy band structuues,
- acquire knowledge on basics of semiconductor physics and its applications in various devices,
- get knowledge on magnetic and dielectric properties of materials,
- have the necessary understanding on the functioning of optical materials for optoelectronics,
- understand the basics of quantum structures and their applications in spintronics and carbon electronics.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kasap, S.O. “Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices”, McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.
2. Umesh K Mishra & Jasprit Singh, “Semiconductor Device Physics and Design”, Springer, 2008.
3. Wahab, M.A. “Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials”. Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. Garcia, N. & Damask, A. “Physics for Computer Science Students”. Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2. Hanson, G.W. “Fundamentals of Nanoelectronics”. Pearson Education, 2009
3. Rogers, B., Adams, J. & Pennathur, S. “Nanotechnology: Understanding Small Systems”. CRC Press, 2014

BE8252 BASIC CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart basic knowledge on Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
- To familiarize the materials and measurements used in Civil Engineering.
- To provide the exposure on the fundamental elements of civil engineering structures.
- To enable the students to distinguish the components and working principle of power plant units, IC engines, and R & AC system.

A – OVER VIEW

UNIT I SCOPE OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 10

Overview of Civil Engineering - Civil Engineering contributions to the welfare of Society – Specialized sub disciplines in Civil Engineering – Structural, Construction, Geotechnical, Environmental, Transportation and Water Resources Engineering

Overview of Mechanical Engineering - Mechanical Engineering contributions to the welfare of Society –Specialized sub disciplines in Mechanical Engineering - Production, Automobile, Energy Engineering - Interdisciplinary concepts in Civil and Mechanical Engineering.

B – CIVIL ENGINEERING

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II SURVEYING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS 10

Surveying: Objects – classification – principles – measurements of distances – angles – leveling – determination of areas– contours - examples.

Civil Engineering Materials: Bricks – stones – sand – cement – concrete – steel - timber - modern materials

UNIT III BUILDING COMPONENTS AND STRUCTURES 15

Foundations: Types of foundations - Bearing capacity and settlement – Requirement of good foundations.

Civil Engineering Structures: Brickmasonry – stonemasonry – beams – columns – lintels – roofing – flooring – plastering – floor area, carpet area and floor space index - Types of Bridges and Dams – water supply - sources and quality of water - Rain water harvesting - introduction to high way and rail way.

C – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

UNIT IV INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES AND POWER PLANTS 15

Classification of Power Plants - Internal combustion engines as automobile power plant – Working principle of Petrol and Diesel Engines – Four stroke and two stroke cycles – Comparison of four stroke and two stroke engines – Working principle of steam, Gas, Diesel, Hydro - electric and Nuclear Power plants –- working principle of Boilers, Turbines, Reciprocating Pumps (single acting and double acting) and Centrifugal Pumps

UNIT V REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM 10

Terminology of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning. Principle of vapour compression and absorption system–Layout of typical domestic refrigerator–Window and Split type room Air conditioner.

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- appreciate the Civil and Mechanical Engineering components of Projects.
- explain the usage of construction material and proper selection of construction materials.
- measure distances and area by surveying
- identify the components used in power plant cycle.
- demonstrate working principles of petrol and diesel engine.
- elaborate the components of refrigeration and Air conditioning cycle.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Shanmugam Gand Palanichamy MS,“Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering”,Tata McGraw Hill PublishingCo.,NewDelhi,1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Palanikumar, K. Basic Mechanical Engineering, ARS Publications, 2010.
2. Ramamrutham S.,“Basic Civil Engineering”, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.(P) Ltd.1999.
3. Seetharaman S.,“BasicCivil Engineering”,AnuradhaAgencies,2005.
4. ShanthaKumar SRJ.,“Basic Mechanical Engineering”, Hi-tech Publications, Mayiladuthurai, 2000.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

5. Venugopal K. and Prahu Raja V., “Basic Mechanical Engineering”, Anuradha Publishers, Kumbakonam,2000.

EE8251	CIRCUIT THEORY	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce electric circuits and its analysis
- To impart knowledge on solving circuit equations using network theorems
- To introduce the phenomenon of resonance in coupled circuits.
- To educate on obtaining the transient response of circuits.
- To introduce Phasor diagrams and analysis of three phase circuits

UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS 6+6

Resistive elements - Ohm’s Law Resistors in series and parallel circuits – Kirchoffs laws – Mesh current and node voltage - methods of analysis.

UNIT II NETWORK REDUCTION AND THEOREMS FOR DC AND AC IRCUITS 6+6

Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion. Thevenins and Norton Theorems – Superposition Theorem – Maximum power transfer theorem – Reciprocity Theorem – Millman's theorem.

UNIT III TRANSIENT RESPONSE ANALYSIS 6+6

L and C elements -Transient response of RL, RC and RLC Circuits using Laplace transform for DC input and A.C. sinusoidal input.

UNIT IV THREE PHASE CIRCUITS 6+6

A.C. circuits – Average and RMS value - Phasor Diagram – Power, Power Factor and Energy.- Analysis of three phase 3-wire and 4-wire circuits with star and delta connected loads, balanced & un balanced – phasor diagram of voltages and currents – power measurement in three phase circuits.

UNIT V RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS 6+6

Series and parallel resonance – their frequency response – Quality factor and Bandwidth - Self and mutual inductance – Coefficient of coupling – Tuned circuits – Single tuned circuits.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyse electrical circuits
- Ability to apply circuit theorems
- Ability to analyse transients

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William H. Hayt Jr, Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, “Engineering Circuits Analysis”, McGraw Hill publishers, edition, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, “Fundamentals of Electric Circuits”, Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2013.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

3. Allan H. Robbins, Wilhelm C. Miller, “Circuit Analysis Theory and Practice”, Cengage Learning India, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Chakrabarti A, “Circuits Theory (Analysis and synthesis), Dhanpath Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 1999.
2. Jegatheesan, R., “Analysis of Electric Circuits,” McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Joseph A. Edminister, Mahmood Nahri, “Electric circuits”, Schaum’s series, McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
4. M E Van Valkenburg, “Network Analysis”,Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2015.
5. Mahadevan, K., Chitra, C., “Electric Circuits Analysis,” Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2015.
6. Richard C. Dorf and James A. Svoboda, “Introduction to Electric Circuits”, 7th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2015.
7. Sudhakar A and Shyam Mohan SP, “Circuits and Network Analysis and Synthesis”, McGraw Hill, 2015.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth"s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.
4. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.

GE8261 ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.
(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.
(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
(d) Hands-on-exercise:

Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.

(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
(b) Hands-on-exercise:
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works
- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8261	ELECTRIC CIRCUITS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To simulate various electric circuits using Pspice/ Matlab/e-Sim / Scilab
- To gain practical experience on electric circuits and verification of theorems.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws.
2. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Thevenin's theorem.
3. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Norton's theorem.
4. Simulation and experimental verification of electrical circuit problems using Superposition theorem.
5. Simulation and experimental verification of Maximum Power transfer Theorem.
6. Study of Analog and digital oscilloscopes and measurement of sinusoidal voltage, frequency and power factor.
7. Simulation and Experimental validation of R-C electric circuit transients.
8. Simulation and Experimental validation of frequency response of RLC electric circuit.
9. Design and Simulation of series resonance circuit.
10. Design and Simulation of parallel resonant circuits.
11. Simulation of three phase balanced and unbalanced star, delta networks circuits.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Understand and apply circuit theorems and concepts in engineering applications.
- Simulate electric circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Regulated Power Supply: 0 – 15 V D.C - 10 Nos / Distributed Power Source.
2. Function Generator (1 MHz) - 10 Nos.
3. Single Phase Energy Meter - 1 No.
4. Oscilloscope (20 MHz) - 10 Nos.
5. Digital Storage Oscilloscope (20 MHz) – 1 No.
6. 10 Nos. of PC with Circuit Simulation Software (min 10 Users) (e-Sim / Scilab/ Pspice / MATLAB /other Equivalent software Package) and Printer (1 No.)
7. AC/DC - Voltmeters (10 Nos.), Ammeters (10 Nos.) and Multi-meters (10 Nos.)
8. Single Phase Wattmeter – 3 Nos.
9. Decade Resistance Box, Decade Inductance Box, Decade Capacitance Box - 6 Nos each.
10. Circuit Connection Boards - 10 Nos.

Necessary Quantities of Resistors, Inductors, Capacitors of various capacities (Quarter Watt to 10 Watt)

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MA8353 TRANSFORMS AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the basic concepts of PDE for solving standard partial differential equations.
- To introduce Fourier series analysis which is central to many applications in engineering apart from its use in solving boundary value problems.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier series techniques in solving heat flow problems used in various situations.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier transform techniques used in wide variety of situations.
- To introduce the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations that model several physical processes and to develop Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

UNIT I PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS **12**

Formation of partial differential equations – Singular integrals - Solutions of standard types of first order partial differential equations - Lagrange's linear equation - Linear partial differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients of both homogeneous and non-homogeneous types.

UNIT II FOURIER SERIES **12**

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half range sine series – Half range cosine series – Complex form of Fourier series – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS **12**

Classification of PDE – Method of separation of variables - Fourier Series Solutions of one dimensional wave equation – One dimensional equation of heat conduction – Steady state solution of two dimensional equation of heat conduction.

UNIT IV FOURIER TRANSFORMS **12**

Statement of Fourier integral theorem – Fourier transform pair – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Properties – Transforms of simple functions – Convolution theorem – Parseval's identity.

UNIT V Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS **12**

Z-transforms - Elementary properties – Inverse Z-transform (using partial fraction and residues) – Initial and final value theorems - Convolution theorem - Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transform.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand how to solve the given standard partial differential equations.
- Solve differential equations using Fourier series analysis which plays a vital role in engineering applications.
- Appreciate the physical significance of Fourier series techniques in solving one and two dimensional heat flow problems and one dimensional wave equations.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Understand the mathematical principles on transforms and partial differential equations would provide them the ability to formulate and solve some of the physical problems of engineering.
- Use the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations by using Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Narayanan S., Manicavachagom Pillay.T.K and Ramanaiah.G "Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students", Vol. II & III, S.Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Chennai, 1998.

REFERENCES :

1. Andrews, L.C and Shivamoggi, B, "Integral Transforms for Engineers" SPIE Press, 1999.
2. Bali. N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2014.
3. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", 10th Edition, John Wiley, India, 2016.
4. James, G., "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
5. Ramana. B.V., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2016.
6. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

EE8351	DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study various number systems and simplify the logical expressions using Boolean functions
- To study combinational circuits
- To design various synchronous and asynchronous circuits.
- To introduce asynchronous sequential circuits and PLDs
- To introduce digital simulation for development of application oriented logic circuits.

UNIT I NUMBER SYSTEMS AND DIGITAL LOGIC FAMILIES 6+6

Review of number systems, binary codes, error detection and correction codes (Parity and Hamming code) - Digital Logic Families -comparison of RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL and MOS families -operation, characteristics of digital logic family.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS 6+6

Combinational logic - representation of logic functions-SOP and POS forms, K-map representations - minimization using K maps - simplification and implementation of combinational logic – multiplexers and de multiplexers - code converters, adders, subtractors, Encoders and Decoders.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS 6+6

Sequential logic- SR, JK, D and T flip flops - level triggering and edge triggering - counters - asynchronous and synchronous type - Modulo counters - Shift registers - design of synchronous sequential circuits – Moore and Melay models- Counters, state diagram; state reduction; state assignment.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS AND PROGRAMMABILITY LOGIC DEVICES 6+6

Asynchronous sequential logic circuits-Transition tability, flow tability-race conditions, hazards &errors in digital circuits; analysis of asynchronous sequential logic circuits-introduction to Programmability Logic Devices: PROM – PLA –PAL, CPLD-FPGA.

UNIT V VHDL 6+6

RTL Design – combinational logic – Sequential circuit – Operators – Introduction to Packages – Subprograms – Test bench. (Simulation /Tutorial Examples: adders, counters, flip flops, Multiplexers & De multiplexers).

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to design combinational and sequential Circuits.
- Ability to simulate using software package.
- Ability to study various number systems and simplify the logical expressions using Boolean functions
- Ability to design various synchronous and asynchronous circuits.
- Ability to introduce asynchronous sequential circuits and PLDs
- Ability to introduce digital simulation for development of application oriented logic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James W. Bignel, Digital Electronics, Cengage learning, 5th Edition, 2007.
2. M. Morris Mano, 'Digital Design with an introduction to the VHDL', Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Comer "Digital Logic & State Machine Design, Oxford, 2012.

REFERENCES

1. Mandal, "Digital Electronics Principles & Application, McGraw Hill Edu, 2013.
2. William Keitz, Digital Electronics-A Practical Approach with VHDL, Pearson, 2013.
3. Thomas L.Floyd, 'Digital Fundamentals', 11th edition, Pearson Education, 2015.
4. Charles H.Roth, Jr, Lizy Lizy Kurian John, 'Digital System Design using VHDL, Cengage, 2013.
5. D.P.Kothari,J.S.Dhillon, 'Digital circuits and Design',Pearson Education, 2016.

EE8391 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY L T P C

2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector fields
- To impart knowledge on the concepts of
  - ✓ Electrostatic fields, electrical potential, energy density and their applications.
  - ✓ Magneto static fields, magnetic flux density, vector potential and its applications.

H.O.D. (EEE) Saranathan College of Engg., Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- ✓ Different methods of emf generation and Maxwell's equations
- ✓ Electromagnetic waves and characterizing parameters

UNIT I ELECTROSTATICS – I 6+6

Sources and effects of electromagnetic fields – Coordinate Systems – Vector fields –Gradient, Divergence, Curl – theorems and applications - Coulomb's Law – Electric field intensity – Field due to discrete and continuous charges – Gauss's law and applications.

UNIT II ELECTROSTATICS – II 6+6

Electric potential – Electric field and equipotential plots, Uniform and Non-Uniform field, Utilization factor – Electric field in free space, conductors, dielectrics - Dielectric polarization – Dielectric strength - Electric field in multiple dielectrics – Boundary conditions, Poisson's and Laplace's equations, Capacitance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT III MAGNETOSTATICS 6+6

Lorentz force, magnetic field intensity (H) – Biot–Savart's Law - Ampere's Circuit Law – H due to straight conductors, circular loop, infinite sheet of current, Magnetic flux density (B) – B in free space, conductor, magnetic materials – Magnetization, Magnetic field in multiple media – Boundary conditions, scalar and vector potential, Poisson's Equation, Magnetic force, Torque, Inductance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT IV ELECTRODYNAMIC FIELDS 6+6

Magnetic Circuits - Faraday's law – Transformer and motional EMF – Displacement current - Maxwell's equations (differential and integral form) – Relation between field theory and circuit theory – Applications.

UNIT V ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 6+6

Electromagnetic wave generation and equations – Wave parameters; velocity, intrinsic impedance, propagation constant – Waves in free space, lossy and lossless dielectrics, conductors- skin depth - Poynting vector – Plane wave reflection and refraction.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector fields.
- Ability to understand the basic concepts about electrostatic fields, electrical potential, energy density and their applications.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in magneto static fields, magnetic flux density, vector potential and its applications.
- Ability to understand the different methods of emf generation and Maxwell's equations
- Ability to understand the basic concepts electromagnetic waves and characterizing parameters
- Ability to understand and compute Electromagnetic fields and apply them for design and analysis of electrical equipment and systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mathew N. O. Sadiku, 'Principles of Electromagnetics', 6th Edition, Oxford University Press Inc. Asian edition, 2015.
2. William H. Hayt and John A. Buck, 'Engineering Electromagnetics', McGraw Hill Special Indian edition, 2014.
3. Kraus and Fleish, 'Electromagnetics with Applications', McGraw Hill International Editions, Fifth Edition, 2010.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. V.V.Sarwate, 'Electromagnetic fields and waves', First Edition, Newage Publishers, 1993.
2. J.P.Tewari, 'Engineering Electromagnetics - Theory, Problems and Applications', Second Edition, Khanna Publishers.
3. Joseph. A.Edminister, 'Schaum's Outline of Electromagnetics, Third Edition (Schaum's Outline Series), McGraw Hill, 2010.
4. S.P.Ghosh, Lipika Datta, 'Electromagnetic Field Theory', First Edition, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2012.
5. K A Gangadhar, 'Electromagnetic Field Theory', Khanna Publishers; Eighth Reprint : 2015

EE8301 **ELECTRICAL MACHINES – I**

L	T	P	C
2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Magnetic-circuit analysis and introduce magnetic materials
- Constructional details, the principle of operation, prediction of performance, the methods of testing the transformers and three phase transformer connections.
- Working principles of electrical machines using the concepts of electromechanical energy conversion principles and derive expressions for generated voltage and torque developed in all Electrical Machines.
- Working principles of DC machines as Generator types, determination of their no-load/load characteristics, starting and methods of speed control of motors.
- Various losses taking place in D.C. Motor and to study the different testing methods to arrive at their performance.

UNIT I MAGNETIC CIRCUITS AND MAGNETIC MATERIALS 6+6

Magnetic circuits –Laws governing magnetic circuits - Flux linkage, Inductance and energy – Statically and Dynamically induced EMF - Torque – Properties of magnetic materials, Hysteresis and Eddy Current losses - AC excitation, introduction to permanent magnets- Transformer as a magnetically coupled circuit.

UNIT II TRANSFORMERS 6+6

Construction – principle of operation – equivalent circuit parameters – phasor diagrams, losses – testing – efficiency and voltage regulation-all day efficiency-Sumpner's test, per unit representation – inrush current - three phase transformers-connections – Scott Connection – Phasing of transformer– parallel operation of three phase transformers-auto transformer – tap changing transformers- tertiary winding.

UNIT III ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION AND CONCEPTS IN ROTATING MACHINES 6+6

Energy in magnetic system – Field energy and co energy-force and torque equations – singly and multiply excited magnetic field systems-mmf of distributed windings – Winding Inductances-, magnetic fields in rotating machines – rotating mmf waves – magnetic

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

saturation and leakage fluxes.

UNIT IV DC GENERATORS 6+6

Construction and components of DC Machine – Principle of operation - Lap and wave windings-EMF equations– circuit model – armature reaction –methods of excitation-commutation - interpoles compensating winding –characteristics of DC generators.

UNIT V DC MOTORS 6+6

Principle and operations - types of DC Motors – Speed Torque Characteristics of DC Motors-starting and speed control of DC motors –Plugging, dynamic and regenerative braking-testing and efficiency – Retardation test- Swinburne's test and Hopkinson's test - Permanent Magnet DC (PMDC)motors-applications of DC Motor

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyze the magnetic-circuits.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in constructional details of transformers.
- Ability to understand the concepts of electromechanical energy conversion.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in working principles of DC Generator.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in working principles of DC Motor
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in various losses taking place in D.C. Machines

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stephen J. Chapman, 'Electric Machinery Fundamentals'4th edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010.
2. P.C. Sen'Principles of Electric Machines and Power Electronics' John Wiley & Sons; 3rd Edition 2013.
3. Nagrath, I.J. and Kothari.D.P., Electric Machines', McGraw-Hill Education, 2004

REFERENCES

1. Theodore Wildi, "Electrical Machines, Drives, and Power Systems", Pearson Education., (5th Edition), 2002.
2. B.R. Gupta ,'Fundamental of Electric Machines' New age International Publishers,3rd Edition ,Reprint 2015.
3. S.K. Bhattacharya, 'Electrical Machines' McGraw - Hill Education, New Delhi, 3rd Edition,2009.
4. Vincent Del Toro, 'Basic Electric Machines' Pearson India Education, 2016.
5. Surinder Pal Bali, 'Electrical Technology Machines & Measurements, Vol.II, Pearson, 2013.
6. Fitzgerald. A.E., Charles Kingsely Jr, Stephen D.Umans, 'Electric Machinery', Sixth edition, McGraw Hill Books Company, 2003.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8353	ELECTRON DEVICES AND CIRCUITS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the structure of basic electronic devices.
- Be exposed to active and passive circuit elements.
- Familiarize the operation and applications of transistor like BJT and FET.
- Explore the characteristics of amplifier gain and frequency response.
- Learn the required functionality of positive and negative feedback systems.

UNIT I PN JUNCTION DEVICES 9

PN junction diode –structure, operation and V-I characteristics, diffusion and transition capacitance - Rectifiers – Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifier,– Display devices- LED, Laser diodes, Zener diodecharacteristics- Zener Reverse characteristics – Zener as regulator

UNIT II TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS 9

BJT, JFET, MOSFET- structure, operation, characteristics and Biasing UJT, Thyristors and IGBT - Structure and characteristics.

UNIT III AMPLIFIERS 9

BJT small signal model – Analysis of CE, CB, CC amplifiers- Gain and frequency response –MOSFET small signal model– Analysis of CS and Source follower – Gain and frequency response- High frequency analysis.

UNIT IV MULTISTAGE AMPLIFIERS AND DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER 9

BIMOS cascade amplifier, Differential amplifier – Common mode and Difference mode analysis – FET input stages – Single tuned amplifiers – Gain and frequency response – Neutralization methods, power amplifiers –Types (Qualitative analysis).

UNIT V FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS 9

Advantages of negative feedback – voltage / current, series , Shunt feedback –positive feedback – Condition for oscillations, phase shift – Wien bridge, Hartley, Colpitts and Crystal oscillators.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be ability to:

- Explain the structure and working operation of basic electronic devices.
- Able to identify and differentiate both active and passive elements
- Analyze the characteristics of different electronic devices such as diodes and transistors
- Choose and adapt the required components to construct an amplifier circuit.
- Employ the acquired knowledge in design and analysis of oscillators

TEXT BOOKS:

1. . David A. Bell ,"Electronic devices and circuits", Oxford University higher education, 5th edition 2008.
2. Sedra and smith, "Microelectronic circuits",7th Ed., Oxford University Press

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:
1. Balbir Kumar, Shail.B.Jain, “Electronic devices and circuits” PHI learning private limited, 2nd edition 2014.
2. Thomas L.Floyd, “Electronic devices” Conventional current version, Pearson prentice hall, 10th Edition, 2017.
3. Donald A Neamen, “Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design” Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2003.
4. Robert L.Boylestad, “Electronic devices and circuit theory”, 2002.
5. Robert B. Northrop, “Analysis and Application of Analog Electronic Circuits to Biomedical Instrumentation”, CRC Press, 2004.

ME8792	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:
- Providing an overview of Power Plants and detailing the role of Mechanical Engineers in their operation and maintenance.

UNIT I COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS 9

Rankine cycle - improvisations, Layout of modern coal power plant, Super Critical Boilers, FBC Boilers, Turbines, Condensers, Steam & Heat rate, Subsystems of thermal power plants – Fuel and ash handling, Draught system, Feed water treatment. Binary Cycles and Cogeneration systems.

UNIT II DIESEL, GAS TURBINE AND COMBINED CYCLE POWER PLANTS 9

Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton Cycle - Analysis & Optimisation. Components of Diesel and Gas Turbine power plants. Combined Cycle Power Plants. Integrated Gasifier based Combined Cycle systems.

UNIT III NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS 9

Basics of Nuclear Engineering, Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear Reactors : Boil*ing Water Reactor* (BWR), P*ressurized Water Reactor* (PWR), CANada Deuterium- Uranium reactor (CANDU), Breeder, Gas Cooled and Liquid Metal Cooled Reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear Power plants.

UNIT IV POWER FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY 9

Hydro Electric Power Plants – Classification, Typical Layout and associated components including Turbines. Principle, Construction and working of Wind, Tidal, *Solar* Photo Voltaic (SPV), Solar Thermal, Geo Thermal, Biogas and Fuel Cell power systems.

UNIT V ENERGY, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER PLANTS 9

Power tariff types, Load distribution parameters, load curve, Comparison of site selection criteria, relative merits & demerits, Capital & Operating Cost of different power plants. Pollution control technologies including Waste Disposal Options for Coal and Nuclear Power Plants.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a thermal power plant.

CO2 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a Diesel, Gas and Combined cycle power plants.

CO3 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside nuclear power plants.

CO4 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside Renewable energy power plants.

CO5 Explain the applications of power plants while extend their knowledge to power plant economics and environmental hazards and estimate the costs of electrical energy production.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Nag. P.K., "Power Plant Engineering", Third Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. El-Wakil. M.M., "Power Plant Technology", Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2010.
2. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
3. Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, "Power Plant Engineering", Second Edition, Standard Handbook of McGraw – Hill, 1998.

EC8311	ELECTRONICS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To enability the students to understand the behavior of semiconductor device based on experimentation.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Characteristics of Semiconductor diode and Zener diode
2. Characteristics of a NPN Transistor under common emitter , common collector and common base configurations
3. Characteristics of JFET and draw the equivalent circuit
4. Characteristics of UJT and generation of saw tooth waveforms
5. Design and Frequency response characteristics of a Common Emitter amplifier
6. Characteristics of photo diode & photo transistor, Study of light activated relay circuit
7. Design and testing of RC phase shift and LC oscillators
8. Single Phase half-wave and full wave rectifiers with inductive and capacitive filters
9. Differential amplifiers using FET
10. Study of CRO for frequency and phase measurements

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

11. Realization of passive filters

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyse electronic circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Semiconductor devices like Diode, Zener Diode, NPN Transistors, JFET, UJT, Photo diode, Photo Transistor
2. Resistors, Capacitors and inductors
3. Necessary digital IC 8
4. Function Generators 10
5. Regulated 3 output Power Supply 5, ± 15V 10
6. CRO 10
7. Storage Oscilloscope 1
8. Bread boards
9. Atleast one demo module each for the listed equipments.
10. Component data sheets to be provided

EE8311	ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY-I	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the operation of D.C. machines and transformers and give them experimental skill.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Open circuit and load characteristics of DC shunt generator- critical resistance and critical speed.
2. Load characteristics of DC compound generator with differential and cumulative connections.
3. Load test on DC shunt motor.
4. Load test on DC compound motor.
5. Load test on DC series motor.
6. Swinburne's test and speed control of DC shunt motor.
7. Hopkinson's test on DC motor – generator set.
8. Load test on single-phase transformer and three phase transformers.
9. Open circuit and short circuit tests on single phase transformer.
10. Sumpner's test on single phase transformers.
11. Separation of no-load losses in single phase transformer.
12. Study of starters and 3-phase transformers connections.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze DC Generator

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Ability to understand and analyze DC Motor
- Ability to understand and analyse Transformers**.**

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. DC Shunt Motor with Loading Arrangement – 3 nos
2. DC Shunt Motor Coupled with Three phase Alternator – 1 No.
3. Single Phase Transformer – 4 nos
4. DC Series Motor with Loading Arrangement – 1 No.
5. DC compound Motor with Loading Arrangement – 1 No.
6. Three Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
7. Single Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 1 No.
8. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With DC Compound Generator – 2 nos
9. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With DC Shunt Motor – 1 No.
10. Tachometer -Digital/Analog – 8 nos
11. Single Phase Auto Transformer – 2 nos
12. Three Phase Auto Transformer – 1 No.
13. Single Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
14. Three Phase Resistive Loading Bank. – 2 nos

MA8491	NUMERICAL METHODS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the basic concepts of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- To introduce the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals in real life
- situations.
- To acquaint the student with understanding of numerical techniques of differentiation and integration which plays an important role in engineering and technology disciplines.
- To acquaint the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving ordinary differential equations.
- To understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving various types of partial differential equations.

UNIT I SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS AND EIGENVALUE PROBLEMS 12

Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations - Fixed point iteration method – Newton Raphson method - Solution of linear system of equations - Gauss elimination method – Pivoting - Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel - Eigenvalues of a matrix by Power method and Jacobi's method for symmetric matrices.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II INTERPOLATION AND APPROXIMATION 12

Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation – Newton's divided difference interpolation – Cubic Splines - Difference operators and relations - Interpolation with equal intervals - Newton's forward and backward difference formulae.

UNIT III NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION 12

Approximation of derivatives using interpolation polynomials - Numerical integration using Trapezoidal, Simpson's 1/3 rule – Romberg's Method - Two point and three point Gaussian quadrature formulae – Evaluation of double integrals by Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rules.

UNIT IV INITIAL VALUE PROBLEMS FOR ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Single step methods - Taylor's series method - Euler's method - Modified Euler's method - Fourth order Runge - Kutta method for solving first order equations - Multi step methods - Milne's and Adams - Bash forth predictor corrector methods for solving first order equations.

UNIT V BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEMS IN ORDINARY AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Finite difference methods for solving second order two - point linear boundary value problems - Finite difference techniques for the solution of two dimensional Laplace's and Poisson's equations on rectangular domain – One dimensional heat flow equation by explicit and implicit (Crank Nicholson) methods – One dimensional wave equation by explicit method.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the basic concepts and techniques of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- Appreciate the numerical techniques of interpolation and error approximations in various intervals in real life situations.
- Apply the numerical techniques of differentiation and integration for engineering problems.
- Understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods for solving first and second order ordinary differential equations.
- Solve the partial and ordinary differential equations with initial and boundary conditions by using certain techniques with engineering applications.

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Burden, R.L and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. Grewal, B.S., and Grewal, J.S., "Numerical Methods in Engineering and Science", Khanna Publishers, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2015.

REFERENCES :

1. Brian Bradie, "A Friendly Introduction to Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Gerald. C. F. and Wheatley. P. O., "Applied Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2006.
3. Mathews, J.H. "Numerical Methods for Mathematics, Science and Engineering", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992.
4. Sankara Rao. K., "Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 3rd Edition, New Delhi, 2007.
5. Sastry, S.S, "Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 5th Edition, 2015.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8401	ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Construction and performance of salient and non – salient type synchronous generators.
- Principle of operation and performance of synchronous motor.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of induction machines.
- Starting and speed control of three-phase induction motors.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of single phase induction motors and special machines.

UNIT I SYNCHRONOUS GENERATOR 6+6

Constructional details – Types of rotors –winding factors- emf equation – Synchronous reactance – Armature reaction – Phasor diagrams of non salient pole synchronous generator connected to infinite bus--Synchronizing and parallel operation – Synchronizing torque -Change of excitation and mechanical input- Voltage regulation – EMF, MMF, ZPF and A.S.A methods – steady state power- angle characteristics– Two reaction theory –slip test -short circuit transients - Capability Curves

UNIT II SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR 6+6

Principle of operation – Torque equation – Operation on infinite bus bars - V and Inverted V curves – Power input and power developed equations – Starting methods – Current loci for constant power input, constant excitation and constant power developed-Hunting – natural frequency of oscillations – damper windings- synchronous condenser.

UNIT III THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR 6+6

Constructional details – Types of rotors –- Principle of operation – Slip –cogging and crawling- Equivalent circuit – Torque-Slip characteristics - Condition for maximum torque – Losses and efficiency – Load test - No load and blocked rotor tests - Circle diagram – Separation of losses – Double cage induction motors –Induction generators – Synchronous induction motor.

UNIT IV STARTING AND SPEED CONTROL OF THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTOR 6+6

Need for starting – Types of starters – DOL, Rotor resistance, Autotransformer and Star-delta starters – Speed control – Voltage control, Frequency control and pole changing – Cascaded connection-V/f control – Slip power recovery scheme-Braking of three phase induction motor: Plugging, dynamic braking and regenerative braking.

UNIT V SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTORS AND SPECIAL MACHINES 6+6

Constructional details of single phase induction motor – Double field revolving theory and operation – Equivalent circuit – No load and blocked rotor test – Performance analysis – Starting methods of single-phase induction motors – Capacitor-start capacitor run Induction motor- Shaded pole induction motor - Linear induction motor – Repulsion motor - Hysteresis motor - AC series motor- Servo motors- Stepper motors - introduction to magnetic levitation systems.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the construction and working principle of Synchronous Generator
- Ability to understand MMF curves and armature windings.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Synchronous motor.
- Ability to understand the construction and working principle of Three phase Induction Motor
- Ability to understand the construction and working principle of Special Machines
- Ability to predetermine the performance characteristics of Synchronous Machines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.E. Fitzgerald, Charles Kingsley, Stephen. D. Umans, 'Electric Machinery', Mc Graw Hill publishing Company Ltd, 2003.
2. Vincent Del Toro, 'Basic Electric Machines' Pearson India Education, 2016.
3. Stephen J. Chapman, 'Electric Machinery Fundamentals'4th edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, 'Electric Machines', McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2002.
2. P.S. Bhimbhra, 'Electrical Machinery', Khanna Publishers, 2003.
3. M.N. Bandyopadhyay, Electrical Machines Theory and Practice, PHI Learning PVT LTD., New Delhi, 2009.
4. B.R.Gupta, 'Fundamental of Electric Machines' New age International Publishers,3rd Edition ,Reprint 2015.
5. Murugesh Kumar, 'Electric Machines', Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd, 2002.
6. Alexander S. Langsdorf, 'Theory of Alternating-Current Machinery', McGraw Hill Publications, 2001.

EE8402	TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the structure of electric power system and to develop expressions for the computation of transmission line parameters.
- To obtain the equivalent circuits for the transmission lines based on distance and to determine voltage regulation and efficiency.
- To understand the mechanical design of transmission lines and to analyze the voltage distribution in insulator strings to improve the efficiency.
- To study the types, construction of cables and methods to improve the efficiency.
- To study about distribution systems, types of substations, methods of grounding, EHVAC, HVDC and FACTS.

UNIT I TRANSMISSION LINE PARAMETERS 9

Structure of Power System - Parameters of single and three phase transmission lines with single and double circuits -Resistance, inductance and capacitance of solid, stranded and bundled conductors, Symmetrical and unsymmetrical spacing and transposition - application of self and mutual GMD; skin and proximity effects -Typical configurations, conductor types and electrical parameters of EHV lines.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II MODELLING AND PERFORMANCE OF TRANSMISSION LINES 9

Performance of Transmission lines - short line, medium line and long line - equivalent circuits, phasor diagram, attenuation constant, phase constant, surge impedance - transmission efficiency and voltage regulation, real and reactive power flow in lines - Power Circle diagrams - Formation of Corona – Critical Voltages – Effect on Line Performance.

UNIT III MECHANICAL DESIGN OF LINES 9

Mechanical design of OH lines – Line Supports –Types of towers – Stress and Sag Calculation – Effects of Wind and Ice loading. Insulators: Types, voltage distribution in insulator string, improvement of string efficiency, testing of insulators.

UNIT IV UNDER GROUND CABLES 9

Underground cables - Types of cables – Construction of single core and 3 core cables - Insulation Resistance – Potential Gradient - Capacitance of Single-core and 3 core cables - Grading of cables - Power factor and heating of cables – DC cables.

UNIT V DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS 9

Distribution Systems – General Aspects – Kelvin's Law – AC and DC distributions - Techniques of Voltage Control and Power factor improvement – Distribution Loss –Types of Substations -Methods of Grounding – Trends in Transmission and Distribution: EHVAC, HVDC and FACTS (Qualitative treatment only).

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To understand the importance and the functioning of transmission line parameters.
- To understand the concepts of Lines and Insulators.
- To acquire knowledge on the performance of Transmission lines.
- To understand the importance of distribution of the electric power in power system.
- To acquire knowledge on Underground Cables
- To become familiar with the function of different components used in Transmission and Distribution levels of power system and modelling of these components.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.P.Kothari, I.J. Nagarath, 'Power System Engineering', Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2008.
2. C.L.Wadhwa, 'Electrical Power Systems', New Academic Science Ltd, 2009.
3. S.N. Singh, 'Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution', Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2011.

REFERENCES

1. B.R.Gupta, 'Power System Analysis and Design' S. Chand, New Delhi, Fifth Edition, 2008.
2. Luces M.Fualken berry, Walter Coffer, 'Electrical Power Distribution and Transmission', Pearson Education, 2007.
3. Arun Ingole, "power transmission and distribution" Pearson Education, 2017
4. J.Brian, Hardy and Colin R.Bayliss 'Transmission and Distribution in Electrical Engineering', Newnes; Fourth Edition, 2012.
5. G.Ramamurthy, "Handbook of Electrical power Distribution," Universities Press, 2013.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

6. V.K.Mehta, Rohit Mehta, 'Principles of power system', S. Chand & Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2013

EE8403 MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Basic functional elements of instrumentation
- Fundamentals of electrical and electronic instruments
- Comparison between various measurement techniques
- Various storage and display devices
- Various transducers and the data acquisition systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Functional elements of an instrument – Static and dynamic characteristics – Errors in measurement – Statistical evaluation of measurement data – Standards and calibration- Principle and types of analog and digital voltmeters, ammeters.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS **9**

Principle and types of multi meters – Single and three phase watt meters and energy meters – Magnetic measurements – Determination of B-H curve and measurements of iron loss – Instrument transformers – Instruments for measurement of frequency and phase.

UNIT III COMPARATIVE METHODS OF MEASUREMENTS **9**

D.C potentiometers, D.C (Wheat stone, Kelvin and Kelvin Double bridge) & A.C bridges (Maxwell, Anderson and Schering bridges), transformer ratio bridges, self-balancing bridges. Interference & screening – Multiple earth and earth loops - Electrostatic and electromagnetic Interference – Grounding techniques.

UNIT IV STORAGE AND DISPLAY DEVICES **9**

Magnetic disk and tape – Recorders, digital plotters and printers, CRT display, digital CRO, LED, LCD & Dot matrix display – Data Loggers.

UNIT V TRANSDUCERS AND DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEMS **9**

Classification of transducers – Selection of transducers – Resistive, capacitive & inductive Transducers – Piezoelectric, Hall effect, optical and digital transducers – Elements of data acquisition system – Smart sensors-Thermal Imagers.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To acquire knowledge on Basic functional elements of instrumentation
- To understand the concepts of Fundamentals of electrical and electronic instruments
- Ability to compare between various measurement techniques
- To acquire knowledge on Various storage and display devices
- To understand the concepts Various transducers and the data acquisition systems
- Ability to model and analyze electrical and electronic Instruments and understand the operational features of display Devices and Data Acquisition System.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.K. Sawhney, 'A Course in Electrical & Electronic Measurements & Instrumentation', Dhanpat Rai and Co, 2010.
2. J. B. Gupta, 'A Course in Electronic and Electrical Measurements', S. K. Kataria & Sons, Delhi, 2013.
3. Doebelin E.O. and Manik D.N., Measurement Systems – Applications and Design, Special Indian Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2007.

REFERENCES

1. H.S. Kalsi, 'Electronic Instrumentation', McGraw Hill, III Edition 2010.
2. D.V.S. Murthy, 'Transducers and Instrumentation', Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2015.
3. David Bell, ' Electronic Instrumentation & Measurements', Oxford University Press,2013.
4. Martin Reissland, 'Electrical Measurements', New Age International (P) Ltd., Delhi, 2001.
5. Alan. S. Morris, Principles of Measurements and Instrumentation, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

EE8451	LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND APPLICATIONS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following topics

- Signal analysis using Op-amp based circuits.
- Applications of Op-amp.
- Functional blocks and the applications of special ICs like Timers, PLL circuits, regulator Circuits.
- IC fabrication procedure.

UNIT I IC FABRICATION **9**

IC classification, fundamental of monolithic IC technology, epitaxial growth, masking and etching, diffusion of impurities. Realisation of monolithic ICs and packaging. Fabrication of diodes, capacitance, resistance, FETs and PV Cell.

UNIT II CHARACTERISTICS OF OPAMP **9**

Ideal OP-AMP characteristics, DC characteristics, AC characteristics, differential amplifier; frequency response of OP-AMP; Basic applications of op-amp – Inverting and Non-inverting Amplifiers, summer, differentiator and integrator-V/I & I/V converters.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF OPAMP **9**

Instrumentation amplifier and its applications for transducer Bridge, Log and Antilog Amplifiers- Analog multiplier & Divider, first and second order active filters, comparators, multivibrators, waveform generators, clippers, clampers, peak detector, S/H circuit, D/A converter (R- 2R ladder and weighted resistor types), A/D converters using opamps.

UNIT IV SPECIAL ICs **9**

Functional block, characteristics of 555 Timer and its PWM application - IC-566 voltage controlled oscillator IC; 565-phase locked loop IC, AD633 Analog multiplier ICs.

UNIT V APPLICATION ICs **9**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

AD623 Instrumentation Amplifier and its application as load cell weight measurement - IC voltage regulators –LM78XX, LM79XX; Fixed voltage regulators its application as Linear power supply - LM317, 723 Variability voltage regulators, switching regulator- SMPS - ICL 8038 function generator IC.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to acquire knowledge in IC fabrication procedure
- Ability to analyze the characteristics of Op-Amp
- To understand the importance of Signal analysis using Op-amp based circuits.
- Functional blocks and the applications of special ICs like Timers, PLL circuits, regulator Circuits.
- To understand and acquire knowledge on the Applications of Op-amp
- Ability to understand and analyse, linear integrated circuits their Fabrication and Application.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Bell, 'Op-amp & Linear ICs', Oxford, 2013.
2. D. Roy Choudhary, Sheil B. Jani, 'Linear Integrated Circuits', II edition, New Age, 2003.
3. Ramakant A.Gayakward, 'Op-amps and Linear Integrated Circuits', IV edition, Pearson Education, 2003 / PHI. 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Fiore,"Opamps & Linear Integrated Circuits Concepts & applications", Cengage, 2010.
2. Floyd ,Buchla,"Fundamentals of Analog Circuits, Pearson, 2013.
3. Jacob Millman, Christos C.Halkias, 'Integrated Electronics - Analog and Digital circuits system', McGraw Hill, 2003.
4. Robert F.Coughlin, Fredrick F. Driscoll, 'Op-amp and Linear ICs', Pearson, 6th edition,2012.
5. Sergio Franco, 'Design with Operational Amplifiers and Analog Integrated Circuits', Mc Graw Hill, 2016.
6. Muhammad H. Rashid,' Microelectronic Circuits Analysis and Design' Cengage Learning, 2011.

IC8451 CONTROL SYSTEMS **L T P C**
3 2 0 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To understand the use of transfer function models for analysis physical systems and introduce the control system components.
- To provide adequate knowledge in the time response of systems and steady state error analysis.
- To accord basic knowledge in obtaining the open loop and closed–loop frequency responses of systems.
- To introduce stability analysis and design of compensators

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- To introduce state variable representation of physical systems

UNIT I SYSTEMS AND REPRESENTATION 9

Basic elements in control systems: – Open and closed loop systems – Electrical analogy of mechanical and thermal systems – Transfer function – AC and DC servomotors – Block diagram reduction techniques – Signal flow graphs.

UNIT II TIME RESPONSE 9

Time response: – Time domain specifications – Types of test input – I and II order system response – Error coefficients – Generalized error series – Steady state error – Root locus construction- Effects of P, PI, PID modes of feedback control –Time response analysis.

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE 9

Frequency response: – Bode plot – Polar plot – Determination of closed loop response from open loop response - Correlation between frequency domain and time domain specifications

UNIT IV STABILITY AND COMPENSATOR DESIGN 9

Characteristics equation – Routh Hurwitz criterion – Nyquist stability criterion- Performance criteria – Effect of Lag, lead and lag-lead compensation on frequency response-Design of Lag, lead and lag-lead compensator using bode plots.

UNIT V STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS 9

Concept of state variables – State models for linear and time invariant Systems – Solution of state and output equation in controllable canonical form – Concepts of controllability and observability.

TOTAL (L: 45+T:30): 75 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to develop various representations of system based on the knowledge of Mathematics, Science and Engineering fundamentals.
- Ability to do time domain and frequency domain analysis of various models of linear system.
- Ability to interpret characteristics of the system to develop mathematical model.
- Ability to design appropriate compensator for the given specifications.
- Ability to come out with solution for complex control problem.
- Ability to understand use of PID controller in closed loop system.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Nagarath, I.J. and Gopal, M., “Control Systems Engineering”, New Age International Publishers, 2017.
2. Benjamin C. Kuo, “Automatic Control Systems”, Wiley, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. Katsuhiko Ogata, “Modern Control Engineering”, Pearson, 2015.
2. Richard C.Dorf and Bishop, R.H., “Modern Control Systems”, Pearson Education,2009.
3. John J.D., Azzo Constantine, H. and Houpis Sttuart, N Sheldon, “Linear Control System Analysis and Design with MATLAB”, CRC Taylor& Francis Reprint 2009.
4. Rames C.Panda and T. Thyagarajan, “An Introduction to Process Modelling Identification and Control of Engineers”, Narosa Publishing House, 2017.
5. M.Gopal, “Control System: Principle and design”, McGraw Hill Education, 2012.
6. NPTEL Video Lecture Notes on “Control Engineering “by Prof. S. D. Agashe, IIT Bombay.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8411	ELECTRICAL MACHINES LABORATORY - II	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the operation of synchronous machines and induction motors and give them experimental skill.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Regulation of three phase alternator by EMF and MMF methods.
2. Regulation of three phase alternator by ZPF and ASA methods.
3. Regulation of three phase salient pole alternator by slip test.
4. Measurements of negative sequence and zero sequence impedance of alternators.
5. V and Inverted V curves of Three Phase Synchronous Motor.
6. Load test on three-phase induction motor.
7. No load and blocked rotor tests on three-phase induction motor (Determination of equivalent circuit parameters).
8. Separation of No-load losses of three-phase induction motor.
9. Load test on single-phase induction motor.
10. No load and blocked rotor test on single-phase induction motor.
11. Study of Induction motor Starters

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to understand and analyze EMF and MMF methods
- Ability to analyze the characteristics of V and Inverted V curves
- Ability to understand the importance of Synchronous machines
- Ability to understand the importance of Induction Machines
- Ability to acquire knowledge on separation of losses

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Synchronous Induction motor 3HP – 1 No.
2. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With Three phase Alternator – 4 nos
3. DC Shunt Motor Coupled With Three phase Slip ring Induction motor – 1 No.
4. Three Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
5. Single Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement – 2 nos
6. Tachometer -Digital/Analog – 8 nos
7. Single Phase Auto Transformer – 2 nos
8. Three Phase Auto Transformer – 3 nos
9. Single Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
10. Three Phase Resistive Loading Bank – 2 nos
11. Capacitor Bank – 1 No.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8461	LINEAR AND DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn design, testing and characterizing of circuit behavior with digital and analog ICs.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Implementation of Boolean Functions, Adder and Subtractor circuits.
2. Code converters: Excess-3 to BCD and Binary to Gray code converter and vice-versa
3. Parity generator and parity checking
4. Encoders and Decoders
5. Counters: Design and implementation of 3-bit modulo counters as synchronous and Asynchronous types using FF IC's and specific counter IC.
6. Shift Registers: Design and implementation of 4-bit shift registers in SISO, SIPO, PISO, PIPO modes using suitability IC's.
7. Study of multiplexer and de multiplexer
8. Timer IC application: Study of NE/SE 555 timer in Astability, Monostability operation.
9. Application of Op-Amp: inverting and non-inverting amplifier, Adder, comparator, Integrator and Differentiator.
10. Voltage to frequency characteristics of NE/ SE 566 IC.
11. Variability Voltage Regulator using IC LM317.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to understand and implement Boolean Functions.
- Ability to understand the importance of code conversion
- Ability to Design and implement 4-bit shift registers
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Application of Op-Amp
- Ability to Design and implement counters using specific counter IC.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS: (3 per Batch)

S.No	Name of the equipments / Components	Quantity Required	Remarks
1	Dual ,(0-30V) variability Power Supply	10	-
2	CRO	9	30MHz
3	Digital Multimeter	10	Digital
4	Function Generator	8	1 MHz
5	IC Tester (Analog)	2	
6	Bread board	10	

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

7	Computer (PSPICE installed)	1	
Consumabilitys (sufficient quantity)			
1	IC 741/ IC NE555/566/565		
2	Digital IC types		
3	LED		
4	LM317		
5	LM723		
6	ICSG3524 / SG3525		
7	Transistor – 2N3391		
8	Diodes, IN4001,BY126		
9	Zener diodes		
10	Potentiometer		
11	Step-down transformer 230V/12-0-12V		
12	Capacitor		
13	Resistors 1/4 Watt Assorted		
14	Single Strand Wire		

EE8412 **TECHNICAL SEMINAR** **LT P C**
0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

- To encourage the students to study advanced engineering developments
- To prepare and present technical reports.
- To encourage the students to use various teaching aids such as overhead projectors, power point presentation and demonstrative models.

METHOD OF EVALUATION:

During the seminar session each student is expected to prepare and present a topic on engineering/ technology, for a duration of about 8 to 10 minutes. In a session of three periods per week, 15 students are expected to present the seminar. Each student is expected to present atleast twice during the semester and the student is evaluated based on that. At the end of the semester, he / she can submit a report on his / her topic of seminar and marks are given based on the report. A Faculty guide is to be allotted and he / she will guide and monitor the progress of the student and maintain attendance also. Evaluation is 100% internal.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to review, prepare and present technological developments
- Ability to face the placement interviews

EE8501	POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To model the power system under steady state operating condition
- To understand and apply iterative techniques for power flow analysis
- To model and carry out short circuit studies on power system
- To model and analyze stability problems in power system

UNIT I POWER SYSTEM 9

Need for system planning and operational studies - Power scenario in India - Power system components – Representation - Single line diagram - per unit quantities - p.u. impedance diagram - p.u. reactance diagram - Network graph, Bus incidence matrix, Primitive parameters, Bus admittance matrix from primitive parameters - Representation of off-nominal transformer - Formation of bus admittance matrix of large power network.

UNIT II POWER FLOW ANALYSIS 9

Bus classification - Formulation of Power Flow problem in polar coordinates - Power flow solution using Gauss Seidel method - Handling of Voltage controlled buses - Power Flow Solution by Newton Raphson method.

UNIT III SYMMETRICAL FAULT ANALYSIS 9

Assumptions in short circuit analysis - Symmetrical short circuit analysis using Thevenin's theorem - Bus Impedance matrix building algorithm (without mutual coupling) - Symmetrical fault analysis through bus impedance matrix - Post fault bus voltages - Fault level - Current limiting reactors.

UNIT IV UNSYMMETRICAL FAULT ANALYSIS 9

Symmetrical components - Sequence impedances - Sequence networks - Analysis of unsymmetrical faults at generator terminals: LG, LL and LLG - unsymmetrical fault occurring at any point in a power system - computation of post fault currents in symmetrical component and phasor domains.

UNIT V STABILITY ANALYSIS 9

Classification of power system stability – Rotor angle stability - Swing equation - Swing curve - Power-Angle equation - Equal area criterion - Critical clearing angle and time - Classical step-by-step solution of the swing equation – modified Euler method.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to model the power system under steady state operating condition
- Ability to understand and apply iterative techniques for power flow analysis
- Ability to model and carry out short circuit studies on power system
- Ability to model and analyze stability problems in power system

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Ability to acquire knowledge on Fault analysis.
- Ability to model and understand various power system components and carry out power flow, short circuit and stability studies.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John J. Grainger, William D. Stevenson, Jr, 'Power System Analysis', Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Kothari D.P. and Nagrath I.J., 'Power System Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 2008.
3. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 21st reprint, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Pai M A, 'Computer Techniques in Power System Analysis', Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, Second Edition, 2007.
2. J. Duncan Glover, Mulukutla S.Sarma, Thomas J. Overbye, 'Power System Analysis & Design', Cengage Learning, Fifth Edition, 2012.
3. Gupta B.R., 'Power System - Analysis and Design', S. Chand Publishing, 2001.
4. Kundur P., 'Power System Stability and Control', Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 10th reprint, 2010.

EE8551 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Architecture of µP8085 & µC 8051
- Addressing modes & instruction set of 8085 & 8051.
- Need & use of Interrupt structure 8085 & 8051.
- Simple applications development with programming 8085 & 8051

UNIT I 8085 PROCESSOR **9**

Hardware Architecture, pinouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts.

UNIT II PROGRAMMING OF 8085 PROCESSOR **9**

Instruction -format and addressing modes – Assembly language format – Data transfer, data manipulation& control instructions – Programming: Loop structure with counting & Indexing – Look up tability - Subroutine instructions - stack.

UNIT III 8051 MICRO CONTROLLER **9**

Hardware Architecture, pinouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts- Data Transfer, Manipulation, Control Algorithms& I/O instructions, Comparison to Programming concepts with 8085.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV PERIPHERAL INTERFACING **9**

Study on need, Architecture, configuration and interfacing, with ICs: 8255, 8259, 8254, 8279, - A/D and D/A converters &Interfacing with 8085& 8051.

UNIT V MICRO CONTROLLER PROGRAMMING & APPLICATIONS **9**

Simple programming exercises- key board and display interface –Control of servo motor-stepper motor control- Application to automation systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to acquire knowledge in Addressing modes & instruction set of 8085 & 8051.
- Ability to need & use of Interrupt structure 8085 & 8051.
- Ability to understand the importance of Interfacing
- Ability to explain the architecture of Microprocessor and Microcontroller.
- Ability to write the assembly language programme.
- Ability to develop the Microprocessor and Microcontroller based applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil Mathur &Jeebananda Panda, “Microprocessor and Microcontrollers”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
2. R.S. Gaonkar, ‘Microprocessor Architecture Programming and Application’, with 8085, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.
3. Muhammad Ali Mazidi & Janice Gilli Mazidi, R.D.Kinely ‘The 8051 Micro Controller and Embedded Systems’, PHI Pearson Education, 5th Indian reprint, 2003.

REFERENCES

1. Krishna Kant, “Microprocessor and Microcontrollers”, Eastern Company Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. B.RAM,” Computer Fundamentals Architecture and Organization” New age International Private Limited, Fifth edition, 2017.
3. Soumitra Kumar Mandal, Microprocessor & Microcontroller Architecture, Programming & Interfacing using 8085,8086,8051,McGraw Hill Edu,2013.
4. Ajay V.Deshmukh, ‘Microcontroller Theory &Applications’, McGraw Hill Edu,2016
5. Douglas V.Hall, ‘Microprocessor and Interfacing’, McGraw Hill Edu,2016.

EE8552 **POWER ELECTRONICS**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Different types of power semiconductor devices and their switching
- Operation, characteristics and performance parameters of controlled rectifiers
- Operation, switching techniques and basics topologies of DC-DC switching regulators.
- Different modulation techniques of pulse width modulated inverters and to understand harmonic reduction methods.
- Operation of AC voltage controller and various configurations.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I POWER SEMI-CONDUCTOR DEVICES 9

Study of switching devices, SCR, TRIAC, GTO, BJT, MOSFET, IGBT and IGCT- Static characteristics: SCR, MOSFET and IGBT - Triggering and commutation circuit for SCR- Introduction to Driver and snubber circuits.

UNIT II PHASE-CONTROLLED CONVERTERS 9

2-pulse, 3-pulse and 6-pulseconverters– performance parameters –Effect of source inductance— Firing Schemes for converter–Dual converters, Applications-light dimmer, Excitation system, Solar PV systems.

UNIT III DC TO DC CONVERTERS 9

Step-down and step-up chopper-control strategy– Introduction to types of choppers-A, B, C, D and E -Switched mode regulators- Buck, Boost, Buck- Boost regulator, Introduction to Resonant Converters, Applications-Battery operated vehicles.

UNIT IV INVERTERS 9

Single phase and three phase voltage source inverters (both 120^0 mode and 180^0 mode)– Voltage& harmonic control--PWM techniques: Multiple PWM, Sinusoidal PWM, modified sinusoidal PWM – Introduction to space vector modulation –Current source inverter, Applications-Induction heating, UPS.

UNIT V AC TO AC CONVERTERS 9

Single phase and Three phase AC voltage controllers–Control strategy- Power Factor Control – Multistage sequence control -single phase and three phase cyclo converters – Introduction to Matrix converters, Applications –welding .

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyse AC-AC and DC-DC and DC-AC converters.
- Ability to choose the converters for real time applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M.H. Rashid, 'Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications', Pearson Education, Third Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
2. P.S.Bimbra "Power Electronics" Khanna Publishers, third Edition, 2003.
3. Ashfaq Ahmed 'Power Electronics for Technology', Pearson Education, Indian reprint, 2003.

REFERENCES

1. Joseph Vithayathil,' Power Electronics, Principles and Applications', McGraw Hill Series, 6^{th} Reprint, 2013.
2. Philip T. Krein, "Elements of Power Electronics" Oxford University Press, 2004 Edition.
3. L. Umanand, "Power Electronics Essentials and Applications", Wiley, 2010.
4. Ned Mohan Tore. M. Undel and, William. P. Robbins, 'Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design', John Wiley and sons, third edition, 2003.
5. S.Rama Reddy, 'Fundamentals of Power Electronics', Narosa Publications, 2014.
6. M.D. Singh and K.B. Khanchandani, "Power Electronics," Mc Graw Hill India, 2013.
7. JP Agarwal," Power Electronic Systems: Theory and Design" 1e, Pearson Education, 2002.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8591	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Signals and systems & their mathematical representation.
- Discrete time systems.
- Transformation techniques & their computation.
- Filters and their design for digital implementation.
- Programmability digital signal processor & quantization effects.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **6+6**

Classification of systems: Continuous, discrete, linear, causal, stability, dynamic, recursive, time variance; classification of signals: continuous and discrete, energy and power; mathematical representation of signals; spectral density; sampling techniques, quantization, quantization error, Nyquist rate, aliasing effect.

UNIT II DISCRETE TIME SYSTEM ANALYSIS **6+6**

Z-transform and its properties, inverse z-transforms; difference equation – Solution by z-transform, application to discrete systems - Stability analysis, frequency response – Convolution – Discrete Time Fourier transform , magnitude and phase representation.

UNIT III DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM & COMPUTATION **6+6**

Discrete Fourier Transform- properties, magnitude and phase representation - Computation of DFT using FFT algorithm – DIT &DIF using radix 2 FFT – Butterfly structure.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF DIGITAL FILTERS **6+6**

FIR & IIR filter realization – Parallel & cascade forms. FIR design: Windowing Techniques – Need and choice of windows – Linear phase characteristics. Analog filter design – Butterworth and Chebyshev approximations; IIR Filters, digital design using impulse invariant and bilinear transformation Warping, pre warping.

UNIT V DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS **6+6**

Introduction – Architecture – Features – Addressing Formats – Functional modes - Introduction to Commercial DS Processors.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand the importance of Fourier transform, digital filters and DS Processors.
2. Ability to acquire knowledge on Signals and systems & their mathematical representation.
3. Ability to understand and analyze the discrete time systems.
4. Ability to analyze the transformation techniques & their computation.
5. Ability to understand the types of filters and their design for digital implementation.
6. Ability to acquire knowledge on programmability digital signal processor & quantization effects.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.G. Proakis and D.G. Manolakis, 'Digital Signal Processing Principles, Algorithms

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

and Applications', Pearson Education, New Delhi, PHI. 2003.
2. S.K. Mitra, 'Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach', McGraw Hill Edu, 2013.
3. Lonnie C.Ludeman ,"Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing",Wiley,2013

REFERENCES

1. Poorna Chandra S, Sasikala. B ,Digital Signal Processing, Vijay Nicole/TMH,2013.
2. Robert Schilling & Sandra L.Harris, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing using Matlab", Cengage Learning,2014.
3. B.P.Lathi, 'Principles of Signal Processing and Linear Systems', Oxford University Press, 2010 3. Taan S. ElAli, 'Discrete Systems and Digital Signal Processing with Mat Lab', CRC Press, 2009.
4. SenM.kuo, woonseng…s.gan, "Digital Signal Processors, Architecture, Implementations & Applications, Pearson,2013
5. DimitrisG.Manolakis, Vinay K. Ingle, applied Digital Signal Processing,Cambridge,2012

CS8392 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Object Oriented Programming concepts and basic characteristics of Java
- To know the principles of packages, inheritance and interfaces
- To define exceptions and use I/O streams
- To develop a java application with threads and generics classes
- To design and build simple Graphical User Interfaces

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND JAVA FUNDAMENTALS 10

Object Oriented Programming - Abstraction – objects and classes - Encapsulation- Inheritance - Polymorphism- OOP in Java – Characteristics of Java – The Java Environment - Java Source File -Structure – Compilation. Fundamental Programming Structures in Java – Defining classes in Java – constructors, methods -access specifiers - static members -Comments, Data Types, Variables, Operators, Control Flow, Arrays , Packages - JavaDoc comments.

UNIT II INHERITANCE AND INTERFACES 9

Inheritance – Super classes- sub classes –Protected members – constructors in sub classes- the Object class – abstract classes and methods- final methods and classes – Interfaces – defining an interface, implementing interface, differences between classes and interfaces and extending interfaces - Object cloning -inner classes, Array Lists - Strings

UNIT III EXCEPTION HANDLING AND I/O 9

Exceptions - exception hierarchy - throwing and catching exceptions – built-in exceptions, creating own exceptions, Stack Trace Elements. Input / Output Basics – Streams – Byte streams and Character streams – Reading and Writing Console – Reading and Writing Files

UNIT IV MULTITHREADING AND GENERIC PROGRAMMING 8

Differences between multi-threading and multitasking, thread life cycle, creating threads,

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

synchronizing threads, Inter-thread communication, daemon threads, thread groups. Generic Programming – Generic classes – generic methods – Bounded Types – Restrictions and Limitations.

UNIT V EVENT DRIVEN PROGRAMMING 9

Graphics programming - Frame – Components - working with 2D shapes - Using color, fonts, and images - Basics of event handling - event handlers - adapter classes - actions - mouse events - AWT event hierarchy - Introduction to Swing – layout management - Swing Components – Text Fields , Text Areas – Buttons- Check Boxes – Radio Buttons – Lists- choices- Scrollbars – Windows –Menus – Dialog Boxes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Develop Java programs using OOP principles
- Develop Java programs with the concepts inheritance and interfaces
- Build Java applications using exceptions and I/O streams
- Develop Java applications with threads and generics classes
- Develop interactive Java programs using swings

TEXT BOOKS

1. Herbert Schildt, “Java The complete reference”, 8th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
2. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary cornell, “Core Java Volume –I Fundamentals”, 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, “Java SE 8 for programmers”, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2015.
2. Steven Holzner, “Java 2 Black book”, Dreamtech press, 2011.
3. Timothy Budd, “Understanding Object-oriented programming with Java”, Updated Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

EE8511	CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge on analysis and design of control system along with basics of instrumentation.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

CONTROLSYSTEMS:

1. P, PI and PID controllers
2. Stability Analysis
3. Modeling of Systems – Machines, Sensors and Transducers
4. Design of Lag, Lead and Lag-Lead Compensators
5. Position Control Systems
6. Synchro-Transmitter- Receiver and Characteristics
7. Simulation of Control Systems by Mathematical development tools.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

INSTRUMENTATION:

8. Bridge Networks –AC and DC Bridges
9. Dynamics of Sensors/Transducers

   (a) Temperature (b) pressure (c) Displacement (d) Optical (e) Strain (f) Flow
10. Power and Energy Measurement
11. Signal Conditioning

    (a) Instrumentation Amplifier

    (b) Analog – Digital and Digital –Analog converters (ADC and DACs)
12. Process Simulation

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.
- Ability to analyze the various types of converters.
- Ability to design compensators
- Ability to understand the basic concepts of bridge networks.
- Ability to the basics of signal conditioning circuits.
- Ability to study the simulation packages.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CONTROLSYSTEMS:

1. PID controller simulation and learner kit – 1 No.
2. Digital storage Oscilloscope for capturing transience- 1 No

   2 Personal Computer with control

   system simulation packages - 10 Nos
3. DC motor –Generator test set-up for evaluation of motor parameters
4. CRO 30MHz – 1 No.
5. 2MHz Function Generator – 1No.
6. Position Control Systems Kit (with manual) – 1 No., Tacho Generator Coupling set
7. AC Synchro transmitter& receiver – 1No.
8. Sufficient number of Digital multi meters, speed and torque sensors

INSTRUMENTATION:

9. R, L, C Bridge kit (with manual)
10. a) Electric heater – 1No.
    Thermometer – 1No.Thermistor (silicon type) RTD nickel type – 1No.

    b) 30 psi Pressure chamber (complete set) – 1No. Current generator (0 – 20mA) Air foot pump – 1 No. (with necessary connecting tubes)

    c) LVDT20mm core length movability type – 1No. CRO 30MHz – 1No.

    d) Optical sensor – 1 No. Light source

    e) Strain Gauge Kit with Handy lever beam – 1No.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

100gm weights – 10 nos
f) Flow measurement Trainer kit – 1 No.
(1/2 HP Motor, Water tank, Digital Milliammeter, complete set)

11. Single phase Auto transformer – 1No. Watt-hour meter (energy meter) – 1No. Ammeter Voltmeter Rheostat Stop watch
Connecting wires (3/20)
12. IC Transistor kit – 1No.
13. Instrumentation Amplifier kit-1 No
14. Analog – Digital and Digital –Analog converters (ADC and DACs)- 1 No

HS8581	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L T P C
		0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES: The course aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employability Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -— questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be ability to:

- Make effective presentations

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Open Source Software
2. Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff **Soft Skills for Everyone.** Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. **Interact** English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
3. E. Suresh Kumar et al. **Communication for Professional Success.** Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. **Professional Communication**. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. **Soft Skills**. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

CS8383	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	L T P C 0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To build software development skills using java programming for real-world applications.
- To understand and apply the concepts of classes, packages, interfaces, arraylist, exception handling and file processing.
- To develop applications using generic programming and event handling.

List of experiments

1. Develop a Java application to generate Electricity bill. Create a class with the following members: Consumer no., consumer name, previous month reading, current month reading, type of EB connection(i.e domestic or commercial). Compute the bill amount using the following tariff. If the type of the EB connection is domestic, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:
   - First 100 units - Rs. 1 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 2.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 4 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 6 per unit

   If the type of the EB connection is commercial, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:
   - First 100 units - Rs. 2 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 4.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 6 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 7 per unit
2. Develop a java application to implement currency converter (Dollar to INR, EURO to INR, Yen to INR and vice versa), distance converter (meter to KM, miles to KM and vice versa) , time converter (hours to minutes, seconds and vice versa) using packages.
3. Develop a java application with Employee class with Emp_name, Emp_id, Address, Mail_id, Mobile_no as members. Inherit the classes, Programmer, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor from employee class. Add Basic Pay (BP) as the member of all the

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

inherited classes with 97% of BP as DA, 10 % of BP as HRA, 12% of BP as PF, 0.1% of BP for staff club fund. Generate pay slips for the employees with their gross and net salary.

4. Design a Java interface for ADT Stack. Implement this interface using array. Provide necessary exception handling in both the implementations.
5. Write a program to perform string operations using ArrayList. Write functions for the following

   a. Append - add at end
   b. Insert – add at particular index
   c. Search
   d. List all string starts with given letter
6. Write a Java Program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
7. Write a Java program to implement user defined exception handling.
8. Write a Java program that reads a file name from the user, displays information about whether the file exists, whether the file is readable, or writable, the type of file and the length of the file in bytes.
9. Write a java program that implements a multi-threaded application that has three threads. First thread generates a random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
10. Write a java program to find the maximum value from the given type of elements using a generic function.
11. Design a calculator using event-driven programming paradigm of Java with the following options.

    a) Decimal manipulations
    b) Scientific manipulations
12. Develop a mini project for any application using Java concepts.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop and implement Java programs for simple applications that make use of classes, packages and interfaces.
- Develop and implement Java programs with arraylist, exception handling and multithreading .
- Design applications using file processing, generic programming and event handling.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8601	SOLID STATE DRIVES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Steady state operation and transient dynamics of a motor load system.
- Analyze the operation of the converter/chopper fed dc drive, both qualitatively and quantitatively.
- Operation and performance of AC motor drives.
- Analyze and design the current and speed controllers for a closed loop solid state DC motor drive.

UNIT I DRIVE CHARACTERISTICS 9

Electric drive – Equations governing motor load dynamics – steady state stability – multi quadrant Dynamics: acceleration, deceleration, starting & stopping – typical load torque characteristics – Selection of motor.

UNIT II CONVERTER / CHOPPER FED DC MOTOR DRIVE 9

Steady state analysis of the single and three phase converter fed separately excited DC motor drive– continuous conduction – Time ratio and current limit control – 4 quadrant operation of converter / chopper fed drive-Applications.

UNIT III INDUCTION MOTOR DRIVES 9

Stator voltage control–V/f control– Rotor Resistance control-qualitative treatment of slip power recovery drives-closed loop control— vector control- Applications.

UNIT IV SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR DRIVES 9

V/f control and self-control of synchronous motor: Margin angle control and power factor control-Three phase voltage/current source fed synchronous motor- Applications.

UNIT V DESIGN OF CONTROLLERS FOR DRIVES 9

Transfer function for DC motor / load and converter – closed loop control with Current and speed feedback–armature voltage control and field weakening mode – Design of controllers; current controller and speed controller- converter selection and characteristics.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and suggest a converter for solid state drive.
- Ability to select suitability drive for the given application.
- Ability to study about the steady state operation and transient dynamics of a motor load system.
- Ability to analyze the operation of the converter/chopper fed dc drive.
- Ability to analyze the operation and performance of AC motor drives.
- Ability to analyze and design the current and speed controllers for a closed loop solid state DC motor drive.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gopal K.Dubey, Fundamentals of Electrical Drives, Narosa Publishing House, 1992.
2. Bimal K.Bose. Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives, Pearson Education, 2002.
3. R.Krishnan, Electric Motor & Drives: Modeling, Analysis and Control, Pearson, 2001.

REFERENCES

1. Vedam Subramanyam, “ Electric Drives Concepts and Applications ”, 2e, McGraw Hill, 2016

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Shaahin Felizadeh, “Electric Machines and Drives”, CRC Press (Taylor and Francis Group), 2013.
3. John Hindmarsh and Alasdain Renfrew, “Electrical Machines and Drives System,” Elsevier 2012.
4. Theodore Wildi, “ Electrical Machines ,Drives and power systems ,6th edition, Pearson Education ,2015
5. N.K. De., P.K. SEN” Electric drives” PHI, 2012.

EE8602 PROTECTION AND SWITCHGEAR

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Causes of abnormal operating conditions (faults, lightning and switching surges) of the apparatus and system.
- Characteristics and functions of relays and protection schemes.
- Apparatus protection, static and numerical relays
- Functioning of circuit breaker

UNIT I PROTECTION SCHEMES 9

Principles and need for protective schemes – nature and causes of faults – types of faults – Methods of Grounding - Zones of protection and essential qualities of protection – Protection scheme

UNIT II ELECTROMAGNETIC RELAYS 9

Operating principles of relays - the Universal relay – Torque equation – R-X diagram – Electromagnetic Relays – Over current, Directional, Distance, Differential, Negative sequence and Under frequency relays.

UNIT III APPARATUS PROTECTION 9

Current transformers and Potential transformers and their applications in protection schemes - Protection of transformer, generator, motor, bus bars and transmission line.

UNIT IV STATIC RELAYS AND NUMERICAL PROTECTION 9

Static relays – Phase, Amplitude Comparators – Synthesis of various relays using Static comparators – Block diagram of Numerical relays – Over current protection, transformer differential protection, distant protection of transmission lines.

UNIT V CIRCUIT BREAKERS 9

Physics of arcing phenomenon and arc interruption - DC and AC circuit breaking – re-striking voltage and recovery voltage - rate of rise of recovery voltage - resistance switching - current chopping - interruption of capacitive current - Types of circuit breakers – air blast, air break, oil, SF6, MCBs, MCCBs and vacuum circuit breakers – comparison of different circuit breakers – Rating and selection of Circuit breakers.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Electromagnetic and Static Relays.
- Ability to suggest suitability circuit breaker.
- Ability to find the causes of abnormal operating conditions of the apparatus and system.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Ability to analyze the characteristics and functions of relays and protection schemes.
- Ability to study about the apparatus protection, static and numerical relays.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on functioning of circuit breaker.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil S.Rao, 'Switchgear and Protection', Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
2. B.Rabindranath and N.Chander, 'Power System Protection and Switchgear', New Age International (P) Ltd., First Edition 2011.
3. Arun Ingole, 'Switch Gear and Protection' Pearson Education, 2017.

REFERENCES

1. BadriRam ,B.H. Vishwakarma, 'Power System Protection and Switchgear', New Age InternationalPvt Ltd Publishers, Second Edition 2011.
2. Y.G.Paithankar and S.R.Bhide, 'Fundamentals of power system protection', Second Edition,Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
3. C.L.Wadhwa, 'Electrical Power Systems', 6th Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd., 2010
4. RavindraP.Singh, 'Switchgear and Power System Protection', PHI Learning Private Ltd., NewDelhi, 2009.
5. VK Metha," Principles of Power Systems" S. Chand, 2005.
6. Bhavesh Bhalja, R.P. Maheshwari, Nilesh G. Chotani,'Protection and Switchgear' Oxford University Press, 2011.

EE8691	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Building Blocks of Embedded System
- Various Embedded Development Strategies
- Bus Communication in processors, Input/output interfacing.
- Various processor scheduling algorithms.
- Basics of Real time operating system and example tutorials to discuss on one real time operating system tool.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Embedded Systems –Structural units in Embedded processor , selection of processor & memory devices- DMA – Memory management methods- Timer and Counting devices, Watchdog Timer, Real Time Clock, In circuit emulator, Target Hardware Debugging.

UNIT II EMBEDDED NETWORKING 9

Embedded Networking: Introduction, I/O Device Ports & Buses– Serial Bus communication protocols RS232 standard – RS422 – RS 485 - CAN Bus -Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) – Inter Integrated Circuits (I^2C) –need for device drivers.

UNIT III EMBEDDED FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT 9

Embedded Product Development Life Cycle- objectives, different phases of EDLC, Modelling of EDLC; issues in Hardware-software Co-design, Data Flow Graph, state machine model,

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Sequential Program Model, concurrent Model, object oriented Model.

UNIT IV RTOS BASED EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Introduction to basic concepts of RTOS- Task, process & threads, interrupt routines in RTOS, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Preemptive and non-preemptive scheduling, Task communication shared memory, message passing-, Inter process Communication – synchronization between processes-semaphores, Mailbox, pipes, priority inversion, priority inheritance.

UNIT V EMBEDDED SYSTEM APPLICATION AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Case Study of Washing Machine- Automotive Application- Smart card System Application-ATM machine –Digital camera

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Embedded systems.
- Ability to suggest an embedded system for a given application.
- Ability to operate various Embedded Development Strategies
- Ability to study about the bus Communication in processors.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on various processor scheduling algorithms.
- Ability to understand basics of Real time operating system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peckol, “Embedded system Design”, John Wiley & Sons,2010
2. Lyla B Das,” Embedded Systems-An Integrated Approach”, Pearson, 2013
3. Shibu. K.V, “Introduction to Embedded Systems”, 2e, Mc graw Hill, 2017.

REFERENCES

1. Raj Kamal, ‘Embedded System-Architecture, Programming, Design’, Mc Graw Hill, 2013.
2. C.R.Sarma, “Embedded Systems Engineering”, University Press (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2013.
3. Tammy Noergaard, “Embedded Systems Architecture”, Elsevier, 2006.
4. Han-Way Huang, “Embedded system Design Using C8051”, Cengage Learning, 2009.
5. Rajib Mall “Real-Time systems Theory and Practice” Pearson Education, 2007.

EE8661 POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide hands on experience with power electronic converters and testing.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Gate Pulse Generation using R, RC and UJT.
2. Characteristics of SCR and TRIAC
3. Characteristics of MOSFET and IGBT
4. AC to DC half controlled converter
5. AC to DC fully controlled Converter
6. Step down and step up MOSFET based choppers
7. IGBT based single phase PWM inverter

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

8 IGBT based three phase PWM inverter
9 AC Voltage controller
10 Switched mode power converter.
11 Simulation of PE circuits (1Φ & 3Φ semi converters, 1Φ & 3Φ full converters, DC-DC converters, AC voltage controllers).
12 Characteristics of GTO & IGCT.
13 Characteristics of PMBLDC motor

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to practice and understand converter and inverter circuits and apply software for engineering problems.
- Ability to experiment about switching characteristics various switches.
- Ability to analyze about AC to DC converter circuits.
- Ability to analyze about DC to AC circuits.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on AC to AC converters
- Ability to acquire knowledge on simulation software.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Device characteristics(for SCR, MOSFET, TRIAC,GTO,IGCT and IGBT kit with built-in / discrete power supply and meters) - 2 each
2. SinglephaseSCRbasedhalfcontrolledconverterandfullycontrolledconverteralong with built-in/separate/firing circuit/module and meter – 2 each
3. MOSFET based step up and step down choppers (Built in/ Discrete) – 1 each
4. IGBT based single phase PWM inverter module/Discrete Component – 2
5. IGBT based three phase PWM inverter module/Discrete Component – 2
6. Switched mode power converter module/Discrete Component – 2
7. SCR &TRIAC based 1 phase AC controller along with lamp or rheostat load - 2
8. Cyclo converter kit with firing module – 1
9. Dual regulated DC power supply with common ground
10. Cathode ray Oscilloscope –10
11. Isolation Transformer – 5
12. Single phase Auto transformer –3
13. Components (Inductance, Capacitance) 3 set for each
14. Multimeter – 5
15. LCR meter – 3
16. Rheostats of various ranges – 2 sets of 10 value
17. Work tabilitys – 10
18. DC and AC meters of required ranges – 20
19. Component data sheets to be provided

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8681	MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide training on programming of microprocessors and microcontrollers and understand the interface requirements.
- To simulate various microprocessors and microcontrollers using KEIL or Equivalent simulator.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1 Simple arithmetic operations: addition / subtraction / multiplication / division.

2 Programming with control instructions:

(i) Ascending / Descending order, Maximum / Minimum of numbers.

(ii) Programs using Rotate instructions.

(iii) Hex / ASCII / BCD code conversions.

3 Interface Experiments: with 8085

(i) A/D Interfacing. & D/A Interfacing.

4 Traffic light controller.

5 I/O Port / Serial communication

6 Programming Practices with Simulators/Emulators/open source

7 Read a key ,interface display

8 Demonstration of basic instructions with 8051 Micro controller execution, including:

(i) Conditional jumps & looping

(ii) Calling subroutines.

9 Programming I/O Port and timer of 8051

(i) study on interface with A/D & D/A

(ii) Study on interface with DC & AC motors

10 Application hardware development using embedded processors.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.
- Ability to programming logics for code conversion.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on A/D and D/A.
- Ability to understand basics of serial communication.
- Ability to understand and impart knowledge in DC and AC motor interfacing.
- Ability to understand basics of software simulators.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Sl.No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity required
1.	8085 Microprocessor Trainer with Power Supply	15
2.	8051 Micro Controller Trainer Kit with power supply	15
3.	8255 Interface boards	5
4.	8251 Interface boards	5

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

5.	8259 Interface boards	5
6.	8279 Keyboard / Display Interface boards	5
7.	8254 timer/ counters	5
8.	ADC and DAC cards	5
9.	AC & DC motor with Controller s	5
10.	Traffic Light Control Systems	5

EE8611 MINI PROJECT LT P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop their own innovative prototype of ideas.
- To train the students in preparing mini project reports and examination.

The students in a group of 5 to 6 works on a topic approved by the head of the department and prepares a comprehensive mini project report after completing the work to the satisfaction. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of two reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A mini project report is required at the end of the semester. The mini project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the mini project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On Completion of the mini project work students will be in a position to take up their final year project work and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

EE8701 HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Various types of over voltages in power system and protection methods.
- Generation of over voltages in laboratories.
- Measurement of over voltages.
- Nature of Breakdown mechanism in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics.
- Testing of power apparatus and insulation coordination

UNIT I OVER VOLTAGES IN ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS 9

Causes of over voltages and its effects on power system – Lightning, switching surges and temporary over voltages, Corona and its effects – Bewley lattice diagram- Protection against over voltages.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II DIELECTRIC BREAKDOWN 9

Properties of Dielectric materials - Gaseous breakdown in uniform and non-uniform fields – Corona discharges – Vacuum breakdown – Conduction and breakdown in pure and commercial liquids, Maintenance of oil Quality – Breakdown mechanisms in solid and composite dielectrics- Applications of insulating materials in electrical equipments.

UNIT III GENERATION OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS 9

Generation of High DC voltage: Rectifiers, voltage multipliers, vandigraff generator: generation of high impulse voltage: single and multistage Marx circuits – generation of high AC voltages: cascaded transformers, resonant transformer and tesla coil- generation of switching surges – generation of impulse currents - Triggering and control of impulse generators.

UNIT IV MEASUREMENT OF HIGH VOLTAGES AND HIGH CURRENTS 9

High Resistance with series ammeter – Dividers, Resistance, Capacitance and Mixed dividers - Peak Voltmeter, Generating Voltmeters - Capacitance Voltage Transformers, Electrostatic Voltmeters – Sphere Gaps - High current shunts- Digital techniques in high voltage measurement.

UNIT V HIGH VOLTAGE TESTING & INSULATION COORDINATION 9

High voltage testing of electrical power apparatus as per International and Indian standards – Power frequency, impulse voltage and DC testing of Insulators, circuit breakers, bushing, isolators and transformers- Insulation Coordination& testing of cables.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand Transients in power system.
- Ability to understand Generation and measurement of high voltage.
- Ability to understand High voltage testing.
- Ability to understand various types of over voltages in power system.
- Ability to measure over voltages.
- Ability to test power apparatus and insulation coordination

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S.Naidu and V. Kamaraju, 'High Voltage Engineering', Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2013.
2. E. Kuffel and W.S. Zaengl, J.Kuffel, 'High voltage Engineering fundamentals', Newnes Second Edition Elsevier , New Delhi, 2005.
3. C.L. Wadhwa, 'High voltage Engineering', New Age International Publishers, Third Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. L.L. Alston, 'High Voltage Technology', Oxford University Press, First Indian Edition, 2011.
2. Mazen Abdel – Salam, Hussein Anis, Ahdab A-Morshedy, Roshday Radwan, High Voltage Engineering – Theory &Practice, Second Edition Marcel Dekker, Inc., 2010.
3. Subir Ray,' An Introduction to High Voltage Engineering' PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2013.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8702	POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following topics

- Significance of power system operation and control.
- Real power-frequency interaction and design of power-frequency controller.
- Reactive power-voltage interaction and the control actions to be implemented for maintaining the voltage profile against varying system load.
- Economic operation of power system.
- SCADA and its application for real time operation and control of power systems

UNIT I PRELIMINARIES ON POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL **9**

Power scenario in Indian grid – National and Regional load dispatching centers – requirements of good power system - necessity of voltage and frequency regulation - real power vs frequency and reactive power vs voltage control loops - system load variation, load curves and basic concepts of load dispatching - load forecasting - Basics of speed governing mechanisms and modeling - speed load characteristics - regulation of two generators in parallel.

UNIT II REAL POWER - FREQUENCY CONTROL **9**

Load Frequency Control (LFC) of single area system-static and dynamic analysis of uncontrolled and controlled cases - LFC of two area system - tie line modeling - block diagram representation of two area system - static and dynamic analysis - tie line with frequency bias control – state variability model - integration of economic dispatch control with LFC.

UNIT III REACTIVE POWER – VOLTAGE CONTROL **9**

Generation and absorption of reactive power - basics of reactive power control – Automatic Voltage Regulator (AVR) – brushless AC excitation system – block diagram representation of AVR loop - static and dynamic analysis – stability compensation – voltage drop in transmission line - methods of reactive power injection - tap changing transformer, SVC (TCR + TSC) and STATCOM for voltage control.

UNIT IV ECONOMIC OPERATION OF POWER SYSTEM **9**

Statement of economic dispatch problem - input and output characteristics of thermal plant - incremental cost curve - optimal operation of thermal units without and with transmission losses (no derivation of transmission loss coefficients) - base point and participation factors method - statement of unit commitment (UC) problem - constraints on UC problem - solution of UC problem using priority list – special aspects of short term and long term hydrothermal problems.

UNIT V COMPUTER CONTROL OF POWER SYSTEMS **9**

Need of computer control of power systems-concept of energy control centers and functions – PMU - system monitoring, data acquisition and controls - System hardware configurations - SCADA and EMS functions - state estimation problem – measurements and errors - weighted least square estimation - various operating states - state transition diagram.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the day-to-day operation of electric power system.
- Ability to analyze the control actions to be implemented on the system to meet the minute-to-minute variation of system demand.
- Ability to understand the significance of power system operation and control.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on real power-frequency interaction.
- Ability to understand the reactive power-voltage interaction.
- Ability to design SCADA and its application for real time operation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Olle.I.Elgerd, 'Electric Energy Systems theory - An introduction', McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 34th reprint, 2010.
2. Allen. J. Wood and Bruce F. Wollen berg, 'Power Generation, Operation and Control', John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2016.
3. Abhijit Chakrabarti and Sunita Halder, 'Power System Analysis Operation and Control', PHI learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Third Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Kothari D.P. and Nagrath I.J., 'Power System Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill Education, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Hadi Saadat, 'Power System Analysis', McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 21st reprint, 2010.
3. Kundur P., 'Power System Stability and Control, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 10th reprint, 2010.

EE8703	RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Awareness about renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- Adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing renewable Energy.
- Recognize current and possible future role of renewable energy sources.

UNIT I RENEWABLE ENERGY (RE) SOURCES 9

Environmental consequences of fossil fuel use, Importance of renewable sources of energy, Sustainable Design and development, Types of RE sources, Limitations of RE sources, Present Indian and international energy scenario of conventional and RE sources.

UNIT II WIND ENERGY 9

Power in the Wind – Types of Wind Power Plants(WPPs)–Components of WPPs-Working of WPPs- Siting of WPPs-Grid integration issues of WPPs.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SOLAR PV AND THERMAL SYSTEMS 9

Solar Radiation, Radiation Measurement, Solar Thermal Power Plant, Central Receiver Power Plants, Solar Ponds.- Thermal Energy storage system with PCM- Solar Photovoltaic systems : Basic Principle of SPV conversion – Types of PV Systems- Types of Solar Cells, Photovoltaic cell concepts: Cell, module, array ,PV Module I-V Characteristics, Efficiency & Quality of the Cell, series and parallel connections, maximum power point tracking, Applications.

UNIT IV BIOMASS ENERGY 9

Introduction-Bio mass resources –Energy from Bio mass: conversion processes-Biomass Cogeneration-Environmental Benefits. Geothermal Energy: Basics, Direct Use, Geothermal Electricity. Mini/micro hydro power: Classification of hydropower schemes, Classification of water turbine, Turbine theory, Essential components of hydroelectric system.

UNIT V OTHER ENERGY SOURCES 9

Tidal Energy: Energy from the tides, Barrage and Non Barrage Tidal power systems. Wave Energy: Energy from waves, wave power devices. Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC)- Hydrogen Production and Storage- Fuel cell : Principle of working- various types - construction and applications. Energy Storage System- Hybrid Energy Systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to create awareness about renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- Ability to get adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing renewable Energy.
- Ability to recognize current and possible future role of renewable energy sources.
- Ability to explain the various renewable energy resources and technologies and their applications.
- Ability to understand basics about biomass energy.
- Ability to acquire knowledge about solar energy.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Joshua Earnest, Tore Wizeliu, 'Wind Power Plants and Project Development', PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi, 2011.
2. D.P.Kothari, K.C Singal, Rakesh Ranjan "Renewable Energy Sources and Emerging Technologies", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi, 2013.
3. Scott Grinnell, "Renewable Energy & Sustainable Design", CENGAGE Learning, USA, 2016.

REFERENCES

1. A.K.Mukerjee and Nivedita Thakur," Photovoltaic Systems: Analysis and Design", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011
2. Richard A. Dunlap," Sustainable Energy" Cengage Learning India Private Limited, Delhi, 2015.
3. Chetan Singh Solanki, " Solar Photovoltaics : Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011
4. Bradley A. Striebig,Adebayo A.Ogundipe and Maria Papadakis," Engineering Applications in Sustainable Design and Development", Cengage Learning India Private Limited, Delhi, 2016.
5. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
6. Shobh Nath Singh, 'Non-conventional Energy resources' Pearson Education ,2015.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8711	POWER SYSTEM SIMULATION LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide better understanding of power system analysis through digital simulation.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Computation of Transmission Line Parameters
2. Formation of Bus Admittance and Impedance Matrices and Solution of Networks
3. Power Flow Analysis using Gauss-Seidel Method
4. Power Flow Analysis using Newton Raphson Method
5. Symmetric and unsymmetrical fault analysis
6. Transient stability analysis of SMIB System
7. Economic Dispatch in Power Systems
8. Load – Frequency Dynamics of Single- Area and Two-Area Power Systems
9. State estimation: Weighted least square estimation
10. Electromagnetic Transients in Power Systems : Transmission Line Energization

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Ability to

- Ability to understand power system planning and operational studies.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Formation of Bus Admittance and Impedance Matrices and Solution of Networks.
- Ability to analyze the power flow using GS and NR method
- Ability to find Symmetric and Unsymmetrical fault
- Ability to understand the economic dispatch.
- Ability to analyze the electromagnetic transients.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Personal computers (Intel i3, 80GB, 2GBRAM) – 30 nos
2. Printer laser- 1 No.
3. Dot matrix- 1 No.
4. Server (Intel i5, 80GB, 2GBRAM) (High Speed Processor) – 1 No.
5. Software: any power system simulation software with 5 user license
6. Compliers: C, C++, VB, VC++ - 30 users

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8712	RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To train the students in Renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- To provide adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing Renewable Energy.
- To recognize current and possible future role of Renewable energy sources.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1 Simulation study on Solar PV Energy System.

2 Experiment on “VI-Characteristics and Efficiency of 1kWp Solar PV System”.

3 Experiment on “Shadowing effect & diode based solution in 1kWp Solar PV System”.

4 Experiment on Performance assessment of Grid connected and Standalone 1kWp Solar Power System.

5 Simulation study on Wind Energy Generator.

6 Experiment on Performance assessment of micro Wind Energy Generator.

7 Simulation study on Hybrid (Solar-Wind) Power System.

8 Experiment on Performance Assessment of Hybrid (Solar-Wind) Power System.

9 Simulation study on Hydel Power.

10 Experiment on Performance Assessment of 100W Fuel Cell.

11 Simulation study on Intelligent Controllers for Hybrid Systems.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Renewable energy systems.
- Ability to train the students in Renewable Energy Sources and technologies.
- Ability to provide adequate inputs on a variety of issues in harnessing Renewable Energy.
- Ability to simulate the various Renewable energy sources.
- Ability to recognize current and possible future role of Renewable energy sources.
- Ability to understand basics of Intelligent Controllers.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

S.No	Name of the equipments / Components	Quantity Required	Remarks
1.	Personal computers (Intel i3, 80GB, 2GBRAM)	15	-
2.	CRO	9	30MHz
3.	Digital Multimeter	10	Digital
4.	PV panels - 100W, 24V	1	
5.	Battery storage system with charge and discharge control 40Ah	1	
6.	PV Emulator	1	
7.	Micro Wind Energy Generator module	1	

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Consumabilitys (Minimum of 5 Nos. each)			
8.	Potentiometer	5	-
9.	Step-down transformer	5	230V/12-0-12V
10	Component data sheets to be provided		

EE8811 PROJECT WORK L T P C
0 0 20 10

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

IC8651 ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM L T P C
2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

i. To provide knowledge on design state feedback control and state observer.
ii. To provide knowledge in phase plane analysis.
iii. To give basic knowledge in describing function analysis.
iv. To study the design of optimal controller.
v. To study the design of optimal estimator including Kalman Filter

UNIT I STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS 6+6

Introduction- concepts of state variables and state model-State model for linear continuous time systems, Diagonalisation- solution of state equations- Concepts of controllability and observability.

UNIT II STATE VARIABLE DESIGN 6+6

Introduction to state model: Effect of state feedback - Pole placement design: Necessary and sufficient condition for arbitrary pole placement, State regulator design Design of state observers- Separation principle- Design of servo systems: State feedback with integral control.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SAMPLED DATA ANALYSIS **6+6**

Introduction spectrum analysis of sampling process signal reconstruction difference equations The Z transform function, the inverse Z transform function, response of Linear discrete system, the Z transform analysis of sampled data control systems, response between sampling instants, the Z and S domain relationship. Stability analysis and compensation techniques.

UNIT IV NON LINEAR SYSTEMS **6+6**

Introduction, common physical nonlinearites, The phase plane method: concepts, singular points, stability of non linear systems, construction of phase trajectories system analysis by phase plane method. The describing function method, stability analysis by describing function method, Jump resonance.

UNIT V OPTIMAL CONTROL **6+6**

Introduction: Classical control and optimization, formulation of optimal control problem, Typical optimal control performance measures - Optimal state regulator design: Lyapunov equation, Matrix Riccati equation - LQR steady state optimal control – Application examples.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

i. Able to design state feedback controller and state observer.
ii. Able to understand and analyse linear and nonlinear systems using phase plane method.
iii. Able to understand and analyse nonlinear systems using describing function method.
iv. Able to understand and design optimal controller.
v. Able to understand optimal estimator including Kalman Filter.
vi. Ability to apply advanced control strategies to practical engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M.Gopal, “Digital Control and State Variable Methods”, 4th edition, Mc Graw Hill India, 2012
2. K. Ogata, ‘Modern Control Engineering’, 5th Edition, Pearson, 2012.
3. K. P. Mohandas, “Modern Control Engineering”, Sanguine Technical Publishers, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. M.Gopal, Modern Control System Theory, 3rd edition, New Age International Publishers, 2014.
2. William S Levine, “Control System Fundamentals,” The Control Handbook, CRC Press, Tayler and Francies Group, 2011.
3. Ashish Tewari, ‘Modern Control Design with Matlab and Simulink’, John Wiley, New Delhi, 2002.
4. T. Glad and L. Ljung,, “Control Theory –Multivariable and Non-Linear Methods”, Taylor & Francis, 2002.
5. D.S.Naidu, “Optimal Control Systems” First Indian Reprint, CRC Press, 2009.

EE8001 VISUAL LANGUAGES AND APPLICATIONS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- To study about the concepts of windows programming models, MFC applications, drawing with the GDI, getting inputs from Mouse and the Keyboard.
- To study the concepts of Menu basics, menu magic and classic controls of the windows programming using VC++.
- To study the concept of Document/View Architecture with single & multiple document

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

interface, toolbars, status bars and File I/O Serialization.

- To study about the integrated development programming event driven programming, variabilitys, constants, procedures and basic ActiveX controls in visual basic.
- To understand the database and the database management system, visual data manager, data bound controls and ADO controls in VB.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF WINDOWS AND MFC 9

Messages - Windows programming - SDK style - Hungarian notation and windows data types - SDK programming in perspective. The benefits of C++ and MFC - MFC design philosophy – Document / View architecture - MFC class hierarchy - AFX functions. Application object - Frame window object - Message map. Drawing the lines – Curves – Ellipse – Polygons and other shapes. GDI pens – Brushes - GDI fonts - Deleting GDI objects and deselecting GDI objects. Getting input from the mouse: Client & Non-client - Area mouse messages - Mouse wheel - Cursor. Getting input from the keyboard: Input focus - Keystroke messages - Virtual key codes - Character & dead key messages.

UNIT II RESOURCES AND CONTROLS 9

Creating a menu – Loading and displaying a menu – Responding to menu commands – Command ranges - Updating the items in menu, update ranges – Keyboard accelerators. Creating menus programmatically - Modifying menus programmatically - The system menu - Owner draw menus – Cascading menus - Context menus. The C button class – C list box class – C static class - The font view application – C edit class – C combo box class – C scrollbar class. Model dialog boxes – Modeless dialog boxes.

UNIT III DOCUMENT / VIEW ARCHITECTURE 9

The in existence function revisited – Document object – View object – Frame window object – Dynamic object creation. SDI document template - Command routing. Synchronizing multiple views of a document – Mid squares application – Supporting multiple document types – Alternatives to MDI. Splitter Windows: Dynamic splitter window – Static splitter windows. Creating & initializing a toolbar - Controlling the toolbar's visibility – Creating & initializing a status bar - Creating custom status bar panes – Status bar support in appwizard. Opening, closing and creating the files - Reading & Writing – C file derivatives – Serialization basics - Writing serializability classes.

UNIT IV FUNDAMENTALS OF VISUAL BASIC 9

Menu bar – Tool bar – Project explorer – Toolbox – Properties window – Form designer – Form layout – Intermediate window. Designing the user interface: Aligning the controls – Running the application – Visual development and event driven programming.

Variabilitys: Declaration – Types – Converting variability types – User defined data types - Lifetime of a variability. Constants - Arrays – Types of arrays. Procedures: Subroutines – Functions – Calling procedures. Text box controls – List box & Combo box controls – Scroll bar and slider controls – File controls.

UNIT V DATABASE PROGRAMMING WITH VB 9

Record sets – Data control – Data control properties, methods. Visual data manager: Specifying indices with the visual data manager – Entering data with the visual data manager. Data bound list control – Data bound combo box – Data bound grid control. Mapping databases: Database object – Tability def object, Query def object. Programming the active database objects – ADO object model – Establishing a connection - Executing SQL statements – Cursor types and locking mechanism – Manipulating the record set

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

object – Simple record editing and updating.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems
- Ability to study about the concepts of windows programming models.
- Ability to study the concepts of Menu basics, menu magic and classic controls.
- Ability to study the concept of Document/View Architecture with single & multiple document interface.
- Ability to study about the integrated development programming event driven programming.
- Ability to understand the database and the database management system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jeff Prosise, 'Programming Windows With MFC', Second Edition, WP Publishers & Distributors (P) Ltd, Reprinted, 2002.
2. Evangelos Petroutsos, 'Mastering Visual Basic 6.0', BPB Publications, 2002.

REFERENCES

1. Herbert Schildt, 'MFC Programming From the Ground Up', Second Edition, McGraw Hill, reprinted, 2002.
2. John Paul Muller, 'Visual C++ 6 From the Ground Up Second Edition', McGraw Hill, Reprinted, 2002.
3. Curtis Smith & Micheal Amundsen, 'Teach Yourself Database Programming with Visual Basic 6 in 21 days', Techmedia Pub, 1999.

EE8002	DESIGN OF ELECTRICAL APPARATUS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Magnetic circuit parameters and thermal rating of various types of electrical machines.
- Armature and field systems for D.C. machines.
- Core, yoke, windings and cooling systems of transformers.
- Design of stator and rotor of induction machines and synchronous machines.
- The importance of computer aided design method.

UNIT I DESIGN OF FIELD SYSTEM AND ARMATURE 9

Major considerations in Electrical Machine Design – Materials for Electrical apparatus – Design of Magnetic circuits – Magnetising current – Flux leakage – Leakage in Armature. Design of lap winding and wave winding.

UNIT II DESIGN OF TRANSFORMERS 9

Construction - KVA output for single and three phase transformers – Overall dimensions – design of yoke, core and winding for core and shell type transformers – Estimation of No load current – Temperature rise in Transformers – Design of Tank and cooling tubes of Transformers. Computer program: Complete Design of single phase core transformer

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III DESIGN OF DC MACHINES 9

Construction - Output Equations – Main Dimensions – Choice of specific loadings – Selection of number of poles – Design of Armature – Design of commutator and brushes – design of field Computer program: Design of Armature main dimensions

UNIT IV DESIGN OF INDUCTION MOTORS 9

Construction - Output equation of Induction motor – Main dimensions – choice of specific loadings – Design of squirrel cage rotor and wound rotor –Magnetic leakage calculations – Operating characteristics : Magnetizing current - Short circuit current – Circle diagram - Computer program: Design of slip-ring rotor

UNIT V DESIGN OF SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES 9

Output equations – choice of specific loadings – Design of salient pole machines – Short circuit ratio – Armature design – Estimation of air gap length – Design of rotor –Design of damper winding – Determination of full load field MMF – Design of field winding – Design of turbo alternators -Computer program: Design of Stator main dimensions-Brushless DC Machines

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand basics of design considerations for rotating and static electrical machines
- Ability to design of field system for its application.
- Ability to design sing and three phase transformer.
- Ability to design armature and field of DC machines.
- Ability to design stator and rotor of induction motor.
- Ability to design and analyze synchronous machines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sawhney, A.K., 'A Course in Electrical Machine Design', Dhanpat Rai& Sons, New Delhi, Fifth Edition, 1984.
2. M V Deshpande 'Design and Testing of Electrical Machines' PHI learning Pvt Lt, 2011.
3. Sen, S.K., 'Principles of Electrical Machine Designs with Computer Programmes', Oxford and IBH Publishing Co. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, Second Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. A.Shanmugasundaram, G.Gangadharan, R.Palani 'Electrical Machine Design Data Book', New Age International Pvt. Ltd., Reprint 2007.
2. 'Electrical Machine Design', Balbir Singh, Vikas Publishing House Private Limited, 1981.
3. V Rajini, V.S Nagarajan, 'Electrical Machine Design', Pearson, 2017.
4. K.M.Vishnumurthy 'Computer aided design of electrical machines' B S Publications,2008

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8003	POWER SYSTEM STABILITY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamental concepts of stability of power systems and its classification.
- To expose the students to dynamic behaviour of the power system for small and large disturbances.
- To understand and enhance the stability of power systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO STABILITY 9

Fundamental concepts - Stability and energy of a system - Power System Stability: Definition, Causes, Nature and Effects of disturbances, Classification of stability, Modelling of electrical components - Basic assumptions made in stability studies- Modelling of Synchronous machine for stability studies(classical model) - Rotor dynamics and the swing equation.

UNIT II SMALL-SIGNAL STABILITY 9

Basic concepts and definitions – State space representation, Physical Interpretation of small–signal stability, Eigen properties of the state matrix: Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, modal matrices, eigenvalue and stability, mode shape and participation factor. Small–signal stability analysis of a Single-Machine Infinite Bus (SMIB) Configuration with numerical example.

UNIT III TRANSIENT STABILITY 9

Review of numerical integration methods: modified Euler and Fourth Order Runge-Kutta methods, Numerical stability,. Interfacing of Synchronous machine (classical machine) model to the transient stability algorithm (TSA) with partitioned – explicit approaches-Application of TSA to SMIB system.

UNIT IV VOLTAGE STABILITY 9

Factors affecting voltage stability- Classification of Voltage stability-Transmission system characteristics- Generator characteristics- Load characteristics- Characteristics of reactive power compensating Devices- Voltage collapse.

UNIT V ENHANCEMENT OF SMALL-SIGNAL STABILITY AND TRANSIENT STABILITY 9

Power System Stabilizer –. Principle behind transient stability enhancement methods: high-speed fault clearing, regulated shunt compensation, dynamic braking, reactor switching, independent pole-operation of circuit-breakers, single-pole switching, fast-valving, high-speed excitation systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Learners will attain knowledge about the stability of power system
- Learners will have knowledge on small-signal stability, transient stability and voltage stability.
- Learners will be able to understand the dynamic behaviour of synchronous generator for different disturbances.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Learners will be able to understand the various methods to enhance the stability of a power system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Power system stability and control ,P. Kundur ; edited by Neal J. Balu, Mark G. Lauby,
   McGraw-Hill, 1994.
2. R.Ramnujam," Power System Dynamics Analysis and Simulation, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2009
3. T.V. Cutsem and C.Vournas, "Voltage Stability of Electric Power Systems", Kluwer publishers, 1998.

REFERENCES

1. Peter W., Saucer, Pai M.A., "Power System Dynamics and Stability, Pearson Education (Singapore), 9th Edition, 2007.
2. EW. Kimbark., "Power System Stability", John Wiley & Sons Limited, New Jersey, 2013.
3. SB. Crary., "Power System Stability", John Wiley & Sons Limited, New Jersey, 1955.
4. K.N. Shubhanga,"Power System Analysis" Pearson, 2017.
5. Power systems dynamics: Stability and control / K.R. Padiyar, BS Publications, 2008
6. Power system control and Stability P.M. Anderson, A.A. Foud, Iowa State University Press, 1977.

EE8004	MODERN POWER CONVERTERS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Switched mode power supplies
- Matrix Converter
- Soft switched converters

UNIT I SWITCHED MODE POWER SUPPLIES (SMPS) 9

DC Power supplies and Classification; Switched mode dc power supplies - with and without isolation, single and multiple outputs; Closed loop control and regulation; Design examples on converter and closed loop performance.

UNIT II AC-DC CONVERTERS 9

Switched mode AC-DC converters. synchronous rectification - single and three phase topologies - switching techniques - high input power factor . reduced input current harmonic distortion. improved efficiency. with and without input-output isolation. performance indices design examples

UNIT III DC-AC CONVERTERS 9

Multi-level Inversion - concept, classification of multilevel inverters, Principle of operation, main features and analysis of Diode clamped, Flying capacitor and cascaded multilevel inverters; Modulation schemes.

UNIT IV AC-AC CONVERTERS WITH AND WITHOUT DC LINK 9

Matrix converters. Basic topology of matrix converter; Commutation – current path; Modulation techniques - scalar modulation, indirect modulation; Matrix converter as only

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

AC-DC converter; AC-AC converter with DC link - topologies and operation - with and without resonance link - converter with dc link converter; Performance comparison with matrix converter with DC link converters.

UNIT V SOFT-SWITCHING POWER CONVERTERS 9

Soft switching techniques. ZVS, ZCS, quasi resonance operation; Performance comparison hard switched and soft switched converters.AC-DC converter, DC-DC converter, DC-AC converter.; Resonant DC power supplies .

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to suggest converters for AC-DC conversion and SMPS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Power Electronics Handbook, M.H.Rashid, Academic press, New york, 2000.
2. Advanced DC/DC Converters, Fang Lin Luo and Fang Lin Luo, CRC Press, NewYork, 2004.
3. Control in Power Electronics- Selected Problem, Marian P.Kazmierkowski, R.Krishnan and Frede Blaabjerg, Academic Press (Elsevier Science), 2002.

REFERENCES

1. Power Electronic Circuits, Issa Batarseh, John Wiley and Sons, Inc.2004
2. Power Electronics for Modern Wind Turbines, Frede Blaabjerg and Zhe Chen, Morgan & Claypool Publishers series, United States of America, 2006.
3. Krein Philip T, Elements of Power Electronics,Oxford University press, 2008
4. Agarwal ,Power Electronics: Converters, Applications, and Design, 3rd edition, Jai P, Prentice Hall,2000
5. L. Umanand, Power Electronics: Essentials & Applications, John Wiley and Sons, 2009.

GE8075 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXT BOOKS

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S. V. Satakar, “Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002

REFERENCES:

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, “Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets”, Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli,”Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

RO8591 PRINCIPLES OF ROBOTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the functional elements of Robotics
- To impart knowledge on the direct and inverse kinematics
- To introduce the manipulator differential motion and control
- To educate on various path planning techniques
- To introduce the dynamics and control of manipulators

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS 9

Brief history-Types of Robot–Technology-Robot classifications and specifications-Design and controlissues- Various manipulators – Sensors - work cell - Programming languages.

UNIT II DIRECT AND INVERSE KINEMATICS 9

Mathematical representation of Robots - Position and orientation – Homogeneous transformation-Various joints- Representation using the Denavit Hattenberg parameters -Degrees of freedom-Direct kinematics-Inverse kinematics- SCARA robots- Solvability – Solution methods-Closed form solution.

UNIT III MANIPULATOR DIFFERENTIAL MOTION AND STATICS 9

Linear and angular velocities-Manipulator Jacobian-Prismatic and rotary joints–Inverse -Wrist and arm singularity - Static analysis - Force and moment Balance.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV PATH PLANNING 9

Definition-Joint space technique-Use of p-degree polynomial-Cubic polynomial-Cartesian space technique - Parametric descriptions - Straight line and circular paths - Position and orientation planning.

UNIT V DYNAMICS AND CONTROL 9

Lagrangian mechanics-2DOF Manipulator-Lagrange Euler formulation-Dynamic model –Manipulator control problem-Linear control schemes-PID control scheme-Force control of robotic manipulator.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand basic concept of robotics.
- To analyze Instrumentation systems and their applications to various
- To know about the differential motion add statics in robotics
- To know about the various path planning techniques.
- To know about the dynamics and control in robotics industries.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. R.K.Mittal and I.J.Nagrath, Robotics and Control, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi,4th Reprint, 2005.
2. JohnJ.Craig ,Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. M.P.Groover, M.Weiss, R.N. Nageland N. G.Odrej, Industrial Robotics, McGraw-Hill Singapore, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Ashitava Ghoshal, Robotics-Fundamental Concepts and Analysis', Oxford University Press, Sixth impression, 2010.
2. K. K.Appu Kuttan, Robotics, I K International, 2007.
3. Edwin Wise, Applied Robotics, Cengage Learning, 2003.
4. R.D.Klafter,T.A.Chimielewski and M.Negin, Robotic Engineering–An Integrated Approach, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1994.
5. B.K.Ghosh, Control in Robotics and Automation: Sensor Based Integration, Allied Publishers,Chennai, 1998.
6. S.Ghoshal, " Embedded Systems & Robotics" – Projects using the 8051 Microcontroller", Cengage Learning, 2009.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8005	SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of stepping motors.
- Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of switched reluctance motors.
- Construction, principle of operation, control and performance of permanent magnet brushless D.C. motors.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of permanent magnet synchronous motors.
- Construction, principle of operation and performance of other special Machines.

UNIT I STEPPER MOTORS 9

Constructional features –Principle of operation –Types – Torque predictions – Linear Analysis – Characteristics – Drive circuits – Closed loop control – Concept of lead angle - Applications.

UNIT II SWITCHED RELUCTANCE MOTORS (SRM) 9

Constructional features –Principle of operation- Torque prediction–Characteristics Steady state performance prediction – Analytical Method – Power controllers – Control of SRM drive- Sensor less operation of SRM – Applications.

UNIT III PERMANENT MAGNET BRUSHLESS D.C. MOTORS 9

Fundamentals of Permanent Magnets- Types- Principle of operation- Magnetic circuit analysis- EMF and Torque equations- Power Converter Circuits and their controllers - Characteristics and control- Applications.

UNIT IV PERMANENT MAGNET SYNCHRONOUS MOTORS (PMSM) 9

Constructional features -Principle of operation – EMF and Torque equations - Sine wave motor with practical windings - Phasor diagram - Power controllers – performance characteristics -Digital controllers – Applications.

UNIT V OTHER SPECIAL MACHINES 9

Constructional features – Principle of operation and Characteristics of Hysteresis motor- Synchronous Reluctance Motor–Linear Induction motor-Repulsion motor- Applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyze and design controllers for special Electrical Machines.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of stepper motor.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of stepper switched reluctance motors.
- Ability to construction, principle of operation, switched reluctance motors.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of permanent magnet brushless D.C. motors.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge on construction and operation of permanent magnet synchronous motors.
- Ability to select a special Machine for a particular application.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

- K.Venkataratnam, 'Special Electrical Machines', Universities Press (India) Private Limited, 2008.
- T. Kenjo, 'Stepping Motors and Their Microprocessor Controls', Clarendon Press London, 1984
- E.G. Janardanan, 'Special electrical machines', PHI learning Private Limited, Delhi, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. R.Krishnan, 'Switched Reluctance Motor Drives – Modeling, Simulation, Analysis, Design and Application', CRC Press, New York, 2001.
2. T. Kenjo and S. Nagamori, 'Permanent Magnet and Brushless DC Motors', Clarendon Press, London, 1988.
3. T.J.E.Miller,'Brushless Permanent-Magnet and Reluctance Motor Drives', Oxford University Press, 1989.
4. R.Srinivasan, 'Special Electrical Machines', Lakshmi Publications, 2013.

EE8006	POWER QUALITY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Causes & Mitigation techniques of various PQ events.
- Various Active & Passive power filters.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO POWER QUALITY 9

Terms and definitions & Sources – Overloading, under voltage, over voltage - Concepts of transients - Short duration variations such as interruption - Long duration variation such as sustained interruption - Sags and swells - Voltage sag - Voltage swell - Voltage imbalance – Voltage fluctuations - Power frequency variations - International standards of power quality – Computer Business Equipment Manufacturers Associations (CBEMA) curve

UNIT II VOLTAGE SAG AND SWELL 9

Estimating voltage sag performance - Thevenin's equivalent source - Analysis and calculation of various faulted condition - Estimation of the sag severity - Mitigation of voltage sag, Static transfer switches and fast transfer switches. - Capacitor switching – Lightning - Ferro resonance - Mitigation of voltage swell.

UNIT III HARMONICS 9

Harmonic sources from commercial and industrial loads - Locating harmonic sources – Power system response characteristics - Harmonics Vs transients. Effect of harmonics – Harmonic distortion - Voltage and current distortions - Harmonic indices - Inter harmonics – Resonance Harmonic distortion evaluation, IEEE and IEC standards.

UNIT IV PASSIVE POWER COMPENSATORS 9

Principle of Operation of Passive Shunt and Series Compensators, Analysis and Design of Passive Shunt Compensators Simulation and Performance of Passive Power Filters-Limitations of Passive Filters Parallel Resonance of Passive Filters with the Supply System

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

and Its Mitigation. Fundamentals of load compensation – voltage regulation & power factor correction.

UNIT V POWER QUALITY MONITORING & CUSTOM POWER DEVICES 9

Monitoring considerations - Monitoring and diagnostic techniques for various power quality problems - Quality measurement equipment - Harmonic / spectrum analyzer - Flicker meters Disturbance analyzer - Applications of expert systems for power quality monitoring. Principle& Working of DSTATCOM – DSTATCOM in Voltage control mode, current control mode, DVR Structure – Rectifier supported DVR – DC Capacitor supported DVR -Unified power quality conditioner.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand various sources, causes and effects of power quality issues, electrical systems and their measures and mitigation.
- Ability to analyze the causes & Mitigation techniques of various PQ events.
- Ability to study about the various Active & Passive power filters.
- Ability to understand the concepts about Voltage and current distortions, harmonics.
- Ability to analyze and design the passive filters.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on compensation techniques.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on DVR.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Roger. C. Dugan, Mark. F. Mc Granagham, Surya Santoso, H.WayneBeaty, “Electrical Power Systems Quality”, McGraw Hill,2003
2. J. Arrillaga, N.R. Watson, S. Chen, “Power System Quality Assessment”, (New York : Wiley),2000.
3. Bhim Singh, Ambrish Chandra, Kamal Al-Haddad,” Power Quality Problems & Mitigation Techniques” Wiley, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. G.T. Heydt, “Electric Power Quality”, 2nd Edition. (West Lafayette, IN, Stars in a Circle Publications, 1994.
2. M.H.J Bollen, “Understanding Power Quality Problems: Voltage Sags and Interruptions”, (New York: IEEE Press), 2000.

EE8007	EHVAC TRANSMISSION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- EHVAC Transmission lines
- Electrostatic field of AC lines
- Corona in E.H.V. lines

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

EHVAC Transmission line trends and preliminary aspect - standard transmission voltages – Estimation at line and ground parameters-Bundle conductors: Properties -Inductance and Capacitance of EHV lines – Positive, negative and zero sequence impedance – Line Parameters for Modes of Propagation.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II ELECTROSTATIC FIELDS 9

Electrostatic field and voltage gradients – Calculations of electrostatic field of AC lines – Effect of high electrostatic field on biological organisms and human beings - Surface voltage gradients and Maximum gradients of actual transmission lines – Voltage gradients on sub conductor.

UNIT III POWER CONTROL 9

Electrostatic induction in un energized lines – Measurement of field and voltage gradients for three phase single and double circuit lines – Un energized lines. Power Frequency Voltage control and overvoltage in EHV lines: No load voltage – Charging currents at power frequency-Voltage control – Shunt and Series compensation – Static VAR compensation.

UNIT IV CORONA EFFECTS AND RADIO INTERFERENCE 9

Corona in EHV lines – Corona loss formulae-Charge voltage diagram- Attenuation of traveling waves due to Corona – Audio noise due to Corona, its generation, characteristic and limits. Measurements of audio noise radio interference due to Corona - properties of radio noise – Frequency spectrum of RI fields – Measurements of RI and RIV.

UNIT V STEADY STATE AND TRANSIENT LIMITS 9

Design of EHV lines based on steady state and transient limits - EHV cables and their characteristics-Introduction six phase transmission – UHV.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the principles and types of EHVAC system.
- Ability to analyze the electrostatic field of AC lines
- Ability to study about the compensation.
- Ability to study about the corona in E.H.V. lines
- Ability to understand the EHV cables.
- Ability to analyze the steady state and transient limits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rokosh Das Begamudre, ”Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering”– Wiley Eastern LTD., NEW DELHI 1990.
2. S. Rao, “HVAC and HVDC Transmission, Engineering and Practice” Khanna Publisher, Delhi, 1990.

REFERENCES

1. Subir Ray, “An Introduction to High Voltage Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 2013.
2. RD Begamudre, “Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering”– New Academic Science Ltd; 4 edition 2011.
3. Edison,” EHV Transmission line”- Electric Institution, GEC, 1968.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EC8395 **COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the relevance of this course to the existing technology through demonstrations, case studies, simulations, contributions of scientist, national/international policies with a futuristic vision along with socio-economic impact and issues
- To study the various analog and digital modulation techniques
- To study the principles behind information theory and coding
- To study the various digital communication techniques

UNIT I ANALOG MODULATION **9**

Amplitude Modulation – AM, DSBSC, SSBSC, VSB – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Angle modulation – PM and FM – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Superheterodyne receivers

UNITII PULSE MODULATION **9**

Low pass sampling theorem – Quantization – PAM – Line coding – PCM, DPCM, DM, and ADPCM And ADM, Channel Vocoder - Time Division Multiplexing, Frequency Division Multiplexing

UNIT III DIGITAL MODULATION AND TRANSMISSION **9**

Phase shift keying – BPSK, DPSK, QPSK – Principles of M-ary signaling M-ary PSK & QAM – Comparison, ISI – Pulse shaping – Duo binary encoding – Cosine filters – Eye pattern, equalizers

UNIT IV INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING **9**

Measure of information – Entropy – Source coding theorem – Shannon–Fano coding, Huffman Coding, LZ Coding – Channel capacity – Shannon-Hartley law – Shannon's limit – Error control codes – Cyclic codes, Syndrome calculation – Convolution Coding, Sequential and Viterbi decoding

UNIT V SPREAD SPECTRUM AND MULTIPLE ACCESS **9**

PN sequences – properties – m-sequence – DSSS – Processing gain, Jamming – FHSS – Synchronisation and tracking – Multiple Access – FDMA, TDMA, CDMA,

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Ability to comprehend and appreciate the significance and role of this course in the present contemporary world
- Apply analog and digital communication techniques.
- Use data and pulse communication techniques.
- Analyze Source and Error control coding.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. H Taub, D L Schilling, G Saha, “Principles of Communication Systems” 3/e, TMH 2007
2. S. Haykin “Digital Communications” John Wiley 2005

REFERENCES:

1. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems”, 3rd edition, Oxford University Press, 2007
2. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series – “Analog and Digital Communications” TMH 2006
3. B.Sklar, Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications” 2/e Pearson Education 2007.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

GE8071 **DISASTER MANAGEMENT** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processes and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS 9

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be ability to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarious in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singhal J.P. "Disaster Management", Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, "Disaster Science and Management", McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. ISBN-10: 1259007367, ISBN**-13:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerability India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

GE8074 HUMAN RIGHTS LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

UNIT I **9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

UNIT II **9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magana carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

UNIT III **9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

UNIT IV **9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

UNIT V **9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabilityd persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO's, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME :

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Kapoor S.K., “Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws”, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Chandra U., “Human Rights”, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

MG8491	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge and training in using optimization techniques under limited resources for the engineering and business problems.

UNIT I LINEAR MODELS **15**

The phase of an operation research study – Linear programming – Graphical method– Simplex algorithm – Duality formulation – Sensitivity analysis.

UNIT II TRANSPORTATION MODELS AND NETWORK MODELS **8**

Transportation Assignment Models –Traveling Salesman problem-Networks models – Shortest route – Minimal spanning tree – Maximum flow models –Project network – CPM and PERT networks – Critical path scheduling – Sequencing models.

UNIT III INVENTORY MODELS **6**

Inventory models – Economic order quantity models – Quantity discount models – Stochastic inventory models – Multi product models – Inventory control models in practice.

UNIT IV QUEUEING MODELS **6**

Queueing models - Queueing systems and structures – Notation parameter – Single server and multi server models – Poisson input – Exponential service – Constant rate service – Infinite population – Simulation.

UNIT V DECISION MODELS **10**

Decision models – Game theory – Two person zero sum games – Graphical solution- Algebraic solution– Linear Programming solution – Replacement models – Models based on service life – Economic life– Single / Multi variability search technique – Dynamic Programming – Simple Problem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can ability to use the optimization techniques for use engineering and Business problems

TEXT BOOK:

1. Hillier and Libeberman, “Operations Research”, Holden Day, 2005
2. Taha H.A., “Operations Research”, Sixth Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. Bazara M.J., Jarvis and Sherali H., “Linear Programming and Network Flows”, John Wiley, 2009.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Budnick F.S., “Principles of Operations Research for Management”, Richard D Irwin, 1990.
3. Philip D.T. and Ravindran A., “Operations Research”, John Wiley, 1992.
4. Shennoy G.V. and Srivastava U.K., “Operation Research for Management”, Wiley Eastern, 1994.
5. Tulsian and Pasdey V., “Quantitative Techniques”, Pearson Asia, 2002.

MA8391 PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

- This course aims at providing the required skill to apply the statistical tools in engineering problems.
- To introduce the basic concepts of probability and random variables.
- To introduce the basic concepts of two dimensional random variables.
- To acquaint the knowledge of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples which plays an important role in real life problems.
- To introduce the basic concepts of classifications of design of experiments which plays very important roles in the field of agriculture and statistical quality control.

UNIT I PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Probability – The axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye’s theorem - Discrete and continuous random variables – Moments – Moment generating functions – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential and Normal distributions.

UNIT II TWO - DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Joint distributions – Marginal and conditional distributions – Covariance – Correlation and linear regression – Transformation of random variables – Central limit theorem (for independent and identically distributed random variables).

UNIT III TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS 12

Sampling distributions - Estimation of parameters - Statistical hypothesis - Large sample tests based on Normal distribution for single mean and difference of means -Tests based on t, Chi-square and F distributions for mean, variance and proportion - Contingency table (test for independent) - Goodness of fit.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS 12

One way and Two way classifications - Completely randomized design – Randomized block design – Latin square design - 2^2 factorial design.

UNIT V STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL `12

Control charts for measurements (X and R charts) – Control charts for attributes (p, c and np charts) – Tolerance limits - Acceptance sampling.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Understand the fundamental knowledge of the concepts of probability and have knowledge of standard distributions which can describe real life phenomenon.
- Understand the basic concepts of one and two dimensional random variables and apply in engineering applications.
- Apply the concept of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples in real life problems.
- Apply the basic concepts of classifications of design of experiments in the field of agriculture and statistical quality control.
- Have the notion of sampling distributions and statistical techniques used in engineering and management problems.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Johnson, R.A., Miller, I and Freund J., "Miller and Freund's Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Pearson Education, Asia, 8th Edition, 2015.

2. Milton. J. S. and Arnold. J.C., "Introduction to Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2007.

REFERENCES :

1. Devore. J.L., "Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 8th Edition, 2014.
2. Papoulis, A. and Unnikrishnapillai, S., "Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes", McGraw Hill Education India, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2010.
3. Ross, S.M., "Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", 3rd Edition, Elsevier, 2004.
4. Spiegel. M.R., Schiller. J. and Srinivasan, R.A., "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2004.
5. Walpole. R.E., Myers. R.H., Myers. S.L. and Ye. K., "Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", Pearson Education, Asia, 8th Edition, 2007.

EI8075 FIBRE OPTICS AND LASER INSTRUMENTS LT P C 3 0 0 3

AIM:

To contribute to the knowledge of Fibre optics and Laser Instrumentation and its Industrial andMedical Application.

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To expose the students to the basic concepts of optical fibres and their properties.
- To provide adequate knowledge about the Industrial applications of optical fibres.
- To expose the students to the Laser fundamentals.
- To provide adequate knowledge about Industrial application of lasers.
- To provide adequate knowledge about holography and Medical applications of Lasers.

UNIT I OPTICAL FIBRES AND THEIR PROPERTIES 9

Construction of optical fiber cable: Guiding mechanism in optical fiber and Basic component of optical fiber communication, –Principles of light propagation through a fibre: Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle (θa), Numerical aperture and Skew mode, –Different types of fibres and their properties: Single and multimode fibers and Step index and graded index fibers,– fibrecharacteristics: Mechanical characteristics and Transmission characteristics, – Absorption losses – Scattering losses – Dispersion – Connectors and splicers –Fibre termination – Optical sources: Light Emitting Diode (LED), – Optical detectors: PIN Diode.

H.O.D. (EEE) Saranathan College of Engg., Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF OPTICAL FIBRES 9

Fibre optic sensors: Types of fiber optics sensor, Intrinsic sensor- Temperature/ Pressure sensor, Extrinsic sensors, Phase Modulated Fibre Optic Sensor and Displacementsensor (Extrinsic Sensor) – Fibre optic instrumentation system: Measurement of attenuation (by cut back method), Optical domain reflectometers, Fiber Scattering loss Measurement, Fiber Absorption Measurement, Fiber dispersion measurements, End reflection method and Near field scanning techniques – Different types of modulators: Electro-optic modulator (EOM) –Interferometric method of measurement of length – Moire fringes – Measurement of pressure, temperature, current, voltage, liquid level and strain.

UNIT III LASER FUNDAMENTALS 9

Fundamental characteristics of lasers – Level Lasers: Two-Level Laser, Three Level Laser, Quasi Three and four level lasers – Properties of laser: Monochromaticity, Coherence, Divergence and Directionality and Brightness –Laser modes – Resonator configuration – Q-switching and mode locking – Cavity damping – Types of lasers; – Gas lasers, solid lasers, liquid lasers and semiconductor lasers.

UNIT IV INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF LASERS 9

Laser for measurement of distance, Laser for measurement of length, Laser for measurement of velocity, Laser for measurement of acceleration, Laser for measurement of current, voltage and Laser for measurement of Atmospheric Effect: Types of LIDAR, Construction And Working, and LIDAR Applications – Material processing: Laser instrumentation for material processing, Powder Feeder, Laser Heating, Laser Welding, Laser Melting, Conduction Limited Melting and Key Hole Melting – Laser trimming of material: Process Of Laser Trimming, Types Of Trim, Construction And Working Advantages – Material Removal and vaporization: Process Of Material Removal.

UNIT V HOLOGRAM AND MEDICAL APPLICATIONS 9

Holography: Basic Principle, Holography vs. photography, Principle Of Hologram Recording, Condition For Recording A Hologram, Reconstructing and viewing the holographic image– Holography for non-destructive testing – Holographic components – Medical applications of lasers, laser-Tissue Interactions Photochemical reactions, Thermalisation, collisional relaxation, Types of Interactions and Selecting an Interaction Mechanism – Laser instruments for surgery, removal of tumors of vocal cards, brain surgery, plastic surgery, gynaecology and oncology.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

1. Understand the principle, transmission, dispersion and attenuation characteristics of opticalfibers
2. Apply the gained knowledge on optical fibers for its use as communication medium and as sensor as well which have important applications in production, manufacturing industrial and biomedical applications.
3. Understand laser theory and laser generation system.
4. Students will gain ability to apply laser theory for the selection of lasers for a specific Industrial and medical application.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.M. Senior, 'Optical Fibre Communication – Principles and Practice', Prentice Hall of India,1985.
2. J. Wilson and J.F.B. Hawkes, 'Introduction to Opto Electronics', Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
3. Eric Udd, William B., and Spillman, Jr., "Fiber Optic Sensors: An Introduction for Engineers and Scientists ", John Wiley & Sons, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. G. Keiser, 'Optical Fibre Communication', McGraw Hill, 1995.
2. M. Arumugam, 'Optical Fibre Communication and Sensors', Anuradha Agencies, 2002.
3. John F. Ready, "Industrial Applications of Lasers", Academic Press, Digitized in 2008.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

4. Monte Ross, 'Laser Applications', McGraw Hill, 1968.
5. John and Harry, "Industrial lasers and their application", McGraw-Hill, 2002.
6. Keiser, G., "Optical Fiber Communication", McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2000.
http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117101002/

GE8072	FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends **- Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management -** Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies **-** Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling -** Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design -** Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program **-** Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping -** Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance -**Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL -** Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials -** Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8008 SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION AND ADAPTIVE CONTROL

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- The concept of system identification and adaptive control
- Black-box approach based system identification
- Batch and recursive identification
- Computer Controlled Systems
- Design concept for adaptive control schemes

UNIT I NON-PARAMETRIC METHODS **9**

Non-parametric methods - Transient analysis - frequency analysis - Correlation analysis - Spectral analysis - Input signal design for identification

UNIT II PARAMETRIC METHODS **9**

Least squares estimation – Analysis of the least squares estimate - Best linear unbiased estimate – Model parameterizations - Prediction error methods.

UNIT III RECURSIVE IDENTIFICATION METHODS **9**

The recursive least square method - Model validation –Model structure determination - Introduction to closed loop system identification.

UNIT IV ADAPTIVE CONTROL SCHEMES **9**

Introduction – Auto-tuning of PID controller using relay feedback approach – Types of adaptive control, Gain scheduling, Model reference adaptive control, Self–tuning controller – Design of gain scheduled adaptive controller – Applications of gain scheduling.

UNIT V MODEL-REFERENCE ADAPTIVE SYSTEM (MRAS) and SELF-TUNING REGULATOR (STR) **9**

STR – Pole placement design – Indirect STR and direct STR – MRAC - MIT rule – Lyapunov theory – Relationship between MRAC and STR.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand various system identification techniques and features of adaptive control like STR and MRAC.
- Ability to understand the concept of system identification and adaptive control
- Ability to understand about Black-box approach based system identification
- Ability to get knowledge about batch and recursive identification
- Ability to study about computer controlled systems
- Ability to design concept for adaptive control schemes

TEXT BOOKS:

1. T. Soderstrom and PetreStoica, System Identification, Prentice Hall International (UK) Ltd. 1989
2. Karl J. Astrom and Bjorn Witten mark, Adaptive Control, Pearson Education, Second edition, Fifth impression, 2009.

REFERENCES

1 L. Ljung, System Identification - Theory for the User, 2nd edition, PTR Prentice Hall,

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Upper Saddle River, N.J., 1999.
2 K. S. Narendra and A. M. Annaswamy, Stability Adaptive Systems, Prentice-Hall, 1989.
3 H. K. Khalil, Nonlinear Systems, Prentice Hall, 3rd edition, 2002.
4 William S.Levine, "Control Systems Advanced Methods, the Control Handbook, CRC Press 2011.
5 S. Sastry and M. Bodson, Adaptive Control, Prentice-Hall, 1989

CS8491	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic structure and operations of a computer.
- To learn the arithmetic and logic unit and implementation of fixed-point and floating point arithmetic unit.
- To learn the basics of pipelined execution.
- To understand parallelism and multi-core processors.
- To understand the memory hierarchies, cache memories and virtual memories.
- To learn the different ways of communication with I/O devices.

UNIT I BASIC STRUCTURE OF A COMPUTER SYSTEM 9

Functional Units – Basic Operational Concepts – Performance – Instructions: Language of the Computer – Operations, Operands – Instruction representation – Logical operations – decision making – MIPS Addressing.

UNIT II ARITHMETIC FOR COMPUTERS 9

Addition and Subtraction – Multiplication – Division – Floating Point Representation – Floating Point Operations – Subword Parallelism

UNIT III PROCESSOR AND CONTROL UNIT 9

A Basic MIPS implementation – Building a Datapath – Control Implementation Scheme – Pipelining – Pipelined datapath and control – Handling Data Hazards & Control Hazards – Exceptions.

UNIT IV PARALLELISIM 9

Parallel processing challenges – Flynn's classification – SISD, MIMD, SIMD, SPMD, and Vector Architectures - Hardware multithreading – Multi-core processors and other Shared Memory Multiprocessors - Introduction to Graphics Processing Units, Clusters, Warehouse Scale Computers and other Message-Passing Multiprocessors.

UNIT V MEMORY & I/O SYSTEMS 9

Memory Hierarchy - memory technologies – cache memory – measuring and improving cache performance – virtual memory, TLB's – Accessing I/O Devices – Interrupts – Direct Memory Access – Bus structure – Bus operation – Arbitration – Interface circuits - USB.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the basics structure of computers, operations and instructions.
- Design arithmetic and logic unit.
- Understand pipelined execution and design control unit.
- Understand parallel processing architectures.
- Understand the various memory systems and I/O communication.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy, Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier, 2014.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky and Naraig Manjikian, Computer Organization and Embedded Systems, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

REFERENCES

1. William Stallings, Computer Organization and Architecture – Designing for Performance, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. John P. Hayes, Computer Architecture and Organization, Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. John L. Hennessey and David A. Patterson, Computer Architecture – A Quantitative Approachǁ, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier Publishers, Fifth Edition, 2012.

EE8009	CONTROL OF ELECTRICAL DRIVES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- To understand the DC drive control.
- To study and analyze the Induction motor drive control.
- To study and understand the Synchronous motor drive control.
- To study and analyze the SRM and BLDC motor drive control.
- To analyze and design the Digital control for drives.

UNIT I CONTROL OF DC DRIVES 9

Losses in electrical drive system, Energy efficient operation of drives, block diagram/ transfer function of self, separately excited DC motors --closed loop control-speed control-current control - constant torque/power operation - P, PI and PID controllers–response comparison.

UNIT II CONTROL OF INDUCTION MOTORDRIVE 9

VSI and CSI fed induction motor drives-principles of V/f control-closed loop variable frequency PWM inverter with dynamic braking- static Scherbius drives- power factor considerations– modified Kramer drives-principle of vector control- implementation-block diagram, Design of closed loop operation of V/f control of Induction motor drive systems.

UNIT III CONTROL OF SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR DRIVES 9

Open loop VSI fed drive and its characteristics–Self control–Torque control –Torque angle

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

control –Power factor control–Brushless excitation systems—Field oriented control – Design of closed loop operation of Self control of Synchronous motor drive systems.

UNIT IV CONTROL OF SRM AND BLDC MOTOR DRIVES 9

SRM construction - Principle of operation - SRM drive design factors-Torque controlled SRM- Block diagram of Instantaneous Torque control using current controllers and flux controllers. Construction and Principle of operation of BLDC Machine -Sensing and logic switching scheme,-Sinusoidal and trapezoidal type of Brushless dc motors – Block diagram of current controlled Brushless dc motor drive.

UNIT V DIGITAL CONTROL OF DC DRIVE 9

Phase Locked Loop and micro-computer control of DC drives–Program flow chart for constant constant torque and constant horse power operations Speed detection and current sensing circuits and feedback elements.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand various control strategies and controllers for AC and DC Motor Drive systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Dubey, G.K, Power semiconductor controlled devices, Prentice Hall International New jersey, 1989.
2. R.Krishnan,, Electric Motor Drives - Modeling, Analysis and ControlPrentice- Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
3. Murphy, J.M.D, Turnbull F.G, Thyristor control of AC motors,., Pergamon press, Oxford, 1988.

REFERENCES

1. Bin Wu, High-Power Converters and AC Drives, Wiley-IEEE Press
2. Buxbaum, A.Schierau, and K.Staughen, A design of control systems for DC drives, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1990.
3. Bimal K. Bose, Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives, Pearson Education (Singapore) Pte. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
4. R. Krishnan, Switched Reluctance Motor Drives: Modeling, Simulation, Analysis, Design, and Applications, CRC press, 2001.
5. Werner Leonhard, Control of Electrical Drives, 3rd Edition, Springer, Sept., 2001.
6. R. Krishnan, Permanent Magnet Synchronous and Brushless DC Motor Drives, CRC press, 2001.

EC8095 VLSI DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Study the fundamentals of CMOS circuits and its characteristics.
- Learn the design and realization of combinational & sequential digital circuits.
- Architectural choices and performance tradeoffs involved in designing and realizing the circuits in CMOS technology are discussed
- Learn the different FPGA architectures and testability of VLSI circuits.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MOS TRANSISTOR 9

MOS Transistor, CMOS logic, Inverter, Pass Transistor, Transmission gate, Layout Design Rules, Gate Layouts, Stick Diagrams, Long-Channel I-V Charters tics, C-V Charters tics, Nonideal I-V Effects, DC Transfer characteristics, RC Delay Model, Elmore Delay, Linear Delay Model, Logical effort, Parasitic Delay, Delay in Logic Gate, Scaling.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL MOS LOGIC CIRCUITS 9

Circuit Families: Static CMOS, Ratioed Circuits, Cascode Voltage Switch Logic, Dynamic Circuits, Pass Transistor Logic, Transmission Gates, Domino, Dual Rail Domino, CPL, DCVSPG, DPL, Circuit Pitfalls.

Power: Dynamic Power, Static Power, Low Power Architecture.

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Static latches and Registers, Dynamic latches and Registers, Pulse Registers, Sense Amplifier Based Register, Pipelining, Schmmit Trigger, Monostability Sequential Circuits, Astability Sequential Circuits.

Timing Issues : Timing Classification Of Digital System, Synchronous Design.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF ARITHMETIC BUILDING BLOCKS AND SUBSYSTEM 9

Arithmetic Building Blocks: Data Paths, Adders, Multipliers, Shifters, ALUs, power and speed tradeoffs, Case Study: Design as a tradeoff.

Designing Memory and Array structures: Memory Architectures and Building Blocks, Memory Core, Memory Peripheral Circuitry.

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES AND TESTING 9

FPGA Building Block Architectures, FPGA Interconnect Routing Procedures.

Design for Testability: *Ad Hoc* Testing, Scan Design, BIST, IDDQ Testing, Design for Manufacturability, Boundary Scan.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

UPON COMPLETION OF THE COURSE, STUDENTS SHOULD ABILITY TO

- Realize the concepts of digital building blocks using MOS transistor.
- Design combinational MOS circuits and power strategies.
- Design and construct Sequential Circuits and Timing systems.
- Design arithmetic building blocks and memory subsystems.
- Apply and implement FPGA design flow and testing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Neil H.E. Weste, David Money Harris “CMOS VLSI Design: A Circuits and Systems Perspective”, 4th Edition, Pearson , 2017.(UNIT I,II,V)
2. Jan M. Rabaey ,Anantha Chandrakasan, Borivoje. Nikolic, ”Digital Integrated Circuits:A Design perspective”, Second Edition , Pearson , 2016.(UNIT III,IV)

REFERENCES

1. M.J. Smith, “Application Specific Integrated Circuits”, Addisson Wesley, 1997

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Sung-Mo kang, Yusuf leblebici, Chulwoo Kim “CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits:Analysis & Design”,4th edition McGraw Hill Education,2013
3. Wayne Wolf, “Modern VLSI Design: System On Chip”, Pearson Education, 2007
4. R.Jacob Baker, Harry W.LI., David E.Boyee, “CMOS Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation”, Prentice Hall of India 2005.

EE8010	POWER SYSTEMS TRANSIENTS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Generation of switching transients and their control using circuit – theoretical concept.
- Mechanism of lighting strokes and the production of lighting surges.
- Propagation, reflection and refraction of travelling waves.
- Voltage transients caused by faults, circuit breaker action, load rejection on integrated power system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND SURVEY 9

Review and importance of the study of transients - causes for transients. RL circuit transient with sine wave excitation - double frequency transients - basic transforms of the RLC circuit transients. Different types of power system transients - effect of transients on power systems – role of the study of transients in system planning.

UNIT II SWITCHING TRANSIENTS 9

Over voltages due to switching transients - resistance switching and the equivalent circuit for interrupting the resistor current - load switching and equivalent circuit - waveforms for transient voltage across the load and the switch - normal and abnormal switching transients. Current suppression - current chopping - effective equivalent circuit. Capacitance switching - effect of source regulation - capacitance switching with a restrike, with multiple restrikes. Illustration for multiple restriking transients - ferro resonance.

UNIT III LIGHTNING TRANSIENTS 9

Review of the theories in the formation of clouds and charge formation - rate of charging of thunder clouds – mechanism of lightning discharges and characteristics of lightning strokes – model for lightning stroke - factors contributing to good line design - protection using ground wires - tower footing resistance - Interaction between lightning and power system.

UNIT IV TRAVELING WAVES ON TRANSMISSION LINE COMPUTATION OF TRANSIENTS 9

Computation of transients - transient response of systems with series and shunt lumped parameters and distributed lines. Traveling wave concept - step response - Bewely’s lattice diagram - standing waves and natural frequencies - reflection and refraction of travelling waves.

UNIT V TRANSIENTS IN INTEGRATED POWER SYSTEM 9

The short line and kilometric fault - distribution of voltages in a power system - Line dropping and load rejection - voltage transients on closing and reclosing lines - over

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

voltage induced by faults -switching surges on integrated system Qualitative application of EMTP for transient computation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze switching and lightning transients.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on generation of switching transients and their control.
- Ability to analyze the mechanism of lighting strokes.
- Ability to understand the importance of propagation, reflection and refraction of travelling waves.
- Ability to find the voltage transients caused by faults.
- Ability to understand the concept of circuit breaker action, load rejection on integrated power system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allan Greenwood, 'Electrical Transients in Power Systems', Wiley Inter Science, New York, 2nd Edition, 1991.
2. Pritindra Chowdhari, "Electromagnetic transients in Power System", John Wiley and Sons Inc., Second Edition, 2009.
3. C.S. Indulkar, D.P.Kothari, K. Ramalingam, 'Power System Transients – A statistical approach', PHI Learning Private Limited, Second Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. M.S.Naidu and V.Kamaraju, 'High Voltage Engineering', McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2013.
2. R.D. Begamudre, 'Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering', Wiley Eastern Limited, 1986.
3. Y.Hase, Handbook of Power System Engineering," Wiley India, 2012.
4. J.L.Kirtley, "Electric Power Principles, Sources, Conversion, Distribution and use," Wiley, 2012.
5. Akihiro ametani," Power System Transient theory and applications", CRC press, 2013.

GE8077 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration--**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO9001-2015 standards

EE8011	FLEXIBLE AC TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- The start-of-art of the power system
- Performance of power systems with FACTS controllers.
- FACTS controllers for load flow and dynamic analysis

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Real and reactive power control in electrical power transmission lines–loads & system compensation-Uncompensated transmission line–shunt and series compensation.

UNIT II STATIC VAR COMPENSATOR (SVC) AND APPLICATIONS 9

Voltage control by SVC–Advantages of slope in dynamic characteristics–Influence of SVC on system voltage–Design of SVC voltage regulator–TCR-FC-TCR-Modeling of SVC for power flow and fast transient stability– Applications: Enhancement of transient stability –

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Steady state power transfer –Enhancement of power system damping.

UNIT III THYRISTOR CONTROLLED SERIES CAPACITOR (TCSC) AND APPLICATIONS 9

Operation of the TCSC–Different modes of operation–Modelling of TCSC, Variability reactance model– Modelling for Power Flow and stability studies. Applications: Improvement of the system stability limit–Enhancement of system damping.

UNIT IV VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS 9

Static Synchronous Compensator (STATCOM)–Principle of operation–V-I Characteristics. Applications: Steady state power transfer-enhancement of transient stability-prevention of voltage instability. SSSC-operation of SSSC and the control of power flow–modelling of SSSC in load flow and transient stability studies- Dynamic voltage restorer(DVR).

UNIT V ADVANCED FACTS CONTROLLERS 9

Interline DVR(IDVR) - Unified Power flow controller (UPFC) - Interline power flow controller (IPFC) - Unified Power quality conditioner (UPQC).

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand, analyze and develop analytical model of FACTS controller for power system application.
- Ability to understand the concepts about load compensation techniques.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on facts devices.
- Ability to understand the start-of-art of the power system
- Ability to analyze the performance of steady state and transients of facts controllers.
- Ability to study about advanced FACTS controllers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. R.Mohan Mathur, Rajiv K.Varma,“Thyristor–Based Facts Controllers for Electrical Transmission Systems”, IEEE press andJohnWiley&Sons,Inc,2002.
2. NarainG. Hingorani, “Understanding FACTS-Concepts and Technology of Flexible AC Transmission Systems”, Standard Publishers Distributors,Delhi-110006,2011.
3. T.J.E Miller, Power Electronics in power systems, John Wiley and sons.

REFERENCES

1. K.R. Padiyar, ”FACTS Controllers in Power Transmission and Distribution”, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, New Delhi, 2008
2. A.T.John,“FlexibleA.C.TransmissionSystems”,InstitutionofElectricalandElectronic Engineers(IEEE), 1999.
3. V.K.Sood, HVDC and FACTS controllers–Applications of Static Converters in Power System, APRIL2004,KluwerAcademic Publishers,2004.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8012	SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Basics of artificial neural network.
- Concepts of modelling and control of neural and fuzzy control schemes.
- Features of hybrid control schemes.

UNIT I ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORK 9

Review of fundamentals – Biological neuron, artificial neuron, activation function, single layer perceptron – Limitation – Multi layer perceptron – Back Propagation Algorithm (BPA) – Recurrent Neural Network (RNN) – Adaptive Resonance Theory (ART) based network – Radial basis function network – online learning algorithms, BP through time – RTRL algorithms – Reinforcement learning.

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS FOR MODELING AND CONTROL 9

Modelling of non-linear systems using ANN – Generation of training data – Optimal architecture– Model validation – Control of non-linear systems using ANN – Direct and indirect neuro control schemes – Adaptive neuro controller – Familiarization with neural network toolbox.

UNIT III FUZZY SET THEORY 9

Fuzzy set theory – Fuzzy sets – Operation on fuzzy sets – Scalar cardinality, fuzzy cardinality, union and intersection, complement (Yager and Sugeno), equilibrium points, aggregation, projection, composition, cylindrical extension, fuzzy relation – Fuzzy membership functions.

UNIT IV FUZZY LOGIC FOR MODELING AND CONTROL 9

Modelling of non-linear systems using fuzzy models – TSK model – Fuzzy logic controller – Fuzzification – Knowledge base – Decision making logic – Defuzzification – Adaptive fuzzy systems – Familiarization with fuzzy logic toolbox.

UNIT V HYBRID CONTROL SCHEMES 9

Fuzzification and rule base using ANN – Neuro fuzzy systems – ANFIS – Fuzzy neuron– GA – Optimization of membership function and rule base using Genetic Algorithm – Introduction to other evolutionary optimization techniques, support vector machine– Case study – Familiarization with ANFIS toolbox.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the concepts of ANN, different features of fuzzy logic and their modelling, control aspects and different hybrid control schemes.
- Ability to understand the basics of artificial neural network.
- Ability to get knowledge on modelling and control of neural.
- Ability to get knowledge on modelling and control of fuzzy control schemes.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on hybrid control schemes.
- Ability to understand the concepts of Adaptive Resonance Theory

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Laurence Fausett, “Fundamentals of Neural Networks”, Prentice Hall, Englewood

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Cliffs, N.J., 1992
2. Timothy J. Ross, “Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications”, McGraw Hill Inc., 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Goldberg, “Genetic Algorithm in Search, Optimization and Machine learning”, Addison Wesley Publishing Company Inc. 1989
2. Millon W.T., Sutton R.S. and Webrose P.J., “Neural Networks for Control”, MIT press, 1992
3. Ethem Alpaydin, “Introduction to Machine learning (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning series)’, MIT Press, Second Edition, 2010.
4. Zhang Huaguang and Liu Derong, “Fuzzy Modeling and Fuzzy Control Series: Control Engineering”, 2006

EE8013	POWER SYSTEMS DYNAMICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Basics of dynamics and stability problems
- Modeling of synchronous machines
- Excitation system and speed-governing controllers.
- Small signal stability of a single-machine infinite bus system with excitation system and power system stabilizer.
- Transient stability simulation of multi machine power system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Basics of system dynamics – numerical techniques – introduction to software packages to study the responses. Concept and importance of power system stability in the operation and design - distinction between transient and dynamic stability - complexity of stability problem in large system – necessity for reduced models - stability of interconnected systems.

UNIT II SYNCHRONOUS MACHINE MODELLING 9

Synchronous machine - flux linkage equations - Park’s transformation - per unit conversion - normalizing the equations - equivalent circuit - current space model - flux linkage state space model. Sub-transient and transient inductances - time constants. Simplified models (one axis and constant flux linkage) - steady state equations and phasor diagrams.

UNIT III MACHINE CONTROLLERS 9

Exciter and voltage regulators - function and types of excitation systems - typical excitation system configuration - block diagram and state space representation of IEEE type 1 excitation system - saturation function - stabilizing circuit. Function of speed governing systems - block diagram and state space representation of IEEE mechanical hydraulic governor and electrical hydraulic governors for hydro turbines and steam turbines.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV TRANSIENT STABILITY 9

State equation for multi machine system with one axis model and simulation – modelling of multi machine power system with one axis machine model including excitation system and speed governing system and simulation using R-K method of fourth order (Gill's technique) for transient stability analysis - power system stabilizer. For all simulations, the algorithm and flow chart have to be discussed.

UNIT V DYNAMIC STABILITY 9

System response to small disturbances - linear model of the unregulated synchronous machine and its modes of oscillation - regulated synchronous machine - distribution of power impact - linearization of the load equation for the one machine problem – simplified linear model - effect of excitation on dynamic stability - approximate system representation - supplementary stabilizing signals - dynamic performance measure - small signal performance measures.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze power system operation, stability, control and protection.
- Ability to get knowledge on the basics of dynamics and stability problems
- Ability to design and modelling of synchronous machines
- Ability to study about excitation system and speed-governing controllers.
- Ability to understand the concept of small signal stability of a single-machine infinite bus system with excitation system.
- Ability to analyze the transient stability simulation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. P.M. Anderson and A.A.Fouad, 'Power System Control and Stability', Galgotia Publications, New Delhi, 2003.
2. P. Kundur, 'Power System Stability and Control', McGraw Hill Inc., USA, 1994.
3. R.Ramanujam, "Power System Dynamics – Analysis and Simulation", PHI, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. M.A.Pai and W.Sauer, 'Power System Dynamics and Stability', Pearson Education Asia, India, 2002.
2. James A.Momoh, Mohamed. E. EI-Hawary. " Electric Systems, Dynamics and Stability with Artificial Intelligence applications", Marcel Dekker, USA First Edition, 2000.
3. C.A.Gross, "Power System Analysis," Wiley India, 2011.
4. B.M.Weedy, B.J.Lory, N.Jenkins, J.B.Ekanayake and G.Strbac," Electric Power Systems", Wiley India, 2013.
5. K.Umarao, "Computer Techniques and Models in Power System," I.K. International, 2007.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8014	SMPS AND UPS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Modern power electronic converters and its applications in electric power utility.
- Resonant converters and UPS

UNIT I DC-DC CONVERTERS 9

Principles of step down and step up converters – Analysis and state space modeling of Buck, Boost, Buck- Boost and Cuk converters.

UNIT II SWITCHED MODE POWER CONVERTERS 9

Analysis and state space modeling of fly back, Forward, Push pull, Luo, Half bridge and full bridge converters- control circuits and PWM techniques.

UNIT III RESONANT CONVERTERS 9

Introduction- classification- basic concepts- Resonant switch- Load Resonant converters- ZVS , Clamped voltage topologies- DC link inverters with Zero Voltage Switching- Series and parallel Resonant inverters- Voltage control.

UNIT IV DC-AC CONVERTERS 9

Single phase and three phase inverters, control using various (sine PWM, SVPWM and PSPWM) techniques, various harmonic elimination techniques- Multilevel inverters- Concepts - Types: Diode clamped- Flying capacitor- Cascaded types- Applications.

UNIT V POWER CONDITIONERS, UPS & FILTERS 9

Introduction- Power line disturbances- Power conditioners –UPS: offline UPS, Online UPS, Applications – Filters: Voltage filters, Series-parallel resonant filters, filter without series capacitors, filter for PWM VSI, current filter, DC filters – Design of inductor and transformer for PE applications – Selection of capacitors.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyze the state space model for DC – DC converters
- Ability to acquire knowledge on switched mode power converters.
- Ability to understand the importance of Resonant Converters.
- Ability to analyze the PWM techniques for DC-AC converters
- Ability to acquire knowledge on modern power electronic converters and its applications in electric power utility.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on filters and UPS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Simon Ang, Alejandro Oliva," Power-Switching Converters", Third Edition, CRC Press, 2010.
2. KjeldThorborg, "Power Electronics – In theory and Practice", Overseas Press, First Indian Edition 2005.
3. M.H. Rashid – Power Electronics handbook, Elsevier Publication, 2001.

REFERENCES

1. Philip T Krein, " Elements of Power Electronics", Oxford University Press
2. Ned Mohan, Tore.M.Undeland, William.P.Robbins, Power Electronics converters, Applications and design- Third Edition- John Wiley and Sons- 2006

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

3. M.H. Rashid – Power Electronics circuits, devices and applications- third edition Prentice Hall of India New Delhi, 2007.
4. Erickson, Robert W, "Fundamentals of Power Electronics", Springer, second edition, 2010.

EE8015	ELECTRIC ENERGY GENERATION, UTILIZATION AND CONSERVATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- To study the generation, conservation of electrical power and energy efficient equipments.
- To understand the principle, design of illumination systems and energy efficiency lamps.
- To study the methods of industrial heating and welding.
- To understand the electric traction systems and their performance.

UNIT I ILLUMINATION 9

Importance of lighting – properties of good lighting scheme – laws of illumination – photometry - types of lamps – lighting calculations – basic design of illumination schemes for residential, commercial, street lighting, factory lighting and flood lighting – LED lighting and energy efficient lamps.

UNIT II REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING 9

Refrigeration-Domestic refrigerator and water coolers - Air-Conditioning-Various types of air-conditioning system and their applications, smart air conditioning units - Energy Efficient motors: Standard motor efficiency, need for efficient motors, Motor life cycle, Direct Savings and payback analysis, efficiency evaluation factor.

UNIT III HEATING AND WELDING 9

Role of electric heating for industrial applications – resistance heating – induction heating – dielectric heating - electric arc furnaces. Brief introduction to electric welding – welding generator, welding transformer and the characteristics.

UNIT IV TRACTION 9

Merits of electric traction – requirements of electric traction system – supply systems – mechanics of train movement – traction motors and control – braking – recent trends in electric traction.

UNIT V DOMESTIC UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY 9

Domestic utilization of electrical energy – House wiring. Induction based appliances, Online and OFF line UPS, Batteries - Power quality aspects – nonlinear and domestic loads – Earthing – Domestic, Industrial and Substation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- To understand the main aspects of generation, utilization and conservation.
- To identify an appropriate method of heating for any particular industrial application.
- To evaluate domestic wiring connection and debug any faults occurred.
- To construct an electric connection for any domestic appliance like refrigerator as well as to design a battery charging circuit for a specific household application.
- To realize the appropriate type of electric supply system as well as to evaluate the

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

performance of a traction unit.

- To understand the main aspects of Traction.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Wadhwa, C.L. "Generation, Distribution and Utilization of Electrical Energy", New Age International Pvt. Ltd, 2003.
2. Dr. Uppal S.L. and Prof. S. Rao, 'Electrical Power Systems', Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 15th Edition, 2014.
3. Energy Efficiency in Electric Utilities, BEE Guide Book, 2010

REFERENCES

1. Partab.H, "Art and Science of Utilisation of Electrical Energy", Dhanpat Rai and Co, New Delhi, 2004.
2. Openshaw Taylor.E, "Utilization of Electrical Energy in SI Units", Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd, 2003.
3. Gupta.J.B, "Utilization of Electric Power and Electric Traction", S.K.Kataria and Sons, 2002.
4. Cleaner Production – Energy Efficiency Manual for GERIAP, UNEP, Bangkok prepared by National Productivity Council.

GE8076 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES **8**

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be ability to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, “Ethics in Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, “Engineering Ethics”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, “Engineering Ethics”, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, “Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases”, Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, “Ethics and the Conduct of Business”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, “Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers”, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, “Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility” Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ‘ Value Education’, Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

MG8591 **PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS **9**

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II PLANNING **9**

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING **9**

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management.

UNIT IV DIRECTING **9**

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING **9**

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be ability to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXT BOOKS:

1. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert “Management”, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, “Management”, Prentice Hall (India)Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich, “Essentials of Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, “Management”, Biztantra, 2008.
3. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, “Fundamentals of Management”, 7th Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, “Principles of Management”, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1999

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EE8016	ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND AUDITING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- To impact concepts behind economic analysis and Load management.
- Energy management on various electrical equipments and metering.
- Concept of lighting systems and cogeneration.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Basics of Energy – Need for energy management – Energy accounting - Energy monitoring, targeting and reporting - Energy audit process.

UNIT II ENERGY MANAGEMENT FOR MOTORS AND COGENERATION 9

Energy management for electric motors – Transformer and reactors - Capacitors and synchronous machines, energy management by cogeneration – Forms of cogeneration – Feasibility of cogeneration – Electrical interconnection.

UNIT III LIGHTING SYSTEMS 9

Energy management in lighting systems – Task and the working space - Light sources – Ballasts – Lighting controls – Optimizing lighting energy – Power factor and effect of harmonics, lighting and energy standards.

UNIT IV METERING FOR ENERGY MANAGEMENT 9

Metering for energy management – Units of measure - Utility meters – Demand meters – Paralleling of current transformers – Instrument transformer burdens – Multi tasking solid state meters, metering location vs requirements, metering techniques and practical examples.

UNIT V ECONOMIC ANALYSIS AND MODELS 9

Economic analysis – Economic models - Time value of money - Utility rate structures – Cost of electricity – Loss evaluation, load management – Demand control techniques – Utility monitoring and control system – HVAC and energy management – Economic justification.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the basics of Energy audit process.
- Ability to understand the basics of energy management by cogeneration
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Energy management in lighting systems
- Ability to impact concepts behind economic analysis and Load management.
- Ability to understand the importance of Energy management on various electrical equipment and metering.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on HVAC.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Barney L. Capehart, Wayne C. Turner, and William J. Kennedy, Guide to Energy Management, Fifth Edition, The Fairmont Press, Inc., 2006
2. Eastop T.D & Croft D.R, Energy Efficiency for Engineers and Technologists,.Logman Scientific & Technical, ISBN-0-582-03184 , 1990.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. Reay D.A, Industrial Energy Conservation, 1st edition, Pergamon Press, 1977.
2. IEEE Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Industrial and Commercial Facilities, IEEE, 196.
3. Amit K. Tyagi, Handbook on Energy Audits and Management, TERI, 2003.
4. Electricity in buildings good practice guide, McGraw-Hill Education, 2016.
5. National Productivity Council Guide Books

CS8391 DATA STRUCTURES LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of ADTs
- To Learn linear data structures – lists, stacks, and queues
- To understand sorting, searching and hashing algorithms
- To apply Tree and Graph structures

UNIT I LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – LIST 9

Abstract Data Types (ADTs) – List ADT – array-based implementation – linked list implementation — singly linked lists- circularly linked lists- doubly-linked lists – applications of lists –Polynomial Manipulation – All operations (Insertion, Deletion, Merge, Traversal).

UNIT II LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – STACKS, QUEUES 9

Stack ADT – Operations - Applications - Evaluating arithmetic expressions- Conversion of Infix to postfix expression - Queue ADT – Operations - Circular Queue – Priority Queue - deQueue – applications of queues.

UNIT III NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – TREES 9

Tree ADT – tree traversals - Binary Tree ADT – expression trees – applications of trees – binary search tree ADT –Threaded Binary Trees- AVL Trees – B-Tree - B+ Tree - Heap – Applications of heap.

UNIT IV NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES - GRAPHS 9

Definition – Representation of Graph – Types of graph - Breadth-first traversal - Depth-first traversal – Topological Sort – Bi-connectivity – Cut vertex – Euler circuits – Applications of graphs.

UNIT V SEARCHING, SORTING AND HASHING TECHNIQUES 9

Searching- Linear Search - Binary Search. Sorting - Bubble sort - Selection sort - Insertion sort - Shell sort – Radix sort. Hashing- Hash Functions – Separate Chaining – Open Addressing – Rehashing – Extendible Hashing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Implement abstract data types for linear data structures.
- Apply the different linear and non-linear data structures to problem solutions.
- Critically analyze the various sorting algorithms.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, “Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education,1997.
2. Reema Thareja, “Data Structures Using C”, Second Edition , Oxford University Press, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L.Rivest, Clifford Stein, “Introduction to Algorithms", Second Edition, Mcgraw Hill, 2002.
2. Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, “Data Structures and Algorithms”, Pearson Education,1983.
3. Stephen G. Kochan, “Programming in C”, 3rd edition, Pearson Education.
4. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Susan Anderson-Freed, “Fundamentals of Data Structures in C”, Second Edition, University Press, 2008

EE8017	HIGH VOLTAGE DIRECT CURRENT TRANSMISSION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Planning of DC power transmission and comparison with AC power transmission.
- HVDC converters.
- HVDC system control.
- Harmonics and design of filters.
- Power flow in HVDC system under steady state.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

DC Power transmission technology–Comparison of AC and DC transmission–Application of DC transmission–Description of DC transmission system–Planning for HVDC transmission–Modern trends in HVDC technology–DC breakers–Operating problems–HVDC transmission based on VSC –Types and applications of MTDC systems.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF HVDC CONVERTERS **9**

Line commutated converter -Analysis of Graetz circuit with and without overlap -Pulse number– Choice of converter configuration – Converter bridge characteristics– Analysis of a 12 pulse converters– Analysis of VSC topologies and firing schemes.

UNIT III CONVERTER AND HVDC SYSTEM CONTROL **9**

Principles of DC link control–Converter control characteristics–System control hierarchy–Firing angle control– Current and extinction angle control–Starting and stopping of DC link –Power control –Higher level controllers –Control of VSC based HVDC link.

UNIT IV REACTIVE POWER AND HARMONICS CONTROL **9**

Reactive power requirements in steady state–Sources of reactive power–SVC and STATCOM– Generation of harmonics –Design of AC and DC filters– Active filters.

UNIT V POWER FLOW ANALYSIS IN AC/DC SYSTEMS **9**

Per unit system for DC quantities–DC system model –Inclusion of constraints –Power flow analysis –case study

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the principles and types of HVDC system.
- Ability to analyze and understand the concepts of HVDC converters.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on DC link control.
- Ability to understand the concepts of reactive power management, harmonics and power flow analysis.
- Ability to get knowledge about Planning of DC power transmission and comparison with AC power transmission.
- Ability to understand the importance of power flow in HVDC system under steady state.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Padiyar,K.R.,"HVDC power transmission system", New Age International(P)Ltd. NewDelhi, Second Edition,2010.
2. Arrillaga,J.,"High Voltage Direct Current Transmission", Peter Pregrinus, London,1983.

REFERENCES

1. Kundur P.," Power System Stability and Control", McGraw-Hill,1993.
2. Colin Adamson and Hingorani NG," High Voltage Direct Current Power Transmission", Garraway Limited, London, 1960.
3. Edward Wilson Kimbark," Direct Current Transmission", Vol.I, Wiley inter science, New York, London, Sydney,1971.

EE8018	MICROCONTROLLER BASED SYSTEM DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Architecture of PIC microcontroller
- Interrupts and timers
- Peripheral devices for data communication and transfer
- Functional blocks of ARM processor
- Architecture of ARM processors

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PIC MICROCONTROLLER 9

Introduction to PIC Microcontroller–PIC 16C6x and PIC16C7x Architecture–IC16cxx–- Pipelining - Program Memory considerations – Register File Structure - Instruction Set - Addressing modes – Simple Operations.

UNIT II INTERRUPTS AND TIMER 9

PIC micro controller Interrupts- External Interrupts-Interrupt Programming–Loop time subroutine Timers-Timer Programming– Front panel I/O-Soft Keys– State machines and key switches– Display of Constant and Variability strings.

UNIT III PERIPHERALS AND INTERFACING 9

I^2C Bus for Peripherals Chip Access– Bus operation-Bus subroutines– Serial EEPROM— Analog to Digital Converter–UART-Baud rate selection–Data handling circuit–Initialization -

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

LCD and keyboard Interfacing -ADC, DAC, and Sensor Interfacing.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO ARM PROCESSOR 9

Architecture –ARM programmer's model –ARM Development tools- Memory Hierarchy – ARM Assembly Language Programming–Simple Examples–Architectural Support for Operating systems.

UNIT V ARM ORGANIZATION 9

3-Stage Pipeline ARM Organization– 5-Stage Pipeline ARM Organization–ARM Instruction Execution- ARM Implementation– ARM Instruction Set– ARM coprocessor interface– Architectural support for High Level Languages – Embedded ARM Applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.
- Ability to understand the concepts of Architecture of PIC microcontroller
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Interrupts and timers.
- Ability to understand the importance of Peripheral devices for data communication.
- Ability to understand the basics of sensor interfacing
- Ability to acquire knowledge in Architecture of ARM processors

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peatman,J.B., "Design with PIC Micro Controllers"PearsonEducation,3rd Edition, 2004.
2. Furber,S., "ARM System on Chip Architecture" Addison Wesley trade Computer Publication, 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Mazidi, M.A.,"PIC Microcontroller" Rollin Mckinlay, Danny causey ,Prentice Hall of India, 2007.

EE8019	SMART GRID	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Smart Grid technologies, different smart meters and advanced metering infrastructure.
- The power quality management issues in Smart Grid.
- The high performance computing for Smart Grid applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SMART GRID 9

Evolution of Electric Grid, Concept, Definitions and Need for Smart Grid, Smart grid drivers, functions, opportunities, challenges and benefits, Difference between conventional & Smart Grid, National and International Initiatives in Smart Grid.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II SMART GRID TECHNOLOGIES 9

Technology Drivers, Smart energy resources, Smart substations, Substation Automation, Feeder Automation ,Transmission systems: EMS, FACTS and HVDC, Wide area monitoring, Protection and control, Distribution systems: DMS, Volt/VAR control, Fault Detection, Isolation and service restoration, Outage management, High-Efficiency Distribution Transformers, Phase Shifting Transformers, Plugin Hybrid Electric Vehicles(PHEV).

UNIT III SMART METERS AND ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE 9

IntroductiontoSmartMeters,AdvancedMeteringinfrastructure(AMI)driversandbenefits, AMI protocols, standards and initiatives, AMI needs in the smart grid, Phasor Measurement Unit(PMU), Intelligent Electronic Devices(IED)&their application for monitoring & protection.

UNIT IV POWER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN SMART GRID 9

Power Quality & EMC in Smart Grid, Power Quality issues of Grid connected Renewable Energy Sources, Power Quality Conditioners for Smart Grid, Web based Power Quality monitoring, Power Quality Audit.

UNIT V HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING FOR SMART GRID APPLICATIONS 9

Local Area Network(LAN),House Area Network(HAN), Wide Area Network(WAN), Broad band over Power line(BPL),IP based Protocols, Basics of Web Service and CLOUD Computing to make Smart Grids smarter, Cyber Security for Smart Grid.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Learners will develop more understanding on the concepts of Smart Grid and its present developments.
- Learners will study about different Smart Grid technologies.
- Learners will acquire knowledge about different smart meters and advanced metering infrastructure.
- Learners will have knowledge on power quality management in Smart Grids
- Learners will develop more understanding on LAN, WAN and Cloud Computing for Smart Grid applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stuart Borlase “Smart Grid: Infrastructure, Technology and Solutions”,CRCPress2012.
2. JanakaEkanayake,NickJenkins,KithsiriLiyanage,JianzhongWu,AkihikoYokoyama, “Smart Grid: TechnologyandApplications”,Wiley2012.

REFERENCES

- VehbiC. Güngör ,Dilan Sahin, Taskin Kocak, Salih Ergüt, Concettina Buccella, Carlo Cecati, and Gerhard P. Hancke, “Smart Grid Technologies: Communication Technologies and Standards” IEEE Transactions On Industrial Informatics, Vol.7,No.4, November2011.
- Xi Fang, Satyajayant Misra, Guoliang Xue, and Dejun Yang“SmartGrid –The New and Improved Power Grid: A Survey” ,IEEE Transaction on Smart Grids,vol.14,2012.
- James Momohe “Smart Grid: Fundamentals of Design and Analysis,”, Wiley-IEEE Press , 2012.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

EI8073 BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To Introduce Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering
- To study the communication mechanics in a biomedical system with few examples
- To study measurement of certain important electrical and non-electrical parameters
- To understand the basic principles in imaging techniques
- To have a basic knowledge in life assisting and therapeutic devices

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING 9

Cell and its structure – Resting and Action Potential – Nervous system and its fundamentals - Basic components of a biomedical system- Cardiovascular systems- Respiratory systems -Kidney and blood flow - Biomechanics of bone - Biomechanics of soft tissues -Physiological signals and transducers - Transducers – selection criteria – Piezo electric, ultrasonic transducers - Temperature measurements - Fibre optic temperature sensors

UNIT II NON ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES 9

Measurement of blood pressure - Cardiac output - Heart rate - Heart sound - Pulmonary function measurements – spirometer – Photo Plethysmography, Body Plethysmography – Blood Gas analysers, pH of blood –measurement of blood pCO2, pO2, finger-tip oxymeter - ESR, GSR measurements.

UNIT III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS 9

Electrodes – Limb electrodes –floating electrodes – pregelled disposable electrodes - Micro, needle and surface electrodes – Amplifiers, Preamplifiers, differential amplifiers, chopper amplifiers – Isolation amplifier - ECG – EEG – EMG – ERG – Lead systems and recording methods – Typical waveforms - Electrical safety in medical environment, shock hazards – leakage current-Instruments for checking safety parameters of biomedical equipment.

UNIT IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND ANALYSIS 9

Radio graphic and fluoroscopic techniques – Computer tomography – MRI – Ultrasonography – Endoscopy – Thermography –Different types of biotelemetry systems - Retinal Imaging - Imaging application in Biometric systems.

UNIT V LIFE ASSISTING, THERAPEUTIC AND ROBOTIC DEVICES 9

Pacemakers – Defibrillators – Ventilators – Nerve and muscle stimulators – Diathermy – Heart – Lung machine – Audio meters – Dialysers – Lithotripsy - ICCU patient monitoring system - Nano Robots - Robotic surgery –Orthopedic prostheses fixation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course students will have the

- Ability to understand the philosophy of the heart, lung, blood circulation and respiration system.
- Ability to provide latest ideas on devices of non-electrical devices.
- Ability to gain knowledge on various sensing and measurement devices of electrical origin.
- Ability to understand the analysis systems of various organ types.
- Ability to bring out the important and modern methods of imaging techniques and their

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

analysis.
- Ability to explain the medical assistance/techniques, robotic and therapeutic equipments.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Leslie Cromwell, "Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Khandpur R.S, Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi,2nd edition, 2003
3. Joseph J Carr and John M.Brown, Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology, John Wiley and sons, New York, 4th edition, 2012

REFERENCES

1. John G. Webster, Medical Instrumentation Application and Design, John Wiley and sons, New York, 1998.
2. Duane Knudson, Fundamentals of Biomechanics, Springer, 2nd Edition, 2007.
3. Suh, Sang, Gurupur, Varadraj P., Tanik, Murat M., Health Care Systems, Technology and Techniques, Springer, 1st Edition, 2011.
4. Ed. Joseph D. Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Hand Book, Third Edition, Boca Raton, CRC Press LLC, 2006.
5. M.Arumugam, 'Bio-Medical Instrumentation', Anuradha Agencies, 2003.

GE8073 FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering-Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thinfilms-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION 9

Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

UNIT III NANOMATERIALS 12

Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications- Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO2,MgO, ZrO2, NiO, nanoalumina, CaO, AgTiO2, Ferrites, Nanoclays-functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques- AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 7

NanoInfoTech: Information storage- nanocomputer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nanobiotechlogy: nanoprobes in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targetted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nanosensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sunbarrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

TEXT BOOKS :

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., “Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.
2. N John Dinardo, “Nanoscale Charecterisation of surfaces & Interfaces”, 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. G Timp, “Nanotechnology”, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia,“The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations”. Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I TO VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA & SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER II

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics -II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8253	Physics for Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8252	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	ES	4	4	0	0	4
5.	EE8251	Circuit Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
6.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8261	Electric Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**2**	**8**	**25**

HoD/ICE

SEMESTER III

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EC8353	Electron Devices and Circuits	ES	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8351	Digital Logic Circuits	PC	4	2	2	0	3
4.	EI8351	Electrical Measurements	PC	4	2	2	0	3
5.	EI8352	Transducers Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EI8361	Measurements and Transducers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**29**	**17**	**4**	**8**	**23**

SEMESTER IV

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8491	Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	EI8451	Electrical Machines	ES	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EI8452	Industrial Instrumentation - I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EE8451	Linear Integrated Circuits and Applications	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	IC8451	Control Systems	PC	5	3	2	0	4
6.	EC8395	Communication Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EI8461	Devices and Machines Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8461	Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**29**	**19**	**2**	**8**	**24**

HoD/ICE

SEMESTER V

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EI8551	Analytical Instruments	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EI8552	Industrial Instrumentation - II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EI8553	Process Control	PC	4	2	2	0	3
4.	EE8551	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EI8093	Unit Operation and Control	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EI8561	Industrial Instrumentation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**27**	**17**	**2**	**8**	**22**

SEMESTER VI

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	IC8651	Advanced Control System	PC	4	2	2	0	3
2.	EI8651	Logic and Distributed Control System	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8391	Data Structures	ES	3	3	0	0	3
4.	EI8092	Thermal Power Plant Instrumentation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EI8661	Process Control Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**29**	**17**	**2**	**10**	**23**

HoD/ICE

SEMESTER VII

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	EI8751	Industrial Data Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EI8091	Instrumentation in Petrochemical Industries	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8093	Digital Image Processing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Professional Elective III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective II*	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EI8761	Industrial Automation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EI8762	Instrumentation System Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**26**	**18**	**0**	**8**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.		Professional Elective V	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective VI	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
3.	IC8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
			TOTAL	**26**	**6**	**0**	**20**	**16**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS:180

*Course from the curriculum of other UG Programmes.

HoD/ICE

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – I (VI SEMESTER)

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EE8072	MEMS and Nano Science	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EI8077	Power Electronics and Drives	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IC8072	System Identification	PE	4	2	2	0	3
4.	EI8074	Computer Networks	PE	4	2	2	0	3
5.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II (VI SEMESTER)

1.	EI8071	Adaptive Control	PE	4	2	2	0	3
2.	EI8072	Advanced Instrumentation Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8071	Applied Soft Computing	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III (VII SEMESTER)

1.	EI8075	Fibre Optics and Laser Instrumentation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EE8391	Electromagnetic Theory	PE	4	2	2	0	3
3.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	MG8491	Operations Research	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8072	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV (VII SEMESTER)

1.	EI8691	Computer Control of Processes	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EI8692	Electronic Instrumentation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EI8076	Optimal Control	PE	4	2	2	0	3
4.	TL8071	Radar and Navigational Aids	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EC8095	VLSI Design	PE	3	3	0	0	3

HoD/ICE

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V (VIII SEMESTER)

1.	EE8691	Embedded Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	EI8073	Biomedical Instrumentation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EE8591	Digital Signal Processing	PE	4	2	2	0	3
4.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	MG8591	Principles of Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI (VIII SEMESTER)

1.	EI8078	Project Management and Finance	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	IC8071	Advanced Process Control	PE	4	2	2	0	3
3.	EI8079	Robotics and Automation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nanoscience	PE	3	3	0	0	3

***Professional Electives are grouped according to elective number as was done previously.**

HUMANITIES AND SOCIALSCIENCES (HS)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3

HoD/ICE

BASIC SCIENCES (BS)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6.	PH8253	Physics for Electronics Engineering	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
8.	MA8491	Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

S.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
4.	BE8252	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	ES	4	4	0	0	4
5.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
6.	EC8353	Electron Devices and Circuits	ES	3	3	0	0	3
7.	CS8392	Object Oriented	ES	3	3	0	0	3

HoD/ICE

		Programming						
8.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
9.	EI8451	Electrical Machines	ES	3	3	0	0	3
10.	EC8395	Communication Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
11.	CS8391	Data Structures	ES	3	3	0	0	3
12.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	EE8251	Circuit Theory	PC	4	2	2	0	3
2.	EE8261	Electric Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
3.	EE8351	Digital Logic Circuits	PC	4	2	2	0	3
4.	EI8351	Electrical Measurements	PC	4	2	2	0	3
5.	EI8352	Transducers Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	EI8361	Measurements and Transducers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	EI8452	Industrial Instrumentation - I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	EE8451	Linear integrated Circuits and Applications	PC	3	3	0	0	3
9.	IC8451	Control Systems	PC	5	3	2	0	4
10.	EI8461	Devices and Machines Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
11.	EE8461	Linear and Digital Integrated Circuits Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
12.	EI8551	Analytical Instruments	PC	3	3	0	0	3
13.	EI8552	Industrial Instrumentation - II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
14.	EI8553	Process Control	PC	4	2	2	0	3
15.	EE8551	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
16.	EI8093	Unit Operation and Control	PC	3	3	0	0	3
17.	EI8561	Industrial Instrumentation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
18.	EE8681	Microprocessors and	PC		0	0	4	2

HoD/ICE

		Microcontrollers Laboratory		4				
19.	IC8651	Advanced Control System	PC	4	2	2	0	3
20.	EI8651	Logic and Distributed Control System	PC	3	3	0	0	3
21.	EI8092	Thermal Power Plant Instrumentation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
22.	EI8661	Process Control Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
23.	EI8751	Industrial Data Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	EI8091	Instrumentation in Petrochemical Industries	PC	3	3	0	0	3
25.	EC8093	Digital Image Processing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
26.	EI8761	Industrial Automation Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
27.	EI8762	Instrumentation System Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

S.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2.	IC8811	Project work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10

HoD/ICE

SUMMARY

S.NO.	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS AS PER SEMESTER								CREDITS TOTAL
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	
1.	HS	4	7	-	-		-	-		11
2.	BS	12	7	4	4		-	-		27
3.	ES	9	6	8	6	-	5	-		34
4.	PC	-	5	11	14	19	11	13		73
5.	PE						6	6	6	18
6.	OE					3		3	-	6
7.	EEC						1		10	11
	Total	25	25	23	24	22	23	22	16	180
	Non Credit / Mandatory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0

HoD/ICE

HS8151	COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY& FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- **Writing**- completing sentences- - developing hints. **Listening**- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. **Speaking-** introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- **Language development**- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. **Vocabulary development**-- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- **Writing** – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –**Listening**- telephonic conversations. **Speaking –** sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- **Language development** – prepositions, conjunctions **Vocabulary development-** guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) **Writing-** understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences **Listening** – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. **Speaking**- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. **Language development**- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- **Vocabulary development –** single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines **Writing**- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- **Listening**- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. **Speaking-** speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- **Language development-** Tenses- simple present-simple past-present continuous and past continuous- **Vocabulary development**- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

HoD/ICE

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING **12**

Reading- longer texts- close reading –**Writing**- brainstorming -writing short essays **–** developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-**Listening** – listening to talks-conversations- **Speaking –** participating in conversations- short group conversations-**Language development**-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - **Vocabulary development**-collocations-fixed and semi-fixed expressions

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. **Using English** A Coursebook for Undergarduate Engineers and Technologists**.** Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. **Interchange Students' Book-2** New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES

1 Bailey, Stephen. **Academic Writing: A practical guide for students**. New York: Rutledge,2011.

2 Comfort, Jeremy, et al. **Speaking Effectively : Developing Speaking Skillsfor BusinessEnglish.** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011

3 Dutt P. Kiranmai and RajeevanGeeta. **Basic Communication Skills,** Foundation Books: 2013

4 Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. **English & Communication For Colleges.** CengageLearning ,USA: 2007

5 Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham **Face2Face** (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005

HoD/ICE

MA8151 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modelling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS 12

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., “Higher Engineering Mathematics”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES :

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics”, Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., “Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER **9**

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS **9**

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein’s A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS **9**

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe’s and Lee’s disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.

2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.

3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

HoD/ICE

CY8151 **ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT **9**

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS **9**

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE **9**

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION **9**

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel.

Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES **9**

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor -

HoD/ICE

solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, "A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry", S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, "Engineering Chemistry" Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, "Engineering Chemistry", Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, "Engineering Chemistry", Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, "Engineering Chemistry", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, "Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications", Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

HoD/ICE

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
2. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python'', Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
3. Kenneth A. Lambert, "Fundamentals of Python: First Programs", CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
4. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, "Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3", Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.
5. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, "Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
6. Timothy A. Budd, "Exploring Python", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.

HoD/ICE

GE8152 **ENGINEERING GRAPHICS** **L T P C**
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) **1**

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING **7+12**

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE **6+12**

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS **5+12**

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES **5+12**

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS **6+12**

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOK:

1. Natrajan K.V., "A text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N S Parthasarathy And Vela Murali, "Engineering Graphics", Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

GE8161	PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING	L T P C
	LABORATORY	0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

HoD/ICE

LIST OF PROGRAMS

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton's method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search
6. Selection sort, Insertion sort
7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

PLATFORM NEEDED

Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.
- Use Python lists, tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

BS8161 **PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY** **L T P C**

(Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes) **0 0 4 2**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser
   (b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.
5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating
7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

HoD/ICE

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
- To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometery.

1. Estimation of HCl using Na_2CO_3 as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
14. Determination of CMC.
15. Phase change in a solid.
16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8^{TH} edition, 2014)

HoD/ICE

HS8251	TECHNICAL ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES: The Course prepares second semester engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations , participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialisation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH 12

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- **Speaking** –Asking for and giving directions- **Reading** – reading short technical texts from journals- newsapapers- **Writing**- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-**Vocabulary Development**- technical vocabulary **Language Development** –subject verb agreement - compound words.

UNIT II READING AND STUDY SKILLS 12

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-**Speaking** – describing a process-**Reading** – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- **Writing**- interpreting cgarts, graphs- **Vocabulary Development-**vocabularyused in formal letters/emails and reports **Language Development-** impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

UNIT III TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR 12

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talkls on engineering/technology -**Speaking** – introduction to technical presentations- **Reading** – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; **Writing**-Describing a process, use of sequence words- **Vocabulary Development-** sequence words- Misspelled words. **Language Development-** embedded sentences

UNIT IV REPORT WRITING 12

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. **Speaking** – mechanics of presentations- **Reading** – reading for detailed comprehension- **Writing**- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation(via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays-- **Vocabulary Development**- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. **Language Development-** clauses- if conditionals.

UNIT V GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS 12

Listening- TED/Ink talks; **Speaking** –participating in a group discussion -**Reading**– reading and understanding technical articles **Writing**– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey- **Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development-** reported speech.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

HoD/ICE

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of specialisation successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of editors. **Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology.** Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad: 2016.
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. **English for Technical Communication**. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES

1. Booth-L. Diana**, Project Work,** Oxford University Press**,** Oxford: 2014.
2. Grussendorf, Marion, **English for Presentations,** Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
3. Kumar, Suresh. E. **Engineering English**. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
4. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, **English & Communication For Colleges.** Cengage Learning, USA: 2007
5. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- **Technical Communication Principles and Practice.**Oxford University Press: New Delhi,2014.

Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for suplementary reading.

MA8251	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES **12**

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS **12**

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

HoD/ICE

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS **12**

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c, cz, \frac{1}{z}, z^2$ - Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION **12**

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS **12**

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.

HoD/ICE

5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

PH8253	PHYSICS FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
	(Common to BME, ME, CC, ECE, EEE, E&I, ICE)	3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the essential principles of Physics of semiconductor device and Electron transport properties. Become proficient in magnetic, dielectric and optical properties of materials and nano devices.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classical free electron theory - Expression for electrical conductivity – Thermal conductivity, expression - Wiedemann-Franz law – Success and failures - electrons in metals – Particle in a three dimensional box – degenerate states – Fermi- Dirac statistics – Density of energy states – Electron in periodic potential: Bloch thorem – metals and insulators - Energy bands in solids– tight binding approximation - Electron effective mass – concept of hole.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS 9

Intrinsic Semiconductors – Energy band diagram – direct and indirect semiconductors – Carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductors – extrinsic semiconductors - Carrier concentration in N-type & P-type semiconductors – Carrier transport: Velocity-electric field relations – drift and diffusion transport - Einstein's relation – Hall effect and devices – Zener and avalanche breakdown in p-n junctions - Ohmic contacts – tunnel diode - Schottky diode – MOS capacitor - power transistor.

UNIT III MAGNETIC AND DIELECTRIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Magnetism in materials – magnetic field and induction – magnetization - magnetic permeability and susceptibility–types of magnetic materials – microscopic classification of magnetic materials - Ferromagnetism: origin and exchange interaction- saturation magnetization and Curie temperature – Domain Theory. Dielectric materials: Polarization processes – dielectric loss – internal field – Clausius-Mosotti relation- dielectric breakdown – high-k dielectrics.

UNIT IV OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classification of optical materials – carrier generation and recombination processes - Absorption emission and scattering of light in metals, insulators and Semiconductors (concepts only) - photo current in a P- N diode – solar cell –photo detectors - LED – Organic LED – Laser diodes – excitons - quantum confined Stark effect – quantum dot laser.

UNIT V NANOELECTRONIC DEVICES 9

Introduction - electron density in bulk material – Size dependence of Fermi energy– quantum confinement – quantum structures - Density of states in quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot structures –Zener-Bloch oscillations – resonant tunneling – quantum interference effects – mesoscopic structures: conductance fluctuations and coherent transport – Coulomb blockade effects - Single electron phenomena and Single electron Transistor – magnetic semiconductors– spintronics - Carbon nanotubes: Properties and applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

HoD/ICE

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will able to

- gain knowledge on classical and quantum electron theories, and energy band structuues,
- acquire knowledge on basics of semiconductor physics and its applications in various devices,
- get knowledge on magnetic and dielectric properties of materials,
- have the necessary understanding on the functioning of optical materials for optoelectronics,
- understand the basics of quantum structures and their applications in spintronics and carbon electronics..

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kasap, S.O. "Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices", McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.
2. Umesh K Mishra & Jasprit Singh, "Semiconductor Device Physics and Design", Springer, 2008.
3. Wahab, M.A. "Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials". Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

REFERENCES

1. Garcia, N. & Damask, A. "Physics for Computer Science Students". Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2. Hanson, G.W. "Fundamentals of Nanoelectronics". Pearson Education, 2009
3. Rogers, B., Adams, J. & Pennathur, S. "Nanotechnology: Understanding Small Systems". CRC Press, 2014

BE8252 BASIC CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart basic knowledge on Civil and Mechanical Engineering.
- To familiarize the materials and measurements used in Civil Engineering.
- To provide the exposure on the fundamental elements of civil engineering structures.
- To enable the students to distinguish the components and working principle of power plant units, IC engines, and R & AC system.

A – OVER VIEW

UNIT I SCOPE OF CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 10

Overview of Civil Engineering - Civil Engineering contributions to the welfare of Society – Specialized sub disciplines in Civil Engineering – Structural, Construction, Geotechnical, Environmental, Transportation and Water Resources Engineering

Overview of Mechanical Engineering - Mechanical Engineering contributions to the welfare of Society –Specialized sub disciplines in Mechanical Engineering - Production, Automobile, Energy Engineering - Interdisciplinary concepts in Civil and Mechanical Engineering.

B – CIVIL ENGINEERING

UNIT II SURVEYING AND CIVIL ENGINEERING MATERIALS 10

Surveying: Objects – classification – principles – measurements of distances – angles – leveling – determination of areas– contours - examples.

HoD/ICE

Civil Engineering Materials: Bricks – stones – sand – cement – concrete – steel - timber - modern materials

UNIT III BUILDING COMPONENTS AND STRUCTURES 15

Foundations: Types of foundations - Bearing capacity and settlement – Requirement of good foundations.

Civil Engineering Structures: Brickmasonry – stonemasonry – beams – columns – lintels – roofing – flooring – plastering – floor area, carpet area and floor space index - Types of Bridges and Dams – water supply - sources and quality of water - Rain water harvesting - introduction to high way and rail way.

C – MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

UNIT IV INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES AND POWER PLANTS 15

Classification of Power Plants - Internal combustion engines as automobile power plant – Working principle of Petrol and Diesel Engines – Four stroke and two stroke cycles – Comparison of four stroke and two stroke engines – Working principle of steam, Gas, Diesel, Hydro - electric and Nuclear Power plants –- working principle of Boilers, Turbines, Reciprocating Pumps (single acting and double acting) and Centrifugal Pumps

UNIT V REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM 10

Terminology of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning. Principle of vapour compression and absorption system–Layout of typical domestic refrigerator–Window and Split type room Air conditioner.

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- appreciate the Civil and Mechanical Engineering components of Projects.
- explain the usage of construction material and proper selection of construction materials.
- measure distances and area by surveying
- identify the components used in power plant cycle.
- demonstrate working principles of petrol and diesel engine.
- elaborate the components of refrigeration and Air conditioning cycle.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Shanmugam Gand Palanichamy MS,“Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering”,Tata McGraw Hill PublishingCo.,NewDelhi,1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Palanikumar, K. Basic Mechanical Engineering, ARS Publications, 2010.
2. Ramamrutham S.,“Basic Civil Engineering”, Dhanpat Rai Publishing Co.(P) Ltd.1999.
3. Seetharaman S.,“BasicCivil Engineering”,AnuradhaAgencies,2005.
4. ShanthaKumar SRJ.,“Basic Mechanical Engineering”, Hi-tech Publications, Mayiladuthurai, 2000.
5. Venugopal K. and Prahu Raja V., “Basic Mechanical Engineering”, Anuradha Publishers, Kumbakonam,2000.

HoD/ICE

EE8251	CIRCUIT THEORY	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce electric circuits and its analysis
- To impart knowledge on solving circuit equations using network theorems
- To introduce the phenomenon of resonance in coupled circuits.
- To educate on obtaining the transient response of circuits.
- To introduce Phasor diagrams and analysis of three phase circuits

UNIT I BASIC CIRCUITS ANALYSIS 6+6

Resistive elements - Ohm's Law Resistors in series and parallel circuits – Kirchoffs laws – Mesh current and node voltage - methods of analysis.

UNIT II NETWORK REDUCTION AND THEOREMS FOR DC AND AC IRCUITS 6+6

Network reduction: voltage and current division, source transformation – star delta conversion. Thevenins and Norton Theorems – Superposition Theorem – Maximum power transfer theorem – Reciprocity Theorem – Millman's theorem.

UNIT III TRANSIENT RESPONSE ANALYSIS 6+6

L and C elements -Transient response of RL, RC and RLC Circuits using Laplace transform for DC input and A.C. sinusoidal input.

UNIT IV THREE PHASE CIRCUITS 6+6

A.C. circuits – Average and RMS value - Phasor Diagram – Power, Power Factor and Energy.- Analysis of three phase 3-wire and 4-wire circuits with star and delta connected loads, balanced & un balanced – phasor diagram of voltages and currents – power measurement in three phase circuits.

UNIT V RESONANCE AND COUPLED CIRCUITS 6+6

Series and parallel resonance – their frequency response – Quality factor and Bandwidth - Self and mutual inductance – Coefficient of coupling – Tuned circuits – Single tuned circuits.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to analyse electrical circuits
- Ability to apply circuit theorems
- Ability to analyse transients

TEXT BOOKS:

1. William H. Hayt Jr, Jack E. Kemmerly and Steven M. Durbin, "Engineering Circuits Analysis", McGraw Hill publishers, edition, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Charles K. Alexander, Mathew N.O. Sadiku, "Fundamentals of Electric Circuits", Second Edition, McGraw Hill, 2013.
3. Allan H. Robbins, Wilhelm C. Miller, "Circuit Analysis Theory and Practice", Cengage Learning India, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Chakrabarti A, "Circuits Theory (Analysis and synthesis), Dhanpath Rai & Sons, New Delhi, 1999.
2. Jegatheesan, R., "Analysis of Electric Circuits," McGraw Hill, 2015.

HoD/ICE

3. Joseph A. Edminister, Mahmood Nahri, “Electric circuits”, Schaum’s series, McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
4. M E Van Valkenburg, “Network Analysis”,Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2015.
5. Mahadevan, K., Chitra, C., “Electric Circuits Analysis,” Prentice-Hall of India Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2015.
6. Richard C. Dorf and James A. Svoboda, “Introduction to Electric Circuits”, 7th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Inc. 2015.
7. Sudhakar A and Shyam Mohan SP, “Circuits and Network Analysis and Synthesis”, McGraw Hill, 2015.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth"s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

HoD/ICE

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.
4. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.

HoD/ICE

GE8261	ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY	L T P C 0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.
(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.
(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
(d) Hands-on-exercise:

Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.

(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
(b) Hands-on-exercise:
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

HoD/ICE

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works
- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

HoD/ICE

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

EE8261	ELECTRIC CIRCUITS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To simulate various electric circuits using Pspice/ Matlab/e-Sim / Scilab
- To gain practical experience on electric circuits and verification of theorems.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Simulation and experimental solving of electrical circuit problems using Kirchhoff's voltage and current laws.
2. Simulation and experimental solving of electrical circuit problems using Thevenin's theorem.
3. Simulation and experimental solving of electrical circuit problems using Norton's theorem.
4. Simulation and experimental solving of electrical circuit problems using Superposition theorem.

HoD/ICE

5. Simulation and experimental verification of Maximum Power transfer Theorem.

6. Study of Analog and digital oscilloscopes and measurement of sinusoidal voltage, frequency and power factor.
7. Simulation and Experimental validation of R-C electric circuit transience.
8. Simulation and Experimental validation of frequency response of RLC electric circuit.
9. Design and Simulation of series resonance circuit.
10. Design and Simulation of parallel resonant circuits.
11. Simulation of three phase balanced and unbalanced star, delta networks circuits.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Understand and apply circuit theorems and concepts in engineering applications.
- Simulate electric circuits.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1	Regulated Power Supply: 0 – 15 V D.C - 10 Nos / Distributed Power Source.
2	Function Generator (1 MHz) - 10 Nos.
3	Single Phase Energy Meter - 1 No.
4	Oscilloscope (20 MHz) - 10 Nos.
5	Digital Storage Oscilloscope (20 MHz) – 1 No.
6	10 Nos of PC with Circuit Simulation Software (min 10 Users) (e-Sim / Scilab/ Pspice / Matlab /other Equivalent software Package) and Printer (1 No.)
7	AC/DC - Voltmeters (10 Nos.), Ammeters (10 Nos.) and Multi-meters (10 Nos.) 8 Single Phase Wattmeter – 3 Nos.
9	Decade Resistance Box, Decade Inductance Box, Decade Capacitance Box Each - 6 Nos.
10	Circuit Connection Boards - 10 Nos.

Necessary Quantities of Resistors, Inductors, Capacitors of various capacities (Quarter Watt to 10 Watt)

MA8353	TRANSFORMS AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the basic concepts of PDE for solving standard partial differential equations.
- To introduce Fourier series analysis which is central to many applications in engineering apart from its use in solving boundary value problems.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier series techniques in solving heat flow problems used in various situations.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier transform techniques used in wide variety of situations.
- To introduce the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations that model several physical processes and to develop Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

HoD/ICE

UNIT I PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Formation of partial differential equations – Singular integrals - Solutions of standard types of first order partial differential equations - Lagrange's linear equation - Linear partial differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients of both homogeneous and non-homogeneous types.

UNIT II FOURIER SERIES 12

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half range sine series – Half range cosine series – Complex form of Fourier series – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Classification of PDE – Method of separation of variables - Fourier Series Solutions of one dimensional wave equation – One dimensional equation of heat conduction – Steady state solution of two dimensional equation of heat conduction.

UNIT IV FOURIER TRANSFORMS 12

Statement of Fourier integral theorem – Fourier transform pair – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Properties – Transforms of simple functions – Convolution theorem – Parseval's identity.

UNIT V Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS 12

Z-transforms - Elementary properties – Inverse Z-transform (using partial fraction and residues) – Initial and final value theorems - Convolution theorem - Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transform.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand how to solve the given standard partial differential equations.
- Solve differential equations using Fourier series analysis which plays a vital role in engineering applications.
- Appreciate the physical significance of Fourier series techniques in solving one and two dimensional heat flow problems and one dimensional wave equations.
- Understand the mathematical principles on transforms and partial differential equations would provide them the ability to formulate and solve some of the physical problems of engineering.
- Use the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations by using Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Narayanan S., Manicavachagom Pillay.T.K and Ramanaiah.G "Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students", Vol. II & III, S.Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Chennai, 1998.

REFERENCES :

1. Andrews, L.C and Shivamoggi, B, "Integral Transforms for Engineers" SPIE Press, 1999.
2. Bali. N.P and Manish Goyal, "A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2014.
3. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", 10th Edition, John Wiley, India, 2016.
4. James, G., "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
5. Ramana. B.V., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2016.

HoD/ICE

6. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

EC8353 ELECTRON DEVICES AND CIRCUITS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the structure of basic electronic devices.
- Be exposed to active and passive circuit elements.
- Familiarize the operation and applications of transistor like BJT and FET.
- Explore the characteristics of amplifier gain and frequency response.
- Learn the required functionality of positive and negative feedback systems.

UNIT I PN JUNCTION DEVICES 9

PN junction diode –structure, operation and V-I characteristics, diffusion and transition capacitance - Rectifiers – Half Wave and Full Wave Rectifier,– Display devices- LED, Laser diodes, Zener diodecharacteristics- Zener Reverse characteristics – Zener as regulator

UNIT II TRANSISTORS AND THYRISTORS 9

BJT, JFET, MOSFET- structure, operation, characteristics and Biasing UJT, Thyristors and IGBT - Structure and characteristics.

UNIT III AMPLIFIERS 9

BJT small signal model – Analysis of CE, CB, CC amplifiers- Gain and frequency response – MOSFET small signal model– Analysis of CS and Source follower – Gain and frequency response- High frequency analysis.

UNIT IV MULTISTAGE AMPLIFIERS AND DIFFERENTIAL AMPLIFIER 9

BIMOS cascade amplifier, Differential amplifier – Common mode and Difference mode analysis – FET input stages – Single tuned amplifiers – Gain and frequency response – Neutralization methods, power amplifiers –Types (Qualitative analysis).

UNIT V FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS AND OSCILLATORS 9

Advantages of negative feedback – voltage / current, series , Shunt feedback –positive feedback – Condition for oscillations, phase shift – Wien bridge, Hartley, Colpitts and Crystal oscillators.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Explain the structure and working operation of basic electronic devices.
- Able to identify and differentiate both active and passive elements
- Analyze the characteristics of different electronic devices such as diodes and transistors
- Choose and adapt the required components to construct an amplifier circuit.
- Employ the acquired knowledge in design and analysis of oscillators

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOKS:

1. . David A. Bell ,"Electronic devices and circuits", Oxford University higher education, 5th edition 2008.
2. Sedra and smith, "Microelectronic circuits",7th Ed., Oxford University Press

REFERENCES:

1. Balbir Kumar, Shail.B.Jain, "Electronic devices and circuits" PHI learning private limited, 2nd edition 2014.
2. Thomas L.Floyd, "Electronic devices" Conventional current version, Pearson prentice hall, 10th Edition, 2017.
3. Donald A Neamen, "Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design" Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2003.
4. Robert L.Boylestad, "Electronic devices and circuit theory", 2002.
5. Robert B. Northrop, "Analysis and Application of Analog Electronic Circuits to Biomedical Instrumentation", CRC Press, 2004.

EE8351	DIGITAL LOGIC CIRCUITS	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study various number systems and simplify the logical expressions using Boolean functions
- To study combinational circuits
- To design various synchronous and asynchronous circuits.
- To introduce asynchronous sequential circuits and PLDs
- To introduce digital simulation for development of application oriented logic circuits.

UNIT I NUMBER SYSTEMS AND DIGITAL LOGIC FAMILIES **6+6**

Review of number systems, binary codes, error detection and correction codes (Parity and Hamming code) - Digital Logic Families -comparison of RTL, DTL, TTL, ECL and MOS families -operation, characteristics of digital logic family.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL CIRCUITS **6+6**

Combinational logic - representation of logic functions-SOP and POS forms, K-map representations - minimization using K maps - simplification and implementation of combinational logic – multiplexers and de multiplexers - code converters, adders, subtractors, Encoders and Decoders.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS **6+6**

Sequential logic- SR, JK, D and T flip flops - level triggering and edge triggering - counters - asynchronous and synchronous type - Modulo counters - Shift registers - design of synchronous sequential circuits – Moore and Melay models- Counters, state diagram; state reduction; state assignment.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS AND PROGRAMMABILITY LOGIC DEVICES **6+6**

Asynchronous sequential logic circuits-Transition tability, flow tability-race conditions, hazards &errors in digital circuits; analysis of asynchronous sequential logic circuits-

HoD/ICE

introduction to Programmability Logic Devices: PROM – PLA –PAL, CPLD-FPGA.

UNIT V VHDL 6+6

RTL Design – combinational logic – Sequential circuit – Operators – Introduction to Packages – Subprograms – Test bench. (Simulation /Tutorial Examples: adders, counters, flip flops, Multiplexers & De multiplexers).

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to design combinational and sequential Circuits.
- Ability to simulate using software package.
- Ability to study various number systems and simplify the logical expressions using Boolean functions
- Ability to design various synchronous and asynchronous circuits.
- Ability to introduce asynchronous sequential circuits and PLDs
- Ability to introduce digital simulation for development of application oriented logic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James W. Bignel, Digital Electronics, Cengage learning, 5th Edition, 2007.
2. M. Morris Mano, 'Digital Design with an introduction to the VHDL', Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Comer "Digital Logic & State Machine Design, Oxford, 2012.

REFERENCES

1. Mandal, "Digital Electronics Principles & Application, McGraw Hill Edu, 2013.
2. William Keitz, Digital Electronics-A Practical Approach with VHDL, Pearson, 2013.
3. Thomas L.Floyd, 'Digital Fundamentals', 11th edition, Pearson Education, 2015.
4. Charles H.Roth, Jr, Lizy Lizy Kurian John, 'Digital System Design using VHDL, Cengage, 2013.
5. D.P.Kothari,J.S.Dhillon, 'Digital circuits and Design',Pearson Education, 2016.

EI8351 ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS L T P C
2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the meters used to measure current & voltage.
- To have an adequate knowledge in the measurement techniques for power and energy, power and energy meters are included.
- To provide Elaborate discussion about potentiometer & instrument transformers.
- To provide Detailed study of resistance measuring methods.
- To provide Detailed study of inductance and capacitance measurement.

UNIT I MEASUREMENT OF VOLTAGE AND CURRENT 6+6

Galvanometers: – Ballistic, D'Arsonval galvanometer – Theory, calibration, application – Principle, construction, operation and comparison of moving coil, moving iron meters, dynamometer, induction type & thermal type meter, rectifier type – Extension of range and calibration of voltmeter and ammeter – Errors and compensation.

HoD/ICE

UNIT II MEASUREMENT OF POWER AND ENERGY 6+6

Electrodynamometer type wattmeter: – Theory & its errors – Methods of correction – LPF wattmeter– Phantom loading – Induction type kWh meter – Induction type energy meter – Calibration of wattmeter and Energy meter.

UNIT III POTENTIOMETERS & INSTRUMENT TRANSFORMERS 6+6

DC potentiometer:– Basic circuit, standardization – Laboratory type (Crompton's) – AC potentiometer:-Drysdale (polar type) type – Gall-Tinsley (coordinate) type – Limitations & applications – Instrument Transformer:-C.T and P.T construction, theory, operation and characteristics.

UNIT IV RESISTANCE MEASUREMENT 6+6

Measurement of low, medium & high resistance: – Ammeter, voltmeter method – Wheatstone bridge– Kelvin double bridge – Series and shunt type ohmmeter – High resistance measurement :-Loss of charge method, Megohm bridge method –Megger – Direct deflection methods – Price's guard-wiremethod – Earth resistance measurement.

UNIT V IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENT 6+6

A.C bridges:– Measurement of inductance, capacitance – Q of coil – Maxwell Bridge – Wein's bridge– Schering bridge – Anderson bridge –Hay's bridge- Campbell bridge to measure mutual inductance – Errors in A.C. bridge methods and their compensation – Detectors – Excited field – A.C. galvanometer– Vibration galvanometer.

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student should have the:

1. Ability to measure current and voltage,
2. Ability to understand AC and DC measurements.
3. Ability to measure power and calibration of energy meters.
4. Ability to measure current and voltage using potentiometric method.
5. Ability to understand the resistance measurement
6. Ability to use bridge circuit to measure resistance, inductance and capacitance.

TEXT BOOKS

1. E.W. Golding &F.C.Widdis, 'Electrical Measurements & Measuring Instruments', A.H.Wheeler& Co, 2001
2. H.S. Kalsi, Electronic Instrumentation, McGraw-Hill Education, New Delhi, 2010

REFERENCES

1. A.K. Sawhney, A Course in Electrical & Electronic Measurements & Instrumentation, Dhanpat Rai and Co, New Delhi, 2010.
2. S.K.Singh, 'Industrial Instrumentation and control', Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd edn., 2002.
3. J.B.Gupta, 'A Course in Electronic and Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation',S.K.Kataria& Sons, Delhi, 2003.
4. Martin U. Reissland, 'Electrical Measurement – Fundamental Concepts and Applications', New Age International (P) Ltd., 2001.
5. R.B. Northrop, Introduction to Instrumentation and Measurements, Taylor & Francis, New Delhi, 2008.
6. M.M.S. Anand, "Electronics Instruments and Instrumentation Technology", Prentice Hall India, NewDelhi, 2009.
7. J.J. Carr, "Elements of Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement", Pearson Education India, New Delhi, 2011.

HoD/ICE

EI8352	TRANSDUCERS ENGINEERING	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Get to know the methods of measurement, classification of transducers and to analyze error.
- To understand the behavior of transducers under static and dynamic conditions and hence to model the transducer.
- Get exposed to different types of resistive transducers and their application areas.
- To acquire knowledge on capacitive and inductive transducers.
- To gain knowledge on variety of transducers and get introduced to MEMS and Smart transducers.

UNIT I SCIENCE OF MEASUREMENTS AND CLASSIFICATION OF TRANSDUCERS 9

Units and standards – Static calibration – Classification of errors, Limiting error and probable error – Error analysis – Statistical methods – Odds and uncertainty – Classification of transducers – Selection of transducers.

UNIT II CHARACTERISTICS OF TRANSDUCERS 9

Static characteristics: - Accuracy, precision, resolution, sensitivity, linearity, span and range. Dynamic characteristics: Mathematical model of transducer, Zero, I and II order transducers, Response to impulse, step, ramp and sinusoidal inputs.

UNIT III VARIABLE RESISTANCE TRANSDUCERS 9

Principle of operation, construction details, characteristics and applications of potentiometer, strain gauge, resistance thermometer, Thermistor, hot-wire anemometer, piezo-resistive sensor and humidity sensor.

UNIT IV VARIABLE INDUCTANCE AND VARIABLE CAPACITANCE TRANSDUCERS 9

Inductive transducers: – Principle of operation, construction details, characteristics and applications of LVDT, Induction potentiometer – Variable reluctance transducers – Synchros – Microsyn – Principle of operation, construction details, characteristics of capacitive transducers – Different types & Signal Conditioning – Applications:- Capacitor microphone, Capacitive pressure sensor, Proximity sensor.

UNIT V OTHER TRANSDUCERS 9

Piezoelectric transducer – Hall Effect transducer – Magneto elastic sensor – Digital transducers – Fiber optic sensors – Thick & Thin Film sensors (Bio sensor & Chemical Sensor) – Environmental Monitoring sensors (Water Quality & Air pollution) – Introduction to MEMS – Introduction to Smart transducers and its interface standard (IEEE 1451).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student should have the ability:

1. Ability to apply the mathematical knowledge and science & engineering fundamentals gained to solve problems pertaining to measurement applications.

HoD/ICE

2. Ability to analyze the problems related to sensors & transducers.
3. Ability to select the right sensor/transducer for a given application.
4. Ability to determine the static and dynamic characteristics of transducers using software packages.
5. Ability to understand fiber optic sensor and applications.
6. Ability to understand smart traducer and its standard.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Doebelin E.O. and Manik D.N., "Measurement Systems", 6th Edition, McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2011.
2. Neubert H.K.P., Instrument Transducers – An Introduction to their Performance and Design, Oxford University Press, Cambridge, 2003

REFERENCES

1. Bela G.Liptak, Instrument Engineers' Handbook, Process Measurement and Analysis, 4th Edition, Vol. 1, ISA/CRC Press, 2003.
2. D. Patranabis, Sensors and Transducers, 2nd edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2010. E.A.
3. John P. Bentley, Principles of Measurement Systems, III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
4. W.Bolton, Engineering Science, Elsevier Newnes, Fifth edition, 2006.
5. Murthy, D.V.S., Transducers and Instrumentation, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
6. Ian Sinclair, Sensors and Transducers, 3rd Edition, Elsevier, 2012.

CS8392 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Object Oriented Programming concepts and basic characteristics of Java
- To know the principles of packages, inheritance and interfaces
- To define exceptions and use I/O streams
- To develop a java application with threads and generics classes
- To design and build simple Graphical User Interfaces

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND JAVA FUNDAMENTALS 10

Object Oriented Programming - Abstraction – objects and classes - Encapsulation- Inheritance - Polymorphism- OOP in Java – Characteristics of Java – The Java Environment - Java Source File -Structure – Compilation. Fundamental Programming Structures in Java – Defining classes in Java – constructors, methods -access specifiers - static members -Comments, Data Types, Variables, Operators, Control Flow, Arrays , Packages - JavaDoc comments.

UNIT II INHERITANCE AND INTERFACES 9

Inheritance – Super classes- sub classes –Protected members – constructors in sub classes- the Object class – abstract classes and methods- final methods and classes – Interfaces – defining an interface, implementing interface, differences between classes and interfaces and extending interfaces - Object cloning -inner classes, ArrayLists - Strings

UNIT III EXCEPTION HANDLING AND I/O 9

Exceptions - exception hierarchy - throwing and catching exceptions – built-in exceptions, creating own exceptions, Stack Trace Elements. Input / Output Basics – Streams – Byte streams and Character streams – Reading and Writing Console – Reading and Writing Files.

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV MULTITHREADING AND GENERIC PROGRAMMING 8

Differences between multi-threading and multitasking, thread life cycle, creating threads, synchronizing threads, Inter-thread communication, daemon threads, thread groups. Generic Programming – Generic classes – generic methods – Bounded Types – Restrictions and Limitations.

UNIT V EVENT DRIVEN PROGRAMMING 9

Graphics programming - Frame – Components - working with 2D shapes - Using color, fonts, and images - Basics of event handling - event handlers - adapter classes - actions - mouse events - AWT event hierarchy - Introduction to Swing – layout management - Swing Components – Text Fields , Text Areas – Buttons- Check Boxes – Radio Buttons – Lists- choices- Scrollbars – Windows –Menus – Dialog Boxes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Develop Java programs using OOP principles
- Develop Java programs with the concepts inheritance and interfaces
- Build Java applications using exceptions and I/O streams
- Develop Java applications with threads and generics classes
- Develop interactive Java programs using swings

TEXT BOOKS

1. Herbert Schildt, “Java The complete reference”, 8th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
2. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary cornell, “Core Java Volume –I Fundamentals”, 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, “Java SE 8 for programmers”, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2015.
2. Steven Holzner, “Java 2 Black book”, Dreamtech press, 2011.
3. Timothy Budd, “Understanding Object-oriented programming with Java”, Updated Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

EI8361 MEASUREMENTS AND TRANSDUCERS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To make the students aware of basic concepts of measurement and operation of different types of transducers.
- To make the students conscious about static and dynamic characteristics of different types of transducer.
- To make the students to analyze step response of RTD
- To the student to measure resistance using bridge circuits
- To make the students to calibrate the electrical instruments

HoD/ICE

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Displacement versus output voltage characteristics of a potentiometric transducer.
2. Characteristics of Strain gauge and Load cell.
3. Characteristics of LVDT, Hall Effect transducer and Photoelectric tachometer.
4. Characteristics of LDR, thermistor and thermocouple (J, K, E types).
5. Step response characteristic of RTD and thermocouple.
6. Temperature measurements using RTD with three and four leads.
7. Wheatstone and Kelvin's bridge for measurement of resistance.
8. Schering Bridge for capacitance measurement and Anderson Bridge for inductance measurement.
9. Measurement of Angular displacement using resistive and Capacitive transducer.
10. Calibration of Single-phase Energy meter and wattmeter.
11. Calibration of Ammeter and Voltmeter using Shunt type potentiometer.

Minimum of ten experiments to be offered from the list. Additional one or two experiments can be framed beyond the list or curriculum

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Understand the concepts of measurement, error and uncertainty.
2. Understand the static and dynamic characteristics of measuring instruments.
3. Gain knowledge about the principle of operation and characteristics of different types of resistance, capacitance and inductance transducers.
4. Acquire knowledge of analyzing different stages of signal conditioning units.
5. Ability to interpret the results and draw meaningful conclusions.
6. Ability to work as a member of a team while carrying out experiments.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Experimental setup for
Measurement of Linear displacement using Potentiometer
Strain gauge and Load cell characterisation and application
LVDT characterisation and application
Hall Effect characterisation and application
Measurement of Angular displacement
Muffle furnace
Thermistor characterisation and application
Various types of Thermocouple and RTD characterisation and application
Measurement of power and energy
Sufficient number of power supply, Galvanometer, Bread board, Multimeter, resistors, Decade Capacitance box, Decade resistance box, Decade Inductance box, CRO.

HoD/ICE

CS8383	OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	L T P C 0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To build software development skills using java programming for real-world applications.
- To understand and apply the concepts of classes, packages, interfaces, arraylist, exception handling and file processing.
- To develop applications using generic programming and event handling.

List of experiments

1. Develop a Java application to generate Electricity bill. Create a class with the following members: Consumer no., consumer name, previous month reading, current month reading, type of EB connection(i.e domestic or commercial). Compute the bill amount using the following tariff.
   If the type of the EB connection is domestic, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:
   - First 100 units - Rs. 1 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 2.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 4 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 6 per unit

   If the type of the EB connection is commercial, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:
   - First 100 units - Rs. 2 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 4.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 6 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 7 per unit
2. Develop a java application to implement currency converter (Dollar to INR, EURO to INR, Yen to INR and vice versa), distance converter (meter to KM, miles to KM and vice versa) , time converter (hours to minutes, seconds and vice versa) using packages.
3. Develop a java application with Employee class with Emp_name, Emp_id, Address, Mail_id, Mobile_no as members. Inherit the classes, Programmer, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor from employee class. Add Basic Pay (BP) as the member of all the inherited classes with 97% of BP as DA, 10 % of BP as HRA, 12% of BP as PF, 0.1% of BP for staff club fund. Generate pay slips for the employees with their gross and net salary.
4. Design a Java interface for ADT Stack. Implement this interface using array. Provide necessary exception handling in both the implementations.
5. Write a program to perform string operations using ArrayList. Write functions for the following

   a. Append - add at end
   b. Insert – add at particular index
   c. Search
   d. List all string starts with given letter
6. Write a Java Program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
7. Write a Java program to implement user defined exception handling.
8. Write a Java program that reads a file name from the user, displays information about whether the file exists, whether the file is readable, or writable, the type of file and the length of the file in bytes.

HoD/ICE

9. Write a java program that implements a multi-threaded application that has three threads. First thread generates a random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.

10. Write a java program to find the maximum value from the given type of elements using a generic function.

11. Design a calculator using event-driven programming paradigm of Java with the following options.

    a) Decimal manipulations
    b) Scientific manipulations

12. Develop a mini project for any application using Java concepts.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop and implement Java programs for simple applications that make use of classes, packages and interfaces.
- Develop and implement Java programs with arraylist, exception handling and multithreading .
- Design applications using file processing, generic programming and event handling.

MA8491	NUMERICAL METHODS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

- To introduce the basic concepts of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- To introduce the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals in real life situations.
- To acquaint the student with understanding of numerical techniques of differentiation and integration which plays an important role in engineering and technology disciplines.
- To acquaint the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving ordinary differential equations.
- To understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving various types of partial differential equations.

UNIT I SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS AND EIGENVALUE PROBLEMS 12

Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations - Fixed point iteration method – Newton Raphson method - Solution of linear system of equations - Gauss elimination method – Pivoting - Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel - Eigenvalues of a matrix by Power method and Jacobi's method for symmetric matrices.

UNIT II INTERPOLATION AND APPROXIMATION 12

Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation – Newton's divided difference interpolation – Cubic Splines - Difference operators and relations - Interpolation with equal intervals - Newton's forward and backward difference formulae.

UNIT III NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND INTEGRATION 12

HoD/ICE

Approximation of derivatives using interpolation polynomials - Numerical integration using Trapezoidal, Simpson's 1/3 rule – Romberg's Method - Two point and three point Gaussian quadrature formulae – Evaluation of double integrals by Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rules.

UNIT IV INITIAL VALUE PROBLEMS FOR ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Single step methods - Taylor's series method - Euler's method - Modified Euler's method - Fourth order Runge - Kutta method for solving first order equations - Multi step methods - Milne's and Adams - Bash forth predictor corrector methods for solving first order equations.

UNIT V BOUNDARY VALUE PROBLEMS IN ORDINARY AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Finite difference methods for solving second order two - point linear boundary value problems - Finite difference techniques for the solution of two dimensional Laplace's and Poisson's equations on rectangular domain – One dimensional heat flow equation by explicit and implicit (Crank Nicholson) methods – One dimensional wave equation by explicit method.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand the basic concepts and techniques of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- Appreciate the numerical techniques of interpolation and error approximations in various intervals in real life situations.
- Apply the numerical techniques of differentiation and integration for engineering problems.
- Understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods for solving first and second order ordinary differential equations.
- Solve the partial and ordinary differential equations with initial and boundary conditions by using certain techniques with engineering applications.

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Burden, R.L and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis", 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. Grewal, B.S., and Grewal, J.S., "Numerical Methods in Engineering and Science", Khanna Publishers, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2015.

REFERENCES :

1. Brian Bradie, "A Friendly Introduction to Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Gerald. C. F. and Wheatley. P. O., "Applied Numerical Analysis", Pearson Education, Asia, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2006.
3. Mathews, J.H. "Numerical Methods for Mathematics, Science and Engineering", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1992.
4. Sankara Rao. K., "Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineers", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 3rd Edition, New Delhi, 2007.
5. Sastry, S.S, "Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 5th Edition, 2015.

HoD/ICE

EI8451	ELECTRICAL MACHINES	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the principles of operations of DC machines as motor and generator
- To introduce the principles of operations of Transformers
- To introduce the principles of operations of Induction machines
- To introduce the principles of operations of Synchronous machines
- To introduce other special machines

UNIT I D.C. MACHINES 9

D.C. Machines: – Principle of operation and construction of motor and generator – torque equation – Various excitation schemes – Characteristics of Motor and Generator – Starting, Speed control of D.C. Motor.

UNIT II TRANSFORMERS 9

Principle, Construction and Types of Transformer - EMF equation - Phasor diagrams - Regulation and efficiency of a transformer-Introduction to three phase transformer Connection. Applications of Current and Potential Transformer.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES 9

Principle of Operation, type - EMF Equation and Phasor diagrams - Synchronous motor- Rotating Magnetic field Starting Methods , Torque V- Curves, inverted – V curves.

UNIT IV THREE PHASE INDUCTION MOTORS 9

Induction motor-principle of operation, Types - Torque-slip characteristics - Starting methods and Speed control of induction motors.

UNIT V SINGLE PHASE INDUCTION MOTORS AND SPECIAL MACHINES 9

Types of single phase induction motors –Double field revolving theory- Capacitor start capacitor run motors – Shaded pole motor – Repulsion type motor – Universal motor – Hysteresis motor - Switched reluctance motor – Brushless D.C motor.-Stepper motor.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student should have the:

1. Ability to acquire knowledge to solve problems associated with DC and AC Machines.
2. Ability to test and control different machines based on the familiarity of basic concepts and working principle.
3. Ability to choose appropriate machines for a given application while carrying out projects.
4. Ability to apply the knowledge gained to choose appropriate machines for specific application useful for the society.
5. Ability to know about the latest developments related to machines and to learn their concepts even after the completion of the course.
6. Ability to acquire knowledge of stepper motor.

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOKS

1. Fitzgerald A.E, Kingsley C., Umans, S. and Umans S.D., "Electric Machinery", McGraw-Hill, 2002.
2. Theraja, B.L., "A Text book of Electrical Technology", Vol.II, S.C Chand and Co., New Delhi, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Abhijit Chakrabarti and Sudipta Debnath, "Electrical Machines", McGraw- Hill Education, 2015.
2. Deshpande M. V., "Electrical Machines" PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2011
3. B.S.Guru and H.R.Hiziroglu, "Electric Machinery and Transformer', Oxford university Press 2007
4. Del Toro, V., "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1995.
5. Nagrath I. J and Kothari D. P. 'Electric Machines', Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2010.
6. C.A.Gross, "Electric Machines", CRC Press 2010.
7. NPTEL Video Lecture series on "Electrical Machines I" and "Electrical Machines II" by Dr. Krishna Vasudevan, IIT Madras.

EI8452 INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION - I **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the measurement techniques of force, torque and speed.
- To introduce the measurement techniques of acceleration, Vibration and density
- To introduce the measurement Viscosity, Humidity and moisture.
- To introduce the temperature measurement techniques
- To introduce the pressure measurement techniques

UNIT I MEASUREMENT OF FORCE, TORQUE AND SPEED **8**

Different types of load cells: Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Strain gauge, Magneto-elastic and Piezoelectric load cells - Different methods of torque measurement: Strain gauge, Relative angular twist. Speed measurement: Capacitive tacho, Drag cup type tacho, D.C and A.C tacho generators - Stroboscope.

UNIT II MEASUREMENT OF ACCELERATION, VIBRATION AND DENSITY **8**

Accelerometers: LVDT, Piezoelectric, Strain gauge and Variable reluctance type accelerometers - Mechanical type vibration instruments - Seismic instruments as accelerometer – Vibration sensor - Calibration of vibration pickups - Units of density and specific gravity – Baume scale and API scale – Densitometers: Pressure type densitometers, Float type densitometers, Ultrasonic densitometer and gas densitometer.

8

HoD/ICE

UNIT III MEASUREMENT OF VISCOSITY, HUMIDITY AND MOISTURE

Viscosity: Saybolt viscometer - Rotameter type and Torque type viscometers – Consistency Meters – Humidity: Dry and wet bulb psychrometers – Resistive and capacitive type hygrometers – Dew cell – Commercial type dew meter. Moisture: Different methods of moisture measurements –Thermal, Conductivity and Capacitive sensors, Microwave, IR and NMR sensors, Application of moisture measurement - Moisture measurement in solids.

UNIT IV TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT 12

Definitions and standards – Primary and secondary fixed points – Different types of filled in system thermometers – Sources of errors in filled in systems and their compensation – Bimetallic thermometers – IC sensors – Thermocouples: Laws of thermocouple, Fabrication of industrial thermocouples, Reference junctions compensation, Signal conditioning for thermocouple, Commercial circuits for cold junction compensation, Response of thermocouple, Special techniques for measuring high temperature using thermocouple – Radiation fundamentals - Radiation methods of temperature measurement – Total radiation pyrometers – Optical pyrometers – Two color radiation pyrometers – Fiber optic sensor for temperature measurement – Thermograph, Temperature switches and thermostats – Temperature sensor selection, Installation and Calibration.

UNIT V PRESSURE MEASUREMENT 9

Units of pressure – Manometers: Different types, Elastic type pressure gauges: Bourdon tube, Bellows, Diaphragms and Capsules - Electrical methods: Elastic elements with LVDT and strain gauges - Capacitive type pressure gauge - Piezo resistive pressure sensor-Resonator pressure sensor - Measurement of vacuum: McLeod gauge, Thermal conductivity gauge, lionization gauges, Cold cathode type and hot cathode type – Pressure gauge selection, installation and calibration using dead weight tester.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student will have the:

1. Ability to understand the construction and working of instruments used for measurement of force, torque, speed, acceleration, vibration, density, viscosity, humidity, moisture, temperature.
2. Ability to select instruments according to the application.
3. Ability to understand the concept of calibration of instruments and gain knowledge about temperature measurement devices.
4. Ability to design signal conditioning circuits and compensation schemes for temperature measuring instruments.
5. Ability to understand the working of instruments used for measurement of pressure.
6. Ability to measure fiber optic sensor to measure temperature.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Doebelin, E.O. and Manik, D.N., “Measurement systems Application and Design”, 6th McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2011.
2. Jones, B.E., “Instrument Technology”, Vol.2, Butterworth-Heinemann, International Edition, 2003.

REFERENCES

1. Liptak, B.G., “Instrumentation Engineers Handbook (Measurement)”, CRC Press, 2005.
2. Patranabis, D., “Principles of Industrial Instrumentation”, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2017.
3. Eckman D.P., “Industrial Instrumentation”, Wiley Eastern Limited, 1990.
4. Singh,S.K., “Industrial Instrumentation and Control”, Tata Mc-Graw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.

HoD/ICE

5. Alok Barua, “Lecture Notes on Industrial Instrumentation”, NPTEL, E-Learning Course, IIT Kharagpur.
6. Jayashankar, V., “Lecture Notes on Industrial Instrumentation”, NPTEL, E-Learning Course, IIT Madras.
7. A.K. Sawhney, “A Course in Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation ”, Dhanpat Rai & Co. (P) Limited, 2015.

EE8451	LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUITS AND APPLICATIONS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following topics

- Signal analysis using Op-amp based circuits.
- Applications of Op-amp.
- Functional blocks and the applications of special ICs like Timers, PLL circuits, regulator Circuits.
- IC fabrication procedure.

UNIT I IC FABRICATION 9

IC classification, fundamental of monolithic IC technology, epitaxial growth, masking and etching, diffusion of impurities. Realisation of monolithic ICs and packaging. Fabrication of diodes, capacitance, resistance, FETs and PV Cell.

UNIT II CHARACTERISTICS OF OPAMP 9

Ideal OP-AMP characteristics, DC characteristics, AC characteristics, differential amplifier; frequency response of OP-AMP; Basic applications of op-amp – Inverting and Non-inverting Amplifiers, summer, differentiator and integrator-V/I & I/V converters.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF OPAMP 9

Instrumentation amplifier and its applications for transducer Bridge, Log and Antilog Amplifiers- Analog multiplier & Divider, first and second order active filters, comparators, multivibrators, waveform generators, clippers, clampers, peak detector, S/H circuit, D/A converter (R- 2R ladder and weighted resistor types), A/D converters using opamps.

UNIT IV SPECIAL ICs 9

Functional block, characteristics of 555 Timer and its PWM application - IC-566 voltage controlled oscillator IC; 565-phase locked loop IC, AD633 Analog multiplier ICs.

UNIT V APPLICATION ICs 9

AD623 Instrumentation Amplifier and its application as load cell weight measurement - IC voltage regulators –LM78XX, LM79XX; Fixed voltage regulators its application as Linear power supply - LM317, 723 Variable voltage regulators, switching regulator- SMPS - ICL 8038 function generator IC.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

HoD/ICE

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to acquire knowledge in IC fabrication procedure
- Ability to analyze the characteristics of Op-Amp
- To understand the importance of Signal analysis using Op-amp based circuits.
- Functional blocks and the applications of special ICs like Timers, PLL circuits, regulator Circuits.
- To understand and acquire knowledge on the Applications of Op-amp
- Ability to understand and analyse, linear integrated circuits their Fabrication and Application.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Bell, 'Op-amp & Linear ICs', Oxford, 2013.
2. D. Roy Choudhary, Sheil B. Jani, 'Linear Integrated Circuits', II edition, New Age, 2003.
3. Ramakant A.Gayakward, 'Op-amps and Linear Integrated Circuits', IV edition, Pearson Education, 2003 / PHI. 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Fiore,"Opamps & Linear Integrated Circuits Concepts & applications", Cengage, 2010.
2. Floyd ,Buchla,"Fundamentals of Analog Circuits, Pearson, 2013.
3. Jacob Millman, Christos C.Halkias, 'Integrated Electronics - Analog and Digital circuits system', McGraw Hill, 2003.
4. Robert F.Coughlin, Fredrick F. Driscoll, 'Op-amp and Linear ICs', Pearson, 6th edition,2012.
5. Sergio Franco, 'Design with Operational Amplifiers and Analog Integrated Circuits', Mc Graw Hill, 2016.
6. Muhammad H. Rashid,' Microelectronic Circuits Analysis and Design' Cengage Learning, 2011.

IC8451 CONTROL SYSTEMS **L T P C**
3 2 0 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To understand the use of transfer function models for analysis physical systems and introduce the control system components.
- To provide adequate knowledge in the time response of systems and steady state error analysis.
- To accord basic knowledge in obtaining the open loop and closed–loop frequency responses of systems.
- To introduce stability analysis and design of compensators
- To introduce state variable representation of physical systems

UNIT I SYSTEMS AND REPRESENTATION 9

Basic elements in control systems: – Open and closed loop systems – Electrical analogy of mechanical and thermal systems – Transfer function – AC and DC servomotors – Block diagram reduction techniques – Signal flow graphs.

HoD/ICE

UNIT II TIME RESPONSE 9

Time response: – Time domain specifications – Types of test input – I and II order system response – Error coefficients – Generalized error series – Steady state error – Root locus construction- Effects of P, PI, PID modes of feedback control –Time response analysis.

UNIT III FREQUENCY RESPONSE 9

Frequency response: – Bode plot – Polar plot – Determination of closed loop response from open loop response - Correlation between frequency domain and time domain specifications

UNIT IV STABILITY AND COMPENSATOR DESIGN 9

Characteristics equation – Routh Hurwitz criterion – Nyquist stability criterion- Performance criteria – Effect of Lag, lead and lag-lead compensation on frequency response-Design of Lag, lead and lag-lead compensator using bode plots.

UNIT V STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS 9

Concept of state variables – State models for linear and time invariant Systems – Solution of state and output equation in controllable canonical form – Concepts of controllability and observability.

TOTAL (L: 45+T:30): 75 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to develop various representations of system based on the knowledge of Mathematics, Science and Engineering fundamentals.
- Ability to do time domain and frequency domain analysis of various models of linear system.
- Ability to interpret characteristics of the system to develop mathematical model.
- Ability to design appropriate compensator for the given specifications.
- Ability to come out with solution for complex control problem.
- Ability to understand use of PID controller in closed loop system.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Nagarath, I.J. and Gopal, M., “Control Systems Engineering”, New Age International Publishers, 2017.
2. Benjamin C. Kuo, “Automatic Control Systems”, Wiley, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. Katsuhiko Ogata, “Modern Control Engineering”, Pearson, 2015.
2. Richard C.Dorf and Bishop, R.H., “Modern Control Systems”, Pearson Education,2009.
3. John J.D., Azzo Constantine, H. and Houpis Sttuart, N Sheldon, “Linear Control System Analysis and Design with MATLAB”, CRC Taylor& Francis Reprint 2009.
4. Rames C.Panda and T. Thyagarajan, “An Introduction to Process Modelling Identification and Control of Engineers”, Narosa Publishing House, 2017.
5. M.Gopal, “Control System: Principle and design”, McGraw Hill Education, 2012.
6. NPTEL Video Lecture Notes on “Control Engineering “by Prof. S. D. Agashe, IIT Bombay.

HoD/ICE

EC8395 COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the relevance of this course to the existing technology through demonstrations, case studies, simulations, contributions of scientist, national/international policies with a futuristic vision along with socio-economic impact and issues
- To study the various analog and digital modulation techniques
- To study the principles behind information theory and coding
- To study the various digital communication techniques

UNIT I ANALOG MODULATION 9

Amplitude Modulation – AM, DSBSC, SSBSC, VSB – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Angle modulation – PM and FM – PSD, modulators and demodulators – Superheterodyne receivers

UNITII PULSE MODULATION 9

Low pass sampling theorem – Quantization – PAM – Line coding – PCM, DPCM, DM, and ADPCM And ADM, Channel Vocoder - Time Division Multiplexing, Frequency Division Multiplexing

UNIT III DIGITAL MODULATION AND TRANSMISSION 9

Phase shift keying – BPSK, DPSK, QPSK – Principles of M-ary signaling M-ary PSK & QAM – Comparison, ISI – Pulse shaping – Duo binary encoding – Cosine filters – Eye pattern, equalizers

UNIT IV INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING 9

Measure of information – Entropy – Source coding theorem – Shannon–Fano coding, Huffman Coding, LZ Coding – Channel capacity – Shannon-Hartley law – Shannon's limit – Error control codes – Cyclic codes, Syndrome calculation – Convolution Coding, Sequential and Viterbi decoding

UNIT V SPREAD SPECTRUM AND MULTIPLE ACCESS 9

PN sequences – properties – m-sequence – DSSS – Processing gain, Jamming – FHSS – Synchronisation and tracking – Multiple Access – FDMA, TDMA, CDMA,

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Ability to comprehend and appreciate the significance and role of this course in the present contemporary world
- Apply analog and digital communication techniques.
- Use data and pulse communication techniques.
- Analyze Source and Error control coding.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. H Taub, D L Schilling, G Saha, “Principles of Communication Systems” 3/e, TMH 2007
2. S. Haykin “Digital Communications” John Wiley 2005

REFERENCES:

1. B.P.Lathi, “Modern Digital and Analog Communication Systems”, 3rd edition, Oxford University Press, 2007
2. H P Hsu, Schaum Outline Series – “Analog and Digital Communications” TMH 2006
3. B.Sklar, Digital Communications Fundamentals and Applications” 2/e Pearson Education 2007.

HoD/ICE

EI8461 DEVICES AND MACHINES LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES

1. To facilitate the students to study the characteristics of various semiconductor devices.
2. To provide practical knowledge on the analysis of regulators, amplifiers and oscillators.
3. To obtain the no load and load characteristics of D.C machines.
4. To obtain the speed characteristics of D.C motor.
5. To find out regulation characteristics of Transformer.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS FOR DEVICES LAB

1. Simulation and experimental Characterisation of Semiconductor diode and Zener diode.
2. Simulation and experimental Characterisation of a NPN Transistor under common emitter configurations.
3. Simulation and experimental Characterisation of FET and JFET(Draw the equivalent circuit)
4. Simulation and experimental Characterisation of UJT and generation of saw tooth waveforms
5. Simulation and experimental Characterisation of RC and LC phase shift oscillators.
6. Simulation and experimental Characterisation of Monostable and Astable multivibrators.
7. Simulation of passive filters.
8. Simulation of Single Phase half-wave and full wave rectifiers with inductive and capacitive filters.
9. Characteristics of SCR and application as a controlled rectifier.

Minimum of five experiments to be offered from the list. Additional one or two experiments can be framed beyond the list or curriculum

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS FOR MACHINES LAB

1. Open circuit characteristics of D.C. shunt generator.
2. Load characteristics of D.C. shunt generator.
3. Load test on D.C. shunt motor.
4. Speed control of D.C. shunt motor.
5. Open circuit and short circuit tests on single phase transformer (Determination of equivalent circuit parameters).
6. Load test on single phase induction motor.

Minimum of five experiments to be offered from the list. Additional one or two experiments can be framed beyond the list or curriculum

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

HoD/ICE

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1 Gain knowledge on the proper usage of various electronic equipment and simulation tools for design and analysis of electronic circuits.
2 Get hands-on experience in studying the characteristics of semiconductor devices.
3 Ability to analyze various electronic circuits such as voltage regulators, transistor amplifiers and oscillators.
4 Ability to make use of basic concepts to obtain the no load and load characteristics of D.C machines.
5 Analyze and draw conclusion from the characteristics obtained by conducting experiments on machines.
6 Ability to carry out the Experiments in batches to motivate the Team work.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:
FOR DEVICES LAB:

S.No	Name of the Equipment / Components
1.	Circuit Simulation Software (5 Users) (Pspice / Matlab /other Equivalent software Package) with PC.
2.	Sufficient number of power supply, Galvanometer, Bread board, Multimeter, resistors, Decade Capacitance box, Decade resistance box, Decade Inductance box, CRO.
3.	Semiconductor devices like Diode, Zener Diode, NPN Transistors, JFET, and UJT.

FOR MACHINES LAB:

S.No	Name of the Equipment / Components	Quantity Required
1.	DC Shunt Motor with Loading Arrangement	3
2.	Single Phase Transformer	3
3.	Single Phase Induction Motor with Loading Arrangement	1
4.	Single Phase Auto Transformer	3
5.	Single Phase Resistive Loading Bank	2
6.	Sufficient number of Ammeters, Voltmeters, (or multimeters), switches, tachometers, Wattmeters.	2

EE8461 LINEAR AND DIGITAL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn design, testing and characterizing of circuit behavior with digital and analog ICs.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Implementation of Boolean Functions, Adder and Subtractor circuits.
2. Code converters: Excess-3 to BCD and Binary to Gray code converter and vice-versa
3. Parity generator and parity checking

HoD/ICE

4. Encoders and Decoders
5. Counters: Design and implementation of 3-bit modulo counters as synchronous and Asynchronous types using FF IC's and specific counter IC.
6. Shift Registers: Design and implementation of 4-bit shift registers in SISO, SIPO, PISO, PIPO modes using suitability IC's.
7. Study of multiplexer and de multiplexer
8. Timer IC application: Study of NE/SE 555 timer in Astability, Monostability operation.
9. Application of Op-Amp: inverting and non-inverting amplifier, Adder, comparator, Integrator and Differentiator.
10. Voltage to frequency characteristics of NE/ SE 566 IC.
11. Variability Voltage Regulator using IC LM317.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should have the :

- Ability to understand and implement Boolean Functions.
- Ability to understand the importance of code conversion
- Ability to Design and implement 4-bit shift registers
- Ability to acquire knowledge on Application of Op-Amp
- Ability to Design and implement counters using specific counter IC.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS: (3 per Batch)

S.No	Name of the equipments / Components	Quantity Required	Remarks
1	Dual ,(0-30V) variability Power Supply	10	-
2	CRO	9	30MHz
3	Digital Multimeter	10	Digital
4	Function Generator	8	1 MHz
5	IC Tester (Analog)	2	
6	Bread board	10	
7	Computer (PSPICE installed)	1	
	Consumabilitys (sufficient quantity)		
1	IC 741/ IC NE555/566/565		
2	Digital IC types		
3	LED		
4	LM317		
5	LM723		
6	ICSG3524 / SG3525		
7	Transistor – 2N3391		

HoD/ICE

8	Diodes, IN4001,BY126
9	Zener diodes
10	Potentiometer
11	Step-down transformer 230V/12-0-12V
12	Capacitor
13	Resistors 1/4 Watt Assorted
14	Single Strand Wire

EI8551 ANALYTICAL INSTRUMENTS LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To understand the theory and operational principles of instrumental methods for identification and quantitative analysis of chemical substances by different types of spectroscopy.
- To impart fundamental knowledge on gas chromatography and liquid chromatography.
- To integrate a fundamental understanding of the underlining principles of physics as they relate to specific instrumentation used for gas analyzers and pollution monitoring instruments.
- To impart knowledge on the important measurement in many chemical processes and laboratories handling liquids or solutions.
- To understand the working principle, types and applications of NMR and Mass spectroscopy.

UNIT I SPECTROPHOTOMETRY 9

Spectral methods of analysis – Beer-Lambert law – UV-Visible spectroscopy – IR Spectrophotometry - FTIR spectrophotometry – Atomic absorption spectrophotometry - Flame emission and atomic emission photometry – Construction, working principle, sources detectors and applications.

UNIT II CHROMATOGRAPHY 9

General principles – classification – chromatographic behavior of solutes – quantitative determination – Gas chromatography – Liquid chromatography – High-pressure liquid chromatography – Applications.

UNIT III INDUSTRIAL GAS ANALYZERS AND POLLUTION MONITORING INSTRUMENTS 9

Gas analyzers – Oxygen, NO_2 and H_2S types, IR analyzers, thermal conductivity detectors, analysis based on ionization of gases.
Air pollution due to carbon monoxide, hydrocarbons, nitrogen oxides, sulphur dioxide estimation - Dust and smoke measurements.

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV pH METERS AND DISSOLVED COMPONENT ANALYZERS 9

Selective ion electrodes - Principle of pH and conductivity measurements - dissolved oxygen analyzer – Sodium analyzer – Silicon analyzer – Water quality Analyzer.

UNIT V NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE AND MASS SPECTROMETRY 9

NMR – Basic principles – Continuous and Pulsed Fourier Transform NMR spectrometer – Mass Spectrometry – Sample system – Ionization methods – Mass analyzers – Types of mass spectrometry.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1 . Ability to understand the fundamental principles of selective analytical instruments used in medical diagnosis, quality assurance & control and research studies.
2. Ability to assess and suggest a suitable analytical method for a specific purpose, and evaluate sensitivity, important sources of interferences and errors, and also suggest alternative analytical methods for quality assurance.
3. Ability to critically evaluate the strengths and limitations of the various instrumental methods.
4. Ability to develop critical thinking for interpreting analytical data.
5. Ability to understand the working principle, types and applications of NMR and Mass spectroscopy

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Willard, H.H., Merritt, L.L., Dean, J.A., Settle, F.A., "Instrumental methods of analysis", CBS publishing & distribution, 7th Edition, 2012.
2. Braun, R.D., "Introduction to Instrumental Analysis", Pharma Book Syndicate, Singapore, 2006.
3. Robert E. Sherman., "Analytical Instrumentation", Instruments Society of America, 1996.

REFERENCES:

1. Khandpur, R.S., "Handbook of Analytical Instruments", Tata McGraw-Hill publishing Co. Ltd.,2nd Edition 2007.
2. Ewing, G.W., "Instrumental Methods of Chemical Analysis", McGraw-Hill, 5th Edition reprint 1985. (Digitized in 2007).
3. Liptak, B.G., "Process Measurement and Analysis", CRC Press, 5th Edition, 2015.
4. NPTEL lecture notes on, "Modern Instrumental methods of Analysis" by Dr.J.R. Mudakavi, IISC, Bangalore.

HoD/ICE

EI8552	INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION - II	LT P C 3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To introduce variable head type flow meters
- To introduce quantity meters, air flow meters and mass flow meters
- To educate on electrical type flow meters
- To educate on the level measurement techniques
- To educate on Viscosity, Humidity and Moisture content

UNIT I VARIABLE HEAD TYPE FLOWMETERS 9

Expression for flow rate through restriction(compressible and incompressible flow) -Orifice plate: different types of orifice plates – Cd variation – pressure tappings – Venturi tube – Flow nozzle – Dall tube – Pitot tube: combined pitot tube, averaging pitot tube – Installation and applications of head flow meters

UNIT II QUANTITY METERS, AREA FLOW METERS AND MASS FLOW METERS 9

Positive displacement flow meters:

Nutating disc, Reciprocating piston and Oval gear flow meters – Inferential meter – Turbine flow meter – Variable Area flow meter: Rotameter –theory, characteristics, installation and applications – Mass flow meter :– Angular momentum – Thermal, Coriolis type mass flow meters – Calibration of flow meters: – Dynamic weighing method

UNIT III ELECTRICAL TYPE FLOW METERS 9

Principle and constructional details of Electromagnetic flow meter – Ultrasonic flow meters – Laser Doppler anemometer – Vortex shedding flow meter – Target flow meter – Guidelines for selection of flow meter – Open channel flow measurement – Solid flow rate measurement

UNIT IV LEVEL MEASUREMENT 9

Level measurement: Float gauges - Displacer type – D/P methods -Bubbler system-Load cell – Electrical types – Conductivity sensors – Capacitive sensors – Nucleonic gauge - Ultrasonic gauge – Boiler drum level measurement :– Differential pressure method and Hydrastep method - Solid level measurement.

UNIT V TRANSMITTERS 9

Pneumatic transmitter: Operation - Electronic transmitter: Study of 2 wire and 4 wire transmitters – Operation of Electronics and Smart transmitters – Principle of operation of flow, level, temperature and pressure transmitters – Installation and Calibration of smart and conventional transmitters.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

HoD/ICE

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

At the end of the course, the student will have the:

1. Ability to understand the construction, installation and working of different variable head type flow meters.
2. Able to understand the construction, working and calibration of different quantity flow meters, variable area flow meters, mass flow meters, electrical type, open channel and solid flow meters.
3. Ability to gain knowledge about the construction, working and calibration of different type of transmitters.
4. Ability to choose appropriate flow meters or level sensor for an application.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Doebellin, E.O. and Manik D.N., "Measurement systems Application and Design", 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2007.
2. Patranabis, D., "Principles of Industrial Instrumentation", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Liptak, B.G., Instrumentation Engineers Handbook (Measurement), CRC Press, 2005.
2. Singh,S.K., Industrial Instrumentation and Control, Tata McGrawHill Education Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
3. Jain, R.K., Mechanical and Industrial Measurements, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 1999.
4. Jayashankar, V., "Lecture Notes on Industrial Instrumentation", NPTEL, E-Learning Course, IIT Madras.

EI8553 PROCESS CONTROL L T P C
2 2 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To introduce technical terms and nomenclature associated with Process control domain.
- To familiarize the students with characteristics, selection, sizing of control valves.
- To provide an overview of the features associated with Industrial type PID controller.
- To make the students understand the various PID tuning methods.
- To elaborate different types of control schemes such as cascade control, feed-forward control and Model Based control schemes.

UNIT I PROCESS MODELLING AND DYNAMICS 6+6

Need for process control – Mathematical Modeling of Processes: Level, Flow, Pressure and Thermal processes – Continuous and batch processes – Self regulation – Servo and regulatory operations – Lumped and Distributed parameter models – Heat exchanger – CSTR – Linearization of nonlinear systems.

UNIT II FINAL CONTROL ELEMENTS 6+6

Actuators: Pneumatic and electric actuators – Control Valve Terminology - Characteristic of Control Valves: Inherent and Installed characteristics - Valve Positioner – Modeling of a Pneumatically Actuated Control Valve – Control Valve Sizing: ISA S 75.01 standard flow equations for sizing Control Valves – Cavitation and flashing – Control Valve selection

HoD/ICE

UNIT III CONTROL ACTIONS **6+6**

Characteristic of ON-OFF, Proportional, Single speed floating, Integral and Derivative controllers – P+I, P+D and P+I+D control modes – Practical forms of PID Controller – PID Implementation Issues: Bumpless, Auto/manual Mode transfer, Anti-reset windup Techniques – Direct/reverse action.

UNIT IV PID CONTROLLER TUNING **6+6**

PID Controller Design Specifications: Criteria based on Time Response and Criteria based Frequency Response - PID Controller Tuning: Z-N and Cohen-Coon methods, Continuous cycling method and Damped oscillation method, optimization methods, Auto tuning – Cascade control – Feed-forward control

UNIT V MODEL BASED CONTROL SCHEMES **6+6**

Smith Predictor Control Scheme - Internal Model Controller – IMC PID controller –- Three-element Boiler drum level control - Introduction to Multi-loop Control Schemes – Control Schemes for CSTR, and Heat Exchanger - P&ID diagram.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

- Ability to understand technical terms and nomenclature associated with Process control domain.
- Ability to build models using first principles approach as well as analyze models.
- Ability to Design, tune and implement PID Controllers to achieve desired
- performance for various processes
- Ability to Analyze Systems and design & implement control Schemes for various Processes.
- Ability to Identify, formulate and solve problems in the Process Control Domain.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Seborg, D.E., Edgar, T.F. and Mellichamp, D.A., "Process Dynamics and Control", Wiley John and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2003.
2. Bequette, B.W., "Process Control Modeling, Design and Simulation", Prentice Hall of India, 2004.
3. Stephanopoulos, G., "Chemical Process Control - An Introduction to Theory and Practice", Prentice Hall of India, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Coughanowr, D.R., "Process Systems Analysis and Control", McGraw - Hill International Edition,2004.
2. Curtis D. Johnson, "Process Control Instrumentation Technology", 8th Edition, Pearson, 2006.
3. Considine, D.M., Process Instruments and Controls Handbook, Second Edition, McGraw, 1999.
4. Bela.G.Liptak., "Process Control and Optimization"., Instrument Engineers' Handbook., volume 2, CRC press and ISA, 2005.
5. Ramesh C. Panda., T.Thyagarajan., "An Introduction to Process Modelling Identification and Control for Engineers" Narosa Publishing house Pvt. Ltd, 2017.

HoD/ICE

EE8551	MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLERS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Architecture of µP8085 & µC 8051
- Addressing modes & instruction set of 8085 & 8051.
- Need & use of Interrupt structure 8085 & 8051.
- Simple applications development with programming 8085 & 8051

UNIT I 8085 PROCESSOR 9

Hardware Architecture, pinouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts.

UNIT II PROGRAMMING OF 8085 PROCESSOR 9

Instruction -format and addressing modes – Assembly language format – Data transfer, data manipulation& control instructions – Programming: Loop structure with counting & Indexing – Look up tability - Subroutine instructions - stack.

UNIT III 8051 MICRO CONTROLLER 9

Hardware Architecture, pinouts – Functional Building Blocks of Processor – Memory organization – I/O ports and data transfer concepts– Timing Diagram – Interrupts- Data Transfer, Manipulation, Control Algorithms& I/O instructions, Comparison to Programming concepts with 8085.

UNIT IV PERIPHERAL INTERFACING 9

Study on need, Architecture, configuration and interfacing, with ICs: 8255, 8259, 8254, 8279, - A/D and D/A converters &Interfacing with 8085& 8051.

UNIT V MICRO CONTROLLER PROGRAMMING & APPLICATIONS 9

Simple programming exercises- key board and display interface –Control of servo motor- stepper motor control- Application to automation systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to acquire knowledge in Addressing modes & instruction set of 8085 & 8051.
- Ability to need & use of Interrupt structure 8085 & 8051.
- Ability to understand the importance of Interfacing
- Ability to explain the architecture of Microprocessor and Microcontroller.
- Ability to write the assembly language programme.
- Ability to develop the Microprocessor and Microcontroller based applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil Mathur &Jeebananda Panda, “Microprocessor and Microcontrollers”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
2. R.S. Gaonkar, ‘Microprocessor Architecture Programming and Application’, with 8085, Wiley Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 2013.
3. Muhammad Ali Mazidi & Janice Gilli Mazidi, R.D.Kinely ‘The 8051 Micro Controller and Embedded Systems’, PHI Pearson Education, 5th Indian reprint, 2003.

HoD/ICE

REFERENCES

1. Krishna Kant, "Microprocessor and Microcontrollers", Eastern Company Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. B.RAM," Computer Fundamentals Architecture and Organization" New age International Private Limited, Fifth edition, 2017.
3. Soumitra Kumar Mandal, Microprocessor & Microcontroller Architecture, Programming & Interfacing using 8085,8086,8051,McGraw Hill Edu,2013.
4. Ajay V.Deshmukh, 'Microcontroller Theory &Applications', McGraw Hill Edu,2016
5. Douglas V.Hall, 'Microprocessor and Interfacing', McGraw Hill Edu,2016.

EI8093 UNIT OPERATION AND CONTROL L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Study the unit operations involved for transportation, mixing and separation of solids.
- Study the unit operations involved for transportation, mixing and separation of fluids.
- Understand the basic operations involved with heat exchangers, Distillation and chemical reactions.
- Gain knowledge about the operations of evaporators and crystallizers, drying and cooling towers.
- Gain knowledge on the operation of dryers, distillation column, refrigerators and chemical reactors.

UNIT I MECHANICAL OPERATIONS- I 9

OPERATIONS ON SOLIDS: General Characteristics of solids; Storage and conveying of solids:bunkers, silos, bins and hoppers, transport of solids in bulk, conveyor selection, different types of conveyors; Estimation of particle size;Screening methods and equipment; Adjusting particle size:methods of size reduction, classification of equipment, crushers, grinders; size enlargement; Principle of granulation, briquetting, pelletisation and flocculation; Mixing: mixing of powders; Separation: Electrostatic and magnetic separators, applications.

UNIT II MECHANICAL OPERATIONS-II 9

OPERATIONS ON FLUIDS: Transport of fluids; Mixing and agitation: Mixing of liquids, selection of suitable mixers; Separation: Gravity settling, sedimentation, thickening, double cone classifier, centrifugal separation; Cyclones - Operation, equipment, control and applications.

UNIT III HEAT TRANSFER- I AND ITS APPLICATIONS 9

Heat exchangers: Single pass and multi pass heat exchangers, condensers, reboilers Combustion process in thermal power plant; Distillation: Binary distillation, Batch distillation, controls and operations, Chemical reactors.

UNIT IV HEAT TRANSFER- II 9

Theory of evaporation; single effect and multiple effect evaporators; Crystallization; nucleation and growth, classification of crystallizers; Drying: classification of Dryers, batch and continuous dryers, dryers for solids and slurries and cooling Towers, Refrigeration.

HoD/ICE

UNIT V CASE STUDY 9

Unit Operations and Control schemes applied to Thermal Power plant, Steel Industry, Paper and Pulp Industry, Leather Industry.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Apply the knowledge on solids & fluids to handle the raw materials.
2. Select and apply relevant handling techniques to convert the solids and fluids for specificapplications.
3. Come out with solutions for simple/complex problems in heat transfer and design the heatexchange
   equipment for different applications such as distillation, boilers.
4. Able to carry out multidisciplinary projects using heat transfer, mass transfer concepts.
5. Gain ability for lifelong learning of new techniques and developments in various types of unit operations in industries.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Balchen ,J.G., and Mumme, K.J., " Process Control structures and applications", Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1988.

2. Warren L. McCabe, Julian C. Smith and Peter Harriot, "Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering", McGraw-Hill International Edition, New York, Sixth Edition, 2001.

3. James R.couper, Roy Penny, W., James R.Fair and Stanley M.Walas, "Chemical Process Equipment :Selection and Design", Gulf Professional Publishing, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Waddams, A.L., "Chemicals from petroleum", Butler and Taner Ltd., UK, 1968.

2. Liptak, B.G., "Process measurement and analysis", Chilton Book Company, USA, 1995.

3. Luyben W.C., "Process Modeling, Simulation and Control for Chemical Engineers", McGraw-Hill International edition, USA, 1989.

EI8561 INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES

1. To impart an adequate knowledge and expertise to handle equipment generally available in an industry
2. To make the students aware about calibration of meters, sensors and transmitters.
3. To make the students conscious about the working and operation of different types of analytical Instruments.
4. To identify, formulate, and analyze problems regarding sensors and transmitter

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Measurement of speed, torque and vibration
2. Calibration of ammeter, voltmeter and wattmeter using multifunction calibrator
3. Calibration of pressure gauge using dead weight tester.
4. Measurement of level using d/p transmitter and fibre optics system.
5. Measurement of flow using
   a) Discharge coefficient of orifice plate

HoD/ICE

b) Calibration of Rotameter.

6. Design and Testing of Electromagnetic Flow meters.
7. Measurement of temperature using IR thermometer and IC sensor
8. Measurement of Absorbance and Transmittance of Test solutions using UV-Spectrometer.
9. Measurement of Conductivity, Moisture and Viscosity of test solutions.
10. Standardization and measurement of pH values of different solutions
11. Measurement and analysis of ECG and pulse rate.

Minimum of ten experiments to be offered from the list. Additional one or two experiments can be framed beyond the list or curriculum

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Ability to experimentally measure industrial process parameters such as flow, level, temperature, pressure and viscosity.
2. Ability to measure and analyze pH, conductivity, UV absorbance and transmittance.
3. Ability to measure and analyze physiological parameters such as BP, ECG and pulse rate.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1.	Orifice plate	1
2.	Dead weight tester with pressure gauge	1
3.	Torque trainer	1
4.	Saybolt Viscometer	1
5.	Vacuum gauge	1
6.	DP transmitter	1
7.	UV – Visible spectrophotometer	1
9.	pH meter	1
10.	Conductivity meter	1
11.	ECG trainer	1
12.	Pulse rate trainer	1
13.	tacho meter	

EE8681 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide training on programming of microprocessors and microcontrollers and understand the interface requirements.
- To simulate various microprocessors and microcontrollers using KEIL or Equivalent simulator.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1 Simple arithmetic operations: addition / subtraction / multiplication / division.

2 Programming with control instructions:

(i) Ascending / Descending order, Maximum / Minimum of numbers.

(ii) Programs using Rotate instructions.

(iii) Hex / ASCII / BCD code conversions.

HoD/ICE

3 Interface Experiments: with 8085
(i) A/D Interfacing. & D/A Interfacing.
4 Traffic light controller.
5 I/O Port / Serial communication
6 Programming Practices with Simulators/Emulators/open source
7 Read a key ,interface display
8 Demonstration of basic instructions with 8051 Micro controller execution, including:
(i) Conditional jumps & looping
(ii) Calling subroutines.
9 Programming I/O Port and timer of 8051
(i) study on interface with A/D & D/A
(ii) Study on interface with DC & AC motors
10 Application hardware development using embedded processors.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.
- Ability to programming logics for code conversion.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on A/D and D/A.
- Ability to understand basics of serial communication.
- Ability to understand and impart knowledge in DC and AC motor interfacing.
- Ability to understand basics of software simulators.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Sl.No.	Description of Equipment	Quantity required
1.	8085 Microprocessor Trainer with Power Supply	15
2.	8051 Micro Controller Trainer Kit with power supply	15
3.	8255 Interface boards	5
4.	8251 Interface boards	5
5.	8259 Interface boards	5
6.	8279 Keyboard / Display Interface boards	5
7.	8254 timer/ counters	5
8.	ADC and DAC cards	5
9.	AC & DC motor with Controller s	5
10.	Traffic Light Control Systems	5

HoD/ICE

IC8651	ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM	LT P C
		2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

i. To provide knowledge on design state feedback control and state observer.
ii. To provide knowledge in phase plane analysis.
iii. To give basic knowledge in describing function analysis.
iv. To study the design of optimal controller.
v. To study the design of optimal estimator including Kalman Filter

UNIT I STATE VARIABLE ANALYSIS 6+6

Introduction- concepts of state variables and state model-State model for linear continuous time systems, Diagonalisation- solution of state equations- Concepts of controllability and observability.

UNIT II STATE VARIABLE DESIGN 6+6

Introduction to state model: Effect of state feedback - Pole placement design: Necessary and sufficient condition for arbitrary pole placement, State regulator design Design of state observers- Separation principle- Design of servo systems: State feedback with integral control.

UNIT III SAMPLED DATA ANALYSIS 6+6

Introduction spectrum analysis of sampling process signal reconstruction difference equations The Z transform function, the inverse Z transform function, response of Linear discrete system, the Z transform analysis of sampled data control systems, response between sampling instants, the Z and S domain relationship. Stability analysis and compensation techniques.

UNIT IV NON LINEAR SYSTEMS 6+6

Introduction, common physical nonlinearites, The phase plane method: concepts, singular points, stability of non linear systems, construction of phase trajectories system analysis by phase plane method. The describing function method, stability analysis by describing function method, Jump resonance.

UNIT V OPTIMAL CONTROL 6+6

Introduction: Classical control and optimization, formulation of optimal control problem, Typical optimal control performance measures - Optimal state regulator design: Lyapunov equation, Matrix Riccati equation - LQR steady state optimal control – Application examples.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

i. Able to design state feedback controller and state observer.
ii. Able to understand and analyse linear and nonlinear systems using phase plane method.
iii. Able to understand and analyse nonlinear systems using describing function method.
iv. Able to understand and design optimal controller.
v. Able to understand optimal estimator including Kalman Filter.
vi. Ability to apply advanced control strategies to practical engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. M.Gopal, “Digital Control and State Variable Methods”, 4th edition, Mc Graw Hill India, 2012
2. K. Ogata, ‘Modern Control Engineering’, 5th Edition, Pearson, 2012.
3. K. P. Mohandas, “Modern Control Engineering”, Sanguine Technical Publishers, 2006.

HoD/ICE

REFERENCES:
1. M.Gopal, Modern Control System Theory, 3rd edition, New Age International Publishers, 2014.
2. William S Levine, "Control System Fundamentals," The Control Handbook, CRC Press, Tayler and Francies Group, 2011.
3. Ashish Tewari, 'Modern Control Design with Matlab and Simulink', John Wiley, New Delhi, 2002.
4. T. Glad and L. Ljung,, "Control Theory –Multivariable and Non-Linear Methods", Taylor & Francis, 2002.
5. D.S.Naidu, "Optimal Control Systems" First Indian Reprint, CRC Press, 2009.

EI8651 LOGIC AND DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To give an overview of the automation technologies such as PLCs, SCADA and DCS used in industries.
- To provide a fundamental understanding of the different languages used for PLC Programming
- To provide insight into some of the advanced principles those are evolving for present and future automation.

UNIT I PLC & SCADA 9

PLC: Evolutions of PLCs – Programmable Controllers – Architecture, I/O modules – Comparative study of Industrial PLCs.
SCADA: Remote terminal units- Master station - Communication architectures.

UNIT II BASICS OF PLC PROGRAMMING(LADDER) 9

Basics of PLC programming – Ladder Logic – Relay type instructions – Timer/Counter instructions – Program control instructions – Data manipulation and math instructions – Programming Examples.

UNIT III PLC PROGRAMMING (OTHER LANGUAGES) 9

Functional block programming - Sequential function chart – Instruction list – Structured text programming – PLC controlled sequential Process Examples.

UNIT IV DISTRIBUTED CONTROL SYSTEM 9

DCS: Evolution & types – Hardware architecture – Field control station – Interfacing of conventional and smart field devices (HART and FF enabled) with DCS Controller – Communication modules – Operator and Engineering Human interface stations – Study of any one DCS available in market.

UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS IN AUTOMATION 9

Introduction to Networked Control systems – Plant wide control – Internet of things – Cloud based Automation – OLE for Process Control – Safety PLC – Case studies: PLC - SCADA - DCS.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

- Ability to understand all the important components such as PLC, SCADA, DCS,I/O modules and field devices of an industrial automation system.
- Ability to develop PLC program in different languages for industrial sequential

HoD/ICE

applications.

- Able to select and use most appropriate automation technologies for a given application.
- Ability to gain knowledge on the recent developments in industrial automation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. F.D. Petruzella, Programmable Logic Controllers, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, Third edition, 2010
2. Michael P. Lukas, Distributed Control Systems: Their Evaluation and Design, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., 1986
3. D. Popovic and V.P.Bhatkar,' Distributed computer control for industrial Automation' Marcel Dekker, Inc., Newyork ,1990.

REFERENCES:

1. Clarke, G., Reynders, D. and Wright, E., "Practical Modern SCADA Protocols: DNP3,4. 60870.5 and Related Systems", Newnes, 1st Edition, 2004.
2. Hughes, T.A., "Programmable Logic Controllers: Resources for Measurements and Control Series", 3rd Edition, ISA Press, 2004.
3. McMillan, G.K., "Process/Industrial Instrument and Controls Handbook", 5thEdition, McGraw- Hill handbook, New York, 1999.
4. NPTEL Notes on, "Programmable Logic Control System" by Department of Electrical Engg., IIT Kharagpur.

CS8391 DATA STRUCTURES LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of ADTs
- To Learn linear data structures – lists, stacks, and queues
- To understand sorting, searching and hashing algorithms
- To apply Tree and Graph structures

UNIT I LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – LIST 9

Abstract Data Types (ADTs) – List ADT – array-based implementation – linked list implementation — singly linked lists- circularly linked lists- doubly-linked lists – applications of lists –Polynomial Manipulation – All operations (Insertion, Deletion, Merge, Traversal).

UNIT II LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – STACKS, QUEUES 9

Stack ADT – Operations - Applications - Evaluating arithmetic expressions- Conversion of Infix to postfix expression - Queue ADT – Operations - Circular Queue – Priority Queue - deQueue – applications of queues.

UNIT III NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – TREES 9

Tree ADT – tree traversals - Binary Tree ADT – expression trees – applications of trees – binary search tree ADT –Threaded Binary Trees- AVL Trees – B-Tree - B+ Tree - Heap – Applications of heap.

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES - GRAPHS 9

Definition – Representation of Graph – Types of graph - Breadth-first traversal - Depth-first traversal – Topological Sort – Bi-connectivity – Cut vertex – Euler circuits – Applications of graphs.

UNIT V SEARCHING, SORTING AND HASHING TECHNIQUES 9

Searching- Linear Search - Binary Search. Sorting - Bubble sort - Selection sort - Insertion sort - Shell sort – Radix sort. Hashing- Hash Functions – Separate Chaining – Open Addressing – Rehashing – Extendible Hashing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Implement abstract data types for linear data structures.
- Apply the different linear and non-linear data structures to problem solutions.
- Critically analyze the various sorting algorithms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, "Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education,1997.
2. Reema Thareja, "Data Structures Using C", Second Edition , Oxford University Press, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L.Rivest, Clifford Stein, "Introduction to Algorithms", Second Edition, Mcgraw Hill, 2002.
2. Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, "Data Structures and Algorithms", Pearson Education,1983.
3. Stephen G. Kochan, "Programming in C", 3rd edition, Pearson Education.
4. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Susan Anderson-Freed, "Fundamentals of Data Structures in C", Second Edition, University Press, 2008

EI8092 THERMAL POWER PLANT INSTRUMENTATION LT P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To make the students familiarize about various power generation methods.
- To identify various parameters in thermal power plant
- To impart knowledge about the different types of controls and control loops.
- To familiarize the student with the methods of monitoring different parameters like speed, vibration of turbines and their control.

UNIT I POWER GENERATION METHODS 9

Brief survey of methods of power generation: hydro, thermal, nuclear, solar and wind power – importance of instrumentation in power generation – thermal power plants: building blocks, details of boiler processes P&I diagram of boiler – cogeneration.

UNIT II MEASUREMENTS IN POWER PLANTS 9

Electrical measurements: current, voltage, power, frequency, power factor – non electrical parameters: flow of feed water, fuel, air, steam pressure and steam temperature – smoke density measurement – Flue gas oxygen analyzer – pollution monitoring instruments.

HoD/ICE

UNIT III FURNACE CONTROL 9

Coal handling: Pulverizers - Furnace Draught: natural draught, forced draught, induced draught, power requirements for draught systems - Combustion control: Fuel/Air ratio, combustion efficiency, excess air, parallel and cross limited combustion control- soot-blowing operation.

UNIT IV BOILER CONTROL 9

Boiler metal temperature measurement, pressure measuring devices – Boiler feed water processing and control - drum level measurement methods - steam temperature control: main steam and reheat steam temperature control, superheater control, deaerator control – distributed control system in power plants – interlocks in boiler operation.

UNIT V TURBINE CONTROL 9

Speed measurement, rotor and casing movement- vibration - shell temperature monitoring and control - steam pressure control - lubricant oil temperature - cooling system.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Understanding various power generation process.
2. Identify important parameter to be monitored and controlled in thermal power plant.
3. Knowledge about various building blocks and instruments involved in thermal power plant and its controlling process.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Sam G. Dukelow, The control of Boilers, instrument Society of America, 1991.
2. Modern Power Station Practice, Vol.6, Instrumentation, Controls and Testing, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1971.

REFERENCES

1. Krishnaswamy KM, Bala P, Bala MP, “Power Plant Instrumentation,” Prentice Hall, 2013
2. Elonka.S.M.and Kohal A.L., Standard Boiler Operations, McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 1994.
3. Jain R.K., Mechanical and industrial Measurements, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2008

CS8381 DATA STRUCTURES LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To implement linear and non-linear data structures
- To understand the different operations of search trees
- To implement graph traversal algorithms
- To get familiarized to sorting and searching algorithms

1. Array implementation of Stack and Queue ADTs
2. Array implementation of List ADT
3. Linked list implementation of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
4. Applications of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
5. Implementation of Binary Trees and operations of Binary Trees
6. Implementation of Binary Search Trees

HoD/ICE

7. Implementation of AVL Trees
8. Implementation of Heaps using Priority Queues.
9. Graph representation and Traversal algorithms
10. Applications of Graphs
11. Implementation of searching and sorting algorithms
12. Hashing – any two collision techniques

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write functions to implement linear and non-linear data structure operations
- Suggest appropriate linear / non-linear data structure operations for solving a given problem
- Appropriately use the linear / non-linear data structure operations for a given problem
- Apply appropriate hash functions that result in a collision free scenario for data storage and retrieval

EI8661	PROCESS CONTROL LABORATORY	LT P C
		0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

1. To experimentally verify the process control concepts on the selected process control loops.
2. To impart theoretical and practical skills in process identification and PID controller tuning
3. To make the students aware of basic and advanced control schemes

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

Simulation Based Experiments

1. Simulation of lumped /distributed parameter system
2. Mathematical model of a typical industrial process using nonparametric identification methods
3. Tuning of PID Controller for mathematically described processes
4. PID Enhancements (Cascade and Feed-forward Control Schemes)
5. Design and Implementation of Multi-loop PID Controller on the simulated model of a typical industrial process.
6. Study of AC and DC drives.

Hardware based experiments

1. Characteristics of Pneumatically Actuated Control Valve (with and without Positioner).
2. Study and control of flow process using Compact Flow Control Unit.
3. Control of Level and Pressure using Process Control Training Plant.
4. Design and implementation of ON/OFF Controller for the Temperature Process.
5. Design and implementation of Interacting and non-interacting system
6. Design and implementation of adaptive or model predictive control schemes

HoD/ICE

Minimum of ten experiments to be offered from the list. Additional one or two experiments can be framed beyond the list or curriculum

OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand and analyze process control engineering problems.
2. Be able to build dynamic models using input – output data of a process
3. Ability to working with real time control loops(flow/level/temperature/pressure)
4. Get exposed to simulation tools such as MATLAB/LABVIEW/ASPEN
5. Ability to learn and implement simple adaptive and model based control schemes

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Flow process station with all accessories
2. Analog / Digital PID controller
3. Control valve setup (with position for varying ΔP across the valve)
4. Flow meter
5. Level process station with all accessories
6. Temperature process station with all accessories
7. Pressure process station with all accessories
7. Personal computer-15 nos
8. MATLAB software
9. Two tank system with following accessories.

HS8581	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L T P C
		0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES: The course aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -— questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Open Source Software
2. Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff **Soft Skills for Everyone.** Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. **Interact** English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
3. E. Suresh Kumar et al. **Communication for Professional Success.** Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. **Professional Communication**. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. **Soft Skills**. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

EI8751 INDUSTRIAL DATA NETWORKS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To educate on the basic concepts of data networks
- To introduce the basics of internetworking and serial communications
- To provide details on HART and Field buses
- To educate on MODBUS, PROFIBUS and other communication protocol
- To introduce industrial Ethernet and wireless communication

UNIT I DATA NETWORK FUNDAMENTALS 9

Networks hierarchy and switching – Open System Interconnection model of ISO - Data link control protocol - Media access protocol - Command / response - Token passing -CSMA/CD, TCP/IP

HoD/ICE

UNIT II INTERNET WORKING and RS 232, RS485 9

Bridges - Routers - Gateways - Standard ETHERNET and ARCNET configuration special requirement for networks used for control - RS 232, RS 485 configuration Actuator Sensor (AS) – interface, Devicenet

UNIT III HART AND FIELD BUS 9

Introduction - Evolution of signal standard - HART communication protocol - HART networks - HART commands - HART applications - Fieldbus - Introduction - General Fieldbus architecture - Basic requirements of Fieldbus standard - Fieldbus topology - Interoperability - Interchangeability - Introduction to OLE for process control (OPC).

UNIT IV MODBUS AND PROFIBUS PA/DP/FMS AND FF 9

MODBUS protocol structure - function codes – troubleshooting Profibus, Introduction, Profibus protocol stack, Profibus communication model - communication objects - system operation - troubleshooting - review of foundation fieldbus - Data Highway

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL ETHERNET AND WIRELESS COMMUNICATION 9

Industrial Ethernet, Introduction, 10 Mbps Ethernet, 100 Mbps Ethernet - Radio and wireless communication, Introduction, components of radio link - radio spectrum and frequency allocation - radio MODEMs-Introduction to wireless HART and ISA100.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: Students will have the

- Ability to define basic concepts of data communication and its importance.
- Ability to explain the various internetworking devices involved in industrial networks
- Ability to explain the various serial communication used in process industries.
- Ability to illustrate, compare & explain the working of HART and Field bus used in process digital communication.
- Ability to summarize the operation of MODBUS, PROFIBUS protocol & its applications.
- Ability to explain and adopt the different Industrial Ethernet protocol and usage of wireless communication in process applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Steve Mackay, Edwin Wrijut, Deon Reynders, John Park, Practical Industrial Data Networks Design, Installation and Troubleshooting' Newnes Publication, Elsevier First Edition, 2004
2. William Buchanan, Computer Buses, CRC Press, 2000.
3. BehrouzForouzan ,Data Communications & Networking ,3RD edition, Tata McGraw hill,2006.

REFERENCES

1. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, David J. Wetherall, Computer Networks, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 5th Edition. 2011.
2. Theodore S Rappaport, Wireless Communication: Principles and Practice, Prentice Hall of India 2nd Edition, 2001.
3. William Stallings, Wireless Communication & Networks, Prentice Hall of India, 2nd Edition, 2005.

TOTAL :45. PERIODS

HoD/ICE

EI8091 INSTRUMENTATION IN PETROCHEMICAL INDUSTRIES LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To introduce the students the method of oil recovery and the steps involved in oil gas production process.
- To make the students understand the process behavior of some of the important unit operations in petrochemical industry through mathematical model.
- To familiarize the students to apply knowledge to select the appropriate control strategy for the selective process.
- To provide information about the most important derivatives obtained from petroleum products.
- To help the students in understanding selection and maintenance of instruments in petrochemical industry.

UNIT I OIL EXTRACTION AND OIL GAS PRODUCTION 9

Techniques used for oil discovery – Oil recovery methods – oil rig system - Overview of oil gas production – oil gas separation – Gas treatment and compression – Control and safety systems.

UNIT II IMPORTANT UNIT OPERATIONS IN REFINERY 9

Distillation Column – Thermal cracking – Catalytic Cracking – Catalytic reforming – mathematical Modeling and selection of appropriate control strategy – Alkylation – Isomerization.

UNIT III DERIVATIVES FROM PETROLEUM 9

Derivatives from methane – Methanol Production – Acetylene production - Derivatives from acetylene —Derivatives from ethylene – Derivatives from propylene.

UNIT IV IMPORTANT PETROLEUM PRODUCTS & MEASUREMENTS 9

BTX from Reformate – Styrene – Ethylene oxide/Ethylene glycol – polyethylene – Polypropylene – PVC production. Parameters to be measured in refinery and petrochemical industry – Selection and maintenance of measuring instruments.

UNIT V SAFETY IN INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS 9

Hazardous zone classification – Electrical and Intrinsic safety – Explosion suppression and Deluge systems – Flame, fire and smoke detectors – leak detectors – Guidelines and standards – General SIS Design Configurations – Hazard and Risk Assessment – Failure modes – Operation and Maintenance.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Gain knowledge on oil gas production process and important unit operations in a refinery
2. Having gained the process knowledge, ability to develop and analyze mathematical model of selective processes.
3. Able to develop, analyze and select appropriate control strategy for selective unit operations in a refinery.
4. Gain knowledge on the most important chemical derivatives obtained from petroleum products. 5. Understand safety instrumentation followed in process industries.

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Waddams, A.L., “Chemicals from Petroleum”, Wiley, 1973. (digitized in 2007).
2. Balchen, J.G., and Mumme K.I., “Process Control Structures and Applications”, Von Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York, 1988.

REFERENCES:

1. Liptak, B.G., “Instrumentation in Process Industries”, Chilton Book Company, 2005. (Digitized in 2008.)
2. Austin, G.T. and Shreeves, A.G.T., “Chemical Process industries”, McGraw-Hill, 2012.
3. HavardDevold, “Oil and Gas Production Handbook”, ABB, 2006.
4. Paul Gruhn and Harry Cheddie, “Safety Instrumented Systems: Design, Analysis, and Justification”, 2nd Edition, ISA Press, 2006.

EC8093 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To become familiar with digital image fundamentals
- To get exposed to simple image enhancement techniques in Spatial and Frequency domain.
- To learn concepts of degradation function and restoration techniques.
- To study the image segmentation and representation techniques.
- To become familiar with image compression and recognition methods

UNIT I DIGITAL IMAGE FUNDAMENTALS 9

Steps in Digital Image Processing – Components – Elements of Visual Perception – Image Sensing and Acquisition – Image Sampling and Quantization – Relationships between pixels - Color image fundamentals - RGB, HSI models, Two-dimensional mathematical preliminaries, 2D transforms - DFT, DCT.

UNIT II IMAGE ENHANCEMENT 9

Spatial Domain: Gray level transformations – Histogram processing – Basics of Spatial Filtering– Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering, Frequency Domain: Introduction to Fourier Transform– Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters – Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters, Homomorphic filtering, Color image enhancement.

UNIT III IMAGE RESTORATION 9

Image Restoration - degradation model, Properties, Noise models – Mean Filters – Order Statistics – Adaptive filters – Band reject Filters – Band pass Filters – Notch Filters – Optimum Notch Filtering – Inverse Filtering – Wiener filtering

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV IMAGE SEGMENTATION 9

Edge detection, Edge linking via Hough transform – Thresholding - Region based segmentation – Region growing – Region splitting and merging – Morphological processing- erosion and dilation, Segmentation by morphological watersheds – basic concepts – Dam construction – Watershed segmentation algorithm.

UNIT V IMAGE COMPRESSION AND RECOGNITION 9

Need for data compression, Huffman, Run Length Encoding, Shift codes, Arithmetic coding, JPEG standard, MPEG. Boundary representation, Boundary description, Fourier Descriptor, Regional Descriptors – Topological feature, Texture - Patterns and Pattern classes - Recognition based on matching.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Know and understand the basics and fundamentals of digital image processing, such as digitization, sampling, quantization, and 2D-transforms.
- Operate on images using the techniques of smoothing, sharpening and enhancement.
- Understand the restoration concepts and filtering techniques.
- Learn the basics of segmentation, features extraction, compression and recognition methods for color models.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, Third Edition, 2010.
2. Anil K. Jain, 'Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2002.

REFERENCES

1. Kenneth R. Castleman, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2006.
2. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Steven Eddins, 'Digital Image Processing using MATLAB', Pearson Education, Inc., 2011.
3. D,E. Dudgeon and RM. Mersereau, 'Multidimensional Digital Signal Processing', Prentice Hall Professional Technical Reference, 1990.
4. William K. Pratt, 'Digital Image Processing', John Wiley, New York, 2002
5. Milan Sonka et al 'Image processing, analysis and machine vision', Brookes/Cole, Vikas Publishing House, 2nd edition, 1999

EI8761 INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION LABORATORY LT P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

To impart practical skills in

1. Programming of PLC and DCS.
2. Sensor data acquisition, data processing and visualization
3. Interfacing the various field devices with PLC

HoD/ICE

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Study of PLC field device interface modules (AI,AO,DI,DO modules)
2. Programming Logic Gates Function in PLC
3. Implementing Mathematical Operations in PLC
4. Programming Jump-to-subroutine & return operations in PLC
5. PLC Exercises:- 1. Traffic Light Control and Filling/Draining Control Operation
6. PLC Exercise: 1. Reversal of DC Motor Direction 2. ON/OFF Controller for Thermal Process
7. PC based control of Level Process
8. On-line Monitoring and Control of a Pilot plant using DCS
9. PLC based Control of Flow Process
10. Study of Foundation Fieldbus /IOT/Wireless HART Enabled Transmitter

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand and Programming of PLC, SCADA and DCS

2. Ability to working with industrial automation system

3. Be able to design and implement control schemes in PLC & DCS

4. Ability to interface field devices with PLC & DCS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. Programmable Logic controller 5 Nos.
2. Programmable Logic controller Software 10 User License
3. DAQ card 2 Nos.
4. Filling /Draining System 1 No.
5. Traffic Light Controller 2 Nos
6. DC Motor 5 Nos
7. Personal computer- 10 Nos
8. DCS along with Interface modules 1 set
9. Thermal Process, Level Process & Flow Process stations – 1 set each
10. Smart Transmitter - 1 No.

HoD/ICE

EI8762	INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEM DESIGN LABORATORY	LT P C 0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

1. To obtain adequate knowledge in design of various signal conditioning circuits and instrumentation systems.
2. To impart design knowledge of controller, control valve and transmitter.
3. To acquire the knowledge of piping diagram of industrial standard
4. To make the students aware of industry project, planning and scheduling.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Design of Instrumentation amplifier.
2. Design of active filters – LPF, HPF and BPF
3. Design of regulated power supply and design of V/I and I/V converters.
4. Design of linearizing circuits and cold–junction compensation circuit for thermocouples.
5. Design of signal conditioning circuit for strain gauge and RTD.
6. Design of orifice plate and rotameter.
7. Design of Control valve (sizing and flow-lift characteristics)
8. Design of PID controller (using operational amplifier and microprocessor)
9. Design of a multi-channel data acquisition system
10. Design of multi range DP transmitter
11. Piping and Instrumentation Diagram – case study.
12. Preparation of documentation of instrumentation project and project scheduling for the above case study. (Process flow sheet, instrument index sheet and instrument specifications sheet, job scheduling, installation procedures and safety regulations).

Minimum of ten experiments to be offered from the list. Additional one or two experiments can be framed beyond the list or curriculum

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand design of signal conditioning circuits and instrumentation systems.
2. Ability to design controller, control valve and transmitter.
3. Be able to design and draw the piping diagram for industrial application projects.
4. Be able to design the multi-channel data acquisition system and transmitter

HoD/ICE

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

Expt. No.	List of equipments
1.	Sufficient number of Monolithic Instrumentation amplifier , Operational amplifiers,IC 7805 and resistors, diodes, capacitors
2	Linear control valve, ON/OFF control valve, Air regulator, Rotameter, Pump
3	Sufficient number of IC 741, CRO, Bread board, Signal generator (PID) Microprocessor kit with ADC and DAC section
4	Any Process station (Temperature or Level) with Corresponding sensors, Data acquisition card, and Storage device (microcontroller/microprocessor)
5.	Flow process station with DP transmitter
6	Loop analyzer
7	Thermocouple & RTD
8	Bonded strain gauge, Loads,
9	orifice plate

IC8811 PROJECT WORK L T P C
0 0 20 10

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

HoD/ICE

EE8072 **MEMS AND NANO SCIENCE** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To provide wide knowledge of semiconductors and solid mechanics to fabricate MEMS devices
- To educate on the rudiments of Micro fabrication techniques
- To educate on applications of MEMS
- To provide wide information dealing with nano material and its necessity
- To analyze methods involving preparation of nano scale devices

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF MEMS AND MICROSYSTEMS 9

Introduction to MEMS and Microsystems, Need for Miniaturization, MEMS and Microsystem products: Micro gears - Micro turbines – Micromotors - Micro optical devices. Microsystems and Microelectronics, Application of Microsystems in Automotive Industries: Safety - Engine and power trains - Comfort and convenience, Microactuation: Actuation using thermal forces - actuation using shape memory alloys - Actuation using piezoelectric effect - Actuation using Electrostatic forces.

UNIT II MICROSYSTEM FABRICATION PROCESS 9

Photolithography, Ion Implantation, Diffusion, Oxidation: Thermal oxidation-Oxidation by color, Chemical Vapour Depostion, Physical Vapour Deposition: Sputtering, Etching: Chemical- Plasma, Micromaching: Bulk Micromachining - Surface Micromachining.

UNIT III POLYMERS AND OPTICAL MEMS 9

Polymers in MEMS : Polimide - SU-8 - Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP) – PDMS – PMMA – Parylene – Fluorocarbon, Optical MEMS : Lenses and Mirrors – Actuators for Active Optical MEMS, Assembly of 3D MEMS – Foundry process.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO NANOSCALE ENGINEERING 9

General Principle of Nano Fabrication, Nano products, Applications of Nano products, Quantum physics, Fluid flow in submicrometers and nanoscales : Rarefied Gas – Knudsen and match numbers – Modleing of micro and nanoscale gas flow, Heat Conduction at Nanoscale, Challenges in Nanoscale Engineering, New materials for NEMS.

UNIT V PATTERNING AND PREPARATION METHODS 9

Bottom up Synthesis – Top down Approach : Precipitation, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self assembly, Vapour phase deposition, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE, Patterning : Introduction to optical/UV electron beam and X-ray Lithography systems and processes. Clean rooms: specifications and design, air and water purity, requirements for particular processes.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Ability to understand the operation of micro devices, micro systems and their applications.
2. Ability to design the micro devices, micro systems using the MEMS fabrication process.
3. Ability to understand the operation of nao devices, nano systems and their applications.

HoD/ICE

4. Ability to design nano devices, nano systems using the preparation methods.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Tai Ran Hsu "MEMS and Microsystems Design : Manufacture and Nano Scale Engineering", John Wiely & Sons, INC., 2nd Edition, 2008.

2. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, (Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996).

REFERENCES:

1. Chang Liu, 'Foundations of MEMS', Pearson Education Inc., 2012.
2. Mohamed Gad-el-Hak, editor, " The MEMS Handbook", CRC press Baco Raton, 2001.
3. Nadim Maluf," An Introduction to Micro Electro Mechanical System Design", Artech House, 2000..
4. G Timp (Editor), Nanotechnology, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
5. N John Dinardo, Nanoscale charecterisation of surfaces & Interfaces, Second edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

EI8077 POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Comprehensive introduction to various power electronic devices, their structure, operating principle and characteristics
- Give exposure to Various topologies, working principle and analysis of controlled rectifiers and ac controllers
- Detailed knowledge on Classifications, structure, operating principle of dc choppers
- Introduction to different types of Inverters , their principle of operation and waveform control
- Overview on dc and ac drives and their control using power electronic circuits.

UNIT I POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES AND CHARACTERISTICS 9

Operating principle and switching Characteristics: Power diodes, Power BJT, Power MOSFET, IGBT, SCR, TRIAC, GTO, MCT, Power integrated circuits (PIC) – Drive and Protection circuits – Series and parallel operation – Commutation – Simulation tools.

UNIT II CONTROLLED RECTIFIERS AND AC CONTROLLERS 9

Single phase – Three phase – Half controlled – Fully controlled rectifiers – Dual converters -Effect of source and load inductance - AC voltage controllers –Introduction to Cycloconverters, Matrix converters.

UNIT III DC TO DC CONVERTERS 9

Step up and Step down Chopper – Chopper classification - quadrant of operation – Switching mode Regulators – Buck, Boost, Buck-Boost, and Cuk Regulators.

UNIT IV INVERTERS 9

Voltage source Inverters – Half bridge – Full bridge – Three Phase Bridge Inverters – Voltage control– PWM Techniques – Current Source Inverters: Capacitor Commutated Inverter- Resonant inverters: Series, Parallel, ZVS, ZCS – Introduction to multilevel Inverters.

HoD/ICE

UNIT V DRIVES AND CONTROL **9**

Static and Dynamic equations of dc and ac machines – Electrical breaking – Rectifier and chopper control of DC drives – Principles of v/f control of AC drives – Open loop and Closed loop schemes for DC and AC drives(Block diagram approach only) – Introduction to vector control of AC drives.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Ability to explain various devices and their structure, operating characteristics in the field of electronics.
2. Ability to classify, analyze and design, Control rectifier, chopper and inverter.
3. Will have ability to apply power electronic circuits for the control of popular applications.
4. Exposure to design and analyze PE circuit using simulation software.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rashid, M.H., “Power Electronics – Circuits, Devices and Applications”, PHI, 3rd Edition, 2004.
2. Mohan, Udeland and Robbins., “Power Electronics”, John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1995.

REFERENCES:

1. Singh, M.D., and Khanchandani, K.B., “Power Electronics”, 2nd Edition., Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011.
2. Bose, B.K., “Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives”, Pearson Education, 2002.
3. Bimbra, P.S., “Power Electronics”, Khanna Publishers, 2006.
4. Moorthi, V.R., “Power Electronics - Devices, Circuits and Industrial Applications”, Oxford University Press, 2005.
5. NPTEL Lecture Series on “Power Electronics” by Dr.B.G.Fernandes, IIT Bombay.

IC8072 SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION **LT P C**
2 2 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To understand the mathematical modelling of systems.
- To observe systems by their behaviour using Parametric Identification methods using online and offline Data’s
- To observe systems by their behaviour using Nonparametric Identification Methods using Online and Offline Data’s
- To estimate and validate the data’s using parametric and recursive estimation methods
- To perform case studies on electromechanical and process control systems

UNIT I NONPARAMETRIC IDENTIFICATION **6+6**

Transient and frequency analysis methods, impulse and step response methods, correlation method, spectral analysis.

UNIT II PARAMETRIC INDENTIFICATION **6+6**

Steps in identification process, determining model structure and dimension, Linear and nonlinear model structures (ARX, ARMAX, Box-Jenkins, FIR, Output Error models), Input signals: commonly

HoD/ICE

used signals, spectral properties, and persistent excitation, Residual analysis for determining adequacy of the estimated models.

UNIT III PARAMETRIC ESTIMATION 6+6

Linear regression, least square estimation, statistical analysis of LS methods, Minimizing prediction error- identifiability, bias, Least squares, relation between minimizing the prediction error and the MLE, MAP, Convergence and consistency, asymptotic distribution of parameter estimates, Instrumental Variable Method.

UNIT IV RECURSIVE ESTIMATION 6+6

Forgetting Factor method, Kalman Filter interpretation Identification in practice: Aliasing due to sampling, closed loop data, model order estimation, robustness considerations, model validation.

UNITV CASE STUDIES 6+6

Electro Mechanical Systems, Process Control Systems using Matlab/Equivalent System Identification Toolbox.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Be familiar with different model structures, parameterization, identifiability, structure determination and order estimation
2. Be able to perform parameter estimation using different identification techniques
3. Be able to identify plants online using recursive estimation methods
4. Be able to set up an experiment, identify a nominal model, assess the accuracy and precision of this model,
5. Be appropriate design choices to arrive at a validated model.

REFERENCES:

1. jung, L. System Identification: Theory for the User, 2nd Edition, Prentice-Hall, 1999, ISBN 0-13-656695-2.
2. Torsten Soderstrom, PetreStoica, System Identification, Prentice Hall International (UK) Ltd. 1989.
3. Karel J. Keesman, System Identification, An introduction, Springer, 2011.
4. Zhu, Y. Multivariable System Identification for Process Control, Pergamon, 2001.
5. Landan ID, “System Identification and Control Design,” Prentice Hall
6. ArunK.Tangirala,Principles of System Identification: Theory and Practice,CRC Press,2014.

EI8074 COMPUTER NETWORKS L T P C
2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the division of network functionalities into layers.
- Be familiar with the components required to build different types of networks
- Be exposed to the required functionality at each layer
- Learn the flow control and congestion control algorithms

HoD/ICE

- Understand the flow of traditional and Ongoing applications.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS & LINK LAYER 6+6

Building a network – Requirements - Layering and protocols - Internet Architecture – Network software – Performance ; Link layer Services - Framing - Error Detection - Flow control

UNIT II MEDIA ACCESS & INTERNETWORKING 6+6

Media access control - Ethernet (802.3) - Wireless LANs – 802.11 – Bluetooth - Switching and bridging – Basic Internetworking (IP, CIDR, ARP, DHCP,ICMP)

UNIT III ROUTING 6+6

Routing (RIP, OSPF, metrics) – Switch basics – Global Internet (Areas, BGP, IPv6), Multicast – addresses – multicast routing (DVMRP, PIM)

UNIT IV TRANSPORT LAYER 6+6

Overview of Transport layer - UDP - Reliable byte stream (TCP) - Connection management – Flow control - Retransmission – TCP Congestion control - Congestion avoidance (DECbit, RED) – QoS – Application requirements

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER 6+6

Traditional applications -Electronic Mail (SMTP, POP3, IMAP, MIME) – HTTP – Web Services – DNS - SNMP.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the components required to build different types of networks
- Choose the required functionality at each layer for given application
- Identify solution for each functionality at each layer
- Trace the flow of information from one node to another node in the network
- Identify the congestion control and Avoidance
- Learn the tradition applications and web services

TEXT BOOK:

1. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, “Computer Networks: A Systems Approach”, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, “Computer Networking - A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet”, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
2. Nader. F. Mir, “Computer and Communication Networks”, Pearson Prentice Hall Publishers, 2010.
3. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang, Fred Baker, “Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach”, McGraw Hill Publisher, 2011.
4. Behrouz A. Forouzan, “Data communication and Networking”, Fourth Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill, 2011.

HoD/ICE

GE8075 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXT BOOKS

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S. V. Satakar, “Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002

REFERENCES:

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, “Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets”, Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli,”Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

HoD/ICE

EI8071	ADAPTIVE CONTROL	LT P C 2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVE

- To study the definition of adaptive control and methods of adaptation.
- To study the parameter identification of systems.
- To study the self-tuning of PID controllers based on parameter identification.
- To study the model reference adaptive control.
- To study the practical application through case studies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6+6

Introduction to adaptive control – Effects of process variations –Adaptive control schemes – Adaptive control problem – Non-parametric identification – Step response method – Impulse response method – Frequency response method.

UNIT II PARAMETRIC IDENTIFICATION 6+6

Linear in parameter models - ARX – ARMAX – ARIMAX – Least square estimation – Recursive least square estimation – Extended least square estimation – Maximum likelihood estimation – Introduction to non-linear systems identification - Pseudo random binary sequence.

UNIT III SELF-TUNING REGULATOR 6+6

Deterministic in-direct self-tuning regulators – Deterministic direct self-tuning regulators -Introduction to stochastic self-tuning regulators – Stochastic indirect self-tuning regulator.

UNIT IV MODEL REFERENCE ADAPTIVE CONTROLLER 6+6

The MIT rule – Lyapunov theory – Design of model reference adaptive controller using MIT rule and Lyapunov theory – Relation between model reference adaptive controller and self-tuning regulator.

UNIT V TUNING OF CONTROLLERS AND CASE STUDIES 6+6

Design of gain scheduling controller - Auto-tuning of PID regulator – Stability analysis of adaptive controllers – Application of adaptive control in chemical reactor, distillation column and variable area tank system.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

1. Understand the effect of parameter variation and principle of adaptive control schemes.
2. Distinguish different parametric identification methods.
3. Understand Deterministic and Stochastic Self Tuning Regulators.
4. Design of model reference adaptive controller
5. Design gain scheduling controller and apply adaptive control schemes for industrial processes.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Karl J. Astrom & Bjorn Wittenmark, ‘Adaptive Control’, Pearson Education (Singapore), Second Edition, 2003.
2. Shankar Sastry and Marc Bodson, ‘Adaptive Control: Stability, Convergence, and Robustness’, Prentice-Hall, 1994.
3. I. D. Landau, R. Lozano, and M. M’Saad, ‘Adaptive Control’, NY: Springer-Verlag, 1998.

REFERENCES:

1. Chalam, ‘Adaptive Control Systems: Techniques and Applications’, CRC Press, 1987.
2. Landau, I.D., Lozano, R., M'Saad, M., Karimi, A, ‘Adaptive Control Algorithms, Analysis and Applications’, 2nd edition, Springer, 2011

HoD/ICE

3. T. C.H.A. Hsia, 'System Identification', Lexington books, 1974.
4. Stephanopoulis G. 'Chemical Process Control', Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1990.
5. Miroslav Krstic, Ioannis Kanellakopoulos, Petar V. Kokotovic, 'Nonlinear and Adaptive Control Design', 1st Edition, Wiley, 1995.
6. Gang Tao, 'Adaptive Control Design and Analysis', Wiley-IEEE Press, 2003,
7. Kumpati S. Narendra, Anuradha M. Annaswamy, 'Stable Adaptive Control Systems', Prentice Hall, 1989.

EI8072 ADVANCED INSTRUMENTATION SYSTEMS LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To make the students review the instruments used for measurement of basic process parameters like level, flow, pressure and temperature.
- To explore the various types of analyzers used in industrial applications.
- To make the students to understand the requirement of safety instrumented system, standards and risk analysis techniques
- To make students familiarize with Instrumentation standards such as BS1042, ISA 75, ISA 84 and ISA 88.
- To make students familiarize with Instrumentation Symbols, Abbreviations and Identification for Instruments, Process Flow diagrams, Instrument Loop diagrams, Instrument Hookup diagrams and Piping and Instrumentation Diagrams.

UNIT I MEASUREMENT OF PROCESS PARAMETERS 9

Review the various Measurement techniques of temperature, pressure, flow and level – application - selection of sensors– calibration methods.

UNIT II INSTRUMENTS FOR ANALYSIS 9

Ion selective electrodes : Gas & Liquid Chromatography - Oxygen analyzers for gas and liquid – CO, CO2, NO and SO Analyzers- Hydrocarbon and HS Analyzers – Dust Analyzers, smoke Analyzers, Toxic gas Analyzers and radiation monitoring.

UNIT III SAFETY INSTRUMENTATION 9

Introduction to Safety Instrumented Systems – Hazards and Risk – Process Hazards Analysis (PHA) – Safety Life Cycle – Control and Safety Systems - Safety Instrumented Function - Safety Integrity Level (SIL) – Selection, Verification and Validation.

UNIT IV INSTRUMENTATION STANDARDS 9

Instrumentation Standards - significance of codes and standards – overview of various types - Introduction of various Instrumentation standards – review, interpretation and significance of specific standards - examples of usage of standards on specific applications.

UNIT V DOCUMENTATION IN PROCESS INDUSTRIES 9

Block Diagram of a Typical Process – Instrumentation Symbols, Abbreviations and Identification for Instruments: - Mechanical Equipment, Electrical Equipment, Instruments and Automation Systems - Process Flow Diagram (PFD) – Piping and Instrumentation Diagram (P&ID) -Instrument Lists and Specification – Logic Diagrams – Instrument Loop Diagrams - Instrument Hookup Diagrams – Location Plans for Instruments - Cable Routing Diagrams – Typical Control / Rack Rooms Layout – Vendors Documents and Drawings

HoD/ICE

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

Students will be able to

- understand the instrumentation behind flow, level, temperature and pressure measurement
- Acquire basic knowledge on the various types of analyzers used in typical industries.
- Understand the role of Safety instrumented system in the industry.
- Explain Standards for applying Instrumentation in Hazards Locations.
- Design, develop, and interpret the documents used to define instruments and control
- Systems for a typical project, including P&IDs, loop diagrams, specification forms,
- Instrument lists, logic diagrams, installation details, and location plans

TEXT BOOKS

1. B.G.Liptak, "Instrumentation Engineers Handbook (Process Measurement & Analysis)", Fourth Edition, Chilton Book Co, CRC Press, 2005.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Swapan Basu, "Plant Hazard analysis and Safety Instrumentation systems" Academic Press, 2016
2. Al.Sutko,Jerry.D.Faulk, "Industrial Instrumentation", Delmar publishers, 1996.
3. Paul Gruhn, P.E., CFSE and Harry Cheddie, P.E., "Safety Instrumented Systems: Design, Analysis, and Justification", 2nd Edition, ISA 2006.
4. Safety - ANSI/ISA84.00.01-2004, Part 1: Framework, Definitions, System Hardware and Software Requirements; ANSI/ISA84.00.01-2004, Part 2: Functional Safety: Safety Instrumented Systems for the Process Industry Sector; ANSI/ISA84.00.01-2004, Part 3: Guidance for the Determination of the Required Safety Integrity Levels-Informative.
5. Standards - ANSI/ISA-75.01.01 -2002 (60534-2-1 Mod): Flow Equations for Sizing control Valves; ISA84 Process Safety Standards and User Resources, Second Edition, ISA, 2011; ISA88 Batch Standards and User Resources, 4th Edition, ISA, 2011.
6. Documentation Standards - ANSI/ISA5.4-1991 - Instrument Loop Diagrams; ANSI/ISA5.06.01-2007 - Functional Requirements Documentation for Control Software Applications; ANSI/ISA20-1981 - Specification Forms for Process Measurement and Control Instruments, Primary Elements, and Control Valves.

EE8071	APPLIED SOFT COMPUTING	LT P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To expose the students to the concepts of feed forward neural networks.
- To provide adequate knowledge about feedback neural networks
- To provide adequate knowledge about fuzzy and neuro-fuuzy systems
- To provide comprehensive knowledge of fuzzy logic control to real time systems.
- To provide adequate knowledge of genetic algorithms and its application to economic dispatch and unit commitment problems.

UNIT I ARCHITECTURES – ANN **9**

Introduction – Biological neuron – Artificial neuron – Neuron model – Supervised and unsupervised learning- Single layer – Multi layer feed forward network – Learning algorithm- Back propagation network.

HoD/ICE

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS FOR CONTROL 9

Feedback networks – Discrete time Hopfield networks – Transient response of continuous time system – Applications of artificial neural network - Process identification – Neuro controller for inverted pendulum.

UNIT III FUZZY SYSTEMS 9

Classical sets – Fuzzy sets – Fuzzy relations – Fuzzification – Defuzzification – Fuzzy rules - Membership function – Knowledge base – Decision-making logic – Introduction to neuro fuzzy system- Adaptive fuzzy system.

UNIT IV APPLICATION OF FUZZY LOGIC SYSTEMS 9

Fuzzy logic control: Home heating system - liquid level control - aircraft landing- inverted pendulum – fuzzy PID control, Fuzzy based motor control.

UNIT V GENETIC ALGORITHMS 9

Basic concept of Genetic algorithm and detail algorithmic steps-adjustment of free Parameters- Solution of typical control problems using genetic algorithm- Concept on some other search techniques like tabu search and ant colony search techniques for solving optimization problems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and apply basic science, circuit theory, Electro-magnetic field theory control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.
- To understand and apply computing platform and software for engineering problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Laurance Fausett, Englewood Cliffs, N.J., 'Fundamentals of Neural Networks', Pearson Education, 1992.
2. Timothy J. Ross, 'Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications', Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition , 2010..
3. S.N.Sivanandam and S.N.Deepa, Principles of Soft computing, Wiley India Edition, 2nd Edition, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. Simon Haykin, 'Neural Networks', Pearson Education, 2003.
2. John Yen & Reza Langari, 'Fuzzy Logic – Intelligence Control & Information', Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003.
3. M.Gen and R,Cheng, Genetic algorithms and optimization, Wiley Series in Engineering Design and Automation, 2000.
4. Hagan, Demuth, Beale, " Neural Network Design", Cengage Learning, 2012.
5. N.P.Padhy, " Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent Systems", Oxford, 2013.
6. William S.Levine, "Control System Advanced Methods," The Control Handbook CRC Press 2011.

HoD/ICE

EI8075 FIBRE OPTICS AND LASER INSTRUMENTS LT P C
3 0 0 3

AIM:

To contribute to the knowledge of Fibre optics and Laser Instrumentation and its Industrial and Medical Application.

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To expose the students to the basic concepts of optical fibres and their properties.
- To provide adequate knowledge about the Industrial applications of optical fibres.
- To expose the students to the Laser fundamentals.
- To provide adequate knowledge about Industrial application of lasers.
- To provide adequate knowledge about holography and Medical applications of Lasers.

UNIT I OPTICAL FIBRES AND THEIR PROPERTIES 9

Construction of optical fiber cable: Guiding mechanism in optical fiber and Basic component of optical fiber communication, –Principles of light propagation through a fibre: Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle (θa), Numerical aperture and Skew mode, –Different types of fibres and their properties: Single and multimode fibers and Step index and graded index fibers,– fibrecharacteristics: Mechanical characteristics and Transmission characteristics, – Absorption losses – Scattering losses – Dispersion – Connectors and splicers –Fibre termination – Optical sources: Light Emitting Diode (LED), – Optical detectors: PIN Diode.

UNIT II INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF OPTICAL FIBRES 9

Fibre optic sensors: Types of fiber optics sensor, Intrinsic sensor- Temperature/ Pressure sensor, Extrinsic sensors, Phase Modulated Fibre Optic Sensor and Displacementsensor (Extrinsic Sensor) – Fibre optic instrumentation system: Measurement of attenuation (by cut back method), Optical domain reflectometers, Fiber Scattering loss Measurement, Fiber Absorption Measurement, Fiber dispersion measurements, End reflection method and Near field scanning techniques – Different types of modulators: Electro-optic modulator (EOM) –Interferometric method of measurement of length – Moire fringes – Measurement of pressure, temperature, current, voltage, liquid level and strain.

UNIT III LASER FUNDAMENTALS 9

Fundamental characteristics of lasers – Level Lasers: Two-Level Laser, Three Level Laser, Quasi Three and four level lasers – Properties of laser: Monochromaticity, Coherence, Divergence and Directionality and Brightness –Laser modes – Resonator configuration – Q-switching and mode locking – Cavity damping – Types of lasers; – Gas lasers, solid lasers, liquid lasers and semiconductor lasers.

UNIT IV INDUSTRIAL APPLICATION OF LASERS 9

Laser for measurement of distance, Laser for measurement of length, Laser for measurement of velocity, Laser for measurement of acceleration, Laser for measurement of current, voltage and Laser for measurement of Atmospheric Effect: Types of LIDAR, Construction And Working, and LIDAR Applications – Material processing: Laser instrumentation for material processing, Powder Feeder, Laser Heating, Laser Welding, Laser Melting, Conduction Limited Melting and Key Hole Melting – Laser trimming of material: Process Of Laser Trimming, Types Of Trim, Construction And Working Advantages – Material Removal and vaporization: Process Of Material Removal.

UNIT V HOLOGRAM AND MEDICAL APPLICATIONS 9

Holography: Basic Principle, Holography vs. photography, Principle Of Hologram Recording, Condition For Recording A Hologram, Reconstructing and viewing the holographic image– Holography for non-destructive testing – Holographic components – Medical applications of lasers, laser-Tissue Interactions Photochemical reactions, Thermalisation, collisional relaxation, Types of

HoD/ICE

Interactions and Selecting an Interaction Mechanism – Laser instruments for surgery, removal of tumors of vocal cards, brain surgery, plastic surgery, gynaecology and oncology.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs):

1. Understand the principle, transmission, dispersion and attenuation characteristics of opticalfibers
2. Apply the gained knowledge on optical fibers for its use as communication medium and as sensor as well which have important applications in production, manufacturing industrial and biomedical applications.
3. Understand laser theory and laser generation system.
4. Students will gain ability to apply laser theory for the selection of lasers for a specific Industrial and medical application.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.M. Senior, 'Optical Fibre Communication – Principles and Practice', Prentice Hall of India,1985.
2. J. Wilson and J.F.B. Hawkes, 'Introduction to Opto Electronics', Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
3. Eric Udd, William B., and Spillman, Jr., "Fiber Optic Sensors: An Introduction for Engineers and Scientists ", John Wiley & Sons, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. G. Keiser, 'Optical Fibre Communication', McGraw Hill, 1995.
2. M. Arumugam, 'Optical Fibre Communication and Sensors', Anuradha Agencies, 2002.
3. John F. Ready, "Industrial Applications of Lasers", Academic Press, Digitized in 2008.
4. Monte Ross, 'Laser Applications', McGraw Hill, 1968.
5. John and Harry, "Industrial lasers and their application", McGraw-Hill, 2002.
6. Keiser, G., "Optical Fiber Communication", McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2000.
   http://nptel.ac.in/courses/117101002/

EE8391	ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector fields
- To impart knowledge on the concepts of
  - ✓ Electrostatic fields, electrical potential, energy density and their applications.
  - ✓ Magneto static fields, magnetic flux density, vector potential and its applications.
  - ✓ Different methods of emf generation and Maxwell's equations
  - ✓ Electromagnetic waves and characterizing parameters

UNIT I ELECTROSTATICS – I 6+6

Sources and effects of electromagnetic fields – Coordinate Systems – Vector fields –Gradient, Divergence, Curl – theorems and applications - Coulomb's Law – Electric field intensity – Field due to discrete and continuous charges – Gauss's law and applications.

UNIT II ELECTROSTATICS – II 6+6

Electric potential – Electric field and equipotential plots, Uniform and Non-Uniform field, Utilization factor – Electric field in free space, conductors, dielectrics - Dielectric polarization – Dielectric strength - Electric field in multiple dielectrics – Boundary conditions, Poisson's and

HoD/ICE

Laplace's equations, Capacitance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT III MAGNETOSTATICS 6+6

Lorentz force, magnetic field intensity (H) – Biot–Savart's Law - Ampere's Circuit Law – H due to straight conductors, circular loop, infinite sheet of current, Magnetic flux density (B) – B in free space, conductor, magnetic materials – Magnetization, Magnetic field in multiple media – Boundary conditions, scalar and vector potential, Poisson's Equation, Magnetic force, Torque, Inductance, Energy density, Applications.

UNIT IV ELECTRODYNAMIC FIELDS 6+6

Magnetic Circuits - Faraday's law – Transformer and motional EMF – Displacement current - Maxwell's equations (differential and integral form) – Relation between field theory and circuit theory – Applications.

UNIT V ELECTROMAGNETIC WAVES 6+6

Electromagnetic wave generation and equations – Wave parameters; velocity, intrinsic impedance, propagation constant – Waves in free space, lossy and lossless dielectrics, conductors- skin depth - Poynting vector – Plane wave reflection and refraction.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand the basic mathematical concepts related to electromagnetic vector fields.
- Ability to understand the basic concepts about electrostatic fields, electrical potential, energy density and their applications.
- Ability to acquire the knowledge in magneto static fields, magnetic flux density, vector potential and its applications.
- Ability to understand the different methods of emf generation and Maxwell's equations
- Ability to understand the basic concepts electromagnetic waves and characterizing parameters
- Ability to understand and compute Electromagnetic fields and apply them for design and analysis of electrical equipment and systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mathew N. O. Sadiku, 'Principles of Electromagnetics', 6th Edition, Oxford University Press Inc. Asian edition, 2015.
2. William H. Hayt and John A. Buck, 'Engineering Electromagnetics', McGraw Hill Special Indian edition, 2014.
3. Kraus and Fleish, 'Electromagnetics with Applications', McGraw Hill International Editions, Fifth Edition, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. V.V.Sarwate, 'Electromagnetic fields and waves', First Edition, Newage Publishers, 1993.
2. J.P.Tewari, 'Engineering Electromagnetics - Theory, Problems and Applications', Second Edition, Khanna Publishers.
3. Joseph. A.Edminister, 'Schaum's Outline of Electromagnetics, Third Edition (Schaum's Outline Series), McGraw Hill, 2010.
4. S.P.Ghosh, Lipika Datta, 'Electromagnetic Field Theory', First Edition, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2012.
5. K A Gangadhar, 'Electromagnetic Field Theory', Khanna Publishers; Eighth Reprint : 2015

HoD/ICE

GE8071 **DISASTER MANAGEMENT** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processes and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS 9

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society

HoD/ICE

- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarious in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singhal J.P. "Disaster Management", Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, "Disaster Science and Management", McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. ISBN-10: 1259007367, ISBN-13**:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

GE8074 HUMAN RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES :

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

UNIT I **9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

UNIT II **9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magana carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

UNIT III **9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

UNIT IV **9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

UNIT V **9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabled persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO's, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME :

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

HoD/ICE

REFERENCES:

1. Kapoor S.K., "Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws", Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Chandra U., "Human Rights", Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

MG8491	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge and training in using optimization techniques under limited resources for the engineering and business problems.

UNIT I LINEAR MODELS 15

The phase of an operation research study – Linear programming – Graphical method– Simplex algorithm – Duality formulation – Sensitivity analysis.

UNIT II TRANSPORTATION MODELS AND NETWORK MODELS 8

Transportation Assignment Models –Traveling Salesman problem-Networks models – Shortest route – Minimal spanning tree – Maximum flow models –Project network – CPM and PERT networks – Critical path scheduling – Sequencing models.

UNIT III INVENTORY MODELS 6

Inventory models – Economic order quantity models – Quantity discount models – Stochastic inventory models – Multi product models – Inventory control models in practice.

UNIT IV QUEUEING MODELS 6

Queueing models - Queueing systems and structures – Notation parameter – Single server and multi server models – Poisson input – Exponential service – Constant rate service – Infinite population – Simulation.

UNIT V DECISION MODELS 10

Decision models – Game theory – Two person zero sum games – Graphical solution- Algebraic solution– Linear Programming solution – Replacement models – Models based on service life – Economic life– Single / Multi variable search technique – Dynamic Programming – Simple Problem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to use the optimization techniques for use engineering and Business problems

TEXT BOOK:

1. Hillier and Libeberman, "Operations Research", Holden Day, 2005
2. Taha H.A., "Operations Research", Sixth Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

HoD/ICE

REFERENCES:

1. Bazara M.J., Jarvis and Sherali H., "Linear Programming and Network Flows", John Wiley, 2009.
2. Budnick F.S., "Principles of Operations Research for Management", Richard D Irwin, 1990.
3. Philip D.T. and Ravindran A., "Operations Research", John Wiley, 1992.
4. Shennoy G.V. and Srivastava U.K., "Operation Research for Management", Wiley Eastern, 1994.
5. Tulsian and Pasdey V., "Quantitative Techniques", Pearson Asia, 2002.

GE8072	FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends **- Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management -** Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies **-** Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling -** Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design -** Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program **-** Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping -** Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance -**Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL -** Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials -** Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

HoD/ICE

EI8691 **COMPUTER CONTROL OF PROCESSES** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- **To represent the linear time invariant System in discrete State Space form.**
- To analyze the controllability, observability and stability of a Discrete time System.
- To estimate model parameters from input/output measurements
- To Design Digital Controllers
- To Design Multi-loop and Multivariable Controllers for multivariable system

UNIT I DISCRETE STATE-VARIABLE TECHNIQUE 9

State equation of discrete data system with sample and hold – State transition equation – Methods of computing the state transition matrix – Decomposition of discrete data transfer functions – State diagrams of discrete data systems – System with zero-order hold – Controllability and observability of linear time invariant discrete data system–Stability tests of discrete-data system.

UNIT II SYSTEM IDENTIFICATION 9

Identification of Non Parametric Input-Output Models:-Transient analysis–Frequency analysis– Correlation analysis– Spectral analysis – Identification of Parametric Input-Output Models:- Least Squares Method – Recursive Least Square Method.

UNIT III DIGITAL CONTROLLER DESIGN 9

Review of z-transform – Modified of z-transform – Pulse transfer function – Digital PID controller – Dead-beat controller and Dahlin's controller – IMC - Smith Predictor.

UNIT IV MULTI-LOOP REGULATORY CONTROL 9

Multi-loop Control - Introduction – Process Interaction – Pairing of Inputs and Outputs – The Relative Gain Array (RGA) – Properties and Application of RGA - Multi-loop PID Controller – Biggest Log Modulus Tuning Method – De-coupler.

UNIT V MULTIVARIABLE REGULATORY CONTROL 9

Introduction to Multivariable control –Multivariable PID Controller – Multivariable Dynamic Matrix Controller – Fuzzy Logic Controller – Case Studies:- Distillation Column, CSTR and Four-tank system.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

1. Ability to analyze the discrete time systems
2. Ability to build models from input-output data
3. Ability to design a digital controller
4. Ability to design multi-loop controller and multivariable controller for multi-variable systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stephanopoulos, G., "Chemical Process Control -An Introduction to Theory and Practice", Prentice Hall of India, 2005.

2. Sigurd Skogestad, Ian Postlethwaite, "Multivariable Feedback Control: Analysis and Design", John Wiley and Sons, 2005.

HoD/ICE

REFERENCES:

1. Gopal, M., "Digital Control and State Variable Methods", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2003.
2. Dale E. Seborg, Duncan A. Mellichamp, Thomas F. Edgar, "Process Dynamics and Control", Wiley John and Sons, 3rd Edition, 2010.
3. P. Albertos and A. Sala, "Multivariable Control Systems An Engineering Approach", Springer Verlag, 2006.
4. Bequette, B.W., "Process Control Modeling, Design and Simulation", Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
5. Thomas E. Marlin, Process Control – Designing Processes and Control systems for Dynamic Performance, Mc-Graw-Hill,2000.

EI8692 ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To introduce different types of electronic voltmeters and their applications.
- To provide knowledge on various types of cathode ray oscilloscopes, their applications and different types of signal analyzers.
- To introduce different types of waveform generators and analyzers and their applications.
- To educate on virtual instrumentation, its applications, programming and DAQ cards and modules.
- To give exposure to telemetry, modulation techniques and multiplexing.

UNIT I ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS 9

Electronic Voltmeter and their advantages – Types, Differential amplifier, source follower, rectifier – Truerms reading voltmeter – Electronic multimeter and ohmmeter – Current measurement – Power measurement - Microprocessor based DMM with auto ranging and self diagnostic features.

UNIT II CATHODE RAY OSCILLOSCOPE & SIGNAL ANALYZERS 9

General purpose cathode ray oscilloscope – Dual trace, dual beam and sampling oscilloscopes– Analog and digital storage oscilloscope - frequency selective and heterodyne wave analyzer – Harmonic distortion analyzer – Spectrum analyzer.

UNIT III WAVEFORM GENERATORS 9

Wien's bridge and phase shift oscillators – Hartley and crystal oscillators – Square wave and pulse generators – Triangular wave-shape generator - Signal and function generators – Q meter – Electronic Counters.

UNIT IV VIRTUAL INSTRUMENTATION 9

Virtual instrumentation (VI) – Definition, flexibility – Block diagram and architecture of virtual instruments – Virtual instruments versus traditional instruments – Software in virtual instrumentation - VI programming techniques – DAQ cards for VI applications – DAQ modules with serial communication.

HoD/ICE

UNIT V TELEMETRY **9**

General telemetry system – voltage, current and position telemetry systems – Radio frequency telemetry – Frequency modulation, pulse-amplitude modulation and pulse-code modulation telemetry – Frequency and time multiplexing.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (COs)

- Ability to understand and analyze Instrumentation systems and their applications to various industries.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. A.D. Helfrick and W.D. Cooper, Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques, Prentice Hall India Private Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
2. David A Bell, " Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements", Ox for University Press, 2013.
3. Jerome J., Virtual Instrumentation using Lab VIEW, Prentice Hall India Private Ltd., New Delhi,2010.

REFERENCES:

1. H.S. Kalsi, Electronic Instrumentation, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
2. J.J. Carr, Elements of Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement, Pearson Education India, New Delhi, 2011.
3. M.M.S. Anand, Electronics Instruments and Instrumentation Technology, Prentice Hall India, New Delhi, 2009.
4. Sanjay Gupta, Virtual Instrumentation using Lab view, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2010.

EI8076 **OPTIMAL CONTROL** **L T P C**
2 2 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the optimal control concepts and its importance
- To study the important optimal control methods existing in the industries in order obtain the required level of control
- To introduce the concept of optimal control in various system
- To help the learners in the design and the implementation of the concept of optimal control
- To study, analyze and implement discrete-Time optimal control system

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **6+6**

Introduction to Optimal control – Comparison between the Conventional control and optimal control procedures - Statement of optimal control problem – Problem formulation and forms of optimal Control – Selection of performance measures. Necessary conditions for optimal control.

UNIT II MATHEMATICAL EVALUATION **6+6**

Introduction and Performance Index - Basic Concept of calculus of variation- The basic variational problem - Fixed end point problem - Free end point problem - Variational Approach to Optimal Control Systems.

HoD/ICE

UNIT III CONTROL STRATEGY 6+6

Introduction - Time varying optimal control – LQR steady state optimal control – Frequency Domain Interpretation of LQR (LTI system) - Solution of Ricatti'sequation – Application examples.

UNIT IV PROBLEM FORMATION 6+6

Optimal Control: Introduction, formation of optimal control problem, calculus of variations minimization of functions, constrained optimization. Pontryagin's Minimum/Maximum Principle, Linear Quadratic Problem-Hamilton Jacobi equation and its solution.

UNIT V ADVANCED SYSTEMS 6+6

Discrete-Time Optimal Control Systems - Matrix Discrete Riccati Equation - Analytical Solution of Matrix Difference Riccati Equation - Optimal Control Using Dynamic Programming - The Hamilton-Jacobi-Bellman (HJB) Equation - LQR System HJB Equation-Time Optimal Control System.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Problem formulation, forms of optimal control and its necessary conditions.
2. Solving the algebraic equations to design the controller and to study about various problems
3. Designing optimal controllers using a class of procedures
4. Predict the system dynamic behavior through solution of ODEs and formation of optimal control problem
5. Solve equations to design the controllers in discrete methods representing spatial and temporal variations in physical systems through numerical methods.
6. Implementing the Optimal control methodology for the benchmark /real time systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kirk, D.E., Optimal Control Theory, Dover Publications, 2004.
2. D.S.Naidu, "Optimal Control Systems" First Indian Reprint, CRC Press, 2009.
3. Astrom, K.J. Intro. Stochastic Control Theory, Dover Publications, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Gopal M, "Digital Control and State Variable Methods," Tata McGraw-Hill
2. F.L.Lewis,OptimalControl,JohnWiley&Sons,Inc.,NewYork,NY,1986
3. M.Gopal,ModernControlSystemTheory,NewAgeInternational
4. SageA.P.&WhiteC.C.,Optimum Systems Control, PrenticeHall
5. http://nptel.ac.in/courses/108105019/

TL8071	RADAR AND NAVIGATIONAL AIDS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To apply Doppler principle to radars and hence detect moving targets, cluster, also to understand tracking radars
- To refresh principles of antennas and propagation as related to radars, also study of transmitters and receivers.
- To understand principles of navigation, in addition to approach and landing aids as related to navigation

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO RADAR EQUATION 9

Introduction- Basic Radar –The simple form of the Radar Equation- Radar Block Diagram- Radar

HoD/ICE

Frequencies –Applications of Radar – The Origins of Radar - Detection of Signals in Noise- Receiver Noise and the Signal-to-Noise Ratio-Probability Density Functions- Probabilities of Detection and False Alarm- Integration of Radar Pulses- Radar Cross Section of Targets- Radar cross Section Fluctuations- Transmitter Power-Pulse Repetition Frequency- Antenna Parameters- System losses – Other Radar Equation Considerations.

UNIT II MTI AND PULSE DOPPLER RADAR 9

Introduction to Doppler and MTI Radar- Delay –Line Cancellers- Staggered Pulse Repetition Frequencies –Doppler Filter Banks - Digital MTI Processing - Moving Target Detector - Limitations to MTI Performance - MTI from a Moving Platform (AMIT) – Pulse Doppler Radar – Other Doppler Radar Topics- Tracking with Radar –Monopulse Tracking –Conical Scan and Sequential Lobing - Limitations to Tracking Accuracy - Low-Angle Tracking - Tracking in Range - Other Tracking Radar Topics - Comparison of Trackers - Automatic Tracking with Surveillance Radars (ADT).

UNIT III DETECTION OF SIGNALS IN NOISE 9

Matched –Filter Receiver –Detection Criteria – Detectors –-Automatic Detector - Integrators - Constant-False-Alarm Rate Receivers - The Radar operator - Signal Management - Propagation Radar Waves - Atmospheric Refraction -Standard propagation - Nonstandard Propagation - The Radar Antenna - Reflector Antennas - Electronically Steered Phased Array Antennas – Phase Shifters - Frequency-Scan Arrays

Radar Transmitters and Receivers - Introduction –Linear Beam Power Tubes - Solid State RF Power Sources - Magnetron - Crossed Field Amplifiers - Other RF Power Sources – Other aspects of Radar Transmitter.**-** The Radar Receiver - Receiver noise Figure – Super heterodyne Receiver - Duplexers and Receiver Protectors- Radar Displays.

UNIT IV RADIO DIRECTION AND RANGES 9

Introduction - Four methods of Navigation .**-** The Loop Antenna - Loop Input Circuits - An Aural Null Direction Finder - The Goniometer - Errors in Direction Finding - Adcock Direction Finders - Direction Finding at Very High Frequencies - Automatic Direction Finders – The Commutated Aerial Direction Finder - Range and Accuracy of Direction Finders **-** The LF/MF Four course Radio Range - VHF Omni Directional Range(VOR) - VOR Receiving Equipment - Range and Accuracy of VOR – Recent Developments.

Hyperbolic Systems of Navigation (Loran and Decca) - Loran-A - Loran-A Equipment - Range and precision of Standard Loran - Loran-C - The Decca Navigation System -Decca Receivers - Range and Accuracy of Decca - The Omega System.

UNIT V SATELLITE NAVIGATION SYSTEM 9

Distance Measuring Equipment - Operation of DME - TACAN - TACAN Equipment **-** Instrument Landing System - Ground Controlled Approach System - Microwave Landing System(MLS) The Doppler Effect - Beam Configurations -Doppler Frequency Equations - Track Stabilization - Doppler Spectrum - Components of the Doppler Navigation System - Doppler range Equation - Accuracy of Doppler Navigation Systems. Inertial Navigation **-** Principles of Operation - Navigation Over the Earth– Components of an Inertial Navigation System - Earth Coordinate Mechanization - Strapped-Down Systems - Accuracy of Inertial Navigation Systems-The Transit System - Navstar Global Positioning System (GPS).

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After studying this course, Students will be able to

- Explain principles of navigation, in addition to approach and landing aids as related to navigation
- Derive and discuss the Range equation and the nature of detection.
- Describe about the navigation systems using the satellite.

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Merrill I. Skolnik ," Introduction to Radar Systems", 3rd Edition Tata Mc Graw-Hill 2003.. (For unit-1&2)
2. N.S.Nagaraja, "Elements of Electronic Navigation Systems", 2nd Edition, TMH, 2000. (For unit-3,4&5)

REFERENCES

1. Peyton Z. Peebles:, "Radar Principles", John Wiley, 2004
2. J.C Toomay, " Principles of Radar", 2nd Edition –PHI, 2004

GE8077 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration--**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO9001-2015 standards

EC8095	VLSI DESIGN	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- Study the fundamentals of CMOS circuits and its characteristics.
- Learn the design and realization of combinational & sequential digital circuits.
- Architectural choices and performance tradeoffs involved in designing and realizing the circuits in CMOS technology are discussed
- Learn the different FPGA architectures and testability of VLSI circuits.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MOS TRANSISTOR 9

MOS Transistor, CMOS logic, Inverter, Pass Transistor, Transmission gate, Layout Design Rules, Gate Layouts, Stick Diagrams, Long-Channel I-V Charters tics, C-V Charters tics, Nonideal I-V Effects, DC Transfer characteristics, RC Delay Model, Elmore Delay, Linear Delay Model, Logical effort, Parasitic Delay, Delay in Logic Gate, Scaling.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL MOS LOGIC CIRCUITS 9

Circuit Families: Static CMOS, Ratioed Circuits, Cascode Voltage Switch Logic, Dynamic Circuits, Pass Transistor Logic, Transmission Gates, Domino, Dual Rail Domino, CPL, DCVSPG, DPL, Circuit Pitfalls.

Power: Dynamic Power, Static Power, Low Power Architecture.

UNIT III SEQUENTIAL CIRCUIT DESIGN 9

Static latches and Registers, Dynamic latches and Registers, Pulse Registers, Sense Amplifier Based Register, Pipelining, Schmmit Trigger, Monostable Sequential Circuits, Astable Sequential Circuits.

Timing Issues : Timing Classification Of Digital System, Synchronous Design.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF ARITHMETIC BUILDING BLOCKS AND SUBSYSTEM 9

Arithmetic Building Blocks: Data Paths, Adders, Multipliers, Shifters, ALUs, power and speed tradeoffs, Case Study: Design as a tradeoff.

Designing Memory and Array structures: Memory Architectures and Building Blocks, Memory Core, Memory Peripheral Circuitry.

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES AND TESTING 9

HoD/ICE

FPGA Building Block Architectures, FPGA Interconnect Routing Procedures.
Design for Testability: *Ad Hoc* Testing, Scan Design, BIST, IDDQ Testing, Design for Manufacturability, Boundary Scan.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

UPON COMPLETION OF THE COURSE, STUDENTS SHOULD ABLE TO

- Realize the concepts of digital building blocks using MOS transistor.
- Design combinational MOS circuits and power strategies.
- Design and construct Sequential Circuits and Timing systems.
- Design arithmetic building blocks and memory subsystems.
- Apply and implement FPGA design flow and testing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Neil H.E. Weste, David Money Harris "CMOS VLSI Design: A Circuits and Systems Perspective", 4th Edition, Pearson , 2017.(UNIT I,II,V)
2. Jan M. Rabaey ,Anantha Chandrakasan, Borivoje. Nikolic, "Digital Integrated Circuits:A Design perspective", Second Edition , Pearson , 2016. . (UNIT III,IV)

REFERENCES

1. M.J. Smith, "Application Specific Integrated Circuits", Addisson Wesley, 1997
2. Sung-Mo kang, Yusuf leblebici, Chulwoo Kim "CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits:Analysis & Design",4th edition McGraw Hill Education,2013
3. Wayne Wolf, "Modern VLSI Design: System On Chip", Pearson Education, 2007
4. R.Jacob Baker, Harry W.LI., David E.Boyee, "CMOS Circuit Design, Layout and Simulation", Prentice Hall of India 2005.

		L	T	P	C
EE8691	**EMBEDDED SYSTEMS**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on the following Topics

- Building Blocks of Embedded System
- Various Embedded Development Strategies
- Bus Communication in processors, Input/output interfacing.
- Various processor scheduling algorithms.
- Basics of Real time operating system and example tutorials to discuss on one real time operating system tool.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Embedded Systems –Structural units in Embedded processor , selection of processor & memory devices- DMA – Memory management methods- Timer and Counting devices, Watchdog Timer, Real Time Clock, In circuit emulator, Target Hardware Debugging.

UNIT II EMBEDDED NETWORKING 9

Embedded Networking: Introduction, I/O Device Ports & Buses– Serial Bus communication protocols RS232 standard – RS422 – RS 485 - CAN Bus -Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) – Inter

HoD/ICE

Integrated Circuits (I^2C) –need for device drivers.

UNIT III EMBEDDED FIRMWARE DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT 9

Embedded Product Development Life Cycle- objectives, different phases of EDLC, Modelling of EDLC; issues in Hardware-software Co-design, Data Flow Graph, state machine model, Sequential Program Model, concurrent Model, object oriented Model.

UNIT IV RTOS BASED EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Introduction to basic concepts of RTOS- Task, process & threads, interrupt routines in RTOS, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Preemptive and non-preemptive scheduling, Task communication shared memory, message passing-, Inter process Communication – synchronization between processes-semaphores, Mailbox, pipes, priority inversion, priority inheritance.

UNIT V EMBEDDED SYSTEM APPLICATION AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Case Study of Washing Machine- Automotive Application- Smart card System Application-ATM machine –Digital camera.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to understand and analyze Embedded systems.
- Ability to suggest an embedded system for a given application.
- Ability to operate various Embedded Development Strategies
- Ability to study about the bus Communication in processors.
- Ability to acquire knowledge on various processor scheduling algorithms.
- Ability to understand basics of Real time operating system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peckol, “Embedded system Design”, John Wiley & Sons,2010
2. Lyla B Das,” Embedded Systems-An Integrated Approach”, Pearson, 2013
3. Shibu. K.V, “Introduction to Embedded Systems”, 2e, Mc graw Hill, 2017.

REFERENCES

1. Raj Kamal, ‘Embedded System-Architecture, Programming, Design’, Mc Graw Hill, 2013.
2. C.R.Sarma, “Embedded Systems Engineering”, University Press (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2013.
3. Tammy Noergaard, “Embedded Systems Architecture”, Elsevier, 2006.
4. Han-Way Huang, “Embedded system Design Using C8051”, Cengage Learning, 2009.
5. Rajib Mall “Real-Time systems Theory and Practice” Pearson Education, 2007.

HoD/ICE

EI8073 BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To Introduce Fundamentals of Biomedical Engineering
- To study the communication mechanics in a biomedical system with few examples
- To study measurement of certain important electrical and non-electrical parameters
- To understand the basic principles in imaging techniques
- To have a basic knowledge in life assisting and therapeutic devices

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING 9

Cell and its structure – Resting and Action Potential – Nervous system and its fundamentals - Basic components of a biomedical system- Cardiovascular systems- Respiratory systems -Kidney and blood flow - Biomechanics of bone - Biomechanics of soft tissues -Physiological signals and transducers - Transducers – selection criteria – Piezo electric, ultrasonic transducers - Temperature measurements - Fibre optic temperature sensors

UNIT II NON ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS MEASUREMENT AND DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURES 9

Measurement of blood pressure - Cardiac output - Heart rate - Heart sound - Pulmonary function measurements – spirometer – Photo Plethysmography, Body Plethysmography – Blood Gas analysers, pH of blood –measurement of blood pCO2, pO2, finger-tip oxymeter - ESR, GSR measurements.

UNIT III ELECTRICAL PARAMETERS ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS 9

Electrodes – Limb electrodes –floating electrodes – pregelled disposable electrodes - Micro, needle and surface electrodes – Amplifiers, Preamplifiers, differential amplifiers, chopper amplifiers – Isolation amplifier - ECG – EEG – EMG – ERG – Lead systems and recording methods – Typical waveforms - Electrical safety in medical environment, shock hazards – leakage current-Instruments for checking safety parameters of biomedical equipment.

UNIT IV IMAGING MODALITIES AND ANALYSIS 9

Radio graphic and fluoroscopic techniques – Computer tomography – MRI – Ultrasonography – Endoscopy – Thermography –Different types of biotelemetry systems - Retinal Imaging - Imaging application in Biometric systems.

UNIT V LIFE ASSISTING, THERAPEUTIC AND ROBOTIC DEVICES 9

Pacemakers – Defibrillators – Ventilators – Nerve and muscle stimulators – Diathermy – Heart – Lung machine – Audio meters – Dialysers – Lithotripsy - ICCU patient monitoring system - Nano Robots - Robotic surgery –Orthopedic prostheses fixation.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course students will have the

- Ability to understand the philosophy of the heart, lung, blood circulation and respiration system.
- Ability to provide latest ideas on devices of non-electrical devices.
- Ability to gain knowledge on various sensing and measurement devices of electrical origin.
- Ability to understand the analysis systems of various organ types.

HoD/ICE

- Ability to bring out the important and modern methods of imaging techniques and their analysis.
- Ability to explain the medical assistance/techniques, robotic and therapeutic equipments.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Leslie Cromwell, "Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurement", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Khandpur R.S, Handbook of Biomedical Instrumentation, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi,2nd edition, 2003
3. Joseph J Carr and John M.Brown, Introduction to Biomedical Equipment Technology, John Wiley and sons, New York, 4th edition, 2012

REFERENCES

1. John G. Webster, Medical Instrumentation Application and Design, John Wiley and sons, New York, 1998.
2. Duane Knudson, Fundamentals of Biomechanics, Springer, 2nd Edition, 2007.
3. Suh, Sang, Gurupur, Varadraj P., Tanik, Murat M., Health Care Systems, Technology and Techniques, Springer, 1st Edition, 2011.
4. Ed. Joseph D. Bronzino, The Biomedical Engineering Hand Book, Third Edition, Boca Raton, CRC Press LLC, 2006.
5. M.Arumugam, 'Bio-Medical Instrumentation', Anuradha Agencies, 2003.

EE8591	DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		2	2	0	3

OBJECTIVES: To impart knowledge about the following topics:

- Signals and systems & their mathematical representation.
- Discrete time systems.
- Transformation techniques & their computation.
- Filters and their design for digital implementation.
- Programmability digital signal processor & quantization effects.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6+6

Classification of systems: Continuous, discrete, linear, causal, stability, dynamic, recursive, time variance; classification of signals: continuous and discrete, energy and power; mathematical representation of signals; spectral density; sampling techniques, quantization, quantization error, Nyquist rate, aliasing effect.

UNIT II DISCRETE TIME SYSTEM ANALYSIS 6+6

Z-transform and its properties, inverse z-transforms; difference equation – Solution by z-transform, application to discrete systems - Stability analysis, frequency response – Convolution – Discrete Time Fourier transform , magnitude and phase representation.

UNIT III DISCRETE FOURIER TRANSFORM & COMPUTATION 6+6

Discrete Fourier Transform- properties, magnitude and phase representation - Computation of DFT using FFT algorithm – DIT &DIF using radix 2 FFT – Butterfly structure.

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV DESIGN OF DIGITAL FILTERS 6+6

FIR & IIR filter realization – Parallel & cascade forms. FIR design: Windowing Techniques – Need and choice of windows – Linear phase characteristics. Analog filter design – Butterworth and Chebyshev approximations; IIR Filters, digital design using impulse invariant and bilinear transformation Warping, pre warping.

UNIT V DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS 6+6

Introduction – Architecture – Features – Addressing Formats – Functional modes - Introduction to Commercial DS Processors.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand the importance of Fourier transform, digital filters and DS Processors.
2. Ability to acquire knowledge on Signals and systems & their mathematical representation.
3. Ability to understand and analyze the discrete time systems.
4. Ability to analyze the transformation techniques & their computation.
5. Ability to understand the types of filters and their design for digital implementation.
6. Ability to acquire knowledge on programmability digital signal processor & quantization effects.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.G. Proakis and D.G. Manolakis, 'Digital Signal Processing Principles, Algorithms and Applications', Pearson Education, New Delhi, PHI. 2003.

2. S.K. Mitra, 'Digital Signal Processing – A Computer Based Approach', McGraw Hill Edu, 2013.

3. Lonnie C.Ludeman ,"Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing",Wiley,2013

REFERENCES

1. Poorna Chandra S, Sasikala. B ,Digital Signal Processing, Vijay Nicole/TMH,2013.

2. Robert Schilling & Sandra L.Harris, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing using Matlab", Cengage Learning,2014.

3. B.P.Lathi, 'Principles of Signal Processing and Linear Systems', Oxford University Press, 2010 3. Taan S. ElAli, 'Discrete Systems and Digital Signal Processing with Mat Lab', CRC Press, 2009.

4. SenM.kuo, woonseng…s.gan, "Digital Signal Processors, Architecture, Implementations & Applications, Pearson,2013

5. DimitrisG.Manolakis, Vinay K. Ingle, applied Digital Signal Processing,Cambridge,2012

GE8076 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for

HoD/ICE

others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, "Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases", Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, "Ethics and the Conduct of Business", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, "Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers", Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, "Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility" Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ' Value Education', Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

HoD/ICE

MG8591 **PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management.

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXT BOOKS:

1. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert “Management”, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, “Management”, Prentice Hall (India)Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.

HoD/ICE

REFERENCES:

1. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich, “Essentials of Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, “Management”, Biztantra, 2008.
3. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, “Fundamentals of Management”, 7th Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, “Principles of Management”, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1999

EI8078 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND FINANCE LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To understand what are the objectives of project management.
- To outline the principles followed in carrying out a project.
- To demonstrate knowledge and understanding of engineering and management principles.
- To function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams.
- To understand the concepts of finance and accounts carried out in project management.

UNIT I PROJECT MANAGEMENT,PROJECT SELECTION AND PROJECT 9

Objectives of project management: Types of Projects: Project Management Life Cycle: Project Selection: Feasibility study: Estimation of Project Cost, Cost of Capital, Network analysis Techniques: PERT,CPM, Government regulations and statutory for various projects:

UNIT II PROJECT IMPLIMENTATION,MONITORING AND CONTROL 9

Project representation: Role of project managers ,relevance with objective of organization, preliminary manipulations ,Basic Scheduling concepts :Resource levelling ,Resource allocation ,Setting a base line, Project management information system: Importance of contracts in projects: Team work in Project Management: Formation of Effective terms.

UNIT III PROJECT EVALUATION, AUDITING AND OTHER RELATED TOPICS IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Project Evaluation: Project auditing: Phase of project audit Project closure reports, computers, e-markets in Project Management:

UNIT IV WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT AND CAPITAL BUDGETING 9

Current assets management: Estimation of working capital requirements: Capital budgeting: Capital budgeting methods: Present value method: Accounting rate of return methods.

UNIT V FINANCE AND ACCOUNTING 9

Source of finance: Term Loans: Capital Structure: Financial Institution Accounting Principles:

HoD/ICE

Preparation and Interpretation of balance sheets, profit and loss statements , Fixed Assets, Current assets, Depreciation methods :Break even analysis:

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

1. Ability to study the current market trends and choose projects.
2. Ability to prepare project feasibility reports.
3. Ability to implement the project effectively meeting government norms and conditions.
4. Ability to understand the role and responsibility of the Professional Engineer.
5. Be able to assess social, health, safety issues based on the reasoning received from the contextual knowledge.
6. Ability to choose projects which benefit the society and organization.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Project Management Institute "A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge" PMBOK® Guide (Sixth Edition), Sept 2017
2. James C.Van Horne, "Fundamentals of Financial Management", Person Education 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. **Küster** J., **Huber**, E., **Lippmann**, R., **Schmid**, A., **Schneider**, E., **Witschi**, U., **Wüst**, R." Project Management Handbook",2015
2. Khanna, R.B.,"Project Management", PHI 2011.
3. Prasanna Chandra, "Financial Management", Tata McGraw-Hill,2008.
4. By Carl S. Warren, James M. Reeve, Jonathan Duchac."Financial & Managerial Accounting",2016
5. PaneerSelvam, R., and Senthilkumar, P., "Project Management", PHI, 2011.

IC8071	ADVANCED PROCESS CONTROL	LT P C
		2 2 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To teach students to build and analyze models for time-varying systems and non-linear systems.
- To develop the skills needed to design adaptive controllers such as gain-scheduled adaptive controller, Model-reference adaptive controller and Self-tuning controller for various applications
- To make the students learn to formulate optimal control schemes
- To provide basic knowledge about Fractional-order systems and Fractional-order- controller and to lay the foundation for the systematic approach to Design controller for fractional order systems
- To introduce FDI Techniques, such as Principal component Analysis, state observer to detect and diagnose faults in sensors and actuators.

HoD/ICE

UNIT I CONTROL OF TIME-VARYING AND NONLINEAR SYSTEMS 6+6

Models for Time-varying and Nonlinear systems – Input signal design for Identification –Realtime parameter estimation – Model Validation - Types of Adaptive Control - Gain scheduling - Adaptive Control - Deterministic Self-tuning Controller and Model Reference Adaptive Controller – Control of Hammerstein and Wiener Systems.

UNIT II OPTIMAL CONTROL & FILTERING 6+6

Introduction – Performance Measure for optimal control problem – Dynamic Programming – Computational Procedure for solving Control Problem – LQR – Introduction to Optimal Filtering – Discrete Kalman Filter – Linear Quadratic Gaussian (LQG)

UNIT III FRACTIONAL ORDER SYSTEM & CONTROLLER 6+6

Fractional-order Calculus and Its Computations – Frequency and Time Domain Analysis of Fractional-Order Linear Systems - Filter Approximations to Fractional-Order Differentiations – Model reduction Techniques for Fractional Order Systems –Controller Design Studies for Fractional Order.

UNIT IV H-INFINITY CONTROLLER 6+6

Introduction – Norms for Signals – Robust Stability – Robust Performance – Small Gain Theorem – Optimal H2 Controller Design - H-Infinity Controller Design –– Effects of Weighting Functions in H-Infinity Control.

UNIT V FAULT DIAGNOSIS AND FAULT-TOLERANT CONTROL 6+6

Process Monitoring - Introduction – Statistical Process Control – Fault Detection with Principal Component Analysis – Fault Detection with State Observers – Fault Detection with signal models - Fault Detection of Control Loops- Sensor and Actuator Fault-Tolerant Control Design.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

- Ability to Apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering to build and analyze models for time-varying systems and non-linear systems.
- Ability to design and implement adaptive controllers such as gain-scheduled adaptive controller, Model-reference adaptive controller and Self-tuning controller
- Ability to Identify, formulate, and solve optimal controller
- Ability to Analyze Fractional-order systems, Fractional-order- controller and Design controller for fractional order systems
- Ability to design and implement H2 and H-infinity Controllers
- Ability to use the FDI Techniques, such as Principal component Analysis, state observer to detect and diagnose faults in sensors and actuators.

REFERENCE BOOKS

1 K.J. Astrom and B.J.Wittenmark, “Adaptive Control”, Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2008.
2 Donald E.Kirk, "Optimal Control Theory – An Introduction", Dover Publications, Inc. Mineola, New York, 2012
3 D.Xue, Y.Q.Chen, D.P.Atherton, "Linear Feedback Control Analysis and Design with MATLAB, Advances In Design and Control", Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics, 2008.
4 R. Isermann, "Fault-Diagnosis Systems: An Introduction from Fault Detection to Fault Tolerance", Springer, 2006.

HoD/ICE

EI8079 **ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

AIM

To provide comprehensive knowledge of robotics in the design, analysis and control point of view.

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To study the various parts of robots and fields of robotics.
- To study the various kinematics and inverse kinematics of robots.
- To study the Euler, Lagrangian formulation of Robot dynamics.
- To study the trajectory planning for robot.
- To study the control of robots for some specific applications.
- To educate on various path planning techniques
- To introduce the dynamics and control of manipulators

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS **9**

Definition and origin of robotics – different types of robotics – various generations of robots – degrees of freedom – Robot classifications and specifications- Asimov's laws of robotics – dynamic stabilization of robots.

UNIT II POWER SOURCES, SENSORS AND ACTUATORS **9**

Hydraulic, pneumatic and electric drives: Design and controlissues – determination of HP of motor and gearing ratio – variable speed arrangements – path determination – micro machines in robotics – machine vision – ranging – laser – acoustic – magnetic, fiber optic and tactile sensors.

UNIT III MANIPULATORS AND GRIPPERS DIFFERENTIAL MOTION **9**

Construction of manipulators – manipulator dynamics and force control – electronic and pneumatic manipulator control circuits – end effectors – U various types of grippers – design considerations.

UNIT IV KINEMATICS AND PATH PLANNING **9**

Linear and angular velocities-Manipulator Jacobian-Prismatic and rotary joints–Inverse -Wrist andarm singularity - Static analysis - Force and moment BalanceSolution kinematics problem – robot programming languages.

UNIT V DYNAMICS AND CONTROL AND APPLICATIONS **9**

Lagrangian mechanics-2DOF Manipulator-Lagrange Euler formulation-Dynamic model – Manipulatorcontrol problem-Linear control schemes-PID control scheme-Force control of robotic manipulator.Mutiple robots – machine interface – robots in manufacturing and non- manufacturing applications – robot cell design – selection of robot.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the evolution of robot technology and mathematically represent different types of robot.
- Get exposed to the case studies and design of robot machine interface.
- Familiarize various control schemes of Robotics control

HoD/ICE

TEXT BOOKS

1. Mikell P. Weiss G.M., Nagel R.N., Odraj N.G., Industrial Robotics, McGraw-Hill Singapore, 2015.
2. Saeed B Niku, Introduction to Robotics, Analysis, Systems, Applications Prentice Hall, 3 edition 2104.

REFERENCES

1. Deb.S.R., Robotics technology and flexible Automation, John Wiley, USA 1992.
2. Asfahl C.R., Robots and manufacturing Automation, John Wiley, USA 1992.
3. Klafter R.D., Chimielewski T.A., Negin M., Robotic Engineering – An integrated approach, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1994.
4. R.K.Mittal and I.J.Nagrath, Robotics and Control, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi,4th Reprint, 2005
5. JohnJ.Craig ,Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control, Third edition, Pearson Education,2009.
6. Issac Asimov I Robot, Ballantine Books, New York, 1986.

GE8073 FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8
Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering-Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thinfilms-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION 9
Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

UNIT III NANOMATERIALS 12
Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications- Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO2,MgO, ZrO2, NiO, nanoalumina, CaO, AgTiO2, Ferrites, Nanoclays-functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

HoD/ICE

UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques- AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 7

NanoInfoTech: Information storage- nanocomputer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nanobiotechlogy: nanoprobes in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targetted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nanosensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sunbarrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

TEXT BOOKS :

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., “Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.
2. N John Dinardo, “Nanoscale Charecterisation of surfaces & Interfaces”, 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. G Timp, “Nanotechnology”, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia,“The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations”. Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

HoD/ICE

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.TECH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
REGULATIONS – 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I - VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER II

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics - II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8252	Physics for Information Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8255	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Measurement Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	IT8201	Information Technology Essentials	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CS8251	Programming in C	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8261	C Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	IT8211	Information Technology Essentials Laboratory	PC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**0**	**10**	**25**

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8351	Discrete Mathematics	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CS8351	Digital Principles and System Design	ES	4	4	0	0	4
3.	CS8391	Data Structures	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8394	Analog and Digital Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
6.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8382	Digital Systems Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening & Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**31**	**17**	**0**	**14**	**24**

SEMESTER IV

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8391	Probability and Statistics	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CS8491	Computer Architecture	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8492	Database Management Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8451	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8493	Operating Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8461	Operating Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**29**	**19**	**0**	**10**	**24**

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER V

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8551	Algebra and Number Theory	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	CS8591	Computer Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	IT8501	Web Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8494	Software Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Open Elective I	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8581	Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	IT8511	Web Technology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER VI

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	IT8601	Computational Intelligence	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8592	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IT8602	Mobile Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8091	Big Data Analytics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8092	Computer Graphics and Multimedia	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	CS8662	Mobile Application Development Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CS8582	Object Oriented Analysis and Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	IT8611	Mini Project	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
10.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**30**	**18**	**0**	**12**	**24**

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VII

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8792	Cryptography and Network Security	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8791	Cloud Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Open Elective II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
7.	IT8711	FOSS and Cloud Computing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	IT8761	Security Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**26**	**18**	**0**	**8**	**22**

SEMESTER VIII

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.		Professional Elective IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective V	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICALS								
3.	IT8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
			TOTAL	**26**	**6**	**0**	**20**	**16**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 185

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (HS)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3

BASIC SCIENCES (BS)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6.	PH8252	Physics for Information Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MA8351	Discrete Mathematics	BS	4	4	0	0	4
8.	MA8391	Probability and Statistics	BS	4	4	0	0	4
9.	MA8551	Algebra and Number Theory	BS	4	4	0	0	4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
4.	BE8255	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Measurement Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
6.	CS8351	Digital Principles and System Design	ES	4	4	0	0	4
7.	CS8382	Digital Systems Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

Sl. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	IT8201	Information Technology Essentials	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	IT8211	Information Technology Essentials Laboratory	PC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	CS8251	Programming in C	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8261	C Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
5.	CS8391	Data Structures	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	CS8392	Object Oriented Programming	PC	3	3	0	0	3
7.	EC8394	Analog and Digital Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	CS8381	Data Structures Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	CS8383	Object Oriented Programming Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
10.	CS8491	Computer Architecture	PC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	CS8492	Database Management Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
12.	CS8451	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	PC	3	3	0	0	3
13.	CS8493	Operating Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
14.	CS8481	Database Management Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
15.	CS8461	Operating Systems Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
16.	CS8591	Computer Networks	PC	3	3	0	0	3
17.	EC8691	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	PC	3	3	0	0	3
18.	IT8501	Web Technology	PC	3	3	0	0	3
19.	CS8494	Software Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
20.	EC8681	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
21.	CS8581	Networks Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
22.	IT8511	Web Technology Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
23.	IT8601	Computational Intelligence	PC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	CS8592	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	PC	3	3	0	0	3
25.	IT8602	Mobile Communication	PC	3	3	0	0	3
26.	CS8091	Big Data Analytics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
27.	CS8092	Computer Graphics and Multimedia	PC	3	3	0	0	3
28.	CS8662	Mobile Application Development Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

29.	CS8582	Object Oriented Analysis and Design Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
30.	CS8792	Cryptography and Network Security	PC	3	3	0	0	3
31.	CS8791	Cloud Computing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
32.	IT8711	FOSS and Cloud Computing Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
33.	IT8761	Security Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PE)
SEMESTER VI
ELECTIVE - I

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	IT8076	Software Testing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8077	Graph Theory and Applications	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IT8071	Digital Signal Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	IT8001	Information Storage and Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8072	Agile Methodologies	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IT8072	Embedded Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE - II

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	IT8002	Web Development Frameworks	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8082	Machine Learning Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	IT8003	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CS8081	Internet of Things	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	IT8075	Software Project Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IT8074	Service Oriented Architecture	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII
ELECTIVE - III

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8079	Human Computer Interaction	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8073	C# and .Net Programming	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8088	Wireless Adhoc and Sensor Networks	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8072	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CS8071	Advanced Topics on Databases	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE - IV

Sl. No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8085	Social Network Analysis	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8086	Soft Computing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8074	Cyber Forensics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	IT8073	Information Security	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EC8093	Digital Image Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IT8004	Network Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VIII
ELECTIVE - V

Sl.No	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	CS8080	Information Retrieval Techniques	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	CS8078	Green Computing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CS8084	Natural Language Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	IT8077	Speech Processing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	IT8078	Web Design and Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	IT8005	Electronic Commerce	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nanoscience	PE	3	3	0	0	3

***Professional Electives are grouped according to elective number as was done previously.**

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

Sl.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/ Listening & Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
2.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	IT8611	Mini Project	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
4.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
5.	IT8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SUMMARY

S.NO.	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS AS PER SEMESTER								CREDITS TOTAL	Percentage
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII		
1.	HS	4	4		3			3		14	8.6%
2.	BS	12	7	4	4	4				31	16.84%
3.	ES	9	5	6						20	11.41%
4.	PC		9	13	16	18	19	10		85	45.56%
5.	PE					3	3	6	6	18	8.15%
6.	OE							3		3	3.26%
7.	EEC			1	1		2		10	14	7.0%
	Total	25	25	24	24	25	24	22	16	185	
8.	Non Credit / Mandatory										

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

HS8151	COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY& FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- **Writing**- completing sentences- - developing hints. **Listening**- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. **Speaking-** introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- **Language development**- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. **Vocabulary development**-- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- **Writing** – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –**Listening**- telephonic conversations. **Speaking –** sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- **Language development** – prepositions, conjunctions **Vocabulary development-** guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) **Writing-** understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences **Listening** – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. **Speaking**- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. **Language development**- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- **Vocabulary development –** single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines **Writing**- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- **Listening**- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. **Speaking-** speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- **Language development-** Tenses- simple present-simple past-present continuous and past continuous- **Vocabulary development**- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING **12**

Reading- longer texts- close reading –**Writing**- brainstorming -writing short essays **–** developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-**Listening** – listening to talks- conversations- **Speaking –** participating in conversations- short group conversations-**Language development**-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - **Vocabulary development**-collocations- fixed and semi-fixed expressions

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. **Using English** A Coursebook for Undergarduate Engineers and Technologists**.** Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. **Interchange Students' Book-2** New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES:

1 Bailey, Stephen. **Academic Writing: A practical guide for students**. New York: Rutledge,2011.

2 Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. **English & Communication For Colleges.** CengageLearning ,USA: 2007

3 Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham **Face2Face** (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005

4 Comfort, Jeremy, et al. **Speaking Effectively : Developing Speaking Skillsfor BusinessEnglish.** Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011

5 Dutt P. Kiranmai and RajeevanGeeta. **Basic Communication Skills,** Foundation Books: 2013

MA8151 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modelling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS **12**

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES :

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., "Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- The students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- The Students Will Acquire Knowledge On The Concepts Of Waves And Optical Devices And Their Applications in fibre optics,
- The students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- The students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its applications in tunneling microscopes, and
- The students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement. Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, “A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry”, S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, “Engineering Chemistry” Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, “Engineering Chemistry”, Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, “Engineering Chemistry”, Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, “Engineering Chemistry”, Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, “Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications”, Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. John V Guttag, “Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python’’, Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
2. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, “Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
3. Timothy A. Budd, “Exploring Python”, Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.
4. Kenneth A. Lambert, “Fundamentals of Python: First Programs”, CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
5. Charles Dierbach, “Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
6. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, “Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3”, Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.

GE8152 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS L T P C
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) 1

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING 7+12

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE 6+12

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS 5+12

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES 5+12

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS 6+12

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- Perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- Project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- Draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- Visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Natrajan K.V., "A text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
2. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N S Parthasarathy And Vela Murali, "Engineering Graphics", Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

GE8161	PROBLEM SOLVING AND PHYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	L T P C 0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

LIST OF PROGRAMS

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton's method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search
6. Selection sort, Insertion sort
7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

PLATFORM NEEDED

Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.
- Use Python lists, tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

BS8161	PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes)	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser
   (b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating
7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
- To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometery.

1. Estimation of HCl using Na_2CO_3 as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
14. Determination of CMC.
15. Phase change in a solid.
16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8^{TH} edition, 2014)

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

HS8251	TECHNICAL ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

The Course prepares second semester engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations, participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialisation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH 12

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- **Speaking** –Asking for and giving directions- **Reading** – reading short technical texts from journals- newsapapers- **Writing**- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-**Vocabulary Development**- technical vocabulary **Language Development** –subject verb agreement - compound words.

UNIT II READING AND STUDY SKILLS 12

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-**Speaking** – describing a process-**Reading** – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- **Writing**- interpreting cgarts, graphs- **Vocabulary Development-**vocabularyused in formal letters/emails and reports **Language Development-** impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

UNIT III TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR 12

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talkls on engineering/technology -**Speaking** – introduction to technical presentations- **Reading** – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; **Writing**-Describing a process, use of sequence words- **Vocabulary Development-** sequence words- Misspelled words. **Language Development-** embedded sentences

UNIT IV REPORT WRITING 12

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. **Speaking** – mechanics of presentations- **Reading** – reading for detailed comprehension- **Writing**- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation(via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays-- **Vocabulary Development**- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. **Language Development-** clauses- if conditionals.

UNIT V GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS 12

Listening- TED/Ink talks; **Speaking** –participating in a group discussion -**Reading**– reading and understanding technical articles **Writing**– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey- **Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development-** reported speech.

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of Specialization successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of editors. **Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology.** Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad: 2016.
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. **English for Technical Communication**. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- **Technical Communication Principles and Practice.**Oxford University Press: New Delhi,2014.
2. Kumar, Suresh. E. **Engineering English**. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
3. Booth-L. Diana**, Project Work,** Oxford University Press**,** Oxford: 2014.
4. Grussendorf, Marion, **English for Presentations,** Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
5. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, **English & Communication For Colleges.** Cengage Learning, USA: 2007

Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for supplementary reading.

MA8251	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES 12

Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigenvalues and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS 12

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS 12

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c, cz, \frac{1}{z}, z^2$ - Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION 12

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS 12

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigenvalues and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., " Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O'Neil, P.V. "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, "Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

PH 8252	PHYSICS FOR INFORMATION SCIENCE (Common to CSE & IT)	L 3	T 0	P 0	C 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the essential principles of Physics of semiconductor device and Electron transport properties. Become proficient in magnetic and optical properties of materials and Nano-electronic devices.

UNIT I ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classical free electron theory - Expression for electrical conductivity – Thermal conductivity, expression - Wiedemann-Franz law – Success and failures - electrons in metals – Particle in a three dimensional box – degenerate states – Fermi- Dirac statistics – Density of energy states – Electron in periodic potential – Energy bands in solids – tight binding approximation - Electron effective mass – concept of hole.

UNIT II SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS 9

Intrinsic Semiconductors – Energy band diagram – direct and indirect band gap semiconductors – Carrier concentration in intrinsic semiconductors – extrinsic semiconductors - Carrier concentration in N-type & P-type semiconductors – Variation of carrier concentration with temperature – variation of Fermi level with temperature and impurity concentration – Carrier transport in Semiconductor: random motion, drift, mobility and diffusion – Hall effect and devices – Ohmic contacts – Schottky diode.

UNIT III MAGNETIC PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Magnetic dipole moment – atomic magnetic moments- magnetic permeability and susceptibility - Magnetic material classification: diamagnetism – paramagnetism – ferromagnetism – antiferromagnetism – ferrimagnetism – Ferromagnetism: origin and exchange interaction- saturation magnetization and Curie temperature – Domain Theory- M versus H behaviour – Hard and soft magnetic materials – examples and uses–- Magnetic principle in computer data storage – Magnetic hard disc (GMR sensor).

UNIT IV OPTICAL PROPERTIES OF MATERIALS 9

Classification of optical materials – carrier generation and recombination processes - Absorption emission and scattering of light in metals, insulators and semiconductors (concepts only) - photo current in a P-N diode – solar cell - LED – Organic LED – Laser diodes – Optical data storage techniques.

UNIT V NANO DEVICES 9

Electron density in bulk material – Size dependence of Fermi energy – Quantum confinement – Quantum structures – Density of states in quantum well, quantum wire and quantum dot structure - Band gap of nanomaterials – Tunneling: single electron phenomena and single electron transistor – Quantum dot laser. Conductivity of metallic nanowires – Ballistic transport – Quantum resistance and conductance – Carbon nanotubes: Properties and applications.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will able to

- Gain knowledge on classical and quantum electron theories, and energy band structuues,
- Acquire knowledge on basics of semiconductor physics and its applications in various devices,
- Get knowledge on magnetic properties of materials and their applications in data storage,
- Have the necessary understanding on the functioning of optical materials for optoelectronics,
- Understand the basics of quantum structures and their applications in carbon electronics..

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jasprit Singh, “Semiconductor Devices: Basic Principles”, Wiley 2012.
2. Kasap, S.O. “Principles of Electronic Materials and Devices”, McGraw-Hill Education, 2007.
3. Kittel, C. “Introduction to Solid State Physics”. Wiley, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Garcia, N. & Damask, A. “Physics for Computer Science Students”. Springer-Verlag, 2012.
2. Hanson, G.W. “Fundamentals of Nanoelectronics”. Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Rogers, B., Adams, J. & Pennathur, S. “Nanotechnology: Understanding Small Systems”. CRC Press, 2014.

BE8255 BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND MEASUREMENT ENGINEERING **L T P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of electronic circuit constructions.
- To learn the fundamental laws, theorems of electrical circuits and also to analyse them
- To study the basic principles of electrical machines and their performance
- To study the different energy sources, protective devices and their field applications
- To understand the principles and operation of measuring instruments and transducers

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS ANALYSIS **9**

Ohms Law, Kirchhoff’s Law-Instantaneous power- series and parallel circuit analysis with resistive, capacitive and inductive network - nodal analysis, mesh analysis- network theorems - Thevenins theorem, Norton theorem, maximum power transfer theorem and superposition theorem, three phase supply-Instantaneous, Reactive and apparent power-star delta conversion.

UNIT II ELECTRICAL MACHINES **9**

DC and AC ROTATING MACHINES: Types, Construction, principle, Emf and torque equation, application Speed Control- Basics of Stepper Motor – Brushless DC motors- Transformers-Introduction- types and construction, working principle of Ideal transformer-Emf equation- All day efficiency calculation.

UNIT III UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL POWER **9**

Renewable energy sources-wind and solar panels. Illumination by lamps- Sodium Vapour, Mercury vapour, Fluorescent tube. Domestic refrigerator and air conditioner-Electric circuit, construction and working principle. Batteries-NiCd, Pb Acid and Li ion–Charge and Discharge Characteristics. Protection-need for earthing, fuses and circuit breakers.Energy Tariff calculation for domestic loads.

UNIT IV ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS **9**

PN Junction-VI Characteristics of Diode, zener diode, Transistors configurations - amplifiers. Op amps- Amplifiers, oscillator,rectifiers, differentiator, integrator, ADC, DAC. Multi vibrator using 555 Timer IC . Voltage regulator IC using LM 723,LM 317.

UNIT V ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENT **9**

Characteristic of measurement-errors in measurement, torque in indicating instruments- moving coil and moving iron meters, Energy meter and watt meter. Transducers- classification-thermo electric, RTD, Strain gauge, LVDT, LDR and piezoelectric. Oscilloscope-CRO.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Discuss the essentials of electric circuits and analysis.
- Discuss the basic operation of electric machines and transformers
- Introduction of renewable sources and common domestic loads.
- To understand the fundamentals of electronic circuit constructions.
- Introduction to measurement and metering for electric circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. D.P. Kotharti AND I.J Nagarath, Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Mc Graw Hill, Third Edition, 2016.
2. M.S. Sukhija and T.K. Nagsarkar, Basic Electrical and Electronics ENGINEERING, OXFORD, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. S.B. Lal Seksena and Kaustuv Dasgupta, Fundaments of Electrical Engineering, Cambridge, 2016.
2. B.L Theraja, Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering And Electronics'. Chand & Co, 2008.
3. S.K.Sahdev, Basic of Electrical Engineering, Pearson, 2015.
4. John Bird, —Electrical and Electronic Principles and Technology‖, Fourth Edition, Elsevier, 2010.
5. Mittle,Mittal, Basic Electrical Engineering‖, 2nd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Edition, 2016.
6. C.L.Wadhwa, "Generation, Distribution and Utilisation of Electrical Energy",New Age international pvt.ltd.,2003.

IT8201	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ESSENTIALS	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concept of Internet, Networks and its working principles.
- To know scripting languages.
- To understand various applications related to Information Technology.

UNIT I WEB ESSENTIALS 9

Creating a Website - Working principle of a Website - Browser fundamentals - Authoring tools - Types of servers: Application Server - Web Server - Database Server

UNIT II SCRIPTING ESSENTIALS 9

Need for Scripting languages - Types of scripting languages - Client side scripting - Server side scripting - PHP - Working principle of PHP - PHP Variables - Constants - Operators – Flow Control and Looping - Arrays - Strings - Functions - File Handling - PHP and MySQL - PHP and HTML - Cookies - Simple PHP scripts

UNIT III NETWORKING ESSENTIALS 9

Fundamental computer network concepts - Types of computer networks - - Network layers - TCP/IP model - Wireless Local Area Network - Ethernet - WiFi - Network Routing - Switching - Network components

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MOBILE COMMUNICATION ESSENTIALS 9

Cell phone working fundamentals - Cell phone frequencies & channels - Digital cell phone components - Generations of cellular networks - Cell phone network technologies / architecture - Voice calls & SMS

UNIT V APPLICATION ESSENTIALS 9

Creation of simple interactive applications - Simple database applications - Multimedia applications - Design and development of information systems – Personal Information System – Information retrieval system – Social networking applications

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design and deploy web-sites
- Design and deploy simple web-applications
- Create simple database applications
- Develop information system
- Describe the basics of networking and mobile communications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Robin Nixon, "Learning PHP, MySQL, JavaScript, CSS & HTML5" Third Edition, O'REILLY, 2014.
2. James F. Kurose, “Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach”, Sixth Edition, Pearson, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Gottapu Sasibhushana Rao, "Mobile Cellular Communication", Pearson, 2012.
2. R. Kelly Rainer , Casey G. Cegielski , Brad Prince, Introduction to Information Systems, Fifth Edition, Wiley Publication, 2014.
3. it-ebooks.org

CS8251 PROGRAMMING IN C L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop C Programs using basic programming constructs
- To develop C programs using arrays and strings
- To develop applications in C using functions , pointers and structures
- To do input/output and file handling in C

UNIT I BASICS OF C PROGRAMMING 9

Introduction to programming paradigms - Structure of C program - C programming: Data Types – Storage classes - Constants – Enumeration Constants - Keywords – Operators: Precedence and Associativity - Expressions - Input/Output statements, Assignment statements – Decision making statements - Switch statement - Looping statements – Pre-processor directives - Compilation process

UNIT II ARRAYS AND STRINGS 9

Introduction to Arrays: Declaration, Initialization – One dimensional array – Example Program: Computing Mean, Median and Mode - Two dimensional arrays – Example Program: Matrix Operations (Addition, Scaling, Determinant and Transpose) - String operations: length, compare, concatenate, copy – Selection sort, linear and binary search.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III FUNCTIONS AND POINTERS 9

Introduction to functions: Function prototype, function definition, function call, Built-in functions (string functions, math functions) – Recursion – Example Program: Computation of Sine series, Scientific calculator using built-in functions, Binary Search using recursive functions – Pointers – Pointer operators – Pointer arithmetic – Arrays and pointers – Array of pointers – Example Program: Sorting of names – Parameter passing: Pass by value, Pass by reference – Example Program: Swapping of two numbers and changing the value of a variable using pass by reference.

UNIT IV STRUCTURES 9

Structure - Nested structures – Pointer and Structures – Array of structures – Example Program using structures and pointers – Self referential structures – Dynamic memory allocation - Singly linked list - typedef.

UNIT V FILE PROCESSING 9

Files – Types of file processing: Sequential access, Random access – Sequential access file - Example Program: Finding average of numbers stored in sequential access file - Random access file - Example Program: Transaction processing using random access files – Command line arguments

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop simple applications in C using basic constructs
- Design and implement applications using arrays and strings
- Develop and implement applications in C using functions and pointers.
- Develop applications in C using structures.
- Design applications using sequential and random access file processing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Reema Thareja, “Programming in C”, Oxford University Press, Second Edition, 2016.
2. Kernighan, B.W and Ritchie,D.M, “The C Programming language”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel and Harvey Deitel, “C How to Program”, Seventh edition, Pearson Publication
2. Juneja, B. L and Anita Seth, “Programming in C”, CENGAGE Learning India pvt. Ltd., 2011
3. Pradip Dey, Manas Ghosh, “Fundamentals of Computing and Programming in C”, First Edition, Oxford University Press, 2009.
4. Anita Goel and Ajay Mittal, “Computer Fundamentals and Programming in C”, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education in South Asia, 2011.
5. Byron S. Gottfried, "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Programming with C", McGraw-Hill Education, 1996.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

GE8261 **ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.
(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.
(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
(d) Hands-on-exercise:

Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.

(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
(b) Hands-on-exercise:
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE **13**

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE **16**

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- Use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works
- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and
- fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.
5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

CS8261 C PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop programs in C using basic constructs.
- To develop applications in C using strings, pointers, functions, structures
- To develop applications in C using file processing

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Programs using I/O statements and expressions.
2. Programs using decision-making constructs.
3. Write a program to find whether the given year is leap year or Not? (Hint: not every centurion year is a leap. For example 1700, 1800 and 1900 is not a leap year)
4. Design a calculator to perform the operations, namely, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division and square of a number.
5. Check whether a given number is Armstrong number or not?

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

6. Given a set of numbers like <10, 36, 54, 89, 12, 27>, find sum of weights based on the following conditions
    - 5 if it is a perfect cube
    - 4 if it is a multiple of 4 and divisible by 6
    - 3 if it is a prime number

   Sort the numbers based on the weight in the increasing order as shown below
   <10,its weight>,<36,its weight><89,its weight>
7. Populate an array with height of persons and find how many persons are above the average height.
8. Populate a two dimensional array with height and weight of persons and compute the Body Mass Index of the individuals.
9. Given a string "a$bcd./fg" find its reverse without changing the position of special characters. (Example input:a@gh%;j and output:j@hg%;a)
10. Convert the given decimal number into binary, octal and hexadecimal numbers using user defined functions.
11. From a given paragraph perform the following using built-in functions:
    a. Find the total number of words.
    b. Capitalize the first word of each sentence.
    c. Replace a given word with another word.
12. Solve towers of Hanoi using recursion.
13. Sort the list of numbers using pass by reference.
14. Generate salary slip of employees using structures and pointers.
15. Compute internal marks of students for five different subjects using structures and functions.
16. Insert, update, delete and append telephone details of an individual or a company into a telephone directory using random access file.
17. Count the number of account holders whose balance is less than the minimum balance using sequential access file.

Mini Project

18. Create a "Railway reservation system" with the following modules
    - Booking
    - Availability checking
    - Cancellation
    - Prepare chart

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop C programs for simple applications making use of basic constructs, arrays and strings.
- Develop C programs involving functions, recursion, pointers, and structures.
- Design applications using sequential and random access file processing.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8211	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ESSENTIALS LABORATORY	L T P C 0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES:

- To write simple scripts for the creation of web sites
- To create various information technology enabled applications

1. Creation of interactive web sites - Design using HTML and authoring tools
2. Creation of simple PHP scripts - Dynamism in web sites
3. Handling multimedia content in web sites
4. Database applications using PHP and MySQL
5. Study of computer networking components
6. Creation of information retrieval system using web, PHP and MySQL
7. Study of Technologies associated with mobile devices
8. Creation of Personal Information System

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design interactive websites using basic HTML tags, different styles, links and with all
- Basic control elements.
- Create client side and server side programs using scripts using PHP.
- Design dynamic web sites and handle multimedia components
- Create applications with PHP connected to database.
- Create Personal Information System
- Implement the technologies behind computer networks and mobile communication.

MA8351	DISCRETE MATHEMATICS	L T P C 4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To extend student's logical and mathematical maturity and ability to deal with abstraction.
- To introduce most of the basic terminologies used in computer science courses and application of ideas to solve practical problems.
- To understand the basic concepts of combinatorics and graph theory.
- To familiarize the applications of algebraic structures.
- To understand the concepts and significance of lattices and boolean algebra which are widely used in computer science and engineering.

UNIT I LOGIC AND PROOFS 12

Propositional logic – Propositional equivalences - Predicates and quantifiers – Nested quantifiers – Rules of inference - Introduction to proofs – Proof methods and strategy.

UNIT II COMBINATORICS 12

Mathematical induction – Strong induction and well ordering – The basics of counting – The pigeonhole principle – Permutations and combinations – Recurrence relations – Solving linear recurrence relations – Generating functions – Inclusion and exclusion principle and its applications

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III GRAPHS 12

Graphs and graph models – Graph terminology and special types of graphs – Matrix representation of graphs and graph isomorphism – Connectivity – Euler and Hamilton paths.

UNIT IV ALGEBRAIC STRUCTURES 12

Algebraic systems – Semi groups and monoids - Groups – Subgroups – Homomorphism's – Normal subgroup and cosets – Lagrange's theorem – Definitions and examples of Rings and Fields.

UNIT V LATTICES AND BOOLEAN ALGEBRA 12

Partial ordering – Posets – Lattices as posets – Properties of lattices - Lattices as algebraic systems – Sub lattices – Direct product and homomorphism – Some special lattices – Boolean algebra.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

At the end of the course, students would:

- Have knowledge of the concepts needed to test the logic of a program.
- Have an understanding in identifying structures on many levels.
- Be aware of a class of functions which transform a finite set into another finite set which relates to input and output functions in computer science.
- Be aware of the counting principles.
- Be exposed to concepts and properties of algebraic structures such as groups, rings and fields.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Rosen, K.H., "Discrete Mathematics and its Applications", 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, Special Indian Edition, 2011.
2. Tremblay, J.P. and Manohar.R, " Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science", Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 30th Reprint, 2011.

REFERENCES :

1. Grimaldi, R.P. "Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics: An Applied Introduction", 4th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, Delhi, 2007.
2. Lipschutz, S. and Mark Lipson., "Discrete Mathematics", Schaum's Outlines, Tata McGraw Hill Pub. Co. Ltd., New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2010.
3. Koshy, T. "Discrete Mathematics with Applications", Elsevier Publications, 2006.

CS8351 DIGITAL PRINCIPLES AND SYSTEM DESIGN

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To design digital circuits using simplified Boolean functions
- To analyze and design combinational circuits
- To analyze and design synchronous and asynchronous sequential circuits
- To understand Programmable Logic Devices
- To write HDL code for combinational and sequential circuits

UNIT I BOOLEAN ALGEBRA AND LOGIC GATES 12

Number Systems - Arithmetic Operations - Binary Codes- Boolean Algebra and Logic Gates - Theorems and Properties of Boolean Algebra - Boolean Functions - Canonical and Standard Forms - Simplification of Boolean Functions using Karnaugh Map - Logic Gates – NAND and NOR Implementations.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II COMBINATIONAL LOGIC 12

Combinational Circuits – Analysis and Design Procedures - Binary Adder-Subtractor - Decimal Adder - Binary Multiplier - Magnitude Comparator - Decoders – Encoders – Multiplexers - Introduction to HDL – HDL Models of Combinational circuits.

UNIT III SYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL LOGIC 12

Sequential Circuits - Storage Elements: Latches , Flip-Flops - Analysis of Clocked Sequential Circuits - State Reduction and Assignment - Design Procedure - Registers and Counters - HDL Models of Sequential Circuits.

UNIT IV ASYNCHRONOUS SEQUENTIAL LOGIC 12

Analysis and Design of Asynchronous Sequential Circuits – Reduction of State and Flow Tables – Race-free State Assignment – Hazards.

UNIT V MEMORY AND PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC 12

RAM – Memory Decoding – Error Detection and Correction - ROM - Programmable Logic Array – Programmable Array Logic – Sequential Programmable Devices.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Simplify Boolean functions using KMap
- Design and Analyze Combinational and Sequential Circuits
- Implement designs using Programmable Logic Devices
- Write HDL code for combinational and Sequential Circuits

TEXT BOOK:

1. M. Morris R. Mano, Michael D. Ciletti, “Digital Design: With an Introduction to the Verilog HDL, VHDL, and SystemVerilog”, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2017.

REFERENCES

1. G. K. Kharate, Digital Electronics, Oxford University Press, 2010
2. John F. Wakerly, Digital Design Principles and Practices, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education, 2017.
3. Charles H. Roth Jr, Larry L. Kinney, Fundamentals of Logic Design, Sixth Edition, CENGAGE Learning, 2013
4. Donald D. Givone, Digital Principles and Design‖, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2003.

CS8391 DATA STRUCTURES L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of ADTs
- To Learn linear data structures – lists, stacks, and queues
- To understand sorting, searching and hashing algorithms
- To apply Tree and Graph structures

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – LIST 9

Abstract Data Types (ADTs) – List ADT – array-based implementation – linked list implementation — singly linked lists- circularly linked lists- doubly-linked lists – applications of lists –Polynomial Manipulation – All operations (Insertion, Deletion, Merge, Traversal).

UNIT II LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – STACKS, QUEUES 9

Stack ADT – Operations - Applications - Evaluating arithmetic expressions- Conversion of Infix to postfix expression - Queue ADT – Operations - Circular Queue – Priority Queue - deQueue – applications of queues.

UNIT III NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES – TREES 9

Tree ADT – tree traversals - Binary Tree ADT – expression trees – applications of trees – binary search tree ADT –Threaded Binary Trees- AVL Trees – B-Tree - B+ Tree - Heap – Applications of heap.

UNIT IV NON LINEAR DATA STRUCTURES - GRAPHS 9

Definition – Representation of Graph – Types of graph - Breadth-first traversal - Depth-first traversal – Topological Sort – Bi-connectivity – Cut vertex – Euler circuits – Applications of graphs.

UNIT V SEARCHING, SORTING AND HASHING TECHNIQUES 9

Searching- Linear Search - Binary Search. Sorting - Bubble sort - Selection sort - Insertion sort - Shell sort – Radix sort. Hashing- Hash Functions – Separate Chaining – Open Addressing – Rehashing – Extendible Hashing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Implement abstract data types for linear data structures.
- Apply the different linear and non-linear data structures to problem solutions.
- Critically analyze the various sorting algorithms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mark Allen Weiss, “Data Structures and Algorithm Analysis in C”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education,1997.
2. Reema Thareja, “Data Structures Using C”, Second Edition , Oxford University Press, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Thomas H. Cormen, Charles E. Leiserson, Ronald L.Rivest, Clifford Stein, “Introduction to Algorithms", Second Edition, Mcgraw Hill, 2002.
2. Aho, Hopcroft and Ullman, “Data Structures and Algorithms”, Pearson Education,1983.
3. Stephen G. Kochan, “Programming in C”, 3rd edition, Pearson Education.
4. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni, Susan Anderson-Freed, “Fundamentals of Data Structures in C”, Second Edition, University Press, 2008

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CS8392 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Object Oriented Programming concepts and basic characteristics of Java
- To know the principles of packages, inheritance and interfaces
- To define exceptions and use I/O streams
- To develop a java application with threads and generics classes
- To design and build simple Graphical User Interfaces

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OOP AND JAVA FUNDAMENTALS 10

Object Oriented Programming - Abstraction – objects and classes - Encapsulation- Inheritance - Polymorphism- OOP in Java – Characteristics of Java – The Java Environment - Java Source File - Structure – Compilation. Fundamental Programming Structures in Java – Defining classes in Java – constructors, methods -access specifiers - static members -Comments, Data Types, Variables, Operators, Control Flow, Arrays , Packages - JavaDoc comments.

UNIT II INHERITANCE AND INTERFACES 9

Inheritance – Super classes- sub classes –Protected members – constructors in sub classes- the Object class – abstract classes and methods- final methods and classes – Interfaces – defining an interface, implementing interface, differences between classes and interfaces and extending interfaces - Object cloning -inner classes, ArrayLists - Strings

UNIT III EXCEPTION HANDLING AND I/O 9

Exceptions - exception hierarchy - throwing and catching exceptions – built-in exceptions, creating own exceptions, Stack Trace Elements. Input / Output Basics – Streams – Byte streams and Character streams – Reading and Writing Console – Reading and Writing Files

UNIT IV MULTITHREADING AND GENERIC PROGRAMMING 8

Differences between multi-threading and multitasking, thread life cycle, creating threads, synchronizing threads, Inter-thread communication, daemon threads, thread groups. Generic Programming – Generic classes – generic methods – Bounded Types – Restrictions and Limitations.

UNIT V EVENT DRIVEN PROGRAMMING 9

Graphics programming - Frame – Components - working with 2D shapes - Using color, fonts, and images - Basics of event handling - event handlers - adapter classes - actions - mouse events - AWT event hierarchy - Introduction to Swing – layout management - Swing Components – Text Fields , Text Areas – Buttons- Check Boxes – Radio Buttons – Lists- choices- Scrollbars – Windows –Menus – Dialog Boxes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Develop Java programs using OOP principles
- Develop Java programs with the concepts inheritance and interfaces
- Build Java applications using exceptions and I/O streams
- Develop Java applications with threads and generics classes
- Develop interactive Java programs using swings

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Herbert Schildt, "Java The complete reference", 8th Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
2. Cay S. Horstmann, Gary cornell, "Core Java Volume –I Fundamentals", 9th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Paul Deitel, Harvey Deitel, "Java SE 8 for programmers", 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2015.
2. Steven Holzner, "Java 2 Black book", Dreamtech press, 2011.
3. Timothy Budd, "Understanding Object-oriented programming with Java", Updated Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.

EC8394 ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand analog and digital communication techniques.
- Learn data and pulse communication techniques.
- Be familiarized with source and Error control coding.
- Gain knowledge on multi-user radio communication.

UNIT I ANALOG COMMUNICATION 9

Introduction to Communication Systems - Modulation – Types - Need for Modulation. Theory of Amplitude Modulation - Evolution and Description of SSB Techniques - Theory of Frequency and Phase Modulation – Comparison of Analog Communication Systems (AM – FM – PM).

UNIT II PULSE AND DATA COMMUNICATION 9

Pulse Communication: Pulse Amplitude Modulation (PAM) – Pulse Time Modulation (PTM) – Pulse code Modulation (PCM) - Comparison of various Pulse Communication System (PAM – PTM – PCM).

Data Communication: History of Data Communication - Standards Organizations for Data Communication- Data Communication Circuits - Data Communication Codes - Data communication Hardware - serial and parallel interfaces.

UNIT III DIGITAL COMMUNICATION 9

Amplitude Shift Keying (ASK) – Frequency Shift Keying (FSK)–Phase Shift Keying (PSK) – BPSK – QPSK – Quadrature Amplitude Modulation (QAM) – 8 QAM – 16 QAM – Bandwidth Efficiency– Comparison of various Digital Communication System (ASK – FSK – PSK – QAM).

UNIT IV SOURCE AND ERROR CONTROL CODING 9

Entropy, Source encoding theorem, Shannon fano coding, Huffman coding, mutual information, channel capacity, Error Control Coding, linear block codes, cyclic codes - ARQ Techniques.

UNIT V MULTI-USER RADIO COMMUNICATION 9

Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) - Code division multiple access (CDMA) – Cellular Concept and Frequency Reuse - Channel Assignment and Handover Techniques - Overview of Multiple Access Schemes - Satellite Communication - Bluetooth.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Apply analog and digital communication techniques.
- Use data and pulse communication techniques.
- Analyze Source and Error control coding.
- Utilize multi-user radio communication.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Wayne Tomasi, “Advanced Electronic Communication Systems”, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Simon Haykin, “Communication Systems”, 4th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2004
2. Rappaport T.S, "Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007
3. H.Taub, D L Schilling and G Saha, “Principles of Communication”, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
4. B. P.Lathi, “Modern Analog and Digital Communication Systems”, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2007.
5. Blake, “Electronic Communication Systems”, Thomson Delmar Publications, 2002.
6. Martin S.Roden, “Analog and Digital Communication System”, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2002.
7. B.Sklar, “Digital Communication Fundamentals and Applications” 2nd Edition Pearson Education 2007.

CS8381 DATA STRUCTURES LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To implement linear and non-linear data structures
- To understand the different operations of search trees
- To implement graph traversal algorithms
- To get familiarized to sorting and searching algorithms

1. Array implementation of Stack and Queue ADTs
2. Array implementation of List ADT
3. Linked list implementation of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
4. Applications of List, Stack and Queue ADTs
5. Implementation of Binary Trees and operations of Binary Trees
6. Implementation of Binary Search Trees
7. Implementation of AVL Trees
8. Implementation of Heaps using Priority Queues.
9. Graph representation and Traversal algorithms
10. Applications of Graphs
11. Implementation of searching and sorting algorithms
12. Hashing – any two collision techniques

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write functions to implement linear and non-linear data structure operations
- Suggest appropriate linear / non-linear data structure operations for solving a given problem
- Appropriately use the linear / non-linear data structure operations for a given problem
- Apply appropriate hash functions that result in a collision free scenario for data storage and retrieval

CS8383 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To build software development skills using java programming for real-world applications.
- To understand and apply the concepts of classes, packages, interfaces, arraylist, exception handling and file processing.
- To develop applications using generic programming and event handling.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Develop a Java application to generate Electricity bill. Create a class with the following members: Consumer no., consumer name, previous month reading, current month reading, type of EB connection(i.e domestic or commercial). Compute the bill amount using the following tariff.

   If the type of the EB connection is domestic, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:

   - First 100 units - Rs. 1 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 2.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 4 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 6 per unit

   If the type of the EB connection is commercial, calculate the amount to be paid as follows:

   - First 100 units - Rs. 2 per unit
   - 101-200 units - Rs. 4.50 per unit
   - 201 -500 units - Rs. 6 per unit
   - > 501 units - Rs. 7 per unit
2. Develop a java application to implement currency converter (Dollar to INR, EURO to INR, Yen to INR and vice versa), distance converter (meter to KM, miles to KM and vice versa) , time converter (hours to minutes, seconds and vice versa) using packages.
3. Develop a java application with Employee class with Emp_name, Emp_id, Address, Mail_id, Mobile_no as members. Inherit the classes, Programmer, Assistant Professor, Associate Professor and Professor from employee class. Add Basic Pay (BP) as the member of all the inherited classes with 97% of BP as DA, 10 % of BP as HRA, 12% of BP as PF, 0.1% of BP for staff club fund. Generate pay slips for the employees with their gross and net salary.
4. Design a Java interface for ADT Stack. Implement this interface using array. Provide necessary exception handling in both the implementations.
5. Write a program to perform string operations using Array List. Write functions for the following

   a. Append - add at end

   b. Insert – add at particular index

   c. Search

   d. List all string starts with given letter

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

6. Write a Java Program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
7. Write a Java program to implement user defined exception handling.
8. Write a Java program that reads a file name from the user, displays information about whether the file exists, whether the file is readable, or writable, the type of file and the length of the file in bytes.
9. Write a java program that implements a multi-threaded application that has three threads. First thread generates a random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
10. Write a java program to find the maximum value from the given type of elements using a generic function.
11. Design a calculator using event-driven programming paradigm of Java with the following options.
    a) Decimal manipulations
    b) Scientific manipulations
12. Develop a mini project for any application using Java concepts.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Develop and implement Java programs for simple applications that make use of classes, packages and interfaces.
- Develop and implement Java programs with arraylist, exception handling and multithreading.
- Design applications using file processing, generic programming and event handling.

CS8382	DIGITAL SYSTEMS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various basic logic gates
- To design and implement the various combinational circuits
- To design and implement combinational circuits using MSI devices.
- To design and implement sequential circuits
- To understand and code with HDL programming

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Verification of Boolean Theorems using basic gates.
2. Design and implementation of combinational circuits using basic gates for arbitrary functions, code converters.
3. Design and implement Half/Full Adder and Subtractor.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

4. Design and implement combinational circuits using MSI devices:
   - 4 – bit binary adder / subtractor
   - Parity generator / checker
   - Magnitude Comparator
   - Application using multiplexers
5. Design and implement shift-registers.
6. Design and implement synchronous counters.
7. Design and implement asynchronous counters.
8. Coding combinational circuits using HDL.
9. Coding sequential circuits using HDL.
10. Design and implementation of a simple digital system (Mini Project).

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Implement simplified combinational circuits using basic logic gates
- Implement combinational circuits using MSI devices
- Implement sequential circuits like registers and counters
- Simulate combinational and sequential circuits using HDL

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

LABORATORY REQUIREMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS HARDWARE:

1. Digital trainer kits - 30
2. Digital ICs required for the experiments in sufficient numbers

SOFTWARE:

1. HDL simulator.

		L	T	P	C
HS8381	**INTERPERSONAL SKILLS/LISTENING&SPEAKING**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**1**

OBJECTIVES:

The Course will enable learners to:

- Equip students with the English language skills required for the successful undertaking of academic studies with primary emphasis on academic speaking and listening skills.
- Provide guidance and practice in basic general and classroom conversation and to engage in specific academic speaking activities.
- improve general and academic listening skills
- Make effective presentations.

UNIT I

Listening as a key skill- its importance- speaking - give personal information - ask for personal information - express ability - enquire about ability - ask for clarification Improving pronunciation - pronunciation basics taking lecture notes - preparing to listen to a lecture - articulate a complete idea as opposed to producing fragmented utterances.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II

Listen to a process information- give information, as part of a simple explanation - conversation starters: small talk - stressing syllables and speaking clearly - intonation patterns - compare and contrast information and ideas from multiple sources- converse with reasonable accuracy over a wide range of everyday topics.

UNIT III

Lexical chunking for accuracy and fluency- factors influence fluency, deliver a five-minute informal talk - greet - respond to greetings - describe health and symptoms - invite and offer - accept - decline - take leave - listen for and follow the gist- listen for detail

UNIT IV

Being an active listener: giving verbal and non-verbal feedback - participating in a group discussion - summarizing academic readings and lectures conversational speech listening to and participating in conversations - persuade.

UNIT V

Formal and informal talk - listen to follow and respond to explanations, directions and instructions in academic and business contexts - strategies for presentations and interactive communication - group/pair presentations - negotiate disagreement in group work.

TOTAL :30PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Listen and respond appropriately.
- Participate in group discussions
- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently and appropriately in conversations both formal and informal

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Brooks,Margret. Skills for Success. Listening and Speaking. Level 4 Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2011.
2. Richards,C. Jack. & David Bholke. Speak Now Level 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2010

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatnagar, Nitin and Mamta Bhatnagar. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals. Pearson: New Delhi, 2010.
2. Hughes, Glyn and Josephine Moate. Practical English Classroom. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014.
3. Vargo, Mari. Speak Now Level 4. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2013.
4. Richards C. Jack. Person to Person (Starter). Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006.
5. Ladousse, Gillian Porter. Role Play. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

MA8391	PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- This course aims at providing the required skill to apply the statistical tools in engineering problems.
- To introduce the basic concepts of probability and random variables.
- To introduce the basic concepts of two dimensional random variables.
- To acquaint the knowledge of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples which plays an important role in real life problems.
- To introduce the basic concepts of classifications of design of experiments which plays very important roles in the field of agriculture and statistical quality control.

UNIT I PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Probability – The axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's theorem - Discrete and continuous random variables – Moments – Moment generating functions – Binomial, Poisson, Geometric, Uniform, Exponential and Normal distributions.

UNIT II TWO - DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Joint distributions – Marginal and conditional distributions – Covariance – Correlation and linear regression – Transformation of random variables – Central limit theorem (for independent and identically distributed random variables).

UNIT III TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS 12

Sampling distributions - Estimation of parameters - Statistical hypothesis - Large sample tests based on Normal distribution for single mean and difference of means -Tests based on t, Chi-square and F distributions for mean, variance and proportion - Contingency table (test for independent) - Goodness of fit.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS 12

One way and Two way classifications - Completely randomized design – Randomized block design – Latin square design - 2^2 factorial design.

UNIT V STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL `12

Control charts for measurements (X and R charts) – Control charts for attributes (p, c and np charts) – Tolerance limits - Acceptance sampling.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Understand the fundamental knowledge of the concepts of probability and have knowledge of standard distributions which can describe real life phenomenon.
- Understand the basic concepts of one and two dimensional random variables and apply in engineering applications.
- Apply the concept of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples in real life problems.
- Apply the basic concepts of classifications of design of experiments in the field of agriculture and statistical quality control.
- Have the notion of sampling distributions and statistical techniques used in engineering and management problems.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Johnson, R.A., Miller, I and Freund J., "Miller and Freund's Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Pearson Education, Asia, 8th Edition, 2015.
2. Milton. J. S. and Arnold. J.C., "Introduction to Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw Hill, 4th Edition, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Devore. J.L., "Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 8th Edition, 2014.
2. Papoulis, A. and Unnikrishnapillai, S., "Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes", McGraw Hill Education India, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2010.
3. Ross, S.M., "Introduction to Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", 3rd Edition, Elsevier, 2004.
4. Spiegel. M.R., Schiller. J. and Srinivasan, R.A., "Schaum's Outline of Theory and Problems of Probability and Statistics", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2004.
5. Walpole. R.E., Myers. R.H., Myers. S.L. and Ye. K., "Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", Pearson Education, Asia, 8th Edition, 2007.

CS8491	COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic structure and operations of a computer.
- To learn the arithmetic and logic unit and implementation of fixed-point and floating point arithmetic unit.
- To learn the basics of pipelined execution.
- To understand parallelism and multi-core processors.
- To understand the memory hierarchies, cache memories and virtual memories.
- To learn the different ways of communication with I/O devices.

UNIT I BASIC STRUCTURE OF A COMPUTER SYSTEM 9

Functional Units – Basic Operational Concepts – Performance – Instructions: Language of the Computer – Operations, Operands – Instruction representation – Logical operations – decision making – MIPS Addressing.

UNIT II ARITHMETIC FOR COMPUTERS 9

Addition and Subtraction – Multiplication – Division – Floating Point Representation – Floating Point Operations – Subword Parallelism

UNIT III PROCESSOR AND CONTROL UNIT 9

A Basic MIPS implementation – Building a Datapath – Control Implementation Scheme – Pipelining – Pipelined datapath and control – Handling Data Hazards & Control Hazards – Exceptions.

UNIT IV PARALLELISIM 9

Parallel processing challenges – Flynn's classification – SISD, MIMD, SIMD, SPMD, and Vector Architectures - Hardware multithreading – Multi-core processors and other Shared Memory Multiprocessors - Introduction to Graphics Processing Units, Clusters, Warehouse Scale Computers and other Message-Passing Multiprocessors.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V MEMORY & I/O SYSTEMS 9

Memory Hierarchy - memory technologies – cache memory – measuring and improving cache performance – virtual memory, TLB's – Accessing I/O Devices – Interrupts – Direct Memory Access – Bus structure – Bus operation – Arbitration – Interface circuits - USB.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the basics structure of computers, operations and instructions.
- Design arithmetic and logic unit.
- Understand pipelined execution and design control unit.
- Understand parallel processing architectures.
- Understand the various memory systems and I/O communication.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy, Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier, 2014.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky and Naraig Manjikian, Computer Organization and Embedded Systems, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. William Stallings, Computer Organization and Architecture – Designing for Performance, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2010.
2. John P. Hayes, Computer Architecture and Organization, Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. John L. Hennessey and David A. Patterson, Computer Architecture – A Quantitative Approachll, Morgan Kaufmann / Elsevier Publishers, Fifth Edition, 2012.

CS8492 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To learn the fundamentals of data models and to represent a database system using ER diagrams.
- To study SQL and relational database design.
- To understand the internal storage structures using different file and indexing techniques which will help in physical DB design.
- To understand the fundamental concepts of transaction processing- concurrency control techniques and recovery procedures.
- To have an introductory knowledge about the Storage and Query processing Techniques

UNIT I RELATIONAL DATABASES 10

Purpose of Database System – Views of data – Data Models – Database System Architecture – Introduction to relational databases – Relational Model – Keys – Relational Algebra – SQL fundamentals – Advanced SQL features – Embedded SQL– Dynamic SQL

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II DATABASE DESIGN 8

Entity-Relationship model – E-R Diagrams – Enhanced-ER Model – ER-to-Relational Mapping – Functional Dependencies – Non-loss Decomposition – First, Second, Third Normal Forms, Dependency Preservation – Boyce/Codd Normal Form – Multi-valued Dependencies and Fourth Normal Form – Join Dependencies and Fifth Normal Form

UNIT III TRANSACTIONS 9

Transaction Concepts – ACID Properties – Schedules – Serializability – Concurrency Control – Need for Concurrency – Locking Protocols – Two Phase Locking – Deadlock – Transaction Recovery - Save Points – Isolation Levels – SQL Facilities for Concurrency and Recovery.

UNIT IV IMPLEMENTATION TECHNIQUES 9

RAID – File Organization – Organization of Records in Files – Indexing and Hashing –Ordered Indices – B+ tree Index Files – B tree Index Files – Static Hashing – Dynamic Hashing – Query Processing Overview – Algorithms for SELECT and JOIN operations – Query optimization using Heuristics and Cost Estimation.

UNIT V ADVANCED TOPICS 9

Distributed Databases: Architecture, Data Storage, Transaction Processing – Object-based Databases: Object Database Concepts, Object-Relational features, ODMG Object Model, ODL, OQL - XML Databases: XML Hierarchical Model, DTD, XML Schema, XQuery – Information Retrieval: IR Concepts, Retrieval Models, Queries in IR systems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Classify the modern and futuristic database applications based on size and complexity
- Map ER model to Relational model to perform database design effectively
- Write queries using normalization criteria and optimize queries
- Compare and contrast various indexing strategies in different database systems
- Appraise how advanced databases differ from traditional databases.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, “Database System Concepts”,Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011
2. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, “Fundamentals of Database Systems”, Sixth Edition, Pearson, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. C. J. Date, A.Kannan, S. Swamynathan, “An Introduction to Database Systems”, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Raghu Ramakrishnan, —Database Management Systems‖, Fourth Edition, McGraw-Hill College Publications, 2015.
3. G.K.Gupta,"Database Management Systems”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CS8451 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and apply the algorithm analysis techniques.
- To critically analyze the efficiency of alternative algorithmic solutions for the same problem
- To understand different algorithm design techniques.
- To understand the limitations of Algorithmic power.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Notion of an Algorithm – Fundamentals of Algorithmic Problem Solving – Important Problem Types – Fundamentals of the Analysis of Algorithmic Efficiency –Asymptotic Notations and their properties. Analysis Framework – Empirical analysis - Mathematical analysis for Recursive and Non-recursive algorithms - Visualization

UNIT II BRUTE FORCE AND DIVIDE-AND-CONQUER 9

Brute Force – Computing a^n – String Matching - Closest-Pair and Convex-Hull Problems - Exhaustive Search - Travelling Salesman Problem - Knapsack Problem - Assignment problem.

Divide and Conquer Methodology – Binary Search – Merge sort – Quick sort – Heap Sort - Multiplication of Large Integers – Closest-Pair and Convex - Hull Problems.

UNIT III DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING AND GREEDY TECHNIQUE 9

Dynamic programming – Principle of optimality - Coin changing problem, Computing a Binomial Coefficient – Floyd's algorithm – Multi stage graph - Optimal Binary Search Trees – Knapsack Problem and Memory functions.

Greedy Technique – Container loading problem - Prim's algorithm and Kruskal's Algorithm – 0/1 Knapsack problem, Optimal Merge pattern - Huffman Trees.

UNIT IV ITERATIVE IMPROVEMENT 9

The Simplex Method - The Maximum-Flow Problem – Maximum Matching in Bipartite Graphs, Stable marriage Problem.

UNIT V COPING WITH THE LIMITATIONS OF ALGORITHM POWER 9

Lower - Bound Arguments - P, NP NP- Complete and NP Hard Problems. Backtracking – n-Queen problem - Hamiltonian Circuit Problem – Subset Sum Problem. Branch and Bound – LIFO Search and FIFO search - Assignment problem – Knapsack Problem – Travelling Salesman Problem - Approximation Algorithms for NP-Hard Problems – Travelling Salesman problem – Knapsack problem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design algorithms for various computing problems.
- Analyze the time and space complexity of algorithms.
- Critically analyze the different algorithm design techniques for a given problem.
- Modify existing algorithms to improve efficiency.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anany Levitin, "Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2012.
2. Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and Sanguthevar Rajasekaran, Computer Algorithms/ C++, Second Edition, Universities Press, 2007.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:
1. Thomas H.Cormen, Charles E.Leiserson, Ronald L. Rivest and Clifford Stein, "Introduction to Algorithms", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012.
2. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft and Jeffrey D. Ullman, "Data Structures and Algorithms", Pearson Education, Reprint 2006.
3. Harsh Bhasin, "Algorithms Design and Analysis", Oxford university press, 2016.
4. S. Sridhar, "Design and Analysis of Algorithms", Oxford university press, 2014.
5. http://nptel.ac.in/

CS8493 OPERATING SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
- To understand the basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
- To understand Processes and Threads
- To analyze Scheduling algorithms.
- To understand the concept of Deadlocks.
- To analyze various memory management schemes.
- To understand I/O management and File systems.
- To be familiar with the basics of Linux system and Mobile OS like iOS and Android.

UNIT I OPERATING SYSTEM OVERVIEW 7

Computer System Overview-Basic Elements, Instruction Execution, Interrupts, Memory Hierarchy, Cache Memory, Direct Memory Access, Multiprocessor and Multicore Organization. Operating system overview-objectives and functions, Evolution of Operating System.- Computer System Organization Operating System Structure and Operations- System Calls, System Programs, OS Generation and System Boot.

UNIT II PROCESS MANAGEMENT 11

Processes - Process Concept, Process Scheduling, Operations on Processes, Inter-process Communication; CPU Scheduling - Scheduling criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-processor scheduling, Real time scheduling; Threads- Overview, Multithreading models, Threading issues; Process Synchronization - The critical-section problem, Synchronization hardware, Mutex locks, Semaphores, Classic problems of synchronization, Critical regions, Monitors; Deadlock - System model, Deadlock characterization, Methods for handling deadlocks, Deadlock prevention, Deadlock avoidance, Deadlock detection, Recovery from deadlock.

UNIT III STORAGE MANAGEMENT 9

Main Memory – Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, Segmentation, Segmentation with paging, 32 and 64 bit architecture Examples; Virtual Memory – Background, Demand Paging, Page Replacement, Allocation, Thrashing; Allocating Kernel Memory, OS Examples.

UNIT IV FILE SYSTEMS AND I/O SYSTEMS 9

Mass Storage system – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Scheduling and Management, swap space management; File-System Interface - File concept, Access methods, Directory Structure, Directory organization, File system mounting, File Sharing and Protection; File System Implementation- File System Structure, Directory implementation, Allocation Methods, Free Space Management, Efficiency and Performance, Recovery; I/O Systems – I/O Hardware, Application I/O interface, Kernel I/O subsystem, Streams, Performance.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V CASE STUDY 9

Linux System - Design Principles, Kernel Modules, Process Management, Scheduling, Memory Management, Input-Output Management, File System, Inter-process Communication; Mobile OS - iOS and Android - Architecture and SDK Framework, Media Layer, Services Layer, Core OS Layer, File System.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Analyze various scheduling algorithms.
- Understand deadlock, prevention and avoidance algorithms.
- Compare and contrast various memory management schemes.
- Understand the functionality of file systems.
- Perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers.
- Compare iOS and Android Operating Systems.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne, “Operating System Concepts”, 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Ramaz Elmasri, A. Gil Carrick, David Levine, “Operating Systems – A Spiral Approach”, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2010.
2. Achyut S.Godbole, Atul Kahate, “Operating Systems”, Mc Graw Hill Education, 2016.
3. Andrew S. Tanenbaum, “Modern Operating Systems”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
4. Gary Nutt, “Operating Systems”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. Harvey M. Deitel, “Operating Systems”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
6. Daniel P Bovet and Marco Cesati, “Understanding the Linux kernel”, 3rd edition, O’Reilly, 2005.
7. Neil Smyth, “iPhone iOS 4 Development Essentials – Xcode”, Fourth Edition, Payload media, 2011.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To the study of nature and the facts about environment.
- To find and implement scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth’s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, Scope and Importance of Environment – Need for Public Awareness - Concept of an Ecosystem – Structure and Function of an Ecosystem – Producers, Consumers and Decomposers – Energy Flow in the Ecosystem – Ecological Succession – Food Chains, Food Webs and Ecological Pyramids – Introduction, Types, Characteristic Features, Structure and Function of the (A) Forest Ecosystem (B) Grassland Ecosystem (C) Desert Ecosystem (D) Aquatic Ecosystems (Ponds, Streams, Lakes, Rivers, Oceans, Estuaries) – Introduction to Biodiversity Definition: Genetic, Species and Ecosystem Diversity – Bio geographical Classification of India – Value of Biodiversity: Consumptive Use, Productive Use, Social, Ethical, Aesthetic and Option Values – Biodiversity at Global, National and Local Levels – India as a Mega-Diversity Nation – Hot-Spots of Biodiversity – Threats to Biodiversity: Habitat Loss, Poaching of Wildlife, Man-Wildlife Conflicts – Endangered and Endemic Species of India – Conservation of Biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-Situ Conservation of Biodiversity.

Field Study of Common Plants, Insects, Birds

Field Study of Simple Ecosystems – Pond, River, Hill Slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – Causes, Effects and Control Measures of: (A) Air Pollution (B) Water Pollution (C)Soil Pollution (D) Marine Pollution (E) Noise Pollution (F) Thermal Pollution (G) Nuclear Hazards – Soil Waste Management: Causes, Effects and Control Measures of Municipal Solid Wastes – Role of an Individual in Prevention of Pollution – Pollution Case Studies – Disaster Management: Floods, Earthquake, Cyclone and Landslides.

Field Study of Local Polluted Site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest Resources: Use and Over-Exploitation, Deforestation, Case Studies - Timber Extraction, Mining, Dams and Their Effects on Forests and Tribal People – Water Resources: Use and Over-Utilization of Surface and Ground Water, Floods, Drought, Conflicts Over Water, Dams-Benefits and Problems – Mineral Resources: Use and Exploitation, Environmental Effects of Extracting and Using Mineral Resources, Case Studies – Food Resources: World Food Problems, Changes Caused by Agriculture and Overgrazing, Effects of Modern Agriculture, Fertilizer-Pesticide Problems, Water Logging, Salinity, Case Studies – Energy Resources: Growing Energy Needs, Renewable and Non Renewable Energy Sources, Use of Alternate Energy Sources. Case Studies – Land Resources: Land as a Resource, Land Degradation, Man Induced Landslides, Soil Erosion and Desertification – Role of an Individual in Conservation of Natural Resources – Equitable Use of Resources for Sustainable Lifestyles.

Field Study of Local Area to Document Environmental Assets – River / Forest / Grassland / Hill / Mountain.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From Unsustainable to Sustainable Development – Urban Problems Related to Energy – Water Conservation, Rain Water Harvesting, Watershed Management – Resettlement and Rehabilitation of People; its Problems and Concerns, Case Studies – Role of Non-Governmental Organization- Environmental Ethics: Issues and Possible Solutions – Climate Change, Global Warming, Acid Rain, Ozone Layer Depletion, Nuclear Accidents and Holocaust, Case Studies. – Wasteland Reclamation – Consumerism and Waste Products – Environment Production Act– Air (Prevention And Control Of Pollution) Act – Water (Prevention And Control Of Pollution) Act – Wildlife Protection Act – Forest Conservation Act – Enforcement Machinery Involved in Environmental Legislation- Central and State Pollution Control Boards- Public Awareness.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population Growth, Variation Among Nations – Population Explosion – Family Welfare Programme – Environment and Human Health – Human Rights – Value Education – HIV / AIDS – Women and Child Welfare – Role of Information Technology in Environment and Human Health – Case Studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.

- Public awareness of environment at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions.
- Development and improvement in standard of living has lead to serious environmental disasters.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gilbert M. Masters, "Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science", Second Edition, Pearson Education 2004.
2. Benny Joseph, "Environmental Science and Engineering", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. R.K. Trivedi, "Handbook of Environmental Laws, Rules, Guidelines, Compliances and Standards", Vol. I and II, Enviro Media.
2. Cunningham, W.P. Cooper, T.H. Gorhani, 'Environmental Encyclopedia', Jaico Publishing, 2001.
3. Dharmendra S. Sengar, "Environmental law", Prentice Hall, 2007.
4. Rajagopalan.R, "Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure", Oxford University Press 2005.

CS8481 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

AIM:

The aim of this laboratory is to inculcate the abilities of applying the principles of the database management systems. This course aims to prepare the students for projects where a proper implementation of databases will be required.

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand data definitions and data manipulation commands
- To learn the use of nested and join queries
- To understand functions, procedures and procedural extensions of data bases
- To be familiar with the use of a front end tool
- To understand design and implementation of typical database applications

1. Data Definition Commands, Data Manipulation Commands for inserting, deleting, updating and retrieving Tables and Transaction Control statements
2. Database Querying – Simple queries, Nested queries, Sub queries and Joins
3. Views, Sequences, Synonyms
4. Database Programming: Implicit and Explicit Cursors

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

5. Procedures and Functions
6. Triggers
7. Exception Handling
8. Database Design using ER modeling, normalization and Implementation for any application
9. Database Connectivity with Front End Tools
10. Case Study using real life database applications

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use typical data definitions and manipulation commands.
- Design applications to test Nested and Join Queries
- Implement simple applications that use Views
- Implement applications that require a Front-end Tool
- Critically analyze the use of Tables, Views, Functions and Procedures

CS8461 OPERATING SYSTEMS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES

- To learn Unix commands and shell programming
- To implement various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
- To implement Process Creation and Inter Process Communication.
- To implement Deadlock Avoidance and Deadlock Detection Algorithms
- To implement Page Replacement Algorithms
- To implement File Organization and File Allocation Strategies

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Basics of UNIX commands
2. Write programs using the following system calls of UNIX operating system
   fork, exec, getpid, exit, wait, close, stat, opendir, readdir
3. Write C programs to simulate UNIX commands like cp, ls, grep, etc.
4. Shell Programming
5. Write C programs to implement the various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
6. Implementation of Semaphores
7. Implementation of Shared memory and IPC
8. Bankers Algorithm for Deadlock Avoidance
9. Implementation of Deadlock Detection Algorithm
10. Write C program to implement Threading & Synchronization Applications
11. Implementation of the following Memory Allocation Methods for fixed partition
    a) First Fit b) Worst Fit c) Best Fit
12. Implementation of Paging Technique of Memory Management
13. Implementation of the following Page Replacement Algorithms
    a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU
14. Implementation of the various File Organization Techniques
15. Implementation of the following File Allocation Strategies
    a) Sequential b) Indexed c) Linked

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Compare the performance of various CPU Scheduling Algorithms
- Implement Deadlock avoidance and Detection Algorithms
- Implement Semaphores
- Create processes and implement IPC
- Analyze the performance of the various Page Replacement Algorithms
- Implement File Organization and File Allocation Strategies

HS8461	ADVANCED READING AND WRITING	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

- Strengthen the reading skills of students of engineering.
- Enhance their writing skills with specific reference to technical writing.
- Develop students' critical thinking skills.
- Provide more opportunities to develop their project and proposal writing skills.

UNIT I

Reading - Strategies for effective reading-Use glosses and footnotes to aid reading comprehension-Read and recognize different text types-Predicting content using photos and title **Writing**-Plan before writing- Develop a paragraph: topic sentence, supporting sentences, concluding sentence –Write a descriptive paragraph

UNIT II

Reading-Read for details-Use of graphic organizers to review and aid comprehension **Writing**-State reasons and examples to support ideas in writing- Write a paragraph with reasons and examples-Write an opinion paragraph

UNIT III

Reading- Understanding pronoun reference and use of connectors in a passage- speed reading techniques-**Writing-** Elements of a good essay-Types of essays- descriptive-narrative- issue-based-argumentative-analytical.

UNIT IV

Reading- Genre and Organization of Ideas- **Writing-** Email writing- visumes – Job application- project writing-writing convincing proposals.

UNIT V

Reading- Critical reading and thinking- understanding how the text positions the reader- identify
Writing- Statement of Purpose- letter of recommendation- Vision statement

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Write different types of essays.
- Write winning job applications.
- Read and evaluate texts critically.
- Display critical thinking in various professional contexts.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gramer F. Margot and Colin S. Ward **Reading and Writing (Level 3)** Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011
2. Debra Daise, CharlNorloff, and Paul Carne **Reading and Writing (Level 4)** Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011

REFERENCES:

1. Davis, Jason and Rhonda LIss. **Effective Academic Writing (Level 3)** Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006
2. E. Suresh Kumar and et al. **Enriching Speaking and Writing Skills.** Second Edition. Orient Black swan: Hyderabad, 2012
3. Withrow, Jeans and et al**. Inspired to Write. Readings and Tasks to develop writing skills.** Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 2004
4. Goatly, Andrew**. Critical Reading and Writing.** Routledge: United States of America, 2000
5. Petelin, Roslyn and Marsh Durham**. The Professional Writing Guide: Knowing Well and Knowing Why.** Business & Professional Publishing: Australia, 2004

MA8551	ALGEBRA AND NUMBER THEORY	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic notions of groups, rings, fields which will then be used to solve related problems.
- To introduce and apply the concepts of rings, finite fields and polynomials.
- To understand the basic concepts in number theory
- To examine the key questions in the Theory of Numbers.
- To give an integrated approach to number theory and abstract algebra, and provide a firm basis for further reading and study in the subject.

UNIT I GROUPS AND RINGS 12

Groups: Definition - Properties - Homomorphism - Isomorphism - Cyclic groups - Cosets - Lagrange's theorem. Rings: Definition - Sub rings - Integral domain - Field - Integer modulo n - Ring homomorphism.

UNIT II FINITE FIELDS AND POLYNOMIALS 12

Rings - Polynomial rings - Irreducible polynomials over finite fields - Factorization of polynomials over finite fields.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III DIVISIBILITY THEORY AND CANONICAL DECOMPOSITIONS 12

Division algorithm – Base - b representations – Number patterns – Prime and composite numbers – GCD – Euclidean algorithm – Fundamental theorem of arithmetic – LCM.

UNIT IV DIOPHANTINE EQUATIONS AND CONGRUENCES 12

Linear Diophantine equations – Congruence's – Linear Congruence's - Applications : Divisibility tests - Modular exponentiation-Chinese remainder theorem – 2 x 2 linear systems.

UNIT V CLASSICAL THEOREMS AND MULTIPLICATIVE FUNCTIONS 12

Wilson's theorem – Fermat's little theorem – Euler's theorem – Euler's Phi functions – Tau and Sigma functions.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Apply the basic notions of groups, rings, fields which will then be used to solve related problems.
- Explain the fundamental concepts of advanced algebra and their role in modern mathematics and applied contexts.
- Demonstrate accurate and efficient use of advanced algebraic techniques.
- Demonstrate their mastery by solving non - trivial problems related to the concepts, and by proving simple theorems about the, statements proven by the text.
- Apply integrated approach to number theory and abstract algebra, and provide a firm basis for further reading and study in the subject.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Grimaldi, R.P and Ramana, B.V., "Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics", Pearson Education, 5th Edition, New Delhi, 2007.
2. Koshy, T., "Elementary Number Theory with Applications", Elsevier Publications, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES :

1. Lidl, R. and Pitz, G, "Applied Abstract Algebra", Springer Verlag, New Delhi, 2nd Edition, 2006.
2. Niven, I., Zuckerman.H.S., and Montgomery, H.L., "An Introduction to Theory of Numbers", John Wiley and Sons , Singapore, 2004.
3. San Ling and Chaoping Xing, "Coding Theory – A first Course", Cambridge Publications, Cambridge, 2004.

CS8591	COMPUTER NETWORKS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the protocol layering and physical level communication.
- To analyze the performance of a network.
- To understand the various components required to build different networks.
- To learn the functions of network layer and the various routing protocols.
- To familiarize the functions and protocols of the Transport layer.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND PHYSICAL LAYER 9

Networks – Network Types – Protocol Layering – TCP/IP Protocol suite – OSI Model – Physical Layer: Performance – Transmission media – Switching – Circuit-switched Networks – Packet Switching.

UNIT II DATA-LINK LAYER & MEDIA ACCESS 9

Introduction – Link-Layer Addressing – DLC Services – Data-Link Layer Protocols – HDLC – PPP - Media Access Control - Wired LANs: Ethernet - Wireless LANs – Introduction – IEEE 802.11, Bluetooth – Connecting Devices.

UNIT III NETWORK LAYER 9

Network Layer Services – Packet switching – Performance – IPV4 Addresses – Forwarding of IP Packets - Network Layer Protocols: IP, ICMP v4 – Unicast Routing Algorithms – Protocols – Multicasting Basics – IPV6 Addressing – IPV6 Protocol.

UNIT IV TRANSPORT LAYER 9

Introduction – Transport Layer Protocols – Services – Port Numbers – User Datagram Protocol – Transmission Control Protocol – SCTP.

UNIT V APPLICATION LAYER 9

WWW and HTTP – FTP – Email –Telnet –SSH – DNS – SNMP.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand the basic layers and its functions in computer networks.
- Evaluate the performance of a network.
- Understand the basics of how data flows from one node to another.
- Analyze and design routing algorithms.
- Design protocols for various functions in the network.
- Understand the working of various application layer protocols

TEXT BOOK:

1. Behrouz A. Forouzan, Data Communications and Networking, Fifth Edition TMH, 2013.

REFERENCES

1. Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie, Computer Networks: A Systems Approach, Fifth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers Inc., 2012.
2. William Stallings, Data and Computer Communications, Tenth Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Nader F. Mir, Computer and Communication Networks, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2014.
4. Ying-Dar Lin, Ren-Hung Hwang and Fred Baker, Computer Networks: An Open Source Approach, McGraw Hill Publisher, 2011.
5. James F. Kurose, Keith W. Ross, Computer Networking, A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2013.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

EC8691 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Architecture of 8086 microprocessor.
- To learn the design aspects of I/O and Memory Interfacing circuits.
- To interface microprocessors with supporting chips.
- To study the Architecture of 8051 microcontroller.
- To design a microcontroller based system

UNIT I THE 8086 MICROPROCESSOR 9

Introduction to 8086 – Microprocessor architecture – Addressing modes - Instruction set and assembler directives – Assembly language programming – Modular Programming - Linking and Relocation - Stacks - Procedures – Macros – Interrupts and interrupt service routines – Byte and String Manipulation.

UNIT II 8086 SYSTEM BUS STRUCTURE 9

8086 signals – Basic configurations – System bus timing –System design using 8086 – I/O programming – Introduction to Multiprogramming – System Bus Structure – Multiprocessor configurations – Coprocessor, Closely coupled and loosely Coupled configurations – Introduction to advanced processors.

UNIT III I/O INTERFACING 9

Memory Interfacing and I/O interfacing - Parallel communication interface – Serial communication interface – D/A and A/D Interface - Timer – Keyboard /display controller – Interrupt controller – DMA controller – Programming and applications Case studies: Traffic Light control, LED display , LCD display, Keyboard display interface and Alarm Controller.

UNIT IV MICROCONTROLLER 9

Architecture of 8051 – Special Function Registers(SFRs) - I/O Pins Ports and Circuits - Instruction set - Addressing modes - Assembly language programming.

UNIT V INTERFACING MICROCONTROLLER 9

Programming 8051 Timers - Serial Port Programming - Interrupts Programming – LCD & Keyboard Interfacing - ADC, DAC & Sensor Interfacing - External Memory Interface- Stepper Motor and Waveform generation - Comparison of Microprocessor, Microcontroller, PIC and ARM processors

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand and execute programs based on 8086 microprocessor.
- Design Memory Interfacing circuits.
- Design and interface I/O circuits.
- Design and implement 8051 microcontroller based systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yu-Cheng Liu, Glenn A.Gibson, “Microcomputer Systems: The 8086 / 8088 Family - Architecture, Programming and Design”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2007. (UNIT I- III)
2. Mohamed Ali Mazidi, Janice Gillispie Mazidi, Rolin McKinlay, “The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C”, Second Edition, Pearson education, 2011. (UNIT IV-V)

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Doughlas V.Hall, “Microprocessors and Interfacing, Programming and Hardware”,TMH,2012
2. A.K.Ray,K.M.Bhurchandi,”Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals “3rd edition, Tata McGrawHill,2012

IT8501	WEB TECHNOLOGY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand about client-server communication and protocols used during communication.
- To design interactive web pages using Scripting languages.
- To learn server side programming using servlets and JSP.
- To develop web pages using XML/XSLT.

UNIT I WEB SITE BASICS AND HTML 9

Web Essentials: Clients, Servers, and Communication. The Internet-Basic Internet Protocols -The World Wide Web-HTTP request message-response message-Web Clients Web Servers. Markup Languages: XHTML. An Introduction to HTML History-Versions-Basic XHTML Syntax and Semantics-Some Fundamental HTML Elements-Relative URLs-Lists-tables-Frames-Forms-HTML 5.0.

UNIT II CSS AND CLIENT SIDE SCRIPTING 9

Style Sheets: CSS-Introduction to Cascading Style Sheets-Features-Core Syntax-Style Sheets and HTML- Style Rule Cascading and Inheritance-Text Properties-Box Model Normal Flow Box Layout-Beyond the Normal Flow-CSS3.0. Client-Side Programming: The JavaScript Language-History and Versions Introduction JavaScript in Perspective-Syntax-Variables and Data Types-Statements-Operators-Literals-Functions-Objects-Arrays-Built-in Objects-JavaScript Debuggers.

UNIT III SERVER SIDE SCRIPTING 9

Host Objects: Browsers and the DOM-Introduction to the Document Object Model DOM History and Levels-Intrinsic Event Handling-Modifying Element Style-The Document Tree-DOM Event Handling-Accommodating Noncompliant Browsers Properties of window. Server-Side Programming: Java Servlets- Architecture -Overview-A Servlet-Generating Dynamic Content-Life Cycle- Parameter Data-Sessions-Cookies-URL Rewriting-Other Capabilities-Data Storage Servlets and Concurrency-Databases and Java Servlets.

UNIT IV JSP AND XML 9

Separating Programming and Presentation: JSP Technology Introduction-JSP and Servlets-Running JSP Applications Basic JSP-JavaBeans Classes and JSP-Tag Libraries and Files-Support for the Model-View-Controller Paradigm- Databases and JSP. Representing Web Data: XML-Documents and Vocabularies-Versions and Declaration-Namespaces- DOM based XML processing Event-oriented Parsing: SAX-Transforming XML Documents-Selecting XML Data: XPATH-Template based Transformations: XSLT-Displaying XML Documents in Browsers.

UNIT V AJAX AND WEB SERVICES 9

AJAX: Ajax Client Server Architecture-XML Http Request Object-Call Back Methods. Web Services: JAX-RPC-Concepts-Writing a Java Web Service-Writing a Java Web Service Client-Describing Web Services: WSDL- Representing Data Types: XML Schema-Communicating Object Data: SOAP Related Technologies-Software Installation-Storing Java Objects as Files.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Design simple web pages using markup languages like HTML and XHTML.
- Create dynamic web pages using DHTML and java script that is easy to navigate and use.
- Program server side web pages that have to process request from client side web pages.
- Represent web data using XML and develop web pages using JSP.
- Understand various web services and how these web services interact.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Jeffrey C. Jackson, "Web Technologies--A Computer Science Perspective", Pearson Education, 2006.

REFERENCES

1. Robert. W. Sebesta, "Programming the World Wide Web", Fourth Edition,Pearson Education, 2007 .
2. Deitel, Deitel, Goldberg, "Internet & World Wide Web How To Program", Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Marty Hall and Larry Brown," Core Web Programming" Second Edition, Volume I and II, Pearson Education, 2001.
4. Bates, "Developing Web Applications", Wiley, 2006

CS8494	SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the phases in a software project
- To understand fundamental concepts of requirements engineering and Analysis Modeling.
- To understand the various software design methodologies
- To learn various testing and maintenance measures

UNIT I SOFTWARE PROCESS AND AGILE DEVELOPMENT 9

Introduction to Software Engineering, Software Process, Perspective and Specialized Process Models –Introduction to Agility-Agile process-Extreme programming-XP Process.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS AND SPECIFICATION 9

Software Requirements: Functional and Non-Functional, User requirements, System requirements, Software Requirements Document – Requirement Engineering Process: Feasibility Studies, Requirements elicitation and analysis, requirements validation, requirements management-Classical analysis: Structured system Analysis, Petri Nets- Data Dictionary.

UNIT III SOFTWARE DESIGN 9

Design process – Design Concepts-Design Model– Design Heuristic – Architectural Design - Architectural styles, Architectural Design, Architectural Mapping using Data Flow- User Interface Design: Interface analysis, Interface Design –Component level Design: Designing Class based components, traditional Components.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV TESTING AND MAINTENANCE 9

Software testing fundamentals-Internal and external views of Testing-white box testing - basis path testing-control structure testing-black box testing- Regression Testing – Unit Testing – Integration Testing – Validation Testing – System Testing And Debugging –Software Implementation Techniques: Coding practices-Refactoring-Maintenance and Reengineering-BPR model-Reengineering process model-Reverse and Forward Engineering.

UNIT V PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Software Project Management: Estimation – LOC, FP Based Estimation, Make/Buy Decision COCOMO I & II Model – Project Scheduling – Scheduling, Earned Value Analysis Planning – Project Plan, Planning Process, RFP Risk Management – Identification, Projection - Risk Management-Risk Identification-RMMM Plan-CASE TOOLS

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Identify the key activities in managing a software project.
- Compare different process models.
- Concepts of requirements engineering and Analysis Modeling.
- Apply systematic procedure for software design and deployment.
- Compare and contrast the various testing and maintenance.
- Manage project schedule, estimate project cost and effort required.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Roger S. Pressman, “Software Engineering – A Practitioner"s Approach”, Seventh Edition, Mc Graw-Hill International Edition, 2010.
2. Ian Sommerville, “Software Engineering”, 9th Edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Rajib Mall, “Fundamentals of Software Engineering”, Third Edition, PHI Learning PrivateLimited, 2009.
2. Pankaj Jalote, “Software Engineering, A Precise Approach”, Wiley India, 2010.
3. Kelkar S.A., “Software Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India Pvt Ltd, 2007.
4. Stephen R.Schach, “Software Engineering”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited,2007.
5. http://nptel.ac.in/.

EC8681 MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To Introduce ALP concepts, features and Coding methods
- Write ALP for arithmetic and logical operations in 8086 and 8051
- Differentiate Serial and Parallel Interface
- Interface different I/Os with Microprocessors
- Be familiar with MASM

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

8086 Programs using kits and MASM

1. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
2. Move a data block without overlap
3. Code conversion, decimal arithmetic and Matrix operations.
4. Floating point operations, string manipulations, sorting and searching
5. Password checking, Print RAM size and system date
6. Counters and Time Delay

Peripherals and Interfacing Experiments

7. Traffic light controller
8. Stepper motor control
9. Digital clock
10. Key board and Display
11. Printer status
12. Serial interface and Parallel interface
13. A/D and D/A interface and Waveform Generation

8051 Experiments using kits and MASM

14. Basic arithmetic and Logical operations
15. Square and Cube program, Find 2's complement of a number
16. Unpacked BCD to ASCII

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Write ALP Programmes for fixed and Floating Point and Arithmetic operations
- Interface different I/Os with processor
- Generate waveforms using Microprocessors
- Execute Programs in 8051
- Explain the difference between simulator and Emulator

LAB EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

8086 development kits - 30 nos
Interfacing Units - Each 10 nos
Microcontroller - 30 nos

SOFTWARE:

Intel Desktop Systems with MASM - 30 nos
8086 Assembler
8051 Cross Assembler

CS8581 **NETWORKS LABORATORY**

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn and use network commands.
- To learn socket programming.
- To implement and analyze various network protocols.
- To learn and use simulation tools.
- To use simulation tools to analyze the performance of various network protocols.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Learn to use commands like tcpdump, netstat, ifconfig, nslookup and traceroute. Capture ping and traceroute PDUs using a network protocol analyzer and examine.
2. Write a HTTP web client program to download a web page using TCP sockets.
3. Applications using TCP sockets like:
   - Echo client and echo server
   - Chat
   - File Transfer
4. Simulation of DNS using UDP sockets.
5. Write a code simulating ARP /RARP protocols.
6. Study of Network simulator (NS) and Simulation of Congestion Control Algorithms using NS.
7. Study of TCP/UDP performance using Simulation tool.
8. Simulation of Distance Vector/ Link State Routing algorithm.
9. Performance evaluation of Routing protocols using Simulation tool.
10. Simulation of error correction code (like CRC).

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Implement various protocols using TCP and UDP.
- Compare the performance of different transport layer protocols.
- Use simulation tools to analyze the performance of various network protocols.
- Analyze various routing algorithms.
- Implement error correction codes.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

LABORATORY REQUIREMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

HARDWARE:

1. Standalone desktops 30 Nos

SOFTWARE:

2. C / C++ / Java / Python / Equivalent Compiler 30
3. Network simulator like NS2/Glomosim/OPNET/ Packet Tracer / Equivalent

IT8511 **WEB TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY** **L T P C**

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To design interactive web pages using Scripting languages.
- To learn server side programming using servlets and JSP.
- To develop web pages using XML/XSLT.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Create a web page with the following using HTML.
   i) To embed an image map in a web page.
   ii) To fix the hot spots.
   iii) Show all the related information when the hot spots are clicked
2. Create a web page with all types of Cascading style sheets.
3. Client Side Scripts for Validating Web Form Controls using DHTML.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

4. Installation of Apache Tomcat web server.
5. Write programs in Java using Servlets:
   To invoke servlets from HTML forms.
   Session Tracking.
6. Write programs in Java to create three-tier applications using JSP and Databases
   - For conducting on-line examination.
   - For displaying student mark list. Assume that student information is available in a database which has been stored in a database server.
7. Programs using XML – Schema – XSLT/XSL.
8. Programs using DOM and SAX parsers.
9. Programs using AJAX.
10. Consider a case where we have two web Services- an airline service and a travel agent and the travel agent is searching for an airline. Implement this scenario using Web Services and Data base.

TOTAL: 60PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Design simple web pages using markup languages like HTML and XHTML.
- Create dynamic web pages using DHTML and java script that is easy to navigate and use.
- Program server side web pages that have to process request from client side web pages.
- Represent web data using XML and develop web pages using JSP.
- Understand various web services and how these web services interact.

SOFTWARE REQUIRED:

- Dream Weaver or Equivalent, MySQL or Equivalent, Apache Server, WAMP/XAMPP

IT8601 COMPUTATIONAL INTELLIGENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide a strong foundation on fundamental concepts in Computational Intelligence.
- To enable Problem-solving through various searching techniques.
- To apply these techniques in applications which involve perception, reasoning and learning.
- To apply Computational Intelligence techniques for information retrieval
- To apply Computational Intelligence techniques primarily for machine learning.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Artificial Intelligence-Search-Heuristic Search-A* algorithm-Game Playing- Alpha-Beta Pruning-Expert systems-Inference-Rules-Forward Chaining and Backward Chaining- Genetic Algorithms.

UNIT II KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION AND REASONING 9

Proposition Logic - First Order Predicate Logic – Unification – Forward Chaining -Backward Chaining - Resolution – Knowledge Representation - Ontological Engineering - Categories and Objects – Events - Mental Events and Mental Objects - Reasoning Systems for Categories - Reasoning with Default Information - Prolog Programming.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III UNCERTAINTY 9

Non monotonic reasoning-Fuzzy Logic-Fuzzy rules-fuzzy inference-Temporal Logic-Temporal Reasoning-Neural Networks-Neuro-fuzzy Inference.

UNIT IV LEARNING 9

Probability basics - Bayes Rule and its Applications - Bayesian Networks – Exact and Approximate Inference in Bayesian Networks - Hidden Markov Models - Forms of Learning - Supervised Learning - Learning Decision Trees – Regression and Classification with Linear Models - Artificial Neural Networks – Nonparametric Models - Support Vector Machines - Statistical Learning - Learning with Complete Data - Learning with Hidden Variables- The EM Algorithm – Reinforcement Learning

UNIT V INTELLIGENCE AND APPLICATIONS 9

Natural language processing-Morphological Analysis-Syntax analysis-Semantic Analysis-All applications – Language Models - Information Retrieval – Information Extraction - Machine Translation – Machine Learning - Symbol-Based – Machine Learning: Connectionist – Machine Learning.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Provide a basic exposition to the goals and methods of Computational Intelligence.
- Study of the design of intelligent computational techniques.
- Apply the Intelligent techniques for problem solving
- Improve problem solving skills using the acquired knowledge in the areas of, reasoning, natural language understanding, computer vision, automatic programming and machine learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Stuart Russell, Peter Norvig, “Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach”, Third Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall of India, 2010.
2. Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight, “Artificial Intelligence”, Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Patrick H. Winston. "Artificial Intelligence", Third edition, Pearson Edition, 2006.
2. Dan W.Patterson, “Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems”, PHI, 2006.
3. Nils J. Nilsson, “Artificial Intelligence: A new Synthesis”, Harcourt Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2000.

CS8592 OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of object modeling
- To understand and differentiate Unified Process from other approaches.
- To design with static UML diagrams.
- To design with the UML dynamic and implementation diagrams.
- To improve the software design with design patterns.
- To test the software against its requirements specification

UNIT I UNIFIED PROCESS AND USE CASE DIAGRAMS 9

Introduction to OOAD with OO Basics - Unified Process – UML diagrams – Use Case –Case study – the Next Gen POS system, Inception -Use case Modelling – Relating Use cases – include, extend and generalization – When to use Use-cases

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II STATIC UML DIAGRAMS 9

Class Diagram— Elaboration – Domain Model – Finding conceptual classes and description classes – Associations – Attributes – Domain model refinement – Finding conceptual class Hierarchies – Aggregation and Composition - Relationship between sequence diagrams and use cases – When to use Class Diagrams

UNIT III DYNAMIC AND IMPLEMENTATION UML DIAGRAMS 9

Dynamic Diagrams – UML interaction diagrams - System sequence diagram – Collaboration diagram – When to use Communication Diagrams - State machine diagram and Modelling –When to use State Diagrams - Activity diagram – When to use activity diagrams

Implementation Diagrams - UML package diagram - When to use package diagrams - Component and Deployment Diagrams – When to use Component and Deployment diagrams

UNIT IV DESIGN PATTERNS 9

GRASP: Designing objects with responsibilities – Creator – Information expert – Low Coupling – High Cohesion – Controller

Design Patterns – creational – factory method – **structural** – Bridge – Adapter – **behavioural** – Strategy – observer –Applying GoF design patterns – Mapping design to code

UNIT V TESTING 9

Object Oriented Methodologies – Software Quality Assurance – Impact of object orientation on Testing – Develop Test Cases and Test Plans

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Express software design with UML diagrams
- Design software applications using OO concepts.
- Identify various scenarios based on software requirements
- Transform UML based software design into pattern based design using design patterns
- Understand the various testing methodologies for OO software

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Craig Larman, “Applying UML and Patterns: An Introduction to Object-Oriented Analysis and Design and Iterative Development”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2005.
2. Ali Bahrami - Object Oriented Systems Development - McGraw Hill International Edition - 1999

REFERENCES:

1. Erich Gamma, a n d Richard Helm, Ralph Johnson, John Vlissides, “Design patterns: Elements of Reusable Object-Oriented Software”, Addison-Wesley, 1995.
2. Martin Fowler, “UML Distilled: A Brief Guide to the Standard Object Modeling Language”, Third edition, Addison Wesley, 2003.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8602	MOBILE COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the basic concepts of mobile computing
- Understand Wireless LAN, Bluetooth and WiFi Technologies
- Be familiar with the network protocol stack
- Learn the basics of mobile telecommunication system
- Be exposed to Ad-Hoc networks

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction to Mobile Computing – Applications of Mobile Computing- Generations of Mobile Communication Technologies-MAC Protocols – SDMA- TDMA- FDMA- CDMA

UNIT II MOBILE TELECOMMUNICATION SYSTEM **9**

GSM – Architecture – Protocols – Connection Establishment – Frequency Allocation – Routing – Mobility Management – Security –GPRS- UMTS- Architecture

UNIT III WIRELESS NETWORKS **9**

Wireless LANs and PANs – IEEE 802.11 Standard – Architecture – Services – Blue Tooth- Wi-Fi – WiMAX

UNIT IV MOBILE NETWORK LAYER **9**

Mobile IP – DHCP – AdHoc– Proactive and Reactive Routing Protocols – Multicast Routing- Vehicular Ad Hoc networks (VANET) –MANET Vs VANET – Security

UNIT V MOBILE TRANSPORT AND APPLICATION LAYER **9**

Mobile TCP– WAP – Architecture – WDP – WTLS – WTP –WSP – WAE – WTA Architecture – WML

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Explain the basics of mobile telecommunication system
- Illustrate the generations of telecommunication systems in wireless network
- Understand the architecture of Wireless LAN technologies
- Determine the functionality of network layer and Identify a routing protocol for a given Ad hoc networks
- Explain the functionality of Transport and Application layer

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jochen Schiller, “Mobile Communications”, PHI, Second Edition, 2003.
2. Prasant Kumar Pattnaik, Rajib Mall, “Fundamentals of Mobile Computing”, PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi – 2012

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Dharma Prakash Agarval, Qing and An Zeng, "Introduction to Wireless and Mobile systems",Thomson Asia Pvt Ltd, 2005.
2. Uwe Hansmann, Lothar Merk, Martin S. Nicklons and Thomas Stober, “Principles of Mobile Computing”, Springer, 2003.
3. William.C.Y.Lee,“Mobile Cellular Telecommunications-Analog and Digital Systems”, Second Edition,Tata Mc Graw Hill Edition ,2006.
4. C.K.Toh, “AdHoc Mobile Wireless Networks”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2002.
5. Android Developers : http://developer.android.com/index.html
6. Apple Developer : https://developer.apple.com/
7. Windows Phone Dev Center : http://developer.windowsphone.com
8. BlackBerry Developer : http://developer.blackberry.com

CS8091	BIG DATA ANALYTICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the fundamental concepts of big data and analytics.
- To explore tools and practices for working with big data
- To learn about stream computing.
- To know about the research that requires the integration of large amounts of data.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA 9

Evolution of Big data - Best Practices for Big data Analytics - Big data characteristics - Validating - The Promotion of the Value of Big Data - Big Data Use Cases- Characteristics of Big Data Applications - Perception and Quantification of Value -Understanding Big Data Storage - A General Overview of High-Performance Architecture - HDFS - MapReduce and YARN - Map Reduce Programming Model

UNIT II CLUSTERING AND CLASSIFICATION 9

Advanced Analytical Theory and Methods: Overview of Clustering - K-means - Use Cases - Overview of the Method - Determining the Number of Clusters - Diagnostics - Reasons to Choose and Cautions .- Classification: Decision Trees - Overview of a Decision Tree - The General Algorithm - Decision Tree Algorithms - Evaluating a Decision Tree - Decision Trees in R - Naïve Bayes - Bayes’ Theorem - Naïve Bayes Classifier.

UNIT III ASSOCIATION AND RECOMMENDATION SYSTEM 9

Advanced Analytical Theory and Methods: Association Rules - Overview - Apriori Algorithm - Evaluation of Candidate Rules - Applications of Association Rules - Finding Association& finding similarity - Recommendation System: Collaborative Recommendation- Content Based Recommendation - Knowledge Based Recommendation- Hybrid Recommendation Approaches.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV STREAM MEMORY 9

Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream Data Model and Architecture - Stream Computing, Sampling Data in a Stream – Filtering Streams – Counting Distinct Elements in a Stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying Window – Real time Analytics Platform(RTAP) applications - Case Studies - Real Time Sentiment Analysis, Stock Market Predictions. Using Graph Analytics for Big Data: Graph Analytics

UNIT V NOSQL DATA MANAGEMENT FOR BIG DATA AND VISUALIZATION 9

NoSQL Databases : Schema-less Models": Increasing Flexibility for Data Manipulation-Key Value Stores- Document Stores - Tabular Stores - Object Data Stores - Graph Databases Hive - Sharding –- Hbase – Analyzing big data with twitter - Big data for E-Commerce Big data for blogs - Review of Basic Data Analytic Methods using R.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Work with big data tools and its analysis techniques
- Analyze data by utilizing clustering and classification algorithms
- Learn and apply different mining algorithms and recommendation systems for large volumes of data
- Perform analytics on data streams
- Learn NoSQL databases and management.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, "Mining of Massive Datasets", Cambridge University Press, 2012.
2. David Loshin, "Big Data Analytics: From Strategic Planning to Enterprise Integration with Tools, Techniques, NoSQL, and Graph", Morgan Kaufmann/El sevier Publishers, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. EMC Education Services, "Data Science and Big Data Analytics: Discovering, Analyzing, Visualizing and Presenting Data", Wiley publishers, 2015.
2. Bart Baesens, "Analytics in a Big Data World: The Essential Guide to Data Science and its Applications", Wiley Publishers, 2015.
3. Dietmar Jannach and Markus Zanker, "Recommender Systems: An Introduction", Cambridge University Press, 2010.
4. Kim H. Pries and Robert Dunnigan, "Big Data Analytics: A Practical Guide for Managers " CRC Press, 2015.
5. Jimmy Lin and Chris Dyer, "Data-Intensive Text Processing with MapReduce", Synthesis Lectures on Human Language Technologies, Vol. 3, No. 1, Pages 1-177, Morgan Claypool publishers, 2010.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CS8092	COMPUTER GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop an understanding and awareness how issues such as content, information architecture, motion, sound, design, and technology merge to form effective and compelling interactive experiences for a wide range of audiences and end users.
- To become familiar with various software programs used in the creation and implementation of multi- media
- To appreciate the importance of technical ability and creativity within design practice.
- To gain knowledge about graphics hardware devices and software used.
- To understand the two-dimensional graphics and their transformations.
- To understand the three-dimensional graphics and their transformations.
- To appreciate illumination and color models
- To become familiar with understand clipping techniques
- To become familiar with Blender Graphics

UNIT I ILLUMINATION AND COLOR MODELS 9

Light sources - basic illumination models – halftone patterns and dithering techniques; Properties of light - Standard primaries and chromaticity diagram; Intuitive colour concepts - RGB colour model - YIQ colour model - CMY colour model - HSV colour model - HLS colour model; Colour selection. Output primitives – points and lines, line drawing algorithms, loading the frame buffer, line function; circle and ellipse generating algorithms; Pixel addressing and object geometry, filled area primitives.

UNIT II TWO-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS 9

Two dimensional geometric transformations – Matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transformations; Two dimensional viewing – viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame; window-to-viewport coordinate transformation, Two dimensional viewing functions; clipping operations – point, line, and polygon clipping algorithms.

UNIT III THREE-DIMENSIONAL GRAPHICS 9

Three dimensional concepts; Three dimensional object representations – Polygon surfaces- Polygon tables- Plane equations - Polygon meshes; Curved Lines and surfaces, Quadratic surfaces; Blobby objects; Spline representations – Bezier curves and surfaces -B-Spline curves and surfaces. TRANSFORMATION AND VIEWING: Three dimensional geometric and modeling transformations – Translation, Rotation, Scaling, composite transformations; Three dimensional viewing – viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, Projections, Clipping; Visible surface detection methods.

UNIT IV MULTIMEDIA SYSTEM DESIGN & MULTIMEDIA FILE HANDLING 9

Multimedia basics – Multimedia applications – Multimedia system architecture – Evolving technologies for multimedia − Defining objects for multimedia systems − Multimedia data interface standards – Multimedia databases. Compression and decompression − Data and file format standards − Multimedia I/O technologies − Digital voice and audio − Video image and animation − Full motion video − Storage and retrieval technologies.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V HYPERMEDIA 9

Multimedia authoring and user interface - Hypermedia messaging -Mobile messaging − Hypermedia message component − Creating hypermedia message − Integrated multimedia message standards − Integrated document management − Distributed multimedia systems. **CASE STUDY: BLENDER GRAPHICS** Blender Fundamentals – Drawing Basic Shapes – Modelling – Shading & Textures

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design two dimensional graphics.
- Apply two dimensional transformations.
- Design three dimensional graphics.
- Apply three dimensional transformations.
- Apply Illumination and color models.
- Apply clipping techniques to graphics.
- Understood Different types of Multimedia File Format
- Design Basic 3d Scenes using Blender

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald Hearn and Pauline Baker M, “Computer Graphics", Prentice Hall, New Delhi, 2007 [UNIT I – III]
2. Andleigh, P. K and Kiran Thakrar, “Multimedia Systems and Design”, PHI, 2003. [UNIT IV,V]

REFERENCES:

1. Judith Jeffcoate, “Multimedia in practice: Technology and Applications”, PHI, 1998.
2. Foley, Vandam, Feiner and Hughes, “Computer Graphics: Principles and Practice”, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.
3. Jeffrey McConnell, “Computer Graphics: Theory into Practice”, Jones and Bartlett Publishers,2006.
4. Hill F S Jr., "Computer Graphics", Maxwell Macmillan , 1990.
5. Peter Shirley, Michael Ashikhmin, Michael Gleicher, Stephen R Marschner, Erik Reinhard, KelvinSung, and AK Peters, “Fundamentals of Computer Graphics”, CRC Press, 2010.
6. William M. Newman and Robert F.Sproull, “Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics” Mc Graw Hill 1978.
   https://www.blender.org/support/tutorials/

CS8662 MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the components and structure of mobile application development frameworks for Android and windows OS based mobiles.
- To understand how to work with various mobile application development frameworks.
- To learn the basic and important design concepts and issues of development of mobile applications.
- To understand the capabilities and limitations of mobile devices.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Develop an application that uses GUI components, Font and Colours
2. Develop an application that uses Layout Managers and event listeners.
3. Write an application that draws basic graphical primitives on the screen.
4. Develop an application that makes use of databases.
5. Develop an application that makes use of Notification Manager
6. Implement an application that uses Multi-threading
7. Develop a native application that uses GPS location information
8. Implement an application that writes data to the SD card.
9. Implement an application that creates an alert upon receiving a message
10. Write a mobile application that makes use of RSS feed
11. Develop a mobile application to send an email.
12. Develop a Mobile application for simple needs (Mini Project)

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Develop mobile applications using GUI and Layouts.
- Develop mobile applications using Event Listener.
- Develop mobile applications using Databases.
- Develop mobile applications using RSS Feed, Internal/External Storage, SMS, Multi-threading and GPS.
- Analyze and discover own mobile app for simple needs.

REFERENCES:

1. Build Your Own Security Lab, Michael Gregg, Wiley India

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Standalone desktops with Windows or Android or iOS or Equivalent Mobile Application Development Tools with appropriate emulators and debuggers - 30 Nos

CS8582 OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To capture the requirements specification for an intended software system
- To draw the UML diagrams for the given specification
- To map the design properly to code
- To test the software system thoroughly for all scenarios
- To improve the design by applying appropriate design patterns.

Draw standard UML diagrams using an UML modeling tool for a given case study and map design to code and implement a 3 layered architecture. Test the developed code and validate whether the SRS is satisfied.

1. Identify a software system that needs to be developed.
2. Document the Software Requirements Specification (SRS) for the identified system.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

3. Identify use cases and develop the Use Case model.
4. Identify the conceptual classes and develop a Domain Model and also derive a Class Diagram from that.
5. Using the identified scenarios, find the interaction between objects and represent them using UML Sequence and Collaboration Diagrams
6. Draw relevant State Chart and Activity Diagrams for the same system.
7. Implement the system as per the detailed design
8. Test the software system for all the scenarios identified as per the usecase diagram
9. Improve the reusability and maintainability of the software system by applying appropriate design patterns.
10. Implement the modified system and test it for various scenarios

SUGGESTED DOMAINS FOR MINI-PROJECT:

1. Passport automation system.
2. Book bank
3. Exam registration
4. Stock maintenance system.
5. Online course reservation system
6. Airline/Railway reservation system
7. Software personnel management system
8. Credit card processing
9. e-book management system
10. Recruitment system
11. Foreign trading system
12. Conference management system
13. BPO management system
14. Library management system
15. Student information system

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform OO analysis and design for a given problem specification.
- Identify and map basic software requirements in UML mapping.
- Improve the software quality using design patterns and to explain the rationale behind applying specific design patterns
- Test the compliance of the software with the SRS.

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS

Standard PC

SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

1. Windows 7 or higher
2. ArgoUML that supports UML 1.4 and higher
3. Selenium, JUnit or Apache JMeter

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

HS8581	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

The course aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -– questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Open Source Software
2. Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff Soft Skills for Everyone. Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. E. Suresh Kumar et al. Communication for Professional Success. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
3. Interact English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Professional Communication. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. Soft Skills. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

MG8591 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization .

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, “Management”, Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.
2. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert “Management”, Pearson Education, 6th Edition, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, “Fundamentals of Management” Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2011.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, “ Management”, Biztantra, 2008.
3. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich “Essentials of management” Tata McGraw Hill,1998.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, “Principles of Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1999

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CS8792	CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Cryptography Theories, Algorithms and Systems.
- To understand necessary Approaches and Techniques to build protection mechanisms in order to secure computer networks.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Security trends - Legal, Ethical and Professional Aspects of Security, Need for Security at Multiple levels, Security Policies - Model of network security – Security attacks, services and mechanisms – OSI security architecture – Classical encryption techniques: substitution techniques, transposition techniques, steganography).- Foundations of modern cryptography: perfect security – information theory – product cryptosystem – cryptanalysis.

UNIT II SYMMETRIC CRYPTOGRAPHY **9**

MATHEMATICS OF SYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Algebraic structures - Modular arithmetic-Euclid"s algorithm- Congruence and matrices - Groups, Rings, Fields- Finite fields- SYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS**:** SDES – Block cipher Principles of DES – Strength of DES – Differential and linear cryptanalysis - Block cipher design principles – Block cipher mode of operation – Evaluation criteria for AES – Advanced Encryption Standard - RC4 – Key distribution.

UNIT III PUBLIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY **9**

MATHEMATICS OF ASYMMETRIC KEY CRYPTOGRAPHY: Primes – Primality Testing – Factorization – Euler's totient function, Fermat's and Euler's Theorem - Chinese Remainder Theorem – Exponentiation and logarithm - ASYMMETRIC KEY CIPHERS: RSA cryptosystem – Key distribution – Key management – Diffie Hellman key exchange - ElGamal cryptosystem – Elliptic curve arithmetic-Elliptic curve cryptography.

UNIT IV MESSAGE AUTHENTICATION AND INTEGRITY **9**

Authentication requirement – Authentication function – MAC – Hash function – Security of hash function and MAC – SHA –Digital signature and authentication protocols – DSS- Entity Authentication: Biometrics, Passwords, Challenge Response protocols- Authentication applications - Kerberos, X.509

UNIT V SECURITY PRACTICE AND SYSTEM SECURITY **9**

Electronic Mail security – PGP, S/MIME – IP security – Web Security - SYSTEM SECURITY: Intruders – Malicious software – viruses – Firewalls.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the fundamentals of networks security, security architecture, threats and vulnerabilities
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of symmetric cryptographic algorithms
- Apply the different cryptographic operations of public key cryptography
- Apply the various Authentication schemes to simulate different applications.
- Understand various Security practices and System security standards

TEXT BOOK:

1. William Stallings, Cryptography and Network Security: Principles and Practice, PHI 3rd Edition, 2006.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. C K Shyamala, N Harini and Dr. T R Padmanabhan: Cryptography and Network Security, Wiley India Pvt.Ltd
2. BehrouzA.Foruzan, Cryptography and Network Security, Tata McGraw Hill 2007.
3. Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman, and Mike Speciner, Network Security: PRIVATE Communication in a PUBLIC World, Prentice Hall, ISBN 0-13-046019-2

CS8791 **CLOUD COMPUTING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of cloud computing.
- To appreciate the evolution of cloud from the existing technologies.
- To have knowledge on the various issues in cloud computing.
- To be familiar with the lead players in cloud.
- To appreciate the emergence of cloud as the next generation computing paradigm.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Cloud Computing – Definition of Cloud – Evolution of Cloud Computing – Underlying Principles of Parallel and Distributed Computing – Cloud Characteristics – Elasticity in Cloud – On-demand Provisioning.

UNIT II CLOUD ENABLING TECHNOLOGIES 10

Service Oriented Architecture – REST and Systems of Systems – Web Services – Publish-Subscribe Model – Basics of Virtualization – Types of Virtualization – Implementation Levels of Virtualization – Virtualization Structures – Tools and Mechanisms – Virtualization of CPU – Memory – I/O Devices – Virtualization Support and Disaster Recovery.

UNIT III CLOUD ARCHITECTURE, SERVICES AND STORAGE 8

Layered Cloud Architecture Design – NIST Cloud Computing Reference Architecture – Public, Private and Hybrid Clouds - IaaS – PaaS – SaaS – Architectural Design Challenges – Cloud Storage – Storage-as-a-Service – Advantages of Cloud Storage – Cloud Storage Providers – S3.

UNIT IV RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND SECURITY IN CLOUD 10

Inter Cloud Resource Management – Resource Provisioning and Resource Provisioning Methods – Global Exchange of Cloud Resources – Security Overview – Cloud Security Challenges – Software-as-a-Service Security – Security Governance – Virtual Machine Security – IAM – Security Standards.

UNIT V CLOUD TECHNOLOGIES AND ADVANCEMENTS 8

Hadoop – MapReduce – Virtual Box -- Google App Engine – Programming Environment for Google App Engine –– Open Stack – Federation in the Cloud – Four Levels of Federation – Federated Services and Applications – Future of Federation.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Articulate the main concepts, key technologies, strengths and limitations of cloud computing.
- Learn the key and enabling technologies that help in the development of cloud.
- Develop the ability to understand and use the architecture of compute and storage cloud, service and delivery models.
- Explain the core issues of cloud computing such as resource management and security.
- Be able to install and use current cloud technologies.
- Evaluate and choose the appropriate technologies, algorithms and approaches for implementation and use of cloud.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kai Hwang, Geoffrey C. Fox, Jack G. Dongarra, "Distributed and Cloud Computing, From Parallel Processing to the Internet of Things", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2012.
2. Rittinghouse, John W., and James F. Ransome, "Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management and Security", CRC Press, 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Rajkumar Buyya, Christian Vecchiola, S. ThamaraiSelvi, "Mastering Cloud Computing", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2013.
2. Toby Velte, Anthony Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing - A Practical Approach", Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2009.
3. George Reese, "Cloud Application Architectures: Building Applications and Infrastructure in the Cloud: Transactional Systems for EC2 and Beyond (Theory in Practice)", O'Reilly, 2009.

IT8711	FOSS AND CLOUD COMPUTING LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn and develop applications using gcc and make
- To learn and use version control systems
- To develop web applications in cloud
- To learn the design and development process involved in creating a cloud based application
- To learn to implement and use parallel programming using Hadoop
- Use gcc to compile c-programs. Split the programs to different modules and create an application using make command.
- Use version control systems command to clone, commit, push, fetch, pull, checkout, reset, and delete repositories.
- Install Virtualbox/VMware Workstation with different flavours of linux or windows OS on top of windows7 or 8.
- Install a C compiler in the virtual machine created using virtual box and execute Simple Programs
- Install Google App Engine. Create *hello world* app and other simple web applications using python/java.
- Use GAE launcher to launch the web applications.
- Simulate a cloud scenario using CloudSim and run a scheduling algorithm that is not present in CloudSim.
- Find a procedure to transfer the files from one virtual machine to another virtual machine.
- Find a procedure to launch virtual machine using trystack (Online Openstack Demo Version)
- Install Hadoop single node cluster and run simple applications like wordcount.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Configure various virtualization tools such as Virtual Box, VMware workstation.
- Design and deploy a web application in a PaaS environment.
- Learn how to simulate a cloud environment to implement new schedulers.
- Install and use a generic cloud environment that can be used as a private cloud.
- Manipulate large data sets in a parallel environment.

IT8761	SECURITY LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn different cipher techniques
- To implement the algorithms DES, RSA,MD5,SHA-1
- To use network security tools and vulnerability assessment tools

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Perform encryption, decryption using the following substitution techniques
   (i) Ceaser cipher, (ii) playfair cipher iii) Hill Cipher iv) Vigenere cipher
2. Perform encryption and decryption using following transposition techniques
   i) Rail fence ii) row & Column Transformation
3. Apply DES algorithm for practical applications.
4. Apply AES algorithm for practical applications.
5. Implement RSA Algorithm using HTML and JavaScript
6. Implement the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange algorithm for a given problem.
7. Calculate the message digest of a text using the SHA-1 algorithm.
8. Implement the SIGNATURE SCHEME - Digital Signature Standard.
9. Demonstrate intrusion detection system (ids) using any tool eg. Snort or any other s/w.
10. Automated Attack and Penetration Tools
    Exploring N-Stalker, a Vulnerability Assessment Tool
11. Defeating Malware
    i) Building Trojans ii) Rootkit Hunter

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Develop code for classical Encryption Techniques to solve the problems.
- Build cryptosystems by applying symmetric and public key encryption algorithms.
- Construct code for authentication algorithms.
- Develop a signature scheme using Digital signature standard.
- Demonstrate the network security system using open source tools

REFERENCES:

1. Build Your Own Security Lab, Michael Gregg, Wiley India

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS: SOFTWARE: C / C++ / Java or equivalent compiler GnuPG, Snort, N-Stalker or Equivalent **HARDWARE:** Standalone desktops - 30 Nos. (or) Server supporting 30 terminals or more.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8811 PROJECT WORK **L T P C**
0 0 20 10

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

IT8076 SOFTWARE TESTING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the criteria for test cases.
- To learn the design of test cases.
- To understand test management and test automation techniques
- To apply test metrics and measurements.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Testing as an Engineering Activity – Testing as a Process – Testing Maturity Model- Testing axioms – Basic definitions – Software Testing Principles – The Tester's Role in a Software Development Organization – Origins of Defects – Cost of defects – Defect Classes – The Defect Repository and Test Design –Defect Examples- Developer/Tester Support of Developing a Defect Repository.

UNIT II TEST CASE DESIGN STRATEGIES **9**

Test case Design Strategies – Using Black Box Approach to Test Case Design – Boundary Value Analysis – Equivalence Class Partitioning – State based testing – Cause-effect graphing – Compatibility testing – user documentation testing – domain testing - Random Testing – Requirements based testing – Using White Box Approach to Test design – Test Adequacy Criteria – static testing vs. structural testing – code functional testing – Coverage and Control Flow Graphs – Covering Code Logic – Paths – code complexity testing – Additional White box testing approaches- Evaluating Test Adequacy Criteria.

UNIT III LEVELS OF TESTING **9**

The need for Levels of Testing – Unit Test – Unit Test Planning – Designing the Unit Tests – The Test Harness – Running the Unit tests and Recording results – Integration tests – Designing Integration Tests – Integration Test Planning – Scenario testing – Defect bash elimination System

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

Testing – Acceptance testing – Performance testing – Regression Testing – Internationalization testing – Ad-hoc testing – Alpha, Beta Tests – Testing OO systems – Usability and Accessibility testing – Configuration testing –Compatibility testing – Testing the documentation – Website testing.

UNIT IV TEST MANAGEMENT 9

People and organizational issues in testing – Organization structures for testing teams – testing services – Test Planning – Test Plan Components – Test Plan Attachments – Locating Test Items – test management – test process – Reporting Test Results – Introducing the test specialist – Skills needed by a test specialist – Building a Testing Group- The Structure of Testing Group- .The Technical Training Program.

UNIT V TEST AUTOMATION 9

Software test automation – skills needed for automation – scope of automation – design and architecture for automation – requirements for a test tool – challenges in automation – Test metrics and measurements – project, progress and productivity metrics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the students will be able to:

- Design test cases suitable for a software development for different domains.
- Identify suitable tests to be carried out.
- Prepare test planning based on the document.
- Document test plans and test cases designed.
- Use automatic testing tools.
- Develop and validate a test plan.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Srinivasan Desikan and Gopalaswamy Ramesh, “Software Testing – Principles and Practices”, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Ron Patton, “Software Testing”, Second Edition, Sams Publishing, Pearson Education, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Ilene Burnstein, “Practical Software Testing”, Springer International Edition, 2003.
2. Edward Kit,” Software Testing in the Real World – Improving the Process”, Pearson Education, 1995.
3. Boris Beizer,” Software Testing Techniques” – 2nd Edition, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1990.
4. Aditya P. Mathur, “Foundations of Software Testing _ Fundamental Algorithms and Techniques”, Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd., Pearson Education, 2008.

CS8077	GRAPH THEORY AND APPLICATIONS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand fundamentals of graph theory.
- To study proof techniques related to various concepts in graphs.
- To explore modern applications of graph theory.

UNIT I 9

Introduction - Graph Terminologies - Types of Graphs - Sub Graph- Multi Graph - Regular Graph - Isomorphism - Isomorphic Graphs - Sub-graph - Euler graph - Hamiltonian Graph - Related Theorems.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II **9**

Trees -Properties- Distance and Centres - Types - Rooted Tree-- Tree Enumeration- Labeled Tree - Unlabeled Tree - Spanning Tree - Fundamental Circuits- Cut Sets - Properties - Fundamental Circuit and Cut-set- Connectivity- Separability -Related Theorems.

UNIT III **9**

Network Flows - Planar Graph - Representation - Detection - Dual Graph - Geometric and Combinatorial Dual - Related Theorems - Digraph - Properties - Euler Digraph.

UNIT IV **9**

Matrix Representation - Adjacency matrix- Incidence matrix- Circuit matrix - Cut-set matrix - Path Matrix- Properties - Related Theorems - Correlations. Graph Coloring - Chromatic Polynomial - Chromatic Partitioning - Matching - Covering - Related Theorems.

UNIT V **9**

Graph Algorithms- Connectedness and Components- Spanning Tree- Fundamental Circuits- Cut Vertices- Directed Circuits- Shortest Path - Applications overview.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

- Understand the basic concepts of graphs, and different types of graphs
- Understand the properties, theorems and be able to prove theorems.
- Apply suitable graph model and algorithm for solving applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Narsingh Deo, "Graph Theory with Application to Engineering and Computer Science", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt.Ltd, 2003.
2. L.R.Foulds , "Graph Theory Applications", Springer ,2016.

REFERENCES

1. Bondy, J. A. and Murty, U.S.R., " Graph Theory with Applications", North Holland Publication,2008.
2. West, D. B., “Introduction to Graph Theory”, Pearson Education,2011.
3. John Clark , Derek Allan Holton, “A First Look at Graph Theory”, World Scientific Publishing Company, 1991.
4. Diestel, R, "Graph Theory", Springer,3rd Edition,2006.
5. Kenneth H.Rosen, "Discrete Mathematics and Its Applications", Mc Graw Hill , 2007.

IT8071 **DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of discrete time signals, systems and their classifications.
- To analyze the discrete time signals in both time and frequency domain.
- To design lowpass digital IIR filters according to predefined specifications based on analog filter theory and analog-to-digital filter transformation.
- To design Linear phase digital FIR filters using fourier method, window technique
- To realize the concept and usage of DSP in various engineering fields.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to DSP – Basic elements of DSP– Sampling of Continuous time signals–Representation, Operation and Classification of Discrete Time Signal–Classification of Discrete Time Systems– Discrete Convolution: Linear and Circular–Correlation.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF LTI DISCRETE TIME SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS 9

Analysis of LTI Discrete Time Systems using DFT–Properties of DFT–Inverse DFT– Analysis of LTI Discrete Time Systems using FFT Algorithms– Inverse DFT using FFT Algorithm.

UNIT III INFINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 9

Frequency response of Analog and Digital IIR filters–Realization of IIR filter–Design of analog low pass filter–Analog to Digital filter Transformation using Bilinear Transformation and Impulse Invariant method–Design of digital IIR filters (LPF, HPF, BPF, and BRF) using various transformation techniques.

UNIT IV FINITE IMPULSE RESPONSE FILTERS 9

Linear Phase FIR filter–Phase delay–Group delay–Realization of FIR filter–Design of Causal and Non-causal FIR filters (LPF, HPF, BPF and BRF) using Window method (Rectangular, Hamming window, Hanning window) –Frequency Sampling Technique.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS OF DSP 9

Multirate Signal Processing: Decimation, Interpolation, Spectrum of the sampled signal –Processing of Audio and Radar signal.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Perform mathematical operations on signals.
- Understand the sampling theorem and perform sampling on continuous-time signals to get discrete time signal by applying advanced knowledge of the sampling theory.
- Transform the time domain signal into frequency domain signal and vice-versa.
- Apply the relevant theoretical knowledge to design the digital IIR/FIR filters for the given analog specifications.

TEXT BOOK:

1. John G. Proakis & Dimitris G.Manolakis, “Digital Signal Processing – Principles, Algorithms & Applications”, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Richard G. Lyons, “Understanding Digital Signal Processing”. Second Edition, Pearson Education.
2. A.V.Oppenheim, R.W. Schafer and J.R. Buck, “Discrete-Time Signal Processing”, 8th Indian Reprint, Pearson, 2004.
3. Emmanuel C.Ifeachor, & Barrie.W.Jervis, “Digital Signal Processing”, Second Edition, Pearson Education / Prentice Hall, 2002.
4. William D. Stanley, “Digital Signal Processing”, Second Edition, Reston Publications.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8001	INFORMATION STORAGE AND MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic components of Storage System Environment.
- To understand the Storage Area Network Characteristics and Components.
- To examine emerging technologies including IP-SAN.
- To describe the different backup and recovery topologies and their role in providing disaster recovery and business continuity capabilities.
- To understand the local and remote replication technologies.

UNIT I STORAGE SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Information Storage and Management: Information Storage, Evolution of Storage Technology and Architecture, Data Center Infrastructure, Key Challenges in Managing Information, Information Lifecycle. **Storage System Environment:** Components of the Host. **RAID:** Implementation of RAID, RAID Array Components, RAID Levels, RAID Comparison, RAID Impact on Disk Performance, Hot Spares. **Intelligent Storage System:** Components, Intelligent Storage Array.

UNIT II STORAGE NETWORKING TECHNOLOGIES 9

Direct-Attached Storage and Introduction to SCSI: Types of DAS, DAS Benefits and Limitations, Disk Drive Interfaces, Introduction to Parallel SCSI, SCSI Command Model. **Storage Area Networks:** Fiber Channel, SAN Evolution, SAN Components, Fiber Channel Connectivity, Fiber Channel Ports, Fiber Channel Architecture, Zoning, Fiber Channel Login Types, Fiber Channel Topologies. **Network Attached Storage:** Benefits of NAS, NAS File I/Components of NAS, NAS Implementations, NAS-Implementations, NAS File Sharing Protocols, NAS I/O Operations.

UNIT III ADVANCED STORAGE NETWORKING AND VIRTUALIZATION 9

IP SAN: iSCSI, FCIP.**Content-Addressed Storage:** Fixed Content and Archives, Types of Archives, Features and Benefits of CAS, CAS Architecture, Object Storage and Retrieval in CAS, CAS Examples. **Storage Virtualization:** Forms of Virtualization, NIA Storage Virtualization Taxonomy, Storage Virtualization Configurations, Storage Virtualization Challenges, Types of Storage Virtualization.

UNIT IV BUSINESS CONTINUITY 9

Introduction to Business Continuity: Information Availability, BC Terminology, BC Planning Lifecycle, Failure Analysis, Business Impact Analysis, BC Technology Solutions. **Backup and Recovery:** Backup Purpose, Considerations, Granularity, Recovery Considerations, Backup Methods and Process, Backup and Restore Operations, Backup Topologies, Backup in NAS Environments, Backup Technologies.

UNIT V REPLICATION 9

Local Replication: Source and Target, Uses of Local Replicas, Data Consistency, Local Replication Technologies, Restore and Restart Considerations, Creating Multiple Replicas, Management Interface. **Remote Replication:** Modes of Remote Replication and its Technologies, Network Infrastructure.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Successful completion of the course ,Students will be able to

- Understand the logical and physical components of a Storage infrastructure.
- Evaluate storage architectures, including storage subsystems, DAS, SAN, NAS, and CAS.
- Understand the various forms and types of Storage Virtualization.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

- Describe the different role in providing disaster recovery and business continuity capabilities.
- Distinguish different remote replication technologies.

TEXT BOOK:

1. EMC Corporation, Information Storage and Management, Wiley, India.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert Spalding, "Storage Networks: The Complete Reference ", Tata McGraw Hill, Osborne, 2003.
2. Marc Farley, "Building Storage Networks", Tata McGraw Hill, Osborne, 2001.
3. Meeta Gupta, Storage Area Networks Fundamentals, Pearson Education Limited, 2002.

CS8072 AGILE METHODOLOGIES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students with a theoretical as well as practical understanding of agile software development practices and how small teams can apply them to create high-quality software.
- To provide a good understanding of software design and a set of software technologies and APIs.
- To do a detailed examination and demonstration of Agile development and testing techniques.
- To understand the benefits and pitfalls of working in an Agile team.
- To understand Agile development and testing.

UNIT I AGILE METHODOLOGY **9**

Theories for Agile Management – Agile Software Development – Traditional Model vs. Agile Model - Classification of Agile Methods – Agile Manifesto and Principles – Agile Project Management – Agile Team Interactions – Ethics in Agile Teams - Agility in Design, Testing – Agile Documentations – Agile Drivers, Capabilities and Values

UNIT II AGILE PROCESSES **9**

Lean Production - SCRUM, Crystal, Feature Driven Development- Adaptive Software Development - Extreme Programming: Method Overview – Lifecycle – Work Products, Roles and Practices.

UNIT III AGILITY AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT **9**

Agile Information Systems – Agile Decision Making - Earl'S Schools of KM – Institutional Knowledge Evolution Cycle – Development, Acquisition, Refinement, Distribution, Deployment , Leveraging – KM in Software Engineering – Managing Software Knowledge – Challenges of Migrating to Agile Methodologies – Agile Knowledge Sharing – Role of Story-Cards – Story-Card Maturity Model (SMM).

UNIT IV AGILITY AND REQUIREMENTS ENGINEERING **9**

Impact of Agile Processes in RE–Current Agile Practices – Variance – Overview of RE Using Agile – Managing Unstable Requirements – Requirements Elicitation – Agile Requirements Abstraction Model – Requirements Management in Agile Environment, Agile Requirements Prioritization – Agile Requirements Modeling and Generation – Concurrency in Agile Requirements Generation.

UNIT V AGILITY AND QUALITY ASSURANCE **9**

Agile Product Development – Agile Metrics – Feature Driven Development (FDD) – Financial and Production Metrics in FDD – Agile Approach to Quality Assurance - Test Driven Development – Agile Approach in Global Software Development.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Realize the importance of interacting with business stakeholders in determining the requirements for a software system
- Perform iterative software development processes: how to plan them, how to execute them.
- Point out the impact of social aspects on software development success.
- Develop techniques and tools for improving team collaboration and software quality.
- Perform Software process improvement as an ongoing task for development teams.
- Show how agile approaches can be scaled up to the enterprise level.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. David J. Anderson and Eli Schragenheim, "Agile Management for Software Engineering: Applying the Theory of Constraints for Business Results", Prentice Hall, 2003.
2. Hazza and Dubinsky, "Agile Software Engineering, Series: Undergraduate Topics in Computer Science", Springer, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Craig Larman, "Agile and Iterative Development: A Manager's Guide", Addison-Wesley, 2004.
2. Kevin C. Desouza, "Agile Information Systems: Conceptualization, Construction, and Management", Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007.

IT8072 EMBEDDED SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the architecture and programming of ARM processor.
- To become familiar with the embedded computing platform design and analysis.
- To get thorough knowledge in interfacing concepts
- To design an embedded system and to develop programs

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED COMPUTING AND ARM PROCESSORS 9

Complex systems and micro processors– Embedded system design process –Design example: Model train controller- Instruction sets preliminaries - ARM Processor – CPU: programming input and output-supervisor mode, exceptions and traps – Co-processors- Memory system mechanisms – CPU performance- CPU power consumption.

UNIT II EMBEDDED COMPUTING PLATFORM DESIGN 9

The CPU Bus-Memory devices and systems–Designing with computing platforms – consumer electronics architecture – platform-level performance analysis - Components for embedded programs-Models of programs- Assembly, linking and loading – compilation techniques- Program level performance analysis – Software performance optimization – Program level energy and power analysis and optimization – Analysis and optimization of program size- Program validation and testing.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SENSOR INTERFACING WITH ARDUINO 9

Basics of hardware design and functions of basic passive components-sensors and actuators-Arduino code - library file for sensor interfacing-construction of basic applications

UNIT IV EMBEDDED FIRMWARE 9

Reset Circuit, Brown-out Protection Circuit-Oscillator Unit - Real Time Clock-Watchdog Timer - Embedded Firmware Design Approaches and Development Languages.

UNIT V EMBEDDED C PROGRAMMING 9

Introduction-Creating 'hardware delays' using Timer 0 and Timer 1-Reading switches-Adding Structure to the code-Generating a minimum and maximum delay-Example: Creating a portable hardware delay- Timeout mechanisms-Creating loop timeouts-Testing loop timeouts- hardware timeouts-Testing a hardware timeout

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Describe the architecture and programming of ARM processor.
- Explain the concepts of embedded systems
- Understand the Concepts of peripherals and interfacing of sensors.
- Capable of using the system design techniques to develop firmware
- Illustrate the code for constructing a system

TEXT BOOKS:

1.Marilyn Wolf, "Computers as Components - Principles of Embedded Computing System Design", Third Edition "Morgan Kaufmann Publisher (An imprint from Elsevier), 2012. (unit I & II)
2 https://www.coursera.org/learn/interface-with-arduino#syllabus (Unit III)
3 .Michael J. Pont, "Embedded C", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2008.(Unit IV & V)

REFERENCES:

1.Shibu K.V, "Introduction to Embedded Systems", McGraw Hill.2014
2.Jonathan W.Valvano, "Embedded Microcomputer Systems Real Time Interfacing", Third Edition Cengage Learning, 2012
3 Raj Kamal, "Embedded Systems-Architecture, Programming and Design", 3 edition,TMH.2015
4. Lyla, "Embedded Systems", Pearson , 2013
6. David E. Simon, "An Embedded Software Primer", Pearson Education,2000.

GE8075 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012
2. S. V. Satakar, “Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002

REFERENCES:

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, “Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets”, Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli,”Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

IT8002 WEB DEVELOPMENT FRAMEWORKS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

The student should be made to:

- Understand the fundamentals of web framework
- Know the concept of Java web framework
- Learn the technologies of Python web framework
- Be exposed to the concepts of Web framework
- Be familiar with Web framework

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF WEB FRAMEWORK 9

Web framework-History-Types of framework architectures-Model–view–controller (MVC)-Three-tier organization-Introduction to frameworks-Framework applications -General-purpose website frameworks-Server-side-Client-side-Features

UNIT II JAVA WEB FRAMEWORK 9

Java Web Frameworks-Struts-The Struts Framework- The Struts Tag Libraries- - Struts Configuration Files- Applying Struts-

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III STRUTS 2 **9**

Struts and Agile Development -Basic Configuration.-Actions and Action Support.-Results and Result Types.-OGNL, the Value Stack, and Custom Tags-Form Tags-Form Validation and Type Conversion-Exceptions and Logging-Getting Started with JavaScript-Advanced JavaScript, the DOM, and CSS-Themes and Templates-Rich Internet Applications.

UNIT IV PYTHON WEB FRAMEWORKS **9**

Introduction to Python Frameworks-Web 2.0, Python, and Frameworks-The Role of AJAX in Web 2.0-Web 2.0 with Traditional Python-Introducing the Frameworks-Web Application Frameworks-MVC in Web Application Frameworks-Common Web Application Framework Capabilities

UNIT V TURBOGEARS WEB FRAMEWORK **9**

Introduction to TurboGears-TurboGears History-Main TurboGears Components-Alternate Components-MVC Architecture in TurboGears-Creating an Example Application-The Controller and View-Introduction to Django-Django History-Django Components-Alternate Components-MVC Architecture in Django-Creating an Example Application

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Analyze the fundamentals of web framework
- Use the concept of Java web framework
- Implement the concept using Struts framework
- Apply the concept of python web framework to the problem solutions.
- Critically analyze the various Web frameworks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James Holmes," Struts The Complete Reference", 2nd Edition, Mc.Graw Hill Professional 2006
2. Donald Brown, Chad Michael Davis, Scott Stanlick ,"Struts 2 In Action" Dreamtech press 2008
3. Dana Moore, Raymond Budd, William Wright, "Professional Python Frameworks Web 2.0 John wiley & sons, 2008
4. Programming with Django and TurboGears", Wiley Publishing
5. Carlos De La Guardia,"Python Web Frameworks", O'Reilly

REFERENCES:

1. Sue Spielman ,"The Struts Framework 1: A Practical guide for Java Programmers", 1st Edition. Elsevier 2002
2. Adrian Holovaty ,Jacob Kaplan-Moss, "The Definitive Guide to Django: Web Development Done Right", Apress, 2009
3. Mark Ramm,"Rapid Web applications with TurboGears", Prentice Hall.2009

CS8082 MACHINE LEARNING TECHNIQUES **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the need for machine learning for various problem solving
- To study the various supervised, semi-supervised and unsupervised learning algorithms in machine learning
- To learn the new approaches in machine learning
- To design appropriate machine learning algorithms for problem solving

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Learning Problems – Perspectives and Issues – Concept Learning – Version Spaces and

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

Candidate Eliminations – Inductive bias – Decision Tree learning – Representation – Algorithm – Heuristic Space Search.

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS AND GENETIC ALGORITHMS 9

Neural Network Representation – Problems – Perceptrons – Multilayer Networks and Back Propagation Algorithms – Advanced Topics – Genetic Algorithms – Hypothesis Space Search – Genetic Programming – Models of Evaluation and Learning.

UNIT III BAYESIAN AND COMPUTATIONAL LEARNING 9

Bayes Theorem – Concept Learning – Maximum Likelihood – Minimum Description Length Principle – Bayes Optimal Classifier – Gibbs Algorithm – Naïve Bayes Classifier – Bayesian Belief Network – EM Algorithm – Probability Learning – Sample Complexity – Finite and Infinite Hypothesis Spaces – Mistake Bound Model.

UNIT IV INSTANT BASED LEARNING 9

K- Nearest Neighbour Learning – Locally weighted Regression – Radial Bases Functions – Case Based Learning.

UNIT V ADVANCED LEARNING 9

Learning Sets of Rules – Sequential Covering Algorithm – Learning Rule Set – First Order Rules – Sets of First Order Rules – Induction on Inverted Deduction – Inverting Resolution – Analytical Learning – Perfect Domain Theories – Explanation Base Learning – FOCL Algorithm – Reinforcement Learning – Task – Q-Learning – Temporal Difference Learning

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

- Differentiate between supervised, unsupervised, semi-supervised machine learning approaches
- Apply specific supervised or unsupervised machine learning algorithm for a particular problem
- Analyse and suggest the appropriate machine learning approach for the various types of problem
- Design and make modifications to existing machine learning algorithms to suit an individual application
- Provide useful case studies on the advanced machine learning algorithms

TEXT BOOK:

1. Tom M. Mitchell, “Machine Learning”, McGraw-Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Ethem Alpaydin, “Introduction to Machine Learning (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning)”, The MIT Press 2004.
2. Stephen Marsland, “Machine Learning: An Algorithmic Perspective”, CRC Press, 2009.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8003 FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand a finite automata for a given language.
- To understand the relation between grammar and language
- To understand the basic principles of working of a compiler
- To study about the type checking procedure during the compilation
- To understand the storage structure of the running program

UNIT I AUTOMATA 9

Introduction to formal proof – Additional forms of proof – Inductive proofs –Finite Automata (FA) – Deterministic Finite Automata (DFA) – Non-deterministic Finite Automata (NFA) – Finite Automata with Epsilon transitions- Equivalence and minimization of Automata**.**

UNIT II CONTEXT FREE GRAMMARS AND LANGUAGES 9

Context-Free Grammar (CFG) – Parse Trees – Ambiguity in grammars and languages – Definition of the Pushdown automata – Languages of a Pushdown Automata – Equivalence of Pushdown automata and CFG– Deterministic Pushdown Automata- Normal forms for CFG – Pumping Lemma for CFL – Closure Properties of CFL – Turing Machines – Programming Techniques for TM.

UNIT III BASICS OF COMPILATION 9

Compilers – Analysis of source program – Phases of a compiler – Grouping of phases – Compiler construction tools – Lexical Analyzer : Token Specification – Token Recognition – A language for Specifying lexical analyzer – Top down parser : Table implementation of Predictive Parser – Bottom up Parser : SLR(1) Parser – Parser generators.

UNIT IV TYPE CHECKING AND RUNTIME ENVIRONMENTS 9

Syntax directed definitions – Construction of syntax trees – Type systems – Specification of a simple type checker- Equivalence of type expressions – Type conversions – Attribute grammar for a simple type checking system – Runtime Environments: Source language issues – Storage organization – Storage allocation strategies – Parameter passing.

UNIT V CODE GENERATION AND OPTIMIZATION 9

Issues in the design of a code generator - The target machine - Run-time storage management - Basic blocks and flow graphs - Next-use information - A simple code generator - Register allocation and assignment - The dag representation of basic blocks - Generating code from DAG – Dynamic programming code generation algorithm – Code generator generators - Code optimization.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to :

- Design a finite automaton for a specific language.
- Design a Turing machine.
- Select appropriate grammar for the implementation of compiler phases
- Design a lexical analyzer
- Design a simple parser
- Design and implement techniques used for optimization by a compiler.
- Write a very simple code generator

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. J.E. Hopcroft, R. Motwani and J.D. Ullman, "Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages and Computations", Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
2. Alfred V. Aho, Monica S.Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D.Ullman, "Compilers :Principles, Techniques and Tools", Second Edition, Pearson Education,2008.

REFERENCES:

1. J.Martin, "Introduction to Languages and the Theory of computation" Third Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2007
2. Randy Allen, Ken Kennedy, "Optimizing Compilers for Modern Architectures: A Dependence-based Approach", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2002.
3. Steven S. Muchnick, "Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers - Elsevier Science, India, Indian Reprint 2003.
4. Muneeswaran. K, "Compiler Design", Oxford University Press, 2012

CS8081 INTERNET OF THINGS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Smart Objects and IoT Architectures
- To learn about various IOT-related protocols
- To build simple IoT Systems using Arduino and Raspberry Pi.
- To understand data analytics and cloud in the context of IoT
- To develop IoT infrastructure for popular applications

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF IoT 9

Evolution of Internet of Things - Enabling Technologies – IoT Architectures: oneM2M, IoT World Forum (IoTWF) and Alternative IoT models – Simplified IoT Architecture and Core IoT Functional Stack -– Fog, Edge and Cloud in IoT – Functional blocks of an IoT ecosystem – Sensors, Actuators, Smart Objects and Connecting Smart Objects

UNIT II IoT PROTOCOLS 9

IoT Access Technologies: Physical and MAC layers, topology and Security of IEEE 802.15.4, 802.15.4g, 802.15.4e, 1901.2a, 802.11ah and LoRaWAN – Network Layer: IP versions, Constrained Nodes and Constrained Networks – Optimizing IP for IoT: From 6LoWPAN to 6Lo, Routing over Low Power and Lossy Networks – Application Transport Methods: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition – Application Layer Protocols: CoAP and MQTT

UNIT III DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Design Methodology - Embedded computing logic - Microcontroller, System on Chips - IoT system building blocks - Arduino - Board details, IDE programming - Raspberry Pi - Interfaces and Raspberry Pi with Python Programming.

UNIT IV DATA ANALYTICS AND SUPPORTING SERVICES 9

Structured Vs Unstructured Data and Data in Motion Vs Data in Rest – Role of Machine Learning – No SQL Databases – Hadoop Ecosystem – Apache Kafka, Apache Spark – Edge Streaming Analytics and Network Analytics – Xively Cloud for IoT, Python Web Application Framework – Django – AWS for IoT – System Management with NETCONF-YANG

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS 9

Cisco IoT system - IBM Watson IoT platform – Manufacturing - Converged Plantwide Ethernet Model (CPwE) – Power Utility Industry – GridBlocks Reference Model - Smart and Connected Cities: Layered architecture, Smart Lighting, Smart Parking Architecture and Smart Traffic Control

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

- Explain the concept of IoT.
- Analyze various protocols for IoT.
- Design a PoC of an IoT system using Rasperry Pi/Arduino
- Apply data analytics and use cloud offerings related to IoT.
- Analyze applications of IoT in real time scenario

TEXTBOOK:

1. David Hanes, Gonzalo Salgueiro, Patrick Grossetete, Rob Barton and Jerome Henry, “IoT Fundamentals: Networking Technologies, Protocols and Use Cases for Internet of Things, Cisco Press, 2017

REFERENCES:

1. Arshdeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, “Internet of Things – A hands-on approach”, Universities Press, 2015
2. Olivier Hersent, David Boswarthick, Omar Elloumi , “The Internet of Things – Key applications and Protocols”, Wiley, 2012 (for Unit 2).
3. Jan Ho¨ ller, Vlasios Tsiatsis , Catherine Mulligan, Stamatis , Karnouskos, Stefan Avesand. David Boyle, "From Machine-to-Machine to the Internet of Things - Introduction to a New Age of Intelligence", Elsevier, 2014.
4. Dieter Uckelmann, Mark Harrison, Michahelles, Florian (Eds), “Architecting the Internet of Things”, Springer, 2011.
5. Michael Margolis, Arduino Cookbook, Recipes to Begin, Expand, and Enhance Your Projects, 2nd Edition, O'Reilly Media, 2011.

https://www.arduino.cc/

https://www.ibm.com/smarterplanet/us/en/?ca=v_smarterplanet

IT8075 SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Software Project Planning and Evaluation techniques.
- To plan and manage projects at each stage of the software development life cycle (SDLC).
- To learn about the activity planning and risk management principles.
- To manage software projects and control software deliverables.
- To develop skills to manage the various phases involved in project management and people management.
- To deliver successful software projects that support organization’s strategic goals.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I PROJECT EVALUATION AND PROJECT PLANNING 9

Importance of Software Project Management – Activities Methodologies – Categorization of Software Projects – Setting objectives – Management Principles – Management Control – Project portfolio Management – Cost-benefit evaluation technology – Risk evaluation – Strategic program Management – Stepwise Project Planning.

UNIT II PROJECT LIFE CYCLE AND EFFORT ESTIMATION 9

Software process and Process Models – Choice of Process models - Rapid Application development – Agile methods – Dynamic System Development Method – Extreme Programming– Managing interactive processes – Basics of Software estimation – Effort and Cost estimation techniques – COSMIC Full function points - COCOMO II - a Parametric Productivity Model.

UNIT III ACTIVITY PLANNING AND RISK MANAGEMENT 9

Objectives of Activity planning – Project schedules – Activities – Sequencing and scheduling – Network Planning models – Formulating Network Model – Forward Pass & Backward Pass techniques – Critical path (CRM) method – Risk identification – Assessment – Risk Planning –Risk Management – – PERT technique – Monte Carlo simulation – Resource Allocation – Creation of critical paths – Cost schedules.

UNIT IV PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL 9

Framework for Management and control – Collection of data – Visualizing progress – Cost monitoring – Earned Value Analysis – Prioritizing Monitoring – Project tracking – Change control – Software Configuration Management – Managing contracts – Contract Management.

UNIT V STAFFING IN SOFTWARE PROJECTS 9

Managing people – Organizational behavior – Best methods of staff selection – Motivation – The Oldham – Hackman job characteristic model – Stress – Health and Safety – Ethical and Professional concerns – Working in teams – Decision making – Organizational structures – Dispersed and Virtual teams – Communications genres – Communication plans – Leadership.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Understand Project Management principles while developing software.
- Gain extensive knowledge about the basic project management concepts, framework and the process models.
- Obtain adequate knowledge about software process models and software effort estimation techniques.
- Estimate the risks involved in various project activities.
- Define the checkpoints, project reporting structure, project progress and tracking mechanisms using project management principles.
- Learn staff selection process and the issues related to people management

TEXT BOOK:

1. Bob Hughes, Mike Cotterell and Rajib Mall: Software Project Management – Fifth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Robert K. Wysocki “Effective Software Project Management” – Wiley Publication, 2011.
2. Walker Royce: “Software Project Management”- Addison-Wesley, 1998.
3. Gopalaswamy Ramesh, “Managing Global Software Projects” – McGraw Hill Education (India), Fourteenth Reprint 2013.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8074 SERVICE ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn fundamentals of XML
- To provide an overview of Service Oriented Architecture and Web services and their importance
- To learn web services standards and technologies
- To learn service oriented analysis and design for developing SOA based applications

UNIT I XML 9

XML document structure – Well-formed and valid documents – DTD – XML Schema – Parsing XML using DOM, SAX – XPath - XML Transformation and XSL – Xquery

UNIT II SERVICE ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE (SOA) BASICS 9

Characteristics of SOA, Benefits of SOA, Comparing SOA with Client-Server and Distributed architectures –-- Principles of Service Orientation – Service layers

UNIT III WEB SERVICES (WS) AND STANDARDS 8

Web Services Platform – Service descriptions – WSDL – Messaging with SOAP – Service discovery – UDDI – Service-Level Interaction Patterns – Orchestration and Choreography

UNIT IV WEB SERVICES EXTENSIONS 8

WS-Addressing - WS-Reliable Messaging - WS-Policy – WS-Coordination – WS -Transactions - WS-Security - Examples

UNIT V SERVICE ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN 11

SOA delivery strategies – Service oriented analysis – Service Modelling – Service oriented design – Standards and composition guidelines -- Service design – Business process design – Case Study

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand XML technologies
- Understand service orientation, benefits of SOA
- Understand web services and WS standards
- Use web services extensions to develop solutions
- Understand and apply service modeling, service oriented analysis and design for application development

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Thomas Erl, " Service Oriented Architecture: Concepts, Technology, and Design", Pearson Education, 2005
2. Sandeep Chatterjee and James Webber, "Developing Enterprise Web Services: An Architect's Guide", Prentice Hall, 2004

REFERENCES:

1. James McGovern, Sameer Tyagi, Michael E Stevens, Sunil Mathew, "Java Web Services Architecture", Elsevier, 2003.
2. Ron Schmelzer et al. " XML and Web Services", Pearson Education, 2002.
3. Frank P.Coyle, "XML, Web Services and the Data Revolution", Pearson Education, 2002

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

GE8077 **TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES **9**

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I **9**

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II **9**

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM **9**

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration- **ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO9001-2015 standards

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CS8079 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the foundations of Human Computer Interaction.
- To become familiar with the design technologies for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- To be aware of mobile HCI.
- To learn the guidelines for user interface.

UNIT I FOUNDATIONS OF HCI 9

The Human: I/O channels – Memory – Reasoning and problem solving; **The Computer:** Devices – Memory – processing and networks; **Interaction:** Models – frameworks – Ergonomics – styles – elements – interactivity- Paradigms. - **Case Studies**

UNIT II DESIGN & SOFTWARE PROCESS 9

Interactive Design: Basics – process – scenarios – navigation – screen design – Iteration and prototyping. **HCI in software process:** Software life cycle – usability engineering – Prototyping in practice – design rationale. **Design rules:** principles, standards, guidelines, rules. **Evaluation Techniques** – **Universal Design**

UNIT III MODELS AND THEORIES 9

HCI Models: Cognitive models: Socio-Organizational issues and stakeholder requirements – Communication and collaboration models-**Hypertext, Multimedia and WWW**.

UNIT IV MOBILE HCI 9

Mobile Ecosystem: Platforms, Application frameworks- **Types of Mobile Applications:** Widgets, Applications, Games- Mobile Information Architecture, Mobile 2.0, **Mobile Design:** Elements of Mobile Design, Tools. - **Case Studies**

UNIT V WEB INTERFACE DESIGN 9

Designing Web Interfaces – Drag & Drop, Direct Selection, Contextual Tools, Overlays, Inlays and Virtual Pages, Process Flow - **Case Studies**

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Design effective dialog for HCI
- Design effective HCI for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- Assess the importance of user feedback.
- Explain the HCI implications for designing multimedia/ ecommerce/ e-learning Web sites.
- Develop meaningful user interface.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, Gregory Abowd, Russell Beale, “Human Computer Interaction”, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2004 (UNIT I, II & III)
2. Brian Fling, “Mobile Design and Development”, First Edition, O’Reilly Media Inc., 2009 (UNIT – IV)
3. Bill Scott and Theresa Neil, “Designing Web Interfaces”, First Edition, O’Reilly, 2009. (UNIT-V)

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CS8073	C# AND .NET PROGRAMMING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn basic programming in C# and the object oriented programming concepts.
- To update and enhance skills in writing Windows applications, ADO.NET and ASP .NET.
- To study the advanced concepts in data connectivity, WPF, WCF and WWF with C# and .NET 4.5.
- To implement mobile applications using .Net compact framework
- To understand the working of base class libraries, their operations and manipulation of data using XML.

UNIT I C# LANGUAGE BASICS 9

.Net Architecture - Core C# - Variables - Data Types - Flow control - Objects and Types- Classes and Structs - Inheritance- Generics – Arrays and Tuples - Operators and Casts - Indexers

UNIT II C# ADVANCED FEATURES 9

Delegates - Lambdas - Lambda Expressions - Events - Event Publisher - Event Listener - Strings and Regular Expressions - Generics - Collections - Memory Management and Pointers - Errors and Exceptions - Reflection

UNIT III BASE CLASS LIBRARIES AND DATA MANIPULATION 9

Diagnostics -Tasks, Threads and Synchronization - .Net Security - Localization - Manipulating XML- SAX and DOM - Manipulating files and the Registry- Transactions - ADO.NET- Peer-to-Peer Networking - PNRP - Building P2P Applications - Windows Presentation Foundation (WPF).

UNIT IV WINDOW BASED APPLICATIONS, WCF AND WWF 9

Window based applications - Core ASP.NET- ASP.NET Web forms -Windows Communication Foundation (WCF)- Introduction to Web Services - .Net Remoting - Windows Service - Windows Workflow Foundation (WWF) - Activities – Workflows

UNIT V .NET FRAMEWORK AND COMPACT FRAMEWORK 9

Assemblies - Shared assemblies - Custom Hosting with CLR Objects - Appdomains - Core XAML - Bubbling and Tunneling Events- Reading and Writing XAML - .Net Compact Framework - Compact Edition Data Stores – Errors, Testing and Debugging – Optimizing performance – Packaging and Deployment – Networking and Mobile Devices

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Write various applications using C# Language in the .NET Framework.
- Develop distributed applications using .NET Framework.
- Create mobile applications using .NET compact Framework.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Christian Nagel, Bill Evjen, Jay Glynn, Karli Watson, Morgan Skinner . —Professional C# 2012 and .NET 4.5‖, Wiley, 2012
2. Harsh Bhasin, —Programming in C#‖, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES

1. Ian Gariffiths, Mathew Adams, Jesse Liberty, —Programming C# 4.0‖, O'Reilly, Fourth Edition, 2010.
2. Andrew Troelsen, Pro C# 5.0 and the .NET 4.5 Framework, Apress publication, 2012.
3. Andy Wigley, Daniel Moth, Peter Foot, —Mobile Development Handbook‖, Microsoft Press, 2011.

CS8088 WIRELESS ADHOC AND SENSOR NETWORKS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn about the issues and challenges in the design of wireless ad hoc networks.
- To understand the working of MAC and Routing Protocols for ad hoc and sensor networks
- To learn about the Transport Layer protocols and their QoS for ad hoc and sensor networks.
- To understand various security issues in ad hoc and sensor networks and the corresponding solutions.

UNIT I MAC & ROUTING IN AD HOC NETWORKS 9

Introduction – Issues and challenges in ad hoc networks – MAC Layer Protocols for wireless ad hoc networks – Contention-Based MAC protocols – MAC Protocols Using Directional Antennas – Multiple-Channel MAC Protocols – Power-Aware MAC Protocols – Routing in Ad hoc Networks – Design Issues – Proactive, Reactive and Hybrid Routing Protocols

UNIT II TRANSPORT & QOS IN AD HOC NETWORKS 9

TCP‟s challenges and Design Issues in Ad Hoc Networks – Transport protocols for ad hoc networks – Issues and Challenges in providing QoS – MAC Layer QoS solutions – Network Layer QoS solutions – QoS Model

UNIT III MAC & ROUTING IN WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS 9

Introduction – Applications – Challenges – Sensor network architecture – MAC Protocols for wireless sensor networks – Low duty cycle protocols and wakeup concepts – Contention-Based protocols – Schedule-Based protocols – IEEE 802.15.4 Zigbee – Topology Control – Routing Protocols

UNIT IV TRANSPORT & QOS IN WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS 9

Data-Centric and Contention-Based Networking – Transport Layer and QoS in Wireless Sensor Networks – Congestion Control in network processing – Operating systems for wireless sensor networks – Examples

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V SECURITY IN AD HOC AND SENSOR NETWORKS 9

Security Attacks – Key Distribution and Management – Intrusion Detection – Software based Anti-tamper techniques – Water marking techniques – Defense against routing attacks - Secure Ad hoc routing protocols – Broadcast authentication WSN protocols – TESLA – Biba – Sensor Network Security Protocols – SPINS

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Identify different issues in wireless ad hoc and sensor networks .
- To analyze protocols developed for ad hoc and sensor networks .
- To identify and understand security issues in ad hoc and sensor networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. C.Siva Ram Murthy and B.S.Manoj, "Ad Hoc Wireless Networks – Architectures and 2 Protocols", Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Holger Karl, Andreas Willing, "Protocols and Architectures for Wireless Sensor Networks", John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Subir Kumar Sarkar, T G Basavaraju, C Puttamadappa, "Ad Hoc Mobile Wireless Networks", Auerbach Publications, 2008.
2. Carlos De Morais Cordeiro, Dharma Prakash Agrawal, "Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks: Theory and Applications (2nd Edition)", World Scientific Publishing, 2011.
3. Waltenegus Dargie, Christian Poellabauer, "Fundamentals of Wireless Sensor Networks Theory and Practice", John Wiley and Sons, 2010
4. Xiang-Yang Li , **"**Wireless Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks: Theory and Applications", 1227 th edition, Cambridge university Press,2008.

GE8072	FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends **- Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management -** Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies **-** Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling -** Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design -** Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program **-** Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping -** Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance -**Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL -** Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials -** Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:
1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

CS8071 ADVANCED TOPICS ON DATABASES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
- To learn the modeling and design of databases.
- To acquire knowledge on parallel and distributed databases and their applications.
- To study the usage and applications of Object Oriented and Intelligent databases.
- To understand the usage of advanced data models.
- To learn emerging databases such as XML, Cloud and Big Data.
- To acquire inquisitive attitude towards research topics in databases.

UNIT I PARALLEL AND DISTRIBUTED DATABASES 9

Database System Architectures: Centralized and Client-Server Architectures – Server System Architectures – Parallel Systems- Distributed Systems – Parallel Databases: I/O Parallelism – Inter and Intra Query Parallelism – Inter and Intra operation Parallelism – Design of Parallel Systems- Distributed Database Concepts - Distributed Data Storage – Distributed Transactions – Commit Protocols – Concurrency Control – Distributed Query Processing – Case Studies

UNIT II OBJECT AND OBJECT RELATIONAL DATABASES 9

Concepts for Object Databases: Object Identity – Object structure – Type Constructors – Encapsulation of Operations – Methods – Persistence – Type and Class Hierarchies – Inheritance – Complex Objects – Object Database Standards, Languages and Design: ODMG Model – ODL – OQL – Object Relational and Extended – Relational Systems: Object Relational features in SQL/Oracle – Case Studies.

UNIT III INTELLIGENT DATABASES 9

Active Databases: Syntax and Semantics (Starburst, Oracle, DB2)- Taxonomy- Applications-Design Principles for Active Rules- Temporal Databases: Overview of Temporal Databases- TSQL2- Deductive Databases: Logic of Query Languages – Datalog- Recursive Rules-Syntax and Semantics of Datalog Languages- Implementation of Rules and Recursion- Recursive Queries in SQL- Spatial Databases- Spatial Data Types- Spatial Relationships- Spatial Data Structures-Spatial Access Methods- Spatial DB Implementation.

UNIT IV ADVANCED DATA MODELS 9

Mobile Databases: Location and Handoff Management - Effect of Mobility on Data Management - Location Dependent Data Distribution - Mobile Transaction Models -Concurrency Control - Transaction Commit Protocols- Multimedia Databases- Information Retrieval- Data Warehousing- Data Mining- Text Mining.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES **9**

XML Databases: XML-Related Technologies-XML Schema- XML Query Languages- Storing XML in Databases-XML and SQL- Native XML Databases- Web Databases- Geographic Information Systems- Biological Data Management- Cloud Based Databases: Data Storage Systems on the Cloud- Cloud Storage Architectures-Cloud Data Models- Query Languages- Introduction to Big Data-Storage-Analysis.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able,

- To develop in-depth understanding of relational databases and skills to optimize database performance in practice.
- To understand and critique on each type of databases.
- To design faster algorithms in solving practical database problems.
- To implement intelligent databases and various data models.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, "Fundamentals of Database Systems", Sixth Edition , Pearson, 2011.
2. Thomas Cannolly and Carolyn Begg, "Database Systems, A Practical Approach to Design, Implementation and Management", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Henry F Korth, Abraham Silberschatz, S. Sudharshan, "Database System Concepts", Sixth Edition, McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, "An Introduction to Database Systems", Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
3. Carlo Zaniolo, Stefano Ceri, Christos Faloutsos, Richard T.Snodgrass, V.S.Subrahmanian, Roberto Zicari, "Advanced Database Systems", Morgan Kaufmann publishers,2006.

GE8074 HUMAN RIGHTS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE :

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

UNIT I **9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

UNIT II **9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magana carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

UNIT III **9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

UNIT IV **9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V **9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabled persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO's, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

REFERENCES:

1. Kapoor S.K., "Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws", Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Chandra U., "Human Rights", Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

GE8071 **DISASTER MANAGEMENT** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS **9**

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don'ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) **9**

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions/Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processes and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT **9**

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS 9

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarious in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Singhal J.P. “Disaster Management”, Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
2. Tushar Bhattacharya, “Disaster Science and Management”, McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. **ISBN-10:** 1259007367, **ISBN-13:** 978-1259007361]
3. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
4. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

CS8085 SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS L T P C

3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of semantic web and related applications.
- To learn knowledge representation using ontology.
- To understand human behaviour in social web and related communities.
- To learn visualization of social networks.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Semantic Web: Limitations of current Web - Development of Semantic Web - Emergence of the Social Web - Social Network analysis: Development of Social Network Analysis - Key concepts and measures in network analysis - Electronic sources for network analysis: Electronic discussion networks, Blogs and online communities - Web-based networks - Applications of Social Network Analysis.

UNIT II MODELLING, AGGREGATING AND KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION 9

Ontology and their role in the Semantic Web: Ontology-based knowledge Representation - Ontology languages for the Semantic Web: Resource Description Framework - Web Ontology Language - Modelling and aggregating social network data: State-of-the-art in network data representation - Ontological representation of social individuals - Ontological representation of social relationships - Aggregating and reasoning with social network data - Advanced representations.

UNIT III EXTRACTION AND MINING COMMUNITIES IN WEB SOCIAL NETWORKS 9

Extracting evolution of Web Community from a Series of Web Archive - Detecting communities in social networks - Definition of community - Evaluating communities - Methods for community detection and mining - Applications of community mining algorithms - Tools for detecting communities social network infrastructures and communities - Decentralized online social networks - Multi-Relational characterization of dynamic social network communities.

UNIT IV PREDICTING HUMAN BEHAVIOUR AND PRIVACY ISSUES 9

Understanding and predicting human behaviour for social communities - User data management - Inference and Distribution - Enabling new human experiences - Reality mining - Context - Awareness - Privacy in online social networks - Trust in online environment - Trust models based on subjective logic - Trust network analysis - Trust transitivity analysis - Combining trust and reputation - Trust derivation based on trust comparisons - Attack spectrum and countermeasures.

UNIT V VISUALIZATION AND APPLICATIONS OF SOCIAL NETWORKS 9

Graph theory - Centrality - Clustering - Node-Edge Diagrams - Matrix representation - Visualizing online social networks, Visualizing social networks with matrix-based representations - Matrix and Node-Link Diagrams - Hybrid representations - Applications - Cover networks - Community welfare - Collaboration networks - Co-Citation networks.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Develop semantic web related applications.
- Represent knowledge using ontology.
- Predict human behaviour in social web and related communities.
- Visualize social networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter Mika, “Social Networks and the Semantic Web”, First Edition, Springer 2007.
2. Borko Furht, “Handbook of Social Network Technologies and Applications”, 1st Edition, Springer, 2010.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Guandong Xu ,Yanchun Zhang and Lin Li, "Web Mining and Social Networking – Techniques and applications", First Edition, Springer, 2011.
2. Dion Goh and Schubert Foo, "Social information Retrieval Systems: Emerging Technologies and Applications for Searching the Web Effectively", IGI Global Snippet, 2008.
3. Max Chevalier, Christine Julien and Chantal Soulé-Dupuy, "Collaborative and Social Information Retrieval and Access: Techniques for Improved user Modelling", IGI Global Snippet, 2009.
4. John G. Breslin, Alexander Passant and Stefan Decker, "The Social Semantic Web", Springer, 2009.

CS8086	SOFT COMPUTING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic concepts of Soft Computing
- To become familiar with various techniques like neural networks, genetic algorithms and fuzzy systems.
- To apply soft computing techniques to solve problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SOFT COMPUTING 9

Introduction-Artificial Intelligence-Artificial Neural Networks-Fuzzy Systems-Genetic Algorithm and Evolutionary Programming-Swarm Intelligent Systems-Classification of ANNs-McCulloch and Pitts Neuron Model-Learning Rules: Hebbian and Delta- Perceptron Network-Adaline Network-Madaline Network.

UNIT II ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS 9

Back propagation Neural Networks - Kohonen Neural Network -Learning Vector Quantization -Hamming Neural Network - Hopfield Neural Network- Bi-directional Associative Memory -Adaptive Resonance Theory Neural Networks- Support Vector Machines - Spike Neuron Models.

UNIT III FUZZY SYSTEMS 9

Introduction to Fuzzy Logic, Classical Sets and Fuzzy Sets - Classical Relations and Fuzzy Relations -Membership Functions -Defuzzification - Fuzzy Arithmetic and Fuzzy Measures - Fuzzy Rule Base and Approximate Reasoning - Introduction to Fuzzy Decision Making.

UNIT IV GENETIC ALGORITHMS 9

Basic Concepts- Working Principles -Encoding- Fitness Function - Reproduction - Inheritance Operators - Cross Over - Inversion and Deletion -Mutation Operator - Bit-wise Operators -Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

UNIT V HYBRID SYSTEMS 9

Hybrid Systems -Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic -GA Based Weight Determination - LR-Type Fuzzy Numbers - Fuzzy Neuron - Fuzzy BP Architecture - Learning in Fuzzy BP- Inference by Fuzzy BP - Fuzzy ArtMap: A Brief Introduction - Soft Computing Tools - GA in Fuzzy Logic Controller Design - Fuzzy Logic Controller

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

- Apply suitable soft computing techniques for various applications.
- Integrate various soft computing techniques for complex problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. N.P.Padhy, S.P.Simon, "Soft Computing with MATLAB Programming", Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. S.N.Sivanandam , S.N.Deepa, "Principles of Soft Computing", Wiley India Pvt.Ltd., 2nd Edition, 2011.
3. S.Rajasekaran, G.A.Vijayalakshmi Pai, "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic and Genetic Algorithm, Synthesis and Applications ", PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd., 2017.

REFERENCES:

1. Jyh-Shing Roger Jang, Chuen-Tsai Sun, Eiji Mizutani, “Neuro-Fuzzy and Soft Computing”, Prentice-Hall of India, 2002.
2. Kwang H.Lee, “First course on Fuzzy Theory and Applications”, Springer, 2005.
3. George J. Klir and Bo Yuan, “Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic-Theory and Applications”, Prentice Hall, 1996.
4. James A. Freeman and David M. Skapura, “Neural Networks Algorithms, Applications, and Programming Techniques”, Addison Wesley, 2003.

CS8074	CYBER FORENSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn computer forensics
- To become familiar with forensics tools
- To learn to analyze and validate forensics data

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER FORENSICS 9

Introduction to Traditional Computer Crime, Traditional problems associated with Computer Crime. Introduction to Identity Theft & Identity Fraud. Types of CF techniques - Incident and incident response methodology - Forensic duplication and investigation. Preparation for IR: Creating response tool kit and IR team. - Forensics Technology and Systems - Understanding Computer Investigation – Data Acquisition.

UNIT II EVIDENCE COLLECTION AND FORENSICS TOOLS 9

Processing Crime and Incident Scenes – Working with Windows and DOS Systems. **Current Computer Forensics Tools:** Software/ Hardware Tools.

UNIT III ANALYSIS AND VALIDATION 9

Validating Forensics Data – Data Hiding Techniques – Performing Remote Acquisition – Network Forensics – Email Investigations – Cell Phone and Mobile Devices Forensics

UNIT IV ETHICAL HACKING 9

Introduction to Ethical Hacking - Footprinting and Reconnaissance - Scanning Networks - Enumeration - System Hacking - Malware Threats - Sniffing

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V ETHICAL HACKING IN WEB 9

Social Engineering - Denial of Service - Session Hijacking - Hacking Web servers - Hacking Web Applications – SQL Injection - Hacking Wireless Networks - Hacking Mobile Platforms.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the basics of computer forensics
- Apply a number of different computer forensic tools to a given scenario
- Analyze and validate forensics data
- Identify the vulnerabilities in a given network infrastructure
- Implement real-world hacking techniques to test system security

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bill Nelson, Amelia Phillips, Frank Enfinger, Christopher Steuart, “Computer Forensics and Investigations”, Cengage Learning, India Edition, 2016.
2. CEH official Certfied Ethical Hacking Review Guide, Wiley India Edition, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. John R.Vacca, “Computer Forensics”, Cengage Learning, 2005
2. MarjieT.Britz, “Computer Forensics and Cyber Crime”: An Introduction”, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall, 2013.
3. AnkitFadia “ Ethical Hacking” Second Edition, Macmillan India Ltd, 2006
4. Kenneth C.Brancik “Insider Computer Fraud” Auerbach Publications Taylor & Francis Group–2008.

		L	T	P	C
IT8073	**INFORMATION SECURITY**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of Information Security
- To know the legal, ethical and professional issues in Information Security
- To know the aspects of risk management
- To become aware of various standards in this area
- To know the technological aspects of Information Security

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

History, What is Information Security?, Critical Characteristics of Information, NSTISSC Security Model, Components of an Information System, Securing the Components, Balancing Security and Access, The SDLC, The Security SDLC

UNIT II SECURITY INVESTIGATION 9

Need for Security, Business Needs, Threats, Attacks, Legal, Ethical and Professional Issues - An Overview of Computer Security - Access Control Matrix, Policy-Security policies, Confidentiality policies, Integrity policies and Hybrid policies

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III SECURITY ANALYSIS 9

Risk Management: Identifying and Assessing Risk, Assessing and Controlling Risk - Systems: Access Control Mechanisms, Information Flow and Confinement Problem

UNIT IV LOGICAL DESIGN 9

Blueprint for Security, Information Security Policy, Standards and Practices, ISO 17799/BS 7799, NIST Models, VISA International Security Model, Design of Security Architecture, Planning for Continuity

UNIT V PHYSICAL DESIGN 9

Security Technology, IDS, Scanning and Analysis Tools, Cryptography, Access Control Devices, Physical Security, Security and Personnel

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students should be able to:

- Discuss the basics of information security
- Illustrate the legal, ethical and professional issues in information security
- Demonstrate the aspects of risk management.
- Become aware of various standards in the Information Security System
- Design and implementation of Security Techniques.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Michael E Whitman and Herbert J Mattord, “Principles of Information Security”, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2003

REFERENCES:

1. Micki Krause, Harold F. Tipton, “ Handbook of Information Security Management”, Vol 1-3 CRCPress LLC, 2004.
2. Stuart McClure, Joel Scrambray, George Kurtz, “Hacking Exposed”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2003
3. Matt Bishop, “Computer Security Art and Science”, Pearson/PHI, 2002.

EC8093 DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To become familiar with digital image fundamentals
- To get exposed to simple image enhancement techniques in Spatial and Frequency domain.
- To learn concepts of degradation function and restoration techniques.
- To study the image segmentation and representation techniques.
- To become familiar with image compression and recognition methods

UNIT I DIGITAL IMAGE FUNDAMENTALS 9

Steps in Digital Image Processing – Components – Elements of Visual Perception – Image Sensing and Acquisition – Image Sampling and Quantization – Relationships between pixels - Color image fundamentals - RGB, HSI models, Two-dimensional mathematical preliminaries, 2D transforms - DFT, DCT.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II IMAGE ENHANCEMENT 9

Spatial Domain: Gray level transformations – Histogram processing – Basics of Spatial Filtering– Smoothing and Sharpening Spatial Filtering, Frequency Domain: Introduction to Fourier Transform– Smoothing and Sharpening frequency domain filters – Ideal, Butterworth and Gaussian filters, Homomorphic filtering, Color image enhancement.

UNIT III IMAGE RESTORATION 9

Image Restoration - degradation model, Properties, Noise models – Mean Filters – Order Statistics – Adaptive filters – Band reject Filters – Band pass Filters – Notch Filters – Optimum Notch Filtering – Inverse Filtering – Wiener filtering

UNIT IV IMAGE SEGMENTATION 9

Edge detection, Edge linking via Hough transform – Thresholding - Region based segmentation – Region growing – Region splitting and merging – Morphological processing- erosion and dilation, Segmentation by morphological watersheds – basic concepts – Dam construction – Watershed segmentation algorithm.

UNIT V IMAGE COMPRESSION AND RECOGNITION 9

Need for data compression, Huffman, Run Length Encoding, Shift codes, Arithmetic coding, JPEG standard, MPEG. Boundary representation, Boundary description, Fourier Descriptor, Regional Descriptors – Topological feature, Texture - Patterns and Pattern classes - Recognition based on matching.

TOTAL 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

- Know and understand the basics and fundamentals of digital image processing, such as digitization, sampling, quantization, and 2D-transforms.
- Operate on images using the techniques of smoothing, sharpening and enhancement.
- Understand the restoration concepts and filtering techniques.
- Learn the basics of segmentation, features extraction, compression and recognition methods for color models.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, Third Edition, 2010.
2. Anil K. Jain, 'Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2002.

REFERENCES

1. Kenneth R. Castleman, 'Digital Image Processing', Pearson, 2006.
2. Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Steven Eddins, 'Digital Image Processing using MATLAB', Pearson Education, Inc., 2011.
3. D,E. Dudgeon and RM. Mersereau, 'Multidimensional Digital Signal Processing', Prentice Hall Professional Technical Reference, 1990.
4. William K. Pratt, 'Digital Image Processing', John Wiley, New York, 2002
5. Milan Sonka et al 'Image processing, analysis and machine vision', Brookes/Cole, Vikas Publishing House, 2nd edition, 1999

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8004 **NETWORK MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Learn definitions of network analysis, architecture, and design and the importance of network analysis
- study about different types of requirements from the user, application, device and network component
- learn how to identify and characterize traffic flows
- learn several concepts about network design process
- Learn about SNMP

UNIT I A SYSTEM APPROACH TO NETWORK DESIGN AND REQUIREMENT ANALYSIS 9

Introduction-Network Service and Service based networks- Systems and services- characterizing the services. Requirement Analysis: Concepts – Background – User Requirements- Application Requirements- Host Requirements-Network Requirements – Requirement Analysis: Guidelines – Requirements gathering and listing- Developing service metrics to measure performance – Characterizing behavior- developing performance threshold – Distinguish between service performance levels.

UNIT II FLOW ANALYSIS 9

Individual and Composite Flows – Critical Flows - Identifying and developing flows – Data sources and sinks – Flow models- Flow prioritization – Flow specification algorithms – Example Applications of Flow Analysis\

UNIT III LOGICAL DESIGN 9

Background- Establishing design goals- Developing criteria for technology evolution- Making technology choices for design-case study- Shared Medium- Switching and Routing: Comparison and contrast- Switching- Routing-Hybrid Routing/Switching Mechanisms – Applying Interconnection Mechanism to Design – Integrating Network management and security into the Design- Defining Network Management- Designing with manageable resources- Network Management Architecture- Security- Security mechanism- Examples- Network Management and security plans- Case study.

UNIT IV NETWORK DESIGN: PHYSICAL, ADDRESSING AND ROUTING 9

Design Concepts – Design Process - Network Layout – Design Traceability – Design Metrics –Logical Network Design – Topology Design – Bridging, Switching and Routing Protocols- Physical Network Design – Selecting Technologies and Devices for Campus and Enterprise Networks – Optimizing Network Design

UNIT V NETWORK MANAGEMENT AND SNMP PROTOCOL MODEL 9

Network and System management, Network management system platform; Current SNMP Broadband and TMN management, Network management standards. SNMPV1, SNMPV2 system architecture, SNMPV2, structure of management information. SNMPV2 – MIB – SNMPV2 protocol, SNMPV3- Architecture, Application, MIB, security user based security model, access control RMON

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

On Successful completion of the course ,Students will be able to

- Gather, derive, define and validate real requirements for the specified network.
- Understand different types of requirements from the user, application, device and network component
- Develop traceability between requirements, architecture decisions, and design decisions
- Implement how and where addressing and routing, security, network management, and performance are required in the network.
- Use SNMPv1, v2 and v3 protocols.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James.D.McCabe, "Practical Computer Network Analysis and Design", 1st Edition, Morgan Kaufaman, 1997.
2. Mani Subramanian, "Network Management – Principles & Practice" – 2nd Edition Prentice Hall, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Network Analysis, Architecture, and Design By James D. McCabe, Morgan Kaufmann, Third Edition, 2007.ISBN-13: 978-0123704801
2. Computer Networks: A Systems Approach by Larry L. Peterson, Bruce S. Davie - 2007,Elsevier Inc.
3. Top-down Network Design: [a Systems Analysis Approach to Enterprise Network Design] By Priscilla Oppenheimer, Cisco Press , 3rd Edition, ISBN-13: 978-1-58720- 283-4 ISBN-10: 1-58720-283-2
4. J.Radz,"Fundamentals of Computer Network Analysis and Engineering: Basic Approaches for Solving Problems in the Networked Computing Environment", Universe, 2005.
5. Mark Newman, "Networks: An Introduction",Kindle Edition,2010.
6. Laura Chappel and Gerald Combs ,"Wireshark 101: Essential Skills for Network Analysis",Kindle Edition,2013.
7. William Stallings., "SNMP, SNMP2, SNMP3 and RMON1 and 2", Pearson Education, 2004.
8. Daw Sudira, "Network Management", Sonali Publications, 2004.

GE8076 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values, to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, “Ethics in Engineering”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, “Engineering Ethics”, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, “Engineering Ethics”, Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, “Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases”, Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. John R Boatright, “Ethics and the Conduct of Business”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
4. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, “Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers”, Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, “Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility” Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ‘ Value Education’, Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

CS8080 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of Information Retrieval.
- To understand machine learning techniques for text classification and clustering.
- To understand various search engine system operations.
- To learn different techniques of recommender system.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Information Retrieval – Early Developments – The IR Problem – The User's Task – Information versus Data Retrieval - The IR System – The Software Architecture of the IR System – The Retrieval and Ranking Processes - The Web – The e-Publishing Era – How the web changed Search – Practical Issues on the Web – How People Search – Search Interfaces Today – Visualization in Search Interfaces.

UNIT II MODELING AND RETRIEVAL EVALUATION 9

Basic IR Models - Boolean Model - TF-IDF (Term Frequency/Inverse Document Frequency) Weighting - Vector Model – Probabilistic Model – Latent Semantic Indexing Model – Neural Network Model – Retrieval Evaluation – Retrieval Metrics – Precision and Recall – Reference Collection – User-based Evaluation – Relevance Feedback and Query Expansion – Explicit Relevance Feedback.

UNIT III TEXT CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING 9

A Characterization of Text Classification – Unsupervised Algorithms: Clustering – Naïve Text Classification – Supervised Algorithms – Decision Tree – k-NN Classifier – SVM Classifier – Feature Selection or Dimensionality Reduction – Evaluation metrics – Accuracy and Error – Organizing the classes – Indexing and Searching – Inverted Indexes – Sequential Searching – Multi-dimensional Indexing.

UNIT IV WEB RETRIEVAL AND WEB CRAWLING 9

The Web – Search Engine Architectures – Cluster based Architecture – Distributed Architectures – Search Engine Ranking – Link based Ranking – Simple Ranking Functions – Learning to Rank – Evaluations -- Search Engine Ranking – Search Engine User Interaction – Browsing – Applications of a Web Crawler – Taxonomy – Architecture and Implementation – Scheduling Algorithms – Evaluation.

UNIT V RECOMMENDER SYSTEM 9

Recommender Systems Functions – Data and Knowledge Sources – Recommendation Techniques – Basics of Content-based Recommender Systems – High Level Architecture – Advantages and Drawbacks of Content-based Filtering – Collaborative Filtering – Matrix factorization models – Neighborhood models.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Use an open source search engine framework and explore its capabilities
- Apply appropriate method of classification or clustering.
- Design and implement innovative features in a search engine.
- Design and implement a recommender system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ricardo Baeza-Yates and Berthier Ribeiro-Neto, —Modern Information Retrieval: The Concepts and Technology behind Search, Second Edition, ACM Press Books, 2011.
2. Ricci, F, Rokach, L. Shapira, B.Kantor, "Recommender Systems Handbook", First Edition, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. C. Manning, P. Raghavan, and H. Schütze, —Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, 2008.
2. Stefan Buettcher, Charles L. A. Clarke and Gordon V. Cormack, —Information Retrieval: Implementing and Evaluating Search Engines, The MIT Press, 2010.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CS8078 **GREEN COMPUTING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamentals of Green Computing.
- To analyze the Green computing Grid Framework.
- To understand the issues related with Green compliance.
- To study and develop various case studies.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS **9**

Green IT Fundamentals: Business, IT, and the Environment – Green computing: carbon foot print, scoop on power – Green IT Strategies: Drivers, Dimensions, and Goals – Environmentally Responsible Business: Policies, Practices, and Metrics.

UNIT II GREEN ASSETS AND MODELING **9**

Green Assets: Buildings, Data Centers, Networks, and Devices – Green Business Process Management: Modeling, Optimization, and Collaboration – Green Enterprise Architecture – Environmental Intelligence – Green Supply Chains – Green Information Systems: Design and Development Models.

UNIT III GRID FRAMEWORK **9**

Virtualization of IT systems – Role of electric utilities, Telecommuting, teleconferencing and teleporting – Materials recycling – Best ways for Green PC – Green Data center – Green Grid framework.

UNIT IV GREEN COMPLIANCE **9**

Socio-cultural aspects of Green IT – Green Enterprise Transformation Roadmap – Green Compliance: Protocols, Standards, and Audits – Emergent Carbon Issues: Technologies and Future.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES **9**

The Environmentally Responsible Business Strategies (ERBS) – Case Study Scenarios for Trial Runs – Case Studies – Applying Green IT Strategies and Applications to a Home, Hospital, Packaging Industry and Telecom Sector.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Acquire knowledge to adopt green computing practices to minimize negative impacts on the environment.
- Enhance the skill in energy saving practices in their use of hardware.
- Evaluate technology tools that can reduce paper waste and carbon footprint by the stakeholders.
- Understand the ways to minimize equipment disposal requirements .

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhuvan Unhelkar, "Green IT Strategies and Applications-Using Environmental Intelligence", CRC Press, June 2014.
2. Woody Leonhard, Katherine Murray, "Green Home computing for dummies", August 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Alin Gales, Michael Schaefer, Mike Ebbers, "Green Data Center: steps for the Journey", Shroff/IBM rebook, 2011.
2. John Lamb, "The Greening of IT", Pearson Education, 2009..
3. Jason Harris, "Green Computing and Green IT- Best Practices on regulations & industry", Lulu.com, 2008
4. Carl speshocky, "Empowering Green Initiatives with IT", John Wiley & Sons, 2010.
5. Wu Chun Feng (editor), "Green computing: Large Scale energy efficiency", CRC Press

CS8084 NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamentals of natural language processing
- To understand the use of CFG and PCFG in NLP
- To understand the role of semantics of sentences and pragmatics
- To apply the NLP techniques to IR applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Origins and challenges of NLP – Language Modeling: Grammar-based LM, Statistical LM - Regular Expressions, Finite-State Automata – English Morphology, Transducers for lexicon and rules, Tokenization, Detecting and Correcting Spelling Errors, Minimum Edit Distance

UNIT II WORD LEVEL ANALYSIS 9

Unsmoothed N-grams, Evaluating N-grams, Smoothing, Interpolation and Backoff – Word Classes, Part-of-Speech Tagging, Rule-based, Stochastic and Transformation-based tagging, lssues in PoS tagging – Hidden Markov and Maximum Entropy models.

UNIT III SYNTACTIC ANALYSIS 9

Context-Free Grammars, Grammar rules for English, Treebanks, Normal Forms for grammar – Dependency Grammar – Syntactic Parsing, Ambiguity, Dynamic Programming parsing – Shallow parsing – Probabilistic CFG, Probabilistic CYK, Probabilistic Lexicalized CFGs - Feature structures, Unification of feature structures.

UNIT IV SEMANTICS AND PRAGMATICS 10

Requirements for representation, First-Order Logic, Description Logics – Syntax-Driven Semantic analysis, Semantic attachments – Word Senses, Relations between Senses, Thematic Roles, selectional restrictions – Word Sense Disambiguation, WSD using Supervised, Dictionary & Thesaurus, Bootstrapping methods – Word Similarity using Thesaurus and Distributional methods.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V DISCOURSE ANALYSIS AND LEXICAL RESOURCES 8

Discourse segmentation, Coherence – Reference Phenomena, Anaphora Resolution using Hobbs and Centering Algorithm – Coreference Resolution – Resources: Porter Stemmer, Lemmatizer, Penn Treebank, Brill's Tagger, WordNet, PropBank, FrameNet, Brown Corpus, British National Corpus (BNC).

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- To tag a given text with basic Language features
- To design an innovative application using NLP components
- To implement a rule based system to tackle morphology/syntax of a language
- To design a tag set to be used for statistical processing for real-time applications
- To compare and contrast the use of different statistical approaches for different types of NLP applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Daniel Jurafsky, James H. Martin—Speech and Language Processing: An Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Computational Linguistics and Speech, Pearson Publication, 2014.
2. Steven Bird, Ewan Klein and Edward Loper, —Natural Language Processing with Python‖, First Edition, O‘Reilly Media, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Breck Baldwin, —Language Processing with Java and LingPipe Cookbook, Atlantic Publisher, 2015.
2. Richard M Reese, —Natural Language Processing with Java‖, O‘Reilly Media, 2015.
3. Nitin Indurkhya and Fred J. Damerau, —Handbook of Natural Language Processing, Second Edition, Chapman and Hall/CRC Press, 2010.
4. Tanveer Siddiqui, U.S. Tiwary, “Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval”, Oxford University Press, 2008.

IT8077 SPEECH PROCESSING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of the speech processing
- Explore the various speech models
- Gather knowledge about the phonetics and pronunciation processing
- Perform wavelet analysis of speech
- To understand the concepts of speech recognition

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - knowledge in speech and language processing - ambiguity - models and algorithms - language - thought - understanding - regular expression and automata - words & transducers – N grams

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II SPEECH MODELLING 9

Word classes and part of speech tagging – hidden markov model – computing likelihood: the forward algorithm – training hidden markov model – maximum entropy model – transformation-based tagging – evaluation and error analysis – issues in part of speech tagging – noisy channel model for spelling

UNIT III SPEECH PRONUNCIATION AND SIGNAL PROCESSING 9

Phonetics - speech sounds and phonetic transcription - articulatory phonetics - phonological categories and pronunciation variation - acoustic phonetics and signals - phonetic resources - articulatory and gestural phonology

UNIT IV SPEECH IDENTIFICATION 9

Speech synthesis - text normalization - phonetic analysis - prosodic analysis – diphone waveform synthesis - unit selection waveform synthesis - evaluation

UNIT V SPEECH RECOGNITION 9

Automatic speech recognition - architecture - applying hidden markov model - feature extraction: mfcc vectors - computing acoustic likelihoods - search and decoding - embedded training - multipass decoding: n-best lists and lattices- a* ('stack') decoding - context-dependent acoustic models: triphones - discriminative training - speech recognition by humans

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Successful completion of the course ,Students will be able to

- Create new algorithms with speech processing
- Derive new speech models
- Perform various language phonetic analysis
- Create a new speech identification system
- Generate a new speech recognition system

TEXT BOOK:

1. Daniel Jurafsky and James H. Martin, "Speech and Language Processing: An Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Computational Linguistics and Speech Recognition", Person education,2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Kai-Fu Lee, "Automatic Speech Recognition", The Springer International Series in Engineering and Computer Science, 1999.
2. Himanshu Chaurasiya, "Soft Computing Implementation of Automatic Speech Recognition", LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, 2010.
3. Claudio Becchetti, Klucio Prina Ricotti, "Speech Recognition: Theory and C++ implementation",Wiley publications 2008.
4. Ikrami Eldirawy , Wesam Ashour, "Visual Speech Recognition", Wiley publications , 2011

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8078	WEB DESIGN AND MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To Learn the basic concepts in HTML, CSS, Javascript
- To Understand the responsive design and development
- To learn the web project management and maintenance process
- To Design a Website with HTML, JS, CSS / CMS - Word press

UNIT I WEB DESIGN - HTML MARKUP FOR STRUCTURE 9

Working of Web - HTML Markup for Structure - Creating simple page - Marking up text - Adding Links - Adding Images - Table Markup - Forms - HTML5

UNIT II CSS AND JAVASCRIPT 9

CSS - Formatting text - Colours and Background - Padding, Borders and Margins - Floating and positioning - Page Layout with CSS - Transition, Transforms and Animation - Javascript - Using Java Script

UNIT III RESPONSIVE WEB DESIGN 9

Sass for Responsive Web Design - Marking Content with HTML5 - Mobile-First or Desktop-First - CSS Grids, CSS Frameworks, UI Kits, and Flexbox for RWD - Designing small UIs by Large Finger - Images and Videos in Responsive Web Design - Meaningful Typography for Responsive Web Design

UNIT IV WEB PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Project Life Cycle - Project Definition - Discovery and Requirements - Project Schedule and Budgeting - Running the project - Technical Documentation - Development , Communicaton, Documentation - QA and testing -Deployment - Support and operations

UNIT V PROJECT CASE STUDY 9

Using HTML, CSS, JS or using Opensource CMS like Wordpress, design and develop a Website having Aesthetics, Advanced and Minimal UI Transitions based on the project - Host and manage the project live in any public hosting

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Successful completion of the course ,Students will be able to

- Design Website using HTML CSS and JS
- Design Responsive Sites
- Manage, Maintain and Support Web Apps

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jennifer Niederst Robbins, "Learning Web Design", O'REILLY 4th Edition
2. Ricardo Zea, "Mastering Responsive Web Design", PACKT Publishing, 2015
3. Justin Emond, Chris Steins, "Pro Web Project Management", Apress,2011

REFERENCES:

1. Jon Duckett, "HTML and CSS: Design and Build Websites", John Wiley and Sons, edition 2014
2. Jon Duckett, Jack Moore, "JavaScript & JQuery: Interactive Front-End Web Development", John Wiley and Sons, edition 2014
3. Uttam K. Roy "Web Technologies" Oxford University Press, 13th impression, 2017
4. Wordpress - http://www.wpbeginner.com/category/wp-tutorials/

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

IT8005	ELECTRONIC COMMERCE	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To Learn the E-Commerce Platform and its concepts
- To Understand the Technology, infrastructure and Business in E-Commerce
- To Understand the Security and Challenges in E-Commerce
- To Build an Own E-Commerce using Open Source Frameworks

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO E-COMMERCE AND TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE 9

Working of Web - HTML Markup for Structure - Creating simple page - Marking up text - Adding Links - Adding Images - Table Markup - Forms - HTML5

UNIT II BUILDING AN E-COMMERCE WEBSITE, MOBILE SITE AND APPS 9

Systematic approach to build an E-Commerce: Planning, System Analysis, System Design, Building the system, Testing the system, Implementation and Maintenance, Optimize Web Performance – Choosing hardware and software – Other E-Commerce Site tools – Developing a Mobile Website and Mobile App

UNIT III E-COMMERCE SECURITY AND PAYMENT SYSTEMS 9

E-Commerce Security Environment – Security threats in E-Commerce – Technology Solutions: Encryption, Securing Channels of Communication, Protecting Networks, Protecting Servers and Clients – Management Policies, Business Procedure and Public Laws - Payment Systems

UNIT IV BUSINESS CONCEPTS IN E-COMMERCE 9

Digital Commerce Marketing and Advertising strategies and tools – Internet Marketing Technologies – Social Marketing – Mobile Marketing – Location based Marketing – Ethical, Social, Political Issues in E-Commerce

UNIT V PROJECT CASE STUDY 9

Case Study : Identify Key components, strategy, B2B, B2C Models of E-commerce Business model of any e-commerce website - Mini Project : Develop E-Commerce project in any one of Platforms like Woo-Commerce, Magento or Opencart

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Successful completion of the course ,Students will be able to

- Design Website using HTML CSS and JS
- Design Responsive Sites
- Manage, Maintain and Support Web Apps

TEXT BOOK:

1. Kenneth C.Laudon, Carol Guercio Traver “E-Commerce”, Pearson, 10th Edition, 2016

REFERENCES

1. http://docs.opencart.com/
2. http://devdocs.magento.com/
3. http://doc.prestashop.com/display/PS15/Developer+tutorials
4. Robbert Ravensbergen, “Building E-Commerce Solutions with WooCommerce”, PACKT, 2nd Edition

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

GE8073 FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:
To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8
Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering-Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thinfilms-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION 9
Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

UNIT III NANOMATERIALS 12
Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications- Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO2,MgO, ZrO2, NiO, nanoalumina, CaO, AgTiO2, Ferrites, Nanoclays-functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 9
X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques- AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 7
NanoInfoTech: Information storage- nanocomputer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nanobiotechlogy: nanoprobes in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targetted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nanosensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sunbarrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

TEXT BOOKS :

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., “Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.
2. N John Dinardo, “Nanoscale Charecterisation of surfaces & Interfaces”, 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. G Timp, “Nanotechnology”, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia,“The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations”. Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

H.O.D. (IT)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI

AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS

B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

REGULATIONS – 2017

CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES:

Bachelor of Mechanical Engineering curriculum is designed to impart Knowledge, Skill and Attitude on the graduates to

1. Have a successful career in Mechanical Engineering and allied industries.
2. Have expertise in the areas of Design, Thermal, Materials and Manufacturing.
3. Contribute towards technological development through academic research and industrial practices.
4. Practice their profession with good communication, leadership, ethics and social responsibility.
5. Graduates will adapt to evolving technologies through life-long learning.

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES

1. An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics and engineering sciences to develop mathematical models for industrial problems.
2. An ability to identify, formulates, and solve complex engineering problems. with high degree of competence.
3. An ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyze and interpret data obtained through those experiments.
4. An ability to design mechanical systems, component, or a process to meet desired needs within the realistic constraints such as environmental, social, political and economic sustainability.
5. An ability to use modern tools, software and equipment to analyze multidisciplinary problems.
6. An ability to demonstrate on professional and ethical responsibilities.
7. An ability to communicate, write reports and express research findings in a scientific community.
8. An ability to adapt quickly to the global changes and contemporary practices.
9. An ability to engage in life-long learning.

PEO / PO Mapping

Programme Educational Objectives	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9
I	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
II	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	
III		✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
IV					✓	✓	✓		✓
V		✓	✓	✓	✓				✓

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

		COURSE TITLE	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9
YEAR 1	SEM 1	Communicative English							✓		
		Engineering Mathematics I	✓	✓	✓						✓
		Engineering Physics	✓	✓	✓						✓
		Engineering Chemistry				✓					
		Problem Solving and Python Programming					✓				
		Engineering Graphics		✓	✓				✓		
		Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory			✓		✓				
		Physics and Chemistry Laboratory			✓						
		COURSE TITLE	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**
	SEM 2	Technical English							✓		
		Engineering Mathematics II	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓
		Materials Science				✓				✓	
		Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering				✓				✓	
		Environmental Science and Engineering				✓					
		Engineering Mechanics	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓
		Engineering Practices Laboratory			✓						
		Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering			✓						
		COURSE TITLE	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**
YEAR 2	SEM 3	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	✓	✓	✓					✓	✓
		Engineering Thermodynamics	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓	
		Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	✓	✓	✓						
		Manufacturing Technology - I			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
		Electrical Drives and Controls									
		Manufacturing Technology Laboratory - I			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
		Computer Aided Machine Drawing			✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
		Electrical Engineering Laboratory			✓						
		Interpersonal Skills / Listening & Speaking			✓						
		COURSE TITLE	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**
	SEM 4	Statistics and Numerical Methods	✓	✓							
		Kinematics of Machinery	✓	✓	✓		✓				
		Manufacturing Technology– II	✓		✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
		Engineering Metallurgy							✓		

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

		Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	✓	✓	✓	✓					
		Thermal Engineering- I	✓	✓			✓				
		Manufacturing Technology Laboratory–II			✓						
		Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics Machinery Laboratory			✓						
		Advanced Reading and Writing						✓			✓
		COURSE TITLE	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**
YEAR 3	**SEM 5**	Thermal Engineering- II	✓	✓			✓			✓	
		Design of Machine Elements		✓		✓			✓	✓	✓
		Metrology and Measurements	✓		✓	✓			✓	✓	
		Dynamics of Machines	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓		✓
		Kinematics and Dynamics Laboratory	✓	✓	✓	✓					
		Thermal Engineering Laboratory	✓	✓	✓						
		Metrology and Measurements Laboratory	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓		
		COURSE TITLE	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**
	SEM 6	Design of Transmission Systems		✓		✓			✓		✓
		Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing		✓	✓		✓				
		Heat and Mass Transfer	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	✓
		Finite Element Analysis	✓	✓		✓					✓
		Hydraulics and Pneumatics	✓	✓		✓				✓	
		C.A.D. / C.A.M. Laboratory		✓	✓			✓			
		Design and Fabrication Project						✓	✓		✓
		Professional Communication				✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
		COURSE TITLE	**PO1**	**PO2**	**PO3**	**PO4**	**PO5**	**PO6**	**PO7**	**PO8**	**PO9**
YEAR 4	**SEM 7**	Power Plant Engineering	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓	
		Mechatronics	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
		Process Planning and Cost Estimation		✓		✓					
		Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	✓				✓		✓		
		Mechatronics Laboratory	✓	✓	✓		✓			✓	✓
		Technical Seminar						✓			
	SEM 8	Project Work	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓		
		Principles of Management						✓			✓

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
AFFILIATED INSTITUTIONS
B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS - 2017
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I TO VIII SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI

SEMESTER I

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**31**	**19**	**0**	**12**	**25**

SEMESTER II

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics - II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BE8253	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4
PRACTICALS								
7.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	BE8261	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**30**	**20**	**2**	**8**	**25**

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	ME8391	Engineering Thermodynamics	PC	5	3	2	0	4
3.	CE8394	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	ES	4	4	0	0	4
4.	ME8351	Manufacturing Technology - I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8353	Electrical Drives and Controls	ES	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
6.	ME8361	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory - I	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	ME8381	Computer Aided Machine Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	EE8361	Electrical Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills / Listening & Speaking	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**33**	**17**	**2**	**14**	**25**

SEMESTER IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MA8452	Statistics and Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	ME8492	Kinematics of Machinery	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8451	Manufacturing Technology – II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8491	Engineering Metallurgy	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	CE8395	Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	ES	3	3	0	0	3
6.	ME8493	Thermal Engineering- I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
7.	ME8462	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory – II	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8381	Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics and Machinery Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**29**	**19**	**0**	**10**	**24**

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER V

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8595	Thermal Engineering- II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8593	Design of Machine Elements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8501	Metrology and Measurements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8594	Dynamics of Machines	PC	4	4	0	0	4
5.		Open Elective I	OE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
6.	ME8511	Kinematics and Dynamics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
7.	ME8512	Thermal Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8513	Metrology and Measurements Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
			TOTAL	**28**	**16**	**0**	**12**	**22**

SEMESTER VI

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8651	Design of Transmission Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8691	Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8693	Heat and Mass Transfer	PC	5	3	2	0	4
4.	ME8692	Finite Element Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	ME8694	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective - I	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
7.	ME8681	CAD / CAM Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8682	Design and Fabrication Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**30**	**18**	**2**	**10**	**24**

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	ME8792	Power Plant Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8793	Process Planning and Cost Estimation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8791	Mechatronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
4.		Open Elective - II	OE	3	3	0	0	3
5.		Professional Elective – II	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.		Professional Elective – III	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
7.	ME8711	Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
8.	ME8781	Mechatronics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
9.	ME8712	Technical Seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
			TOTAL	**28**	**18**	**0**	**10**	**23**

SEMESTER VIII

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
THEORY								
1.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3
2.		Professional Elective– IV	PE	3	3	0	0	3
PRACTICAL								
3.	ME8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	10
			TOTAL	**29**	**9**	**0**	**20**	**16**

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREDITS TO BE EARNED FOR AWARD OF THE DEGREE = 184

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES (HS)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8151	Communicative English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
2.	HS8251	Technical English	HS	4	4	0	0	4
3.	GE8291	Environmental Science and Engineering	HS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	MG8591	Principles of Management	HS	3	3	0	0	3

BASIC SCIENCE (BS)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	MA8151	Engineering Mathematics - I	BS	5	3	2	0	4
2.	PH8151	Engineering Physics	BS	3	3	0	0	3
3.	CY8151	Engineering Chemistry	BS	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BS8161	Physics and Chemistry Laboratory	BS	4	0	0	4	2
5.	MA8251	Engineering Mathematics II	BS	4	4	0	0	4
6.	PH8251	Materials Science	BS	3	3	0	0	3
7.	MA8353	Transforms and Partial Differential Equations	BS	4	4	0	0	4
8.	MA8452	Statistics and Numerical Methods	BS	4	4	0	0	4

ENGINEERING SCIENCES (ES)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	GE8151	Problem Solving and Python Programming	ES	3	3	0	0	3
2.	GE8152	Engineering Graphics	ES	6	2	0	4	4
3.	GE8161	Problem Solving and Python Programming Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
4.	BE8253	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering	ES	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8292	Engineering Mechanics	ES	5	3	2	0	4
6.	GE8261	Engineering Practices Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
7.	BE8261	Basic Electrical, Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
8.	CE8394	Fluid Mechanics and Machinery	ES	5	3	2	0	4
9.	EE8353	Electrical Drives and Controls	ES	3	3	0	0	3
10.	EE8361	Electrical Engineering Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2
11.	CE8395	Strength of Materials for Mechanical Engineers	ES	3	3	0	0	3
12.	CE8381	Strength of Materials and Fluid Mechanics and Machinery Laboratory	ES	4	0	0	4	2

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL CORE (PC)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8391	Engineering Thermodynamics	PC	5	3	2	0	4
2.	ME8351	Manufacturing Technology - I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8361	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory - I	PC	4	0	0	4	2
4.	ME8381	Computer Aided Machine Drawing	PC	4	0	0	4	2
5.	ME8492	Kinematics of Machinery	PC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	ME8451	Manufacturing Technology– II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
7.	ME8491	Engineering Metallurgy	PC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	ME8493	Thermal Engineering- I	PC	3	3	0	0	3
9.	ME8462	Manufacturing Technology Laboratory–II	PC	4	0	0	4	2
10.	ME8595	Thermal Engineering- II	PC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	ME8593	Design of Machine Elements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
12.	ME8501	Metrology and Measurements	PC	3	3	0	0	3
13.	ME8594	Dynamics of Machines	PC	4	4	0	0	4
14.	ME8511	Kinematics and Dynamics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
15.	ME8512	Thermal Engineering Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
16.	ME8513	Metrology and Measurements Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
17.	ME8651	Design of Transmission Systems	PC	3	3	0	0	3
18.	ME8691	Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing	PC	3	3	0	0	3
19.	ME8693	Heat and Mass Transfer	PC	5	3	2	0	4
20.	ME8692	Finite Element Analysis	PC	3	3	0	0	3
21.	ME8694	Hydraulics and Pneumatics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
22.	ME8681	C.A.D. / C.A.M. Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
23.	ME8682	Design and Fabrication Project	PC	4	0	0	4	2
24.	ME8792	Power Plant Engineering	PC	3	3	0	0	3
25.	ME8791	Mechatronics	PC	3	3	0	0	3
26.	ME8793	Process Planning and Cost Estimation	PC	3	3	0	0	3
27.	ME8711	Simulation and Analysis Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2
28.	ME8781	Mechatronics Laboratory	PC	4	0	0	4	2

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES FOR B.E. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

SEMESTER VI, ELECTIVE I

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8091	Automobile Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	PR8592	Welding Technology	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8096	Gas Dynamics and Jet Propulsion	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	GE8075	Intellectual Property Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	GE8073	Fundamentals of Nano Science	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVE II

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8071	Refrigeration and Air conditioning	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8072	Renewable Sources of Energy	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8098	Quality Control and Reliability Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8073	Unconventional Machining Processes	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	MG8491	Operations Research	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	MF8071	Additive Manufacturing	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8077	Total Quality Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

SEMESTER VII, ELECTIVE III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	ME8099	Robotics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	ME8095	Design of Jigs, Fixtures and Press Tools	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8093	Computational Fluid Dynamics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8097	Non Destructive Testing and Evaluation	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	ME8092	Composite Materials and Mechanics	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8072	Foundation Skills in Integrated Product Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
7.	GE8074	Human Rights	PE	3	3	0	0	3
8.	GE8071	Disaster Management	PE	3	3	0	0	3

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER VIII, ELECTIVE IV

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	IE8693	Production Planning and Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
2.	MG8091	Entrepreneurship Development	PE	3	3	0	0	3
3.	ME8094	Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
4.	ME8074	Vibration and Noise Control	PE	3	3	0	0	3
5.	EE8091	Micro Electro Mechanical Systems	PE	3	3	0	0	3
6.	GE8076	Professional Ethics in Engineering	PE	3	3	0	0	3

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
1.	HS8381	Interpersonal Skills/Listening &	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
2.	ME8712	Technical Seminar	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
3.	ME8811	Project Work	EEC	20	0	0	20	12
4.	HS8461	Advanced Reading and Writing	EEC	2	0	0	2	1
5.	ME8682	Design and Fabrication Project	EEC	4	0	0	4	2
6.	HS8581	Professional Communication	EEC	2	0	0	2	1

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

SUMMARY

SL. NO.	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS PER SEMESTER								CREDITS TOTAL	Percentage %
		I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII		
1.	HS	4	7	-	-	-		-	3	14	7.61%
2.	BS	12	7	4	4	-	-	-	-	27	14.67%
3.	ES	9	11	9	5	-	-	-	-	33	17.80%
4.	PC	-	-	11	14	19	18	13	-	74	40.22%
5.	PE	-	-	-	-	-	3	6	3	15	8.15%
6.	OE	-	-	-	-	3	-	3		6	3.26%
7.	EEC	-	-	1	1	-	3	1	10	16	7.6%
	Total	25	25	25	24	22	24	23	16	184	
8.	Non Credit / Mandatory										

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

HS8151	COMMUNICATIVE ENGLISH	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop the basic reading and writing skills of first year engineering and technology students.
- To help learners develop their listening skills, which will, enable them listen to lectures and comprehend them by asking questions; seeking clarifications.
- To help learners develop their speaking skills and speak fluently in real contexts.
- To help learners develop vocabulary of a general kind by developing their reading skills

UNIT I SHARING INFORMATION RELATED TO ONESELF/FAMILY & FRIENDS 12

Reading- short comprehension passages, practice in skimming-scanning and predicting- Writing- completing sentences- - developing hints. Listening- short texts- short formal and informal conversations. Speaking- introducing oneself - exchanging personal information- Language development- Wh- Questions- asking and answering-yes or no questions- parts of speech. Vocabulary development-- prefixes- suffixes- articles.- count/ uncount nouns.

UNIT II GENERAL READING AND FREE WRITING 12

Reading - comprehension-pre-reading-post reading- comprehension questions (multiple choice questions and /or short questions/ open-ended questions)-inductive reading- short narratives and descriptions from newspapers including dialogues and conversations (also used as short Listening texts)- register- Writing – paragraph writing- topic sentence- main ideas- free writing, short narrative descriptions using some suggested vocabulary and structures –Listening- telephonic conversations. Speaking – sharing information of a personal kind—greeting – taking leave- Language development – prepositions, conjunctions Vocabulary development- guessing meanings of words in context.

UNIT III GRAMMAR AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- short texts and longer passages (close reading) Writing- understanding text structure- use of reference words and discourse markers-coherence-jumbled sentences Listening – listening to longer texts and filling up the table- product description- narratives from different sources. Speaking- asking about routine actions and expressing opinions. Language development- degrees of comparison- pronouns- direct vs indirect questions- Vocabulary development – single word substitutes- adverbs.

UNIT IV READING AND LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT 12

Reading- comprehension-reading longer texts- reading different types of texts- magazines Writing- letter writing, informal or personal letters-e-mails-conventions of personal email- Listening- listening to dialogues or conversations and completing exercises based on them. Speaking- speaking about oneself- speaking about one's friend- Language development- Tenses- simple present-simple past-present continuous and past continuous- Vocabulary development- synonyms-antonyms- phrasal verbs

UNIT V EXTENDED WRITING 12

Reading- longer texts- close reading –Writing- brainstorming -writing short essays – developing an outline- identifying main and subordinate ideas- dialogue writing-Listening – listening to talks-conversations- Speaking – participating in conversations- short group conversations-Language development-modal verbs- present/ past perfect tense - Vocabulary development-collocations- fixed and semi-fixed expressions

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, learners will be able to:

- Read articles of a general kind in magazines and newspapers.
- Participate effectively in informal conversations; introduce themselves and their friends and express opinions in English.
- Comprehend conversations and short talks delivered in English
- Write short essays of a general kind and personal letters and emails in English.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of Editors. Using English A Course book for Undergraduate Engineers and Technologists. Orient BlackSwan Limited, Hyderabad: 2015
2. Richards, C. Jack. Interchange Students' Book-2 New Delhi: CUP, 2015.

REFERENCES

1 Bailey, Stephen. Academic Writing: A practical guide for students. New York: Rutledge,2011.

2 Means,L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois. English & Communication For Colleges. CengageLearning ,USA: 2007

3 Redston, Chris &Gillies Cunningham Face2Face (Pre-intermediate Student's Book& Workbook) Cambridge University Press, New Delhi: 2005

4 Comfort, Jeremy, et al. Speaking Effectively: Developing Speaking Skills for Business English. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge: Reprint 2011

5 Dutt P. Kiranmai and Rajeevan Geeta. Basic Communication Skills, Foundation Books: 2013

MA8151	ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – I	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

The goal of this course is to achieve conceptual understanding and to retain the best traditions of traditional calculus. The syllabus is designed to provide the basic tools of calculus mainly for the purpose of modeling the engineering problems mathematically and obtaining solutions. This is a foundation course which mainly deals with topics such as single variable and multivariable calculus and plays an important role in the understanding of science, engineering, economics and computer science, among other disciplines.

UNIT I DIFFERENTIAL CALCULUS 12

Representation of functions - Limit of a function - Continuity - Derivatives - Differentiation rules - Maxima and Minima of functions of one variable.

UNIT II FUNCTIONS OF SEVERAL VARIABLES 12

Partial differentiation – Homogeneous functions and Euler's theorem – Total derivative – Change of variables – Jacobians – Partial differentiation of implicit functions – Taylor's series for functions of two variables – Maxima and minima of functions of two variables – Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

UNIT III INTEGRAL CALCULUS 12

Definite and Indefinite integrals - Substitution rule - Techniques of Integration - Integration by parts, Trigonometric integrals, Trigonometric substitutions, Integration of rational functions by partial fraction, Integration of irrational functions - Improper integrals.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MULTIPLE INTEGRALS 12

Double integrals – Change of order of integration – Double integrals in polar coordinates – Area enclosed by plane curves – Triple integrals – Volume of solids – Change of variables in double and triple integrals.

UNIT V DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of variation of parameters – Homogenous equation of Euler's and Legendre's type – System of simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients - Method of undetermined coefficients.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After completing this course, students should demonstrate competency in the following skills:

- Use both the limit definition and rules of differentiation to differentiate functions.
- Apply differentiation to solve maxima and minima problems.
- Evaluate integrals both by using Riemann sums and by using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus.
- Apply integration to compute multiple integrals, area, volume, integrals in polar coordinates, in addition to change of order and change of variables.
- Evaluate integrals using techniques of integration, such as substitution, partial fractions and integration by parts.
- Determine convergence/divergence of improper integrals and evaluate convergent improper integrals.
- Apply various techniques in solving differential equations.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. James Stewart, "Calculus: Early Transcendentals", Cengage Learning, 7th Edition, New Delhi, 2015. [For Units I & III - Sections 1.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5, 2.7(Tangents problems only), 2.8, 3.1 to 3.6, 3.11, 4.1, 4.3, 5.1(Area problems only), 5.2, 5.3, 5.4 (excluding net change theorem), 5.5, 7.1 - 7.4 and 7.8].

REFERENCES :

1. Anton, H, Bivens, I and Davis, S, "Calculus", Wiley, 10th Edition, 2016.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics", Narosa Publications, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. Narayanan, S. and Manicavachagom Pillai, T. K., "Calculus" Volume I and II, S. Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd., Chennai, 2007.
4. Srimantha Pal and Bhunia, S.C, "Engineering Mathematics" Oxford University Press, 2015.
5. Weir, M.D and Joel Hass, "Thomas Calculus", 12th Edition, Pearson India, 2016.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

PH8151	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To enhance the fundamental knowledge in Physics and its applications relevant to various streams of Engineering and Technology.

UNIT I PROPERTIES OF MATTER 9

Elasticity – Stress-strain diagram and its uses - factors affecting elastic modulus and tensile strength – torsional stress and deformations – twisting couple - torsion pendulum: theory and experiment - bending of beams - bending moment – cantilever: theory and experiment – uniform and non-uniform bending: theory and experiment - I-shaped girders - stress due to bending in beams.

UNIT II WAVES AND FIBER OPTICS 9

Oscillatory motion – forced and damped oscillations: differential equation and its solution – plane progressive waves – wave equation. Lasers : population of energy levels, Einstein's A and B coefficients derivation – resonant cavity, optical amplification (qualitative) – Semiconductor lasers: homojunction and heterojunction – Fiber optics: principle, numerical aperture and acceptance angle - types of optical fibres (material, refractive index, mode) – losses associated with optical fibers - fibre optic sensors: pressure and displacement.

UNIT III THERMAL PHYSICS 9

Transfer of heat energy – thermal expansion of solids and liquids – expansion joints - bimetallic strips - thermal conduction, convection and radiation – heat conductions in solids – thermal conductivity - Forbe's and Lee's disc method: theory and experiment - conduction through compound media (series and parallel) – thermal insulation – applications: heat exchangers, refrigerators, ovens and solar water heaters.

UNIT IV QUANTUM PHYSICS 9

Black body radiation – Planck's theory (derivation) – Compton effect: theory and experimental verification – wave particle duality – electron diffraction – concept of wave function and its physical significance – Schrödinger's wave equation – time independent and time dependent equations – particle in a one-dimensional rigid box – tunnelling (qualitative) - scanning tunnelling microscope.

UNIT V CRYSTAL PHYSICS 9

Single crystalline, polycrystalline and amorphous materials – single crystals: unit cell, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, directions and planes in a crystal, Miller indices – inter-planar distances - coordination number and packing factor for SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond structures - crystal imperfections: point defects, line defects – Burger vectors, stacking faults – role of imperfections in plastic deformation - growth of single crystals: solution and melt growth techniques.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will gain knowledge on the basics of properties of matter and its applications,
- the students will acquire knowledge on the concepts of waves and optical devices and their applications in fibre optics,
- the students will have adequate knowledge on the concepts of thermal properties of materials and their applications in expansion joints and heat exchangers,
- the students will get knowledge on advanced physics concepts of quantum theory and its

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

applications in tunneling microscopes, and

- the students will understand the basics of crystals, their structures and different crystal growth techniques.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhattacharya, D.K. & Poonam, T. "Engineering Physics". Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Gaur, R.K. & Gupta, S.L. "Engineering Physics". Dhanpat Rai Publishers, 2012.
3. Pandey, B.K. & Chaturvedi, S. "Engineering Physics". Cengage Learning India, 2012.

REFERENCES:

1. Halliday, D., Resnick, R. & Walker, J. "Principles of Physics". Wiley, 2015.
2. Serway, R.A. & Jewett, J.W. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers". Cengage Learning, 2010.
3. Tipler, P.A. & Mosca, G. "Physics for Scientists and Engineers with Modern Physics'. W.H.Freeman, 2007.

CY8151 ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students conversant with boiler feed water requirements, related problems and water treatment techniques.
- To develop an understanding of the basic concepts of phase rule and its applications to single and two component systems and appreciate the purpose and significance of alloys.
- Preparation, properties and applications of engineering materials.
- Types of fuels, calorific value calculations, manufacture of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
- Principles and generation of energy in batteries, nuclear reactors, solar cells, wind mills and fuel cells.

UNIT I WATER AND ITS TREATMENT 9

Hardness of water – types – expression of hardness – units – estimation of hardness of water by EDTA – numerical problems – boiler troubles (scale and sludge) – treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (phosphate, colloidal, sodium aluminate and calgon conditioning) external treatment – Ion exchange process, zeolite process – desalination of brackish water - Reverse Osmosis.

UNIT II SURFACE CHEMISTRY AND CATALYSIS 9

Adsorption: Types of adsorption – adsorption of gases on solids – adsorption of solute from solutions – adsorption isotherms – Freundlich's adsorption isotherm – Langmuir's adsorption isotherm – contact theory – kinetics of surface reactions, unimolecular reactions, Langmuir - applications of adsorption on pollution abatement.

Catalysis: Catalyst – types of catalysis – criteria – autocatalysis – catalytic poisoning and catalytic promoters - acid base catalysis – applications (catalytic convertor) – enzyme catalysis– Michaelis – Menten equation.

UNIT III ALLOYS AND PHASE RULE 9

Alloys: Introduction- Definition- properties of alloys- significance of alloying, functions and effect of alloying elements- Nichrome and stainless steel (18/8) – heat treatment of steel. Phase rule: Introduction, definition of terms with examples, one component system -water system - reduced phase rule - thermal analysis and cooling curves - two component systems - lead-silver system - Pattinson process.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV FUELS AND COMBUSTION 9

Fuels: Introduction - classification of fuels - coal - analysis of coal (proximate and ultimate) - carbonization - manufacture of metallurgical coke (Otto Hoffmann method) - petroleum - manufacture of synthetic petrol (Bergius process) - knocking - octane number - diesel oil - cetane number - natural gas - compressed natural gas (CNG) - liquefied petroleum gases (LPG) - power alcohol and biodiesel. Combustion of fuels: Introduction - calorific value - higher and lower calorific values- theoretical calculation of calorific value - ignition temperature - spontaneous ignition temperature - explosive range - flue gas analysis (ORSAT Method).

UNIT V ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES 9

Nuclear fission - controlled nuclear fission - nuclear fusion - differences between nuclear fission and fusion - nuclear chain reactions - nuclear energy - light water nuclear power plant - breeder reactor - solar energy conversion - solar cells - wind energy. Batteries, fuel cells and supercapacitors: Types of batteries – primary battery (dry cell) secondary battery (lead acid battery, lithium-ion-battery) fuel cells – H_2-O_2 fuel cell.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- The knowledge gained on engineering materials, fuels, energy sources and water treatment techniques will facilitate better understanding of engineering processes and applications for further learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. S. S. Dara and S. S. Umare, “A Textbook of Engineering Chemistry”, S. Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2015
2. P. C. Jain and Monika Jain, “Engineering Chemistry” Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) LTD, New Delhi, 2015
3. S. Vairam, P. Kalyani and Suba Ramesh, “Engineering Chemistry”, Wiley India PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Friedrich Emich, “Engineering Chemistry”, Scientific International PVT, LTD, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Prasanta Rath, “Engineering Chemistry”, Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2015.
3. Shikha Agarwal, “Engineering Chemistry-Fundamentals and Applications”, Cambridge University Press, Delhi, 2015.

GE8151 PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To know the basics of algorithmic problem solving
- To read and write simple Python programs.
- To develop Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- To define Python functions and call them.
- To use Python data structures –- lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- To do input/output with files in Python.

UNIT I ALGORITHMIC PROBLEM SOLVING 9

Algorithms, building blocks of algorithms (statements, state, control flow, functions), notation (pseudo code, flow chart, programming language), algorithmic problem solving, simple strategies for developing algorithms (iteration, recursion). Illustrative problems: find minimum in a list, insert a card in a list of sorted cards, guess an integer number in a range, Towers of Hanoi.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II DATA, EXPRESSIONS, STATEMENTS 9

Python interpreter and interactive mode; values and types: int, float, boolean, string, and list; variables, expressions, statements, tuple assignment, precedence of operators, comments; modules and functions, function definition and use, flow of execution, parameters and arguments; Illustrative programs: exchange the values of two variables, circulate the values of n variables, distance between two points.

UNIT III CONTROL FLOW, FUNCTIONS 9

Conditionals: Boolean values and operators, conditional (if), alternative (if-else), chained conditional (if-elif-else); Iteration: state, while, for, break, continue, pass; Fruitful functions: return values, parameters, local and global scope, function composition, recursion; Strings: string slices, immutability, string functions and methods, string module; Lists as arrays. Illustrative programs: square root, gcd, exponentiation, sum an array of numbers, linear search, binary search.

UNIT IV LISTS, TUPLES, DICTIONARIES 9

Lists: list operations, list slices, list methods, list loop, mutability, aliasing, cloning lists, list parameters; Tuples: tuple assignment, tuple as return value; Dictionaries: operations and methods; advanced list processing - list comprehension; Illustrative programs: selection sort, insertion sort, mergesort, histogram.

UNIT V FILES, MODULES, PACKAGES 9

Files and exception: text files, reading and writing files, format operator; command line arguments, errors and exceptions, handling exceptions, modules, packages; Illustrative programs: word count, copy file.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Develop algorithmic solutions to simple computational problems
- Read, write, execute by hand simple Python programs.
- Structure simple Python programs for solving problems.
- Decompose a Python program into functions.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python Programs.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Allen B. Downey, ``Think Python: How to Think Like a Computer Scientist'', 2nd edition, Updated for Python 3, Shroff/O'Reilly Publishers, 2016 (http://greenteapress.com/wp/think-python/)
2. Guido van Rossum and Fred L. Drake Jr, "An Introduction to Python – Revised and updated for Python 3.2, Network Theory Ltd., 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. John V Guttag, "Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python'', Revised and expanded Edition, MIT Press , 2013
2. Robert Sedgewick, Kevin Wayne, Robert Dondero, "Introduction to Programming in Python: An Inter-disciplinary Approach, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
3. Timothy A. Budd, "Exploring Python", Mc-Graw Hill Education (India) Private Ltd.,, 2015.
4. Kenneth A. Lambert, "Fundamentals of Python: First Programs", CENGAGE Learning, 2012.
5. Charles Dierbach, "Introduction to Computer Science using Python: A Computational Problem-Solving Focus, Wiley India Edition, 2013.
6. Paul Gries, Jennifer Campbell and Jason Montojo, "Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3", Second edition, Pragmatic Programmers, LLC, 2013.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GE8152 **ENGINEERING GRAPHICS** **L T P C**
2 0 4 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop in students, graphic skills for communication of concepts, ideas and design of Engineering products.
- To expose them to existing national standards related to technical drawings.

CONCEPTS AND CONVENTIONS (Not for Examination) **1**

Importance of graphics in engineering applications – Use of drafting instruments – BIS conventions and specifications – Size, layout and folding of drawing sheets – Lettering and dimensioning.

UNIT I PLANE CURVES AND FREEHAND SKETCHING **7+12**

Basic Geometrical constructions, Curves used in engineering practices: Conics – Construction of ellipse, parabola and hyperbola by eccentricity method – Construction of cycloid – construction of involutes of square and circle – Drawing of tangents and normal to the above curves.

Visualization concepts and Free Hand sketching: Visualization principles –Representation of Three Dimensional objects – Layout of views- Freehand sketching of multiple views from pictorial views of objects

UNIT II PROJECTION OF POINTS, LINES AND PLANE SURFACE **6+12**

Orthographic projection- principles-Principal planes-First angle projection-projection of points. Projection of straight lines (only First angle projections) inclined to both the principal planes - Determination of true lengths and true inclinations by rotating line method and traces Projection of planes (polygonal and circular surfaces) inclined to both the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT III PROJECTION OF SOLIDS **5+12**

Projection of simple solids like prisms, pyramids, cylinder, cone and truncated solids when the axis is inclined to one of the principal planes by rotating object method.

UNIT IV PROJECTION OF SECTIONED SOLIDS AND DEVELOPMENT OF SURFACES **5+12**

Sectioning of above solids in simple vertical position when the cutting plane is inclined to the one of the principal planes and perpendicular to the other – obtaining true shape of section. Development of lateral surfaces of simple and sectioned solids – Prisms, pyramids cylinders and cones.

UNIT V ISOMETRIC AND PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS **6+12**

Principles of isometric projection – isometric scale –Isometric projections of simple solids and truncated solids - Prisms, pyramids, cylinders, cones- combination of two solid objects in simple vertical positions - Perspective projection of simple solids-Prisms, pyramids and cylinders by visual ray method .

TOTAL: 90 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- familiarize with the fundamentals and standards of Engineering graphics
- perform freehand sketching of basic geometrical constructions and multiple views of objects.
- project orthographic projections of lines and plane surfaces.
- draw projections and solids and development of surfaces.
- visualize and to project isometric and perspective sections of simple solids.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Natrajan K.V., "A text book of Engineering Graphics", Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2009.
2. Venugopal K. and Prabhu Raja V., "Engineering Graphics", New Age International (P) Limited, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatt N.D. and Panchal V.M., "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, 50th Edition, 2010.
2. Basant Agarwal and Agarwal C.M., "Engineering Drawing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Engineering Drawing" (Vol. I&II combined), Subhas Stores, Bangalore, 2007.
4. Luzzader, Warren.J. and Duff,John M., "Fundamentals of Engineering Drawing with an introduction to Interactive Computer Graphics for Design and Production, Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.
5. N S Parthasarathy and Vela Murali, "Engineering Graphics", Oxford University, Press, New Delhi, 2015.
6. Shah M.B., and Rana B.C., "Engineering Drawing", Pearson, 2nd Edition, 2009.

Publication of Bureau of Indian Standards:

1. IS 10711 – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Size and lay out of drawing sheets.
2. IS 9609 (Parts 0 & 1) – 2001: Technical products Documentation – Lettering.
3. IS 10714 (Part 20) – 2001 & SP 46 – 2003: Lines for technical drawings.
4. IS 11669 – 1986 & SP 46 – 2003: Dimensioning of Technical Drawings.
5. IS 15021 (Parts 1 to 4) – 2001: Technical drawings – Projection Methods.

Special points applicable to University Examinations on Engineering Graphics:

1. There will be five questions, each of either or type covering all units of the syllabus.
2. All questions will carry equal marks of 20 each making a total of 100.
3. The answer paper shall consist of drawing sheets of A3 size only. The students will be permitted to use appropriate scale to fit solution within A3 size.
4. The examination will be conducted in appropriate sessions on the same day

GE8161	PROBLEM SOLVING AND PYTHON PROGRAMMING LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- To implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Use functions for structuring Python programs.
- Represent compound data using Python lists, tuples, dictionaries.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

LIST OF PROGRAMS

1. Compute the GCD of two numbers.
2. Find the square root of a number (Newton's method)
3. Exponentiation (power of a number)
4. Find the maximum of a list of numbers
5. Linear search and Binary search
6. Selection sort, Insertion sort

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

7. Merge sort
8. First n prime numbers
9. Multiply matrices
10. Programs that take command line arguments (word count)
11. Find the most frequent words in a text read from a file
12. Simulate elliptical orbits in Pygame
13. Simulate bouncing ball using Pygame

PLATFORM NEEDED
Python 3 interpreter for Windows/Linux

OUTCOMES:
Upon completion of the course, students will be able to

- Write, test, and debug simple Python programs.
- Implement Python programs with conditionals and loops.
- Develop Python programs step-wise by defining functions and calling them.
- Use Python lists, tuples, dictionaries for representing compound data.
- Read and write data from/to files in Python.

TOTAL :60 PERIODS

BS8161	PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (Common to all branches of B.E. / B.Tech Programmes)	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce different experiments to test basic understanding of physics concepts applied in optics, thermal physics, properties of matter and liquids.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: PHYSICS LABORATORY (Any 5 Experiments)

1. Determination of rigidity modulus – Torsion pendulum
2. Determination of Young's modulus by non-uniform bending method
3. (a) Determination of wavelength, and particle size using Laser
   (b) Determination of acceptance angle in an optical fiber.
4. Determination of thermal conductivity of a bad conductor – Lee's Disc method.
5. Determination of velocity of sound and compressibility of liquid – Ultrasonic interferometer
6. Determination of wavelength of mercury spectrum – spectrometer grating
7. Determination of band gap of a semiconductor
8. Determination of thickness of a thin wire – Air wedge method

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to

- apply principles of elasticity, optics and thermal properties for engineering applications.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

CHEMISTRY LABORATORY: (Any seven experiments to be conducted)

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the student to acquire practical skills in the determination of water quality parameters through volumetric and instrumental analysis.
- To acquaint the students with the determination of molecular weight of a polymer by viscometery.

1. Estimation of HCl using Na_2CO_3 as primary standard and Determination of alkalinity in water sample.
2. Determination of total, temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method.
3. Determination of DO content of water sample by Winkler's method.
4. Determination of chloride content of water sample by argentometric method.
5. Estimation of copper content of the given solution by Iodometry.
6. Determination of strength of given hydrochloric acid using pH meter.
7. Determination of strength of acids in a mixture of acids using conductivity meter.
8. Estimation of iron content of the given solution using potentiometer.
9. Estimation of iron content of the water sample using spectrophotometer (1, 10-Phenanthroline / thiocyanate method).
10. Estimation of sodium and potassium present in water using flame photometer.
11. Determination of molecular weight of polyvinyl alcohol using Ostwald viscometer.
12. Pseudo first order kinetics-ester hydrolysis.
13. Corrosion experiment-weight loss method.
14. Determination of CMC.
15. Phase change in a solid.
16. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.

OUTCOMES:

- The students will be outfitted with hands-on knowledge in the quantitative chemical analysis of water quality related parameters.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Vogel's Textbook of Quantitative Chemical Analysis (8^{TH} edition, 2014)

HS8251	**TECHNICAL ENGLISH**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
		4	**0**	**0**	**4**

OBJECTIVES:

The Course prepares second semester engineering and Technology students to:

- Develop strategies and skills to enhance their ability to read and comprehend engineering and technology texts.
- Foster their ability to write convincing job applications and effective reports.
- Develop their speaking skills to make technical presentations , participate in group discussions.
- Strengthen their listening skill which will help them comprehend lectures and talks in their areas of specialisation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TECHNICAL ENGLISH 12

Listening- Listening to talks mostly of a scientific/technical nature and completing information-gap exercises- Speaking –Asking for and giving directions- Reading – reading short technical texts from journals- newspapers- Writing- purpose statements – extended definitions – issue- writing instructions – checklists-recommendations-Vocabulary Development- technical vocabulary Language Development –subject verb agreement - compound words.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II READING AND STUDY SKILLS 12

Listening- Listening to longer technical talks and completing exercises based on them-Speaking – describing a process-Reading – reading longer technical texts- identifying the various transitions in a text- paragraphing- Writing- interpreting cgarts, graphs- Vocabulary Development-vocabularyused in formal letters/emails and reports Language Development- impersonal passive voice, numerical adjectives.

UNIT III TECHNICAL WRITING AND GRAMMAR 12

Listening- Listening to classroom lectures/ talkls on engineering/technology -Speaking – introduction to technical presentations- Reading – longer texts both general and technical, practice in speed reading; Writing-Describing a process, use of sequence words- Vocabulary Development- sequence words- Misspelled words. Language Development- embedded sentences

UNIT IV REPORT WRITING 12

Listening- Listening to documentaries and making notes. Speaking – mechanics of presentations- Reading – reading for detailed comprehension- Writing- email etiquette- job application – cover letter –Résumé preparation(via email and hard copy)- analytical essays and issue based essays-- Vocabulary Development- finding suitable synonyms-paraphrasing-. Language Development- clauses- if conditionals.

UNIT V GROUP DISCUSSION AND JOB APPLICATIONS 12

Listening- TED/Ink talks; Speaking –participating in a group discussion -Reading– reading and understanding technical articles Writing– Writing reports- minutes of a meeting- accident and survey- Vocabulary Development- verbal analogies Language Development- reported speech

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course learners will be able to:

- Read technical texts and write area- specific texts effortlessly.
- Listen and comprehend lectures and talks in their area of specialisation successfully.
- Speak appropriately and effectively in varied formal and informal contexts.
- Write reports and winning job applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Board of editors. Fluency in English A Course book for Engineering and Technology. Orient Black swan, Hyderabad: 2016
2. Sudharshana.N.P and Saveetha. C. English for Technical Communication. Cambridge University Press: New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES

1. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeetha- Technical Communication Principles and Practice.Oxford University Press: New Delhi,2014.
2. Kumar, Suresh. E. Engineering English. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad,2015
3. Booth-L. Diana, Project Work, Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2014.
4. Grussendorf, Marion, English for Presentations, Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2007
5. Means, L. Thomas and Elaine Langlois, English & Communication For Colleges. Cengage Learning, USA: 2007

Students can be asked to read Tagore, Chetan Bhagat and for supplementary reading.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

MA8251 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS – II

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES :

This course is designed to cover topics such as Matrix Algebra, Vector Calculus, Complex Analysis and Laplace Transform. Matrix Algebra is one of the powerful tools to handle practical problems arising in the field of engineering. Vector calculus can be widely used for modelling the various laws of physics. The various methods of complex analysis and Laplace transforms can be used for efficiently solving the problems that occur in various branches of engineering disciplines.

UNIT I MATRICES **12**

Eigen values and Eigenvectors of a real matrix – Characteristic equation – Properties of Eigen values and Eigenvectors – Cayley-Hamilton theorem – Diagonalization of matrices – Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form by orthogonal transformation – Nature of quadratic forms.

UNIT II VECTOR CALCULUS **12**

Gradient and directional derivative – Divergence and curl - Vector identities – Irrotational and Solenoidal vector fields – Line integral over a plane curve – Surface integral - Area of a curved surface - Volume integral - Green's, Gauss divergence and Stoke's theorems – Verification and application in evaluating line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT III ANALYTIC FUNCTIONS **12**

Analytic functions – Necessary and sufficient conditions for analyticity in Cartesian and polar coordinates - Properties – Harmonic conjugates – Construction of analytic function - Conformal mapping – Mapping by functions $w = z + c, cz, \frac{1}{z}, z^2$ - Bilinear transformation.

UNIT IV COMPLEX INTEGRATION **12**

Line integral - Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Taylor's and Laurent's series – Singularities – Residues – Residue theorem – Application of residue theorem for evaluation of real integrals – Use of circular contour and semicircular contour.

UNIT V LAPLACE TRANSFORMS **12**

Existence conditions – Transforms of elementary functions – Transform of unit step function and unit impulse function – Basic properties – Shifting theorems -Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Initial and final value theorems – Inverse transforms – Convolution theorem – Transform of periodic functions – Application to solution of linear second order ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

After successfully completing the course, the student will have a good understanding of the following topics and their applications:

- Eigen values and eigenvectors, diagonalization of a matrix, Symmetric matrices, Positive definite matrices and similar matrices.
- Gradient, divergence and curl of a vector point function and related identities.
- Evaluation of line, surface and volume integrals using Gauss, Stokes and Green's theorems and their verification.
- Analytic functions, conformal mapping and complex integration.
- Laplace transform and inverse transform of simple functions, properties, various related theorems and application to differential equations with constant coefficients.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., “Higher Engineering Mathematics”, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 43rd Edition, 2014.
2. Kreyszig Erwin, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", John Wiley and Sons, 10th Edition, New Delhi, 2016.

REFERENCES :

1. Bali N., Goyal M. and Watkins C., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics”, Firewall Media (An imprint of Lakshmi Publications Pvt., Ltd.,), New Delhi, 7th Edition, 2009.
2. Jain R.K. and Iyengar S.R.K., “ Advanced Engineering Mathematics ”, Narosa Publications, New Delhi , 3rd Edition, 2007.
3. O’Neil, P.V. “Advanced Engineering Mathematics”, Cengage Learning India Pvt., Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.
4. Sastry, S.S, “Engineering Mathematics", Vol. I & II, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, 4th Edition, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Wylie, R.C. and Barrett, L.C., “Advanced Engineering Mathematics “Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

		L	T	P	C
PH8251	**MATERIALS SCIENCE** (Common to courses offered in Faculty of Mechanical Engineering Except B.E. Materials Science and Engineering)	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the essential principles of materials science for mechanical and related engineering applications.

UNIT I PHASE DIAGRAMS 9

Solid solutions - Hume Rothery's rules – the phase rule - single component system - one-component system of iron - binary phase diagrams - isomorphous systems - the tie-line rule - the lever rule - application to isomorphous system - eutectic phase diagram - peritectic phase diagram - other invariant reactions – free energy composition curves for binary systems - microstructural change during cooling.

UNIT II FERROUS ALLOYS 9

The iron-carbon equilibrium diagram - phases, invariant reactions - microstructure of slowly cooled steels - eutectoid steel, hypo and hypereutectoid steels - effect of alloying elements on the Fe-C system - diffusion in solids - Fick's laws - phase transformations - T-T-T-diagram for eutectoid steel – pearlitic, baintic and martensitic transformations - tempering of martensite – steels – stainless steels – cast irons.

UNIT III MECHANICAL PROPERTIES 9

Tensile test - plastic deformation mechanisms - slip and twinning - role of dislocations in slip - strengthening methods - strain hardening - refinement of the grain size - solid solution strengthening - precipitation hardening - creep resistance - creep curves - mechanisms of creep - creep-resistant materials - fracture - the Griffith criterion - critical stress intensity factor and its determination - fatigue failure - fatigue tests - methods of increasing fatigue life - hardness - Rockwell and Brinell hardness - Knoop and Vickers microhardness.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MAGNETIC, DIELECTRIC AND SUPERCONDUCTING MATERIALS 9

Ferromagnetism – domain theory – types of energy – hysteresis – hard and soft magnetic materials – ferrites - dielectric materials – types of polarization – Langevin-Debye equation – frequency effects on polarization - dielectric breakdown – insulating materials – Ferroelectric materials - superconducting materials and their properties.

UNIT V NEW MATERIALS 9

Ceramics – types and applications – composites: classification, role of matrix and reinforcement, processing of fiber reinforced plastics – metallic glasses: types , glass forming ability of alloys, melt spinning process, applications - shape memory alloys: phases, shape memory effect, pseudoelastic effect, NiTi alloy, applications – nanomaterials: preparation (bottom up and top down approaches), properties and applications – carbon nanotubes: types.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course,

- the students will have knowledge on the various phase diagrams and their applications
- the students will acquire knowledge on Fe-Fe_3C phase diagram,various microstructures and alloys
- the students will get knowledge on mechanical properties of materials and their measurement
- the students will gain knowledge on magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials
- the students will understand the basics of ceramics, composites and nanomaterials.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Balasubramaniam, R. “Callister's Materials Science and Engineering”. Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
2. Raghavan, V. “Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice”. PHI Learning, 2015.
3. Raghavan, V. “Materials Science and Engineering : A First course”. PHI Learning, 2015.

REFERENCES

1. Askeland, D. “Materials Science and Engineering”. Brooks/Cole, 2010.
2. Smith, W.F., Hashemi, J. & Prakash, R. “Materials Science and Engineering”. Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
3. Wahab, M.A. “Solid State Physics: Structure and Properties of Materials”. Narosa Publishing House, 2009.

BE8253 BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on

- Electric circuit laws, single and three phase circuits and wiring
- Working principles of Electrical Machines
- Working principle of Various electronic devices and measuring instruments

UNIT I ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS 9

Basic circuit components -, Ohms Law - Kirchoff’s Law – Instantaneous Power – Inductors - Capacitors – Independent and Dependent Sources - steady state solution of DC circuits - Nodal analysis, Mesh analysis- Thevinin’s Theorem, Norton’s Theorem, Maximum Power transfer theorem- Linearity and Superposition Theorem.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II AC CIRCUITS 9

Introduction to AC circuits – waveforms and RMS value – power and power factor, single phase and three-phase balanced circuits – Three phase loads - housing wiring, industrial wiring, materials of wiring

UNIT III ELECTRICAL MACHINES 9

Principles of operation and characteristics of ; DC machines, Transformers (single and three phase) ,Synchronous machines , three phase and single phase induction motors.

UNIT IV ELECTRONIC DEVICES & CIRCUITS 9

Types of Materials – Silicon & Germanium- N type and P type materials – PN Junction –Forward and Reverse Bias –Semiconductor Diodes –Bipolar Junction Transistor – Characteristics —Field Effect Transistors – Transistor Biasing –Introduction to operational Amplifier –Inverting Amplifier –Non Inverting Amplifier –DAC – ADC .

UNIT V MEASUREMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION 9

Introduction to transducers - Classification of Transducers: Resistive, Inductive, Capacitive, Thermoelectric, piezoelectric, photoelectric, Hall effect and Mechanical - ,Classification of instruments - Types of indicating Instruments - multimeters –Oscilloscopes- – three-phase power measurements – instrument transformers (CT and PT)

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Ability to

- Understand electric circuits and working principles of electrical machines
- Understand the concepts of various electronic devices
- Choose appropriate instruments for electrical measurement for a specific application

TEXT BOOKS

1. Leonard S Bobrow, “Foundations of Electrical Engineering”, Oxford University Press, 2013
2. D P Kothari and I.J Nagarath, ”Electrical Machines “Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, Third Reprint ,2016
3. Thereja .B.L., “Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering and Electronics”, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., 2008

REFERENCES

1. Del Toro, “Electrical Engineering Fundamentals”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2007
2. John Bird, “Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology”, Elsevier, First Indian Edition, 2006
3. Allan S Moris, “Measurement and Instrumentation Principles”, Elseveir, First Indian Edition, 2006
4. Rajendra Prasad, “Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India, 2006
5. A.E.Fitzgerald, David E Higginbotham and Arvin Grabel, “Basic Electrical Engineering”, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, 2009
6. N K De, Dipu Sarkar, “Basic Electrical Engineering”, Universities Press (India)Private Limited 2016

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GE8291 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the nature and facts about environment.
- To finding and implementing scientific, technological, economic and political solutions to environmental problems.
- To study the interrelationship between living organism and environment.
- To appreciate the importance of environment by assessing its impact on the human world; envision the surrounding environment, its functions and its value.
- To study the dynamic processes and understand the features of the earth‟s interior and surface.
- To study the integrated themes and biodiversity, natural resources, pollution control and waste management.

UNIT I ENVIRONMENT, ECOSYSTEMS AND BIODIVERSITY 14

Definition, scope and importance of environment – need for public awareness - concept of an ecosystem – structure and function of an ecosystem – producers, consumers and decomposers – energy flow in the ecosystem – ecological succession – food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids – Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of the (a) forest ecosystem (b) grassland ecosystem (c) desert ecosystem (d) aquatic ecosystems (ponds, streams, lakes, rivers, oceans, estuaries) – Introduction to biodiversity definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity – biogeographical classification of India – value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and option values – Biodiversity at global, national and local levels – India as a mega-diversity nation – hot-spots of biodiversity – threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts – endangered and endemic species of India – conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and ex-situ conservation of biodiversity. Field study of common plants, insects, birds; Field study of simple ecosystems – pond, river, hill slopes, etc.

UNIT II ENVIRONMENTAL POLLUTION 8

Definition – causes, effects and control measures of: (a) Air pollution (b) Water pollution (c) Soil pollution (d) Marine pollution (e) Noise pollution (f) Thermal pollution (g) Nuclear hazards – solid waste management: causes, effects and control measures of municipal solid wastes – role of an individual in prevention of pollution – pollution case studies – disaster management: floods, earthquake, cyclone and landslides. Field study of local polluted site – Urban / Rural / Industrial / Agricultural.

UNIT III NATURAL RESOURCES 10

Forest resources: Use and over-exploitation, deforestation, case studies- timber extraction, mining, dams and their effects on forests and tribal people – Water resources: Use and over- utilization of surface and ground water, floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams-benefits and problems – Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, case studies – Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by agriculture and overgrazing, effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity, case studies – Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy sources. case studies – Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification – role of an individual in conservation of natural resources – Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles. Field study of local area to document environmental assets – river / forest / grassland / hill / mountain.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SOCIAL ISSUES AND THE ENVIRONMENT 7

From unsustainable to sustainable development – urban problems related to energy – water conservation, rain water harvesting, watershed management – resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns, case studies – role of non-governmental organization- environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions – climate change, global warming, acid rain, ozone layer depletion, nuclear accidents and holocaust, case studies. – wasteland reclamation – consumerism and waste products – environment production act – Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) act – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) act – Wildlife protection act – Forest conservation act – enforcement machinery involved in environmental legislation- central and state pollution control boards- Public awareness.

UNIT V HUMAN POPULATION AND THE ENVIRONMENT 6

Population growth, variation among nations – population explosion – family welfare programme – environment and human health – human rights – value education – HIV / AIDS – women and child welfare – role of information technology in environment and human health – Case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Environmental Pollution or problems cannot be solved by mere laws. Public participation is an important aspect which serves the environmental Protection. One will obtain knowledge on the following after completing the course.
- Public awareness of environmental is at infant stage.
- Ignorance and incomplete knowledge has lead to misconceptions
- Development and improvement in std. of living has lead to serious environmental disasters

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Benny Joseph, 'Environmental Science and Engineering', Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2006.
2. Gilbert M.Masters, 'Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science', 2nd edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES :

1. Dharmendra S. Sengar, 'Environmental law', Prentice hall of India PVT LTD,New Delhi, 2007.
2. Erach Bharucha, "Textbook of Environmental Studies", Universities Press(I) PVT, LTD, Hydrabad, 2015.
3. Rajagopalan, R, 'Environmental Studies-From Crisis to Cure', Oxford University Press, 2005.
4. G. Tyler Miller and Scott E. Spoolman, "Environmental Science", Cengage Learning India PVT, LTD, Delhi, 2014.

GE8292 ENGINEERING MECHANICS L T P C
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop capacity to predict the effect of force and motion in the course of carrying out the design functions of engineering.

UNIT I STATICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Introduction – Units and Dimensions – Laws of Mechanics – Lami's theorem, Parallelogram and triangular Law of forces – Vectorial representation of forces – Vector operations of forces -additions, subtraction, dot product, cross product – Coplanar Forces – rectangular components – Equilibrium of a particle – Forces in space – Equilibrium of a particle in space – Equivalent systems of forces – Principle of transmissibility .

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II EQUILIBRIUM OF RIGID BODIES 9+6

Free body diagram – Types of supports –Action and reaction forces – stable equilibrium – Moments and Couples – Moment of a force about a point and about an axis – Vectorial representation of moments and couples – Scalar components of a moment – Varignon's theorem – Single equivalent force -Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in two dimensions – Equilibrium of Rigid bodies in three dimensions

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF SURFACES AND SOLIDS 9+6

Centroids and centre of mass – Centroids of lines and areas - Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, - Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Theorems of Pappus - Area moments of inertia of plane areas – Rectangular, circular, triangular areas by integration – T section, I section, Angle section, Hollow section by using standard formula – Parallel axis theorem and perpendicular axis theorem – Principal moments of inertia of plane areas – Principal axes of inertia-Mass moment of inertia –mass moment of inertia for prismatic, cylindrical and spherical solids from first principle – Relation to area moments of inertia.

UNIT IV DYNAMICS OF PARTICLES 9+6

Displacements, Velocity and acceleration, their relationship – Relative motion – Curvilinear motion - Newton's laws of motion – Work Energy Equation– Impulse and Momentum – Impact of elastic bodies.

UNIT V FRICTION AND RIGID BODY DYNAMICS 9+6

Friction force – Laws of sliding friction – equilibrium analysis of simple systems with sliding friction – wedge friction-. Rolling resistance -Translation and Rotation of Rigid Bodies – Velocity and acceleration – General Plane motion of simple rigid bodies such as cylinder, disc/wheel and sphere.

TOTAL : 45+30=75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- illustrate the vectorial and scalar representation of forces and moments
- analyse the rigid body in equilibrium
- evaluate the properties of surfaces and solids
- calculate dynamic forces exerted in rigid body
- determine the friction and the effects by the laws of friction

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Beer, F.P and Johnston Jr. E.R., "Vector Mechanics for Engineers (In SI Units): Statics and Dynamics", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing company, New Delhi (2004).
2. Vela Murali, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press (2010)

REFERENCES:

1. Bhavikatti, S.S and Rajashekarappa, K.G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
2. Hibbeller, R.C and Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics", 11th Edition, Pearson Education 2010.
3. Irving H. Shames and Krishna Mohana Rao. G., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", 4th Edition, Pearson Education 2006.
4. Meriam J.L. and Kraige L.G., " Engineering Mechanics- Statics - Volume 1, Dynamics- Volume 2", Third Edition, John Wiley & Sons,1993.
5. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G., "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", 3rd Edition, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2005.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GE8261	ENGINEERING PRACTICES LABORATORY	L T P C
		0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

To provide exposure to the students with hands on experience on various basic engineering practices in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

GROUP A (CIVIL & MECHANICAL)

I CIVIL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

Buildings:

(a) Study of plumbing and carpentry components of residential and industrial buildings. Safety aspects.

Plumbing Works:

(a) Study of pipeline joints, its location and functions: valves, taps, couplings, unions, reducers, elbows in household fittings.
(b) Study of pipe connections requirements for pumps and turbines.
(c) Preparation of plumbing line sketches for water supply and sewage works.
(d) Hands-on-exercise:
Basic pipe connections – Mixed pipe material connection – Pipe connections with different joining components.
(e) Demonstration of plumbing requirements of high-rise buildings.

Carpentry using Power Tools only:

(a) Study of the joints in roofs, doors, windows and furniture.
(b) Hands-on-exercise:
Wood work, joints by sawing, planing and cutting.

II MECHANICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 18

Welding:

(a) Preparation of butt joints, lap joints and T- joints by Shielded metal arc welding.
(b) Gas welding practice

Basic Machining:

(a) Simple Turning and Taper turning
(b) Drilling Practice

Sheet Metal Work:

(a) Forming & Bending:
(b) Model making – Trays and funnels.
(c) Different type of joints.

Machine assembly practice:

(a) Study of centrifugal pump
(b) Study of air conditioner

Demonstration on:

(a) Smithy operations, upsetting, swaging, setting down and bending. Example – Exercise – Production of hexagonal headed bolt.
(b) Foundry operations like mould preparation for gear and step cone pulley.
(c) Fitting – Exercises – Preparation of square fitting and V – fitting models.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GROUP B (ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS)

III ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING PRACTICE 13

1. Residential house wiring using switches, fuse, indicator, lamp and energy meter.
2. Fluorescent lamp wiring.
3. Stair case wiring
4. Measurement of electrical quantities – voltage, current, power & power factor in RLC circuit.
5. Measurement of energy using single phase energy meter.
6. Measurement of resistance to earth of an electrical equipment.

IV ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING PRACTICE 16

1. Study of Electronic components and equipments – Resistor, colour coding measurement of AC signal parameter (peak-peak, rms period, frequency) using CR.
2. Study of logic gates AND, OR, EX-OR and NOT.
3. Generation of Clock Signal.
4. Soldering practice – Components Devices and Circuits – Using general purpose PCB.
5. Measurement of ripple factor of HWR and FWR.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, the student will be able to

- fabricate carpentry components and pipe connections including plumbing works.
- use welding equipments to join the structures.
- Carry out the basic machining operations
- Make the models using sheet metal works
- Illustrate on centrifugal pump, Air conditioner, operations of smithy, foundary and fittings
- Carry out basic home electrical works and appliances
- Measure the electrical quantities
- Elaborate on the components, gates, soldering practices.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS:

1. CIVIL

1. Assorted components for plumbing consisting of metallic pipes, plastic pipes, flexible pipes, couplings, unions, elbows, plugs and other fittings.	15 Sets.
2. Carpentry vice (fitted to work bench)	15 Nos.
3. Standard woodworking tools	15 Sets.
4. Models of industrial trusses, door joints, furniture joints	5 each
5. Power Tools: (a) Rotary Hammer	2 Nos
(b) Demolition Hammer	2 Nos
(c) Circular Saw	2 Nos
(d) Planer	2 Nos
(e) Hand Drilling Machine	2 Nos
(f) Jigsaw	2 Nos

MECHANICAL

1. Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	5 Nos.
2. Welding booth with exhaust facility	5 Nos.
3. Welding accessories like welding shield, chipping hammer, wire brush, etc.	5 Sets.
4. Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit.	2 Nos.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

5. Centre lathe	2 Nos.
6. Hearth furnace, anvil and smithy tools	2 Sets.
7. Moulding table, foundry tools	2 Sets.
8. Power Tool: Angle Grinder	2 Nos
9. Study-purpose items: centrifugal pump, air-conditioner	One each.

ELECTRICAL

1. Assorted electrical components for house wiring	15 Sets
2. Electrical measuring instruments	10 Sets
3. Study purpose items: Iron box, fan and regulator, emergency lamp	1 each
4. Megger (250V/500V)	1 No.
5. Power Tools: (a) Range Finder	2 Nos
(b) Digital Live-wire detector	2 Nos

2. ELECTRONICS

1. Soldering guns	10 Nos.
2. Assorted electronic components for making circuits	50 Nos.
3. Small PCBs	10 Nos.
4. Multimeters	10 Nos.
5. Study purpose items: Telephone, FM radio, low-voltage power supply	

BE8261 BASIC ELECTRICAL, ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING LABORATORY

L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To train the students in performing various tests on electrical drives, sensors and circuits.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Load test on separately excited DC generator
2. Load test on Single phase Transformer
3. Load test on Induction motor
4. Verification of Circuit Laws
5. Verification of Circuit Theorems
6. Measurement of three phase power
7. Load test on DC shunt motor.
8. Diode based application circuits
9. Transistor based application circuits
10. Study of CRO and measurement of AC signals
11. Characteristics of LVDT
12. Calibration of Rotometer
13. RTD and Thermistor

Minimum of 10 Experiments to be carried out :-

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

- Ability to determine the speed characteristic of different electrical machines
- Ability to design simple circuits involving diodes and transistors
- Ability to use operational amplifiers

1. LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	D. C. Motor Generator Set	2
2	D.C. Shunt Motor	2
3	Single Phase Transformer	2
4	Single Phase Induction Motor	2
5	Ammeter A.C and D.C	20
6	Voltmeters A.C and D.C	20
7.	Watt meters LPF and UPF	4
8.	Resistors & Breadboards	-
9.	Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes	4
10.	Dual Regulated power supplies	6
11.	A.C. Signal Generators	4
12.	Transistors (BJT, JFET)	-

MA8353 TRANSFORMS AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts of PDE for solving standard partial differential equations.
- To introduce Fourier series analysis which is central to many applications in engineering apart from its use in solving boundary value problems.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier series techniques in solving heat flow problems used in various situations.
- To acquaint the student with Fourier transform techniques used in wide variety of situations.
- To introduce the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations that model several physical processes and to develop Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

UNIT I PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Formation of partial differential equations – Singular integrals - Solutions of standard types of first order partial differential equations - Lagrange's linear equation - Linear partial differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients of both homogeneous and non-homogeneous types.

UNIT II FOURIER SERIES 12

Dirichlet's conditions – General Fourier series – Odd and even functions – Half range sine series – Half range cosine series – Complex form of Fourier series – Parseval's identity – Harmonic analysis.

UNIT III APPLICATIONS OF PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Classification of PDE – Method of separation of variables - Fourier Series Solutions of one dimensional wave equation – One dimensional equation of heat conduction – Steady state solution of two dimensional equation of heat conduction.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV FOURIER TRANSFORMS 12

Statement of Fourier integral theorem – Fourier transform pair – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – Properties – Transforms of simple functions – Convolution theorem – Parseval's identity.

UNIT V Z - TRANSFORMS AND DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS 12

Z-transforms - Elementary properties – Inverse Z-transform (using partial fraction and residues) – Initial and final value theorems - Convolution theorem - Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transform.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students should be able to:

- Understand how to solve the given standard partial differential equations.
- Solve differential equations using Fourier series analysis which plays a vital role in engineering applications.
- Appreciate the physical significance of Fourier series techniques in solving one and two dimensional heat flow problems and one dimensional wave equations.
- Understand the mathematical principles on transforms and partial differential equations would provide them the ability to formulate and solve some of the physical problems of engineering.
- Use the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations by using Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2014.
2. Narayanan S., Manicavachagom Pillay.T.K and Ramanaiah.G "Advanced Mathematics for Engineering Students", Vol. II & III, S.Viswanathan Publishers Pvt. Ltd, Chennai, 1998.

REFERENCES :

1. B.V Ramana.., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2016.
2. Erwin Kreyszig, "Advanced Engineering Mathematics ", 10th Edition, John Wiley, India, 2016.
3. G. James, "Advanced Modern Engineering Mathematics", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
4. L.C Andrews, L.C and Shivamoggi, B, "Integral Transforms for Engineers" SPIE Press, 1999.
5. N.P. Bali. and Manish Goyal, "A Textbook of Engineering Mathematics", 9th Edition, Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2014.
6. R.C. Wylie, and Barrett, L.C., "Advanced Engineering Mathematics "Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2012.

ME8391 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS L T P C
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVE:

- To familiarize the students to understand the fundamentals of thermodynamics and to perform thermal analysis on their behavior and performance.

  (Use of Standard and approved Steam Table, Mollier Chart, Compressibility Chart and Psychrometric Chart permitted)

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS AND FIRST LAW 9+6

Basic concepts - concept of continuum, comparison of microscopic and macroscopic approach. Path and point functions. Intensive and extensive, total and specific quantities. System and their types. Thermodynamic Equilibrium State, path and process. Quasi-static, reversible and irreversible processes. Heat and work transfer, definition and comparison, sign convention. Displacement work and other modes of work .P-V diagram. Zeroth law of thermodynamics – concept of temperature and thermal equilibrium– relationship between temperature scales –new temperature scales. First law of thermodynamics –application to closed and open systems – steady and unsteady flow processes.

UNIT II SECOND LAW AND AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS 9+6

Heat Reservoir, source and sink. Heat Engine, Refrigerator, Heat pump. Statements of second law and its corollaries. Carnot cycle Reversed Carnot cycle, Performance. Clausius inequality. Concept of entropy, T-s diagram, Tds Equations, entropy change for - pure substance, ideal gases - different processes, principle of increase in entropy. Applications of II Law. High and low grade energy. Available and non-available energy of a source and finite body. Energy and irreversibility. Expressions for the energy of a closed system and open systems. Energy balance and entropy generation. Irreversibility. I and II law Efficiency.

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF PURE SUBSTANCE AND STEAM POWER CYCLE 9+6

Formation of steam and its thermodynamic properties, p-v, p-T, T-v, T-s, h-s diagrams. p-v-T surface. Use of Steam Table and Mollier Chart. Determination of dryness fraction. Application of I and II law for pure substances. Ideal and actual Rankine cycles, Cycle Improvement Methods - Reheat and Regenerative cycles, Economiser, preheater, Binary and Combined cycles.

UNIT IV IDEAL AND REAL GASES, THERMODYNAMIC RELATIONS 9+6

Properties of Ideal gas- Ideal and real gas comparison- Equations of state for ideal and real gases- Reduced properties. Compressibility factor-.Principle of Corresponding states. -Generalised Compressibility Chart and its use-. Maxwell relations, Tds Equations, Difference and ratio of heat capacities, Energy equation, Joule-Thomson Coefficient, Clausius Clapeyron equation, Phase Change Processes. Simple Calculations.

UNIT V GAS MIXTURES AND PSYCHROMETRY 9+6

Mole and Mass fraction, Dalton's and Amagat's Law. Properties of gas mixture – Molar mass, gas constant, density, change in internal energy, enthalpy, entropy and Gibbs function. Psychrometric properties, Psychrometric charts. Property calculations of air vapour mixtures by using chart and expressions. Psychrometric process – adiabatic saturation, sensible heating and cooling, humidification, dehumidification, evaporative cooling and adiabatic mixing. Simple Applications

TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1	Apply the first law of thermodynamics for simple open and closed systems under steady and unsteady conditions.
CO2	Apply second law of thermodynamics to open and closed systems and calculate entropy and availability.
CO3	Apply Rankine cycle to steam power plant and compare few cycle improvement methods
CO4	Derive simple thermodynamic relations of ideal and real gases
CO5	Calculate the properties of gas mixtures and moist air and its use in psychometric processes

TEXT BOOKS :

1. R.K.Rajput, "A Text Book Of Engineering Thermodynamics ",Fifth Edition,2017.
2. Yunus a. Cengel & michael a. Boles, "Thermodynamics", 8th edition 2015.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Arora C.P, “Thermodynamics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Borgnakke & Sonnatag, “Fundamental of Thermodynamics”, 8th Edition , 2016.
3. Chattopadhyay, P, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Oxford University Press, 2016.
4. Michael J. Moran, Howard N. Shapiro, “Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics”, 8th Edition.
5. Nag.P.K., “Engineering Thermodynamics”, 5th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2013.

CE8394 FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY L T P C
4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES

- The properties of fluids and concept of control volume are studied
- The applications of the conservation laws to flow through pipes are studied.
- To understand the importance of dimensional analysis
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in pumps.
- To understand the importance of various types of flow in turbines.

UNIT I FLUID PROPERTIES AND FLOW CHARACTERISTICS 12

Units and dimensions- Properties of fluids- mass density, specific weight, specific volume, specific gravity, viscosity, compressibility, vapor pressure, surface tension and capillarity. Flow characteristics – concept of control volume - application of continuity equation, energy equation and momentum equation.

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH CIRCULAR CONDUITS 12

Hydraulic and energy gradient - Laminar flow through circular conduits and circular annuli- Boundary layer concepts – types of boundary layer thickness – Darcy Weisbach equation –friction factor- Moody diagram- commercial pipes- minor losses – Flow through pipes in series and parallel.

UNIT III DIMENSIONAL ANALYSIS 12

Need for dimensional analysis – methods of dimensional analysis – Similitude –types of similitude - Dimensionless parameters- application of dimensionless parameters – Model analysis.

UNIT IV PUMPS 12

Impact of jets - Euler’s equation - Theory of roto-dynamic machines – various efficiencies– velocity components at entry and exit of the rotor- velocity triangles - Centrifugal pumps– working principle - work done by the impeller - performance curves - Reciprocating pump- working principle – Rotary pumps –classification.

UNIT V TURBINES 12

Classification of turbines – heads and efficiencies – velocity triangles. Axial, radial and mixed flow turbines. Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbines- working principles - work done by water on the runner – draft tube. Specific speed - unit quantities – performance curves for turbines – governing of turbines.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

- Apply mathematical knowledge to predict the properties and characteristics of a fluid.
- Can analyse and calculate major and minor losses associated with pipe flow in piping networks.
- Can mathematically predict the nature of physical quantities
- Can critically analyse the performance of pumps
- Can critically analyse the performance of turbines.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Modi P.N. and Seth, S.M. "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics", Standard Book House, New Delhi 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Graebel. W.P, "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Taylor & Francis, Indian Reprint, 2011
2. Kumar K. L., "Engineering Fluid Mechanics", Eurasia Publishing House(p) Ltd., New Delhi 2016
3. Robert W.Fox, Alan T. McDonald, Philip J.Pritchard, “Fluid Mechanics and Machinery”, 2011.
4. Streeter, V. L. and Wylie E. B., "Fluid Mechanics", McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010

ME8351 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – I

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the concepts of basic manufacturing processes and fabrication techniques, such as metal casting, metal joining, metal forming and manufacture of plastic components.

UNIT I METAL CASTING PROCESSES 9

Sand Casting : Sand Mould – Type of patterns - Pattern Materials – Pattern allowances –Moulding sand Properties and testing – Cores –Types and applications – Moulding machines– Types and applications; Melting furnaces : Blast and Cupola Furnaces; Principle of special casting processes : Shell - investment – Ceramic mould – Pressure die casting - Centrifugal Casting - CO_2 process – Stir casting; Defects in Sand casting

UNIT II JOINING PROCESSES 9

Operating principle, basic equipment, merits and applications of: Fusion welding processes: Gas welding - Types – Flame characteristics; Manual metal arc welding – Gas Tungsten arc welding - Gas metal arc welding – Submerged arc welding – Electro slag welding; Operating principle and applications of: Resistance welding - Plasma arc welding – Thermit welding – Electron beam welding – Friction welding and Friction Stir Welding; Brazing and soldering; Weld defects: types, causes and cure.

UNIT III METAL FORMING PROCESSES 9

Hot working and cold working of metals – Forging processes – Open, impression and closed die forging – forging operations. Rolling of metals– Types of Rolling – Flat strip rolling – shape rolling operations – Defects in rolled parts. Principle of rod and wire drawing – Tube drawing – Principles of Extrusion – Types – Hot and Cold extrusion.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV SHEET METAL PROCESSES 9

Sheet metal characteristics – shearing, bending and drawing operations – Stretch forming operations – Formability of sheet metal – Test methods –special forming processes-Working principle and applications – Hydro forming – Rubber pad forming – Metal spinning– Introduction of Explosive forming, magnetic pulse forming, peen forming, Super plastic forming – Micro forming

UNIT V MANUFACTURE OF PLASTIC COMPONENTS 9

Types and characteristics of plastics – Moulding of thermoplastics – working principles and typical applications – injection moulding – Plunger and screw machines – Compression moulding, Transfer Moulding – Typical industrial applications – introduction to blow moulding –Rotational moulding – Film blowing – Extrusion – Thermoforming – Bonding of Thermoplastics.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1 Explain different metal casting processes, associated defects, merits and demerits
CO2 Compare different metal joining processes.
CO3 Summarize various hot working and cold working methods of metals.
CO4 Explain various sheet metal making processes.
CO5 Distinguish various methods of manufacturing plastic components.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hajra Chouldhary S.K and Hajra Choudhury. AK., "Elements of workshop Technology", volume I and II, Media promoters and Publishers Private Limited, Mumbai, 2008
2. Kalpakjian. S, “Manufacturing Engineering and Technology”, Pearson Education India Edition, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. Gowri P. Hariharan, A.Suresh Babu, "Manufacturing Technology I", Pearson Education, 2008
2. Paul Degarma E, Black J.T and Ronald A. Kosher, "Materials and Processes, in Manufacturing" Eight Edition, Prentice – Hall of India, 1997.
3. Rao, P.N. "Manufacturing Technology Foundry, Forming and Welding", 4th Edition, TMH-2013
4. Roy. A. Lindberg, "Processes and Materials of Manufacture", PHI / Pearson education, 2006
5. Sharma, P.C., "A Text book of production Technology", S.Chand and Co. Ltd., 2014.

EE8353 ELECTRICAL DRIVES AND CONTROLS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts of different types of electrical machines and their performance.
- To study the different methods of starting D.C motors and induction motors.
- To study the conventional and solid-state drives

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Basic Elements – Types of Electric Drives – factors influencing the choice of electrical drives – heating and cooling curves – Loading conditions and classes of duty – Selection of power rating for drive motors with regard to thermal overloading and Load variation factors

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II DRIVE MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS 9

Mechanical characteristics – Speed-Torque characteristics of various types of load and drive motors – Braking of Electrical motors – DC motors: Shunt, series and compound - single phase and three phase induction motors.

UNIT III STARTING METHODS 8

Types of D.C Motor starters – Typical control circuits for shunt and series motors – Three phase squirrel cage and slip ring induction motors.

UNIT IV CONVENTIONAL AND SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL OF D.C. DRIVES 10

Speed control of DC series and shunt motors – Armature and field control, Ward-Leonard control system - Using controlled rectifiers and DC choppers –applications.

UNIT V CONVENTIONAL AND SOLID STATE SPEED CONTROL OF A.C. DRIVES 10

Speed control of three phase induction motor – Voltage control, voltage / frequency control, slip power recovery scheme – Using inverters and AC voltage regulators – applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon Completion of this subject, the students can able to explain different types of electrical machines and their performance

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Nagrath .I.J. & Kothari .D.P, “Electrical Machines”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006
2. Vedam Subrahmaniam, “Electric Drives (Concepts and Applications)”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010

REFERENCES:

1. Partab. H., “Art and Science and Utilisation of Electrical Energy”, Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 2017
2. Pillai.S.K “A First Course on Electric Drives”, Wiley Eastern Limited, 2012
3. Singh. M.D., K.B.Khanchandani, “Power Electronics”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006.

ME8361 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY – I L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To Study and practice the various operations that can be performed in lathe, shaper, drilling, milling machines etc. and to equip with the practical knowledge required in the core industries.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

Machining and Machining time estimations for:

1. Taper Turning
2. External Thread cutting
3. Internal Thread Cutting
4. Eccentric Turning
5. Knurling
6. Square Head Shaping
7. Hexagonal Head Shaping
8. Fabrication of simple structural shapes using Gas Metal Arc Welding
9. Joining of plates and pipes using Gas Metal Arc Welding/ Arc Welding /Submerged arc welding
10. Preparation of green sand moulds
11 Manufacturing of simple sheet metal components using shearing and bending operations.
12. Manufacturing of sheet metal components using metal spinning on a lathe

TOTAL: 60 I

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Demonstrate the safety precautions exercised in the mechanical workshop.
CO2 Make the workpiece as per given shape and size using Lathe.
CO3 Join two metals using arc welding.
CO4 Use sheet metal fabrication tools and make simple tray and funnel.
CO5 Use different moulding tools, patterns and prepare sand moulds.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. NO.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Centre Lathes	7 Nos.
2	Horizontal Milling Machine	1 No
3	Vertical Milling Machine	1 No
4	Shaper	1 No.
5	Arc welding transformer with cables and holders	2 Nos
6	Oxygen and acetylene gas cylinders, blow pipe and other welding outfit	1 No
7	Moulding table, Moulding equipments	2 Nos
8	Sheet metal forming tools and equipments	2 Nos.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8381 **COMPUTER AIDED MACHINE DRAWING** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students understand and interpret drawings of machine components
- To prepare assembly drawings both manually and using standard CAD packages
- To familiarize the students with Indian Standards on drawing practices and standard components
- To gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modeling software systems.

UNIT I DRAWING STANDARDS & FITS AND TOLERANCES 12

Code of practice for Engineering Drawing, BIS specifications – Welding symbols, riveted joints, keys, fasteners – Reference to hand book for the selection of standard components like bolts, nuts, screws, keys etc. - Limits, Fits – Tolerancing of individual dimensions – Specification of Fits – Preparation of production drawings and reading of part and assembly drawings, basic principles of geometric dimensioning & tolerancing.

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO 2D DRAFTING 16

- Drawing, Editing, Dimensioning, Layering, Hatching, Block, Array, Detailing, Detailed drawing.
- Bearings - Bush bearing, Plummer block
- Valves – Safety and non-return valves.

UNIT III 3D GEOMETRIC MODELING AND ASSEMBLY 32

Sketcher - Datum planes – Protrusion – Holes - Part modeling – Extrusion – Revolve – Sweep – Loft – Blend – Fillet - Pattern – Chamfer - Round - Mirror – Section - Assembly

- Couplings – Flange, Universal, Oldham's, Muff, Gear couplings
- Joints – Knuckle, Gib & cotter, strap, sleeve & cotter joints
- Engine parts – Piston, connecting rod, cross-head (vertical and horizontal), stuffing box, multi-plate clutch
- Miscellaneous machine components – Screw jack, machine vice, tail stock, chuck, vane and gear pump

TOTAL:60 PERIODS

Note: 25% of assembly drawings must be done manually and remaining 75% of assembly drawings must be done by using any CAD software. The above tasks can be performed manually and using standard commercial 2D / 3D CAD software

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Follow the drawing standards, Fits and Tolerances
CO2 Re-create part drawings, sectional views and assembly drawings as per standards

TEXT BOOK:

1. Gopalakrishna K.R., "Machine Drawing", 22nd Edition, Subhas Stores Books Corner, Bangalore, 2013

REFERENCES:

1. N. D. Bhatt and V.M. Panchal, "Machine Drawing", 48th Edition, Charotar Publishers,2013
2. Junnarkar, N.D., "Machine Drawing", 1st Edition, Pearson Education, 2004
3. N. Siddeshwar, P. Kanniah, V.V.S. Sastri, "Machine Drawing" , published by Tata Mc GrawHill,2006
4. S. Trymbaka Murthy, "A Text Book of Computer Aided Machine Drawing", CBS Publishers, New Delhi, 2007

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

EE8361 **ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY** **L T P C**
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE:

- To validate the principles studied in theory by performing experiments in the laboratory

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Load test on DC Shunt & DC Series motor
2. O.C.C & Load characteristics of DC Shunt and DC Series generator
3. Speed control of DC shunt motor (Armature, Field control)
4. Load test on single phase transformer
5. O.C & S.C Test on a single phase transformer
6. Regulation of an alternator by EMF & MMF methods.
7. V curves and inverted V curves of synchronous Motor
8. Load test on three phase squirrel cage Induction motor
9. Speed control of three phase slip ring Induction Motor
10. Study of DC & AC Starters

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to perform speed characteristic of different electrical machine

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	DC Shunt motor	2
2	DC Series motor	1
3	DC shunt motor-DC Shunt Generator set	1
4	DC Shunt motor-DC Series Generator set	1
5	Single phase transformer	2
6	Three phase alternator	2
7	Three phase synchronous motor	1
8	Three phase Squirrel cage Induction motor	1
9	Three phase Slip ring Induction motor	1

HS8381 **INTERPERSONAL SKILLS/LISTENING & SPEAKING** **L T P C**
0 0 2 1

OBJECTIVES: The Course will enable learners to:

- Equip students with the English language skills required for the successful undertaking of academic studies with primary emphasis on academic speaking and listening skills.
- Provide guidance and practice in basic general and classroom conversation and to engage in specific academic speaking activities.
- improve general and academic listening skills
- Make effective presentations.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I

Listening as a key skill- its importance- speaking - give personal information - ask for personal information - express ability - enquire about ability - ask for clarification Improving pronunciation - pronunciation basics taking lecture notes - preparing to listen to a lecture - articulate a complete idea as opposed to producing fragmented utterances.

UNIT II

Listen to a process information- give information, as part of a simple explanation - conversation starters: small talk - stressing syllables and speaking clearly - intonation patterns - compare and contrast information and ideas from multiple sources- converse with reasonable accuracy over a wide range of everyday topics.

UNIT III

Lexical chunking for accuracy and fluency- factors influence fluency, deliver a five-minute informal talk - greet - respond to greetings - describe health and symptoms - invite and offer - accept - decline - take leave - listen for and follow the gist- listen for detail

UNIT IV

Being an active listener: giving verbal and non-verbal feedback - participating in a group discussion - summarizing academic readings and lectures conversational speech listening to and participating in conversations - persuade.

UNIT V

Formal and informal talk - listen to follow and respond to explanations, directions and instructions in academic and business contexts - strategies for presentations and interactive communication - group/pair presentations - negotiate disagreement in group work.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Listen and respond appropriately.
- Participate in group discussions
- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently and appropriately in conversations both formal and informal

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Brooks,Margret. Skills for Success. Listening and Speaking. Level 4 Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2011.
2. Richards,C. Jack. & David Bholke. Speak Now Level 3. Oxford University Press, Oxford: 2010

REFERENCES

1. Bhatnagar, Nitin and MamtaBhatnagar. Communicative English for Engineers and Professionals. Pearson: New Delhi, 2010.
2. Hughes, Glyn and Josephine Moate. Practical English Classroom. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014.
3. Ladousse, Gillian Porter. Role Play. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
4. Richards C. Jack. Person to Person (Starter). Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006.
5. Vargo, Mari. Speak Now Level 4. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2013.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

MA8452	STATISTICS AND NUMERICAL METHODS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	4

OBJECTIVES:

- This course aims at providing the necessary basic concepts of a few statistical and numerical methods and give procedures for solving numerically different kinds of problems occurring in engineering and technology.
- To acquaint the knowledge of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples which plays an important role in real life problems.
- To introduce the basic concepts of solving algebraic and transcendental equations.
- To introduce the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals and numerical techniques of differentiation and integration which plays an important role in engineering and technology disciplines.
- To acquaint the knowledge of various techniques and methods of solving ordinary differential equations.

UNIT I TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS 12

Sampling distributions - Estimation of parameters - Statistical hypothesis - Large sample tests based on Normal distribution for single mean and difference of means -Tests based on t, Chi-square and F distributions for mean, variance and proportion - Contingency table (test for independent) - Goodness of fit.

UNIT II DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS 12

One way and two way classifications - Completely randomized design – Randomized block design – Latin square design - 2^2 factorial design.

UNIT III SOLUTION OF EQUATIONS AND EIGENVALUE PROBLEMS 12

Solution of algebraic and transcendental equations - Fixed point iteration method – Newton Raphson method - Solution of linear system of equations - Gauss elimination method – Pivoting - Gauss Jordan method – Iterative methods of Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel - Eigenvalues of a matrix by Power method and Jacobi's method for symmetric matrices.

UNIT IV INTERPOLATION, NUMERICAL DIFFERENTIATION AND NUMERICAL INTEGRATION 12

Lagrange's and Newton's divided difference interpolations – Newton's forward and backward difference interpolation – Approximation of derivates using interpolation polynomials – Numerical single and double integrations using Trapezoidal and Simpson's 1/3 rules.

UNIT V NUMERICAL SOLUTION OF ORDINARY DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Single step methods : Taylor's series method - Euler's method - Modified Euler's method - Fourth order Runge-Kutta method for solving first order equations - Multi step methods : Milne's and Adams - Bash forth predictor corrector methods for solving first order equations.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Apply the concept of testing of hypothesis for small and large samples in real life problems.
- Apply the basic concepts of classifications of design of experiments in the field of agriculture.
- Appreciate the numerical techniques of interpolation in various intervals and apply the numerical techniques of differentiation and integration for engineering problems.
- Understand the knowledge of various techniques and methods for solving first and second order ordinary differential equations.
- Solve the partial and ordinary differential equations with initial and boundary conditions by using certain techniques with engineering applications

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Grewal. B.S. and Grewal. J.S., “Numerical Methods in Engineering and Science ", 10th Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2015.
2. Johnson, R.A., Miller, I and Freund J., “Miller and Freund’s Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Pearson Education, Asia, 8th Edition, 2015.

REFERENCES :

1. Burden, R.L and Faires, J.D, "Numerical Analysis”, 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2016.
2. Devore. J.L., "Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences”, Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 8th Edition, 2014.
3. Gerald. C.F. and Wheatley. P.O. "Applied Numerical Analysis” Pearson Education, Asia, New Delhi, 2006.
4. Spiegel. M.R., Schiller. J. and Srinivasan. R.A., "Schaum’s Outlines on Probability and Statistics ", Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2004.
5. Walpole. R.E., Myers. R.H., Myers. S.L. and Ye. K., “Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", 8th Edition, Pearson Education, Asia, 2007.

ME8492	KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic components and layout of linkages in the assembly of a system machine.
- To understand the principles in analyzing the assembly with respect to the displacement, velocity, and acceleration at any point in a link of a mechanism.
- To understand the motion resulting from a specified set of linkages, design few linkage mechanisms and cam mechanisms for specified output motions.
- To understand the basic concepts of toothed gearing and kinematics of gear trains and the effects of friction in motion transmission and in machine components.

UNIT I BASICS OF MECHANISMS 9

Classification of mechanisms – Basic kinematic concepts and definitions – Degree of freedom, Mobility – Kutzbach criterion, Gruebler’s criterion – Grashof’s Law – Kinematic inversions of four-bar chain and slider crank chains – Limit positions – Mechanical advantage – Transmission Angle – Description of some common mechanisms – Quick return mechanisms, Straight line generators, Universal Joint – rocker mechanisms.

UNIT II KINEMATICS OF LINKAGE MECHANISMS 9

Displacement, velocity and acceleration analysis of simple mechanisms – Graphical method– Velocity and acceleration polygons – Velocity analysis using instantaneous centres – kinematic analysis of simple mechanisms – Coincident points – Coriolis component of Acceleration – Introduction to linkage synthesis problem.

UNIT III KINEMATICS OF CAM MECHANISMS 9

Classification of cams and followers – Terminology and definitions – Displacement diagrams – Uniform velocity, parabolic, simple harmonic and cycloidal motions – Derivatives of follower motions – Layout of plate cam profiles – Specified contour cams – Circular arc and tangent cams – Pressure angle and undercutting – sizing of cams.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV GEARS AND GEAR TRAINS 9

Law of toothed gearing – Involutes and cycloidal tooth profiles –Spur Gear terminology and definitions –Gear tooth action – contact ratio – Interference and undercutting. Helical, Bevel, Worm, Rack and Pinion gears [Basics only]. Gear trains – Speed ratio, train value – Parallel axis gear trains – Epicyclic Gear Trains.

UNIT V FRICTION IN MACHINE ELEMENTS 9

Surface contacts – Sliding and Rolling friction – Friction drives – Friction in screw threads – Bearings and lubrication – Friction clutches – Belt and rope drives – Friction in brakes- Band and Block brakes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Discuss the basics of mechanism
CO2 Calculate velocity and acceleration in simple mechanisms
CO3 Develop CAM profiles
CO4 Solve problems on gears and gear trains
CO5 Examine friction in machine elements

TEXT BOOKS:

1. F.B. Sayyad, “Kinematics of Machinery”, MacMillan Publishers Pvt Ltd., Tech-max Educational resources, 2011.
2. Rattan, S.S, “Theory of Machines”, 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2014.
3. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., “Theory of Machines and Mechanisms”, 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Allen S. Hall Jr., “Kinematics and Linkage Design”, Prentice Hall, 1961
2. Cleghorn. W. L, “Mechanisms of Machines”, Oxford University Press, 2014
3. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., “Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", 3rd Edition Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
4. John Hannah and Stephens R.C., "Mechanics of Machines", Viva Low-Prices Student Edition, 1999.
5. Thomas Bevan, "Theory of Machines", 3rd Edition, CBS Publishers and Distributors, 2005.

ME8451 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY – II

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept and basic mechanics of metal cutting, working of standard machine tools such as lathe, shaping and allied machines, milling, drilling and allied machines, grinding and allied machines and broaching.
- To understand the basic concepts of Computer Numerical Control (CNC) of machine tools and CNC Programming

UNIT I THEORY OF METAL CUTTING 9

Mechanics of chip formation, single point cutting tool, forces in machining, Types of chip, cutting tools– nomenclature, orthogonal metal cutting, thermal aspects, cutting tool materials, tool wear, tool life, surface finish, cutting fluids and Machinability.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II TURNING MACHINES 9

Centre lathe, constructional features, specification, operations – taper turning methods, thread cutting methods, special attachments, machining time and power estimation. Capstan and turret lathes- tool layout – automatic lathes: semi automatic – single spindle : Swiss type, automatic screw type – multi spindle:

UNIT III SHAPER, MILLING AND GEAR CUTTING MACHINES 9

Shaper - Types of operations. Drilling ,reaming, boring, Tapping. Milling operations-types of milling cutter. Gear cutting – forming and generation principle and construction of gear milling ,hobbing and gear shaping processes –finishing of gears.

UNIT IV ABRASIVE PROCESS AND BROACHING 9

Abrasive processes: grinding wheel – specifications and selection, types of grinding process– cylindrical grinding, surface grinding, centreless grinding and internal grinding- Typical applications – concepts of surface integrity, broaching machines: broach construction – push, pull, surface and continuous broaching machines

UNIT V CNC MACHINING 9

Numerical Control (NC) machine tools – CNC types, constructional details, special features, machining centre, part programming fundamentals CNC – manual part programming – micromachining – wafer machining.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the mechanism of material removal processes.

CO2 Describe the constructional and operational features of centre lathe and other special purpose lathes.

CO3 Describe the constructional and operational features of shaper, planner, milling, drilling, sawing and broaching machines.

CO4 Explain the types of grinding and other super finishing processes apart from gear manufacturing processes.

CO5 Summarize numerical control of machine tools and write a part program.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hajra Choudhury, "Elements of Workshop Technology", Vol.II., Media Promoters 2014
2. Rao. P.N “Manufacturing Technology - Metal Cutting and Machine Tools", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Richerd R Kibbe, John E. Neely, Roland O. Merges and Warren J.White “Machine Tool Practices”, Prentice Hall of India, 1998
2. Geofrey Boothroyd, "Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools", Mc Graw Hill, 1984
3. HMT, "Production Technology", Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
4. Roy. A.Lindberg, “Process and Materials of Manufacture,” Fourth Edition, PHI/Pearson Education 2006.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8491	ENGINEERING METALLURGY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge on the structure, properties, treatment, testing and applications of metals and non-metallic materials so as to identify and select suitable materials for various engineering applications.

UNIT I ALLOYS AND PHASE DIAGRAMS 9

Constitution of alloys – Solid solutions, substitutional and interstitial – phase diagrams, Isomorphous, eutectic, eutectoid, peritectic, and peritectoid reactions, Iron – carbon equilibrium diagram. Classification of steel and cast Iron microstructure, properties and application.

UNIT II HEAT TREATMENT 9

Definition – Full annealing, stress relief, recrystallisation and spheroidising – normalising, hardening and Tempering of steel. Isothermal transformation diagrams – cooling curves superimposed on I.T. diagram CCR – Hardenability, Jominy end quench test - Austempering, martempering – case hardening, carburizing, Nitriding, cyaniding, carbonitriding – Flame and Induction hardening – Vacuum and Plasma hardening. .

UNIT III FERROUS AND NON-FERROUS METALS 9

Effect of alloying additions on steel- α and β stabilisers– stainless and tool steels – HSLA, Maraging steels – Cast Iron - Grey, white, malleable, spheroidal – alloy cast irons, Copper and copper alloys – Brass, Bronze and Cupronickel – Aluminium and Al-Cu – precipitation strengthening treatment – Bearing alloys, Mg-alloys, Ni-based super alloys and Titanium alloys.

UNIT IV NON-METALLIC MATERIALS 9

Polymers – types of polymer, commodity and engineering polymers – Properties and applications of various thermosetting and thermoplastic polymers (PP, PS, PVC, PMMA, PET,PC, PA, ABS, PI, PAI, PPO, PPS, PEEK, PTFE, Polymers – Urea and Phenol formaldehydes)- Engineering Ceramics – Properties and applications of Al_2O_3, SiC, Si_3N_4, PSZ and SIALON –Composites- Classifications- Metal Matrix and FRP - Applications of Composites.

UNIT V MECHANICAL PROPERTIES AND DEFORMATION MECHANISMS 9

Mechanisms of plastic deformation, slip and twinning – Types of fracture – Testing of materials under tension, compression and shear loads – Hardness tests (Brinell, Vickers and Rockwell), hardness tests, Impact test Izod and charpy, fatigue and creep failure mechanisms.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain alloys and phase diagram, Iron-Iron carbon diagram and steel classification.
CO2 Explain isothermal transformation, continuous cooling diagrams and different heat treatment processes.
CO3 Clarify the effect of alloying elements on ferrous and non-ferrous metals
CO4 Summarize the properties and applications of non metallic materials.
CO5 Explain the testing of mechanical properties. .

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Avner, S.H., “Introduction to Physical Metallurgy”, McGraw Hill Book Company,1997.
2. Williams D Callister, “Material Science and Engineering” Wiley India Pvt Ltd, Revised Indian Edition 2014

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Kenneth G.Budinski and Michael K. Budinski, “Engineering Materials”, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 2010.
2. Raghavan.V, “Materials Science and Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2015.
3. U.C.Jindal : Material Science and Metallurgy, "Engineering Materials and Metallurgy", First Edition, Dorling Kindersley, 2012
4. Upadhyay. G.S. and Anish Upadhyay, “Materials Science and Engineering”, Viva Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.

CE8395	STRENGTH OF MATERIALS FOR MECHANICAL ENGINEERS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts of stress, strain, principal stresses and principal planes.
- To study the concept of shearing force and bending moment due to external loads in determinate beams and their effect on stresses.
- To determine stresses and deformation in circular shafts and helical spring due to torsion.
- To compute slopes and deflections in determinate beams by various methods.
- To study the stresses and deformations induced in thin and thick shells.

UNIT I STRESS, STRAIN AND DEFORMATION OF SOLIDS 9

Rigid bodies and deformable solids – Tension, Compression and Shear Stresses – Deformation of simple and compound bars – Thermal stresses – Elastic constants – Volumetric strains –Stresses on inclined planes – principal stresses and principal planes – Mohr’s circle of stress.

UNIT II TRANSVERSE LOADING ON BEAMS AND STRESSES IN BEAM 9

Beams – types transverse loading on beams – Shear force and bending moment in beams – Cantilevers – Simply supported beams and over – hanging beams. Theory of simple bending– bending stress distribution – Load carrying capacity – Proportioning of sections – Flitched beams – Shear stress distribution.

UNIT III TORSION 9

Torsion formulation stresses and deformation in circular and hollows shafts – Stepped shafts– Deflection in shafts fixed at the both ends – Stresses in helical springs – Deflection of helical springs, carriage springs.

UNIT IV DEFLECTION OF BEAMS 9

Double Integration method – Macaulay’s method – Area moment method for computation of slopes and deflections in beams - Conjugate beam and strain energy – Maxwell’s reciprocal theorems.

UNIT V THIN CYLINDERS, SPHERES AND THICK CYLINDERS 9

Stresses in thin cylindrical shell due to internal pressure circumferential and longitudinal stresses and deformation in thin and thick cylinders – spherical shells subjected to internal pressure – Deformation in spherical shells – Lame’s theorem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES

Students will be able to

- Understand the concepts of stress and strain in simple and compound bars, the importance of principal stresses and principal planes.
- Understand the load transferring mechanism in beams and stress distribution due to shearing force and bending moment.
- Apply basic equation of simple torsion in designing of shafts and helical spring
- Calculate the slope and deflection in beams using different methods.
- Analyze and design thin and thick shells for the applied internal and external pressures.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bansal, R.K., "Strength of Materials", Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., 2016
2. Jindal U.C., "Strength of Materials", Asian Books Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2009

REFERENCES:

1. Egor. P.Popov “Engineering Mechanics of Solids” Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002
2. Ferdinand P. Been, Russell Johnson, J.r. and John J. Dewole "Mechanics of Materials", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing ‘co. Ltd., New Delhi, 2005.
3. Hibbeler, R.C., "Mechanics of Materials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition, 2013
4. Subramanian R., "Strength of Materials", Oxford University Press, Oxford Higher Education Series, 2010.

ME8493	THERMAL ENGINEERING - I	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To integrate the concepts, laws and methodologies from the first course in thermodynamics into analysis of cyclic processes
- To apply the thermodynamic concepts into various thermal application like IC engines, Steam.
- Turbines, Compressors and Refrigeration and Air conditioning systems

(Use of standard refrigerant property data book, Steam Tables, Mollier diagram and Psychrometric chart permitted)

UNIT I GAS AND STEAM POWER CYCLES 9

Air Standard Cycles - Otto, Diesel, Dual, Brayton – Cycle Analysis, Performance and Comparison – Rankine, reheat and regenerative cycle.

UNIT II RECIPROCATING AIR COMPRESSOR 9

Classification and comparison, working principle, work of compression - with and without clearance, Volumetric efficiency, Isothermal efficiency and Isentropic efficiency. Multistage air compressor with Intercooling. Working principle and comparison of Rotary compressors with reciprocating air compressors.

UNIT III INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES AND COMBUSTION 9

IC engine – Classification, working, components and their functions. Ideal and actual : Valve and port timing diagrams, p-v diagrams- two stroke & four stroke, and SI & CI engines – comparison. Geometric, operating, and performance comparison of SI and CI engines. Desirable properties and qualities of fuels. Air-fuel ratio calculation – lean and rich mixtures. Combustion in SI & CI Engines – Knocking – phenomena and control.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE PERFORMANCE AND SYSTEMS 9

Performance parameters and calculations. Morse and Heat Balance tests. Multipoint Fuel Injection system and Common Rail Direct Injection systems. Ignition systems – Magneto, Battery and Electronic. Lubrication and Cooling systems. Concepts of Supercharging and Turbocharging – Emission Norms.

UNIT V GAS TURBINES 9

Gas turbine cycle analysis – open and closed cycle. Performance and its improvement - Regenerative, Intercooled, Reheated cycles and their combinations. Materials for Turbines.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Apply thermodynamic concepts to different air standard cycles and solve problems.
CO2 Solve problems in single stage and multistage air compressors
CO3 Explain the functioning and features of IC engines, components and auxiliaries.
CO4 Calculate performance parameters of IC Engines.
CO5 Explain the flow in Gas turbines and solve problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kothandaraman.C.P., Domkundwar. S,Domkundwar. A.V., “A course in thermal Engineering", Fifth Edition, ”Dhanpat Rai & sons , 2016
2. Rajput. R. K., “Thermal Engineering” S.Chand Publishers, 2017

REFERENCES:

1. Arora.C.P, ”Refrigeration and Air Conditioning ,” Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers 2008
2. Ganesan V..” Internal Combustion Engines” , Third Edition, Tata Mcgraw-Hill 2012
3. Ramalingam. K.K., "Thermal Engineering", SCITECH Publications (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2009.
4. Rudramoorthy, R, “Thermal Engineering “,Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi,2003
5. Sarkar, B.K,”Thermal Engineering” Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2007

ME8462 MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY – II

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVE:

- To Study and acquire knowledge on various basic machining operations in special purpose machines and its applications in real life manufacture of components in the industry

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Contour milling using vertical milling machine
2. Spur gear cutting in milling machine
3. Helical Gear Cutting in milling machine
4. Gear generation in hobbing machine
5. Gear generation in gear shaping machine
6. Plain Surface grinding
7. Cylindrical grinding
8. Tool angle grinding with tool and Cutter Grinder
9. Measurement of cutting forces in Milling / Turning Process
10. CNC Part Programming

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 use different machine tools to manufacturing gears
CO2 Ability to use different machine tools to manufacturing gears.
CO3 Ability to use different machine tools for finishing operations
CO4 Ability to manufacture tools using cutter grinder
CO5 Develop CNC part programming

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Turret and Capstan Lathes	1 No each
2	Horizontal Milling Machine	2 No
3	Vertical Milling Machine	1 No
4	Surface Grinding Machine	1 No.
5	Cylinderical Grinding Machine	1 No.
6	Radial Drilling Machine	1 No.
7	lathe Tool Dynamometer	1 No
8	Milling Tool Dynamometer	1 No
9	Gear Hobbing Machine	1 No
10	Tool Makers Microscope	1 No
11	CNC Lathe	1 No
12	CNC Milling machine	1 No
13	Gear Shaping machine	1 No
14	Centerless grinding machine	1 No
15	Tool and cutter grinder	1 No

CE8381 **STRENGTH OF MATERIALS AND FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINERY LABORATORY**

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the mechanical properties of materials when subjected to different types of loading.
- To verify the principles studied in Fluid Mechanics theory by performing experiments in lab.

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS **30**

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Tension test on a mild steel rod
2. Double shear test on Mild steel and Aluminium rods
3. Torsion test on mild steel rod
4. Impact test on metal specimen
5. Hardness test on metals - Brinnell and Rockwell Hardness Number
6. Deflection test on beams
7. Compression test on helical springs
8. Strain Measurement using Rosette strain gauge
9. Effect of hardening- Improvement in hardness and impact resistance of steels.
10. Tempering- Improvement Mechanical properties Comparison

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

(i) Unhardened specimen
(ii) Quenched Specimen and
(iii) Quenched and tempered specimen.

11. Microscopic Examination of
(i) Hardened samples and
(ii) Hardened and tempered samples.

OUTCOME:

- Ability to perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Universal Tensile Testing machine with double 1 shear attachment – 40 Ton Capacity	1
2	Torsion Testing Machine (60 NM Capacity)	1
3	Impact Testing Machine (300 J Capacity)	1
4	Brinell Hardness Testing Machine	1
5	Rockwell Hardness Testing Machine	1
6	Spring Testing Machine for tensile and compressive loads (2500 N)	1
7	Metallurgical Microscopes	3
8	Muffle Furnace (800 C)	1

FLUID MECHANICS AND MACHINES LABORATORY 30

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Orifice meter.
2. Determination of the Coefficient of discharge of given Venturi meter.
3. Calculation of the rate of flow using Rota meter.
4. Determination of friction factor for a given set of pipes.
5. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of centrifugal pump/ submergible pump
6. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of reciprocating pump.
7. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Gear pump.
8. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Pelton wheel.
9. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristics curves of Francis turbine.
10. Conducting experiments and drawing the characteristic curves of Kaplan turbine.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Perform Tension, Torsion, Hardness, Compression, and Deformation test on Solid materials.
- Use the measurement equipments for flow measurement.
- Perform test on different fluid machinery.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. NO.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Orifice meter setup	1
2	Venturi meter setup	1
3	Rotameter setup	1
4	Pipe Flow analysis setup	1
5	Centrifugal pump/submergible pump setup	1
6	Reciprocating pump setup	1

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

7	Gear pump setup	1
8	Pelton wheel setup	1
9	Francis turbine setup	1
10	Kaplan turbine setup	1

HS8461 ADVANCED READING AND WRITING

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES:

- Strengthen the reading skills of students of engineering.
- Enhance their writing skills with specific reference to technical writing.
- Develop students' critical thinking skills.
- Provide more opportunities to develop their project and proposal writing skills.

UNIT I

Reading - Strategies for effective reading-Use glosses and footnotes to aid reading comprehension-Read and recognize different text types-Predicting content using photos and title Writing-Plan before writing- Develop a paragraph: topic sentence, supporting sentences, concluding sentence –Write a descriptive paragraph

UNIT II

Reading-Read for details-Use of graphic organizers to review and aid comprehension Writing-State reasons and examples to support ideas in writing- Write a paragraph with reasons and examples-Write an opinion paragraph

UNIT III

Reading- Understanding pronoun reference and use of connectors in a passage- speed reading techniques-Writing- Elements of a good essay-Types of essays- descriptive-narrative- issue-based-argumentative-analytical.

UNIT IV

Reading- Genre and Organization of Ideas- Writing- Email writing- resumes – Job application- project writing-writing convincing proposals.

UNIT V

Reading- Critical reading and thinking- understanding how the text positions the reader- identify Writing- Statement of Purpose- letter of recommendation- Vision statement

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Write different types of essays.
- Write winning job applications.
- Read and evaluate texts critically.
- Display critical thinking in various professional contexts.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Debra Daise, CharlNorloff, and Paul Carne Reading and Writing (Level 4) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011
2. Gramer F. Margot and Colin S. Ward Reading and Writing (Level 3) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2011

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. Davis, Jason and Rhonda LIss.Effective Academic Writing (Level 3) Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2006
2. E. Suresh Kumar and et al. Enriching Speaking and Writing Skills. Second Edition. Orient Black swan: Hyderabad, 2012
3. Withrow, Jeans and et al. Inspired to Write. Readings and Tasks to develop writing skills. Cambridge University Press: Cambridge, 2004
4. Goatly, Andrew. Critical Reading and Writing. Routledge: United States of America, 2000
5. Petelin, Roslyn and Marsh Durham. The Professional Writing Guide: Knowing Well and Knowing Why. Business & Professional Publishing: Australia, 2004

ME8595 THERMAL ENGINEERING – II

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To apply the thermodynamic concepts for Nozzles, Boilers, Turbines, and Refrigeration & Air Conditioning Systems.
- To understand the concept of utilising residual heat in thermal systems.

UNIT I STEAM NOZZLE **9**

Types and Shapes of nozzles, Flow of steam through nozzles, Critical pressure ratio, Variation of mass flow rate with pressure ratio. Effect of friction. Metastable flow.

UNIT II BOILERS **9**

Types and comparison. Mountings and Accessories. Fuels - Solid, Liquid and Gas. Performance calculations, Boiler trial.

UNIT III STEAM TURBINES **9**

Types, Impulse and reaction principles, Velocity diagrams, Work done and efficiency – optimal operating conditions. Multi-staging, compounding and governing.

UNIT IV COGENERATION AND RESIDUAL HEAT RECOVERY **9**

Cogeneration Principles, Cycle Analysis, Applications, Source and utilisation of residual heat. Heat pipes, Heat pumps, Recuperative and Regenerative heat exchangers. Economic Aspects.

UNIT V REFRIGERATION AND AIR – CONDITIONING **9**

Vapour compression refrigeration cycle, Effect of Superheat and Sub-cooling, Performance calculations, Working principle of air cycle, vapour absorption system, and Thermoelectric refrigeration. Air conditioning systems, concept of RSHF, GSHF and ESHF, Cooling load calculations. Cooling towers – concept and types.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Solve problems in Steam Nozzle

CO2 Explain the functioning and features of different types of Boilers and auxiliaries and calculate performance parameters.

CO3 Explain the flow in steam turbines, draw velocity diagrams for steam turbines and solve problems.

CO4 Summarize the concept of Cogeneration, Working features of Heat pumps and Heat exchangers

CO5 Solve problems using refrigerant table / charts and psychrometric charts

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kothandaraman, C.P., Domkundwar .S and Domkundwar A.V.,"A course in Thermal Engineering", Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2016.
2. Mahesh. M. Rathore, "Thermal Engineering", 1st Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publications, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. Arora .C.P., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2008
2. Ballaney. P.L ." Thermal Engineering", Khanna publishers, 24th Edition 2012
3. Charles H Butler : Cogeneration" McGraw Hill, 1984.
4. Donald Q. Kern, " Process Heat Transfer", Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2001.
5. Sydney Reiter "Industrial and Commercial Heat Recovery Systems" Van Nostrand Reinhols, 1985.

ME8593	DESIGN OF MACHINE ELEMENTS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES

- To familiarize the various steps involved in the Design Process
- To understand the principles involved in evaluating the shape and dimensions of a component to satisfy functional and strength requirements.
- To learn to use standard practices and standard data
- To learn to use catalogues and standard machine components
- (Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted)

UNIT I STEADY STRESSES AND VARIABLE STRESSES IN MACHINE MEMBERS 9

Introduction to the design process - factors influencing machine design, selection of materials based on mechanical properties - Preferred numbers, fits and tolerances – Direct, Bending and torsional stress equations – Impact and shock loading – calculation of principle stresses for various load combinations, eccentric loading – curved beams – crane hook and 'C' frame- Factor of safety - theories of failure – Design based on strength and stiffness – stress concentration – Design for variable loading.

UNIT II SHAFTS AND COUPLINGS 9

Design of solid and hollow shafts based on strength, rigidity and critical speed – Keys, keyways and splines - Rigid and flexible couplings.

UNIT III TEMPORARY AND PERMANENT JOINTS 9

Threaded fastners - Bolted joints including eccentric loading, Knuckle joints, Cotter joints – Welded joints, riveted joints for structures - theory of bonded joints.

UNIT IV ENERGY STORING ELEMENTS AND ENGINE COMPONENTS 9

Various types of springs, optimization of helical springs - rubber springs - Flywheels considering stresses in rims and arms for engines and punching machines- Connecting Rods and crank shafts.

UNIT V BEARINGS 9

Sliding contact and rolling contact bearings - Hydrodynamic journal bearings, Sommerfeld Number, Raimondi and Boyd graphs, -- Selection of Rolling Contact bearings.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the influence of steady and variable stresses in machine component design.
CO2 Apply the concepts of design to shafts, keys and couplings.
CO3 Apply the concepts of design to temporary and permanent joints.
CO4 Apply the concepts of design to energy absorbing members, connecting rod and crank shaft.
CO5 Apply the concepts of design to bearings.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V, "Design of Machine Elements", 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2016.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical Engineering Design", 9th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011.

REFERENCES:

1. Alfred Hall, Halowenko, A and Laughlin, H., "Machine Design", Tata McGraw-Hill BookCo.(Schaum's Outline), 2010
2. Ansel Ugural, "Mechanical Design – An Integral Approach", 1st Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2003.
3. P.C. Gope, "Machine Design – Fundamental and Application", PHI learning private ltd, New Delhi, 2012.
4. R.B. Patel, "Design of Machine Elements", MacMillan Publishers India P Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2011.
5. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4th Edition, Wiley, 2005
6. Sundararajamoorthy T. V. Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2015.

ME8501	METROLOGY AND MEASUREMENTS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge on various Metrological equipments available to measure the dimension of the components.
- To provide knowledge on the correct procedure to be adopted to measure the dimension of the components.

UNIT I BASICS OF METROLOGY 9

Introduction to Metrology – Need – Elements – Work piece, Instruments – Persons – Environment – their effect on Precision and Accuracy – Errors – Errors in Measurements – Types – Control – Types of standards.

UNIT II LINEAR AND ANGULAR MEASUREMENTS 9

Linear Measuring Instruments – Evolution – Types – Classification – Limit gauges – gauge design – terminology – procedure – concepts of interchange ability and selective assembly – Angular measuring instruments – Types – Bevel protractor clinometers angle gauges, spirit levels sine bar – Angle alignment telescope – Autocollimator – Applications.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III ADVANCES IN METROLOGY 9

Basic concept of lasers Advantages of lasers – laser Interferometers – types – DC and AC Lasers interferometer – Applications – Straightness – Alignment. Basic concept of CMM – Types of CMM – Constructional features – Probes – Accessories – Software – Applications – Basic concepts of Machine Vision System – Element – Applications.

UNIT IV FORM MEASUREMENT 9

Principles and Methods of straightness – Flatness measurement – Thread measurement, gear measurement, surface finish measurement, Roundness measurement – Applications.

UNIT V MEASUREMENT OF POWER, FLOW AND TEMPERATURE 9

Force, torque, power - mechanical , Pneumatic, Hydraulic and Electrical type. Flow measurement: Venturimeter, Orifice meter, rotameter, pitot tube – Temperature: bimetallic strip, thermocouples, electrical resistance thermometer – Reliability and Calibration – Readability and Reliability.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Describe the concepts of measurements to apply in various metrological instruments
CO2 Outline the principles of linear and angular measurement tools used for industrial applications
CO3 Explain the procedure for conducting computer aided inspection
CO4 Demonstrate the techniques of form measurement used for industrial components
CO5 Discuss various measuring techniques of mechanical properties in industrial applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gupta. I.C., “Engineering Metrology”, Dhanpatrai Publications, 2005.
2. Jain R.K. “Engineering Metrology”, Khanna Publishers, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Alan S. Morris, “The essence of Measurement”, Prentice Hall of India 1996.
2. Beckwith, Marangoni, Lienhard, “Mechanical Measurements”, Pearson Education , 2014.
3. Charles Reginald Shotbolt, “Metrology for Engineers”, 5th edition, Cengage Learning EMEA,1990.
4. Donald Peckman, “Industrial Instrumentation”, Wiley Eastern, 2004.
5. Raghavendra ,Krishnamurthy “Engineering Metrology & Measurements”, Oxford Univ. Press, 2013.

ME8594 DYNAMICS OF MACHINES L T P C

4 0 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the force-motion relationship in components subjected to external forces and analysis of standard mechanisms.
- To understand the undesirable effects of unbalances resulting from prescribed motions in mechanism.
- To understand the effect of Dynamics of undesirable vibrations.
- To understand the principles in mechanisms used for speed control and stability control.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I FORCE ANALYSIS 12

Dynamic force analysis – Inertia force and Inertia torque– D Alembert's principle –Dynamic Analysis in reciprocating engines – Gas forces – Inertia effect of connecting rod– Bearing loads – Crank shaft torque – Turning moment diagrams –Fly Wheels – Flywheels of punching presses- Dynamics of Cam- follower mechanism.

UNIT II BALANCING 12

Static and dynamic balancing – Balancing of rotating masses – Balancing a single cylinder engine – Balancing of Multi-cylinder inline, V-engines – Partial balancing in engines – Balancing of linkages – Balancing machines-Field balancing of discs and rotors.

UNIT III FREE VIBRATION 12

Basic features of vibratory systems – Degrees of freedom – single degree of freedom – Free vibration– Equations of motion – Natural frequency – Types of Damping – Damped vibration– Torsional vibration of shaft – Critical speeds of shafts – Torsional vibration – Two and three rotor torsional systems.

UNIT IV FORCED VIBRATION 12

Response of one degree freedom systems to periodic forcing – Harmonic disturbances – Disturbance caused by unbalance – Support motion –transmissibility – Vibration isolation vibration measurement.

UNIT V MECHANISM FOR CONTROL 12

Governors – Types – Centrifugal governors – Gravity controlled and spring controlled centrifugal governors – Characteristics – Effect of friction – Controlling force curves. Gyroscopes –Gyroscopic forces and torques – Gyroscopic stabilization – Gyroscopic effects in Automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Calculate static and dynamic forces of mechanisms.
CO2 Calculate the balancing masses and their locations of reciprocating and rotating masses.
CO3 Compute the frequency of free vibration.
CO4 Compute the frequency of forced vibration and damping coefficient.
CO5 Calculate the speed and lift of the governor and estimate the gyroscopic effect on automobiles, ships and airplanes.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. F. B. Sayyad, "Dynamics of Machinery", McMillan Publishers India Ltd., Tech-Max Educational resources, 2011.
2. Rattan, S.S, "Theory of Machines", 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2014.
3. Uicker, J.J., Pennock G.R and Shigley, J.E., "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", 4th Edition, Oxford University Press, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Cleghorn. W. L, "Mechanisms of Machines", Oxford University Press, 2014
2. Ghosh. A and Mallick, A.K., "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", 3rd Edition Affiliated East-West Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2006.
3. Khurmi, R.S.,"Theory of Machines", 14th Edition, S Chand Publications, 2005.
4. Rao.J.S. and Dukkipati.R.V. "Mechanisms and Machine Theory", Wiley-Eastern Ltd., New Delhi, 1992.
5. Robert L. Norton, "Kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
6. V.Ramamurthi, "Mechanics of Machines", Narosa Publishing House, 2002.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8511	KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To supplement the principles learnt in kinematics and Dynamics of Machinery.
- To understand how certain measuring devices are used for dynamic testing.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. a) Study of gear parameters.
   b) Experimental study of velocity ratios of simple, compound, Epicyclic and differential gear trains.
2. a)Kinematics of Four Bar, Slider Crank, Crank Rocker, Double crank, Double rocker, Oscillating cylinder Mechanisms.
   b) Kinematics of single and double universal joints.
3. a) Determination of Mass moment of inertia of Fly wheel and Axle system.
   b)Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia of axisymmetric bodies using Turn Table apparatus. c) Determination of Mass Moment of Inertia using bifilar suspension and compound pendulum.
4. Motorized gyroscope – Study of gyroscopic effect and couple.
5. Governor - Determination of range sensitivity, effort etc., for Watts, Porter, Proell, and Hartnell Governors.
6. Cams – Cam profile drawing, Motion curves and study of jump phenomenon
7. a) Single degree of freedom Spring Mass System – Determination of natural Frequency and verification of Laws of springs – Damping coefficient determination. b) Multi degree freedom suspension system – Determination of influence coefficient.
8. a) Determination of torsional natural frequency of single and Double Rotor systems.- Undamped and Damped Natural frequencies.
   b) Vibration Absorber – Tuned vibration absorber.
9. Vibration of Equivalent Spring mass system – undamped and damped vibration.
10. Whirling of shafts – Determination of critical speeds of shafts with concentrated loads.
11. a) Balancing of rotating masses. (b) Balancing of reciprocating masses.
12. a) Transverse vibration of Free-Free beam – with and without concentrated masses. b) Forced Vibration of Cantilever beam – Mode shapes and natural frequencies.
    c) Determination of transmissibility ratio using vibrating table.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain gear parameters, kinematics of mechanisms, gyroscopic effect and working of lab equipments.

CO2 Determine mass moment of inertia of mechanical element, governor effort and range sensitivity, natural frequency and damping coefficient, torsional frequency, critical speeds of shafts, balancing mass of rotating and reciprocating masses, and transmissibility ratio.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Cam follower setup.	1 No.
2	Motorised gyroscope.	1 No.
3	Governor apparatus - Watt, Porter, Proell and Hartnell governors.	1 No.
4	Whirling of shaft apparatus.	1 No.
5	Dynamic balancing machine.	1 No.
6	Two rotor vibration setup.	1 No.
7	Spring mass vibration system.	1 No

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

8	Torsional Vibration of single rotor system setup.	1 No.
9	Gear Models	1 No.
10	Kinematic Models to study various mechanisms.	1 No.
11	Turn table apparatus.	1 No.
12	Transverse vibration setup of a) cantilever	1 No.

ME8512 THERMAL ENGINEERING LABORATORY

L	T	P	C
0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the value timing-V diagram and performance of IC Engines
- To Study the characteristics of fuels/Lubricates used in IC Engines
- To study the Performance of steam generator/ turbine
- To study the heat transfer phenomena predict the relevant coefficient using implementation
- To study the performance of refrigeration cycle / components

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

I.C. ENGINE LAB

1. Valve Timing and Port Timing diagrams.
2. Actual p-v diagrams of IC engines.
3. Performance Test on 4 – stroke Diesel Engine.
4. Heat Balance Test on 4 – stroke Diesel Engine.
5. Morse Test on Multi-cylinder Petrol Engine.
6. Retardation Test on a Diesel Engine.
7. Determination of Flash Point and Fire Point of various fuels / lubricants.

STEAM LAB

1. Study on Steam Generators and Turbines.
2. Performance and Energy Balance Test on a Steam Generator.
3. Performance and Energy Balance Test on Steam Turbine.

HEAT TRANSFER LAB:

1. Thermal conductivity measurement using guarded plate apparatus.
2. Thermal conductivity measurement of pipe insulation using lagged pipe apparatus.
3. Determination of heat transfer coefficient under natural convection from a vertical cylinder.
4. Determination of heat transfer coefficient under forced convection from a tube.
5. Determination of Thermal conductivity of composite wall.
6. Determination of Thermal conductivity of insulating powder.
7. Heat transfer from pin-fin apparatus (natural & forced convection modes)
8. Determination of Stefan – Boltzmann constant.
9. Determination of emissivity of a grey surface.
10. Effectiveness of Parallel / counter flow heat exchanger.

REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING LAB

1. Determination of COP of a refrigeration system
2. Experiments on Psychrometric processes
3. Performance test on a reciprocating air compressor
4. Performance test in a HC Refrigeration System
5. Performance test in a fluidized Bed Cooling Tower

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 conduct tests on heat conduction apparatus and evaluate thermal conductivity of materials.

CO2 conduct tests on natural and forced convective heat transfer apparatus and evaluate heat transfer coefficient.

CO3 conduct tests on radiative heat transfer apparatus and evaluate Stefan Boltzmann constant and emissivity.

CO4 conduct tests to evaluate the performance of parallel/counter flow heat exchanger apparatus and reciprocating air compressor.

CO5 conduct tests to evaluate the performance of refrigeration and airconditioning test rigs.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	I.C Engine – 2 stroke and 4 stroke model	1 set
2	Apparatus for Flash and Fire Point	1 No.
3	4-stroke Diesel Engine with mechanical loading.	1 No
4	4-stroke Diesel Engine with hydraulic loading.	1 No.
5	4-stroke Diesel Engine with electrical loading.	1 No.
6	Multi-cylinder Petrol Engine	1 No.
7	Single cylinder Petrol Engine	1 No.
8	Data Acquisition system with any one of the above engines	1 No.
9	Steam Boiler with turbine setup	1 No.

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Guarded plate apparatus	1 No.
2	Lagged pipe apparatus	1 No.
3	Natural convection-vertical cylinder apparatus	1 No.
4	Forced convection inside tube apparatus	1 No.
5	Composite wall apparatus	1 No.
6	Thermal conductivity of insulating powder apparatus	1 No.
7	Pin-fin apparatus	1 No.
8	Stefan-Boltzmann apparatus	1 No.
9	Emissivity measurement apparatus	1 No.
10	Parallel/counter flow heat exchanger apparatus	1 No.
11	Single/two stage reciprocating air compressor	1 No.
12	Refrigeration test rig	1 No.
13	Air-conditioning test rig	1 No.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8513	METROLOGY AND MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVE:

- To familiar with different measurement equipments and use of this industry for quality inspection.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Calibration and use of measuring instruments – Vernier caliper, micrometer, Vernier height gauge – using gauge blocks
2. Calibration and use of measuring instruments – depth micrometer, bore gauge, telescopic gauge
3. Measurement of linear dimensions using Comparators
4. Measurement of angles using bevel protractor and sine bar
5. Measurement of screw thread parameters – Screw thread Micrometers and Three wire method '(floating carriage micrometer)
6. Measurement of gear parameters – disc micrometers, gear tooth vernier caliper
7. Measurement of features in a prismatic component using Coordinate Measuring Machine (CMM)
8. Programming of CNC Coordinate Measuring Machines for repeated measurements of identical components
9. Non-contact (Optical) measurement using Toolmaker's microscope / Profile projector and Video measurement system
10. Measurement of Surface finish in components manufactured using various processes (turning, milling, grinding, etc.,) using stylus based instruments.
11. Machine tool metrology – Level tests using precision level; Testing of straightness of a machine tool guide way using Autocollimator, spindle tests.
12. Measurement of force, torque and temperature

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Measure the gear tooth dimensions, angle using sine bar, straightness and flatness, thread parameters, temperature using thermocouple, force, displacement, torque and vibration.

CO2 Calibrate the vernier, micrometer and slip gauges and setting up the comparator for the inspection.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Micrometer	5
2	Vernier Caliper	5
3	Vernier Height Gauge	2
4	Vernier depth Gauge	2
5	Slip Gauge Set	1
6	Gear Tooth Vernier	1
7	Sine Bar	1
8	Floating Carriage Micrometer	1
9	Profile Projector / Tool Makers Microscope	1
10	Parallel / counter flow heat exchanger apparatus	1
11	Mechanical / Electrical / Pneumatic Comparator	1
12	Autocollimator	1
13	Temperature Measuring Setup	1
14	Force Measuring Setup	1
15	Torque Measuring Setup	1

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

16	Coordinate measuring machine	1
17	Surface finish measuring equipment	1
18	Bore gauge	1
19	Telescope gauge	1

ME8651 DESIGN OF TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain knowledge on the principles and procedure for the design of Mechanical power Transmission components.
- To understand the standard procedure available for Design of Transmission of Mechanical elements
- To learn to use standard data and catalogues
  (Use of P S G Design Data Book permitted)

UNIT I DESIGN OF FLEXIBLE ELEMENTS 9

Design of Flat belts and pulleys - Selection of V belts and pulleys – Selection of hoisting wire ropes and pulleys – Design of Transmission chains and Sprockets.

UNIT II SPUR GEARS AND PARALLEL AXIS HELICAL GEARS 9

Speed ratios and number of teeth-Force analysis -Tooth stresses - Dynamic effects – Fatigue strength - Factor of safety - Gear materials – Design of straight tooth spur & helical gears based on strength and wear considerations – Pressure angle in the normal and transverse plane-Equivalent number of teeth-forces for helical gears.

UNIT III BEVEL, WORM AND CROSS HELICAL GEARS 9

Straight bevel gear: Tooth terminology, tooth forces and stresses, equivalent number of teeth. Estimating the dimensions of pair of straight bevel gears. Worm Gear: Merits and demerits-terminology. Thermal capacity, materials-forces and stresses, efficiency, estimating the size of the worm gear pair. Cross helical: Terminology-helix angles-Estimating the size of the pair of cross helical gears.

UNIT IV GEAR BOXES 9

Geometric progression - Standard step ratio - Ray diagram, kinematics layout -Design of sliding mesh gear box - Design of multi speed gear box for machine tool applications - Constant mesh gear box - Speed reducer unit. – Variable speed gear box, Fluid Couplings, Torque Converters for automotive applications.

UNIT V CAMS, CLUTCHES AND BRAKES 9

Cam Design: Types-pressure angle and under cutting base circle determination-forces and surface stresses. Design of plate clutches –axial clutches-cone clutches-internal expanding rim clutches-Electromagnetic clutches. Band and Block brakes - external shoe brakes – Internal expanding shoe brake.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 apply the concepts of design to belts, chains and rope drives.
CO2 apply the concepts of design to spur, helical gears.
CO3 apply the concepts of design to worm and bevel gears.
CO4 apply the concepts of design to gear boxes .
CO5 apply the concepts of design to cams, brakes and clutches

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bhandari V, "Design of Machine Elements", 4th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Book Co, 2016.
2. Joseph Shigley, Charles Mischke, Richard Budynas and Keith Nisbett "Mechanical Engineering Design", 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Merhyle F. Spotts, Terry E. Shoup and Lee E. Hornberger, "Design of Machine Elements" 8th Edition, Printice Hall, 2003.
2. Orthwein W, "Machine Component Design", Jaico Publishing Co, 2003.
3. Prabhu. T.J., "Design of Transmission Elements", Mani Offset, Chennai, 2000.
4. Robert C. Juvinall and Kurt M. Marshek, "Fundamentals of Machine Design", 4th Edition, Wiley, 2005
5. Sundararajamoorthy T. V, Shanmugam .N, "Machine Design", Anuradha Publications, Chennai, 2003.

ME8691 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide an overview of how computers are being used in mechanical component design
- To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Product cycle- Design process- sequential and concurrent engineering- Computer aided design – CAD system architecture- Computer graphics – co-ordinate systems- 2D and 3D transformations- homogeneous coordinates - Line drawing -Clipping- viewing transformation-Brief introduction to CAD and CAM – Manufacturing Planning, Manufacturing control- Introduction to CAD/CAM –CAD/CAM concepts —Types of production - Manufacturing models and Metrics – Mathematical models of Production Performance

UNIT II GEOMETRIC MODELING 9

Representation of curves- Hermite curve- Bezier curve- B-spline curves-rational curves-Techniques for surface modeling – surface patch- Coons and bicubic patches- Bezier and B-spline surfaces. Solid modeling techniques- CSG andB-rep

UNIT III CAD STANDARDS 9

Standards for computer graphics- Graphical Kernel System (GKS) - standards for exchange images- Open Graphics Library (OpenGL) - Data exchange standards - IGES, STEP, CALS etc. - communication standards.



Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV FUNDAMENTAL OF CNC AND PART PROGRAMING 9

Introduction to NC systems and CNC - Machine axis and Co-ordinate system- CNC machine tools- Principle of operation CNC- Construction features including structure- Drives and CNC controllers- 2D and 3D machining on CNC- Introduction of Part Programming, types - Detailed Manual part programming on Lathe & Milling machines using G codes and M codes- Cutting Cycles, Loops, Sub program and Macros- Introduction of CAM package.

UNIT V CELLULAR MANUFACTURING AND FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS) 9

Group Technology(GT),Part Families–Parts Classification and coding–Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system–Production flow Analysis–Cellular Manufacturing–Composite part concept–Types of Flexibility - FMS – FMS Components – FMS Application & Benefits – FMS Planning and Control–Quantitative analysis in FMS

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1	Explain the 2D and 3D transformations, clipping algorithm, Manufacturing models and Metrics
CO2	Explain the fundamentals of parametric curves, surfaces and Solids
CO3	Summarize the different types of Standard systems used in CAD
CO4	Apply NC & CNC programming concepts to develop part programme for Lathe & Milling Machines
CO5	Summarize the different types of techniques used in Cellular Manufacturing and FMS

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ibrahim Zeid “Mastering CAD CAM” Tata McGraw-Hill PublishingCo.2007
2. Mikell.P.Groover “Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
3. Radhakrishnan P, SubramanyanS.andRaju V., “CAD/CAM/CIM”, 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi,2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Chris McMahon and Jimmie Browne “CAD/CAM Principles", "Practice and Manufacturing management “ Second Edition, Pearson Education, 1999.
2. Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker “Computer Graphics”’. Prentice Hall, Inc,1992.
3. Foley, Wan Dam, Feiner and Hughes - "Computer graphics principles & practice" Pearson Education -2003
4. William M Neumann and Robert F.Sproul “Principles of Computer Graphics”, McGraw Hill Book Co. Singapore, 1989.

ME8693 HEAT AND MASS TRANSFER L T P C
3 2 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the mechanisms of heat transfer under steady and transient conditions.
- To understand the concepts of heat transfer through extended surfaces.
- To learn the thermal analysis and sizing of heat exchangers and to understand the basic concepts of mass transfer.
  (Use of standard HMT data book permitted)

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I CONDUCTION 9+6

General Differential equation of Heat Conduction– Cartesian and Polar Coordinates – One Dimensional Steady State Heat Conduction –– plane and Composite Systems – Conduction with Internal Heat Generation – Extended Surfaces – Unsteady Heat Conduction – Lumped Analysis – Semi Infinite and Infinite Solids –Use of Heisler's charts.

UNIT II CONVECTION 9+6

Free and Forced Convection - Hydrodynamic and Thermal Boundary Layer. Free and Forced Convection during external flow over Plates and Cylinders and Internal flow through tubes .

UNIT III PHASE CHANGE HEAT TRANSFER AND HEAT EXCHANGERS 9+6

Nusselt's theory of condensation - Regimes of Pool boiling and Flow boiling. Correlations in boiling and condensation. Heat Exchanger Types - Overall Heat Transfer Coefficient – Fouling Factors - Analysis – LMTD method - NTU method.

UNIT IV RADIATION 9+6

Black Body Radiation – Grey body radiation - Shape Factor – Electrical Analogy – Radiation Shields. Radiation through gases.

UNIT V MASS TRANSFER 9+6

Basic Concepts – Diffusion Mass Transfer – Fick's Law of Diffusion – Steady state Molecular Diffusion – Convective Mass Transfer – Momentum, Heat and Mass Transfer Analogy – Convective Mass Transfer Correlations.

TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Apply heat conduction equations to different surface configurations under steady state and transient conditions and solve problems

CO2 Apply free and forced convective heat transfer correlations to internal and external flows through/over various surface configurations and solve problems

CO3 Explain the phenomena of boiling and condensation, apply LMTD and NTU methods of thermal analysis to different types of heat exchanger configurations and solve problems

CO4 Explain basic laws for Radiation and apply these principles to radiative heat transfer between different types of surfaces to solve problems

CO5 Apply diffusive and convective mass transfer equations and correlations to solve problems for different applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Holman, J.P., "Heat and Mass Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000
2. Yunus A. Cengel, "Heat Transfer A Practical Approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition 2015

REFERENCES:

1. Frank P. Incropera and David P. Dewitt, "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
2. Kothandaraman, C.P., "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer", New Age International, New Delhi, 1998.
3. Nag, P.K., "Heat Transfer", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2002
4. Ozisik, M.N., "Heat Transfer", McGraw Hill Book Co., 1994.
5. R.C. Sachdeva, "Fundamentals of Engineering Heat & Mass transfer", New Age International Publishers, 2009

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8692	FINITE ELEMENT ANALYSIS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concepts of Mathematical Modeling of Engineering Problems.
- To appreciate the use of FEM to a range of Engineering Problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Historical Background – Mathematical Modeling of field problems in Engineering – Governing Equations – Discrete and continuous models – Boundary, Initial and Eigen Value problems– Weighted Residual Methods – Variational Formulation of Boundary Value Problems – Ritz Technique – Basic concepts of the Finite Element Method.

UNIT II ONE-DIMENSIONAL PROBLEMS 9

One Dimensional Second Order Equations – Discretization – Element types- Linear and Higher order Elements – Derivation of Shape functions and Stiffness matrices and force vectors- Assembly of Matrices - Solution of problems from solid mechanics and heat transfer. Longitudinal vibration frequencies and mode shapes. Fourth Order Beam Equation –Transverse deflections and Natural frequencies of beams.

UNIT III TWO DIMENSIONAL SCALAR VARIABLE PROBLEMS 9

Second Order 2D Equations involving Scalar Variable Functions – Variational formulation –Finite Element formulation – Triangular elements – Shape functions and element matrices and vectors. Application to Field Problems - Thermal problems – Torsion of Non circular shafts –Quadrilateral elements – Higher Order Elements.

UNIT IV TWO DIMENSIONAL VECTOR VARIABLE PROBLEMS 9

Equations of elasticity – Plane stress, plane strain and axisymmetric problems – Body forces and temperature effects – Stress calculations - Plate and shell elements.

UNIT V ISOPARAMETRIC FORMULATION 9

Natural co-ordinate systems – Isoparametric elements – Shape functions for iso parametric elements – One and two dimensions – Serendipity elements – Numerical integration and application to plane stress problems - Matrix solution techniques – Solutions Techniques to Dynamic problems – Introduction to Analysis Software.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

CO1 Summarize the basics of finite element formulation.
CO2 Apply finite element formulations to solve one dimensional Problems.
CO3 Apply finite element formulations to solve two dimensional scalar Problems.
CO4 Apply finite element method to solve two dimensional Vector problems.
CO5 Apply finite element method to solve problems on iso parametric element and dynamic Problems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Reddy. J.N., “An Introduction to the Finite Element Method”, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005
2. Seshu, P, “Text Book of Finite Element Analysis”, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Bhatti Asghar M, "Fundamental Finite Element Analysis and Applications", John Wiley & Sons, 2005 (Indian Reprint 2013)*
2. Chandrupatla & Belagundu, “Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering”, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall College Div, 1990
3. Logan, D.L., “A first course in Finite Element Method”, Thomson Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2002
4. Rao, S.S., “The Finite Element Method in Engineering”, 3rd Edition, Butterworth Heinemann, 2004
5. Robert D. Cook, David S. Malkus, Michael E. Plesha, Robert J. Witt, “Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis”, 4th Edition, Wiley Student Edition, 2002.

ME8694	HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide student with knowledge on the application of fluid power in process, construction and manufacturing Industries.
- To provide students with an understanding of the fluids and components utilized in modern industrial fluid power system.
- To develop a measurable degree of competence in the design, construction and operation of fluid power circuits.

UNIT I FLUID POWER PRINICIPLES AND HYDRAULIC PUMPS 9

Introduction to Fluid power – Advantages and Applications – Fluid power systems – Types of fluids - Properties of fluids and selection – Basics of Hydraulics – Pascal’s Law – Principles of flow - Friction loss – Work, Power and Torque Problems, Sources of Hydraulic power : Pumping Theory – Pump Classification – Construction, Working, Design, Advantages, Disadvantages, Performance, Selection criteria of Linear and Rotary – Fixed and Variable displacement pumps – Problems.

UNIT II HYDRAULIC ACTUATORS AND CONTROL COMPONENTS 9

Hydraulic Actuators: Cylinders – Types and construction, Application, Hydraulic cushioning – Hydraulic motors - Control Components : Direction Control, Flow control and pressure control valves – Types, Construction and Operation – Servo and Proportional valves – Applications – Accessories : Reservoirs, Pressure Switches – Applications – Fluid Power ANSI Symbols – Problems.

UNIT III HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS 9

Accumulators, Intensifiers, Industrial hydraulic circuits – Regenerative, Pump Unloading, Double-Pump, Pressure Intensifier, Air-over oil, Sequence, Reciprocation, Synchronization, Fail-Safe, Speed Control, Hydrostatic transmission, Electro hydraulic circuits, Mechanical hydraulic servo systems.

UNIT IV PNEUMATIC AND ELECTRO PNEUMATIC SYSTEMS 9

Properties of air – Perfect Gas Laws – Compressor – Filters, Regulator, Lubricator, Muffler, Air control Valves, Quick Exhaust Valves, Pneumatic actuators, Design of Pneumatic circuit – Cascade method – Electro Pneumatic System – Elements – Ladder diagram – Problems, Introduction to fluidics and pneumatic logic circuits.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V TROUBLE SHOOTING AND APPLICATIONS 9

Installation, Selection, Maintenance, Trouble Shooting and Remedies in Hydraulic and Pneumatic systems, Design of hydraulic circuits for Drilling, Planning, Shaping, Surface grinding, Press and Forklift applications. Design of Pneumatic circuits for Pick and Place applications and tool handling in CNC Machine tools – Low cost Automation – Hydraulic and Pneumatic power packs.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the Fluid power and operation of different types of pumps.
CO2 Summarize the features and functions of Hydraulic motors, actuators and Flow control valves
CO3 Explain the different types of Hydraulic circuits and systems
CO4 Explain the working of different pneumatic circuits and systems
CO5 Summarize the various trouble shooting methods and applications of hydraulic and pneumatic systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anthony Esposito, “Fluid Power with Applications”, Pearson Education 2005.
2. Majumdar S.R., “Oil Hydraulics Systems- Principles and Maintenance”, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2001.

REFERENCES:

1. Anthony Lal, “Oil hydraulics in the service of industry”, Allied publishers, 1982.
2. Dudelyt, A. Pease and John T. Pippenger, “Basic Fluid Power”, Prentice Hall, 1987.
3. Majumdar S.R., “Pneumatic systems – Principles and maintenance”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1995
4. Michael J, Prinches and Ashby J. G, “Power Hydraulics”, Prentice Hall, 1989.
5. Shanmugasundaram.K, “Hydraulic and Pneumatic controls”, Chand & Co, 2006.

ME8681 CAD / CAM LABORATORY L T P C

0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVES:

- To gain practical experience in handling 2D drafting and 3D modelling software systems.
- To study the features of CNC Machine Tool.
- To expose students to modern control systems (Fanuc, Siemens etc.,)
- To know the application of various CNC machines like CNC lathe, CNC Vertical Machining centre, CNC EDM and CNC wire-cut and studying of Rapid prototyping.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. 3D GEOMETRIC MODELLING 30 PERIODS

List of Experiments

1. Introduction of 3D Modelling software

Creation of 3D assembly model of following machine elements using 3D Modelling software

2. Flange Coupling
3. Plummer Block
4. Screw Jack
5. Lathe Tailstock
6. Universal Joint
7. Machine Vice
8. Stuffing box
9. Crosshead

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

10. Safety Valves
11. Non-return valves
12. Connecting rod
13. Piston
14. Crankshaft
* Students may also be trained in manual drawing of some of the above components

2. Manual Part Programming. 30 PERIODS

(i) Part Programming - CNC Machining Centre a) Linear Cutting. b) Circular cutting. c) Cutter Radius Compensation. d) Canned Cycle Operations.
(ii) Part Programming - CNC Turning Centre a) Straight, Taper and Radius Turning. b) Thread Cutting. c) Rough and Finish Turning Cycle. d) Drilling and Tapping Cycle.

3. Computer Aided Part Programming

e) CL Data and Post process generation using CAM packages.
f) Application of CAPP in Machining and Turning Centre.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

CO1 Draw 3D and Assembly drawing using CAD software
CO2 Demonstrate manual part programming with G and M codes using CAM

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S.No.	Description of Equipment	Qty
HARDWARE		
1.	Computer Server	1
2.	Computer nodes or systems (High end CPU with atleast 1 GB main memory) networked to the server	30
3.	A3 size plotter	1
4.	Laser Printer	1
5.	CNC Lathe	1
6.	CNC milling machine	1
SOFTWARE		
7.	Any High end integrated modeling and manufacturing CAD / CAM software	15 licenses
8.	CAM Software for machining centre and turning centre (CNC Programming and tool path simulation for FANUC / Sinumeric and Heidenhain controller)	15 licenses
9.	Licensed operating system	Adequate
10.	Support for CAPP	Adequate

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8682	DESIGN AND FABRICATION PROJECT	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVE:

- The main objective is to give an opportunity to the student to get hands on training in the fabrication of one or more components of a complete working model, which is designed by them.

GUIDELINE FOR REVIEW AND EVALUATION

The students may be grouped into 2 to 4 and work under a project supervisor. The device/ system/component(s) to be fabricated may be decided in consultation with the supervisor and if possible with an industry. A project report to be submitted by the group and the fabricated model, which will be reviewed and evaluated for internal assessment by a Committee constituted by the Head of the Department. At the end of the semester examination the project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 design and Fabricate the machine element or the mechanical product.

CO2 demonstrate the working model of the machine element or the mechanical product.

HS8581	PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

OBJECTIVES: The course aims to:

- Enhance the Employability and Career Skills of students
- Orient the students towards grooming as a professional
- Make them Employable Graduates
- Develop their confidence and help them attend interviews successfully.

UNIT I

Introduction to Soft Skills-- Hard skills & soft skills - employability and career Skills—Grooming as a professional with values—Time Management—General awareness of Current Affairs

UNIT II

Self-Introduction-organizing the material - Introducing oneself to the audience – introducing the topic – answering questions – individual presentation practice— presenting the visuals effectively – 5 minute presentations

UNIT III

Introduction to Group Discussion— Participating in group discussions – understanding group dynamics - brainstorming the topic -– questioning and clarifying –GD strategies- activities to improve GD skills

UNIT IV

Interview etiquette – dress code – body language – attending job interviews– telephone/skype interview -one to one interview &panel interview – FAQs related to job interviews

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V

Recognizing differences between groups and teams- managing time-managing stress- networking professionally- respecting social protocols-understanding career management-developing a long-term career plan-making career changes

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES: At the end of the course Learners will be able to:

- Make effective presentations
- Participate confidently in Group Discussions.
- Attend job interviews and be successful in them.
- Develop adequate Soft Skills required for the workplace

Recommended Software

1. Globearena
2.Win English

REFERENCES:

1. Butterfield, Jeff Soft Skills for Everyone. Cengage Learning: New Delhi, 2015
2. E. Suresh Kumar et al. Communication for Professional Success. Orient Blackswan: Hyderabad, 2015
3. Interact English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students,. OrientBalckSwan: Hyderabad, 2016.
4. Raman, Meenakshi and Sangeeta Sharma. Professional Communication. Oxford University Press: Oxford, 2014
5. S. Hariharanetal. Soft Skills. MJP Publishers: Chennai, 2010.

ME8792	POWER PLANT ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- Providing an overview of Power Plants and detailing the role of Mechanical Engineers in their operation and maintenance.

UNIT I COAL BASED THERMAL POWER PLANTS 9

Rankine cycle - improvisations, Layout of modern coal power plant, Super Critical Boilers, FBC Boilers, Turbines, Condensers, Steam & Heat rate, Subsystems of thermal power plants – Fuel and ash handling, Draught system, Feed water treatment. Binary Cycles and Cogeneration systems.

UNIT II DIESEL, GAS TURBINE AND COMBINED CYCLE POWER PLANTS 9

Otto, Diesel, Dual & Brayton Cycle - Analysis & Optimisation. Components of Diesel and Gas Turbine power plants. Combined Cycle Power Plants. Integrated Gasifier based Combined Cycle systems.

UNIT III NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS 9

Basics of Nuclear Engineering, Layout and subsystems of Nuclear Power Plants, Working of Nuclear Reactors : Boiling *Water Reactor* (BWR), P*ressurized Water Reactor* (PWR), CANada Deuterium- Uranium reactor (CANDU), Breeder, Gas Cooled and Liquid Metal Cooled Reactors. Safety measures for Nuclear Power plants.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV POWER FROM RENEWABLE ENERGY 9

Hydro Electric Power Plants – Classification, Typical Layout and associated components including Turbines. Principle, Construction and working of Wind, Tidal, *Solar* Photo Voltaic (SPV), Solar Thermal, Geo Thermal, Biogas and Fuel Cell power systems.

UNIT V ENERGY, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES OF POWER PLANTS 9

Power tariff types, Load distribution parameters, load curve, Comparison of site selection criteria, relative merits & demerits, Capital & Operating Cost of different power plants. Pollution control technologies including Waste Disposal Options for Coal and Nuclear Power Plants.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a thermal power plant.

CO2 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside a Diesel, Gas and Combined cycle power plants.

CO3 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside nuclear power plants.

CO4 Explain the layout, construction and working of the components inside Renewable energy power plants.

CO5 Explain the applications of power plants while extend their knowledge to power plant economics and environmental hazards and estimate the costs of electrical energy production.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Nag. P.K., "Power Plant Engineering", Third Edition, Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. El-Wakil. M.M., "Power Plant Technology", Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2010.
2. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable energy", Open University, Oxford University Press in association with the Open University, 2004.
3. Thomas C. Elliott, Kao Chen and Robert C. Swanekamp, "Power Plant Engineering", Second Edition, Standard Handbook of McGraw – Hill, 1998.

ME8793 PROCESS PLANNING AND COST ESTIMATION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the process planning concepts to make cost estimation for various products after process planning

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PROCESS PLANNING 9

Introduction- methods of process planning-Drawing interpretation-Material evaluation – steps in process selection-.Production equipment and tooling selection

UNIT II PROCESS PLANNING ACTIVITIES 9

Process parameters calculation for various production processes-Selection jigs and fixtures election of quality assurance methods - Set of documents for process planning-Economics of process planning- case studies

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO COST ESTIMATION 9

Importance of costing and estimation –methods of costing-elements of cost estimation –Types of estimates – Estimating procedure- Estimation labor cost, material cost- allocation of over head charges- Calculation of depreciation cost

UNIT IV PRODUCTION COST ESTIMATION 9

Estimation of Different Types of Jobs - Estimation of Forging Shop, Estimation of Welding Shop, Estimation of Foundry Shop

UNIT V MACHINING TIME CALCULATION 9

Estimation of Machining Time - Importance of Machine Time Calculation- Calculation of Machining Time for Different Lathe Operations ,Drilling and Boring - Machining Time Calculation for Milling, Shaping and Planning -Machining Time Calculation for Grinding.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 select the process, equipment and tools for various industrial products.
CO2 prepare process planning activity chart.
CO3 explain the concept of cost estimation.
CO4 compute the job order cost for different type of shop floor.
CO5 calculate the machining time for various machining operations.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Peter scalon, “Process planning, Design/Manufacture Interface”, Elsevier science technology Books, Dec 2002.
2. Sinha B.P, “Mechanical Estimating and Costing”, Tata-McGraw Hill publishing co, 1995.

REFERENCES:

1. Chitale A.V. and Gupta R.C., “Product Design and Manufacturing”, 2nd Edition, PHI, 2002.
2. Ostwalal P.F. and Munez J., “Manufacturing Processes and systems”, 9th Edition, John Wiley, 1998.
3. Russell R.S and Tailor B.W, “Operations Management”, 4th Edition, PHI, 2003.
4. Mikell P. Groover, “Automation, Production, Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing”, Pearson Education 2001.
5. K.C. Jain & L.N. Aggarwal, “Production Planning Control and Industrial Management”, Khanna Publishers 1990.

ME8791 MECHATRONICS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To impart knowledge about the elements and techniques involved in Mechatronics systems which are very much essential to understand the emerging field of automation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Mechatronics – Systems – Concepts of Mechatronics approach – Need for Mechatronics – Emerging areas of Mechatronics – Classification of Mechatronics. Sensors and Transducers**:** Static and dynamic Characteristics of Sensor, Potentiometers – LVDT – Capacitance sensors – Strain gauges – Eddy current sensor – Hall effect sensor – Temperature sensors – Light sensors

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCONTROLLER 9

Introduction – Architecture of 8085 – Pin Configuration – Addressing Modes –Instruction set, Timing diagram of 8085 – Concepts of 8051 microcontroller – Block diagram,.

UNIT III PROGRAMMABLE PERIPHERAL INTERFACE 9

Introduction – Architecture of 8255, Keyboard interfacing, LED display –interfacing, ADC and DAC interface, Temperature Control – Stepper Motor Control – Traffic Control interface.

UNIT IV PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLER 9

Introduction – Basic structure – Input and output processing – Programming – Mnemonics – Timers, counters and internal relays – Data handling – Selection of PLC.

UNIT V ACTUATORS AND MECHATRONIC SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Types of Stepper and Servo motors – Construction – Working Principle – Advantages and Disadvantages. Design process-stages of design process – Traditional and Mechatronics design concepts – Case studies of Mechatronics systems – Pick and place Robot – Engine Management system – Automatic car park barrier.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Discuss the interdisciplinary applications of Electronics, Electrical, Mechanical and Computer Systems for the Control of Mechanical, Electronic Systems and sensor technology.

CO2 Discuss the architecture of Microprocessor and Microcontroller, Pin Diagram, Addressing Modes of Microprocessor and Microcontroller.

CO3 Discuss Programmable Peripheral Interface, Architecture of 8255 PPI, and various device interfacing

CO4 Explain the architecture, programming and application of programmable logic controllers to problems and challenges in the areas of Mechatronic engineering.

CO5 Discuss various Actuators and Mechatronics system using the knowledge and skills acquired through the course and also from the given case studies

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bolton, “Mechatronics”, Prentice Hall, 2008
2. Ramesh S Gaonkar, “Microprocessor Architecture, Programming, and Applications with the 8085”, 5th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.

REFERENCES:

1. Bradley D.A, Dawson D, Buru N.C and Loader A.J, “Mechatronics”, Chapman and Hall, 1993.
2. Clarence W, de Silva, "Mechatronics" CRC Press, First Indian Re-print, 2013
3. Devadas Shetty and Richard A. Kolk, “Mechatronics Systems Design”, PWS publishing company, 2007.
4. Krishna Kant, “Microprocessors & Microcontrollers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2007.
5. Michael B.Histand and Davis G.Alciatore, “Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement systems”, McGraw Hill International edition, 2007.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8711	SIMULATION AND ANALYSIS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVES:

- To give exposure to software tools needed to analyze engineering problems.
- To expose the students to different applications of simulation and analysis tools.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS A. SIMULATION

1. MATLAB basics, Dealing with matrices, Graphing-Functions of one variable and two variables
2. Use of Matlab to solve simple problems in vibration
3. Mechanism Simulation using Multibody Dynamic software

B. ANALYSIS

1. Force and Stress analysis using link elements in Trusses, cables etc.
2. Stress and deflection analysis in beams with different support conditions.
3. Stress analysis of flat plates and simple shells.
4. Stress analysis of axi – symmetric components.
5. Thermal stress and heat transfer analysis of plates.
6. Thermal stress analysis of cylindrical shells.
7. Vibration analysis of spring-mass systems.
8. Model analysis of Beams.
9. Harmonic, transient and spectrum analysis of simple systems.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 simulate the working principle of air conditioning system, hydraulic and pneumatic cylinder and cam follower mechanisms using MATLAB.

CO2 analyze the stresses and strains induced in plates, brackets and beams and heat transfer problems.

CO3 calculate the natural frequency and mode shape analysis of 2D components and beams.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

S. NO.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Computer Work Station	15
2	Color Desk Jet Printer	01
3	Multibody Dynamic Software Suitable for Mechanism simulation and analysis	15 licenses
4	C / MATLAB	5 licenses

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8781	MECHATRONICS LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

OBJECTIVE:

- To know the method of programming the microprocessor and also the design, modeling & analysis of basic electrical, hydraulic & pneumatic Systems which enable the students to understand the concept of mechatronics.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Assembly language programming of 8085 – Addition – Subtraction – Multiplication – Division – Sorting – Code Conversion.
2. Stepper motor interface.
3. Traffic light interface.
4. Speed control of DC motor.
5. Study of various types of transducers.
6. Study of hydraulic, pneumatic and electro-pneumatic circuits.
7. Modelling and analysis of basic hydraulic, pneumatic and electrical circuits using Software.
8. Study of PLC and its applications.
9. Study of image processing technique.

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Demonstrate the functioning of mechatronics system with various pneumatic, hydraulic and electrical systems.

CO2 Demonstrate the functioning of control systems with the help of PLC and microcontrollers.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT FOR A BATCH OF 30 STUDENTS

Sl. No.	NAME OF THE EQUIPMENT	Qty.
1	Basic Pneumatic Trainer Kit with manual and electrical controls/ PLC Control each	1 No.
2	Basic Hydraulic Trainer Kit	1 No
3	Hydraulics and Pneumatics Systems Simulation Software	10 No
4	8051 - Microcontroller kit with stepper motor and drive circuit sets	2 No
5	Image processing system with hardware & software	1 No.

ME8712	TECHNICALSEMINAR	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

To enrich the communication skills of the student and presentations of technical topics of interest, this course is introduced. In this course, a student has to present three Technical papers or recent advances in engineering/technology that will be evaluated by a Committee constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

MG8591	PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to study the evolution of Management, to study the functions and principles of management and to learn the application of the principles in an organization

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MANAGEMENT AND ORGANIZATIONS 9

Definition of Management – Science or Art – Manager Vs Entrepreneur - types of managers - managerial roles and skills – Evolution of Management – Scientific, human relations , system and contingency approaches – Types of Business organization - Sole proprietorship, partnership, company-public and private sector enterprises - Organization culture and Environment – Current trends and issues in Management.

UNIT II PLANNING 9

Nature and purpose of planning – planning process – types of planning – objectives – setting objectives – policies – Planning premises – Strategic Management – Planning Tools and Techniques – Decision making steps and process.

UNIT III ORGANISING 9

Nature and purpose – Formal and informal organization – organization chart – organization structure – types – Line and staff authority – departmentalization – delegation of authority – centralization and decentralization – Job Design - Human Resource Management – HR Planning, Recruitment, selection, Training and Development, Performance Management , Career planning and management.

UNIT IV DIRECTING 9

Foundations of individual and group behaviour – motivation – motivation theories – motivational techniques – job satisfaction – job enrichment – leadership – types and theories of leadership – communication – process of communication – barrier in communication – effective communication – communication and IT.

UNIT V CONTROLLING 9

System and process of controlling – budgetary and non-budgetary control techniques – use of computers and IT in Management control – Productivity problems and management – control and performance – direct and preventive control – reporting.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to have clear understanding of managerial functions like planning, organizing, staffing, leading & controlling and have same basic knowledge on international aspect of management

TEXT BOOKS:

1. JAF Stoner, Freeman R.E and Daniel R Gilbert “Management”, 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Stephen P. Robbins & Mary Coulter, “Management”, Prentice Hall (India)Pvt. Ltd., 10th Edition, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Harold Koontz & Heinz Weihrich, “Essentials of Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
2. Robert Kreitner & Mamata Mohapatra, “Management”, Biztantra, 2008.
3. Stephen A. Robbins & David A. Decenzo & Mary Coulter, “Fundamentals of Management”, 7th Edition, Pearson Education, 2011.
4. Tripathy PC & Reddy PN, “Principles of Management”, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 1999

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8811	PROJECT WORK	L	T	P	C
		0	0	20	10

OBJECTIVE:

- To develop the ability to solve a specific problem right from its identification and literature review till the successful solution of the same. To train the students in preparing project reports and to face reviews and viva voce examination.

The students in a group of 3 to 4 works on a topic approved by the head of the department under the guidance of a faculty member and prepares a comprehensive project report after completing the work to the satisfaction of the supervisor. The progress of the project is evaluated based on a minimum of three reviews. The review committee may be constituted by the Head of the Department. A project report is required at the end of the semester. The project work is evaluated based on oral presentation and the project report jointly by external and internal examiners constituted by the Head of the Department.

TOTAL: 300 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- On Completion of the project work students will be in a position to take up any challenging practical problems and find solution by formulating proper methodology.

ME8091	AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the construction and working principle of various parts of an automobile.
- To have the practice for assembling and dismantling of engine parts and transmission system

UNIT I VEHICLE STRUCTURE AND ENGINES 9

Types of automobiles vehicle construction and different layouts, chassis, frame and body, Vehicle aerodynamics (various resistances and moments involved), IC engines –components-functions and materials, variable valve timing (VVT).

UNIT II ENGINE AUXILIARY SYSTEMS 9

Electronically controlled gasoline injection system for SI engines, Electronically controlled diesel injection system (Unit injector system, Rotary distributor type and common rail direct injection system), Electronic ignition system (Transistorized coil ignition system, capacitive discharge ignition system), Turbo chargers (WGT, VGT), Engine emission control by three way catalytic converter system, Emission norms (Euro and BS).

UNIT III TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS 9

Clutch-types and construction, gear boxes- manual and automatic, gear shift mechanisms, Over drive, transfer box, fluid flywheel, torque converter, propeller shaft, slip joints, universal joints, Differential and rear axle, Hotchkiss Drive and Torque Tube Drive.

UNIT IV STEERING, BRAKES AND SUSPENSION SYSTEMS 9

Steering geometry and types of steering gear box-Power Steering, Types of Front Axle, Types of Suspension Systems, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Braking Systems, Antilock Braking System (ABS), electronic brake force distribution (EBD) and Traction Control.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Use of Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas, Bio-diesel, Bio-ethanol, Gasohol and Hydrogen in Automobiles- Engine modifications required –Performance, Combustion and Emission Characteristics of SI and CI engines with these alternate fuels - Electric and Hybrid Vehicles, Fuel Cell Note: Practical Training in dismantling and assembling of Engine parts and Transmission Systems should be given to the students.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 recognize the various parts of the automobile and their functions and materials.
CO2 discuss the engine auxiliary systems and engine emission control.
CO3 distinguish the working of different types of transmission systems.
CO4 explain the Steering, Brakes and Suspension Systems.
CO5 predict possible alternate sources of energy for IC Engines.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jain K.K. and Asthana .R.B, “Automobile Engineering” Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
2. Kirpal Singh, “Automobile Engineering”, Vol 1 & 2, Seventh Edition, Standard Publishers, New Delhi, 13th Edition 2014..

REFERENCES:

1. Ganesan V. “Internal Combustion Engines”, Third Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2012.
2. Heinz Heisler, “Advanced Engine Technology,” SAE International Publications USA, 1998.
3. Joseph Heitner, “Automotive Mechanics,” Second Edition, East-West Press, 1999.
4. Martin W, Stockel and Martin T Stockle , “Automotive Mechanics Fundamentals,” The Good heart - Will Cox Company Inc, USA ,1978.
5. Newton ,Steeds and Garet, “Motor Vehicles”, Butterworth Publishers,1989.

PR8592 WELDING TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the basics of welding and to know about the various types of welding processes

UNIT I GAS AND ARC WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Fundamental principles – Air Acetylene welding, Oxyacetylene welding, Carbon arc welding, Shielded metal arc welding, Submerged arc welding, TIG & MIG welding, Plasma arc welding and Electroslag welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT II RESISTANCE WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Spot welding, Seam welding, Projection welding, Resistance Butt welding, Flash Butt welding, Percussion welding and High frequency resistance welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications.

UNIT III SOLID STATE WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Cold welding, Diffusion bonding, Explosive welding, Ultrasonic welding, Friction welding, Forge welding, Roll welding and Hot pressure welding processes - advantages, limitations and applications

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV OTHER WELDING PROCESSES: 9

Thermit welding, Atomic hydrogen welding, Electron beam welding, Laser Beam welding, Friction stir welding, Under Water welding, Welding automation in aerospace, nuclear and surface transport vehicles.

UNIT V DESIGN OF WELD JOINTS, WELDABILITY AND TESTING OF WELDMENTS 9

Various weld joint designs – Welding defects – causes and remedies - Weldability of Aluminium, Copper, and Stainless steels. Destructive and non destructive testing of weldments.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students can able

- Understand the construction and working principles of gas and arc welding process.
- Understand the construction and working principles of resistance welding process.
- Understand the construction and working principles of various solid state welding process.
- Understand the construction and working principles of various special welding processes.
- Understand the concepts on weld joint design, weldability and testing of weldments.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Little R.L., "Welding and welding Technology", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 34th reprint, 2008.
2. Parmer R.S., "Welding Engineering and Technology", 1st Edition, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2008.
3. Parmer R.S., "Welding Processes and Technology", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 1992.

REFERENCES

1. AWS- Welding Hand Book. 8th Edition. Vol- 2. "Welding Process"
2. Christopher Davis. "Laser Welding- Practical Guide". Jaico Publishing House.
3. Davis A.C., "The Science and Practice of Welding", Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1993
4. Nadkarni S.V. "Modern Arc Welding Technology", Oxford IBH Publishers, 1st Edition, 2005.
5. Schwartz M.M. "Metals Joining Manual". McGraw Hill Books, 1979.
6. Tylecote R.F. "The Solid Phase Welding of Metals". Edward Arnold Publishers Ltd. London.

ME8096 GAS DYNAMICS AND JET PROPULSION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic difference between incompressible and compressible flow.
- To understand the phenomenon of shock waves and its effect on flow. To gain some basic knowledge about jet propulsion and Rocket Propulsion.

(Use of Standard Gas Tables permitted)

UNIT I BASIC CONCEPTS AND ISENTROPIC FLOWS 9

Energy and momentum equations of compressible fluid flows – Stagnation states, Mach waves and Mach cone – Effect of Mach number on compressibility – Isentropic flow through variable ducts – Nozzle and Diffusers

UNIT II FLOW THROUGH DUCTS 9

Flows through constant area ducts with heat transfer (Rayleigh flow) and Friction (Fanno flow) – variation of flow properties.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III NORMAL AND OBLIQUE SHOCKS 9

Governing equations – Variation of flow parameters across the normal and oblique shocks – Prandtl – Meyer relations – Applications.

UNIT IV JET PROPULSION 9

Theory of jet propulsion – Thrust equation – Thrust power and propulsive efficiency – Operating principle, cycle analysis and use of stagnation state performance of ram jet, turbojet, turbofan and turbo prop engines.

UNIT V SPACE PROPULSION 9

Types of rocket engines – Propellants-feeding systems – Ignition and combustion – Theory of rocket propulsion – Performance study – Staging – Terminal and characteristic velocity – Applications – space flights.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Apply the concept of compressible flows in variable area ducts.
CO2 Apply the concept of compressible flows in constant area ducts.
CO3 examine the effect of compression and expansion waves in compressible flow.
CO4 use the concept of gas dynamics in Jet Propulsion.
CO5 apply the concept of gas dynamics in Space Propulsion.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Anderson, J.D., "Modern Compressible flow", 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill, 2012.
2. Yahya, S.M. "Fundamentals of Compressible Flow", New Age International (P) Limited, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Cohen. H., G.E.C. Rogers and Saravanamutto, "Gas Turbine Theory", Longman Group Ltd.,1980
2. Ganesan. V., "Gas Turbines", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2010.
3. Shapiro. A.H.," Dynamics and Thermodynamics of Compressible fluid Flow", John wiley, New York, 1953.
4. Sutton. G.P., "Rocket Propulsion Elements", John wiley, New York,2010,.
5. Zucrow. N.J., "Principles of Jet Propulsion and Gas Turbines", John Wiley, New York, 1970.

GE8075 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To give an idea about IPR, registration and its enforcement.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to IPRs, Basic concepts and need for Intellectual Property - Patents, Copyrights, Geographical Indications, IPR in India and Abroad – Genesis and Development – the way from WTO to WIPO –TRIPS, Nature of Intellectual Property, Industrial Property, technological Research, Inventions and Innovations – Important examples of IPR.

UNIT II REGISTRATION OF IPRs 10

Meaning and practical aspects of registration of Copy Rights, Trademarks, Patents, Geographical Indications, Trade Secrets and Industrial Design registration in India and Abroad

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III AGREEMENTS AND LEGISLATIONS 10

International Treaties and Conventions on IPRs, TRIPS Agreement, PCT Agreement, Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act, Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act.

UNIT IV DIGITAL PRODUCTS AND LAW 9

Digital Innovations and Developments as Knowledge Assets – IP Laws, Cyber Law and Digital Content Protection – Unfair Competition – Meaning and Relationship between Unfair Competition and IP Laws – Case Studies.

UNIT V ENFORCEMENT OF IPRs 7

Infringement of IPRs, Enforcement Measures, Emerging issues – Case Studies.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Ability to manage Intellectual Property portfolio to enhance the value of the firm.

TEXT BOOKS

1. S.V. Satarkar, Intellectual Property Rights and Copy Rights, Ess Ess Publications, New Delhi, 2002.
2. V. Scople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property, Prentice Hall of India pvt Ltd, 2012

REFERENCES

1. Deborah E. Bouchoux, “Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents and Trade Secrets”, Cengage Learning, Third Edition, 2012.
2. Prabuddha Ganguli,”Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy”, McGraw Hill Education, 2011.
3. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2013.

GE8073 FUNDAMENTALS OF NANOSCIENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

To learn about basis of nanomaterial science, preparation method, types and application

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Nanoscale Science and Technology- Implications for Physics, Chemistry, Biology and Engineering-Classifications of nanostructured materials- nano particles- quantum dots, nanowires-ultra-thinfilms-multilayered materials. Length Scales involved and effect on properties: Mechanical, Electronic, Optical, Magnetic and Thermal properties. Introduction to properties and motivation for study (qualitative only).

UNIT II GENERAL METHODS OF PREPARATION 9

Bottom-up Synthesis-Top-down Approach: Co-Precipitation, Ultrasonication, Mechanical Milling, Colloidal routes, Self-assembly, Vapour phase deposition, MOCVD, Sputtering, Evaporation, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Atomic Layer Epitaxy, MOMBE.

UNIT III NANOMATERIALS 12

Nanoforms of Carbon - Buckminster fullerene- graphene and carbon nanotube, Single wall carbon Nanotubes (SWCNT) and Multi wall carbon nanotubes (MWCNT)- methods of synthesis(arc-growth, laser ablation, CVD routes, Plasma CVD), structure-property Relationships applications- Nanometal oxides-ZnO, TiO2,MgO, ZrO2, NiO, nanoalumina, CaO, AgTiO2, Ferrites, Nanoclays-

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

functionalization and applications-Quantum wires, Quantum dots-preparation, properties and applications.

UNIT IV CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

X-ray diffraction technique, Scanning Electron Microscopy - environmental techniques, Transmission Electron Microscopy including high-resolution imaging, Surface Analysis techniques- AFM, SPM, STM, SNOM, ESCA, SIMS-Nanoindentation.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 7

NanoInfoTech: Information storage- nanocomputer, molecular switch, super chip, nanocrystal, Nanobiotechlogy: nanoprobes in medical diagnostics and biotechnology, Nano medicines, Targetted drug delivery, Bioimaging - Micro Electro Mechanical Systems (MEMS), Nano Electro Mechanical Systems (NEMS)- Nanosensors, nano crystalline silver for bacterial inhibition, Nanoparticles for sunbarrier products - In Photostat, printing, solar cell, battery.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Will familiarize about the science of nanomaterials
- Will demonstrate the preparation of nanomaterials
- Will develop knowledge in characteristic nanomaterial

TEXT BOOKS :

1. A.S. Edelstein and R.C. Cammearata, eds., “Nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications”, Institute of Physics Publishing, Bristol and Philadelphia, 1996.
2. N John Dinardo, “Nanoscale Characterization of surfaces & Interfaces”, 2nd edition, Weinheim Cambridge, Wiley-VCH, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. G Timp, “Nanotechnology”, AIP press/Springer, 1999.
2. Akhlesh Lakhtakia, “The Hand Book of Nano Technology, Nanometer Structure, Theory, Modeling and Simulations”. Prentice-Hall of India (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2007.

ME8071	REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the underlying principles of operations in different Refrigeration & Air conditioning systems and components.
- To provide knowledge on design aspects of Refrigeration & Air conditioning systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to Refrigeration - Unit of Refrigeration and C.O.P.– Ideal cycles- Refrigerants Desirable properties – Classification - Nomenclature - ODP & GWP.

UNIT II VAPOUR COMPRESSION REFRIGERATION SYSTEM 9

Vapor compression cycle : p-h and T-s diagrams - deviations from theoretical cycle – subcooling and super heating- effects of condenser and evaporator pressure on COP- multipressure system - low temperature refrigeration - Cascade systems – problems. Equipments: Type of Compressors, Condensers, Expansion devices, Evaporators.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III OTHER REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS 9

Working principles of Vapour absorption systems and adsorption cooling systems – Steam jet refrigeration- Ejector refrigeration systems- Thermoelectric refrigeration- Air refrigeration - Magnetic - Vortex and Pulse tube refrigeration systems.

UNIT IV PSYCHROMETRIC PROPERTIES AND PROCESSES 9

Properties of moist Air-Gibbs Dalton law, Specific humidity, Dew point temperature, Degree of saturation, Relative humidity, Enthalpy, Humid specific heat, Wet bulb temperature Thermodynamic wet bulb temperature, Psychrometric chart; Psychrometric of air-conditioning processes, mixing of air streams.

UNIT V AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS AND LOAD ESTIMATION 9

Air conditioning loads: Outside and inside design conditions; Heat transfer through structure, Solar radiation, Electrical appliances, Infiltration and ventilation, internal heat load; Apparatus selection; fresh air load, human comfort & IAQ principles, effective temperature & chart, calculation of summer & winter air conditioning load; Classifications, Layout of plants; Air distribution system; Filters; Air Conditioning Systems with Controls: Temperature, Pressure and Humidity sensors, Actuators & Safety controls.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the basic concepts of Refrigeration
CO2 Explain the Vapor compression Refrigeration systems and to solve problems
CO3 Discuss the various types of Refrigeration systems
CO4 Calculate the Psychrometric properties and its use in psychrometric processes
CO5 Explain the concepts of Air conditioning and to solve problems

TEXT BOOK:

1. Arora, C.P., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", 3rd edition, McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.

REFERENCES:

1. ASHRAE Hand book, Fundamentals, 2010
2. Jones W.P., "Air conditioning engineering", 5th edition, Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007
3. Roy J. Dossat, "Principles of Refrigeration", 4th edition, Pearson Education Asia, 2009.
4. Stoecker, W.F. and Jones J. W., "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1986.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8072	RENEWABLE SOURCES OF ENERGY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- At the end of the course, the students are expected to identify the new methodologies / technologies for effective utilization of renewable energy sources.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

World Energy Use – Reserves of Energy Resources – Environmental Aspects of Energy Utilisation – Renewable Energy Scenario in Tamil nadu, India and around the World – Potentials - Achievements / Applications – Economics of renewable energy systems.

UNIT II SOLAR ENERGY 9

Solar Radiation – Measurements of Solar Radiation - Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors – Solar direct Thermal Applications – Solar thermal Power Generation - Fundamentals of Solar Photo Voltaic Conversion – Solar Cells – Solar PV Power Generation – Solar PV Applications.

UNIT III WIND ENERGY 9

Wind Data and Energy Estimation – Types of Wind Energy Systems – Performance – Site Selection – Details of Wind Turbine Generator – Safety and Environmental Aspects

UNIT IV BIO - ENERGY 9

Biomass direct combustion – Biomass gasifiers – Biogas plants – Digesters – Ethanol production – Bio diesel – Cogeneration - Biomass Applications

UNIT V OTHER RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Tidal energy – Wave Energy – Open and Closed OTEC Cycles – Small Hydro-Geothermal Energy – Hydrogen and Storage - Fuel Cell Systems – Hybrid Systems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Discuss the importance and Economics of renewable Energy
CO2 Discuss the method of power generation from Solar Energy
CO3 Discuss the method of power generation from Wind Energy
CO4 Explain the method of power generation from Bio Energy
CO5 Explain the Tidal energy, Wave Energy, OTEC, Hydro energy, Geothermal Energy, Fuel Cells and Hybrid Systems.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Rai. G.D., "Non Conventional Energy Sources", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2011.
2. Twidell, J.W. & Weir, A., "Renewable Energy Sources", EFN Spon Ltd., UK, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Chetan Singh Solanki, Solar Photovoltaics, "Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications", PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2015.
2. David M. Mousdale – "Introduction to Biofuels", CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, USA 2017
3. Freris. L.L., "Wind Energy Conversion Systems", Prentice Hall, UK, 1990.
4. Godfrey Boyle, "Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future", Oxford University Press, U.K., 2012.
5. Johnson Gary, L. "Wind Energy Systems", Prentice Hall, New York, 1985

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8098	QUALITY CONTROL AND RELIABILITY ENGINEERING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the concept of SQC
- To understand process control and acceptance sampling procedure and their application.
- To learn the concept of reliability.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND PROCESS CONTROL FOR VARIABLES 9

Introduction, definition of quality, basic concept of quality, definition of SQC, benefits and limitation of SQC, Quality assurance, Quality control: Quality cost-Variation in process causes of variation – Theory of control chart- uses of control chart –X chart, R chart and chart - process capability – process capability studies and simple problems. Six sigma concepts

UNIT II PROCESS CONTROL FOR ATTRIBUTES 9

Control chart for attributes –control chart for non conformings– p chart and np chart – control chart for nonconformities– C and U charts, State of control and process out of control identification in charts, pattern study.

UNIT III ACCEPTANCE SAMPLING 9

Lot by lot sampling – types – probability of acceptance in single, double, multiple sampling techniques – O.C. curves – producer's Risk and consumer's Risk. AQL, LTPD, AOQL concepts-standard sampling plans for AQL and LTPD- uses of standard sampling plans.

UNIT IV LIFE TESTING – RELIABILITY 9

Life testing – Objective – failure data analysis, Mean failure rate, mean time to failure, mean time between failure, hazard rate – Weibull model, system reliability, series, parallel and mixed configuration – simple problems. Maintainability and availability – simple problems. Acceptance sampling based on reliability test – O.C Curves.

UNIT V QUALITY AND RELIABILITY 9

Reliability improvements – techniques- use of Pareto analysis – design for reliability – redundancy unit and standby redundancy – Optimization in reliability – Product design – Product analysis – Product development–Product life cycles.

Note: Use of approved statistical table permitted in the examination.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Summarize the concept of Quality and Process control for variables
CO2 Apply the process control for attributes
CO3 Explain the concept of sampling and to solve problems
CO4 Explain the concept of Life testing
CO5 Explain the concept Reliability and techniques involved

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Douglas.C. Montgomery, "Introduction to Statistical quality control", 7th edition, John Wiley 2012.
2. Srinath. L.S., "Reliability Engineering", Affiliated East west press, 2008.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:
1. Besterfield D.H., “Quality Control”, Prentice Hall, 2013.
2. Connor, P.D.T.O., “Practical Reliability Engineering”, John Wiley, 2012
3. Danny Samson, “Manufacturing & Operations Strategy”, Prentice Hall, 1991
4. Grant, Eugene .L “Statistical Quality Control”, McGraw-Hill, 2017
5. Gupta. R.C, “Statistical Quality control”, Khanna Publishers, 2001.

ME8073 UNCONVENTIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To learn about various unconventional machining processes, the various process parameters and their influence on performance and their applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND MECHANICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9

Unconventional machining Process **–** Need **–** classification **–** merits, demerits and applications. Abrasive Jet Machining **–** Water Jet Machining **–** Abrasive Water Jet Machining - Ultrasonic Machining. (AJM, WJM, AWJM and USM). Working Principles **–** equipment used **–** Process parameters **–** MRR- Applications.

UNIT II THERMAL AND ELECTRICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9

Electric Discharge Machining (EDM) **–** Wire cut EDM **–** Working Principle-equipments-Process Parameters-Surface Finish and MRR- electrode / Tool **–** Power and control Circuits-Tool Wear **–** Dielectric **–** Flushing **—** Applications. Laser Beam machining and drilling, (LBM), plasma, Arc machining (PAM) and Electron Beam Machining (EBM). Principles **–** Equipment **–**Types - Beam control techniques **–** Applications.

UNIT III CHEMICAL AND ELECTRO-CHEMICAL ENERGY BASED PROCESSES 9

Chemical machining and Electro-Chemical machining (CHM and ECM)- Etchants **–** Maskant - techniques of applying maskants - Process Parameters **–** Surface finish and MRR-Applications. Principles of ECM- equipments-Surface Roughness and MRR Electrical circuit-Process Parameters-ECG and ECH - Applications.

UNIT IV ADVANCED NANO FINISHING PROCESSES 9

Abrasive flow machining, chemo-mechanical polishing, magnetic abrasive finishing, magneto rheological finishing, magneto rheological abrasive flow finishing their working principles, equipments, effect of process parameters, applications, advantages and limitations.

UNIT V RECENT TRENDS IN NON-TRADITIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES 9

Recent developments in non-traditional machining processes, their working principles, equipments, effect of process parameters, applications, advantages and limitations. Comparison of non-traditional machining processes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the need for unconventional machining processes and its classification
CO2 Compare various thermal energy and electrical energy based unconventional machining processes.
CO3 Summarize various chemical and electro-chemical energy based unconventional machining processes.
CO4 Explain various nano abrasives based unconventional machining processes.
CO5 Distinguish various recent trends based unconventional machining processes.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Vijay.K. Jain "Advanced Machining Processes" Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007
2. Pandey P.C. and Shan H.S. "Modern Machining Processes" Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2007.

REFERENCES:

1. Benedict. G.F. "Nontraditional Manufacturing Processes", Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 1987.
2. Mc Geough, "Advanced Methods of Machining", Chapman and Hall, London, 1998.
3. Paul De Garmo, J.T.Black, and Ronald. A.Kohser, "Material and Processes in Manufacturing" Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 8thEdition, New Delhi , 2001.

MG8491	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To provide knowledge and training in using optimization techniques under limited resources for the engineering and business problems.

UNIT I LINEAR MODELS 15

The phase of an operation research study – Linear programming – Graphical method– Simplex algorithm – Duality formulation – Sensitivity analysis.

UNIT II TRANSPORTATION MODELS AND NETWORK MODELS 8

Transportation Assignment Models –Traveling Salesman problem-Networks models – Shortest route – Minimal spanning tree – Maximum flow models –Project network – CPM and PERT networks – Critical path scheduling – Sequencing models.

UNIT III INVENTORY MODELS 6

Inventory models – Economic order quantity models – Quantity discount models – Stochastic inventory models – Multi product models – Inventory control models in practice.

UNIT IV QUEUEING MODELS 6

Queueing models - Queueing systems and structures – Notation parameter – Single server and multi server models – Poisson input – Exponential service – Constant rate service – Infinite population – Simulation.

UNIT V DECISION MODELS 10

Decision models – Game theory – Two person zero sum games – Graphical solution- Algebraic solution– Linear Programming solution – Replacement models – Models based on service life – Economic life– Single / Multi variable search technique – Dynamic Programming – Simple Problem.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to use the optimization techniques for use engineering and Business problems

TEXT BOOK:

1. Hillier and Libeberman, "Operations Research", Holden Day, 2005
2. Taha H.A., "Operations Research", Sixth Edition, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:
1. Bazara M.J., Jarvis and Sherali H., “Linear Programming and Network Flows”, John Wiley, 2009.
2. Budnick F.S., “Principles of Operations Research for Management”, Richard D Irwin, 1990.
3. Philip D.T. and Ravindran A., “Operations Research”, John Wiley, 1992.
4. Shennoy G.V. and Srivastava U.K., “Operation Research for Management”, Wiley Eastern, 1994.
5. Tulsian and Pasdey V., “Quantitative Techniques”, Pearson Asia, 2002.

MF8071 ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
- To know the principle, methods, possibilities and limitations as well as environmental effects of Additive Manufacturing technologies.
- To be familiar with the characteristics of the different materials those are used in Additive Manufacturing technologies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Overview **–** Need - Development of Additive Manufacturing Technology -Principle **–** AM Process Chain- Classification **–**Rapid Prototyping- Rapid Tooling **–** Rapid Manufacturing **–** Applications- Benefits **–**Case studies.

UNIT II DESIGN FOR ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING 9

Design tools: Data processing - CAD model preparation **–** Part orientation and support structure generation **–** Model slicing **–**Tool path generation- Design for Additive Manufacturing: Concepts and objectives- AM unique capabilities **–** DFAM for part quality improvement- Customised design and fabrication for medical applications.

UNIT III PHOTOPOLYMERIZATION AND POWDER BED FUSION PROCESSES 9

Photo polymerization: SLA-Photo curable materials **–** Process - Advantages and Applications. Powder Bed Fusion: SLS-Process description **–** powder fusion mechanism **–** Process Parameters **–** Typical Materials and Application. Electron Beam Melting.

UNIT IV EXTRUSION BASED AND SHEET LAMINATION PROCESSES 9

Extrusion Based System: FDM-Introduction **–** Basic Principle **–** Materials **–** Applications and Limitations **–** Bioextrusion. Sheet Lamination Process:LOM- Gluing or Adhesive bonding **–** Thermal bonding.

UNIT V PRINTING PROCESSES AND BEAM DEPOSITION PROCESSES 9

Droplet formation technologies **–** Continuous mode **–** Drop on Demand mode **–** Three Dimensional Printing **–** Advantages **–** Bioplotter - Beam Deposition Process:LENS- Process description **–** Material delivery **–** Process parameters **–** Materials **–** Benefits **–** Applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOME:

- On completion of this course, students will learn about a working principle and construction of Additive Manufacturing technologies, their potential to support design and manufacturing, modern development in additive manufacturing process and case studies relevant to mass customized manufacturing.

TEXT BOOKS:

1 Chua C.K., Leong K.F., and Lim C.S., **"**Rapid prototyping: Principles and applications**"**, Third edition, World Scientific Publishers, 2010.
2 Ian Gibson, David W.Rosen, Brent Stucker **"**Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing**"** Springer , 2010.

REFERENCES:

1 Andreas Gebhardt **"**Understanding Additive Manufacturing: Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Manufacturing**"** Hanser Gardner Publication 2011.
2 Kamrani A.K. and Nasr E.A., **"**Rapid Prototyping: Theory and practice**"**, Springer, 2006.
3 Liou L.W. and Liou F.W., **"**Rapid Prototyping and Engineering applications :A tool box for prototype development**"**, CRC Press, 2007.
4 Tom Page **"**Design for Additive Manufacturing**"** LAP Lambert Academic Publishing, 2012.

GE8077 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To facilitate the understanding of Quality Management principles and process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definitions of quality - Dimensions of product and service quality - Basic concepts of TQM - TQM Framework - Contributions of Deming, Juran and Crosby - Barriers to TQM - Customer focus - Customer orientation, Customer satisfaction, Customer complaints, Customer retention.

UNIT II TQM PRINCIPLES 9

Leadership - Quality Statements, Strategic quality planning, Quality Councils - Employee involvement - Motivation, Empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal - Continuous process improvement - PDCA cycle, 5S, Kaizen - Supplier partnership - Partnering, Supplier selection, Supplier Rating.

UNIT III TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES I 9

The seven traditional tools of quality - New management tools - Six sigma: Concepts, Methodology, applications to manufacturing, service sector including IT - Bench marking - Reason to bench mark, Bench marking process - FMEA - Stages, Types.

UNIT IV TQM TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES II 9

Quality Circles - Cost of Quality - Quality Function Deployment (QFD) - Taguchi quality loss function - TPM - Concepts, improvement needs - Performance measures.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 9

Introduction—Benefits of ISO Registration—ISO 9000 Series of Standards—Sector-Specific Standards—AS 9100, TS16949 and TL 9000-- ISO 9001 Requirements—Implementation—Documentation—Internal Audits—Registration--**ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:**

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

Introduction—ISO 14000 Series Standards—Concepts of ISO 14001—Requirements of ISO 14001—Benefits of EMS.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- The student would be able to apply the tools and techniques of quality management to manufacturing and services processes.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Dale H.Besterfiled, Carol B.Michna,Glen H. Besterfield,Mary B.Sacre,Hemant Urdhwareshe and Rashmi Urdhwareshe, “Total Quality Management”, Pearson Education Asia, Revised Third Edition, Indian Reprint, Sixth Impression, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. James R. Evans and William M. Lindsay, "The Management and Control of Quality", 8th Edition, First Indian Edition, Cengage Learning, 2012.
2. Janakiraman. B and Gopal .R.K., "Total Quality Management - Text and Cases", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
3. Suganthi.L and Anand Samuel, "Total Quality Management", Prentice Hall (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. ISO 9001-2015 standards

ME8099	ROBOTICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the functions of the basic components of a Robot.
- To study the use of various types of End of Effectors and Sensors
- To impart knowledge in Robot Kinematics and Programming
- To learn Robot safety issues and economics.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOT 9

Robot - Definition - Robot Anatomy - Co ordinate Systems, Work Envelope Types and Classification- Specifications-Pitch, Yaw, Roll, Joint Notations, Speed of Motion, Pay Load- Robot Parts and their Functions-Need for Robots-Different Applications.

UNIT II ROBOT DRIVE SYSTEMS AND END EFFECTORS 9

Pneumatic Drives-Hydraulic Drives-Mechanical Drives-Electrical Drives-D.C. Servo Motors, Stepper Motors, A.C. Servo Motors-Salient Features, Applications and Comparison of all these Drives, End Effectors-Grippers-Mechanical Grippers, Pneumatic and Hydraulic- Grippers, Magnetic Grippers, Vacuum Grippers; Two Fingered and Three Fingered Grippers; Internal Grippers and External Grippers; Selection and Design Considerations.

UNIT III SENSORS AND MACHINE VISION 9

Requirements of a sensor, Principles and Applications of the following types of sensors- Position sensors - Piezo Electric Sensor, LVDT, Resolvers, Optical Encoders, pneumatic Position Sensors, Range Sensors Triangulations Principles, Structured, Lighting Approach, Time of Flight, Range Finders, Laser Range Meters, Touch Sensors ,binary Sensors., Analog Sensors, Wrist Sensors, Compliance Sensors, Slip Sensors, Camera, Frame Grabber, Sensing and Digitizing Image Data-Signal Conversion, Image Storage, Lighting Techniques, Image Processing and Analysis-Data Reduction, Segmentation, Feature Extraction, Object Recognition, Other Algorithms, Applications-Inspection, Identification, Visual Serving and Navigation.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV ROBOT KINEMATICS AND ROBOT PROGRAMMING 9

Forward Kinematics, Inverse Kinematics and Difference; Forward Kinematics and Reverse Kinematics of manipulators with Two, Three Degrees of Freedom (in 2 Dimension), Four Degrees of freedom (in 3 Dimension) Jacobians, Velocity and Forces-Manipulator Dynamics, Trajectory Generator, Manipulator Mechanism Design-Derivations and problems. Lead through Programming, Robot programming Languages-VAL Programming-Motion Commands, Sensor Commands, End Effector commands and simple Programs.

UNIT V IMPLEMENTATION AND ROBOT ECONOMICS 9

RGV, AGV; Implementation of Robots in Industries-Various Steps; Safety Considerations for Robot Operations - Economic Analysis of Robots.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the concepts of industrial robots, classification, specifications and coordinate systems. Also summarize the need and application of robots in different sectors.

CO2 Illustrate the different types of robot drive systems as well as robot end effectors.

CO3 Apply the different sensors and image processing techniques in robotics to improve the ability of robots.

CO4 Develop robotic programs for different tasks and familiarize with the kinematics motions of robot.

CO5 Examine the implementation of robots in various industrial sectors and interpolate the economic analysis of robots.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Groover M.P., “Industrial Robotics -Technology Programming and Applications”, McGraw Hill, 2012.
2. Klafter R.D., Chmielewski T.A and Negin M., “Robotic Engineering - An Integrated Approach”,Prentice Hall, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. Craig J.J., “Introduction to Robotics Mechanics and Control”, Pearson Education, 2008.
2. Deb S.R., “Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation” Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., 2013.
3. Fu.K.S.,Gonzalz R.C. and Lee C.S.G., “Robotics Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence”, McGraw Hill Book Co., 1987.
4. Janakiraman P.A., “Robotics and Image Processing”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
5. Koren Y., “Robotics for Engineers", Mc Graw Hill Book Co., 1992.

ME8095	DESIGN OF JIGS, FIXTURES AND PRESS TOOLS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the functions and design principles of Jigs, fixtures and press tools
- To gain proficiency in the development of required views of the final design.

UNIT I LOCATING AND CLAMPING PRINCIPLES: 9

Objectives of tool design- Function and advantages of Jigs and fixtures – Basic elements – principles of location – Locating methods and devices – Redundant Location – Principles of clamping – Mechanical actuation – pneumatic and hydraulic actuation Standard parts – Drill bushes and Jig buttons – Tolerances and materials used.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II JIGS AND FIXTURES 9

Design and development of jigs and fixtures for given component- Types of Jigs – Post, Turnover, Channel, latch, box, pot, angular post jigs – Indexing jigs – General principles of milling, Lathe, boring, broaching and grinding fixtures – Assembly, Inspection and Welding fixtures – Modular fixturing systems- Quick change fixtures.

UNIT III PRESS WORKING TERMINOLOGIES AND ELEMENTS OF CUTTING DIES 9

Press Working Terminologies - operations – Types of presses – press accessories – Computation of press capacity – Strip layout – Material Utilization – Shearing action – Clearances – Press Work Materials – Center of pressure- Design of various elements of dies – Die Block – Punch holder, Die set, guide plates – Stops – Strippers – Pilots – Selection of Standard parts – Design and preparation of four standard views of simple blanking, piercing, compound and progressive dies.

UNIT IV BENDING AND DRAWING DIES 9

Difference between bending and drawing – Blank development for above operations – Types of Bending dies – Press capacity – Spring back – knockouts – direct and indirect – pressure pads – Ejectors – Variables affecting Metal flow in drawing operations – draw die inserts – draw beads- ironing – Design and development of bending, forming, drawing, reverse redrawing and combination dies – Blank development for axisymmetric, rectangular and elliptic parts – Single and double action dies.

UNIT V FORMING TECHNIQUES AND EVALUATION 9

Bulging, Swaging, Embossing, coining, curling, hole flanging, shaving and sizing, assembly, fine Blanking dies – recent trends in tool design- computer Aids for sheet metal forming Analysis – basic introduction - tooling for numerically controlled machines- setup reduction for work holding – Single minute exchange of dies – Poka Yoke.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

Note: (Use of P S G Design Data Book is permitted in the University examination)

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Summarize the different methods of Locating Jigs and Fixtures and Clamping principles
CO2 Design and develop jigs and fixtures for given component
CO3 Discuss the press working terminologies and elements of cutting dies
CO4 Distinguish between Bending and Drawing dies.
CO5 Discuss the different types of forming techniques

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Joshi, P.H. “Jigs and Fixtures”, Second Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., Ltd., New Delhi, 2010.
2. Joshi P.H “Press tools - Design and Construction”, wheels publishing, 1996

REFERENCES:

1. ASTME Fundamentals of Tool Design Prentice Hall of India.
2. Design Data Hand Book, PSG College of Technology, Coimbatore.
3. Donaldson, Lecain and Goold “Tool Design”, 5th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.
4. Hoffman “Jigs and Fixture Design”, Thomson Delmar Learning, Singapore, 2004.
5. Kempster, “Jigs and Fixture Design”, Third Edition, Hoddes and Stoughton, 1974.
6. Venkataraman. K., “Design of Jigs Fixtures & Press Tools”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2005.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8093	COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce Governing Equations of viscous fluid flows
- To introduce numerical modeling and its role in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer
- To enable the students to understand the various discretization methods, solution procedures and turbulence modeling.
- To create confidence to solve complex problems in the field of fluid flow and heat transfer by using high speed computers.

UNIT I GOVERNING EQUATIONS AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS 9

Basics of computational fluid dynamics – Governing equations of fluid dynamics – Continuity, Momentum and Energy equations – Chemical species transport – Physical boundary conditions – Time-averaged equations for Turbulent Flow – Turbulent–Kinetic Energy Equations – Mathematical behaviour of PDEs on CFD - Elliptic, Parabolic and Hyperbolic equations.

UNIT II FINITE DIFFERENCE AND FINITE VOLUME METHODS FOR DIFFUSION 9

Derivation of finite difference equations – Simple Methods – General Methods for first and second order accuracy – Finite volume formulation for steady state One, Two and Three - dimensional diffusion problems –Parabolic equations – Explicit and Implicit schemes – Example problems on elliptic and parabolic equations – Use of Finite Difference and Finite Volume methods.

UNIT III FINITE VOLUME METHOD FOR CONVECTION DIFFUSION 9

Steady one-dimensional convection and diffusion – Central, upwind differencing schemes properties of discretization schemes – Conservativeness, Boundedness, Transportiveness, Hybrid, Power-law, QUICK Schemes.

UNIT IV FLOW FIELD ANALYSIS 9

Finite volume methods -Representation of the pressure gradient term and continuity equation – Staggered grid – Momentum equations – Pressure and Velocity corrections – Pressure Correction equation, SIMPLE algorithm and its variants – PISO Algorithms.

UNIT V TURBULENCE MODELS AND MESH GENERATION 9

Turbulence models, mixing length model, Two equation (k-Є) models – High and low Reynolds number models – Structured Grid generation – Unstructured Grid generation – Mesh refinement – Adaptive mesh – Software tools.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Derive the governing equations and boundary conditions for Fluid dynamics
CO2 Analyze Finite difference and Finite volume methods for Diffusion
CO3 Analyze Finite volume method for Convective diffusion
CO4 Analyze Flow field problems
CO5 Explain and solve the Turbulence models and Mesh generation techniques

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ghoshdastidar, P.S., "Computer Simulation of flow and heat transfer", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., 2017.
2. Versteeg, H.K., and Malalasekera, W., "An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The finite volume Method", Pearson Education Ltd.Second Edition, 2007.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Anil W. Date "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics" Cambridge University Press, 2005.
2. Chung, T.J. "Computational Fluid Dynamics", Cambridge University, Press, 2002.
3. Ghoshdastidar P.S., "Heat Transfer", Oxford University Press, 2005
4. Muralidhar, K., and Sundararajan, T., "Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Patankar, S.V. "Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow", Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 2004

ME8097	NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING AND EVALUATION	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To study and understand the various Non Destructive Evaluation and Testing methods, theory and their industrial applications.

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF NDT **9**

NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterisation. Relative merits and limitations, Various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT., Visual inspection – Unaided and aided.

UNIT II SURFACE NDE METHODS **9**

Liquid Penetrant Testing - Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection materials Magnetisation methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

UNIT III THERMOGRAPHY AND EDDY CURRENT TESTING (ET) **9**

Thermography- Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation - infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

UNIT IV ULTRASONIC TESTING (UT) AND ACOUSTIC EMISSION (AE) **9**

Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique – Principle, AE parameters, Applications

UNIT V RADIOGRAPHY (RT) **9**

Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films - graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography

TOTAL : 45 P[illegible]

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Explain the fundamental concepts of NDT
CO2 Discuss the different methods of NDE
CO3 Explain the concept of Thermography and Eddy current testing
CO4 Explain the concept of Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission
CO5 Explain the concept of Radiography

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Baldev Raj, T.Jayakumar, M.Thavasimuthu "Practical Non-Destructive Testing", Narosa Publishing House, 2014.
2. Ravi Prakash, "Non-Destructive Testing Techniques", 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010

REFERENCES:

1. ASM Metals Handbook, "Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control", American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. ASNT, American Society for Non Destructive Testing, Columbus, Ohio, NDT Handbook,Vol. 1, Leak Testing, Vol. 2, Liquid Penetrant Testing, Vol. 3, Infrared and Thermal Testing Vol. 4, Radiographic Testing, Vol. 5, Electromagnetic Testing, Vol. 6, Acoustic Emission Testing, Vol. 7, Ultrasonic Testing
3. Charles, J. Hellier," Handbook of Nondestructive evaluation", McGraw Hill, New York 2001.
4. Paul E Mix, "Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide", Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005

ME8092	COMPOSITE MATERIALS AND MECHANICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the fundamentals of composite material strength and its mechanical behavior
- Understanding the analysis of fiber reinforced Laminate design for different combinations of plies with different orientations of the fiber.
- Thermo-mechanical behavior and study of residual stresses in Laminates during processing.
- Implementation of Classical Laminate Theory (CLT) to study and analysis for residual stresses in an isotropic layered structure such as electronic chips.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION, LAMINA CONSTITUTIVE EQUATIONS & MANUFACTURING 9

Definition –Need – General Characteristics, Applications. Fibers – Glass, Carbon, Ceramic and Aramid fibers. Matrices – Polymer, Graphite, Ceramic and Metal Matrices – Characteristics of fibers and matrices. Lamina Constitutive Equations: Lamina Assumptions – Macroscopic Viewpoint. Generalized Hooke's Law. Reduction to Homogeneous Orthotropic Lamina – Isotropic limit case, Orthotropic Stiffness matrix (Qij), Typical Commercial material properties, Rule of Mixtures. Generally Orthotropic Lamina –Transformation Matrix, Transformed Stiffness. Manufacturing: Bag Moulding Compression Moulding – Pultrusion – Filament Winding – Other Manufacturing Processes

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT II FLAT PLATE LAMINATE CONSTITUTE EQUATIONS 9

Definition of stress and Moment Resultants. Strain Displacement relations. Basic Assumptions of Laminated anisotropic plates. Laminate Constitutive Equations – Coupling Interactions, Balanced Laminates, Symmetric Laminates, Angle Ply Laminates, Cross Ply Laminates. Laminate Structural Moduli. Evaluation of Lamina Properties from Laminate Tests. Quasi-Isotropic Laminates. Determination of Lamina stresses within Laminates.

UNIT III LAMINA STRENGTH ANALYSIS 9

Introduction - Maximum Stress and Strain Criteria. Von-Misses Yield criterion for Isotropic Materials. Generalized Hill's Criterion for Anisotropic materials. Tsai-Hill's Failure Criterion for Composites. Tensor Polynomial (Tsai-Wu) Failure criterion. Prediction of laminate Failure

UNIT IV THERMAL ANALYSIS 9

Assumption of Constant C.T.E's. Modification of Hooke's Law. Modification of Laminate Constitutive Equations. Orthotropic Lamina C.T.E's. C.T.E's for special Laminate Configurations – Unidirectional, Off-axis, Symmetric Balanced Laminates, Zero C.T.E laminates, Thermally Quasi-Isotropic Laminates

UNIT V ANALYSIS OF LAMINATED FLAT PLATES 9

Equilibrium Equations of Motion. Energy Formulations. Static Bending Analysis. Buckling Analysis. Free Vibrations – Natural Frequencies

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Summarize the various types of Fibers, Equations and manufacturing methods for Composite materials
CO2 Derive Flat plate Laminate equations
CO3 Analyze Lamina strength
CO4 Analyze the thermal behavior of Composite laminates
CO5 Analyze Laminate flat plates

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gibson, R.F., "Principles of Composite Material Mechanics", Second Edition, McGraw-Hill, CRC press in progress, 1994, -.
2. Hyer, M.W., "Stress Analysis of Fiber – Reinforced Composite Materials", McGraw Hill, 1998

REFERENCES:

1. Agarwal, B.D., and Broutman L.J., "Analysis and Performance of Fiber Composites", John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1990.
2. Halpin, J.C., "Primer on Composite Materials, Analysis", Technomic Publishing Co., 1984.
3. Issac M. Daniel and Ori Ishai, "Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials", Oxford University Press-2006, First Indian Edition - 2007
4. Mallick, P.K., Fiber, "Reinforced Composites: Materials, Manufacturing and Design", Maneel Dekker Inc, 1993.
5. Mallick, P.K. and Newman, S., (edition), "Composite Materials Technology: Processes and Properties", Hansen Publisher, Munish, 1990.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GE8072	FOUNDATION SKILLS IN INTEGRATED PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the global trends and development methodologies of various types of products and services
- To conceptualize, prototype and develop product management plan for a new product based on the type of the new product and development methodology integrating the hardware, software, controls, electronics and mechanical systems
- To understand requirement engineering and know how to collect, analyze and arrive at requirements for new product development and convert them in to design specification
- To understand system modeling for system, sub-system and their interfaces and arrive at the optimum system specification and characteristics
- To develop documentation, test specifications and coordinate with various teams to validate and sustain up to the EoL (End of Life) support activities for engineering customer

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT 9

Global Trends Analysis and Product decision - Social Trends - Technical Trends- Economical Trends - Environmental Trends - Political/Policy Trends **- Introduction to Product Development Methodologies and Management -** Overview of Products and Services - Types of Product Development - Overview of Product Development methodologies **-** Product Life Cycle – Product Development Planning and Management.

UNIT II REQUIREMENTS AND SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Requirement Engineering - Types of Requirements - Requirement Engineering - traceability Matrix and Analysis - Requirement Management - **System Design & Modeling -** Introduction to System Modeling - System Optimization - System Specification - Sub-System Design - Interface Design.

UNIT III DESIGN AND TESTING 9

Conceptualization - Industrial Design and User Interface Design - Introduction to Concept generation Techniques – **Challenges in Integration of Engineering Disciplines** - Concept Screening & Evaluation - **Detailed Design -** Component Design and Verification – **Mechanical, Electronics and Software Subsystems** - High Level Design/Low Level Design of S/W Program **-** Types of Prototypes, S/W Testing- Hardware Schematic, Component design, Layout and Hardware Testing – **Prototyping -** Introduction to Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Manufacturing - **System Integration, Testing, Certification and Documentation**

UNIT IV SUSTENANCE ENGINEERING AND END-OF-LIFE (EOL) SUPPORT 9

Introduction to Product verification processes and stages - Introduction to Product Validation processes and stages - Product Testing Standards and Certification - Product Documentation - **Sustenance -**Maintenance and Repair – Enhancements - **Product EoL -** Obsolescence Management – Configuration Management - EoL Disposal

UNIT V BUSINESS DYNAMICS – ENGINEERING SERVICES INDUSTRY 9

The Industry - Engineering Services Industry - Product Development in Industry versus Academia –**The IPD Essentials -** Introduction to Vertical Specific Product Development processes -Manufacturing/Purchase and Assembly of Systems - Integration of Mechanical, Embedded and Software Systems – Product Development Trade-offs - Intellectual Property Rights and Confidentiality – Security and Configuration Management.

TOTAL: 45 PER

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Define, formulate and analyze a problem
- Solve specific problems independently or as part of a team
- Gain knowledge of the Innovation & Product Development process in the Business Context
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Manage a project from start to finish

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Book specially prepared by NASSCOM as per the MoU.
2. Karl T Ulrich and Stephen D Eppinger, "Product Design and Development", Tata McGraw Hill, Fifth Edition, 2011.
3. John W Newstorm and Keith Davis, "Organizational Behavior", Tata McGraw Hill, Eleventh Edition, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Hiriyappa B, “Corporate Strategy – Managing the Business”, Author House, 2013.
2. Peter F Drucker, “People and Performance”, Butterworth – Heinemann [Elsevier], Oxford, 2004.
3. Vinod Kumar Garg and Venkita Krishnan N K, “Enterprise Resource Planning – Concepts”, Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Mark S Sanders and Ernest J McCormick, "Human Factors in Engineering and Design", McGraw Hill Education, Seventh Edition, 2013

GE8074	HUMAN RIGHTS	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To sensitize the Engineering students to various aspects of Human Rights.

UNIT I **9**

Human Rights – Meaning, origin and Development. Notion and classification of Rights – Natural, Moral and Legal Rights. Civil and Political Rights, Economic, Social and Cultural Rights; collective / Solidarity Rights.

UNIT II **9**

Evolution of the concept of Human Rights Magana carta – Geneva convention of 1864. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, 1948. Theories of Human Rights.

UNIT III **9**

Theories and perspectives of UN Laws – UN Agencies to monitor and compliance.

UNIT IV **9**

Human Rights in India – Constitutional Provisions / Guarantees.

UNIT V **9**

Human Rights of Disadvantaged People – Women, Children, Displaced persons and Disabled persons, including Aged and HIV Infected People. Implementation of Human Rights – National and State Human Rights Commission – Judiciary – Role of NGO’s, Media, Educational Institutions, Social Movements.

TOTAL : 45 P

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOME :

- Engineering students will acquire the basic knowledge of human rights.

REFERENCES:

1. Chandra U., “Human Rights”, Allahabad Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
2. Kapoor S.K., “Human Rights under International law and Indian Laws”, Central Law Agency, Allahabad, 2014.
3. Upendra Baxi, The Future of Human Rights, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.

GE8071 DISASTER MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students an exposure to disasters, their significance and types.
- To ensure that students begin to understand the relationship between vulnerability, disasters, disaster prevention and risk reduction
- To gain a preliminary understanding of approaches of Disaster Risk Reduction (DRR)
- To enhance awareness of institutional processes in the country and
- To develop rudimentary ability to respond to their surroundings with potential disaster response in areas where they live, with due sensitivity

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISASTERS 9

Definition: Disaster, Hazard, Vulnerability, Resilience, Risks – Disasters: Types of disasters – Earthquake, Landslide, Flood, Drought, Fire etc - Classification, Causes, Impacts including social, economic, political, environmental, health, psychosocial, etc.- Differential impacts- in terms of caste, class, gender, age, location, disability - Global trends in disasters: urban disasters, pandemics, complex emergencies, Climate change- Dos and Don’ts during various types of Disasters.

UNIT II APPROACHES TO DISASTER RISK REDUCTION (DRR) 9

Disaster cycle - Phases, Culture of safety, prevention, mitigation and preparedness community based DRR, Structural- nonstructural measures, Roles and responsibilities of- community, Panchayati Raj Institutions / Urban Local Bodies (PRIs/ULBs), States, Centre, and other stake-holders- Institutional Processess and Framework at State and Central Level- State Disaster Management Authority(SDMA) – Early Warning System – Advisories from Appropriate Agencies.

UNIT III INTER-RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN DISASTERS AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Factors affecting Vulnerabilities, differential impacts, impact of Development projects such as dams, embankments, changes in Land-use etc.- Climate Change Adaptation- IPCC Scenario and Scenarios in the context of India - Relevance of indigenous knowledge, appropriate technology and local resources.

UNIT IV DISASTER RISK MANAGEMENT IN INDIA 9

Hazard and Vulnerability profile of India, Components of Disaster Relief: Water, Food, Sanitation, Shelter, Health, Waste Management, Institutional arrangements (Mitigation, Response and Preparedness, Disaster Management Act and Policy - Other related policies, plans, programmes and legislation – Role of GIS and Information Technology Components in Preparedness, Risk Assessment, Response and Recovery Phases of Disaster – Disaster Damage Assessment.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V DISASTER MANAGEMENT: APPLICATIONS AND CASE STUDIES AND FIELD WORKS **9**

Landslide Hazard Zonation: Case Studies, Earthquake Vulnerability Assessment of Buildings and Infrastructure: Case Studies, Drought Assessment: Case Studies, Coastal Flooding: Storm Surge Assessment, Floods: Fluvial and Pluvial Flooding: Case Studies; Forest Fire: Case Studies, Man Made disasters: Case Studies, Space Based Inputs for Disaster Mitigation and Management and field works related to disaster management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Differentiate the types of disasters, causes and their impact on environment and society
- Assess vulnerability and various methods of risk reduction measures as well as mitigation.
- Draw the hazard and vulnerability profile of India, Scenarious in the Indian context, Disaster damage assessment and management.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Gupta Anil K, Sreeja S. Nair. Environmental Knowledge for Disaster Risk Management, NIDM, New Delhi, 2011
2. Kapur Anu Vulnerable India: A Geographical Study of Disasters, IIAS and Sage Publishers, New Delhi, 2010.
3. Singhal J.P. “Disaster Management”, Laxmi Publications, 2010. ISBN-10: 9380386427 ISBN-13: 978-9380386423
4. Tushar Bhattacharya, “Disaster Science and Management”, McGraw Hill India Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012. **ISBN-10:** 1259007367, **ISBN-13:** 978-1259007361]

REFERENCES

1. Govt. of India: Disaster Management Act , Government of India, New Delhi, 2005
2. Government of India, National Disaster Management Policy,2009.

IE8693	PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various components and functions of production planning and control such as work study, product planning, process planning, production scheduling, Inventory Control.
- To know the recent trends like manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Objectives and benefits of planning and control-Functions of production control-Types of production- job- batch and continuous-Product development and design-Marketing aspect - Functional aspects- Operational aspect-Durability and dependability aspect aesthetic aspect. Profit consideration- Standardization, Simplification & specialization- Break even analysis-Economics of a new design.

UNIT II WORK STUDY **9**

Method study, basic procedure-Selection-Recording of process - Critical analysis, Development - Implementation - Micro motion and memo motion study – work measurement - Techniques of work measurement - Time study - Production study - Work sampling - Synthesis from standard data - Predetermined motion time standards.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III PRODUCT PLANNING AND PROCESS PLANNING 9

Product planning-Extending the original product information-Value analysis-Problems in lack of product planning-Process planning and routing-Pre requisite information needed for process planning- Steps in process planning-Quantity determination in batch production-Machine capacity, balancing- Analysis of process capabilities in a multi product system.

UNIT IV PRODUCTION SCHEDULING 9

Production Control Systems-Loading and scheduling-Master Scheduling-Scheduling rules-Gantt charts-Perpetual loading-Basic scheduling problems - Line of balance – Flow production scheduling- Batch production scheduling-Product sequencing – Production Control systems-Periodic batch control-Material requirement planning kanban – Dispatching-Progress reporting and expediting- Manufacturing lead time-Techniques for aligning completion times and due dates.

UNIT V INVENTORY CONTROL AND RECENT TRENDS IN PPC 9

Inventory control-Purpose of holding stock-Effect of demand on inventories-Ordering procedures. Two bin system - Ordering cycle system-Determination of Economic order quantity and economic lot size- ABC analysis - Recorder procedure-Introduction to computer integrated production planning systems- elements of JUST IN TIME SYSTEMS-Fundamentals of MRP II and ERP.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- Upon completion of this course, the students can able to prepare production planning and control activities such as work study, product planning, production scheduling, Inventory Control.
- They can plan manufacturing requirements manufacturing requirement Planning (MRP II) and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

TEXT BOOKS:

1. James. B. Dilworth, ”Operations management – Design, Planning and Control for manufacturing and services” Mcgraw Hill International edition 1992.
2. Martand Telsang, “Industrial Engineering and Production Management”, First edition, S. Chand and Company, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Chary. S.N., “Theory and Problems in Production & Operations Management”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1995.
2. Elwood S.Buffa, and Rakesh K.Sarin, “Modern Production / Operations Management”, 8th Edition John Wiley and Sons, 2000.
3. Jain. K.C. & Aggarwal. L.N., “Production Planning Control and Industrial Management”, Khanna Publishers, 1990.
4. Kanishka Bedi, “Production and Operations management”, 2nd Edition, Oxford university press, 2007.
5. Melynk, Denzler, “ Operations management – A value driven approach” Irwin Mcgraw hill.
6. Norman Gaither, G. Frazier, “Operations Management” 9th Edition, Thomson learning IE, 2007
7. Samson Eilon, “Elements of Production Planning and Control”, Universal Book Corpn.1984
8. Upendra Kachru, “ Production and Operations Management – Text and cases” 1st Edition, Excel books 2007

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

MG8091	ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students and to impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understanding to run a business efficiently and effectively.

UNIT I ENTREPRENEURSHIP **9**

Entrepreneur – Types of Entrepreneurs – Difference between Entrepreneur and Intrapreneur Entrepreneurship in Economic Growth, Factors Affecting Entrepreneurial Growth.

UNIT II MOTIVATION **9**

Major Motives Influencing an Entrepreneur – Achievement Motivation Training, Self Rating, Business Games, Thematic Apperception Test – Stress Management, Entrepreneurship Development Programs – Need, Objectives.

UNIT III BUSINESS **9**

Small Enterprises – Definition, Classification – Characteristics, Ownership Structures – Project Formulation – Steps involved in setting up a Business – identifying, selecting a Good Business opportunity, Market Survey and Research, Techno Economic Feasibility Assessment – Preparation of Preliminary Project Reports – Project Appraisal – Sources of Information – Classification of Needs and Agencies.

UNIT IV FINANCING AND ACCOUNTING **9**

Need – Sources of Finance, Term Loans, Capital Structure, Financial Institution, Management of working Capital, Costing, Break Even Analysis, Taxation – Income Tax, Excise Duty – Sales Tax.

UNIT V SUPPORT TO ENTREPRENEURS **9**

Sickness in small Business – Concept, Magnitude, Causes and Consequences, Corrective Measures - Business Incubators – Government Policy for Small Scale Enterprises – Growth Strategies in small industry – Expansion, Diversification, Joint Venture, Merger and Sub Contracting.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, students will be able to gain knowledge and skills needed to run a business successfully.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Donald F Kuratko, “Entrepreneurship – Theory, Process and Practice”, 9th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2014.
2. Khanka. S.S., “Entrepreneurial Development” S.Chand & Co. Ltd., Ram Nagar, New Delhi, 2013.

REFERENCES :

1. EDII “Faulty and External Experts – A Hand Book for New Entrepreneurs Publishers: Entrepreneurship Development”, Institute of India, Ahmadabad, 1986.
2. Hisrich R D, Peters M P, “Entrepreneurship” 8th Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2013.
3. Mathew J Manimala, "Enterprenuership theory at cross roads: paradigms and praxis” 2nd Edition Dream tech, 2005.
4. Rajeev Roy, "Entrepreneurship" 2nd Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ME8094 COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Brief introduction to CAD and CAM – Manufacturing Planning, Manufacturing control- Introduction to CAD/CAM – Concurrent Engineering-CIM concepts – Computerised elements of CIM system – Types of production - Manufacturing models and Metrics – Mathematical models of Production Performance – Simple problems – Manufacturing Control – Simple Problems – Basic Elements of an Automated system – Levels of Automation – Lean Production and Just-In-Time Production.

UNIT II PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL AND COMPUTERISED PROCESS PLANNING **9**

Process planning – Computer Aided Process Planning (CAPP) – Logical steps in Computer Aided Process Planning – Aggregate Production Planning and the Master Production Schedule – Material Requirement planning – Capacity Planning- Control Systems-Shop Floor Control-Inventory Control – Brief on Manufacturing Resource Planning-II (MRP-II) & Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) - Simple Problems.

UNIT III CELLULAR MANUFACTURING **9**

Group Technology(GT), Part Families – Parts Classification and coding – Simple Problems in Opitz Part Coding system – Production flow Analysis – Cellular Manufacturing – Composite part concept – Machine cell design and layout – Quantitative analysis in Cellular Manufacturing – Rank Order Clustering Method - Arranging Machines in a GT cell – Hollier Method – Simple Problems.

UNIT IV FLEXIBLE MANUFACTURING SYSTEM (FMS) AND AUTOMATED GUIDED VEHICLE SYSTEM (AGVS) **9**

Types of Flexibility - FMS – FMS Components – FMS Application & Benefits – FMS Planning and Control – Quantitative analysis in FMS – Simple Problems. Automated Guided Vehicle System (AGVS) – AGVS Application – Vehicle Guidance technology – Vehicle Management & Safety.

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS **9**

Robot Anatomy and Related Attributes – Classification of Robots- Robot Control systems – End Effectors – Sensors in Robotics – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability - Industrial Robot Applications – Robot Part Programming – Robot Accuracy and Repeatability – Simple Problems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1 Explain the basic concepts of CAD, CAM and computer integrated manufacturing systems
CO2 Summarize the production planning and control and computerized process planning
CO3 Differentiate the different coding systems used in group technology
CO4 Explain the concepts of flexible manufacturing system (FMS) and automated guided vehicle (AGV) system
CO5 Classification of robots used in industrial applications



Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mikell.P.Groover "Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall of India, 2008.
2. Radhakrishnan P, Subramanyan S.and Raju V., "CAD/CAM/CIM", 2nd Edition, New Age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Gideon Halevi and Roland Weill, "Principles of Process Planning – A Logical Approach" Chapman & Hall, London, 1995.
2. Kant Vajpayee S, "Principles of Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Prentice Hall India.
3. Rao. P, N Tewari &T.K. Kundra, "Computer Aided Manufacturing", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, 2000.

ME8074	VIBRATION AND NOISE CONTROL	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVE:

- The student will be able to understand the sources of vibration and noise in automobiles and make design modifications to reduce the vibration and noise and improve the life of the components

UNIT I BASICS OF VIBRATION 9

Introduction, classification of vibration: free and forced vibration, undamped and damped vibration, linear and non linear vibration, response of damped and undamped systems under harmonic force, analysis of single degree and two degree of freedom systems, torsional vibration, determination of natural frequencies.

UNIT II BASICS OF NOISE 9

Introduction, amplitude, frequency, wavelength and sound pressure level, addition, subtraction and averaging decibel levels, noise dose level, legislation, measurement and analysis of noise, measurement environment, equipment, frequency analysis, tracking analysis, sound quality analysis.

UNIT III AUTOMOTIVE NOISE SOURCES 9

Noise Characteristics of engines, engine overall noise levels, assessment of combustion noise, assessment of mechanical noise, engine radiated noise, intake and exhaust noise, engine necessary contributed noise, transmission noise, aerodynamic noise, tire noise, brake noise.

UNIT IV CONTROL TECHNIQUES 9

Vibration isolation, tuned absorbers, un-tuned viscous dampers, damping treatments, application dynamic forces generated by IC engines, engine isolation, crank shaft damping, modal analysis of the mass elastic model shock absorbers.

UNIT V SOURCE OF NOISE AND CONTROL 9

Methods for control of engine noise, combustion noise, mechanical noise, predictive analysis, palliative treatments and enclosures, automotive noise control principles, sound in enclosures, sound energy absorption, sound transmission through barriers

TOTAL: 45 P

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of this course the students will be able to

CO1 Summarize the Basics of Vibration
CO2 Summarize the Basics of Noise
CO3 Explain the Sources of Automotive Noise
CO4 Discuss the Control techniques for vibration
CO5 Describe the sources and control of Noise

TEXT BOOK:

1. Singiresu S.Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", 6th Edition, Pearson Education, 2016.

REFERENCES:

1. Balakumar Balachandran and Edward B. Magrab, "Fundamentals of Vibrations", 1st Editon, Cengage Learning, 2009
2. Benson H. Tongue, "Principles of Vibrations", 2nd Edition, Oxford University, 2007
3. Bernard Challen and Rodica Baranescu - "Diesel Engine Reference Book", Second Edition, SAE International, 1999.
4. David Bies and Colin Hansen, "Engineering Noise Control – Theory and Practice",4th Edition, E and FN Spon, Taylore & Francise e-Library, 2009
5. Grover. G.T., "Mechanical Vibrations", Nem Chand and Bros., 2009

EE8091	MICRO ELECTRO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES

- To provide knowledge of semiconductors and solid mechanics to fabricate MEMS devices.
- To educate on the rudiments of Micro fabrication techniques.
- To introduce various sensors and actuators
- To introduce different materials used for MEMS
- To educate on the applications of MEMS to disciplines beyond Electrical and Mechanical engineering.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Intrinsic Characteristics of MEMS – Energy Domains and Transducers- Sensors and Actuators – Introduction to Micro fabrication - Silicon based MEMS processes – New Materials – Review of Electrical and Mechanical concepts in MEMS – Semiconductor devices – Stress and strain analysis – Flexural beam bending- Torsional deflection.

UNIT II SENSORS AND ACTUATORS-I 9

Electrostatic sensors – Parallel plate capacitors – Applications – Interdigitated Finger capacitor – Comb drive devices – Micro Grippers – Micro Motors - Thermal Sensing and Actuation – Thermal expansion – Thermal couples – Thermal resistors – Thermal Bimorph - Applications – Magnetic Actuators – Micromagnetic components – Case studies of MEMS in magnetic actuators- Actuation using Shape Memory Alloys

UNIT III SENSORS AND ACTUATORS-II 9

Piezoresistive sensors – Piezoresistive sensor materials - Stress analysis of mechanical elements – Applications to Inertia, Pressure, Tactile and Flow sensors – Piezoelectric sensors and actuators – piezoelectric effects – piezoelectric materials – Applications to Inertia , Acoustic, Tactile and Flow sensors.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MICROMACHINING 9

Silicon Anisotropic Etching – Anisotrophic Wet Etching – Dry Etching of Silicon – Plasma Etching – Deep Reaction Ion Etching (DRIE) – Isotropic Wet Etching – Gas Phase Etchants – Case studies - Basic surface micro machining processes – Structural and Sacrificial Materials – Acceleration of sacrificial Etch – Striction and Antistriction methods – LIGA Process - Assembly of 3D MEMS – Foundry process.

UNIT V POLYMER AND OPTICAL MEMS 9

Polymers in MEMS– Polimide - SU-8 - Liquid Crystal Polymer (LCP) – PDMS – PMMA – Parylene – Fluorocarbon - Application to Acceleration, Pressure, Flow and Tactile sensors- Optical MEMS – Lenses and Mirrors – Actuators for Active Optical MEMS.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- Ability to understand and apply basic science, circuit theory, Electro-magnetic field theory control theory and apply them to electrical engineering problems.
- Ability to understand and analyse, linear and digital electronic circuits.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Chang Liu, "Foundations of MEMS", Pearson Education Inc., 2006.
2. Stephen D Senturia, "Microsystem Design", Springer Publication, 2000.
3. Tai Ran Hsu, “MEMS & Micro systems Design and Manufacture” Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. James J.Allen, "Micro Electro Mechanical System Design", CRC Press Publisher, 2010
2. Julian w. Gardner, Vijay K. Varadan, Osama O. Awadelkarim, "Micro Sensors MEMS and Smart Devices", John Wiley & Son LTD,2002
3. Mohamed Gad-el-Hak, editor, “ The MEMS Handbook”, CRC press Baco Raton, 2000
4. Nadim Maluf,“ An Introduction to Micro Electro Mechanical System Design”, Artech House, 2000.
5. Thomas M.Adams and Richard A.Layton, “Introduction MEMS, Fabrication and Application,” Springer 2012.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

GE8076 PROFESSIONAL ETHICS IN ENGINEERING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to create an awareness on Engineering Ethics and Human Values to instill Moral and Social Values and Loyalty and to appreciate the rights of others.

UNIT I HUMAN VALUES 10

Morals, values and Ethics – Integrity – Work ethic – Service learning – Civic virtue – Respect for others – Living peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Valuing time – Cooperation – Commitment – Empathy – Self confidence – Character – Spirituality – Introduction to Yoga and meditation for professional excellence and stress management.

UNIT II ENGINEERING ETHICS 9

Senses of 'Engineering Ethics' – Variety of moral issues – Types of inquiry – Moral dilemmas – Moral Autonomy – Kohlberg's theory – Gilligan's theory – Consensus and Controversy – Models of professional roles - Theories about right action – Self-interest – Customs and Religion – Uses of Ethical Theories.

UNIT III ENGINEERING AS SOCIAL EXPERIMENTATION 9

Engineering as Experimentation – Engineers as responsible Experimenters – Codes of Ethics – A Balanced Outlook on Law.

UNIT IV SAFETY, RESPONSIBILITIES AND RIGHTS 9

Safety and Risk – Assessment of Safety and Risk – Risk Benefit Analysis and Reducing Risk - Respect for Authority – Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality – Conflicts of Interest – Occupational Crime – Professional Rights – Employee Rights – Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) – Discrimination.

UNIT V GLOBAL ISSUES 8

Multinational Corporations – Environmental Ethics – Computer Ethics – Weapons Development – Engineers as Managers – Consulting Engineers – Engineers as Expert Witnesses and Advisors – Moral Leadership –Code of Conduct – Corporate Social Responsibility.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOME:

- Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply ethics in society, discuss the ethical issues related to engineering and realize the responsibilities and rights in the society.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Govindarajan M, Natarajan S, Senthil Kumar V. S, "Engineering Ethics", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2004.
2. Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger, "Ethics in Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2003.

REFERENCES:

1. Charles B. Fleddermann, "Engineering Ethics", Pearson Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2004.
2. Charles E. Harris, Michael S. Pritchard and Michael J. Rabins, "Engineering Ethics – Concepts and Cases", Cengage Learning, 2009.
3. Edmund G Seebauer and Robert L Barry, "Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists and Engineers", Oxford University Press, Oxford, 2001.
4. John R Boatright, "Ethics and the Conduct of Business", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2003
5. Laura P. Hartman and Joe Desjardins, "Business Ethics: Decision Making for Personal Integrity and Social Responsibility" Mc Graw Hill education, India Pvt. Ltd.,New Delhi, 2013.
6. World Community Service Centre, ' Value Education', Vethathiri publications, Erode, 2011.

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

Web sources:

1. www.onlineethics.org
2. www.nspe.org
3. www.globalethics.org
4. www.ethics.org

Head of the Department
Mechanical Engineering
Saranathan College of Engineering
Tiruchirappalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
NON-AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED TO ANNA UNIVERSITY

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION
REGULATIONS – 2021
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs) :

MBA programme curriculum is designed to prepare the post graduate students

I. To have a thorough understanding of the core aspects of the business.
II. To provide the learners with the management tools to identify, analyze and create business opportunities as well as solve business problems.
III. To prepare them to have a holistic approach towards management functions.
IV. To inspire and make them practice ethical standards in business.

PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs):

On successful completion of the programme,

1. Ability to apply the business acumen gained in practice.
2. Ability to understand and solve managerial issues.
3. Ability to communicate and negotiate effectively, to achieve organizational and individual goals.
4. Ability to understand one's own ability to set achievable targets and complete them.
5. Ability to fulfill social outreach
6. Ability to take up challenging assignments

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

H.O.D. (MBA)
Saranathan College of Engg.
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
NON-AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED TO ANNA UNIVERSITY

REGULATIONS – 2021
MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (FULL – TIME)
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
CURRICULA AND SYLLABI FOR I TO IV SEMESTERS

SEMESTER - I

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	BA4101	Statistics for Management	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BA4102	Management Concepts and Organizational Behavior	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BA4103	Managerial Economics	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BA4104	Accounting for Decision Making	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BA4105	Legal Aspects of Business	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BA4106	Information Management	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		Non-Functional Elective	NEC	3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICAL								
8.	BA4111	Indian ethos (Seminar)	EEC	0	0	4	4	2
9.	BA4112	Business Communication (Laboratory)	EEC	0	0	4	4	2
			TOTAL	**21**	**0**	**8**	**29**	**25**

NOTE: In the first semester students need to choose one elective from the Non-Functional stream

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

SEMESTER – II

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	BA4201	Quantitative Techniques for Decision Making	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BA4202	Financial Management	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BA4203	Human Resource Management	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BA4204	Operations Management	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BA4205	Business Research Methods	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BA4206	Business Analytics	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	BA4207	Marketing Management	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICAL								
8.	BA4211	Business Ethics (Seminar)	EEC	0	0	4	4	2
9.	BA4212	Data analysis and Business Modelling (Laboratory)	PCC	0	0	4	4	2
			TOTAL	**21**	**0**	**8**	**29**	**25**

Summer internship – minimum of 4 weeks of internship

The report along with the company certificate should be submitted within the two weeks of the reopening date of 3rd semester. The report should be around 40 pages. The report should be sent to the Controller of Examinations by the HOD through the Principal, before the last working day of the 3rd Semester.

SEMESTER - III

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	BA4301	Strategic Management	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BA4302	International Business	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
3.		Professional Elective I	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.		Professional Elective II	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.		Professional Elective III	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.		Professional Elective IV	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		Professional Elective V	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
8.		Professional Elective VI	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICAL								
9.	BA4311	Creativity and Innovation Laboratory	EEC	0	0	4	4	2
10.	BA4312	Summer Internship	EEC	0	0	4	4	2
			TOTAL	**24**	**0**	**8**	**32**	**28**

SEMESTER - IV

SI. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
PRACTICAL								
1.	BA4411	Project Work	EEC	0	0	24	24	12
			TOTAL	**0**	**0**	**24**	**24**	**12**

TOTAL :90 CREDITS

NON FUNCTIONAL ELECTIVES (2 electives)

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BA4032	Entrepreneurship Development	NEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BA4033	Event Management	NEC	3	0	0	3	3

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES (PEC)

FUNCTIONAL SPECIALISATIONS

1. Students can take three elective subjects from **two functional** specializations
   Or
2. Students can take six elective subjects from any **one sectoral** specialization

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
Stream/ Specialization : **Financial Management [7]**								
1.	BA4001	Security Analysis and Portfolio Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	BA4002	Financial Markets	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BA4003	Banking and Financial Services	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	BA4004	Financial Derivatives	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	BA4005	Financial Modelling	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	BA4006	International Finance	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	BA4007	Behavioral Finance	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
Stream/ Specialization : **Marketing Management [7]**								
8.	BA4008	Retail Marketing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
9.	BA4009	Consumer Behavior	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
10.	BA4010	Integrated Marketing Communication	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
11.	BA4011	Services Marketing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
12.	BA4012	Sales and Distribution Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
13.	BA4013	Product and Brand Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
14.	BA4014	Digital Marketing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

Stream/ Specialization : **Human Resource Management [6]**								
15.	BA4015	Strategic Human Resource Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
16.	BA4016	Industrial relations and labour legislations	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
17.	BA4017	Organizational, design, change and development	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
18.	BA4018	Negotiation and conflict management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
19.	BA4019	Reward and Compensation management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
20.	BA4020	International Human Resource Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
Stream/ Specialization : **Operations Management [6]**								
21.	BA4021	Supply Chain Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
22.	BA4022	Quality Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
23.	BA4023	Materials Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
24.	BA4024	Services Operations Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
25.	BA4025	Supply Chain Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
26.	BA4026	Project Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
Stream/ Specialization : **Business Analytics [5]**								
27.	BA4027	Data Mining for Business Intelligence	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
28.	BA4028	Deep Learning and Artificial Intelligence	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
29.	BA4029	Social media web Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
30.	BA4030	E-Business Management	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
31.	BA4031	Enterprise Resource Planning	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

SECTORAL SPECIALIZATIONS

1. Students can take three elective subjects from two functional specializations
   or
2. Students can take six elective subjects from any one sectoral specialization

(a) Logistics and Supply Chain Management
(b) Infrastructure and Real Estate Management
(c) Tourism Management

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	CONTACT PERIODS	L	T	P	C
Sectoral Specialization: **Logistics and Supply Chain Management**								
1.	BA4051	Supply Chain Concepts and Planning	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
2.	BA4052	Sourcing and Supply Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
3.	BA4053	Supply Chain Inventory Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
4.	BA4054	Supply Chain Information System	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
5.	BA4055	Warehouse Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
6.	BA4056	Transportation and Distribution Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
7.	BA4057	Reverse and Contract Logistics	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
8.	BA4058	Air Cargo Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
9.	BA4059	Containerization and Allied Business	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
10.	BA4060	Exim Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
11.	BA4061	Fundamentals of Shipping	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
12.	BA4062	Port and Terminal Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
Sectoral Specialization :**Infrastructure and Real Estate Management**								
13.	BA4063	Infrastructure Planning Scheduling and Control	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
14.	BA4064	Contracts and Arbitration	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
15.	BA4065	Project Management for Infrastructure	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
16.	BA4066	Management of Human Resources, Safety and Quality	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
17.	BA4067	Disaster Mitigation and Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
18.	BA4068	Economics and Financial Management in Construction	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
19.	BA4069	Urban Environmental Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
20.	BA4070	Smart Materials, Techniques and Equipments for Infrastructure	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
21.	BA4071	Strategic Airport Infrastructure Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
22.	BA4072	Real Estate Marketing and Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
23.	BA4073	Infrastructure and Real Estate Entrepreneurship	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
24.	BA4074	Valuation of Real Estate and Infrastructure Assets	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
Sectoral Specialization : **Tourism Management**								
25.	BA4075	Tourism Principles and Practices	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
26.	BA4076	Travel Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
27.	BA4077	International Tourism	PEC	3	3	0	0	3

28.	BA4078	Tourism Geography	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
29.	BA4079	Culture and Heritage	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
30.	BA4080	Tourism Products in India	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
31.	BA4081	Accommodation and House Keeping Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
32.	BA4082	Travel Media and Public Relations	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
33.	BA4083	Destination Planning and Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
34.	BA4084	Tour Operations	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
35.	BA4085	Leisure and Recreation Management	PEC	3	3	0	0	3
36.	BA4086	Medical Tourism	PEC	3	3	0	0	3

ANNA UNIVERSITY
PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

BA4101	STATISTICS FOR MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To learn the applications of statistics in business decision making.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Basic definitions and rules for probability, conditional probability independence of events, Baye's theorem, and random variables, Probability distributions: Binomial, Poisson, Uniform and Normal distributions.

UNIT II SAMPLING DISTRIBUTION AND ESTIMATION 9

Introduction to sampling distributions, sampling distribution of mean and proportion, application of central limit theorem, sampling techniques. Estimation: Point and Interval estimates for population parameters of large sample and small samples, determining the sample size.

UNIT III TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS - PARAMETIRC TESTS 9

Hypothesis testing: one sample and two sample tests for means and proportions of large samples (z-test), one sample and two sample tests for means of small samples (t-test), F-test for two sample standard deviations. ANOVA one and two way

UNIT IV NON-PARAMETRIC TESTS 9

Chi-square test for single sample standard deviation. Chi-square tests for independence of attributes and goodness of fit. Sign test for paired data. Rank sum test. Kolmogorov-Smirnov – test for goodness of fit, comparing two populations. Mann – Whitney U test and Kruskal Wallis test. One sample run test.

UNIT V CORRELATION AND REGRESSION 9

Correlation – Coefficient of Determination – Rank Correlation – Regression – Estimation of Regression line – Method of Least Squares – Standard Error of estimate.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- To facilitate objective solutions in business decision making.
- To understand and solve business problems.
- To apply statistical techniques to data sets, and correctly interpret the results.
- To develop skill-set that is in demand in both the research and business environments.
- To enable the students to apply the statistical techniques in a work setting.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES:

1. Richard I. Levin, David S. Rubin, Masood H.Siddiqui, Sanjay Rastogi, Statistics for Management, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2017.
2. Prem. S. Mann, Introductory Statistics, Wiley Publications, 9th Edition, 2015.
3. T N Srivastava and Shailaja Rego, Statistics for Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition 2017.
4. Ken Black, Applied Business Statistics, 7th Edition, Wiley India Edition, 2012.
5. David R. Anderson, Dennis J. Sweeney, Thomas A.Williams, Jeffrey D.Camm, James J.Cochran, Statistics for business and economics, 13th edition, Thomson (South – Western) Asia, Singapore, 2016.
6. N. D. Vohra, Business Statistics, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.

BA4102 MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS AND ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize the students to the basic concepts of management in order to aid in understanding how an organization functions, and in understanding the complexity and wide variety of issues managers face in today's business firms.
- To acquaint the students with the fundamentals of managing business and to understand individual and group behaviour at work place so as to improve the effectiveness of an organization. The course will use and focus on Indian experiences, approaches and cases.

UNIT I NATURE AND THEORIES OF MANAGEMENT 9

Evolution of management Thought-Classical, Behavioral and Management Science Approaches Management- meaning, levels, management as an art or science, Managerial functions and Roles, Evolution of Management Theory- Classical era- Contribution of F.W.Taylor, Henri Fayol, Neo-Classical-Mayo & Hawthorne Experiments. • Modern era – system & contingency approach Managerial Skills.

UNIT II PLANNING AND ORGANISING 9

Planning - Steps in Planning Process - Scope and Limitations - Forecasting and types of Planning - Characteristics of a sound Plan - Management by Objectives (MBO) - Policies and Strategies - Scope and Formulation - Decision Making - Types, Techniques and Processes.

Organisation Structure and Design - Authority and Responsibility Relationships - Delegation of Authority and Decentralisation - Interdepartmental Coordination - - Impact of Technology on Organisational design - Mechanistic vs Adoptive Structures - Formal and Informal Organisation.Control: meaning, function, Process and types of Control.

UNIT III INDIVIDUAL BEHAVIOUR 9

Meaning of Organizational behavior, contributing disciplines, importance of organizational behavior, Perception and Learning - Personality and Individual Differences - Motivation theories and Job Performance - Values, Attitudes and Beliefs - Communication Types-Process - Barriers - Making Communication Effective.

UNIT IV GROUP BEHAVIOUR 9

Groups and Teams: Definition, Difference between groups and teams, Stages of Group Development, Group Cohesiveness, Types of teams, Group Dynamics - Leadership - Styles - Approaches - Power and Politics - Organisational Structure - Organisational Climate and Culture, Conflict: concept, sources, Types, Stages of conflict, Management of conflict Organisational Change and Development.

UNIT V EMERGING ASPECTS OF ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR 9

Comparative Management Styles and approaches - Japanese Management Practices Organizational Creativity and Innovation - Organizational behavior across cultures - Conditions affecting cross cultural organizational operations, Managing International Workforce, Productivity and cultural contingencies, Cross cultural communication, Management of Diversity.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On completion of course, Students will develop

CO1 Understanding of various management concepts and skills required in the business world

CO2 In-depth knowledge of various functions of management in a real time management context

CO3 Understanding of the complexities associated with management of individual behavior in the organizations

CO4 Develop the skillset to have manage group behaviour in Organizations

CO5 Insights about the current trends in managing organizational behaviour

REFERENCES:

1. Andrew J. Dubrin, Essentials of Management, Thomson Southwestern, 10th edition, 2016.
2. Samuel C. Certo and S.Trevis Certo, Modern Management: Concepts and Skills, Pearson education, 15th edition, 2018.
3. Harold Koontz and Heinz Weihrich, Essentials of Management: An International, Innovation, And Leadership Perspective, 10th edition, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2015.
4. Charles W.L Hill and Steven L McShane, „Principles of Management, McGraw Hill Education, Special Indian Edition, 2017.
5. Stephen P. Robbins, Timothy A.Judge, Organisational Behavior, PHI Learning / Pearson Education, 16th edition, 2014.
6. Fred Luthans, Organisational Behavior, McGraw Hill, 12th Edition, 2013.
7. Don Hellriegel, Susan E. Jackson and John W,Jr Slocum, Management: A competency-Based Approach, Thompson South Western,11th edition, 2008.
8. Heinz Weihrich, Mark V Cannice and Harold Koontz, Management- A global entrepreneurial perspective, Tata McGraw Hill, 12th edition, 2008.
9. Stephen P. Robbins, David De Cenzo and Mary Coulter, Fundamentals Of Management, Prentice Hall of India,9 th edition 2016.
10. McShane, Mary V. Glinow, Organizational Behavior, 8th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2017.
11. Nelson, Quick, Khandelwal. ORGB – An innovative approach to learning and teaching. Cengage learning. 2nd edition. 2012
12. Robert Konopaske, John M Ivancevich, Michael T Matteson, Oranizational Behavior and Management, 11th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.
13. Udai Pareek, Understanding Organisational Behavior, 3rd Edition, Oxford Higher Education, 2011.
14. Jerald Greenberg, Behavior in Organizations, PHI Learning. 10th edition. 2011

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

BA4103 MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the concepts of scarcity and efficiency; to explain principles of micro economics relevant to managing an organization; to describe principles of macroeconomics to have the understanding of economic environment of business.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

The themes of economics – scarcity and efficiency – three fundamental economic problems – society's capability – Production possibility frontiers (PPF) – Productive efficiency Vs economic efficiency – economic growth & stability – Micro economies and Macro economies – the role of markets and government – Positive Vs negative externalities.

UNIT II CONSUMER AND PRODUCER BEHAVIOUR 9

Market – Demand and Supply – Determinants – Market equilibrium – elasticity of demand and supply – consumer behaviour – consumer equilibrium – Approaches to consumer behaviour – Production – Short-run and long-run Production Function – Returns to scale – economies Vs diseconomies of scale – Analysis of cost – Short-run and long-run cost function – Relation between Production and cost function.

UNIT III PRODUCT AND FACTOR MARKET 9

Product market – perfect and imperfect market – different market structures – Firm's equilibrium and supply – Market efficiency – Economic costs of imperfect competition – factor market – Land, Labour and capital – Demand and supply – determination of factor price – Interaction of product and factor market – General equilibrium and efficiency of competitive markets.

UNIT IV PERFORMANCE OF AN ECONOMY – MACRO ECONOMICS 9

Macro-economic aggregates – circular flow of macroeconomic activity – National income determination – Aggregate demand and supply – Macroeconomic equilibrium – Components of aggregate demand and national income – multiplier effect – Demand side management – Fiscal policy in theory.

UNIT V AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND THE ROLE OF MONEY 9

Short-run and Long-run supply curve – Unemployment and its impact – Okun's law – Inflation and the impact – reasons for inflation – Demand Vs Supply factors –Inflation Vs Unemployement tradeoff – Phillips curve –short- run and long-run –Supply side Policy and management- Money market- Demand and supply of money – money-market equilibrium and national income – the role of monetary policy.

TOTAL: 45PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- To introduce the concepts of scarcity and efficiency;
- To explain principles of microeconomics relevant to managing an organization
- To describe principles of macroeconomics
- To have the understanding of economic environment of business.
- To study about the policies that regulate economic variables

REFERENCES:

1. Paul A. Samuelson, William D. Nordhaus, Sudip Chaudhuri and Anindya Sen, Economics, 19th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2011
2. William Boyes and Michael Melvin, Textbook of economics, Biztantra, 7 th edition 2008.
3. N. Gregory Mankiw, Principles of Economics, 8 th edition, Thomson learning, New Delhi,2017.
4. Richard Lipsey and Alec Chrystal, Economics, 13th edition, Oxford, University Press, New Delhi, 2015.
5. Karl E. Case and Ray C. Fair, Principles of Economics, 12th edition, Pearson, Education Asia, New Delhi, 2017.
6. Panneerselvam. R, Engineering Economics, 2 nd Edition, PHI Learning, 2014.

BA4104 ACCOUNTING FOR DECISION MAKING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- Acquire a reasonable knowledge in accounts analysis and evaluate financial statements

UNIT I FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING 9

Introduction to Financial, Cost and Management Accounting – Generally accepted accounting principles– Double Entry System – Preparation of Journal, Ledger and Trial Balance Preparation of Final Accounts: Trading, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet - Reading the financial statements

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 9

Financial ratio analysis, Interpretation of ratio for financial decisions- Dupont Ratios – Comparative statements - common size statements. Cash flow (as per Accounting Standard 3) and Funds flow statement analysis – Trend Analysis.

UNIT III COST ACCOUNTING 9

Cost Accounts – Classification of costs – Job cost sheet – Job order costing – Process costing – (excluding Interdepartmental Transfers and equivalent production) – Joint and By Product Costing – Activity Based Costing, Target Costing.

UNIT IV MARGINAL COSTING 9

Marginal Costing and profit planning – Cost, Volume, Profit Analysis – Break Even Analysis – Decision making problems -Make or Buy decisions -Determination of sales mix - Exploring new markets - Add or drop products -Expand or contract.

UNIT V BUDGETING AND VARIANCE ANALYSIS 9

Budgetary Control – Sales, Production, Cash flow, fixed and flexible budget – Standard costing and Variance Analysis – (excluding overhead costing) -Accounting standards and accounting disclosure practices in India.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. A thorough grounding of financial accounting concepts
2. Preparation of financial statement analysis
3. Understand the management and cost accounting techniques
4. Apply the management and cost accounting techniques for decision making
5. Assess the accountancy standards of practices in India

REFERENCES:

1. R. Narayanaswamy, Financial Accounting, PHI, sixth edition, 2017.
2. M.Y. Khan & P.K. Jain, Management Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 8 th edtion, 2018.
3. T.S. Reddy & A. Murthy, Financial Accounting, Margham Publications, 2014
4. Jan Williams, Susan Haka, Mark S bettner, Joseph V Carcello, Financial and Managerial Accounting - The basis for business Decisions, 18th edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, 2017
5. Charles T. Horngren, Gary L.Sundem, David Burgstahler, Jeff Schatzberg, Introduction to Management Accounting, PHI Learning, 2014 , 16th edition.
6. Earl K. Stice& James D.Stice, Financial Accounting, Reporting and Analysis, 8th edition, Cengage Learining, 2015.
7. N.M. Singhvi, Ruzbeh J.Bodhanwala, Management Accounting – Text and cases,3 rd edition PHI Learning, 2018
8. Ashish K. Battacharya, Introduction to Financial Statement Analysis, Elsiever, 2012.

BA4105 LEGAL ASPECTS OF BUSINESS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- The objective of this course is to familiarize the students with various laws that will help them to refine their understanding of how law affects the different aspects of business.

UNIT I COMMERCIAL LAW 9

THE INDIAN CONTRACT ACT 1872
Definition of contract, essentials elements and types of a contract, Formation of a contract, performance of contracts, breach of contract and its remedies, Quasi contracts - Contract Of Agency: Nature of agency, Creation and types of agents, Authority and liability of Agent and principal: Rights and duties of principal and agents, termination of agency.

THE SALE OF GOODS ACT 1930 Nature of Sales contract, Documents of title, risk of loss, Guarantees and Warranties, performance of sales contracts, conditional sales and rights of an unpaid seller -

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS ACT 1881: Nature and requisites of negotiable instruments. Types of negotiable instruments, liability of parties, holder in due course, special rules for Cheque and drafts, discharge of negotiable instruments.

UNIT II COMPANY LAW AND COMPETITION ACT 9

COMPANY ACT 1956&2013 Major principles – Nature and types of companies, Formation, Memorandum and Articles of Association, Prospectus, Power, duties and liabilities of Directors, winding up of companies, Corporate Governance.
Competition Act 2002 - Introduction, Definitions, Enquiry into Certain Agreements and Dominant Position of Enterprise and Combinations.

UNIT III INDUSTRIAL LAW 9
An Overview of Factories Act - Payment of Wages Act - Payment of Bonus Act - Industrial Disputes Act.

UNIT IV CORPORATE TAX & GST 9
Corporate Tax Planning, Corporate Taxes and Overview of Latest Developments in Indirect tax Laws relating to GST:An introduction including constitutional aspects, Levy and collection of CGST & IGST, Basic concept of time and value of supply, Input tax credit, Computation of GST Liability, Registration, Tax Invoice, Credit & Debit Notes, Electronic Way bill, Returns, Payment of taxes including Reverse Charge

UNIT V CONSUMER PROTECTION ACT AND INTRODUCTION OF CYBER LAWS 9
Consumer Protection Act – Consumer rights, Procedures for Consumer grievances redressal, Types of consumer Redressal Machineries and Forums-- Cyber crimes, IT Act 2000 and 2002, Cyber Laws, Introduction of IPR Intellectual Property Laws- Introduction, Legal Aspects of Patents, Filing of Patent Applications, Rights from Patents, Infringement of Patents, Copyright and its Ownership, Infringement of Copyright, Civil Remedies for Infringement.– Copy rights, Trade marks, Patent Act. Introduction, Right to Information Act, 2005.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understand the fundamental legal principles in developing various contracts and commercial laws in the business world
2. Identify the common forms of business associations and elements of Corporate Governance
3. Develop insights regarding the laws related to industrial environment
4. Ability to understand the fundamentals of corporate tax and GST
5. Understand the role of consumer rights and cyber laws in the modern business environment

REFERENCES :
1. N. D. Kapoor, Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand and Company, India, 2017.
2. P. K. Goel, Business Law for Managers, Biztantatara Publishers, India, 2017.
3. Akhileshwar Pathak, Legal Aspects of Business, Tata McGraw Hill,, 6th Edition 2018.
4. Ravinder Kumar, Legal Aspects of Business, New Delhi: Cengage Learning, 4 th edition, 2016.
5 Sinha P.K, Dr. Vinod Singhania, Text Book of Indirect Tax, Taxman Publication, New Delhi
6. Taxmann, GST Manual with GST Law Guide & Digest of Landmark Rulings, 11th Edition, 2019
7. P. P. S. Gogna, Mercantile Law, S. Chand & Co. Ltd., India, Fourth Edition, 2015.
8. Dr. Vinod K. Singhania, Direct Taxes Planning and Management, 11 th, 2007.
9. Richard Stim, Intellectual Property- Copy Rights, Trade Marks, and Patents, Cengage Learning, 15 th edition 2017.
10. Daniel Albuquerque, Legal Aspect of Business, Oxford,2 nd edition, 2017
11. Ravinder Kumar– Legal Aspect of Business.– Cengage Learning, 4 th Edition-2016.
12.V.S. Datey, GST Ready Reckoner, 9 th edition, 2019

BA4106 INFORMATION MANAGEMENT **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:
- To understand the importance of information in business
- To know about the recent information systems and technologies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**
Data, Information, Information System, evolution, types based on functions and hierarchy, Enterprise and functional information systems.

UNIT II SYSTEM ANALYSIS AND DESIGN **10**
System development methodologies, Systems Analysis and Design, Data flow Diagram (DFD), Decision table, Entity Relationship (ER), Object Oriented Analysis and Design(OOAD), UML diagram.

UNIT III DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS **8**
DBMS – types and evolution, RDBMS, OODBMS, RODBMS, Data warehousing, Data Mart, Data mining.

UNIT IV INTEGRATED SYSTEMS, SECURITY AND CONTROL **9**
Knowledge based decision support systems, Integrating social media and mobile technologies in Information system, Security, IS Vulnerability, Disaster Management, Computer Crimes, Securing the Web.

UNIT V NEW IT INITIATIVES **9**
Introduction to Deep learning, Big data, Pervasive Computing, Cloud computing, Advancements in AI, IoT, Block chain, Crypto currency, Quantum computing

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:
1. Learn the basics of data and information system.
2. Understand the system development methodologies.
3. Understand database management system and its types.
4. Learn the various technologies in information system and its security.
5. Gains knowledge on effective applications of information systems in business.

REFERENCES:
1. Robert Schultheis and Mary Sumner, Management Information Systems – The Manager' s View, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008.
2. Kenneth C. Laudon and Jane P Laudon, Management Information Systems – Managing the Digital Firm, 15 th edition, 2018.
3. Panneerselvam. R, Database Management Systems, 3rd Edition, PHI Learning, 2018.

BA4111 INDIAN ETHOS (SEMINAR) L T P C
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:
- To enable the learners in understanding of the basic concepts of Indian Ethos and familiarise about ethical behaviour and value systems at work.

NOTE:
- The following is the list of topics suggested for preparation and presentation by students twice during the semester.
- This will be evaluated by the faculty member(s) handling the course and the final marks are consolidated at the end of the semester. No end semester examination is required for this course.
  1) Indian Ethos and Personality Development
  2) Work ethos and ethics for Professional Managers
  3) Indian Values, Value Systems and Wisdom for modern managers
  4) Ethos in leadership development
  5) Indian system of learning – Gurukul system of learning, Law of humility, Law of growth, Law of responsibility

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:
1. The learners are able to apply the basic concepts of Indian ethos and value systems at work.
2. The learners can handle issues of business ethics and offer solutions in ethical perspectives
3. The learners are professionally efficient and skilful in value systems and culture
4. The learners are capable in ethically manage business towards well being of the society.
5. The learners can be socially effective in undertaking business responsibilities.

BA4112 BUSINESS COMMUNICATION (LABORATORY)
L T P C
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:
- To help the students to acquire some of the necessary skills to handle day-to-day managerial responsibilities, such as - making speeches, controlling one-to-one communication, enriching group activities and processes, giving effective presentations, writing letters, memos, minutes, reports and advertising, and maintaining one's poise in private and in public,

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND TYPES OF BUSINESS COMMUNICATION 12

Introduction to Business Communication: Principles of effective communication, Target group profile, Barriers of Communication, Reading Skills, Listening, Feedback. - Principles of Nonverbal Communication: Professional dressing and body language. Role Playing, Debates and Quiz. Types of managerial speeches - Presentations and Extempore - speech of introduction, speech of thanks, occasional speech, theme speech. - Group communication: Meetings, group discussions. - Other Aspects of Communication: Cross Cultural Dimensions of Business Communication Technology and Communication, Ethical & Legal Issues in Business Communication.

UNIT II BUSINESS COMMUNICATION WRITING MODELS AND TOOLS 12

Business letters, Routine letters, Bad news and persuasion letters, sales letters, collection letters, Maintaining a Diary, Resume/CV , job application letters, proposals. Internal communication through - notices, circulars, memos, agenda and minutes, reports. Case Studies. Exercises on Corporate Writing, Executive Summary of Documents, Creative Writing, Poster Making, Framing Advertisements, Slogans, Captions, Preparing Press Release and Press Notes

UNIT III EFFECTIVE PRESENTATIONS 12

Principles of Effective Presentations, Principles governing the use of audiovisual media.

UNIT IV INTERVIEW SKILLS 12

Mastering the art of giving interviews in - selection or placement interviews, discipline interviews, appraisal interviews, exit interviews, web /video conferencing, tele-meeting.

UNIT V REPORT WRITING 12

Objectives of report, types of report, Report Planning, Types of Reports, Developing an outline, Nature of Headings, Ordering of Points, Logical Sequencing, Graphs, Charts, Executive Summary, List of Illustration, Report Writing.

Note: The emphasis of the entire subject should be on practical aspects.

Practical: Module 1-This module introduces both written and spoken communication skills to students to build their confidence in delivering clear and logical messages to their audience. They will develop written communication skills through crafting business messages such as business letters, emails, and meeting minutes. In addition, students will work through presentations and simulated meetings to refine their spoken communication skills, discussion techniques and people skills.

Practical - Module 2-This module builds on the foundation of Business Communication 1 and creates opportunities for students to strengthen their oral and written communication. Students will be required to enhance their presentation skills through impromptu speeches. Students will also learn how to prepare a formal business report. Job hunting and employment skills will be introduced to prepare students for a positive start to their careers. Students will be taught to write application letters and resumes. Additionally, students will learn job interview techniques through role-plays and simulations

Practical - Module 3-This practical module aims to help students be persuasive in the business world. Students will learn listening and data gathering skills to better understand their target audience's needs and requirements and persuasive skills to convince the audience to accept a new policy/suggestion/product through role-playing a boardroom presentation. Students will also be taught business networking skills including conversation techniques, dining etiquette and personal branding through role-plays and simulations.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Develop good managerial communication skills
2. Ability to excel in different forms of written communication required in a business context
3. Develop good presentation skills
4. In-depth understanding of interview skills
5. Ability to prepare Business reports

REFERENCES :

1. Rajendra Pal, J.S. Korlahalli ,Essentials of Business Communication by, Sultan Chand & Sons, 13th Edition
2. Meenakshi Raman, Prakash Singh ,Business Communication by, Oxford, 2 nd edition, 2012
3. Raymond V. Lesikar, Flatley, Basic Business Communication Skills for Empowering the Internet Generation by, M.E., TMGH , New Delhi , 10 th edition, 2004

4. Ludlow R , Panton ,The Essence of Effective Communications , Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd. 2, 1995
5. C. S. Rayadu , Communication by, HPH, 2015
6. R. C. Sharma , Krishna Mohan ,Business Correspondence & Report Writing , Tata McGraw Hill, 5th Edition, 2017
7. Malcolm Goodale , Developing Communication Skills, 2nd Edition Professional Presentations, Cambridge University Press
8. Supplementary Reading Material Business Communication - Harvard Business Essentials Series, HBS Press
9. Adair, J , Effective Communication. , Pan Macmillan Excellence in Business Communication by Thill, J. V. &Bovee, G. L, McGraw Hill, New York. Business Communications: From Process to Product by Bowman, J.P. &Branchaw, P.P., Dryden Press, Chicago.

WEBSITES :

www.businesscommunicationskills.com
www.kcitraining.com
www.mindtools.com
www.businesscmmunication.org

BA4201 QUANTITATIVE TECHNIQUES FOR DECISION MAKING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To apply quantitative techniques in modeling and solving business related problems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO LINEAR PROGRAMMING (LP) 9

Relevance of quantitative techniques in management decision making. Linear Programming-formulation, solution by graphical and simplex methods (Primal - Penalty, Two Phase), Special cases. Sensitivity Analysis.

UNIT II LINEAR PROGRAMMING EXTENSIONS 9

Transportation Models (Minimising and Maximising Problems) – Balanced and unbalanced Problems – Initial Basic feasible solution by N-W Corner Rule, Least cost and Vogel's approximation methods. Check for optimality. Solution by MODI / Stepping Stone method. Case of Degeneracy. Transhipment Models.

Assignment Models (Minimising and Maximising Problems) – Balanced and Unbalanced Problems. Solution by Hungarian and Branch and Bound Algorithms. Travelling Salesman problem. Crew Assignment Models.

UNIT III DECISION AND GAME THEORIES 9

Decision making under risk – Decision trees – Decision making under uncertainty.

Game Theory-Two-person Zero sum games-Saddle point, Dominance Rule, Convex Linear Combination (Averages), methods of matrices, graphical and LP solutions.

UNIT IV INVENTORY AND REPLACEMENT MODELS 9

Inventory Models – EOQ and EBQ Models (With and without shortages), Quantity Discount Models.

Replacement Models-Individual replacement Models (With and without time value of money) – Group Replacement Models.

UNIT V QUEUING THEORY AND SIMULATION 9

Queuing Theory - single and multi-channel models – infinite number of customers and infinite calling source.

Monte Carlo simulation – use of random numbers, application of simulation techniques

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

To understand the applications of

1. Linear programming in product mix decisions
2. Transportation and assignment in logistics and job allocation scenarios
3. Game theory and heuristics of decision making in real time decisions
4. Inventory management and replacement models in manufacturing context
5. Queuing and simulation in real time scenario optimisation

REFERENCES:

1. N. D Vohra, Quantitative Techniques in Management, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2010.
2. G. Srinivasan, Operations Research – Principles and Applications, 2nd edition, PHI, 2011.
3. Paneerselvam R., Operations Research, Prentice Hall of India, Fourth Print, 2008.
4. Hamdy A Taha, Introduction to Operations Research, Prentice Hall India, Tenth Edition, Third Indian Reprint 2019.
5. Bernard W.Taylor III, Introduction to Management Science, 9th Edition, Pearson Ed.
6. Frederick & Mark Hillier, Introduction to Management Science – A Modeling and case studies approach with spreadsheets, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2010.
7. Nagraj B, Barry R and Ralph M. S Jr., Managerial Decision Modelling with Spreadsheets, Second Edition, 2007, Pearson Education.

BA4202 FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Facilitate student

- Understand the operational nuances of a Finance Manager.
- Comprehend the technique of making decisions related to finance functions.

UNIT I FOUNDATIONS OF FINANCE 9

Introduction to finance- Financial Management – Nature, scope and functions of Finance, organization of financial functions, objectives of Financial management, Major financial decisions – Time value of money – features and valuation of shares and bonds – Concept of risk and return – single asset and of a portfolio.

UNIT II INVESTMENT DECISIONS 9

Capital Budgeting: Principles and techniques - Nature of capital budgeting- Identifying relevant cash flows - Evaluation Techniques: Payback, Accounting rate of return, Net Present Value, Internal Rate of Return, Profitability Index - Comparison of DCF techniques - Concept and measurement of cost of capital - Specific cost and overall cost of capital.

UNIT III FINANCING AND DIVIDEND DECISION 9

Leverages - Operating and Financial leverage – measurement of leverages – degree of Operating & Financial leverage – Combined leverage, EBIT – EPS Analysis- Indifference point.

Capital structure – Theories – Net Income Approach, Net Operating Income Approach, MM Approach – Determinants of Capital structure.

Dividend decision- Issues in dividend decisions, Importance, Relevance & Irrelevance theories- Walter"s – Model, Gordon"s model and MM model. – Factors determining dividend policy – Types of dividend policies – forms of dividend.

UNIT IV WORKING CAPITAL MANAGEMENT 9

Principles of working capital: Concepts, Needs, Determinants, issues and estimation of working capital - Receivables Management - Inventory management – Cash management - Working capital finance : Commercial paper, Company deposit, Trade credit, Bank finance.

UNIT V LONG TERM SOURCES OF FINANCE 9

Indian capital market- New issues market- Secondary market - Long term finance: Shares, debentures and term loans, lease, hire purchase, venture capital financing, Private Equity.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Identify the concepts of financial decision of an organisation
2. Recognize the time value of money
3. Learn the capital budgeting and cost of capital techniques
4. Understand how to decide the decision of capital structure and distribution of dividend
5. Assess the short-term and long-term sources of finance

REFERENCES :

1. I M. Pandey Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 11th edition, 2018
2. M.Y. Khan and P.K.Jain Financial management, Text, Problems and cases Tata McGraw Hill, 8th edition, 2017.
3. AswathDamodaran, Corporate Finance Theory and practice, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
4. James C. Vanhorne –Fundamentals of Financial Management– PHI Learning,13th Edition, 2014.
5. Brigham, Ehrhardt, Financial Management Theory and Practice, 14th edition, Cengage Learning 2015.
6. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, 9th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.
7. Srivatsava, Mishra, Financial Management, Oxford University Press, 2012.

BA4203	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To provide knowledge about management issues related to staffing, training, performance, compensation, human factors consideration and compliance with human resource requirements.

UNIT I PERSPECTIVES IN HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT 9

Evolution of human resource management – The importance of the human capital – Role of human resource manager –Challenges for human resource managers - trends in Human resource policies – Computer applications in human resource management – Human resource accounting and audit.

UNIT II HUMAN RESOURCE PLANNING AND RECRUITMENT 9

Importance of Human Resource Planning – Forecasting human resource requirement –matching supply and demand - Internal and External sources- Organizational Attraction-. Recruitment, Selection, Induction and Socialization- Theories, Methods and Process.

UNIT III TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Types of training methods –purpose- benefits- resistance. Executive development programme – Common practices - Benefits – Self development – Knowledge management.

UNIT IV EMPLOYEE ENGAGEMENT 9

Compensation plan – Reward – Motivation – Application of theories of motivation – Career management – Mentoring - Development of mentor – Protégé relationships- Job Satisfaction, Employee Engagement, Organizational Citizenship Behavior: Theories, Models.

UNIT V PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND CONTROL 9

Method of performance evaluation – Feedback – Industry practices. Promotion, Demotion, Transfer and Separation – Implication of job change. The control process – Importance – Methods – Requirement of effective control systems grievances – Causes – Implications – Redressal methods.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Students would have gained knowledge on the various aspects of HRM
2. Students will gain knowledge needed for success as a human resources professional.
3. Students will develop the skills needed for a successful HR manager
4. Students would be prepared to implement the concepts learned in the workplace.
5. Students would be aware of the emerging concepts in the field of HRM

REFERENCES :
1. Gary Dessler and Biju Varkkey, Human Resource Management, 14th Edition, Pearson Education Limited, 2015.
2. David A. Decenzo, Stephen.P.Robbins, and Susan L. Verhulst, Human Resource Management, Wiley, International Student Edition, 11th Edition, 2014.
3. Luis R.Gomez-Mejia, David B.Balkin, Robert L Cardy. Managing Human Resource. PHI Learning. 2012
4. Bernadin , Human Resource Management ,Tata Mcgraw Hill ,8th edition 2012.
5. Wayne Cascio, Managing Human Resource, McGraw Hill, 2015.
6. Ivancevich, Human Resource Management, McGraw Hill 2012.
7. Uday Kumar Haldar, Juthika Sarkar. Human Resource management. Oxford. 2012

BA4204 OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To provide a broad introduction to the field of operations management and explain the concepts, strategies, tools and techniques for managing the transformation process that can lead to competitive advantage.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT 9

Operations Management – Nature, Importance, historical development, transformation processes, differences between services and goods, a system perspective, functions, challenges, current priorities, recent trends. Operations Strategy – Strategic fit , framework. Productivity; World-class manufacturing practices

UNIT II OPERATIONS AND THE VALUE CHAIN 9

Capacity Planning – Long range, Types, Developing capacity alternatives, tools for capacity planning. Facility Location – Theories, Steps in Selection, Location Models. Sourcing and procurement - Strategic sourcing, make or buy decision, procurement process, managing vendors.

UNIT III DESIGNING OPERATIONS 9

Product Design - Criteria, Approaches. Product development process - stage-gate approach - tools for efficient development. Process - design, strategy, types, analysis. Facility Layout – Principles, Types, Planning tools and techniques.

UNIT IV PLANNING AND CONTROL OF OPERATIONS 9

Demand Forecasting – Need, Types, Objectives and Steps - Overview of Qualitative and Quantitative methods. Operations planning - Resource planning - Inventory Planning and Control. Operations Scheduling - Theory of constraints - bottlenecks, capacity constrained resources, synchronous manufacturing

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT 9

Definitions of quality, The Quality revolution, quality gurus; TQM philosophies; Quality management tools, certification and awards. Lean Management - philosophy, elements of JIT manufacturing, continuous improvement. Six sigma.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understanding of the evolution of operations management practices and world class manufacturing processes
2. Knowledge about capacity planning, strategic sourcing and procurement in organizations
3. Enhances the understanding of product development and design process
4. Ability to forecast demand and overcome bottlenecks
5. Provides insight to Quality management tools and practices.

REFERENCES :

1. Richard B. Chase, Ravi Shankar, F. Robert Jacobs, Operations and Supply Chain Management, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 14th Edition, 2014.
2. Mahadevan B, Operations management: Theory and practice. Pearson Education India; 2015.
3. William J Stevenson, Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 9th Edition, 2009.
4. Russel and Taylor, Operations Management, Wiley, 5th Edition, 2006.
5. Norman Gaither and Gregory Frazier, Operations Management, South Western Cengage Learning,9 th edition, 2015.
6. Cecil C. Bozarth, Robert B. Handfield, Introduction to Operations and Supply Chain Management, Pearson, 4th Edition, 2016.
7. Panneerselvam. R, Production and Operations Management, 3rd Edition,. PHI Learning, 2012.

BA4205 BUSINESS RESEARCH METHODS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To make the students of tourism understand the principles of scientific methodology in business enquiry, develop analytical skills of business research and to prepare scientific business reports.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Business Research – Definition and Significance – the research process – Types of Research – Exploratory and causal Research – Theoretical and empirical Research – Cross –Sectional and time – series Research – Research questions / Problems – Research objectives – Research hypotheses – characteristics – Research in an evolutionary perspective – the role of theory in research.

UNIT II RESEARCH DESIGN AND MEASUREMENT 9

Research design – Definition – types of research design – exploratory and causal research design – Descriptive and experimental design – different types of experimental design – Validity of findings – internal and external validity – Variables in Research – Measurement and scaling – Different scales – Construction of instrument – Validity and Reliability of instrument.

UNIT III DATA COLLECTION 9

Types of data – Primary Vs Secondary data – Methods of primary data collection – Survey Vs Observation – Experiments – Construction of questionnaire and instrument – Types of Validity – Sampling plan – Sample size – determinants optimal sample size – sampling techniques – Sampling methods.

UNIT IV DATA PREPARATION AND ANALYSIS 9

Data Preparation – editing – Coding –Data entry – Validity of data – Qualitative Vs Quantitative data analyses – Applications of Bivariate and Multivariate statistical techniques, Factor analysis, Discriminant analysis, Cluster analysis, Multiple regression and Correlation, Multidimensional scaling – Conjoint Analysis – Application of statistical software for data analysis.

UNIT V REPORT DESIGN, WRITING AND ETHICS IN BUSINESS RESEARCH 9

Research report –Types – Contents of report – need for executive summary – chapterization – contents of chapter – report writing – the role of audience – readability – comprehension – tone – final proof – report format – title of the report – ethics in research – Ethics in research – Subjectivity and Objectivity in research.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES :

1. Students will understand and appreciate scientific inquiry
2. Students would know to write research proposals
3. The students would be able to undertake a systematic outlook towards business situations for the purpose of objective decision making, and the method of conducting scientific inquiry to solve organizational problems
4. Students would be able to analyze data and find solutions to the problems.
5. Students could prepare research reports

REFERENCES :

1. Donald R. Cooper, Pamela S. Schindler and J K Sharma, Business Research methods, 11th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
2. Alan Bryman and Emma Bell, Business Research methods, 3rd Edition, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011.
3. Uma Sekaran and Roger Bougie, Research methods for Business, 5th Edition, Wiley India, New Delhi, 2012.
4. William G Zikmund, Barry J Babin, Jon C.Carr, AtanuAdhikari,Mitch Griffin, Business Research methods, A South Asian Perspective, 8th Edition, Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2012.
5. Panneerselvam. R, Research Methodology, 2nd Edition, PHI Learning, 2014.

BA4206	BUSINESS ANALYTICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Learn to

1. Use business analytics for decision making
2. To apply the appropriate analytics and generate solutions
3. Model and analyse the business situation using analytics.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS ANALYTICS (BA) 9

Business Analytics - Terminologies, Process, Importance, Relationship with Organisational Decision Making, BA for Competitive Advantage.

UNIT II MANAGING RESOURCES FOR BUSINESS ANALYTICS 9

Managing BA Personnel, Data and Technology. Organisational Structures aligning BA. Managing Information policy, data quality and change in BA.

UNIT III DESCRIPTIVE ANALYTICS 9

Introduction to Descriptive analytics - Visualising and Exploring Data - Descriptive Statistics - Sampling and Estimation - Probability Distribution for Descriptive Analytics - Analysis of Descriptive analytics

UNIT IV PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS 9

Introduction to Predictive analytics - Logic and Data Driven Models - Predictive Analysis Modeling and procedure - Data Mining for Predictive analytics. Analysis of Predictive analytics

UNIT V PRESCRITIVE ANALYTICS 9

Introduction to Prescriptive analytics - Prescriptive Modeling - Non Linear Optimisation - Demonstrating Business Performance Improvement.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand the role of Business Analytics in decision making
2. Ability to identify the appropriate tool for the analytics scenario
3. Ability to apply the descriptive analytics tools and generate solutions
4. Understanding of Predictive Analytics and applications
5. Knowledge of Prescriptive Analytics and demonstrating business process improvement

REFERENCES

1. Marc J. Schniederjans, Dara G. Schniederjans and Christopher M. Starkey, " Business Analytics Principles, Concepts, and Applications - What, Why, and How" , Pearson Ed, 2014
2. Christian Albright S and Wayne L. Winston, "Business Analytics - Data Analysis and Decision Making" , Fifth edition, Cengage Learning, 2015.
3. James R. Evans, "Business Analytics - Methods, Models and Decisions", Pearson Ed, 2012.

BA4207 MARKETING MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the changing business environment and the fundamental premise underlying market driven strategies.
- To identify the indicators of management thoughts and practices.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Defining Marketing − Core concepts in Marketing – Evolution of Marketing − Marketing Planning Process − Scanning Business environment: Internal and External − Value chain − Core Competencies – PESTEL − SWOT Analysis − Marketing interface with other functional areas – Production, Finance, Human Relations Management, Information System − Marketing in global environment – International Marketing − Rural Marketing − Prospects and Challenges.

UNIT II MARKETING STRATEGY 9

Marketing strategy formulations – Key Drivers of Marketing Strategies - Strategies for Industrial Marketing – Consumer Marketing − Services marketing – Competition Analysis − Analysis of consumer and industrial markets − Influence of Economic and Behavioral Factors − Strategic Marketing Mix components.

UNIT III MARKETING MIX DECISIONS 9

Product planning and development – Product life cycle – New product Development and Management – Defining Market Segmentation – Targeting and Positioning − Brand Positioning and Differentiation – Channel Management – Managing Integrated Marketing Channels − Managing Retailing, Wholesaling and Logistics − Advertising and Sales Promotions – Pricing Objectives, Policies and Methods

UNIT IV BUYER BEHAVIOUR 9

Understanding Industrial and Consumer Buyer Behavior − Influencing factors – Buyer Behaviour Models – Online buyer behaviour − Building and measuring customer satisfaction – Customer relationships management – Customer acquisition, Retaining, Defection − Creating Long Term Loyalty Relationships.

UNIT V MARKETING RESEARCH & TRENDS IN MARKETING 9

Marketing Information System – Marketing Research Process – Concepts and applications: Product – Advertising – Promotion – Consumer Behaviour – Retail research – Customer driven organizations - Cause related marketing − Ethics in marketing – Online marketing trends - social media and digital marketing

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Applied knowledge of contemporary marketing theories to the demands of business and management practice.
2. Enhanced knowledge of marketing strategies for consumer and industrial marketing
3. Deep understanding of choice of marketing mix elements and managing integrated marketing channels
4. Ability to analyze the nature of consumer buying behaviour
5. Understanding of the marketing research and new trends in the arena of marketing

REFERENCES:

1. Philip T. Kotler and Kevin Lane Keller, Marketing Management, Prentice Hall India, 15th Edition, 2017.
2. KS Chandrasekar, “Marketing management-Text and Cases”, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2012
3. Lamb, Hair, Sharma, Mc Daniel– Marketing – An Innovative approach to learning and teaching- A south Asian perspective, Cengage Learning, 2012.
4. Paul Baines, Chris Fill, Kelly Page, Marketing, Asian edition, Oxford University Press,5 th edition, 2019.
5. Ramasamy, V.S, Namakumari, S, Marketing Management: Global Perspective Indian Context, Macmillan Education, New Delhi, 6 th edition, 2018.
6. A. NAG, Marketing successfully- A Professional Perspective, Macmillan 2008.
7. Micheal R.Czinkota, Masaaki Kotabe, Marketing Management, Vikas Thomson Learning, 2nd edition 2006.
8. Philip Kotler , Gay Armstrong, Prafulla Agnihotri, Principles of marketing, 7 th edition, 2018.

BA4211 BUSINESS ETHICS (SEMINAR) L T P C
0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the learners to have exposure on business ethics and ethical business perspectives.

NOTE :

- The following is the list of topics suggested for preparation and presentation bystudents twice during the semester.
- This will be evaluated by the faculty member(s) handling the course and the final marks are consolidated at the end of the semester. No end semester examination is required for this course.
  1) Individual Culture and Ethics
  2) Ethical codes of conduct and value Systems
  3) Loyalty and Ethical Behaviour, Ethical decision making
  4) Ethical business issues and solutions
  5) Corporate Social Responsibilities of Business

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. The learners can handle issues of business ethics and offer solutions ethical perspectives
2. The learners are able to apply the basic concepts of Indian ethos and value systems at work.
3. The learners can handle issues of business ethics and offer solutions in ethical perspectives
4. The learners are professionally efficient and skilful in value systems and culture
5. The learners are capable in ethically manage business towards well being of the society.
6. The learners can be socially effective in undertaking business responsibilities.

BA4212 DATA ANALYSIS AND BUSINESS MODELING (LABORATORY) L T P C
0 0 4 2

OBJECTIVE :

- to have hands-on experience on data analysis for business modeling.

S.No.	Exp. No.	Details of experiments Name	Duration
1	1	Descriptive Statistics	4
2	2	Parametric Tests	4
3	3	Non-parametric Tests	4
4	4	Correlation & Regression	4
5	5	Forecasting	4
6	-	Extended experiment – 1	4
7	6	Portfolio Selection	4
8	7	Risk Analysis & Sensitivity Analysis	4

9	8	Revenue Management	4
10	-	Extended experiment – 2	4
11	9	Transportation & Assignment	4
12	10	Networking Models	4
13	11	Queuing Theory	4
14	12	Inventory Models	4
15	-	Extended experiments – 3	4

- Spreadsheet Software and Data Analysis Tools

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Deep knowledge about the nature of data and conducting hypothesis testing using various data analysis techniques
2. Facilitates to identify the relationship between variables using data analytical tools
3. Provides understanding about forecasting in real time business world using analytical tools
4. Ability to conduct Risk and sensitivity analysis and portfolio selection based on business data
5. Enhances knowledge about networking, inventory models and queuing theory using data analytical tools

REFERENCES:

1. David R. Anderson, et al, "An Introduction to Management Sciences: Quantitative approaches to Decision Making", (13th edition) South-Western College Pub, 2011.
2. William J. Stevenson, CeyhunOzgur, "Introduction to Management Science with Spreadsheet", Tata McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Hansa Lysander Manohar, "Data Analysis and Business Modelling using Microsoft Excel" PHI, 2017.
4. David M. Levine et al, “Statistics for Managers using MS Excel" (6th Edition) Pearson,2010.
5. Minnick, C. WebKit for Dummies. John Wiley & Sons, (2012).

BA4301 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To learn the major initiatives taken by a company's top management on behalf of corporate, involving resources and performance in external environments. It entails specifying the organization's mission, vision and objectives, and to equip with skills required to manage business and non-business organizations at senior levels. The course adopts a functional approach to management developing policies and plan to understand the analysis and implementation of strategic management in strategic business units.

UNIT I STRATEGY AND PROCESS **9**

Conceptual framework for strategic management, the Concept of Strategy and the Strategy Formation Process – Stakeholders in business – Vision, Mission and Purpose – Business definition, Objectives and Goals - Corporate Governance and Social responsibility-case study.

UNIT II COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE **9**

External Environment - Porter‘s Five Forces Model-Strategic Groups Competitive Changes during Industry Evolution-Globalisation and Industry Structure - National Context and Competitive advantage Resources- Capabilities and competencies–core competencies-Low cost and differentiation Generic Building Blocks of Competitive Advantage- Distinctive Competencies- Resources and Capabilities durability of competitive Advantage- Avoiding failures and sustaining competitive advantage-Case study.

UNIT III STRATEGIES 9

The generic strategic alternatives – Stability, Expansion, Retrenchment and Combination strategies - Business level strategy- Strategy in the Global Environment-Corporate Strategy- Vertical Integration-Diversification and Strategic Alliances- Building and Restructuring the corporation- Strategic analysis and choice – Managing Growth - Environmental Threat and Opportunity Profile (ETOP) - Organizational Capability Profile - Strategic Advantage Profile - Corporate Portfolio Analysis - SWOT Analysis - GAP Analysis - Mc Kinsey's 7s Framework - GE 9 Cell Model – Distinctive competitiveness - Selection of matrix - Balance Score Card-case study.

UNIT IV STRATEGY IMPLEMENTATION & EVALUATION 9

The implementation process, Resource allocation, Designing organisational structure-Designing Strategic Control Systems- Matching structure and control to strategy-Implementing Strategic change-Politics-Power and Conflict-Techniques of strategic evaluation & control-case study.

UNIT V OTHER STRATEGIC ISSUES 9

Managing Technology and Innovation - Strategic issues for Non Profit organisations. New Business Models and strategies for Internet Economy-case study Challenges in Strategic Management: Introduction, Strategic Management as an Organisational Force, Dealing with Strategic Management in Various Situations, Strategic Management Implications and Challenges

Recent Trends in Strategic Management: Introduction, Strategic Thinking, Organisational Culture and its Significance, Organisational Development and Change, Change Management, Strategic management in a new globalised economy

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand the Strategic management process and social responsibility of business organizations
2. In-depth understanding about the need for developing competitive advantage for organizations
3. Provides insights into various corporate and business level strategies
4. Facilitates to identify the various control systems required for organizational strategy implementation process
5. Enhances the cognitive knowledge about various strategic issues and development of new business models

REFERENCES:

1. Hill. Strategic Management: An Integrated approach, 2009 Edition Wiley (2012).
2. John A.Parnell. Strategic Management, Theory and practice Biztantra (2012).
3. Azhar Kazmi, Strategic Management and Business Policy, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2008
4. AdriauH Aberberg and Alison Rieple, Strategic Management Theory & Application, Oxford University Press, 2008.
5. Lawerence G. Hrebiniak, Making strategy work, Pearson, 2 nd edition, 2013.
6. Gupta, Gollakota and Srinivasan, Business Policy and Strategic Management – Concepts and Application, Prentice Hall of India, 2005.
7. Dr.Dharma Bir Singh, Strategic Management & Business Policy, KoGent Learning Solutions Inc., Wiley, 2012.
8. John Pearce, Richard Robinson and Amitha Mittal, Strategic Management, McGraw Hill, 12th Edition, 2012
9. Lafley AG and Roger L Martin, Playing to Win : Strategy really works, Harvard Business Review Press

BA4302	INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the multinational dimensions in management of a MNC company and the business operations in more than one country.

UNIT I AN OVERVIEW OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS 9

Definition and drivers of International Business- Changing Environment of International Business- Country attractiveness- Trends in Globalization- Effect and Benefit of Globalization-International Institution: UNCTAD Basic Principles and Major Achievements, Role of IMF, Features of IBRD, Role and Advantage of WTO.

UNIT II THEORIES OF INTERNATIONAL TRADE AND INVESTMENT 9

Theories of International Trade: Mercantilism, Absolute Advantage Theory, Comparative Cost Theory, Heckscher-Ohlin Theory-Theories of Foreign Direct Investment : Product Life Cycle, Eclectic, Market Power, Internationalisation-Instruments of Trade Policy : Voluntary Export Restraints, Administrative Policy, Anti-dumping Policy, Balance of Payment.

UNIT III GLOBAL ENTRY 9

Strategic compulsions-– Strategic options – Global portfolio management- Global entry strategy, different forms of international business, advantages - Organizational issues of international business – Organizational structures – Controlling of international business, approaches to control – Performance of global business, performance evaluation system.

UNIT IV PRODUCTION, MARKETING, FINANCIALS OF GLOBAL BUSINESS 9

Global production: Location, scale of operations- cost of production- Standardization Vs Differentiation- Make or Buy decisions- global supply chain issues- Quality considerations. Globalization of markets: Marketing strategy- Challenges in product development- pricing- production and channel management. Foreign Exchange Determination Systems: Basic Concepts-types of Exchange Rate Regimes- Factors Affecting Exchange Rates.

UNIT V HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS 9

Selection of expatriate managers- Managing across cultures -Training and development- Compensation- Disadvantages of international business – Conflict in international business- Sources and types of conflict – Conflict resolutions – Negotiation –Ethical issues in international business – Ethical decision-making.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. In Depth knowledge of driving factors of international Business
2. Understanding of theories of trade and investment practiced in the global world
3. Deep Insights in to various market entry strategies followed by Global Organizations
4. Ability to identify the various global production and supply chain issues and have an understanding of foreign exchange determination system
5. Enhance the cognitive knowledge of managing business across the cultures

REFERENCES:

1. Charles W.I. Hill and Arun Kumar Jain, International Business, 6th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2010.
2. Michael R. Czinkota, Ilkka A. Ronkainen and Michael H. Moffet, International Business, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2010.
3. K. Aswathappa, International Business, 5th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
4. John D. Daniels and Lee H. Radebaugh, International Business, Pearson Education Asia, New Delhi,12 th edition.
5. Vyuptakesh Sharan, International Business, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education in South Asia, New Delhi, 2011.
6. Rakesh Mohan Joshi, International Business, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009.

BA4311	CREATIVITY AND INNOVATION LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the nuances involved in Creativity & Innovation.
- To get hands on experience in applying creativity in problem solving.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 12

Need for Creative and innovative thinking for quality – Essential theory about directed creativity, Components of Creativity, Methodologies and approaches, individual and group creativity, Organizational role in creativity, types of innovation, barriers to innovation, innovation process, establishing criterion for assessment of creativity & innovation.

UNIT II MECHANISM OF THINKING AND VISUALIZATION 12

Definitions and theory of mechanisms of mind heuristics and models: attitudes, Approaches and Actions that support creative thinking - Advanced study of visual elements and principles- line, plane, shape, form, pattern, texture gradation, colour symmetry. Spatial relationships and compositions in 2- and 3-dimensional space - procedure for genuine graphical computer animation – Animation aerodynamics – virtual environments in scientific Visualization – Unifying principle of data management for scientific visualization – Visualization benchmarking

UNIT III CREATIVITY 12

Nature of Creativity: Person, Process, Product and Environment, Methods and tools for Directed Creativity – Basic Principles – Tools that prepare the mind for creative thought – stimulation – Development and Actions: - Processes in creativity ICEDIP – Inspiration, Clarification, Distillation, Perspiration, Evaluation and Incubation – Creativity and Motivation The Bridge between man creativity and the rewards of innovativeness – Applying
Directed Creativity.

UNIT IV CREATIVITY IN PROBLEM SOLVING 12

Generating and acquiring new ideas, product design, service design – case studies and hands-on exercises, stimulation tools and approaches, six thinking hats, lateral thinking – Individual activity, group activity, contextual influences. Assessing Your Personal Creativity and Ability to Innovate, Enhancing Your Creative and Innovative Abilities

UNIT V INNOVATION 12

Innovation- radical vs evolutionary, – Introduction to TRIZ methodology of Inventive Problem Solving – the essential factors – Innovator's solution – creating and sustaining successful growth – Disruptive Innovation model – Segmentive Models – New market disruption -—Managing the Strategy Development Process – The Role of Senior Executive in Leading New Growth – Passing the Baton, Entrepreneurial Tools for Creativity and Innovation

TOTAL: 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Provides insights about approaches to creativity and innovation
2. Understanding of heuristic models and its applications
3. Enhances the knowledge of nature of creativity
4. Ability to apply creativity in problem solving
5. Knowledge about radical and disruptive models of innovation

Note: Students will undergo the entire programme similar to a Seminar. It is an activity-based course. Students will undergo the programme with both theoretical and practical content. Each student will be required to come out with innovative products or services. This will be evaluated by the faculty member(s) handling the course and the consolidated marks can be taken as the final mark. No end semester examination is required for this course

REFERENCES:

1. Rousing Creativity: Think New Now Floyd Hurt, ISBN 1560525479, Crisp Publications Inc.1999
2. Geoffrey Petty," How to be better at Creativity", The Industrial Society 2012
3. Clayton M. Christensen Michael E. Raynor," The Innovator's Solution", Harvard Business School Press Boston, USA, 2007
4. Semyon D. Savransky," Engineering of Creativity – TRIZ", CRC Press New York USA," 1st edition 2000
5. CSG Krishnamacharyalu, Lalitha R Innovation management , Himalaya Publishing House 2013

BA4032 ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To equip and develop the learners entrepreneurial skills and qualities essential to undertake business.
- To impart the learners entrepreneurial competencies needed for managing business efficiently and effectively.

UNIT I ENTREPRENEURAL COMPETENCE 9

Entrepreneurship concept – Entrepreneurship as a Career – Entrepreneurial Personality - Characteristics of Successful Entrepreneurs – Knowledge and Skills of an Entrepreneur.

UNIT II ENTREPRENEURAL ENVIRONMENT 9

Business Environment - Role of Family and Society - Entrepreneurship Development Training and Other Support Organisational Services - Central and State Government Industrial Policies and Regulations.

UNIT III BUSINESS PLAN PREPARATION 9

Sources of Product for Business - Prefeasibility Study - Criteria for Selection of Product - Ownership - Capital Budgeting- Project Profile Preparation - Matching Entrepreneur with the Project - Feasibility Report Preparation and Evaluation Criteria.

UNIT IV LAUNCHING OF SMALL BUSINESS 9

Finance and Human Resource Mobilisation - Operations Planning - Market and Channel Selection - Growth Strategies - Product Launching – Incubation, Venture capital, Start-ups.

UNIT V MANAGEMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS 9

Monitoring and Evaluation of Business - Business Sickness - Prevention and Rehabilitation of Business Units - Effective Management of small Business - Case Studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After the completion of the course, the students will be able to:

1. The learners will gain entrepreneurial competence to run the business efficiently.
2. The learners are able to undertake businesses in the entrepreneurial environment
3. The learners are capable of preparing business plans and undertake feasible projects.
4. The learners are efficient in launching and develop their business ventures successfully
5. The learners shall monitor the business effectively towards growth and development..

REFERENCES:

1. S.S.Khanka, Entrepreneurial Development, S.Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi, 2016.
2. R.D.Hisrich, Entrepreneurship, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2018.
3. Rajeev Roy ,Entrepreneurship, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2011.
4. Donald F Kuratko,T.V Rao. Entrepreneurship: A South Asian perspective. Cengage Learning, 2012.
5. Dr. Vasant Desai, "Small Scale Industries and Entrepreneurship", HPH,2006.
6. Arya Kumar. Entrepreneurship, Pearson,2012.
7. Prasanna Chandra, Projects – Planning, Analysis, Selection, Implementation and Reviews, Tata McGraw-Hill, 8 th edition ,2017.

BA4033 **EVENT MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- This course is designed to provide an introduction to the principles of event management. The course aims to impart knowledge on the various events and how these events can be organized successfully.

UNIT I EVENT CONTEXT **9**

History & Evolution – Types of events – MICE – Types of Meeting, Trade Shows, Conventions, Exhibitions- Structure of event industry – Event Management as a profession – Perspectives on event : Government, Corporate & Community – Code of Ethics.

UNIT II EVENT PLANNING & LEGAL ISSUES **9**

Conceptualizing the event – Host, sponsor, Media, Guest, Participants , Spectators – Crew – Design of concept – Theme and content development – Visualization – Event objectives – Initial planning – Budgeting – Event design and budget checklist – Preparation of functional sheets – Timing – Contracts and Agreements – Insurance, Regulation, Licence and Permits – Negotiation.

UNIT III EVENT MARKETING **9**

Role of Strategic Marketing Planning - Pricing – Marketing Communication Methods & budget – Elements of marketing communication – Managing Marketing Communication – Role of Internet – Sponsorship – Event sponsorship – Strategy – Managing Sponsorships – Measuring & Evaluating sponsorship.

UNIT IV EVENT OPERATION **9**

Site Selection – Types of location – Venue Requirements – Room, Stage, Audi-Visual, Lighting, Performers, Decors, Caterer, Photography & Videography – Protocols – Guest list – Guest demographics – Children at event – Invitation – Media – Freelance Event Operation – Road show - Food & Beverage – Entertainment – Event Logistics – Supply of facilities – Onsite logistics – Control of event logistics – Evaluation & Logistics.

UNIT V SAFETY & EVENT EVALUATION **9**

Risk assessment – Safety officer, Medical Manager – Venue, Structural safety – Food safety – Occupational safety – Fire Prevention – Sanitary facilities – Vehicle traffic – Waste Management. Event Impact – Event Evaluation Process – Service Quality - Customer Satisfaction.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Learning about structure and code of ethics of events
2. Exploring and getting to know about event planning and regulations
3. Understand about event marketing, planning and strategies
4. Enhance professional skills in event management
5. Analyse the safety measure of event management

REFERENCES:

1. Lynn Van Der Wagen, Event Management for Tourism, Cultural Business & Sporting Events, 4 th Edition, Pearson Publications, 2014.
2. Lynn Van Der Wagen, & Brenda R. Carlos ,Sucessful Event Management.
3. Judy Allen, Event Planning 2nd Edition, Wiley & Sons, Canada, 2014.
4. G.A.J. Bowdin, Events Management ,Elseiver Butterworth
5. John Beech, Sebastian Kaiser & Robert Kaspar, The Business of Events Management, Pearson Publication, 2014.
6. Judy, Event Planning Ethics and Etiquette: A Principled Approach to the Business of Special Event Management, 2014.
7. Shannon Kilkenny, The complete guide to successful event planning.
8. Julia Rutherford Silvers, Professional Event Coordination, The Wiley Event Management Series.
9. Allison ,The Event Marketing Handbook: Beyond Logistics & Planning.

BA4001 SECURITY ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:
Enables student to
- Understand the nuances of stock market operations.
- Understand the techniques involved in deciding upon purchase or sale of securities.

UNIT I INVESTMENT SETTING 9
Financial and economic meaning of Investment – Characteristics and objectives of Investment – Investment process -Types of Investment – Investment alternatives – Choice and Evaluation – Risk and return concepts - Valuation of bonds and stock.

UNIT II FUNDAMENTAL ANALYSIS 9
Economic Analysis – Economic forecasting and stock Investment Decisions – Forecasting techniques. Industry Analysis : Industry classification, Industry life cycle – Company Analysis Measuring Earnings – Forecasting Earnings – Applied Valuation Techniques – Graham and Dodds investor ratios.

UNIT III TECHNICAL ANALYSIS 9
Fundamental Analysis Vs Technical Analysis -- Dow theory – Charting methods - Chart Patterns Trend – Trend reversals – Market Indicators -Moving Average – Exponential moving Average Oscillators -RSI -ROC - MACD.
Efficient Market theory - Forms of market efficiency -weak, semi-strong, strong form - Empirical tests of market efficiency -its application.

UNIT IV PORTFOLIO CONSTRUCTION AND SELECTION 9
Portfolio analysis - Reduction of portfolio risk through diversification – Portfolio risk - Portfolio Selection - Feasible set of portfolios - Efficient set - Markowitz model - Single index model - Construction of optimum portfolio - Multi-index model.

UNIT V 9
Capital Asset Pricing model - Lending and borrowing - CML - SML - Pricing with CAPM - Arbitrage pricing theory– Portfolio Evaluation - Sharpe's index Treynor's index, Jensen's index – Mutual Funds – Portfolio Revision.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES :

1. Understand the concept of investment and identify the investment alternatives to investors
2. Learn the nuances of fundamental analyses and technical analyses
3. Analyse and evaluate the value of securities
4. Explain how to construct an efficient portfolio
5. Explore the various methods through which portfolio evaluation could be done

REFERENCES :

1. Donald E.Fischer& Ronald J.Jordan, Security Analysis & Portfolio Management, PHI Learning., New Delhi, 8th edition, 2011.
2. Prasannachandra, Investment analysis and Portfolio Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Reilly & Brown, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management, Cengage Learning, 9th edition, 2011.
   S. Kevin , Securities Analysis and Portfolio Management , PHI Learning , 2012.
4. Punithavathy Pandian, Analysis & Portfolio Management, Vikas publishing house PVT LTD, second edition, 2013.
5. Bodi, Kane, Markus, Mohanty, Investments, 8th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
6. V.A.Avadhan, Securities Analysis and Portfolio Management, Himalaya Publishing House, 2013.
7. V.K.Bhalla, Investment Management, S.Chand & Company Ltd., 2012

BA4002 **FINANCIAL MARKETS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the types and functions of the various financial markets in India, its instruments and Regulations.

UNIT I FINANCIAL MARKETS IN INDIA 9

Indian financial system and markets – structure of financial markets in India –Types-Participants in financial Market – Regulatory Environment, - RBI, CCIL, Common securities market, Money market, - Capital market - Governments philosophy and financial market – financial instruments

UNIT II INDIAN CAPITAL MARKET- PRIMARY MARKET 9

Primary Market - Primary market system - Types of scripts - Issue of capital: process, regulation pricing of issue, – Methods of floating new issues, Book building- Primary markets intermediaries: commercial banks, development banks, Merchant banker, issue managers, rating agencies etc – Role of primary market – Regulation of primary market.

UNIT III SECONDARY MARKET 9

Stock exchanges in India - History and development -listing - Depositaries - Stock exchange mechanism: Trading, Settlement, risk management, Basics of pricing mechanism - Player and stock exchange - Regulations of stock exchanges –Role of SEBI – BSE, OTCEI, NSE, ISE, - Role of FIIs, MFs and investment bankers –Stock market indices – calculation.

UNIT IV DEBT MARKET AND FOREX MARKET 9

Bond markets in India: Government bond market and its interface with capital market - Components of bond market - G-Sec, T-Bills, Corporate Bonds, Yield conventions, Role of primary dealers, Auction Markets - Pricing of Bonds

Introduction to Forex markets, basics in exchange rates theory - Forex risk exposures and basics of corporate forex risk management.

UNIT V MUTUAL FUNDS, DERIVATIVES MARKETS AND VENTURE CAPITAL AND PRIVATE EQUITY 9

Mutual funds institutions in India. Types of mutual funds, Basics in portfolio management, Metrics of performance for fund manager

Introduction to Derivatives and the size of derivatives markets -Brief introduction to forwards, Options, Futures And Swaps. Role of VCs and PEs in financial markets - Venture capital and Private equity

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understanding the basic concepts of the finance markets in India
2. Identify the underlying structure and functions of Indian financial markets
3. Familiarise the methods of issuing shares and the role of intermediaries in the primary market
4. Learn about the trading mechanism in stock market
5. Describe the instruments, participants and trading in debt market

REFERENCES:

1. Christopher Viney and Peter Phillips, Financial Institutions, Instruments and Markets (2015), 8th Edition published by McGraw Hill.
2. Pathak, Bharati V., Indian Financial System: Markets, Institutions and Services, Pearson education (Singapore), New Delhi, Fourth edition, 2014.
3. Saunders, Anthonu and Cornett, Marcia Millon, Financial markets and Institutions: An Introduction to the risk management approach, McGrawHill, Irwin, New York,3rd Edition,2017.
4. Bhole, L.M, Financial institutions and Markets: Structure, Growth and Innovations, McGrawHill, New Delhi, Sixth edition, 2017.
5. 5.Fabozzi, Frank J. and Modigliani, Franco, Capital Markets: Institutions and Markets, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, Fourth edition, 2009.

BA4003 BANKING AND FINANCIAL SERVICES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES :

- Grasp how banks raise their sources and how they deploy it and manage the associated risks
- Understand e-banking and the threats that go with it.
- Understand about other asset based and fund based financial services in India

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN BANKING SYSTEM AND PERFORMANCE EVALUATION 9

Overview of Indian Banking system – Structure – Functions – Key Regulations in Indian Banking sector –RBI Act, 1934/ 2006 –Banking Regulation Act, 1949– Negotiable Instruments Act 1881/ 2002 – Provisions Relating to CRR – Provision for NPA's - Overview of Financial Statements of banks – Balance Sheet – Income Statement - CAMEL

UNIT II MANAGING BANK FUNDS/ PRODUCTS & RISK MANAGEMENT 9

Capital Adequacy – Deposit and Non-deposit sources – Designing deposit schemes and pricing of deposit sources – loan management – Investment Management – Asset and Liability Management – Financial Distress –Signal to borrowers – Prediction Models – Risk Management – Interest rate – Forex – Credit market –operational and solvency risks – NPA's – Current issues on NPA's – M&A's of banks into securities market

UNIT III DEVELOPMENT IN BANKING TECHNOLOGY 9

Payment system in India – paper based – e payment –electronic banking –plastic money – e-money –forecasting of cash demand at ATM's –The Information Technology Act, 2000 in India – RBI's Financial Sector Technology vision document – security threats in e-banking & RBI's Initiative.

UNIT IV ASSET BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES 9

Introduction – Need for Financial Services – Financial Services Market in India –NBFC – RBI framework and act for NBFC – Leasing and Hire Purchase – Financial evaluation – underwriting – mutual funds

UNIT V INSURANCE AND OTHER FEE BASED FINANCIAL SERVICES 9

Insurance Act, 1938 –IRDA – Regulations – Products and services –Venture Capital Financing –Bill discounting –factoring – Merchant Banking – Role of SEBI

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understand the overall structure and functions of Indian Financial System
2. Gain knowledge about regulations governing the Indian Banking system
3. Price various types of loans proposed by banks to various prospective borrowers with different risk profiles and evaluate the performance of banks
4. Familiarise the students with the concept of e-banking
5. In-depth understanding of fee-based and fund-based financial services in India

REFERENCES:

1. Padmalatha Suresh and Justin Paul, "Management of Banking and Financial Services, Pearson, Delhi, 2017.
2. Meera Sharma, "Management of Financial Institutions – with emphasis on Bank and Risk Management", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 2010
3. Peter S. Rose and Sylvia C. and Hudgins, "Bank Management and Financial Services", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2017

BA4004 **FINANCIAL DERIVATIVES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

To enable students

- Understand the nuances involved in derivatives
- Understand the basic operational mechanisms in derivatives

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **10**

Derivatives – Definition – Types – Forward Contracts – Futures Contracts – Options – Swaps – Differences between Cash and Future Markets – Types of Traders – OTC and Exchange Traded Securities – Types of Settlement – Uses and Advantages of Derivatives – Risks in Derivatives.

UNIT II FUTURES CONTRACT **10**

Specifications of Futures Contract - Margin Requirements – Marking to Market – Hedging using Futures – Types of Futures Contracts – Securities, Stock Index Futures, Currencies and Commodities – Delivery Options – Relationship between Future Prices, Forward Prices and Spot Prices.

UNIT III OPTIONS **10**

Definition – Exchange Traded Options, OTC Options – Specifications of Options – Call and Put Options – American and European Options – Intrinsic Value and Time Value of Options –Option payoff, options on Securities, Stock Indices, Currencies and Futures – Options pricing models – Differences between future and Option contracts.

UNIT IV SWAPS **7**

Definition of SWAP – Interest Rate SWAP – Currency SWAP – Role of Financial Intermediary– Warehousing – Valuation of Interest rate SWAPs and Currency SWAPs Bonds and FRNs –Credit Risk.

UNIT V DERIVATIVES IN INDIA **8**

Evolution of Derivatives Market in India – Regulations - framework – Exchange Trading in Derivatives – Commodity Futures – Contract Terminology and Specifications for Stock Options and Index Options in NSE – Contract Terminology and specifications for stock futures and Index futures in NSE – Contract Terminology and Specifications for Interest Rate Derivatives.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Possess good skills in hedging risks using derivatives
2. Understand about future contract and options
3. Learning in depth about options and swaps
4. Knowing about the evolution of derivative markets
5. Develop in depth knowledge about stock options and index futures in NSE

REFERENCES:

1. John.C.Hull, Options, Futures and other Derivative Securities", PHI Learning, 9th Edition, 2012
2. Keith Redhead, „Financial Derivatives – An Introduction to Futures, Forwards, Options and SWAPs",– PHI Learning, 2011.
3. Stulz, Risk Management and Derivaties, Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition, 2011.
4. Varma, Derivaties and Risk Management, 2nd[t] Edition, 2011.
5. David Dubofsky – „Option and Financial Futures – Valuation and Uses, McGraw Hill International Edition.
6. S.L.Gupta, Financial Derivaties- Theory, Concepts and Practice, Prentice Hall Of India, 2011. Website of NSE, BSE.

BA4005 **FINANCIAL MODELLING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- Making students to build financial models by including various fields of study viz Financial Management and Derivatives.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO FINANCIAL MODELLING & BUILT IN FUNCTIONS USING SPREAD SHEETS 9

Introduction to Financial Modelling- Need for Financial Modelling- Steps for effective financial modelling-Introduction to Time value of money & Lookup array functions :FV,PV,PMT,RATE,NPER, Vlookup, Hlookup ,if, countifetc - Time value of Money Models: EMI with Single & Two Interest rates –Loan amortisation modelling-Debenture redemption modelling

UNIT II BOND & EQUITY SHARE VALUATION MODELLING 9

Bond valuation – Yield to Maturity(YTM): Rate method Vs IRR method-Flexi Bond and Strip Bond YTM Modelling-Bond redemption modelling -Equity share valuation : Multiple growth rate valuation modelling with and without growth rates

UNIT III CORPORATE FINANCIAL MODELLING 9

Alt Man Z score Bankruptcy Modelling-Indifference point modelling – Financial Break even modelling -Corporate valuation modelling (Two stage growth)- Business Modelling for capital budgeting evaluation: Payback period ,NPV ,IRR and MIRR

UNIT IV PORTFOLIO MODELLING 9

Risk ,Beta and Annualised Return –Security Market Line Modelling –Portfolio risk calculation (Equal Proportions)-Portfolio risk optimisation (varying proportions)-Portfolio construction modelling

UNIT V DERIVATIVE MODELLING 9

Option pay off modelling: Long and Short Call & Put options -Option pricing modeling (B-S Model)-Optimal Hedge Contract modelling

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Develop fast, efficient and accurate excel skills
2. Design and construct useful and robust financial modelling applications
3. Recognize efficient financial budgeting and forecasting techniques
4. Familiarise the students with the valuation modelling of securities
5. The course establishes the platform for students to develop various portfolio models

REFERENCES:

1. Wayne L Winston," Microsoft Excel 2016-Data Analysis and Business Modelling ",PHI publications, (Microsoft Press),New Delhi,2017.
2. Chandan Sen Gupta, "Financial analysis and Modelling –Using Excel and VBA" , Wiley Publishing House ,2014'
3. Craig W Holden,"Excel Modelling in Investments" Pearson Prentice Hall, Pearson Inc,New Jersey,5th Edition 2015
4. Ruzhbeh J Bodanwala , "Financial management using excel spread sheet",Taxman Allied services Pvt Ltd, New Delhi,3rd Edition 2015.

BA4006	INTERNATIONAL FINANCE	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the International Financial Environment, Management and Risks involved.

UNIT I INTERNATIONAL TRANSACTIONS 9

Overview and Evolution of International Finance –Institutions for International Finance – Internationalization process –International Monetary and Financial System – Balance of Payments – Exchange rate and money supply – International parity relations – Purchasing power parity – interest rate parity – Forward rate parity.

UNIT II MULTINATIONAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT 9

Process of overseas expansion – Reasons for cross-border investing – The theory of investment – techniques of project evaluation - Approaches for investment under uncertainty - FDI – Measuring and Managing Risk – International M&A – Financial Techniques in M&A – Regulations of M&A in major countries.

UNIT III INTERNATIONAL MONETARY SYSTEM 9

Introduction to Institutions of the Foreign Exchange Interbank Market - Foreign Exchange Spot Transactions – forward market — Hedging and Speculation - Hedging FX Transaction Exposure - The Eurocurrency market – international banking – structure and instruments

UNIT IV BORROWING AND LENDING : INTERNATIONAL SOURCES OF FINANCE 9

Bond Markets of various countries – Fixed and floating rate notes - Syndicate loans – Syndicated Eurocredits – ADR – GDR – Managing interest rate risk – Bond prices and yeils – Bond Management – tools and techniques

UNIT V INTERNATIONAL RISK ASSESSMENT AND OTHER INTERNATIONAL MARKETS 9

Country and political risk analysis – benefits and risks of international portfolio investment – assessing country creditworthiness – futures markets and instruments – option markets and instruments – option pricing – option pricing theory in financial risk assessment

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Learn about evolution, process and system of International Finance
2. Identify the concepts of international merger and acquisitions, financial techniques and regulations
3. Understand about international monetary system
4. Knowing about ADR, GDR and bond management
5. Explore the learning in international risk assessment

REFERENCES :

1. Apte P.G., International Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Jeff Madura, International Corporate Finance, Cengage Learning, 9th Edition, 2011.
3. Alan C. Shapiro, Multinational Financial Management, PHI Learning, 5th Edition, 2010.
4. Eunand Resnik, International Financial Management, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 5th Edition, 2011.
5. Website of Indian Government on EXIM policy

		L	T	P	C
BA4007	**BEHAVIORAL FINANCE**	**3**	**0**	**0**	**3**

COURSE OBJECTIVE :

- To identify and understand systematic behavioral factors that influences the investment behavior.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION: WHY BEHAVIORAL FINANCE 9

The role of security prices in the economy – EMH – Failing EMH – EMH in supply and demand framework – Equilibrium expected return models – Investment decision under uncertainty – Introduction to neoclassical economics and expected utility theory – Return predictability in stock market - Limitations to arbitrage

UNIT II DECISION AND BEHAVIORAL THEORIES 9

Nash Equilibrium: Keynesian Beauty Context and The Prisoner's Dilemma - The Monthy Hall Paradox - The St. Petersburg Paradox - The Allais Paradox - The Ellsberg Paradox - Prospects theory – CAPM - behavioral portfolio theory – SP/A theory – brief history on rational thought – pasacl – Fermat to Friedman - savage

UNIT III DECISION MAKING BIASES 9

Information screening bias - Heuristics and behavioral biases of investors – Bayesian decision making – cognitive biases – forecasting biases – emotion and neuroscience – group behaviour – investing styles and behavioral finance

UNIT IV ARBITRAGEURS 9

Definition of arbitrageur - Long-short trades - Risk vs. Horizon - Transaction costs and short-selling costs - Fundamental risk - Noise-trader risk - Professional arbitrage - Destabilizing informed trading

UNIT V MANAGERIAL DECISIONS 9

Supply of securities and firm investment characteristics (market timing, catering) by rational firms - Associated institutions - Relative horizons and incentives - Biased managers

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES :

1. Understanding the need of behavioural finance
2. Knowing about various decision and behavioural theories
3. Learn about heuristic and behavioural biases of investors
4. Analyse and understand about arbitragers and managerial decision
5. Thorough understanding about the price discovery in markets\

REFERENCES :

1. Shleifer, Andrei (2000). Inefficient Markets: An Introduction to Behavioral Finance. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
2. Daniel Kahneman, Paul Slovic, and Amos Tversky (eds.). (1982) Judgment under Uncertainty: Heuristics and biases, Oxford; New York: Oxford University Press.

BA4008 **RETAIL MARKETING**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the concepts of effective retailing

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

An overview of Global Retailing – Challenges and opportunities – Retail trends in India – Socio economic and technological Influences on retail management – Government of India policy implications on retails.

UNIT II RETAIL FORMATS **9**

Organized and unorganized formats – Different organized retail formats – Characteristics of each format – Emerging trends in retail formats – MNC's role in organized retail formats.

UNIT III RETAILING DECISIONS **9**

Choice of retail locations - internal and external atmospherics – Positioning of retail shops – Building retail store Image - Retail service quality management – Retail Supply Chain Management – Retail Pricing Decisions. Merchandizing and category management – buying.

UNIT IV RETAIL SHOP MANAGEMENT **9**

Visual Merchandise Management – Space Management – Retail Inventory Management – Retail accounting and audits - Retail store brands – Retail advertising and promotions – Retail Management Information Systems - Online retail – Emerging trends .

UNIT V RETAIL SHOPPER BEHAVIOUR **9**

Understanding of Retail shopper behavior – Shopper Profile Analysis – Shopping Decision Process - Factors influencing retail shopper behavior – Complaints Management - Retail sales force Management – Challenges in Retailing in India.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. To provide insights on retail operation
2. To understand effective methods and strategies required for retail management.
3. To understand how to utilize resources and techniques used in retail management.
4. To understand analysis of store location, merchandising, products and pricing.
5. To gain knowledge about shopping behaviour

REFERENCES:

1. Michael Havy ,Baston, Aweitz and Ajay Pandit, Retail Management, Tata Mcgraw Hill, Sixth Edition, 2007
2. Ogden, Integrated Retail Management, Biztantra, India, 2008.
3. Patrick M. Dunne and Robert F Lusch, Retailing, Thomson Learning, 4th Edition 2008.
4. Chetan Bajaj, Rajnish Tow and Nidhi V. Srivatsava, Retail Management, Oxford University Press, 2007.
5. Swapna Pradhan, Retail Management -Text and Cases, Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2009.
6. Dunne, Retailing, Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition, 2008
7. Ramkrishnan and Y.R.Srinivasan, Indian Retailing Text and Cases, Oxford University Press, 2008
8. Dr.JaspreetKaur , Customer Relationship Management, Kogent solution.

BA4009 **CONSUMER BEHAVIOR** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To study and understand the consumer' behavior in-order to effectively utilise the market' potential

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Understanding Consumer behaviour - Consumption, Consumer orientation, Interpretive and Quantitative approaches - Effects of Technology, Demographics and Economy on Consumer behaviour.

UNIT II INTERNAL INFLUENCES **9**

Influences on consumer behavior – motivation – perception – Attitudes and Beliefs - Learning and Experience - Personality & Self Image.

UNIT III EXTERNAL INFLUENCES **9**

Socio-Cultural, Cross Culture - Family group – Reference group – Communication - Influences on Consumer behavior

UNIT IV CONSUMER BEHAVIOR MODELS **9**

Traditional and Contemporary Consumer behaviour model for Individual and industrial buying behaviour and decision making.

UNIT V PURCHASE DECISION PROCESS **9**

Consumer decision making process – Steps, Levels and decision rules - Evolving Indian consumers – Opinion Leadership - Diffusion and Adoption.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The student understands

1. Consumer orientation and consumption
2. Intrinsic influences
3. Effects of external influences
4. Models of consumer and industrial buying
5. The decision making process

REFERENCES:

1. RamanujMajumdar, Consumer Behaviour - Insights from Indian Market, PHI, 2010.
2. Leon G.Schiffman and Leslie LasarKanuk, Consumer Behavior, Pearson Education, India, ninth edition, 2010.
3. Barry J.B., Eric G.H., Ashutosh M., Consumer Behaviour - A South Asian Perspective, Cengage Learning, 2016.
4. Paul Peter et al., Consumer Behavior and Marketing Stratergy, Tata McGraw Hill, Indian Edition, 7th Edition 2005.

BA4010 **INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- This course introduces students to the essential concepts and techniques for the development and designing an effective Integrated Marketing Communication programme.

UNIT I AN INTRODUCTION TO INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION (IMC) **9**

An Introduction to Integrated Marketing Communication (IMC): Meaning and role of IMC in Marketing process, one voice communication V/s IMC. Introduction to IMC tools – Advertising, sales promotion, publicity, public relations, and event sponsorship; The role of advertising agencies and other marketing organizations providing marketing services and perspective on consumer behaviour

UNIT II UNDERSTANDING COMMUNICATION PROCESS 9

Understanding communication process: Source, Message and channel factors, Communication response hierarchy- AIDA model, Hierarchy of effect model, Innovation adoption model, information processing model, The standard learning Hierarchy, Attribution Hierarchy, and low 20% involvement hierarchy Consumer involvement- The Elaboration Likelihood (ELM) model, The Foote, Cone and Belding (FCB) Model

UNIT III PLANNING FOR MARKETING COMMUNICATION (MARCOM) 9

Establishing marcom Objectives and Budgeting for Promotional Programmes-Setting communication objectives, Sales as marcom objective, DAGMAR approach for setting ad objectives. Budgeting for marcom-Factors influencing budget, Theoretical approach to budgeting viz. Marginal analysis and Sales response curve, Method to determine marcom budget

UNIT IV DEVELOPING THE INTEGRATED MARKETING COMMUNICATION PROGRAMME 9

Planning and development of creative marcom, Creative strategies in advertising, sales promotion, publicity, event sponsorships etc. Creative strategy in implementation and evaluation of marcom- Types of appeals and execution styles. Media planning and selection decisions- steps involved and information needed for media planning. Measuring the effectiveness of all Promotional tools and IMC.

UNIT V DIGITAL MEDIA & ADVERTISING 9

Digital Media, Evolution of Technology, Convergence of Digital Media, E- Commerce and Digital Media, Advertising on Digital Media, Social Media, Mobile Adverting, E-PR Advertising Laws & Ethics: Adverting & Law, Advertising & Ethics

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. To review and give a general understanding of the basics of traditional communication forms, such as advertising, personal selling, sales promotion and indirect promotion within various delivery vehicles from broadcast to targeted social media.
2. This course introduces students to the essential concepts and techniques for the development and designing an effective Integrated Marketing Communication programme.
3. To Know how IMC fits into the marketing mix.
4. To develop an awareness about marketing communications tools, and how each can be used effectively- individually or in an integrated mix.
5. To examine the process by which integrated marketing communications programs are planned, developed, executed and measured.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES:

1. Advertising & Promotion- An Integrated Marketing Communications Perspective, George Belch, Michael Belch &KeyoorPurani, TATA McGraw Hill 8th edition
2. Wells, Moriarty & Burnett, Advertising, Principles & Practice, Pearson Education, 7th Edition, 2007. Kenneth Clow. Donald Baack, Integrated Advertisements, Promotion and Marketing communication, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 3rd Edition, 2006.
3. Terence A. Shimp and J.Craig Andrews, Advertising Promotion and other aspects of Integrated Marketing Communications, CENGAGE Learning, 9th edition, 2016
4. S. H. H. Kazmi and Satish K Batra, Advertising & Sales Promotion, Excel Books, New Delhi, 3rd Revised edition edition, 2008.
5. Julian Cummings, Sales Promotion: How to Create, Implement and Integrate Campaigns that Really Work, Kogan Page, London, Fifth Edition Edition ,2010.
6. JaishriJefhwaney, Advertising Management, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2013.
7. Dr Niraj Kumar, Integrated Marketing Communication,Himalaya Publishing House 2015

BA4011 SERVICES MARKETING

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To appreciate the challenges involved in managing the services and analyse the strategies to deal with these challenges.
- To give insights about the foundations of services marketing, customer expectations of services and gap existing in the service delivery processes and service Quality.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction– Definition– Service Economy – Evolution and growth of service sector – Nature and Scope of Services –Difference between services and tangible products– Unique characteristics of services– Challenges and issues in Services Marketing.

UNIT II SERVICE MARKETING OPPORTUNITIES 9

Assessing service market potential – Classification of services – Expanded marketing mix – Service marketing – Environment and trends – Service market segmentation, targeting and positioning.

UNIT III SERVICE DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Service Life Cycle – New service development – Service Blue Printing – GAP model of service quality – Measuring service quality – SERVQUAL – Service Quality function development.

UNIT IV SERVICE DELIVERY AND PROMOTION 9

Positioning of services – Designing service delivery System, Service Channel – Pricing of services, methods – Service marketing triangle – Managing demand, Managing supply, managing Demand and Supply of Service–Integrated Service marketing communication.

UNIT V SERVICE STRATEGIES 9

Service Marketing Strategies for Health – Hospitality – Tourism – Financial – Logistics– Educational – Marketing of Online Services– Entertainment & public utility Information technique Services

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course students will be able to:

1. Demonstrate an extended understanding of the similarities and differences in service-based and physical product based marketing activities
2. Develop and justify marketing planning and control systems appropriate to service-based activities
3. Demonstrate integrative knowledge of marketing issues associated with service productivity, perceived quality, customer satisfaction and loyalty
4. Develop blueprint for the services sector and develop a better appreciation of the necessary strategies to create a service excellence.
5. Recognise the challenges faced in services delivery as outlined in the services gap model

REFERENCES:

1. Chiristropher H. Lovelock and JochenWirtz, Services Marketing: People, Technology, strategy Pearson Education, New Delhi,8th edition, 2016.
2. John.E.G.Bateson, K.Douglas Hoffman, Services Marketing, South Western Cengage learning, 4th Edition, 2011.
3. Kenneth E Clow, et al, Services Marketing Operation Management and Strategy, Biztantra, 2nd Edition, New Delhi, 2004.
4. Valarie Zeithaml et al, Services Marketing, 5th International Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2007.
5. Christian Gronroos, Services Management and Marketing a CRM in Service Competition, 3rdEdition,Wiley,2007.
6. R. Srinivasan, SERVICES MARKETING, Prentice Hall of India Private Limited,4th Edition 2014, New Delhi.
7. Vinnie Jauhari&kirti Dutta (2017), Services Marketing, Text and cases, 2nd edition.

BA4012 SALES AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To gain insights into the selling and distribution process.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Sales management - nature and scope. Sales management positions. Personal Selling - Scope, theories and strategies. Sales forecasting and budgeting decisions. Online selling - scope, potential, Merits and Demerits.

UNIT II PERSONAL SELLING PROCESS, SALES TERRITORIES & QUOTAS 9

Selling process and relationship selling. Designing Sales Territories and quotas. Sales organisation structures.

UNIT III MANAGING THE SALES FORCE 9

Sales force - recruitment, selection, training, motivating, compensation and control.

UNIT IV MANAGING DISTRIBUTION CHANNELS 9

Distribution Management - Introduction, need and scope. Channels -Strategies and levels, retailing and wholesaling. Designing channel systems and channel management.

UNIT V BASICS OF LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 9

Logistics - Scope, definition and components. Managing FG Inventory & warehousing. Transportation - Scope, Modes and role in Supply Chain effectiveness. Use of Information Technology in Online Selling and Goods tracking.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The student get to learn about

1. The basics of sales management, theories and strategies
2. The process of personal and relationship selling
3. Managing sales force
4. Managing distribution channels
5. Inventory and supply chain.

REFERENCES:

1. Krishna K. Havaldar, Vasant M. Cavale, Sales and Distribution Management - Text and Cases, Third Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2017
2. Gupta S.L., Sales and Distribution Management - Text and Cases - An Indian Perspective, Excel Books, 2008
3. Pingali Venugopal, Sales and Distribution Management - An Indian Perspective, Response Books from Sage Publications, 2008.

BA4013 PRODUCT AND BRAND MANAGEMENT

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To help the students appreciate the relationship between Corporate Strategy and Product and Brand Management
- To provide a framework to understand the new product development process, the organisational structures for new product development and product management functions within an organisation
- To explore the various issues related to Brand Management and to enhance the understanding and appreciation of this important intangible strategic asset, including brand associations, brand identity, brand architecture, leveraging brand assets, brand portfolio management etc.

UNIT I **9**

Management of New Product Development Process - Managing Product Life cycle -Brands and Branding- Introduction to Brand Management -Brand Management Process - Brand Choice Decisions and Models.

UNIT II **9**

Product Plans-Elements of Branding- Brand Identity -Brand Communication -Brand Positioning -Brand Image and Personality - Valuation of Brands- Brand Valuation -Brand Tracking and Monitoring.

UNIT III **9**

Marketing Mix Factors and Products-Managing Brand Over Time- Building Brands in Indian Market - Launching a New Brand -Revitalizing Brands - Branding Strategies- Brand Extension Strategies - Brand Portfolio Management- Managing Brands Across Geographical Borders.

UNIT IV **9**

Managing Brand Experience - Digital Branding-Employment Branding - Co-branding- Brand extension scorecard-Culture and branding-Brand flashbacks-Future brand priorities.

UNIT V **9**

Advertising -Brand Name Plan- Pricing Systems -Product Distribution Systems -Advertising and Sales Promotion - Product Sales Management -Product and Public Relations Service Product Marketing - Industrial Product Marketing Product Exports and International Marketing -Critical Success Factors in Brand Management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- Apply the fundamental concepts of product and brand development and management.
- Use the brand positioning framework to develop a brand, keep it relevant, expand a brand internationally, and reposition a brand.
- Use tools and metrics to analyse competitors and develop positioning strategies.
- Recognize the importance of using teams and organization to coordinate multiple interdisciplinary tasks in order to create and manage products within an organization.
- Apply an understanding of the product manager's role in product pricing, sales, and promotion.

REFERENCES:

1. Strategic Brand Management: Building, Measuring, and Managing Brand Equity, by Kevin lane Keller;Ambi M. G. Parameswaran; IssacJacob;Fourth edition; Pearson Education India; 2015; ISBN-10: 9789332542204; ASIN: 9332542201
2. Product and Brand Management Tapan K. Panda Paperback: 888 pages Publisher: Oxford University Press; First edition (January 2016);ISBN-10: 9780199460496; ISBN-13: 978-0199460496; ASIN: 0199460493
3. Product and brand management by U C Mathur;Publisher: Excel Books (December 2012)ISBN-10: 9350620146;ISBN-13: 978-9350620144

BA4014 **DIGITAL MARKETING**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- The primary objective of this module is to examine and explore the role and importance of digital marketing in today's rapidly changing business environment.
- It also focusses on how digital marketing can be utilised by organisations and how its effectiveness can measured.

UNIT I

Online Market space- Digital Marketing Strategy- Components -Opportunities for building Brand- Website - Planning and Creation- Content Marketing.

UNIT II

Search Engine optimisation - Keyword Strategy- SEO Strategy - SEO success factors -On-Page Techniques - Off-Page Techniques. Search Engine Marketing- How Search Engine works- SEM components- PPC advertising -Display Advertisement

UNIT III

E- Mail Marketing - Types of E- Mail Marketing - Email Automation - Lead Generation - Integrating Email with Social Media and Mobile- Measuring and maximising email campaign effectiveness. Mobile Marketing- Mobile Inventory/channels- Location based; Context based; Coupons and offers, Mobile Apps, Mobile Commerce, SMS Campaigns-Profiling and targeting.

UNIT IV

Social Media Marketing - Social Media Channels- Leveraging Social media for brand conversations and buzz.Successful /benchmark Social media campaigns. Engagement Marketing- Building Customer relationships - Creating Loyalty drivers - Influencer Marketing.

UNIT V

Digital Transformation & Channel Attribution- Analytics- Ad-words, Email, Mobile, Social Media, Web Analytics - Changing your strategy based on analysis- Recent trends in Digital marketing.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. To examine and explore the role and importance of digital marketing in today's rapidly changing business environment.
2. To focusses on how digital marketing can be utilised by organisations and how its effectiveness can measured.
3. To know the key elements of a digital marketing strategy
4. To study how the effectiveness of a digital marketing campaign can be measured
5. To demonstrate advanced practical skills in common digital marketing tools such as SEO, SEM, Social media and Blogs.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Digital Marketing by Puneet Singh Bhatia;Publisher: Pearson Education; First edition (July 2017);ISBN-10: 933258737X;ISBN-13: 978-9332587373.
2. Digital Marketing by Vandana Ahuja ;Publisher: Oxford University Press (April 2015)
3. ISBN-10: 0199455449;ISBN-13: 978-0199455447
4. Marketing 4.0: Moving from Traditional to Digital by Philip Kotler;Publisher: Wiley; 1st edition (April 2017); ISBN10: 9788126566938;ISBN13: 9788126566938;ASIN: 8126566930
5. Ryan, D. (2014). Understanding Digital Marketing: Marketing Strategies for Engaging the Digital Generation, Kogan Page Limited.
6. Pulizzi,J Beginner's Guide to Digital Marketing , Mcgraw Hill Education.
7. Barker, Barker, Bormann and Neher(2017), Social Media Marketing: A Strategic Approach, 2E South-Western ,Cengage Learning.

BA4015 STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To help students understand the transformation in the role of HR functions from being a support function to strategic function.

UNIT I CONTEXT OF SHRM 9

SHRM - SHRM models - strategic HRM vs Traditional HRM - Barriers to Strategic HR- Adopting an Investment Perspective - Understanding and Measuring Human capital - Human side of corporate strategies - strategic work redesign - Strategic Capability - Bench Marking.

UNIT II HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT 9

Meaning – Strategic framework for HRM and HRD – Vision, Mission and Values – Importance – Challenges to Organisations – HRD Functions - Roles of HRD Professionals - HRD Needs Assessment - HRD practices – Measures of HRD performance – Links to HR, Strategy and Business Goals – HRD Program Implementation and Evaluation – Recent trends –HRD Audit.

UNIT III E-HRM 9

e- Employee profile– e- selection and recruitment - Virtual learning and Orientation – e - training and development – e-learning strategies- e- Performance management - and Compensation design - Use of mobile applications in HR functions– Development and Implementation of HRIS – Designing HR portals – Issues in employee privacy – Employee surveys online.

UNIT IV CAREER & COMPETENCY DEVELOPMENT 9

Career Concepts – Roles – Career stages – Career planning and Process – Career development Models– Career Motivation and Enrichment –Managing Career plateaus- Designing Effective Career Development Systems – Competencies and Career Management – Competency Mapping Models – Equity and Competency based Compensation.

UNIT V EMPLOYEE COACHING & COUNSELING 9

Need for Coaching – Role of HR in coaching – Coaching and Performance – Skills for Effective Coaching – Coaching Effectiveness– Need for Counseling – Role of HR in Counseling - Components of Counseling Programs – Counseling Effectiveness – Employee Health and Welfare Programs.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understand the relationship of HR strategy with overall corporate strategy, the strategic role of specific HR systems.
2. Appreciate SHRM in the context of changing forms of organisation and will have a better understanding of the tools and techniques used by organizations to meet current challenges.
3. To be more sensitive to cross-cultural issues and understanding of international approaches to dealing with people in organisations. Students will look at HRM in a broader, comparative and international perspective to deal with complex issues and manifold risks.
4. Providing an overview of the counselling and coaching processes and techniques, Developing alternative approach to dealing with problem situations in organisations
5. Understand the career development theories and models and gain necessary self-insight, skills and techniques to become effective HR managers

REFERENCES :

1. Randy L. Desimone, Jon M. Werner – David M. Mathis, Human Resource Development, Cengage Learning, 7th edition, 2016.
2. Jeffrey A Mello, Strategic Human Resource Management, Cengage Learning, 3rd edition, 2011.
3. Paul Boselie. Strategic Human Resource Management. Tata McGraw Hill. 2011
4. Robert L. Mathis and John H. Jackson, Human Resource Management, Cengage Learning, 2007.
5. Pulak Das. Strategic Human Resource Management- A Resource Driven Perspective- Cengage Learning 4th Indian Reprint- 2013.
6. Terresa Torres Coronas & Mario Arias Olivia. e-Human Resource Management- Managing Knowledge People- Idea Group Publishing, 2005.
7. Randall S Schuler and Susan E Jackson. Strategic Human Resource Management. Wiley Publications- 2007.

BA4016 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS AND LABOUR LEGISLATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To explore contemporary knowledge and gain a conceptual understanding of industrial relations.
- To have a broad understanding of the legal principles governing the employment relationship at individual and collective level.

UNIT I INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS 9

Concept, scope- objectives- Importance - Approaches to IR- Industrial relations system in India. Trade Unions Act,1926- trade union movement in India- objective -role - functions-procedure for registration of trade unions- Rights and responsibilities- problems- Employee relations in IT sector.

UNIT II INDUSTRIAL CONFLICTS AND LABOUR WELFARE 9

The Industrial Disputes Act, 1947-Disputes – Impact – Causes – Strikes – Prevention – Industrial Peace – Government Machinery – Conciliation – Arbitration – Adjudication. Labour welfare- statutory- Voluntary- welfare funds-welfare of unorganized labour

UNIT III LABOUR LEGISLATIONS-I 9

Origin and growth of labour legislation in India- Principles of labour legislations-Factories Act 1948- Minimum Wages Act, 1948- Payment of Wages Act, 1936- Payment of Bonus Act, 1965-

UNIT IV LABOUR LEGISLATIONS-II 9

The Industrial employment (standing orders) Act, 1946- The Apprentices act, 1961-The Equal Remuneration act, 1976**-** Payment of Gratuity act 1972- Employee compensation act in 2013

UNIT V LABOUR LEGISLATIONS-III 9

Employees' Provident fund and Miscellaneous provisions act, 1952- Employees' state insurance (ESI) Act, 1948- Maternity Benefit Act, 1961- Contract Labour Regulations and Abolition Act, 1970 -The Child Labour Prevention and Regulation Act, 1986.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The student gets to learn about

1. Industrial relations system and Trade unions
2. Industrial Disputes and labour welfare measures
3. Labour legislation introduction and legal provisions for factory workers, wages and Bonus
4. Legal provisions for equal remuneration, gratuity, compensation, industrial employment and Apprenticeship
5. Legal provisions for EPF, ESI, Maternity, contract labours, and child labour prevention.

REFERENCES :

1. Mamoria C.B. and SathishMamoria, Dynamics of Industrial Relations, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2016.
2. Kapoor N. D , Elements of Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand, 2014.
3. ArunMonappa, RanjeetNambudiri, PatturajaSelvaraj. Industrial relations &Labour Laws. Tata McGraw Hill. 2012
5. P.K. Padhi, Industrial Laws, PHI, 2017.
6. P.R.N Sinha, InduBala Sinha, Seema PriyardarshiniShekhar. Industrial Relations, Trade Unions and Labour Legislation. Pearson. 2017
7. Tax Mann, Labour Laws, 2018.
8. Srivastava, Industrial Relations and Labour laws, Vikas, 2015.
9. P.N.Singh, Neeraj Kumar. Employee relations Management. Pearson. 2011.
10. Ratna Sen, Industrial Relations in India, Shifting Paradigms, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.
11. C.S.VenkataRatnam, Globalisation and Labour Management Relations, Response Books, 2007.

BA4017 ORGANIZATIONAL DESIGN, CHANGE AND DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To help the students to gain knowledge about the concepts of change management and to acquire the skills required to manage any change effectively
- To understand the concept and techniques of OD and to enable the skills for the application of OD in organizations.

UNIT I ORGANIZATIONAL DESIGN 9

Organizational Design – Determinants – Components – Basic Challenges of design – Differentiation, Integration, Centralization, Decentralization, Standardization, Mutual adjustment -Mechanistic and Organic Structures- Technological and Environmental Impacts on Design-Importance of Design – Success and Failures in design.

UNIT II ORGANIZATIONAL CHANGE 9

Meaning, Nature, Forces for change- change agents- Change process-Types and forms of change-Models of change- Resistance to change – individual factors – organizational factors – techniques to overcome change- Change programs –job redesign.

UNIT III ORGANIZATIONAL DEVELOPMENT 9

Introduction- evolution- basic values and assumptions- foundations of OD- Process of OD- managing the phases of OD- Organizational diagnosis-Process-stages- Techniques-Questionnaire, interview, workshop, task-force- collecting, analyzing- feedback of diagnostic information.

UNIT IV OD INTERVENTION 9

Human process interventions-Individual, group and inter-group human relations- structure and technological interventions- strategy interventions – sensitivity training – survey feedback, process consultation – team building – inter-group development.

UNIT V ORGANIZATIONAL EVOLUTION AND SUSTENANCE 9

Organizational life cycle – Models of transformation – Models of Organizational Decision making – Organizational Learning – Innovation, Intrapreneurship and Creativity-HR implications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The student gets to learn about

1. The fundamentals of organizational design and structure
2. Change process, types, and models of change in organizations
3. The fundamentals of organizational development
4. Organizational development Interventions
5. Organizational evolution and sustenance

REFERENCES:

1. French & Bell: Organisational Development, McGraw-Hill, 2005
2. Wendell L. French, Cecil H. Bell, Jr, Veena Vohra - Organization Development : Behavioral Science Interventions for Organizational Improvement, Sixth Edition 2017
3. Rajiv Shaw: Surviving Tomorrow: Turnaround Strategies In Organisational Design And Development, Vikas Publishing House.
4. Thomas G. Cummings, Christopher G. Worley: Organisation Development And Change, Thomson Learning.
5. S. Ramnarayan, T. Venkateswara Rao, Kuldeep Singh: Organization Development: Interventions And Strategies, Sage Publications
6. Organization Development, behavioral science interventions for Organization Improvement, Wendell French, Cecil H.Bell, Veena, Jr, Pearson, PHI
7. Change & Knowledge Management-R.L. Nandeshwar, Bala Krishna Jayasimha, Excel Books, 1st Ed.
8. Management of Organizational Change – K Harigopal – Response BOOKS, 2nd editon,2006
9. Organizational, Design, and Change-Gareth R. Jones, 5th Edition, Pearson Education

BA4018 NEGOTIATION AND CONFLICT MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To develop an understanding of the nature and strategies of negotiation.
- To understand conflict and strategies to resolve the conflict.

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF NEGOTIATION 9

Nature, Characteristics of negotiation- Dimensions of Negotiation-Structure- Norms & values-Types of Negotiation- Negotiation process- Perception and Preparation-Communication and Influence-Techniques of Negotiation- Issues in negotiation.

UNIT II NEGOTIATION STRATEGIES 9

strategy and planning for negotiation- Strategy and Tactics for distributive bargaining -Integrative negotiation-Negotiation power- source of power- Cross culture Negotiation-Ethics in negotiation.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO CONFLICT MANAGEMENT 9

Understanding conflict, components, perspective of conflict- Types of conflict- Models of conflict (Process & Structural)-Sources of conflict- Contingency approach, conflict management process, conflict domain, conflict trends, conflict distribution, conflict mapping and tracking-conflict & performance - Advantages & Disadvantages of Conflict.

UNIT IV MANAGING INTERPERSONAL, GROUP AND ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICT 9

Individual difference- Personalities & abilities- Interpersonal conflict- Group conflict- Organizational conflict- Dealing with difficult subordinates & boss-Technique to resolve team conflict- organizational conflict strategies.

UNIT V CONFLICT RESOLUTION AND COST 9

Conflict resolution models-framework model-classical ideas- new developments in conflict resolution-Environmental conflict resolution-gender and conflict resolution-Assessing the cost of workplace conflict.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The student gets to learn about

1. The fundamentals of Negotiation, Types, process and techniques
2. Strategies and tactics in Negotiation
3. The basics of Conflict management, models, approaches and process
4. Managing interpersonal, group and organizational conflict
5. Conflict resolution models and cost of workplace conflict

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES:

1. Negotiation - Lewicki, Saunders, Barry, TMGH, 2014
2. Corporate Conflict Management - concepts & skills by Eirene Rout, Nelson Omika, PHI, 2007
3. Negotiation- Communication for diverse settings- Michael Spangle, Sage Publication, 2008
4. Managing conflict and negotiation, B.D. Singh, 1st edition, Excel books, 2008.
5. Conflict Management: Practical guide to develop negotiation strategies, Barbara A Budjac Corvette, Pearson Prentice Hall, 2006, ISBN: 8174466428, 9788174466426
6. Managing Conflict in Organizations, M. Afzalur Rahim, 4th Edition, Transaction Publishers, 2011, ISBN 1412844258, 9781412844253.
7. Negotiation, Harvard Business Essentials, Harvard Business School Press, 2003
8. How to negotiate effectively, David Oliver, The Sunday Times, Kogan Page, 2010
9. Conflict Resolution Techniques by Subbulakshmi, ICFAI University press, 2005

BA4019 REWARD AND COMPENSATION MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To impart skills in designing analyzing and restructuring reward management systems, policies and strategies.
- To understand the various dimensions of Compensation Management.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Compensation - Definition - objectives- principles of compensation formulation- Compensation Design and strategy- theories of wage determination- Wage Structure -types of wages- wage boards- wage policy. Compensation decisions- compensation benchmarking- compensation trends and reward system in India.

UNIT II EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION AND LABOUR MARKET 9

Macroeconomics of Labour markets- Unemployment and its impact on labour market- Neoclassical microeconomics of labour markets-models, supply and demand-economic model Implications on employee compensation- economic theories and employee compensation- trade -offs - valuation of employee compensation.

UNIT III MANAGING EMPLOYEE BENEFITS AND REWARDS 9

Nature and types of employee benefits- statutory employee benefits in India- Deferred compensation plan- Non-monetary benefits. Reward - Meaning, Elements, Types- Basic concepts of reward management - Designing reward system- Approaches to reward system- Difference between reward and compensation.

UNIT V PERFORMANCE RELATED COMPENSATION 9

Performance management system (PMS)-performance objectives - indicators- standards and metric - effective performance modeling-dimensions of performance- competency based pay. Team Compensation – Gain Sharing Incentive Plan – Enterprise Incentive Plan – Profit Sharing Plan- ESOPs

UNIT IV EXECUTIVE AND SALES COMPENSATION PLAN 9

Executive Compensation – Components, Theories, Design- Relationship between Fixed and variable pay-Executive Incentive Programmes. Sale Compensation plan- design and administration- sales incentives and motivations. Compensation Management in Multi-National organisations.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The student gets to learn about

1. The basics of Compensation Management and Reward system, Theories and strategies
2. Macro and micro economics of labour market and employee compensation
3. Managing employee benefits and rewards
4. Performance related compensation
5. Executive and sales compensation plans, theories and design

REFERENCES:

1. Richard.I. Henderson: Compensation Management In A Knowledge Based World – Prentice Hall, 2007.
2. Richard Thrope& Gill Homen: Strategic Reward Systems- Prentice-Hall, 2000
3. Reward Management: A Handbook of salary administration by Armstrong, Michael and
4. Marlis, Kogan page business books, 2005
5. Thomas.P. Plannery, David.A. Hofrichter&Paul.E.Platten: People Performance & Pay – Free Press.
6. Michael Armstrong & Helen Murlis: Hand Book Of Reward Management – Crust Publishing House.
7. Joseph.J. Martocchio: Strategic Compensation – A Human Resource Management Approach – Prentice-Hall.
8. Edwarde.E.Lawler III: Rewarding Excellence (Pay Strategies for the New Economy) – Jossey-Bass.

BA4020 INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- The course aims to provide students insights to HR practices followed in Global organizations.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO IHRM 9

Definition – Evolution of HRM- Importance of IHRM, Models of IHRM – Matching Model, Harvard Model, Contextual Model, 5p Model, European Model, IHRM policies, Standardization and Localization of HRM practices

UNIT II I HRM STRATEGIES 10

Internationalization and world business – Strategic orientation, IHRM in cross border Mergers and Acquisitions, International Alliances – IHRM & Competitive advantage- Cultural context of IHRM

UNIT III RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION 6

International Managers staffing – Approaches to staffing – Role of Expatriates – Role of inpatriate – Role of Non expatriates- recruitment and selection methods- Current practices

UNIT IV TRAINING AND DEVELOPMENT, PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL 10

Expatriate training program, components, types, effectiveness measures, HCN training- Trends in international training and development – repatriation process and training.
International performance Management methods – cultural issues in Performance Management

UNIT V INTERNATIONAL COMPENSATION 10

Components of international compensation- Approaches to international compensation – Challenges and choices -International Labor Standards – emerging Issues

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The student gets to learn about

1. the basics of IHRM, models and practices
2. strategic orientation and cultural context towards IHRM
3. International practices on recruitment and selection
4. International perspectives on Training, development, performance appraisal
5. International practices on Compensation management

REFERENCES :

1. Peter J Dowling & D E. Welch: International Human Resource Management, Cengage Learning 7th Edition IE.,2017
2. Monir H. Tayeb: International Human Resource Management**,**A Multinational Company Perspective Oxford University Press, IE
3. IbraizTarique, Dennis Briscoe&randall, International Human Resource Management- Policies and practices for Multinational Enterprises, Routledge, 5th edition
4. Anne- WilHarZing, Ashly Pinnington, International human Resource Management, 3rd edition, Sage Publication
5. P L Rao, International Human resource Management- Text and Cases, Excel Books
6. Christopher Brewster, Guy Vernon, Paul Sparrow, Elizabeth Houldsworth – International Human Resource Management, Kogan Page Publishers

BA4021 **SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To help understand the importance of and major decisions in supply chain management for gaining competitive advantage.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Supply Chain – Fundamentals, Evolution, Role in Economy, Importance, Decision Phases, Enablers & Drivers of Supply Chain Performance; Supply chain strategy; Supply Chain Performance Measures.

UNIT II SUPPLY CHAIN NETWORK 9

Distribution Network Design – Role in supply chain, Influencing factors, design options, online sales and distribution network, Distribution Strategies; Network Design in supply chain – Role, influencing factors, framework for network design, Impact of uncertainty on Network Design.

UNIT III PLANNING DEMAND, INVENTORY AND SUPPLY 9

Managing supply chain cycle inventory and safety inventory - Uncertainty in the supply chain , Analyzing impact of supplychain redesign on the inventory, Risk Pooling, Managing inventory for short life-cycle products, multiple item -multiple location inventory management; Pricing and Revenue Management.

UNIT IV LOGISTICS 9

Transportation – Role, Modes and their characteristics, infrastructure and policies, transport documentation, design options, trade-offs in transportation design, intermodal transportation. Logistics outsourcing – catalysts, benefits, value proposition. 3PL, 4PL, 5PL, 6PL; International Logistics -objectives, importance in global economy, Characteristics of global supply chains, Incoterms.

UNIT V SUPPLY CHAIN INNOVATIONS 9

Supply Chain Integration, SC process restructuring, IT in Supply Chain; Agile Supply Chains, Legible supply chain, Green Supply Chain, Reverse Supply chain; Supply chain technology trends – AI, Advanced analytics, Internet of Things, Intelligent things, conversational systems, robotic process automation, immersive technologies, Blockchain.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understanding of supply chain fundamentals
2. Ability to design supply chain networks to enhance supply chain performance
3. Ability to plan demand based on inventory and supply
4. Understanding the role of logistics in supply chain performance
5. Awareness of innovations for sustainable supply chains

REFERENCES:

1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl and DharamVirKalra, Supply Chain Management-Strategy Planning and Operation, Pearson Education, Sixth Edition, 2016.
2. Janat Shah, Supply Chain Management – Text and Cases, Pearson Education, 2009
3. Ballou Ronald H, Business Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education, 5th Edition, 2007.
4. David Simchi-Levi, Philip Kaminsky, Edith Simchi-Levi, Designing and Managing the Supply Chain: Concepts, Strategies, and Cases, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2005.
5. Pierre David, International Logistics, Biztantra, 2011.

BA4022 **QUALITY MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To learn the various principles and practices of Quality Management

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction - Need for quality - Evolution of quality - Definition of quality. Concept of Quality –different perspectives. Concept of total Quality – Design, inputs, process and output - Attitude and involvement of top management. Customer Focus – customer perception - customer retention. Dimensions of product and service quality. Cost of quality.

UNIT II QUALITY MANAGEMENT PHILOSOPHIES AND PRICIPLES 9

Quality Gurus - Crosby, Deming, Masaaki Imai, Feigenbaum, Ishikawa, Juran, Oakland, ShigeoShingo, and Taguchi. Concepts of Quality circle, Japanese 5S principles and 8D methodology.

UNIT III STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL 9

Statistical Process Control (SPC) – Meaning, Significance. construction of control charts for variables and attributes. Process capability – meaning, significance and measurement. Six sigma- concepts of process capability. Reliability concepts – definitions, reliability in series and parallel, product life characteristics curve. Total productive maintenance (TMP), Terotechnology. Business process Improvement (BPI) – principles, applications, reengineering process, benefits and limitations.

UNIT IV QUALITY TOOLS AND TECHNIQUES 9

Quality Tools - The seven traditional tools of quality, New management tools.Six-sigma, Bench marking, Poka-yoke, Failure Mode Effect Analysis (FMEA) – reliability, failure rate, FMEA stages, design, process and documentation. Quality Function Deployment (QFD) – Benefits, house of quality. Taguchi - quality loss function, parameter and tolerance design, signal tonoise ratio.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 9

Introduction Quality management systems – IS/ISO 9004:2000 – Quality System –Elements, Documentation guidelines for performance improvements. Quality Audits - QS 9000 – ISO 14000 – Concepts. TQM -culture, framework, benefits, awareness and obstacles. Employee involvement – Motivation, empowerment, Team and Teamwork, Recognition and Reward, Performance appraisal. Supplier - Selection, Partnering, Supplier Rating.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understanding the evolution of Quality management
2. Understanding of quality philosophies and practices
3. Ability to apply statistical process control to enhance quality.
4. Ability to apply quality tools to enhance organization's quality performance
5. Awareness of quality management systems

REFERENCES:

1. Dale H.Besterfield, CarolBesterfield-Michna, Glen H. Besterfield, Mary Besterfield -Sacre, Hemant Urdhwareshe, Rashmi Urdhwareshe, Total Quality Management (TQM), Fifth edition, Pearson Education, 2018.
2. Shridhara Bhat K, Total Quality Management – Text and Cases, Himalaya Publishing House, First Edition 2010
3. PoornimaM.Charantimath, Total Quality Management, Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2011.
4. Douglas C. Montgomory, Introduction to Statistical Quality Control, Wiley Student Edition4th Edition, Wiley India Pvt Limited, 2008.
5. Indian standard – quality management systems – Guidelines for performance improvement (Fifth Revision), Bureau of Indian standards, New Delhi.
6. Panneerselvam.R, Sivasankaran. P, Quality Management, PHI Learning, 2014.

BA4023 MATERIALS MANAGEMENT

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE :

- To understand why materials management should be considered for profit in operations

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Operating environment-aggregate planning-role, need, strategies, costs techniques, approaches-master scheduling-manufacturing planning and control system-manufacturing resource planning-enterprise resource planning-making the production plan

UNIT II MATERIALS PLANNING 9

Materials requirements planning-bill of materials-resource requirement planning-manufacturing resource planning-capacity management-scheduling orders-production activity control-codification.

UNIT III INVENTORY MANAGEMENT 9

Policy Decisions–objectives-control -Retail Discounting Model, Newsvendor Model; Review of deterministic models, Probabilistic inventory models.

UNIT IV PURCHASING MANAGEMENT 9

Establishing specifications-selecting suppliers-price determination-forward buying-mixed buying strategy-price forecasting-buying seasonal commodities-purchasing under uncertainty-demand management-price forecasting-purchasing under uncertainty-purchasing of capital equipment-international purchasing

UNIT V WAREHOUSE MANAGEMENT 9

Warehousing functions – types - Stores management-stores systems and procedures-incoming materials control-stores accounting and stock verification-Obsolete, surplus and scrap-value analysis-material handling-transportation and traffic management -operational efficiency-productivity-cost effectiveness-performance measurement

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understanding basics of materials management
2. Understanding requirement analysis for material planning
3. Ability to apply inventory management models
4. Understanding purchasing practices
5. Understanding storage in warehouse

REFERENCES :

1. J.R.Tony Arnold, Stephen N. Chapman, Lloyd M. Clive, Materials Management, Pearson, 2012.
2. P. Gopalakrishnan, Purchasing and Materials Management, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012
3. A.K.Chitale and R.C.Gupta, Materials Management, Text and Cases, PHI Learning, 2nd Edition, 2006
4. A.K.Datla, Materials Management, Procedure, Text and Cases, PHI Learning, 2nd Edition, 2006
5. Ajay K Garg, Production and Operations Management**,** Tata McGraw Hill , 2012
6. Ronald H. Ballou and Samir K. Srivastava, Business Logistics and Supply Chain Management, Pearson education,Fifth Edition
7. S. N. Chary, Production and Operations Management, Tata McGraw Hill , 2012

BA4024 SERVICES OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To help understand how service performance can be improved by studying services operations management

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Services – Importance, role in economy, service sector – nature, growth. Nature of services - distinctive characteristics, Service Package, Service classification, service-dominant logic, open-systems view. Service Strategy –Strategic service vision, competitive environment, generic strategies, winning customers; Role of information technology; stages in service firm competitiveness.

UNIT II SERVICE DESIGN 9

New Service Development – Design elements – Service Blue-printing - process structure – generic approaches. Service Encounter – triad, creating service orientation, service profit chain; Front-office Back-office Interface– service decoupling. Technology in services – self-service, automation, e-commerce, e-business, technology innovations.

UNIT III SERVICE QUALITY 9

Service Quality- Dimensions, Service Quality Gap Model; Measuring Service Quality –SERVQUAL, Walk-through Audit, Quality service by design , Service Recovery, Service Guarantees. Process Improvement –productivity improvement - DEA, quality tools, benchmarking, Quality improvement programs.

UNIT IV SERVICE FACILITY 9

Supporting facility -Service scapes, Facility design – nature, objectives, process analysis, Service facility layout. Service Facility Location – considerations, facility location techniques – metropolitan metric, Euclidean, centre of gravity, retail outlet location, location set covering problem. Vehicle routing and Scheduling.

UNIT V MANAGING CAPACITY AND DEMAND 9

Managing Demand – strategies; Managing capacity – basic strategies, supply management tactics,operations planning and control; Yield management; Inventory Management in Services– RetailDiscounting Model, Newsvendor Model; Managing Waiting Lines –Queuing systems, psychology ofwaiting; Managing for growth- expansion strategies, franchising , globalization.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Appreciation of nature of service operations
2. Ability to design services
3. Ability to inculcate quality in service design and delivery
4. Apply models to design service facility
5. Ability to grow and sustain service business

REFERENCES:

1. James A. Fitzsimmons, Mona J, Fitzsimmons, Sanjeev Bordoloi, Service Management – Operations, Strategy, Information Technology,McGraw-Hill Education – 8th Edition 2018.
2. Richard D. Metters, Successful Service Operations Management, Cengage Learning, 2nd Edition, 2012.
3. CengizHaksever, Barry Render, Service Management, Pearson Education, 2013.
4. Robert Johnston, Graham Clark, Service Operations Management, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2005.
5. Bill Hollins and Sadie Shinkins, Managing Service Operations, Sage, 2006.

BA4025 **SUPPLY CHAIN ANALYTICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To treat the subject in depth by emphasizing on the advanced quantitative models and methods in logistics and supply chain management and its practical aspects and the latest developments in the field.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Introduction to analytics – descriptive, predictive and prescriptive analytics, Data Driven Supply Chains – Basics, transforming supply chains, Barriers to implementation, Road Map.

UNIT II WAREHOUSING DECISIONS 9

Mathematical Programming Models - P-Median Methods - Guided LP Approach - Balmer – Wolfe Method, Greedy Drop Heuristics, Dynamic Location Models, Space Determination and Layout Methods

UNIT III INVENTORY MANAGEMENT 9

Inventory aggregation Models, Dynamic Lot sizing Methods, Multi-Echelon Inventory models, Aggregate Inventory system and LIMIT, Risk Analysis in Supply Chain - Measuring transit risks, supply risks, delivering risks, Risk pooling strategies.

UNIT IV TRANSPORTATION NETWORK MODELS 9

Notion of Graphs, Minimal Spanning Tree, Shortest Path Algorithms, Maximal Flow Problems, Multistage Transshipment and Transportation Problems, Set covering and Set Partitioning Problems, Traveling Salesman Algorithms, Advanced Vehicle Routing Problem Heuristics, Scheduling Algorithms-Deficit function Approach and Linking Algorithms

UNIT V MCDMMODELS 9

Analytic Hierarchy Process(AHP), Data Envelopment Analysis (DEA), Fuzzy Logic and Techniques, the analytical network process (ANP), TOPSIS-Application in SCM

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Understanding of supply chain analytics fundamentals
2. Ability to design warehouse models to enhance supply chain performance.
3. Ability to analyse models and strategies in inventory management.
4. Ability to understand network models in transportation.
5. Ability to make decision using multi-criteria in applications of SCM

REFERENCES :

1. Nada R. Sanders, Big data driven supply chain management: A framework for implementing analytics and turning information into intelligence, Pearson Education, 2014.
2. Michael Watson, Sara Lewis, Peter Cacioppi, Jay Jayaraman, Supply Chain Network Design: Applying Optimization and Analytics to the Global Supply Chain, Pearson Education, 2013.
3. Anna Nagurney, Min Yu, Amir H. Masoumi, Ladimer S. Nagurney, Networks Against Time: Supply Chain Analytics for Perishable Products, Springer, 2013.
4. Muthu Mathirajan, ChandrasekharanRajendran, SowmyanarayananSadagopan, ArunachalamRavindran, ParasuramBalasubramanian, Analytics in Operations/Supply Chain Management , I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2016.
5. Gerhard J. Plenert, Supply Chain Optimization through Segmentation and Analytics, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2014.

BA4026 **PROJECT MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To learn the fundamental principles and practices of managing projects.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Project Management – Definition –Goal - Lifecycles. Project Environments. Project Manager – Roles-Responsibilities and Selection.

UNIT II PLANNING, BUDGETING AND RISK MANAGEMENT 9

The Planning Process – Work Break down Structure. Cost Estimating and Budgeting - Process, Summaries, schedules and forecasts. Managing risks - concepts, identification, assessment and response planning.

UNIT III SCHEDULING & RESOURCE ALLOCATION 9

PERT & CPM Networks - Project durations and floats - Crashing – Resource loading and leveling. Simulation for resource allocation. Goldratt"s Critical Chain.

UNIT IV PROJECT ORGANISATION & CONFLICT MANAGEMENT 9

Formal Organisation Structure – Organisation Design – Types of project organizations. Conflict – Origin & Consequences. Project Teams. Managing conflict – Team methods for resolving conflict.

UNIT V CONTROL AND COMPLETION 9

Project Control – Process, Monitoring, Internal and External control, Performance analysis, Performance Index Monitoring. Project Evaluation, Reporting and Termination. Project success and failure - Lessons.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to understand the roles and responsibilities of a project manager
2. Ability to plan and budget projects
3. Ability to schedule and allocate resources to projects
4. Ability to manage project organization
5. Ability to control and complete projects

REFERENCES :

1. John M. Nicholas, Project Management for Business and Technology - Principles and Practice, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Clifford Gray and Erik Larson, Project Management, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2005.
3. Gido and Clements, Successful Project Management, Seventh Edition, Thomson Learning, 2017.
4. Samuel J.M., Jack R.M., Scott M.S., Margaret M.S., and Gopalan M.R., Project Management, First Indian edition, Wiley-India, 2006.
5. Harvey Maylor, Project Management, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2006.
6. Panneerselvam. R, Senthilkumar. P, Project Management, PHI Learning, 2009.

BA4027 DATAMINING FOR BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To know how to derive meaning form huge volume of data and information
- To understand how knowledge discovering process is used in business decision making.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Data mining, Text mining, Web mining, Spatial mining, Process mining, Data ware house and datamarts.

UNIT II DATA MINING PROCESS 9

Datamining process – KDD, CRISP-DM, SEMMA and Domain-Specific, Classification and Prediction performance measures -RSME, MAD, MAP, MAPE, Confusion matrix, Receiver Operating Characteristic curve & AUC;Validation Techniques - hold-out, k-fold cross-validation, LOOCV, random subsampling, and bootstrapping.

UNIT III PREDICTION TECHNIQUES 9

Data visualization, Time series – ARIMA, Winter Holts, Vector Autoregressive analysis, Multivariate regression analysis.

UNIT IV CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING TECHNIQUES 9

Classification- Decision trees, k nearest neighbour, Logistic regression, Discriminant analysis; Clustering; Market basket analysis;

UNIT V MACHINE LEARNING AND AI 9

Genetic algorithms, Neural network, Fuzzy logic, Support Vector Machine, Optimization techniques – Ant Colony, Particle Swarm, DEA

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Learn to apply various data mining techniques into various areas of different domains.
2. Be able to interact competently on the topic of data mining for business intelligence.
   Know the basics of data mining processes, algorithms, & systems well enough to interact with CTOs, expert data miners, consultants, etc.
3. Apply various prediction techniques.
4. Learn about supervised and unsupervised learning technique.
5. Develop and implement a basic trainable neural network (or) a fuzzy logic system to design and manufacturing

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES:

1. Jaiwei Ham and Micheline Kamber, Data Mining concepts and techniques, Kauffmann Publishers 2006
2. Efraim Turban, Ramesh Sharda, Jay E. Aronson and David King, Business Intelligence, Prentice Hall, 2008.
3. W.H.Inmon, Building the Data Warehouse, fourth edition Wiley India pvt. Ltd. 2005.
4. Ralph Kimball and Richard Merz, The data warehouse toolkit, John Wiley, 3rd edition, 2013.
5. Michel Berry and Gordon Linoff, Mastering Data mining, John Wiley and Sons Inc, 2nd Edition, 2011
6. Michel Berry and Gordon Linoff, Data mining techniques for Marketing, Sales and Customer support, John Wiley, 2011
7. G. K. Gupta, Ïntroduction to Data mining with Case Studies, Prentice hall of India, 2011
8. Giudici, Applied Data mining – Statistical Methods for Business and Industry, John Wiley. 2009
9. Elizabeth Vitt, Michael LuckevichStaciaMisner, Business Intelligence, Microsoft, 2011
10. Michalewicz Z., Schmidt M. Michalewicz M and Chiriac C, Adaptive Business Intelligence, Springer – Verlag, 2007
11. GalitShmueli, Nitin R. Patel and Peter C. Bruce, Data Mining for Business Intelligence – Concepts, Techniques and Applications Wiley, India, 2010.

BA4028 DEEP LEARNING AND ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:
- To expose various algorithms related to Deep Learning and Artificial Intelligence.
- To prepare students to apply suitable algorithm for the specified applications.

UNIT I DEEP NETWORKS 9
Deep Networks: Modern Practices: Deep Forward Networks: Example: Learning XOR - Gradient-Based Learning - Hidden Units - Architecture Design - Regularization for Deep Learning.

UNIT II MODELS 9
Optimization for Training Deep Models: How Learning Differs from Pure Optimization - Challenges in Neural Network Optimization - Basic Algorithms - Parameter Initialization Strategies - Algorithms with Adaptive Learning Rates - Approximate Second-Order Methods - Optimization Strategies and Meta-Algorithms.

UNIT III INTELLIGENT SYSTEMS 9
Introduction to Artificial Intelligence: Intelligent Systems - Foundations of AI - Applications - Tic-Tac-Toe Game Playing - Problem Solving: State-Space Search and Control Strategies: Introduction - General Problem Solving - Exhaustive Searches - Heuristic Search Techniques.

UNIT IV KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION 9
Advanced Problem-Solving Paradigm: Planning: Introduction - Types of Planning Systems - Knowledge Representation: Introduction - Approaches to Knowledge Representation - Knowledge Representation using Semantic Network - Knowledge Representation using Frames.

UNIT V APPLICATIONS 9
Expert Systems and Applications: Blackboard Systems - Truth Maintenance Systems - Applications of Expert Systems - Machine-Learning Paradigms: Machine-Learning Systems - Supervised and Unsupervised Learnings.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:
1. Knowledge of Algorithms of Deep Learning & Artificial Intelligence.
2. Knowledge of applying Algorithm to specified applications.
3. Ability to understand intelligent systems and Heuristic Search Techniques
4. Understanding of Knowledge Representation, Semantic Networks and Frames
5. Knowledge Of Expert systems, applications and Machine learning

REFERENCES:

1. Ian Goodfellow, YoshuaBengio, Aaron Courville, “Deep Learning”, MIT Press, 2016.
2. Li Deng and Dong Yu, "Deep Learning Methods and Applications", Foundations and Trends in Signal Processing.
3. YoshuaBengio, "Learning Deep Architectures for AI", Foundations and Trends in Machine Learning.
4. SarojKaushik, "Artificial Intelligence", Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Deepak Khemani, "A First Course in Artificial Intelligence", McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited, NewDelhi.
6. Elaine Rich, Kevin Night, Shivashankar B Nair, "Artificial Intelligence" Third Edition, McGraw Hill, 2008.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

BA4029 SOCIAL MEDIA WEB ANALYTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To showcase the opportunities that exist today to leverage the power of the web and social media

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Evolution of online communities - History and Evolution of Social Media- Social Media vs. traditional media - Social Media Audience and Goals for using Social Media - Understanding Social Media: Strong and weak ties – Influencers - How ideas travel – Viralness - Social theory and social media - technological determinism in popular discourse on social media technologies.

UNIT II COMMUNITY BUILDING AND MANAGEMENT 9

Science of Social Media - Keys to Community Building - Promoting Social Media Pages- Linking Social Media Accounts-The Viral Impact of Social Media-Digital PR-Encourage Positive Chatter in Social Media - Identity in social media: formation of identities, communities, activist movements, and consumer markets - Social Media as business.

UNIT III SOCIAL MEDIA POLICIES AND MEASUREMENTS 9

Social Media Policies-Etiquette, Privacy- ethical problems posed by emerging social media technologies - The road ahead in social media- The Basics of Tracking Social Media - social media analytics- Insights Gained From Social Media- Customized Campaign Performance Reports - Observations of social media use.

UNIT IV WEB ANALYTICS 9

Web Analytics - Present and Future, Data Collection - Importance and Options, Overview of Qualitative Analysis, Business Analysis, KPI and Planning, Critical Components of a Successful Web Analytics Strategy, Web Analytics Fundamentals, Concepts, Proposals & Reports, Web Data Analysis.

UNIT V SEARCH ANALYTICS 9

Search engine optimization (SEO), non-linear media consumption, user engagement, usergenerated content, web traffic analysis, navigation, usability, eye tracking, online security, online ethics, content management system, data visualization, RSS feeds, Mobile platforms, User centered design, Understanding search behaviors.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. The students will be able to enhance the social media skills.
2. The students will be able to develop a mass communication strategy and guide campaigns.
3. To get an idea of social media policies.
4. Understand the fundamentals and concepts of web analytics.
5. How to effectively use the resulting insights to support website design decisions, campaign optimisation, search analytics, etc.

REFERENCES:

1. K. M. Shrivastava, Social Media in Business and Governance, Sterling Publishers Private Limited, 2013
2. Christian Fuchs, Social Media a critical introduction, SAGE Publications Ltd, 2014
3. Bittu Kumar, Social Networking, V & S Publishers, 2013
4. Avinash Kaushik, Web Analytics - An Hour a Day, Wiley Publishing, 2007
5. ric T. Peterson, Web Analytics Demystified, Celilo Group Media and Café Press, 2004
6. TakeshiMoriguchi, Web Analytics Consultant Official Textbook, 7th Edition, 2016

BA4030 **E – BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To understand the practices and technology to start an online business.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO e-BUSINESS 8

e-business, e-business vs e-commerce, Economic forces – advantages – myths – e-business models, design, develop and manage e-business, Web 2.0 and Social Networking, Mobile Commerce, S-commerce

UNIT II TECHNOLOGY INFRASTRUCTURE 10

Internet and World Wide Web, internet protocols - FTP, intranet and extranet, information publishing technology- basics of web server hardware and software.

UNIT III BUSINESS APPLICATIONS 10

Consumer oriented e-business – e-tailing and models - Marketing on web – advertising, e-mail marketing, affiliated programs - e-CRM; online services, Business oriented e-business, e-governance, EDI on the internet, Delivery management system, Web Auctions, Virtual communities and Web portals – social media marketing

UNIT IV e-BUSINESS PAYMENTS AND SECURITY 9

E-payments - Characteristics of payment of systems, protocols, e-cash, e-cheque and Micro payment systems- internet security – cryptography – security protocols – network security.

UNIT V LEGAL AND PRIVACY ISSUES 8

Legal, Ethics and privacy issues – Protection needs and methodology – consumer protection, cyber laws, contracts and warranties, Taxation and encryption policies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Ability to build and manage an e-business.
2. Knowledge about Technology Infrastructure
3. Understanding of customer oriented business applications
4. Knowledge of e business payment protocols and security
5. Understanding of ethical, legal , privacy issues and encryption policies

REFERENCES:

1. Harvey M.Deitel, Paul J.Deitel, Kate Steinbuhler, e-business and e-commerce for managers, Pearson, 2011.
2. Efraim Turban, Jae K. Lee, David King, Ting Peng Liang, Deborrah Turban, Electronic Commerce – A managerial perspective, Pearson Education Asia, 2010.
3. Parag Kulkarni, SunitaJahirabadkao, Pradeep Chande, e business, Oxford University Press, 2012.
4. Hentry Chan &el , E-Commerce – fundamentals and Applications, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2007.
5. Gary P. Schneider, Electronic commerce, Thomson course technology, Fourth annual edition, 2007
6. Bharat Bhasker, Electronic Commerce – Frame work technologies and Applications, 3rd Edition. Tata McGrawHill Publications, 2009
7. KamleshK.Bajaj and Debjani Nag, Ecommerce- the cutting edge of Business, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 7th reprint, 2009.
8. Kalakota et al, Frontiers of Electronic Commerce, Addison Wesley, 2004
9. MichealPapaloelon and Peter Robert, e-business, Wiley India, 2006.

BA4031 ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To exhibit the theoretical aspects of Enterprise Resource Planning.
- To provide practical implication on ERP Suite implementation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 8

Overview of enterprise systems – Evolution - Risks and benefits - Fundamental technology - warehouse management.

UNIT II ERP SOLUTIONS AND FUNCTIONAL MODULES 10

Overview of ERP software solutions, BPR, Project management, Functional modules-Organisational data, master data and document flow.

UNIT III ERP IMPLEMENTATION 10

Planning Evaluation and selection of ERP systems - Implementation life cycle - ERP implementation, Methodology and Frame work- Training – Data Migration. People Organization in implementation- Consultants, Vendors and Employees.

UNIT IV POST IMPLEMENTATION 8

Maintenance of ERP- Organizational and Industrial impact; Success and Failure factors of ERP Implementation.

UNIT V EMERGING TRENDS ON ERP 9

Extended ERP systems and ERP add-ons -CRM, SCM, Business analytics - Future trends in ERP systems-web enabled, Wireless technologies, cloud computing and Augmented reality.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Knowledge of risk and benefits associated with Enterprise Resource Planning.
2. Knowledge or ERP solutions and functional modules
3. Exposure to the implementation environment
4. Understanding of post implementational impact and maintenance of ERP
5. Knowledge of emerging trends on ERP

REFERENCES:

1. Alexis Leon, ERP demystified, second Edition Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Simha R. Magal , Jeffrey Word, Integrated Business processes with ERP systems, John Wiley & Sons, 2012.
3. Jagan Nathan Vaman, ERP in Practice, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
4. Alexis Leon, Enterprise Resource Planning, second edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
5. Mahadeo Jaiswal and Ganesh Vanapalli, ERP Macmillan India, 2009
6. Vinod Kumar Grag and N.K. Venkitakrishnan, ERP- Concepts and Practice, Prentice Hall of India, 2006.
7. Summer, ERP, Pearson Education, 2008.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

SECTORAL SPECIALISATION IN LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

BA4051 SUPPLY CHAIN CONCEPTS AND PLANNING **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To describe the various streams of the supply chain
- To describe the drivers of the supply chain
- To describe the concepts employed in the supply chain
- To explain about the strategies employed in the supply chain

UNIT- I CONCEPTS OF SUPPLY CHAIN **9**

Service and manufacturing supply chain dynamics - Evolution of supply chain management -Multiple views and flows - Service supply chains -Manufacturing supply chains - Measures of supply chain performance - Differentiation-Bullwhip effect

UNIT - II SUPPLY CHAIN PROCESSES AND STRATEGIES **9**

Integrated supply chains design - Customer relationship process - Order fulfilment process - Supplier relationship process - Supply chain strategies - Strategic focus - Mass customization - Lean supply chains - Outsourcing and offshoring - Virtual supply chains.

UNIT - III SUPPLY CHAIN PERFORMANCE DRIVERS AND FORECASTING **9**

Drivers of supply chain performance - Logistics drivers (Location, inventory and transportation) -Cross functional drivers (Pricing, information and sourcing) – Forecasting introduction -Framework for a forecast system - Choosing right forecasting technique - Judgment methods (Composite Forecasts, Surveys, Delphi Method, Scenario Building, Technology Forecasting, Forecast by Analogy) - Causal methods (Regression Analysis -Linear & Non-Linear Regression, Econometrics) - Time series analysis (Autoregressive Moving Average (ARMA), Exponential Smoothing, Extrapolation, Linear Prediction, Trend Estimation, Growth Curve, Box-Jenkins Approach) – CPFR

UNIT - IV SALES AND OPERATIONS PLANNING **9**

Introduction to Sales and operations planning - Purpose of sales and operations plans -Decision context - Sales and operations planning as a process - Overview of decision support tools

UNIT- V RESOURCE PLANNING AND SCHEDULING **9**

Enterprise resource planning - Planning and control systems for manufacturers – Materials requirement planning - Drum – Buffer – Rope system – Scheduling - Scheduling service and manufacturing processes - Scheduling customer demand - Scheduling employees - Operations scheduling.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to

- Identify the concepts of supply chain.
- Analyze supply chain dynamics and various issues of supply chain performance.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation, Pearson, 2010.
2. Janat Shah, Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education India, 2009
3. Supply Chain management, Chandrasekaran,N., Oxford University Publications, 2010
4. Supply Chain Management for The 21st Century by B S SAHAY. Macmillan Education, 2001

BA4052 SOURCING AND SUPPLY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To provide understanding of the framework.
- To illustrate current practices in industries.
- To provide knowledge on certain tools & techniques

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION TO PURCHASING AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT 9

The Purchasing Process. Purchasing Policies and Procedures. Supply Management Integration for Competitive Advantage, Purchasing and Supply Management Organization.

UNIT - II STRATEGIC SOURCING 9

Supply Management and Commodity Strategy Development, Supplier Evaluation and Selection Supplier Quality Management Supplier Management and Development, Creating a World-Class Supply Base, Worldwide Sourcing.

UNIT - III STRATEGIC SOURCING PROCESS 9

Strategic Cost Management, Purchasing and Supply Chain Analysis: Tools and Techniques, Negotiation and Conflict Management Contract Management Purchasing Law and Ethics.

UNIT - IV SUPPLIER PERFORMANCE AND QUALITY MANAGEMENT 9

Performance Measurement and Evaluation: Strategies, tools and techniques for measuring and managing supplier performance, Supplier performance evaluation, Purchasing services, Supply Chain Information Systems and Electronic Sourcing.

UNIT - V FUTURE DIRECTIONS 9

Purchasing and Supply Strategy Trends Green Buying, Sustainability, material research, Lean supply Chain Management

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- To understand basic functions and nuances.
- To understand the holistic dimensions of SCM & corporate perspectives.
- Learn to acquire skills to become a sourcing professional.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Purchasing and Supply Chain Management, Robert .M. Monczka, Handfield, GIunipero Paterson, Waters, 6th Edition, Cengage Publication
2. Purchasing and Supply Chain Management, Benton, 3 rd Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill.
3. World Class Supply Chain Management, Burt, Dobler, Starling, 7th Edition, Tata Mc Graw Hill.
4. Supply Chain Management for The 21st Century by B S SAHAY. Macmillan Education,2001

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

BA4053 SUPPLY CHAIN INVENTORY MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:
This course provides you the basic concepts and advanced models in inventory management. This course discusses issues related to inventory in a supply chain context. It also gives a multi-dimensional view to approach a problem with case studies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO INVENTORY MANAGEMENT 9
Inventory in SCM, Cash to cash cycle time, measure of inventory in terms of days, Inventory turnover ratio and its relationship with working capital, Review of models, Q-models and P-models Aggregation of Inventory, Cycle stock concepts, Ordering multiple items in a single order to reduce cycle stock

UNIT II INVENTORY MODELS 9
Safety stock issues Safety stock with lead time and demand uncertainty (for Q-models), Short term discounting & Forward Buying, Periodic review models with safety stock, Comparison of P and Q systems

UNIT III INVENTORY MANAGEMENT STRATEGIES 9
Single period models, Inventory management for fashion supply chains, Postponement strategies to reduce inventory, Examples of Fashion supply chains: NFL Reebok, ZARA and Sport Obermeyor Risk Pooling, Applications, Risk pooling in different forms-Substitution, Specialisation, Postponement and Information pooling

UNIT IV INVENTORY OPTIMIZATION 9
Distribution resource planning techniques, Inventory and transportation integration decisions, Vendor Managed Inventory, Product availability measures, Product fill rate, order fill rate, Cycle service level.

UNIT V LATEST TRENDS IN INVENTORY MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS 9
Industry initiatives, Efficient consumer Response and Quick response ,CPFR and other industry initiatives, Inventory reduction strategies, Managing inventory in Reverse Logistics and Remanufacturing situations , Best practices in Inventory Management in a Supply Chain

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:
At the end of this course, the students can confidently approach their supply chain inventory issues and they can use different tools appropriately to solve the problems and enhance the performance of their supply chains.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation, Pearson, 2010.
2. Janat Shah, Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education India, 2009
3. Supply chain management, Chandrasekaran,N., Oxford University Publications, 2010
4. Supply Chain Management For The 21st Century by B S SAHAY. Macmillan Education,2001

BA4054 SUPPLY CHAIN INFORMATION SYSTEM L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To explain the various technological aspects that are described in the different logistical background
- To explain the real time description updated technologies in the logistics sector and supply chain industry

UNIT - I ELECTRONIC SCM, COMMUNICATION NETWORKS 9

Introduction e-SCM – e-SCM framework - Key success factors for e-SCM - Benefits of e-SCM- Positioning information in Logistics - Strategic information linkage - Supply chain communication networks - Role of communication networks in supply chains - Overview of telecommunication networks –EDI - Data security in supply chain networks - Overview of internet able models

UNIT - II ENTERPRISE INFORMATION SYSTEMS 9

Overview of enterprise information systems - Information functionality and principles -Introduction enterprise information systems -Classification of enterprise information systems- Information architecture -Framework for managing supply chain information - Describe on popular enterprise application packages -Benefits of enterprise information systems

UNIT - III SCM SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT, DEPLOYMENT AND MANAGEMENT 9

Stakeholders in supply chain information systems - Stakeholders in SCM - Stakeholders in supply chain information systems - Information systems development- Logistics information systems design- Defining enterprise architecture - Choosing appropriate system development methodologies - Adopting relevant systems development model

UNIT - IV DEPLOYMENT AND MANAGEMENT 9

Information systems deployment - IT Operations and infrastructure management - Portfolio, programme and project management - Management of risk - Management of value

UNIT - V INFORMATION INTEGRATION 9

Enterprise application integration and supply chain visibility - Enterprise application integration - Supply chain visibility - Supply chain event management -Supply chain performance -Planning and design methodology - Problem definition and planning - Data collection and analysis - Recommendations and implementation -Decision support systems

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to understand the various enterprise information system and its architecture and benefits. Students can gain knowledge about various e-commerce models, e-SCM, benefits and communication networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Bowersox & Closs, Logistical Management, McGraw-Hill Companies, 1996.
2. R.H.Ballou, Business Logistics Management, Prentice-Hall, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Strauss,E-Marketing, 4/e, Pearson Education 2008
2. Chaffey, E- Business and E- Commerce Management, 3/e, Pearson Education 2008
3. Blanchard, Logistics Engineering & Management, 6/e, Pearson Education 2008
4. Statistics for Managers Using MS Excel, 4/e, Levine, Pearson Education 2007
5. Donald J. Bowersox and David J. Closs, Logistical Management - The Integrated Supply chain

BA4055 **WAREHOUSE MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To help the students in explaining the significance of Warehousing.
- To provide timely customer service,
- To keep track of items so they can be found readily & correctly
- To minimize the total physical effort
- To minimize the cost of moving goods in & out of stage.

UNIT - I INTRODUCTION WAREHOUSING **9**

Introduction Warehousing – Basic Warehousing Decisions – Warehouse Operations – Types of Warehouses – Functions – Centralized & Decentralized – S rage Systems – Warehousing Cost Analysis – Warehouse Layout – Characteristics if Ideal Warehouse

UNIT - II INVENTORY MANAGEMENT **9**

Inventory: Basic Concepts – Role in Supply Chain – Role in Competitive Strategy – Independent Demand Systems – Dependent Demand Systems – Functions – Types _ Cost – Need for Inventory – Just in Time

UNIT - III INVENTORY CONTROL **9**

Inventory Control – ABC Inventory Control – Multi-Echelon Inventory Systems – Distribution Requirement Planning – Bull Whip Effect – Using WMS for Managing Warehousing Operations

UNIT - IV MATERIALS HANDLING **9**

Principles and Performance Measures Of Material Handling Systems – Fundamentals of Material Handling – Various Types of Material Handling Equipments – Types of Conveyors – Refrigerated Warehouses- Cold Chain- Agri SCM

UNIT - V MODERN WAREHOUSING METHODS **9**

Modern Warehousing – Au mated S rage & Retrieval Systems & their Operations – Bar Coding Technology & Applications in Logistics Industry – RFID Technology & Applications – Advantages of RFID

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to get complete insight in to warehouse concepts, various inventory control techniques and application of inventory management in supply chain.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Vinod.V.Sople, Logistics Management, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Arnold, Introduction Materials Management, Pearson Education, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Frazelle, World Class Warehousing & Material Handling, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
2. Satish K. Kapoor and PurvaKansal, Basics of Distribution Management - A Logistical Approach, Prentice Hall, 2003
3. Satish K. Kapoor and PurvaKansal Marketing, Logistics - A Supply Chain Approach , Pearson Education, 2003

BA4056 TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To explore the fundamental concepts of transportation and distribution management
- To gain knowledge in network planning, routing and scheduling and application of IT in transportation and distribution management.

UNIT - I DISTRIBUTION 9

Role of Distribution in Supply chain, Distribution channels – Functions, resources, Operations in Distribution, Designing Distribution network models - its features - advantages and disadvantages.

UNIT - II PLANNING 9

Distribution network planning, Distribution network decisions, Distribution requirement planning (DRP)

UNIT - III TRANSPORTATION 9

Role of Transportation in Logistics and Business, Principle and Participants-Scope and relationship with other business functions, Modes of Transportation - Mode and Carrier selection, Routing and scheduling.

UNIT - IV TRANSPORTATION 9

International transportation, Carrier, Freight and Fleet management, Transportation management systems-Administration, Rate negotiation, Trends in Transportation.

UNIT - V INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) 9

Usage of IT applications -E commerce – ITMS, Communication systems-Automatic vehicle location systems, Geographic information Systems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES: The students will be able to:

- Gain knowledge about the distribution requirements planning.
- Predict the scope and relationship of transportation with other business functions
- Make use of the advantages and disadvantages of the various models.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Raghuram and N. Rangaraj, Logistics and Supply chain Management – Leveraging Mathematical and Analytical Models: Cases and Concepts, New Delhi: Macmillan, 2000.
2. Janat Shah, Supply Chain Management, Pearson Education India, 2009.

REFERENCES:

1. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management: Strategy, Planning, and Operation, Pearson, 2010.
2. Michael B Stroh, Practical Guide to Transportation and Logistics, Logistics Network, 2006.
3. Alan Rushton, John Oxley, Handbook of Logistics & Distribution Management, Kogan Page Publishers, 2000.

BA4057 **REVERSE AND CONTRACT LOGISTICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To prepare students successfully implement a contract logistics and closed supply chain in Retail, FMCG and Automobile sectors.
- To explain the concept and principle of contract logistics and closed supply chain

UNIT - I CONTRACT LOGISTICS **9**

Third party logistics industry overview - A framework for strategic alliances - Evolution of contract logistics - Types of third party logistics providers – Automobile, FMCG and Retail-Third party services and integration

UNIT - II CLOSED LOOP SUPPLY CHAINS AND LOGISTICS **9**

Introduction closed loop supply chains and logistics – Logistics and closed loop supply chain service - Overview of return logistics and closed loop supply chain models – Introduction product returns - Product Vs Parts returns - Strategic issues in closed loop supply chains

UNIT - III BUSINESS AND MARKET **9**

Overview - Introduction life cycle management - Trends and opportunities – Auto Warranty management, return process and benchmarks - Market overview - Reasons for using reverse logistics - General characteristics - Consumer goods Depot repair and value added services - Operating dynamics - Competitive evaluation - Secondary markets and final disposal.

UNIT - IV EMERGING TRENDS **9**

Emerging trends in Retail, E-Commerce- FMCG and Automobile sectors- Systems and technology - For consumer goods operations, High tech logistics system - Impact and value of advanced logistics

UNIT - V MANAGING PROCESSES **9**

Managing processes - Step by step process - Use of third party service providers - Additional factors – Contemporary issues – Make in India and its impact on Countries GDP and Economic Growth.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The students will be able to understand the basics of contract logistics, third party logistics industry and third party logistics providers. And it helps to gain knowledge about Make in India concept and its impact on the GDP growth

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Janat Shah, Supply Chain Management: Text and Cases, Pearson Education India, 2009
2. John Manners-Bell, Logistics and Supply Chains in Emerging Markets, Kogan Page, 2014.

REFERENCES:

1. Coyle et.al, Management Of Transportation, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2011
2. D. F. Blumberg, Reverse Logistics & Closed Loop Supply Chain Processes, Taylor and Francis, 2005
3. Hsin-I Hsiao, Wageningen, Logistics Outsourcing in the Food Processing Industry, Academic Pub, 2009.
4. Surendra M. Gupta, Sustainability in Supply Chain Management Casebook: Applications in SCM, McGraw Hill, 2013

BA4058 **AIR CARGO MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the participants with a good knowledge of airfreight operations, services and management that can support them in various business functions and roles such as operations, customer service, account management and sales.
- To create awareness about the Air Cargo management.
- To provide general information or a framework on the setup of air cargo processes, for business.

UNIT - I AIR PORTS AND SHIPMENT **9**

Ground Handling Agencies - Air Craft - Advantage of Air shipment - Economics of Air Shipment - Sensitive Cargo by Air shipment - Do's and Don'ts in Air Cargo Business

UNIT - II AIR CARGO **9**

Air Cargo Console - Freighting of Air Cargo - Volume based Calculation of Freight - Weight based Calculation of Freight - Import Documentation - Export Documentation

UNIT- III AIRWAY BILLS **9**

Airway Bills - FIATA - IATA - History of IATA - Mission of IATA - Price setting by IATA -Licensing of Agencies - Sub Leasing of Agencies - freight carriers by scheduled freight tonne kilometers flown

UNIT - IV CARGO VILLAGE **9**

History of Dubai Cargo Village - Location of DCV - Equipment and Handling at DCV - Operations - Advantage of Sea Air Cargo - Why Sea Air Cargo is Cheaper - Why Air freight from Dubai is Cheaper?

UNIT - V DG CARGO **9**

DG Cargo by Air - Classification and labelling - Types of Labels according Cargo – Samples of Labels - Packing and Transportation of DG Goods by Air

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The outcome of this course will provide the basics concepts of airports and aircrafts and various participants in air cargo transportation. Students will come to know about roles of the customs and the government in air transport.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Yoon SeokChang,Air Cargo Management, CRC Press, 2015.
2. Xie Chun Xun Zhu, Air Cargo Management Introduction - Aviation Logistics, Management Series (Chinese Edition), Southeast University Press, 2006.
3. Hampton Simon Taylor, Air transport logistics, CRC Press, 2000.

REFERENCES:

1. Paul, Air cargo distributions: a management analysis of its economic and marketing benefits, Jackson and William Brackenridge (Gower Press), 1988.
2. Peter S. Smith, Air freight: operations, marketing and economics, Chu (Boston : Kluwer Academic Publishers), 2004.
3. John Walter wood, Airports; some elements of designs and future development, Chu(Boston : Kluwer Academic Publishers), 1981.

BA4059 CONTAINERIZATION AND ALLIED BUSINESS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide an overview of the various elements of containerization and allied businesses
- To realize the potential of containerization and allied businesses

UNIT –I BASIC CONCEPT OF CONTAINERIZATION 9

Introduction to Liner Shipping industry - Unitization concept and methods - Malcolm Mclean and the birth of containerization - Generations of container ships and their specification - Container types, their specifications and cargoes carried in them.

UNIT –II FREIGHTING AND SIZE OF CONTAINER 9

Container shipping business - FCL and LCL sea freight products - Freighting of FCL and LCL cargo - Slot utilization strategies - Estimation of optimum container fleet size - Multiport LCL consolidation

UNIT – III CHARACTERISTICS AND PHYSICAL OPERATIONS 9

Containerisation: Concept, Classification, Benefits and Constraints, Container terminal business- World's leading container terminals and location characteristics - container terminal infrastructure - container terminal productivity and profitability-Inland container Depots(ICD)Roles and functions - Container Freight Stations(CFS),Clearance at ICD, CONCOD,ICD's under CONCOD, Charting: Kinds of Charter, Charter Party and Arbitration.

UNIT – IV CONTAINER TYPES AND BUSINESS 9

Container manufacturing trends - Container leasing business - Types of container leasing and their terms - maintenance and repair of containers - tracking of container movements - Container interchange.

UNIT – V MULTIMODAL TRANSPORT 9

Alternate uses of containers -marketing of used containers -carriage of shipper own containers - multimodal transport options for containers -Insurance for containers -strategies for managing container imbalance.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The students will learn the practices and ways to promote containerization and allied businesses
- The learners will have a complete idea about the different concepts, trends and strategies used for containerization and allied businesses

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES:

1. Marc Levinson, The Box: How the Shipping Container Made the World Smaller and the World Economy Bigger, Princeton University Press, 2008.
2. Dr. K. V. Hariharan, Containerisation, Multimodal Transport & Infrastructure Development In India, Sixth Edition, Shroff Publishers and Distributors, 2015.
3. Lee, C.-Y., Meng, Q. (Eds.), Handbook of Ocean Container Transport Logistics Making Global Supply Chains Effective, Springer, 2015
4. Coyle et.al, Management Of Transportation, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2011

BA4060 **EXIM MANAGEMENT** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To enlighten the students about the major functions in export and import processes.
- To provide the expertise for solving issues related to requirements in EXIM management**.**

UNIT – I FUNDAMENTALS OF IMPORT AND EXPORT 9

Role of Import and Export Trade in an Economy - Institutional Framework for Foreign trade in India -Role of Director General of Foreign Trade and Commerce - Objectives of EXIM Policy - Global trade flows - Contract of International Sale of Goods - INCOTERMS 2010

UNIT - II OVERVIEW OF EXPORT AND IMPORT 9

Marketing for Exports - Negotiation and finalization of Export contract - Export Documentation Procedures - Cargo Insurance - Export Promotion Councils and incentive schemes- Role of Logistics in Exports- Export Houses / Trading Houses

UNIT - III DOCUMENTATION FRAMEWORK 9

Import for industrial use / trading - Import Documentation and Customs clearance procedures - Types of Imports - Import Licenses - Cargo Insurance - Role of Logistics in Import

UNIT - IV CREDIT AND PAYMENTS 9

Payment methods in Foreign Trade - Documentary Credit / Letter of Credit–LOU-UCP 600 with respect to Shipping Documents and L/C Negotiation – Export / import financing strategies - Managing payment risks.

UNIT - V CUSTOMS CLEARANCE AND AGENCIES 9

Roles of Service providers in EXIM transactions – Global Traders – Commodity Brokers - Custom House Agents – Transport Operators – Freight Forwarders – Warehousing and 3PL service providers – Liners /Ship Agencies – Container Freight Stations - Port – Inspection Agencies/ surveyors – Quarantine Agencies – Pest Control Agencies – Chamber of Commerce.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The students would be aware about the formalities of export and import industry
- The students will be able to comprehend the importance of exim management.

REFERENCES:

1. Justin Pauland Rajiv Aserkar, Export Import Management, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. UshaKiranRai, Export - Import and Logistics Management, Second Edition, PHI Learning, 2010.
3. Director General of Foreign Trade, Foreign Trade Policy and Handbook of Procedures, 2015
4. Coyle et.al, Management Of Transportation, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2011

BA4061 FUNDAMENTALS OF SHIPPING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the knowledge about fundamentals of shipping management
- To equip the students with the knowledge of shipping, ship building and repair

UNIT I INTERDICTION OF SHIPPING 9

Role of Shipping in International trade-Types of ships and cargoes carried by them - International Organizations serving the shipping industry (IMO, BIMCO, ICS, IACS, IAPH)- Ship Registration and Classification.

UNIT II LINER SHIPPING OPERATIONS 9

Liner shipping business - Types of Liner services - Container shipping lines and their services - Break bulk, Ro-Ro and project cargo services - Liner freight rates - Liner cargo documentation - Liner agency functions

UNIT III DRY BULK BUSINESS 9

Dry Bulk shipping business- World's leading dry bulkports and cargoes handled by them - Types of Dry bulk ships and the Dry Bulk industry structure - Dry bulk market indices - Types of Chartering - Port agency functions.

UNIT IV TANKER OPERATIONS AND BUSINESS 9

Liquid Bulk shipping business - World's leading wet bulk ports and cargoes handled by them- Types of tankers and gas carriers - Tanker freighting system (worldscale) -Factors affecting Tanker markets-Marine pollution conventions.

UNIT V SHIP BUILDING AND REPAIR 9

Service providers to shipping industry -Ship management companies -Ports, inland terminals and Container Freight Stations- Ship building and repair yards -Financing the Shipping industry - Marine insurance providers.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The students would be acquainted with the basics of shipping management
- The students will learn the skills needed for shipping industry

REFERENCES:

1. Michael Robarts, Branch"s Elements of Shipping, Ninth Edition, Routledge, 2014.
2. Peter Brodie, Commercial Shipping Handbook, Third Edition, Informa Law from Routledge, 2014.
3. Review of Maritime Transport, UNCTAD, 2014.
4. Coyle et.al, Management Of Transportation, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2011

BA4062 PORT AND TERMINAL MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To enlighten the students about the major functions in the port and terminal management
- To expose the students on the trends in port and terminal management

UNIT – I INTRODUCTION TO PORT AND TERMINAL 9

Role of ports in international trade and transport - Economic impact of ports on the regional economy - Multiplier effect - Location characteristics of ports - Different types of ports (natural, manmade, river, estuary).

UNIT – II PORT OPERATIONS 9

Design features of facilities in ports for handling various cargoes - Organization structure in Ports -Delivery of port services and the relationship between various departments - Marine Department –Traffic Department – other departments.

UNIT – III PORT MARKETING AND SERVICES 9

Marketing of Port services - Pricing of Port services - Components of port tariff - Concept of hinterland – Identifying the needs of ship owners and operators, ship agents, forwarders, truckers, rail and barge operators - Concept of Total Logistics cost.

UNIT – IV PORT PERFORMANCE 9

Measurement of port performance - vessel turn round time, cargo volume, speed of cargo handling

- Information flow requirements of the port, statutory bodies and port users - Port community computer systems and EDI applications.

UNIT – V PORT SECURITY AND ISSUES 9

Environmental issues connected with Ports & Terminals - Health and safety issues - Port security issues - International Ships and Port facility security (ISPS) code - Role of national, regional and local governments in owning / operating / managing ports.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The students would be aware about skills pertaining to port and terminal management
- The students should be able to understand the principles and applications for port and terminal management

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES:

1. Maria G. Burns, Port Management and Operations, CRC Press, 2014.
2. Patrick Alderton, Port Management and Operations, Third Edition, Lloyd's Practical Shipping Guides, 2008
3. H. Ligteringen, H. Velsink, Ports and Terminals, VSSD Publishers, 2012.
4. Coyle et.al, Management Of Transportation, 7th Edition, Cengage Learning, 2011

SECTORAL SPECIALISATION IN

INFRASTRUCTURE AND REAL ESTATE MANAGEMENT

BA4063 INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING, SCHEDULING AND CONTROL **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To give an exposure to the students on the concept and the principles of planning, scheduling and control about infrastructure industry.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction to infrastructure - Need and importance of infrastructure in India - Overview of power sector - Overview of water supply and sanitation sector-Overview of road, rail, air and port transportation sectors-Overview of telecommunication sector-Overview of rural and urban infrastructure-Introduction to special economic zones-Organizations and players in infrastructure field -Overview of infrastructure project finance.

UNIT II INFRASTRUCTURE PRIVATIZATION **9**

Privatization of infrastructure in India - Benefits of privatization-Problems with privatization-Challenges in privatization of water supply projects- Challenges in privatization of power sector projects – Challenges in privatization of road transportation projects.

UNIT III RISKS IN INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS **9**

Economic and demand risks, political risks, socio-economic risks and cultural risks in infrastructure projects -Legal and contractual issues in infrastructure projects- Challenges in construction of infrastructure projects.

UNIT IV RISK MANAGEMENT FRAMEWORK **9**

Planning to mitigate risk-Designing sustainable contracts-Introduction to fair process and negotiation-Negotiation with multiple stakeholders - Sustainable development- Information technology and systems for successful management.

UNIT V DESIGN & MAINTENANCE OF INFRASTRUCTURE **9**

Innovative design and maintenance of infrastructure facilities- Modeling and life cycle analysis techniques-Capacity building and improving Government's role in implementation-Integrated framework for successful planning and management.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to

- Explain the basic concepts related to infrastructure and understand management.
- Explain the benefits and problems with infrastructure
- Identify the challenges and strategies for successful planning and implementation of infrastructure.
- Apply the above concepts to various infrastructure domains.

REFERENCES

1. Raina V.K, "Construction Management Practice – The inside Story", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Limited, 2005
2. Leslie Feigenbaum, "Construction Scheduling With Primavera Project Planner", Prentice Hall, 2002
3. W.Ronald Hudson, Ralph Haas, Waheed Uddin, "Infrastructure Management: Integrating, Design, Construction, Maintenance, Rehabilitation and renovation", McGraw Hill Publisher, 2013
4. Prasanna Chandra, "Projects – Planning, Analysis, Selection, Implementation Review", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi. 2006.

5. Joy P.K., "Total Project Management - The Indian Context", Macmillan India Ltd., 1992
6. Report on Indian Urban Infrastructure and Services – The High Powered Expert Committee for estimating the Investment Requirements for Urban Infrastructure Services, March 2011
7. Urban Water Development in India 2011 – Published and Distributed by India Infrastructure Research
8. Manual on sewerage and sewage treatment, CPHEEO, Ministry of urban affairs and employment, Govt.of India, New Delhi, 2012
9. Manual of National Highway Authority of India, 1988

BA4064 CONTRACTS AND ARBITRATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To create awareness on contracts for construction industry, impart knowledge on tender preparation, tendering process, laws on arbitration, arbitration procedure and laws on dispute resolution in India.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO CONTRACTS IN CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY 9

Brief details of engineering contracts -Definition, types and essentials of contracts and clauses for contracts - Preparation of tender documents and contract documents - Issues related to tendering process- Awarding contract, e-tendering process - Time of performance - Provisions of contract law - Breach of contract - Performance of contracts - Discharge of a contract- Indian contract Act 1872 - Extracts and variations in engineering contracts - Risk management in contracts.

UNIT II LAWS RELATED TO CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY 9

Labor and industrial laws - Payment of wages act, contract labor - Workmen's compensation act - Insurance, industrial dispute act- Role of RERA

UNIT III ARBITRATION OF ENGINEERING CONTRACTS 9

Background of Arbitration in India - Indian Arbitration Act 1937 - UNCITRAL model law - Forms of arbitration - Arbitration agreement - Commencement of arbitral proceedings - Constitution of arbitral tribunal - Institutional procedure of arbitration -Impartiality and independence of arbitrators jurisdiction of arbitral tribunal - Interim measures - Enforcement of awards.

UNIT IV NEGOTIATION, MEDIATION AND CONCILIATION 9

Concepts and purpose - Statutory back ground ADR and mediation rules - Duty of mediator and disclose facts - Power of court in mediation.

UNIT V ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION 9

Structure of Indian Judicial - The arbitration and reconciliation ordinance 1996 -Dispute resolution mechanism under the Indian judicial system - Litigation in Indian courts - Case studies.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to

- understand the laws on contracts for construction industry in india
- apply knowledge of contracts in preparation of contract document and tendering process
- apply appropriate methods to assess the critical factors in contracts leading to arbitration and disputes between the parties
- suggest suitable type of arbitration or dispute resolution for the situation of problem

REFERENCES

1. American Arbitration Association, “Construction industry arbitration rules andmediation procedures”, 2007
2. Case study of Southern Railway Arbitration Caseswiki.iricen.gov.in/doku/lib/exe/fetch.php
3. Collex.K, “Managing Construction Contracts”, Reston publishing company, Virginia,1982
4. Eastern Book Company “Arbitration and Conciliation Act 1996”, June 2008
5. International Federation of Consulting Engineers (FIDIC) documents, Geneva,2009 (http://www.fidic.org)
6. Gajaria. G.T., “ Laws relating to building and Engineer’s Contracts”, M.M. TripathiPvt Ltd., Mumbai, 1985
7. Horgon.M.O and Roulstion F.R., “Project Control of Engineering Contracts” E andFN, SPON, Norway, 1988
8. Krishna Sharma, Momota Oinam and Angshuman Kaushik, “Development andPractice of Arbitration in India- Has it evolved as an effective legal Institution”,CDDRL, Stanford, 103, Oct 2009
9. Park.W.B., “Construction Bidding for Projects”, John Wiley, Norway, 1978
10. Roshan Namavati, “Professional Practice”, Anuphai Publications, Lakhani BookDepot, 2013
11. Vasavada.B.J. “Engineering Contracts and Arbitration” , March 1996

BA4065 PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR INFRASTRUCTURE

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To impart projects types, time & resource management, resource optimization and new trends in project management.

UNIT I PROJECT AND ITS PROCESS

Define project and process -Boundaries of project - Objectives and functions of project management -Characteristics and types of projects -Organization structure / styles -Roles of project management group - Project management office and its role - Project knowledge area - Project integration- Process group interaction -project flow - Project life cycle- Influencing factors. - Case study.

UNIT II PROJECT TIME MANAGEMENT

Project scope management - Work break down structure - Activity/Task – Events - Case study - Project planning tools - Rolling wave planning - Gantt charts, Milestone chart, Program progress chart- Creating milestone plan - Project network- Fulkerson’s rules - A-O-A and A-O-N networks - Analyze project time- Critical path method (deterministic approach) - Activity oriented network analysis- 80-20 rule- Case study - Type of time estimates & square network diagram - Project updating and monitoring- Case study - Estimate time- Program Evaluation & Review Technique (Probabilistic approach)- Event oriented network analysis- Optimistic, pessimistic and most likely time - Degree of variability in average time - Probabilistic estimate - % utilization of resources.

UNIT III RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

Types of Resource- Time, Men, Material, Machinery, Money, Space - Balancing of resource - Resource smoothing technique- Time constraint - Resource leveling technique- Resource constraint- Case study.

UNIT IV RESOURCE OPTIMIZATION

Types of cost – Direct, indirect and total cost - Variation of cost with time - Schedule compression techniques- Crashing, fast tracking & Re-estimation- Crash timeand crash cost - Optimize project cost for time and resource - CPM cost model - Life cycle assessment - Impacts and economical assessment - Life cycle cost- Maintenance and operation -Life cycle forecasting – Concept and applications.

UNIT V EMERGING TRENDS IN PROJECT MANAGEMENT

AGILE Project management and Project Management using latest tools- Case study.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Explain the concept of projects, its process, objectives and functions of project management
- Analyze and manage time in projects through gantt charts, cpm and pert techniques
- Balance resource requirements of projects so as to avoid idling of resources
- Update projects and determine revised schedule of activities and critical path, if any
- Crash projects to determine its optimum time-minimum cost relationships

REFERENCES

1. "A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK Guide) – Fourth Edition, An American National Standard, ANSI/PMI 990001-2008"
2. A Risk Management Standard, AIRMIC Publishers, ALARM, IRM: 2002
3. Gene Dixon, “Service Learning and Integrated Collaborative Project Management”, Project Management Journal, DOI:10.1002/pmi, February 2011, pp.42-58
4. Jerome D. Wiest and Ferdinand K. Levy, “A Management Guide to PERT/CPM”, Prentice Hall of India Publishers Ltd., New Delhi, 1994.
5. Punmia B. C. and Khandelwal K.K., “Project Planning and Control with PERT/CPM”, Laxmi publications, New Delhi, 1989.
6. Srinath L.S., “PERT & CPM- Principles and Applications”, Affiliated East West Press Pvt., Ltd., New Delhi, 2008
7. Sengupta. B and Guha. H, “Construction Management and Planning”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1995
8. SangaReddi. S and Meiyappan. PL, “Construction Management”, Kumaran Publications, Coimbatore, 1999

BA4066 MANAGEMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES, SAFETY AND QUALITY

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- to impart knowledge on management of human resources, labor legislation, safety and quality aspects in construction

UNIT I HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT 9

Introduction - Concept- Growth - Role and function - Manpower planning for construction companies - Line and staff function - Recruitment, selection, placement, induction and training; over staffing; Time office and establishment functions; wage and salary administration - Discipline - Separation process.

UNIT II LABOR LEGISLATION 9

Labor laws- Labor law relating to construction industry- Interstate migration- Industrial relations- Collective bargaining- Worker’s participation in management - Grievance handling - Discipline - Role of law enforcing agencies and judiciary -Women in construction industry.

UNIT III SAFETY MANAGEMENT 9

Importance of safety- Causes of accidents -Responsibility for safety - Role of various parties in safety management -Safety benefits- Approaches to improve safety in construction for different works - Measuring safety.

UNIT IV SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION 9

Application of ergonomics to the construction industry - Prevention of fires at construction site- Safety audit.

UNIT V QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN CONSTRUCTION 9

Importance of quality - Elements of quality - Quality characteristics- Quality by design - Quality conformance -Contractor quality control - Identification and traceability - Continuous chain management - Brief concept and application - Importance of specifications- Incentives and penalties in specifications - Workmanship as a mark of quality - Final inspection - Quality assurance techniques - Inspection, testing, sampling - Documentation - Organization for quality control, Cost of quality - Introduction to TQM, Six sigma concept- ISO 14000 in quality management.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to

- Identify the need and importance of human resource management, labour laws relating to construction industry
- Identify the need and measures to improve safety in construction industry and safety audit
- Identify the need for applying ergonomics to construction industry
- Enumerate the need, importance, elements of quality and significance of quality assurance in industry

REFERENCES

1. Arya Ashok, “Human Resources Management – Human Dimensions in Management”March 24-26, 2011, Organizational Development Programme Division – New Delhi
2. Arya Ashok, “Essence of Labour Laws”- www.odiindia.in/about-the-books.pdf
3. Arya Ashok “Discipline & Disciplinary procedure” Organisation Development Institute, 1998
4. Arya Ashok, “Management case studies – An analytical and Developmental Tool”Organisation Development Institute, New Delhi, 1999
5. Corlecton Coulter, Jill Justice Coulter, The Complete Standard Hand Book ofConstruction Management”, Prentice Hall, (1989)
6. Dwivedi R.S., “Human Relations and Organisational Behaviour”, (BH – 1987)
7. Grant E.L., and Leavens worth, “Statistical Quality Control”, Mc Graw Hill, 1984.
8. James J Obrien, “Construction Inspection Hand Book – Quality Assurance and QualityControl”, Van NOstrand, New York, 1989
9. Josy J. Farrilaro, “Hand Book of Human Resources Administration” Mc.Graw Hill(International Edition) 1987.
10. Juran Frank, J.M. and Gryna F.M. “Quality Planning and Analysis”, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 1982.
11. Malik, P.L., “Handbook of Labour & Industrial Law”, Eastern book company, Lalbagh, Lucknow, 2010
12. Manoria C.B., “Personnel Management”, Himalaya Publishing House, 1992.

BA4067 DISASTER MITIGATION AND MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To create an awareness on the various types of disasters and to expose the students about the measures, its effect against built structures, and hazard assessment procedure in India.
- To impart knowledge on the methods of mitigating various hazards such that their impact on communities is reduced.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Difference between hazards and disaster -Types of disasters-Phases of disaster management -Hazards - Classification of hazards - Hazards affecting buildings - Building safety against hazards - Floods - Cyclone - Landslides -Tsunami - Fire.

UNIT II EARTHQUAKE DISASTER 9

Earthquake hazard map -Causes of earthquakes -Classification of earthquakes -Seismic waves -Energy release - Inertia forces - Natural period - Resonance - Damping -Seismic response of free vibration -Seismic response of damped vibration -Performance of ground and buildings in past earthquakes-Earthquake resistant measures in RC and masonry buildings - Potential deficiencies of RC and masonry buildings.

UNIT III OTHER DISASTERS 9

Landslides-Landslide zoning map - Causes -Protection measures Floods -Flood zone map - Effects on buildings -Protection measures from damage to buildings -Mitigation strategies - Tropical cyclones - Effects on buildings -Protection measures from damage to buildings - Tsunami -Tsunami wave characteristics -Peculiarities of tsunami deposits -Tsunami impact on coastal lines-Effects of Tsunami on built structures - Fire disaster - Causes and effects of fire disaster - Preventive mechanism .

UNIT IV HAZARD ASSESSMENT 9

Visual inspection and study of available documents -Detailed in-situ investigation planning and interpretation of results-Foundation capability -Non-structural components - Seismic strengthening of buildings –Repairs, restoration and strengthening of existing buildings - Strengthening materials -Retrofitting of load bearing wall buildings - Retrofitting of RC Buildings-RVS method of screening - RC and masonry structures -Seismic hazard assessment - Deterministic seismic hazard analysis - PSHA.

UNIT V LAND USE ZONING REGULATIONS, QUALITY CONTROL AND DISASTER MANAGEMENT POLICY 9

Introduction-Community planning - Community contingency plan - Report building and initial awareness - Recommendations for land use zoning regulations - Construction quality control -Evolution of quality management -Reasons for poor construction -Construction of quality control in masonry structures - Disaster management policy and procedure -Legal frame work - Institutional mechanism - Schemes and grants on DM - Recommendation of 13th finance commission -Plan schemes - Non plan schemes - Externally aided schemes Role of NDRF in Disaster Management - Medical First Responder - Flood Rescue &Relief Management.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to

- Understand the various types of disaster viz hydrological, coastal and marine disasters, atmospheric disasters, geological, mass movement and land disasters, wind and water driven disasters.
- To identify the potential deficiencies of existing buildings for eq disaster and suggest suitable remedial measures.
- Derive the guide lines for the precautionary measures and rehabilitation measures for eq disaster.

- Understand the effects of disasters on built structures
- Derive the protection measures against floods, cyclone and land slides
- Understand the hazard assessment procedure
- Get the awareness regarding landuse zoning regulations &quality control

REFERENCES

1. Annual Report, Ministry of Home Affairs, Government of India, 2009-10
2. Ayaz Ahmad, “Disaster Management: Through the New Millennium” Anmol Publications, 2003
3. Berg.GV, “Seismic Design codes and procedures”, EERI, CA,1982
4. Booth, Edmund, “Concrete Structures in earthquake regions; Design and Analysis”, Longman, 1994
5. Dowrick. D.J, “Earthquake resistant design for Engineers and Architects”, John Wiley & Sons, Second Edition, 1987.
6. Ghosh G.K. “Disaster Management”, A.P.H. Publishing Corporation, 2006
7. Goel, S. L. “Encyclopaedia of Disaster Management”, Deep & Deep Publications Pvt Ltd.,2006
8. Jaikrishna & A.R.Chandrasekaran, “Elements of Earthquake Engineering”, Sarita Prakashan, Meerut,1996
9. Singh R.B, “Disaster Management”, Rawat Publications, 2008
10. Thirteenth Finance Commision Report, Ministry of Finance, Government of India, 2010-15

BA4068 ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT IN CONSTRUCTION

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To study the concepts of construction economics and finance such as comparing alternatives proposals, evaluating alternative investments, management of funds, Insurance procedures, risks involved and economics of costing.

UNIT I BASIC PRINCIPLES 9

Time Value of Money - Cash flow diagram - Nominal and effective Interest - Continuous interest - Nominal and effective interest- continuous interest . Single Payment Compound Amount Factor (P/F,F/P) – Uniform series of Payments (F/A,A/F,F/P,A/P)– Problem time zero (PTZ)- equation time zero (ETZ). Constant increment to periodic payments – Arithmetic Gradient(G), Geometric Gradient (C)

UNIT II MARKET STRUCTURE AND CONSTRUCTION ECONOMICS 9

Types of Market Structure in the Construction Industry – Markets and the competitive environment- Perfect competition -. Monopolistic competition - Oligopoly - Monopoly – Characteristics and economic Profit – Construction Economics – BOOT, BOT, BOO Methods - Depreciation - Inflation- Taxes

UNIT III EVALUATING ALTERNATIVE INVESTMENTS 9

Present worth analysis, Annual worth analysis, Future worth analysis, Rate of Return Analysis (ROR) and Incremental Rate of Return (IROR) Analysis, Benefit/Cost Analysis, Break Even Analysis - Replacement Analysis- Equipment Replacement Analysis.

UNIT IV FUNDS MANAGEMENT 9

Project Finance - Sources - Working capital management- Inventory Management- Mortgage Financing-- Interim construction financing - Security and risk aspects

UNIT V ECONOMICS OF COSTING 9

Construction accounting-Chart of accounts- Meaning and definition of costing - Types of costing - Methods of calculation (Marginal costing, cost sheet, budget preparation) – Equipment Cost-Replacement Analysis - Role of costing technique in real estate and infrastructure management.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- On completion of this course the students will be able to know the concepts in Economics and Finance in Construction.

REFERENCES

1. Pandey, I.M, Financial Management, 12th Edition Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2012.
2. Prasanna Chandra, Financial Management, 9th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. Paul A. Samuelson, William D. Nordhaus, Sudip Chaudhuri and Anindya Sen, Economics, 19th edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
4. Blank, L.T., and Tarquin,a.J , Engineering Economy,4th Edn. Mc-Graw Hill, 1988.
5. Patel, B M, Project management- strategic Financial Planning, Evaluation and Control, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2000.
6. Shrivastava,U.K., Construction Planning and Management,2nd Edn. Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2000.
7. Steiner, H.M.,Engineering Economic principles, 2nd Edn. Mc-Graw Hill Book, New York, 1996.

BA4069 URBAN ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To create an awareness on the various environmental issues in an urban scenario and give an exposure to the urban water resources and its management.
- To impart knowledge on the stages of works involved in a water supply project of a city, safe wastewater collection system for generated wastewater and its management, solid waste and their safe disposal beyond urban limit to be free from pollution is also addressed in the course work.

UNIT I URBAN ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES 9

Urbanization- Population growth scenario -Migration - Pollution of surface water resources - Rivers, tanks, channels -Ground water exploitation - Waste water -Characteristics -Pollution problems - Solid waste -Air pollution - CPCB norms.

UNIT II URBAN MASTER PLANS 9

Planning and organizational aspects -Urban waste resources management - Water in urban ecosystem -Urban water resources planning and organization aspects -Storm water management practices -Types of storage -Magnitude of storage -Storage capacity of urban components - Percolation ponds -Temple tanks -Rainwater harvesting -Urban water supply - Demand estimation - Population forecasting -Source identification -Water conveyance -Storage reservoirs -Fixing storage capacity - Distribution network -Types -Analysis -Computer applications - Conservation techniques - Integrated urban water planning - Smart city project planning - Green Building - LEED certification - Green audit

UNIT III URBAN WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT 9

Sewage generation -Storm drainage estimation -Industry contribution -Wastewater collection system -Separate and combined system -Hydraulic design of sewer and storm drain -Wastewater treatment -Disposal methods -Concept of decentralization - 3R concepts.

UNIT IV MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT 9

Sources of solid waste -Characteristics -Rate of generation -Segregation at source -Collection of solid waste -Methods of collection -Route analysis -Transfer and transfer stations -Processing and disposal of solid waste.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES 9

Environmental economics- Social and physiological aspects of pollution - Successful urban management -Models- Urban management-Case studies from developed nations -Software.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to

- understand planning of a city and identify various urban environmental issues
- apply and prepare project plans to integrate urban water resource
- develop water resource management using available water resources
- understand and apply the principles of solid waste management

REFERENCES

1. George Tchobanoglous, Hilary Theisen and Samuel A, Vigil "Integrated Solid Waste Management", McGraw Hill Publishers, New York, 1993.
2. McGhee J., "Water supply and sewerage", McGraw Hill Publishers, 1991
3. Martin P. Wanelista and Yousef. "Storm Water Management and Operations", John Wiley and Sons, 1993.
4. Neil S. Grigg., "Urban Water Infrastructure Planning – Management and Operations", John Wiley and Sons, 1986.

BA4070 SMART MATERIALS, TECHNIQUES AND EQUIPMENTS FOR INFRASTRUCTURE

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To give an exposure on the advanced materials, techniques and equipments used in infrastructure industry.

UNIT I SPECIAL CONCRETES 9

Concrete -Behavior of concrete - High strength and high performance concrete - Fibre reinforced concrete - Self compacting concrete - Bacterial concrete -Reactive powder concrete - Ready mix concrete -Geopolymer concrete -Alternative materials for concrete.

UNIT II METALS 9

Steels - New alloy steels - Coatings to reinforcement - Cold formed steel -Aluminum and its products -Applications. Composites: Plastics - Reinforced polymers- FRP -Applications. Smart and intelligent materials: smart and intelligent materials for intelligent buildings - Special features.

UNIT III ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION TECHNIQUES 9

Sub structure construction: Box jacking- Pipe jacking- Under water construction of diaphragm walls and basement- Tunneling techniques-Cable anchoring and grouting- Driving diaphragm walls, sheet piles, laying operations for built up offshore system- Shoring for deep cutting- Large reservoir construction -Trenchless technology.

UNIT IV SUPERSTRUCTURE CONSTRUCTION FOR BUILDINGS 9

Vacuum dewatering of concrete flooring- Concrete paving technology- Techniques of construction for continuous concreting operation in tall buildings of various shapes and varying sections -Launching techniques suspended form work -Erection techniques of tall structures, large span structures- Launching techniques for heavy decks -Inset pre-stressing in high rise structures, aerial transporting, handling, erecting lightweight components on tall structures.

UNIT V CONSTRUCTION OF SPECIAL STRUCTURES 9

Erection of lattice towers and rigging of transmission line structures- Construction sequence in cooling towers, silos, chimney, sky scrapers, bow string bridges, cable stayed bridges - Launching and pushing of box decks -Advanced construction techniques of offshore structures- Construction sequence and methods in domes and prestress domes -Support structure for heavy equipment and conveyor and machinery in heavy industries -Erection of articulated structures, braced domes and space decks. Demolition Techniques -Advanced techniques and sequence in demolition and dismantling.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to

- explain the properties and applications of special concretes, composites, smart and intelligent materials
- identify and explain advanced construction techniques used for sub structure construction
- select appropriate techniques for super structure construction of buildings
- select suitable techniques for construction of special structures
- choose relevant technique for demolition and dismantling works

REFERENCES

1. Jerry Irvine, “Advanced Construction Techniques”, C.A. Rocketr, 1984
2. Patrick Powers, “Construction Dewatering: New Methods and Applications”, John Wiley & Sons, 1992
3. Robertwade Brown, “Practical foundation Engineering handbook”, McGraw Hill Publications, 1995.
4. Sankar S.K. and Saraswathi. S, “Construction Technology”, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2008.

BA4071 STRATEGIC AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To provide the participants with a good knowledge on strategic planning and marketing in airport organizations.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE 9

Growth of air transport, Airport organization and associations, Classification of airports airfield components, Air traffic zones and approach areas. Context of airport system planning - Development of airport planning process - Ultimate consumers - Airline decision - Other airport operations.

UNIT II AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE CAPACITY DESIGN 9

Components, size, turning radius, speed, airport characteristics. Capacity and Delay - Factors affecting capacity, determination of runway capacity related to delay, gate capacity and taxiway capacity.

UNIT III AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING AND SURVEYS 9

Runway length and width, sight distances, longitudinal and transverse, runway intersections, taxiways, clearances, aprons, numbering, holding apron. Planning and design of the terminal area: Operational concepts, space relationships and area requirements, noise control, vehicular traffic and parking at airports. Air traffic control and aids: Runways and taxiways markings, day and night landing aids, airport lighting and other associated aids.

UNIT IV AIRPORT INFRASTRUCTURE ENTERPRISE 9

The economic impact on countries and regions - the main governance patterns in the airport business - The International path of evolution in the airport business - Airport transport value chain - Air enterprises - two primary actors in the air transport value chain - Skipping peripheral positions in the value chain. Rise of airport marketing for the aviation related business - Airport revenue management- Airport alliances- management contract.

UNIT V THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE NON AVIATION INFRASTRUCTURE 9

Related value Proposition. Evolution of traditional Airport - Evolutionary patterns for airport enterprises- Commercial Airport Philosophy - tourist and conference service - logistic services- property management- consulting services - BAA and the non aviation business - best airport in the world: The case of Singapore Airport - Role and meaning of loyalty for a service company- Bench marking airline experience - Provider - Customer relational link - benefits from ALPS implementation of ALPS.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On the successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Explain the classification of airports airfield components
- Explain the main governance patterns in the airport business
- Identify the evolutionary patterns for airport enterprises.
- Explain the primary actors in the air transport value chain

REFERENCES

1. Aviation Safety Programs A Management Hand Book: Richard H. Wood - Jeppesen Sanderson Inc.
2. Airport Systems,: Planning, Design and Management, Second Edition, Richard L. De Neufville , Amedeo R. Odoni, Peter Belobaba,& Tom G. Reynolds), 2013.
3. Airport Planning and Management, Sixth Edition, Seth B. Young, Ph.D., Alexander T. Wells, Ed.D., McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.
4. Asset and Infrastructure Management for Airports—Primer and Guidebook, The national academic press.

BA4072 REAL ESTATE MARKETING AND MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To provide the participants with a good knowledge on real estate marketing and management.

UNIT I CONCEPT 9

Fundamental concepts and techniques involved in real estate development process- Role of various organizations - CREDAI- BAI etc

UNIT II EVENTS AND PRE-PROJECT STUDIES 9

Modeling sequential events in real estate development process - Site evaluation - Land procurement - Development Team assembly - Market study

UNIT III DEVELOPMENT PLANNING & APPROVAL PROCESS 9

Identifying technical inputs required, planning objectives, front end clearances from various authorities, timing of the project and scheduling

UNIT IV CONSTRUCTION AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT 9

Identifying the elements of infrastructure and the resource mobilization, disaggregating the project components, mobilizing the human and fiscal resources procuring and storing materials

UNIT V PROJECT MARKETING & HANDING OVER 9

Over of the completed project- Communication tools required for presenting the project -In house sales promotion -Franchisee system -Joint venture and sharing issues - Procedure and laws relating to transfer of completed project.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of the course, students will be able to

- Explain the fundamental concepts and techniques involved in real estate development process
- Explain the procedure and laws relating to transfer of completed project
- Identify the fiscal resources procuring and storing materials process.

REFERENCES:

1. Gerald R. Cortesi, “Mastering real estate principles” (2001); Dearborn Trade Publising, New York, USA.
2. Fillmore W Galaty, “Modern real estate practice” (2002); Dearborn Trade publishing, New York, USA
3. Tanya Davis, “Real estate developer’s handbook” (2007), Atlantic pub company, Ocala, USA.
4. Mike E. Miles, “Real estate development - Principles & process 3rd edition” (2000); Urban Land Institute, ULI, Washington DC.

BA4073 INFRASTRUCTURE AND REAL ESTATE ENTREPRENEURSHIP L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students.
- To impart basic entrepreneurial skills and understandings to run a business efficiently and effectively.

UNIT I ENTREPRENEURIAL COMPETENCE 9

Entrepreneurship concept - Entrepreneurship as a Career - Entrepreneurial Personality - Characteristics of Successful, Entrepreneur - Knowledge and Skills of Entrepreneur.

UNIT II ENTREPRENEURIAL ENVIRONMENT 9

Business Environment - Role of Family and Society - Entrepreneurship Development Training and Other Support Organizational Services - Central and State Government Industrial Policies and Regulations - International Business.

UNIT III BUSINESS PLAN PREPARATION 9

Sources of Product for Business - Prefeasibility Study - Criteria for Selection of Product - Ownership - Capital - Budgeting Project Profile Preparation - Matching Entrepreneur with the Project - Feasibility Report Preparation and Evaluation Criteria.

UNIT IV LAUNCHING OF SMALL BUSINESS 9

Finance and Human Resource Mobilization Operations Planning - Market and Channel Selection - Growth Strategies - Product Launching -Incubation, Venture capital, IT startups.

UNIT V MANAGEMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS 9

Monitoring and Evaluation of Business - Preventing Sickness and Rehabilitation of Business Units- Effective Management of small Business.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:
Students will gain knowledge and skills needed to start and run an enterprise.

REFERENCES

1. Hisrich, Entrepreneurship, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2001.
2. S.S.Khanka, Entrepreneurial Development, S.Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi, 2001.
3. Mathew Manimala, Entrepreneurship Theory at the Crossroads, Paradigms & Praxis, Biztrantra ,2nd Edition ,2005
4. Prasanna Chandra, Projects – Planning, Analysis, Selection, Implementation and Reviews, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1996.
5. P.Saravanavel, Entrepreneurial Development, Ess Pee kay Publishing House, Chennai -1997.
6. Arya Kumar. Entrepreneurship. Pearson. 2012
7. Donald F Kuratko, T.V Rao. Entrepreneurship: A South Asian perspective. Cengage Learning. 2012

BA4074 VALUATION OF REAL ESTATE AND INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:
- To gain knowledge about the valuation of different infrastructure assets

UNIT I REAL ESTATE VALUATION **9**
Scope and objectives -Concepts of valuation - Types of value - Value vs Price vs Cost**-**Different methods of valuation**-** SWOT analysis

UNIT II APPROACHES TO REAL ESTATE VALUATION **9**
Sales comparison approach - Cost approach - Income approach - SWOT analysis

UNIT III VALUATION OF VARIOUS CATEGORIES OF REAL ESTATE **9**
Residential real estate valuation **-** Commercial real estate valuation - Industrial real estate valuation - Retail real estate valuation- Mixed-use real estate valuation

UNIT IV INFRASTRUCTURE ASSET VALUATION **9**
Objective and approaches-Different categories of infrastructure assets- Valuation methodology- Key operational and financial parameters -Valuation framework and models.

UNIT V SECTORAL INFRASTRUCTURE VALUATION **9**
Power sector- IT sector - Telecom sector - Aviation-Education sector- Other service sectors- Plant and Machinery -Case studies

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:
- Students will gain knowledge and skills in connection to the valuation of different types of real estates and infrastructure assets.

REFERENCES:

1. Infrastructure valuation –Frederic Blanc - Brude and Majid Hasan, EDHEC Risk Institute
2. Infrastructure Asset Management - Frederic Blanc - Brude and Majid Hasan, EDHEC Risk Institute
3. Valuation techniques for infrastructure investment decisions, Michael J. Garvin, Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics , Columbia University
4. https://www.thebalance.com/different-types-of-real-estate-investments-you-can-make-357986
5. http://rbsa.in/valuation_of_infrastructure_assets_specialized_assets.html
6. http://edhec.infrastructure.institute/wp-content/uploads/publications/blanc-brude_2015a.pdf
7. Application of Real Options in Infrastructure Projects Charles Y.J. Cheah, PhD, CFA

SECTORAL SPECIALISATION IN TOURISM MANAGEMENT

BA4075 TOURISM PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To comprehend the conceptual dimensions of tourism industry
- To understand the dynamics of tourism businesses and its impacts

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Tourist/ Visitor/ Traveler/ Excursionist, Early and Medieval Period of Travel: Renaissance and Its Effects on Tourism - Birth of Mass Tourism, Old and New Age Tourism, Concept of Tourism: Nature - Scope - Characteristics - Components - Significance of Tourism - Tourism System: Interdisciplinary Approaches - Motivations and Deterrents to Travel –Emerging Areas and Practices.

UNIT II FORMS OF TOURISM 9

Inbound, Outbound, National, International- Alternative Tourism – Inclusive Tourism, Current Trends in Domestic and Global Tourism: Tourism Statistics- Need for Measurement of Tourism - Tourism Demand and Supply.

UNIT III TOURISM INDUSTRY 9

Structure, Functions and Constituents - Direct, Indirect and Support Services - Basic Components of Tourism: Transport - Accommodation- Facilities & Amenities, Horizontal and Vertical Integration in Tourism Business, Infrastructure & Superstructure.

UNIT IV TOURISM THEORY 9

Leiper's Geo-Spatial Model - Mill-Morrison's Tourism Policy Model - Mathieson & Wall's Travel Buying Behaviour Model - Butler's Tourism Area Life Cycle (TALC) Model - Doxey'sIrridex Model – Crompton's Push and Pull Theory- Stanley Plog's Psychographic Model- Gunn's Tourism Planning Model

UNIT V TOURISM ORGANIZATIONS 9

UNWTO, IATA, ICAO, WTTC, IHA, TAAI, FHRAI, ITDC, ICPB, IATO, IRCTC, State Tourism Development Corporations, Airport Authority of India, Archaeological Survey of India, Ministries of Tourism and Culture, Director General of Civil Aviation, Government of India.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- Students will learn the practices and ways to promote the tourism industry.

REFERENCES:

1. Rajat Gupta, Nishant Singh, IshitaKirar and Mahesh Kumar Bairwa, Hospitality and Tourism Management, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., 2015
2. Charles R. Goeldner and J. R. Brent Ritchie, Tourism: Principles, Practices, Philosophies, 12th Edition, Wiley, 2016
3. Sampad Kumar Swain and Jitendra Mohan Mishra, Tourism: Principles and Practices (Oxford Higher Education), Nov 2011
4. Chris Cooper, John Fletcher, Alan Fyall, David Gilbert and Stephen Wanhill , Tourism: Principles and Practice, 5th Edition, Pearson Education Limited, 2013
5. RenuMalra, Tourism Principles Practices Concepts And Philosophies, Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., 2013

BA4076 TRAVEL MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To enable the students to enhance the skills and knowledge on travel industry and its types.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Travel Industry – modes of Travel – Air, Rail, Road, Sea, Authorities; Classification of travels- Inbound& Outbound Tours- Classification

UNIT II TRAVEL AGENCY 9

Introduction to Travel Trade: Historical Background of Travel Trade, Significance of Travel Agency Business, Meaning of Travel Agency- Types of Travel Agent- Full Service Agency, Commercial Agency, Implant Agency, Group / Incentive Agency, Types of Tour Operator- Inbound, Outbound , Domestic, Ground and Specialized.

UNIT III COMPONENTS OF TRAVEL MANAGEMENT 9

Market Survey and Research , A Guide to Marketing of Leisure Activities, Marketing Techniques of a Travel management - Marketing of Conferences, Congress, Conventions, Incentive Travel, Workshops, Seminars, MICE, Fare constructions and Scheduling - railway and airlines, consumer mix, Rules and regulations for registration - International Travel Formalities- Foreign Exchange Regulations, passport, visas, Clearances and other Procedures.

UNIT IV CARGO MANAGEMENT 9

Air & Sea ,Pre-requisites, Different types of Cargo, Documentations, Cargo Rates, Loading, Manifestation, Transhipment, Handling at Destination, Regulations.

UNIT V MODERNIZATION AND TRENDS IN TRAVEL INDUSTRY 9

Impact of Liberalization, Strategic trends in Travel Industry- Disinvestments, Takeovers, Consolidations, and Acquisitions in Travel Industry.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The learners will have a complete idea about the different concepts, trends and strategies used in this industry.

REFERENCES:

1. Chand, M. (2009), Travel Agency Management: An Introductory Text.Anmol Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Swain, S.K. & Mishra, J.M.(2012). Tourism: Principles & Practices. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
3. Holloway, J.C. (2012), The Business of Tourism, Prentice Hall, London,
4. Roday. S, Biwal. A & Joshi. V. (2009), Tourism Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
5. Goeldner, R & Ritchie. B (2010), Tourism, Principles, Practices and Philosophies, John Wiley & Sons, London.
6. Negi. J (2009), Travel Agency Operations: Concepts and Principles, Kanishka, New Delhi.
7. Walker, J.R. & Walker, J.J.(2011). Tourism Concepts and Practices, Pearson, New Delhi.

BA4077 INTERNATIONAL TOURISM

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- The course aims to provide the past, present and future perspectives of international tourism. The factors and challenges influencing the growth of international tourism will be studied. The students will study the role of international regulatory bodies.

UNIT I THE GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT 9

Globalization- scope of international tourism- types, Cultural diversity- Intercultural theories-cultural practices-impact on tourism. Cultural influences on intercultural communication-social interactions.

UNIT II INTERNATIONAL TOURISM GROWTH 9

Economic determinants-forces and factors influencing growth of international tourism, trends - regional, domestic and global tourist movements, methods and measurements in determining future trends. Arrivals – receipts, foreign exchange, emerging trends in international travel, sustainable tourism, experiential tourism, social responsible tourism – Ethics – Emerging threats in International Tourism.

UNIT III REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF INTERNATIONAL TOURISM 9

International Tourism (inbound and outbound tourism) trends in : Europe -France, Spain, Italy, and United Kingdom, USA, Mexico, Caribbean, Islands and Brazil, China, Thailand, Singapore, Australia, and New Zealand, South Africa, Kenya and Egypt.

UNIT IV INTERNATIONAL TRENDS 9

Tourism bills of Rights, tourism code, Manila declaration, International conventions: Warsaw convention 1924, Chicago convention 1944, Brussels convention 1961 and 1966, Athens convention 1974, Helsinki accord 1974, IATA conditions of carriage (passage and baggage). World travel laws.

UNIT V ROLE OF GOVERNMENT AND INTERNATIONAL TOURISM BODIES/ ORGANISATIONS 9

Tourism Bodies :Need for Tourism organizations, Functions, Administrative set up: National Tourism Organization (NTO).

Tourism Organizations : Role of United Nations World Tourism Organization (UNWTO); World Travel & Tourism Council (WTTC); Pacific Asia Travel Association (PATA) : International Air Transports Association (IATA): International Union of Official Travel Organisation (IUOTO); UFTAA, WATA, International Civil Aviational Organisation(ICAO), Travel industry fairs – advantages of participation. Travel Mart – WTM, ITB, KTM and FITUR.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The students will be able to comprehend the importance of international tourism, trends, formalities. They will know the importance of regulatory bodies in international tourism.

REFERENCES:

1. Yvette Reisinger, International Tourism- Cultures and Behavior, Taylor & Francis, 2011.
2. A. K. Bhatia, International Tourism Management, Sterling Publishers Private Limited, 2011.
3. Roland Conrady and Martin Buck, Trends and Issues in Global Tourism, Springer Science & Business Media, 2012
4. Myra Shackley, Atlas of Travel and Tourism Development, Routledge, 2006.
5. Sarah M. Lyon and E. Christian Wells, Global Tourism: Cultural Heritage and Economic Encounters, Lanham, MD, AltaMira Press, 2012.
6. John Burkart, S. Medlik, Tourism: Past, Present and Future, Helnemann, 2 nd edition,1986.
7. TejVir Singh, H. Leo Theuns and Frank M. Go, Towards Appropriate Tourism: The Case of Developing Countries, European University Studies, Series 11, 1989.
8. Robert Christie Mill and Alastair M. Morrison, The Tourism System: An Introductory Text, Prentice-Hall,1992.

BA4078 TOURISM GEOGRAPHY

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the students to the various geographical locations across the world with a tourism perspective.

UNIT I BASIC GEOGRAPHY 9

Definition, scope and importance of Tourism geography, Impact of weather and climate on Tourist destinations. Study of maps, longitude & latitude, international date line, time variations, time difference, GMT variations, concepts of elapsed time, flying time, ground time. Standard time and summer time (day light saving time).

UNIT II INDIA 9

Physical Factors – Relief, Climate, Vegetation, wildlife, water Bodies. Socio-cultural and economic factors influencing tourism in India - Political boundaries and major tourist attractions. Modes of travel to the places of tourism in India

UNIT III ASIA, CANADA AND EUROPE 9

An overview of the physical features, political boundaries, tourism destinations and best time to visit the following countries in Asia and Europe, the states in Canada, and available modes of travel to these destination countries/states from India.

Asia: China, Mongolia, Japan, Korea, Thailand, Philippines, Singapore, Malaysia, Bangladesh, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan, Sri Lanka. Canada: Ontario, Ottawa, Montreal, British Columbia. Europe - England, France, Italy, Spain, Ireland, Turkey, Spain, Netherlands, Czech Republic, Austria, Germany, Greece, Switzerland, Russia, Ukraine

UNIT IV UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA 9

An overview of the physical features, political boundaries, tourism destinations, best time to visit the following states in USA, Central and South America and available modes of travel to these destinations from India.

United States of America: California, New York, Texas, Pennsylvania, Florida, Virginia, Massachusetts, Ohio, Washington, Florida, Nevada, Georgia, Hawaii, North and South Carolina and Rhode Island. Central America - Costa Rica, Panama, Nicaragua, Guatemala, Honduras, Belize. South America: Peru, Ecuador, Venezuela, Chile, Bolivia, Brazil.

UNIT V AFRICA, UAE AND AUTRALIA 9

An overview of the physical features, political boundaries, tourism destinations, best time to visit the following countries in Africa, UAE and Australia and the available modes of travel to these destinations from India.

Africa: Kenya, Zimbabwe, Zambia, Egypt, Mali, South Africa, Morocco, Ethiopia, Uganda, Rwanda, Congo, Tanzania, Mauritius, Gambia. Middle East: United Arab Emirates, Israel, Saudi Arabia, Iran, Syria , Lebanon, Jordan. Australia, New Zealand and Papua New Guinea

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- General knowledge of worldwide tourism flows
- Ability to Plan a trip to a tourism destination

REFERENCES:

1. Alan A. Lew, Colin Michael Hall, Dallen J. Timothy, World Geography of Travel and Tourism: A Regional Approach, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2008.
2. Robinson H.: A Geography of Tourism, Mac Donald & Evans London, 1978
3. Douglas Pearce, Topics in Applied Geography, Tourism Development, Longman Scientific Technical, New York, 1995.
4. Majid Husain, Geography of India, Tata McGraw Hill, 2012.

BA4079 CULTURE AND HERITAGE

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the background of Indian culture and heritage
- To give students a solid foundation for understanding and managing cultural diversity in the workplace**.**

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO INDIAN CULTURE AND HERITAGE 9

Salient features of Indian culture – socio, ethnic historical and religious perspectives of Indian culture; Cultural transition, Indian cultural heritage**.**

UNIT II CULTURAL DIMENSIONS AND REFLECTIONS 9

Key elements of Indian cultural dimensions –Tangible and intangible culture- Dimensions of national cultures -Distinctiveness of Indian culture in personal life, social life and work life – languages and literature- Cultural traits under major religious background – Reflection inarts, paintings, dance, music – Ceremonies celebrations – Place of worships – Belief, attitude and perception – Museum – Special interest – Tourism

UNIT III CULTURAL MIX 9

Cultural dissimilarities across world – across nation; Major issues – challenges to hospitality industry; Influence of global culture – Relationship between national culture and organization structure; International dimensions of organizational culture; Impact on personal and work life – Impact on tourist.

UNIT IV CROSS CULTURAL MANAGEMENT 9

Frameworks of cross cultural management- Cultural shock and acculturation- Cross- cultural training- Managing multicultural teams- Cultural negotiations- Global leadership and motivational issues-Cultural differences in ethics and decision making

UNIT V GLOBAL APPROACH 9

UNESCO – criteria, fairs and festivals, funding, committee and convention, reporting and monitoring, approved heritage sites-challenges, Impact of IT, Trends.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The learners should be able to describe Indian culture and heritage.
- The learners are competent to explain how different national cultures can influence
- The individuals and groups in socialand business settings.

REFERENCES:

1. F.r. Allchin, Conservation of Indian Heritage, Cosmo publications, New Delhi
2. David C. Thomas, Cross**-**cultural management- Essential concepts, Sage Publications, 2008
3. S.M.Dewan, Corporate governance in public sector enterprises, Pearson Longman, 2006.
4. G. Hofstede, Culture and organizations: intercultural cooperation and its importance for survival, Harper Collins, London, 2010.
5. Rajiv Desai , Indian business culture - An Insider's guide , Butterworth and Heinemann,19
6. Ananda Das gupta , Human values in Management , Ashgate publishing limited*, 2004.*

BA4080 TOURISM PRODUCTS IN INDIA

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE

- To enable the students to understand the tourist resources in India, prepare a theme based tour itinerary and manage the tourist destinations travel.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Tourism Products: Definition, Concept, Characteristics and Classification. Cultural Heritage of India — Stages of evolution, continuity. Heritage - Types of Heritage Tourism, Heritage Management Organizations.

UNIT II NATURAL RESOURCES 9

Natural resources: Wildlife sanctuaries - National parks - Biosphere reserves – Back water Tourism - Mountain and Hill Tourist Destinations – Islands, Beaches, Caves & Deserts of India.

UNIT III TOURISM CIRCUITS 9

Major tourism circuits of India: Inter State and Intra-State Circuits - Religious Circuits - Heritage Circuits - Wildlife Circuits.

UNIT IV MANMADE DESTINATIONS AND THEME PARKS 9

Manmade Destinations: Locations of Adventure sports - Commercial attractions - Amusement Parks – Gaming - Shopping - Live Entertainments - Supplementary accommodation - House boats – Tree houses - Home stays - Tourism by rail - Palace on wheels - Zoological and Botanical Garden.

UNIT V CONTEMPORARY DESTINATIONS IN INDIA 9

Places and Packages for Ecotourism, Rural Tourism, Golf Tourism, Medical Tourism and Pilgrimage Tourism - Camping Tourism.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The students would be able to understand the needs of the tourists and manage their destination requirements.

REFERENCES:

1. S.P. Gupta (2003), Cultural Tourism in India, Indraprastha Museum of Art and Archaeology, New Delhi.
2. Jacob, R. (2012). Indian Tourism Products. Abhijeet publications.
3. Hussain.A.K (2000). The National Culture of India. National Book Trust, New Delhi.
4. Sahai, S. (2006), Indian Architecture: Hindu Buddhist and Jain. Prakash Books.
5. The Gazette of India: History and Culture, Vol.2
6. Incredible India website and Tourism websites of individual states like Tamilnadu, Kerala, etc.

BA4081 ACCOMMODATION AND HOUSE KEEPING MANAGEMENT

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To study the flow of activities and functions in lodging operations.
- To make the learner to understand about the operation and the management of front office and Housekeeping departments in hotels.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Hotel Industry – Classification of hotels – Other types of lodging – Types of rooms – Tariff Plans – Duties & Responsibilities of front office personnel – Inter-department coordination.

UNIT II FRONT OFFICE MANAGEMENT 9

Room Reservation – Types of reservation – Front office accounting – Registration – Lobby and well desk operations – Guest Services – Settlements – Safety & Security – Night Audit - Yield Management – Budgetary Control.

UNIT III HOUSE KEEPING MANAGEMENT 9

Importance of housekeeping – Departmental Structures – Coordination with other departments – Duties & Responsibilities of Executive housekeeper, Asst. Executive house keeper, floor supervisor, room attendant – House Keeping Control desk.

UNIT IV HOUSE KEEPING FUNCTION 9

Linen & Uniform – Laundry: Equipment, detergents, Stain removal, Laundry Process flow – Sewing – Cleaning Practice: Equipment, Cleaning agents, Cleaning methods – Pest Control – Public area cleaning and maintenance.

UNIT V INFRASTRUCTURE MANAGEMENT & OTHER SOURCES 9

Elements of Interior Decoration & Design – Colours – Furniture – Floor – Lighting – Floral art – Textiles – Carpets – Catering Services – Wellness & Fitness Services – Leisure & Travel Services – Business Services – Concierge services - Innovative ideas.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

- The learners shall be competent in handling Front Office and Housekeeping management operations.
- The learners will be equipped with knowledge on a wide range of front office and housekeeping tasks and situations in a commercial environment.

REFERENCES:

1. James , Hotel Front Office Management, 5th Edition, Wiley, 2014.
2. SudhirAndrews.Text book of Hotel Housekeeping Management & Operations, Tata Mcgraw Hill, 2008.
3. JatashankarR.Tiwari, Hotel Front office & Operations management, Oxford University Press, 2009.
4. Anutosh Bhakta. Professional Hotel Front Office Management. Tata McGraw Hill 2012.
5. Ahmed Ismail. Front Office Operations and Management. Cengage Learning.
6. Raghubalan and SmriteeRaghubalan. Hotel Housekeeping Operations and Management. Second Edition. Oxford 2007.
7. Casado, M. Housekeeping Management. John Wiley and Sons, Inc.2 nd edition, 2011.

BA4082 TRAVEL MEDIA AND PUBLIC RELATIONS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To facilitate in the understanding of travel media and its role in tourism promotion through public relations.
- To impart and equip the students with practical know-how on travel writing and dynamics of making of travelogues.

UNIT I HISTORICAL UNDERSTANDING OF MASS MEDIUMS 9

History of print media – Global and Indian context, Advent of printing; British and American streams of journalism; Overview of world mass media -- Sky Invasion, Newspapers and Globalization, Role of Travel Media

UNIT II COMMUNICATION MESSAGE AND ITS CONSTRUCTION 9

Idea of a successful message; Ethics, Standards and Practices; Relevance of effective messages, interpretation of cues; How and what you communicate; Self-awareness in travel communication –Power of message/words; Organization – converting information into convenient understandable messages, Interpretation – how easily the thoughts of the source is organized for the receiver to interpret it correctly

UNIT III TRAVEL WRITING 9

News Worthiness of developed Ideas; Writing Travel Pieces; Writing and Submitting Stories for Travel Mediums; Articles and Short Pieces, Travel Magazines, Travel Newsletters, Travel and Guide Books; Travel Reviews; the Internet; Coffee Table Books and Anthologies; Preparing Scriptsfor Travel Programs; Conducting Interviews; Visual support

UNIT IV GENERAL INTRODUCTION TO PUBLIC RELATIONS 9

Public Relations Fundamentals – Definitions, Practices, Strengths -Duties and responsibilities of a Public relations manager, Code of ethics, Emergence of Public Relations –from ancient times to Modern- the changing role of PR. Grunig and Hunt's four models. Public Relations in India – a historical perspective- pre and post independence era-liberalised economy and corporate -PR in India growth and challenges.

UNIT V ROLE OF PUBLIC RELATIONS 9

Standard PR Tools and Most Common Travel/Tourism PR Tools, PR at Hotels and Lodging Establishments, Restaurant Public Relations, Transportation Public Relations, Destination and Tourist Attraction PR, What Travel and Tourism Employers Should Understand About PR

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The students will understand about Travel Media and Public Relationsfield.

REFERENCES :

1. Seema Hasan, Mass Communication Principles and Concepts, 2nd Edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt Ltd, 2016
2. Dennis E. Deuschl, Travel and Tourism Public Relations – An Introductory Guide for Hospitality Managers, Routledge, 2011
3. Keval J. Kumar, Mass Communication in India, 4th Edition, JAICO Publishing House, 2010
4. AnnamulaiMurguan, Tourism and Public Relations, Kalpaz Publications, 2013

BA4083 DESTINATION PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To prepare the learners with knowledge and skills essential to understanding and manage the needs of destination

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Tourists destination-concepts/ notions; Destination- Elements of Tourists Destination - Characteristics of successful destination- Uniqueness of destination management- Sustainable Tourism Development : Meaning , Principles and Practices

UNIT II TOURISM DESTINATION PLANNING 9

Tourists destination development; planning and development of tourism; Traditional and contemporary approaches to destination planning- History & Influence on planning- Factors affecting the planning process- Stages in destination planning Benefits of strategic plans- Outcome of destination planning - Strategic Plans
Environment Analysis, Resource Analysis, Regional Environment analysis. Market analysis, competitor's analysis

UNIT III DESTINATION PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT & PROMOTION 9

Destination Marketing Mix - Destination Competitiveness – Distribution Channels- Marketing Communication and Strategies. Segmenting, Targeting, and Positioning. Destination branding, Destination Image

Resort development-Types, Planning and Development

UNIT IV TOURISM DESTINATION MANAGEMENT 9

Stakeholders in destination management- Destination governance- Destination management organization (DMO)Partnership and Team-building –Leadership and Coordination- Community Relations& Roles Tourists Destination - Destination Information and Communication Technologies - Future of Destination Management

UNIT V EMERGING TRENDS IN DESTINATION MANAGEMENT 9

Environmental Management Systems -Integrated Coastal Zone Management- Eco-friendly Practices -Water Conservation- Energy Efficiency - Waste Management - Commoditisation Community Participation– Responsible tourism - Space Tourism - Recent Trends - Best Practices.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The learners shall be competent for analyzing how the destinations are segmented to handle and design a product of their own.

REFERENCES:

1. C.Gunn (2002), Tourism Planning: Basic, Concepts and Cases, Cognizant Publication.
2. Krishan K. Kamra, Managing Tourist Destination: Development, Planning, Marketing & Policies, Kanishka Publishers, 2005.
3. Alastair Morrison, Marketing & Managing Tourism Destination, Routledge Publications, 2013.
4. Nigel Morgan, Annette Pritchard & Roger Pride (2011), Destination branding: Creating the Unique Proposition, Butterworth and Heinemann , 3 rd edition.
5. Middleton, V.T.C and Hawkins, R. (1998), Sustainable Tourism: A Marketing Perspective, Butterworth – Heinemann, Oxford.
6. Shalini Singh, DallenJ.Timothy& Ross Kingston Dowling (2003), Tourism in Destination Communities, CABI Publishing.
7. The Environment (Protection) Act, 1986, amended 1991, http://envfor.nic/legis/legis.htm
8. A practical guide to Tourism Destination Management, World Tourism Organization Publication.

BA4084 TOUR OPERATIONS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To make the students knowledgeable in tour operations and its related documentation. The student will study the tour preparation, marketing tour products and the role of guides and escorts in tour operations.

UNIT I TOUR INDUSTRY 9

Tour operations business – definition, evolution; Types of tours – inbound, outbound, es**c**orted, guided, types of package tours and operators; factors affecting tour design and selection; Tourism intermediaries - mass-market package holidays, specialist tour operators, domestic & international, collaborative tourism.

UNIT II ITINERARY PREPARATION 9

Itinerary Preparation -meaning, types, Resources and steps of preparation, Do's and don'ts of itinerary preparation; Tour Formulation and Designing Process - Starting of tour operations business, departments of tour operations, tour departure procedure, activities.

UNIT III TOUR OPERATIONS BUSINESS 9

Tour operations process, research, planning, costing, costing elements; Tour operations business – role, relevance, tour operational techniques – Booking a tour, reservations, hotel booking procedures, boarding bus/coach, emergency procedures, finance details, travel insurance, Foreign Exchange, Cargo, documentation, food and beverages, transportation delays; Recognition - IATA Accreditation - Recognition from Government; Travel trade organizations – Objectives, activities and functions.

UNIT IV MARKETING AND PROMOTION OF TOUR 9

Marketing and promotion of tour – marketing strategies of tour operation business, tour brochure, how to prepare a tour brochure, items to be included in tour brochure, tools used to market tour packages, Indian and world tourism day; Promotion of Tour Operation - Mix and Media, Types of media, Selection criteria; Tour Pricing - Calculation of Tour Price - Pricing Strategies.

UNIT V GUIDING AND ESCORTING 9

Guiding and escorting – meaning, concepts, golden rules of guiding, difference between guide and escort, skills, responsibilities of guides, interpreting sites, escorts, personal hygiene, grooming, pre, post, and during tour responsibilities, checklist, safety and security, insurance, first aid, emergency handling, leading a group, code of conduct.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The students will have good learning on tour operations. They can prepare andmarket tour itinerary. They will know the importance of tour operators, guides and escorts.

REFERENCES:

1. K. Bhatia, Business of Travel Agency & Tour Operations Management, Sterling Publishers, 2012.
2. JagmohanNegi, Travel Agency and Tour Operation Concepts and Principles, Kanishka Publishers & Distributors, 2006.
3. Lalita Sharma, Travel Agency & Tour Operation Concepts and Principles, Centrum Press, 2010.
4. Dennis L. Foster, The Business of Travel: Agency Operations and Administration,Glencoe Division, Macmillan/McGraw-Hill, 1991.
5. SunetraRoday, Archana Biwaland Vandana Joshi, Tourism: Operations and Management, Oxford University Press, 2009.

BA4085 LEISURE AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the student to the broad base of study needed for understanding of the fundamentals of and issues in leisure and recreation management.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO LEISURE 9

Introduction, the historical analysis of leisure, Leisure – the social context, Demand for leisure, leisure participation and leisure behavior, Supply for leisure, leisure places, spaces and environment, Planning, managing and marketing leisure.

UNIT II SECTORS IN LEISURE 9

The public, private and voluntary sectors in leisure provision, Leisure and the experience economy: the cultural industries and entertainment, Urban leisure, Coastal leisure, Rural leisure, Future of leisure.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO RECREATION 9

Recreation: an overview - Recreation & Leisure Participation and Behavior - Role in Health & Well-Being - Leisure & Culture - Mass Leisure: Popular Culture & Purple Leisure - Balancing Leisure & Work services.

UNIT IV RECREATION MANAGEMENT 9

Recreation Theories -Impact of recreation on tourism - Recreation Resource Management - Recreational and Tourist Motivation - Barriers to Recreation - Gender and Social Constraints Tourism and recreation planning and policy - Urban and rural recreation - Relationships between leisure, recreation and tourism.

UNIT V RECENT TRENDS 9

Trends in the recreation industry- Tourists and recreational demand for wilderness, National Parks and natural areas - Supply of the wilderness and outdoor recreation experience Tourism recreation and climate change - - Environmental perspectives on coastal recreation and tourism. Technology Impacts on Recreation & Leisure

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- Ability to design, conduct, promote, evaluate, and manage activities involved in the successful operation of a variety of leisure and recreation organizations and operations

REFERENCES:

1. Stephen J. Page and Joanne Connell, Leisure – An Introduction, Pearson Education Limited, 2010.
2. George Torkildsen (2000), Leisure and Recreation Management, Fourth Edition, E&FN Spon, London.
3. Daniel D. McLean and Amy R. Hurd, Kraus' Recreation and Leisure in Modern Society, Jones and Bartlett Learning, 10th Edition, 2015.
4. William C. Gartner & David W. Lime (2000), Trends in Outdoor, Recreation, Leisure and Tourism, CABI, London.
5. Chris Ryan (2006), Recreational Tourism, Demands and Impacts, Viva Books, New Delhi.
6. Michael Hall.C. & James Higham (2006), Tourism, Recreation and Climate Change, Viva Books, New Delhi.

BA4086 MEDICAL TOURISM L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

- To give an overview of global health care practices and strategies for marketing and communications in India with focus on international tourists.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO HEALTH CARE IN INDIA 9

Historical Review – Health care services: Level & Types -– Disease burden - Public Services in India - Private health care sector growth: a retrospective & road ahead–- Pharmaceutical, Biotechnology - Health Insurance- Financing and delivery of health services: Issues & Challenges.

UNIT II MEDICAL TOURISM 9

Concept, typology Genesis and growth of Medical Tourism - benefits of medical tourism, Factors responsible for growth of health and medical tourism. Medical Tourism Business- Global medical tourism scenario, Stakeholders, countries promoting medical tourism – Health and Medical Tourism markets at global level.

UNIT III MEDICAL TOURISM PRODUCT AND PACKAGE 9

Factors and Steps for designing product and tour package, development, issues and considerations, Approvals and formalities, Pre-tour arrangements, tour operations and post-tour management, Health Insurance, Claiming Health Insurance

UNIT IV LEGAL ASPECTS OF MEDICAL TOURISM 9

Certification and Accreditation in health and medical tourism, Ethical, legal, economic and environmental issues in health and medical tourism. An Introduction to National Accreditation Board for Hospitals & Healthcare (NABH) and Joint Commission International (JCI).

UNIT V MEDICAL TOURISM IN INDIA 9

Centres/Destinations, Current and futuristic trends, Potentials, Issues and Challenges, Trouncing the challenges, Government Support.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

- The students will have an overview of contemporary tourism practices and global perspectives.

REFERENCES:

1. MilicaZ. Bookman Karla R. Bookman, Medical Tourism in developing countries, palgrave Macmillan [tm] 2007.
2. Raj Pruthi, Medical Tourism in India , Arise publishers & Distributors, 2006
3. RNCOS, Opportunities in Medical Tourism in India(2007), RNCOS E-Services Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
4. Michael D. Horomitz Jeffrey A. Rosensweig, Medical Tourism – Health Care in The global economy (Trends), American College of Physician Executive, 2007.
5. Sonali Kulkarni, Medical Tourism in India, Book Enclave, 2008
6. Glenn Cohen, Patients with Passports: Medical Tourism, Law, and Ethics, Oxford University Press, 2015

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
NON - AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED ANNA UNIVERSITY
M.E. COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2021
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM

1. PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs):

I. Develop proficiency as a computer science engineer with an ability to solve a wide range of computational problems and have sustainable development in industry or any other work environment.

II. Analyze and adapt quickly to new environments and technologies, gather new information, and work on emerging technologies to solve multidisciplinary engineering problems.

III. Possess the ability to think analytically and logically to understand technical problems with computational systems for a lifelong learning which leads to pursuing research.

IV. Adopt ethical practices to collaborate with team members and team leaders to build technology with cutting-edge technical solutions for computing systems

V. Strongly focus on design thinking and critical analysis to create innovative products and become entrepreneurs.

2. PROGRAM OUTCOMES (POs):

1. An ability to independently carry out research / investigation and development work to solve practical problems.
2. An ability to write and present a substantial technical report/document.
3. Students should be able to demonstrate a degree of mastery over the area of Computer Science and Engineering.
4. Efficiently design, build and develop system application software for distributed and centralized computing environments in varying domains and platforms.
5. Understand the working of current Industry trends, the new hardware architectures, the software components and design solutions for real world problems by Communicating and effectively working with professionals in various engineering fields and pursue research orientation for a lifelong professional development in computer and automation arenas.
6. Model a computer based automation system and design algorithms that explore the understanding of the tradeoffs involved in digital transformation.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY, CHENNAI
NON - AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED ANNA UNIVERSITY
M.E. COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING
REGULATIONS – 2021
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
I TO IV SEMESTERS CURRICULA AND SYLLABI
SEMESTER I

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	MA4151	Applied Probability and Statistics for Computer Science Engineers	FC	3	1	0	4	4
2.	RM4151	Research Methodology and IPR	RMC	2	0	0	2	2
3.	CP4151	Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CP4152	Database Practices	PCC	3	0	2	5	4
5.	CP4153	Network Technologies	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	CP4154	Principles of Programming Languages	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		Audit Course – I*	AC	2	0	0	2	0
PRACTICALS								
8.	CP4161	Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms Laboratory	PCC	0	0	4	4	2
			TOTAL	**19**	**1**	**6**	**26**	**21**

*Audit course is optional

SEMESTER II

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	CP4291	Internet of Things	PCC	3	0	2	5	4
2.	CP4292	Multicore Architecture and Programming	PCC	3	0	2	5	4
3.	CP4252	Machine Learning	PCC	3	0	2	5	4
4.	SE4151	Advanced Software Engineering	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
5.		Professional Elective I	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.		Professional Elective II	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		Audit Course – II*	AC	2	0	0	2	0
PRACTICALS								
8.	CP4211	Term Paper Writing and seminar	EEC	0	0	2	2	1
9.	CP4212	Software Engineering Laboratory	PCC	0	0	2	2	1
			TOTAL	**20**	**0**	**10**	**30**	**23**

*Audit course is optional

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	CP4391	Security Practices	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
2.		Professional Elective III	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.		Professional Elective IV	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
4.		Open Elective	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICALS								
5.	CP4311	Project Work I	EEC	0	0	12	12	6
			TOTAL	**12**	**0**	**14**	**26**	**19**

SEMESTER IV

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
PRACTICALS								
1.	CP4411	Project Work II	EEC	0	0	24	24	12
			TOTAL	**0**	**0**	**24**	**24**	**12**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 75

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES
SEMESTER II, ELECTIVE I

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	MP4092	Human Computer Interaction	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	MP4251	Cloud Computing Technologies	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	BD4151	Foundations of Data Science	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	MP4152	Wireless Communications	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	SE4071	Agile Methodologies	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	CP4095	Performance Analysis of Computer Systems	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	CP4001	Advanced Operating System	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
8.	MU4251	Digital Image Processing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamthan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER II, ELECTIVE II

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	BD4071	High Performance Computing for Big Data	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	CP4093	Information Retrieval Techniques	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	CP4096	Software Quality Assurance	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	CP4091	Autonomous Systems	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CP4097	Web Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	MP4091	Cognitive Computing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	AP4093	Quantum Computing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
8.	BD4251	Big Data Mining and Analytics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

SEMESTER III, ELECTIVE III

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	CP4094	Mobile and Pervasive Computing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.	MP4094	Web Services and API Design	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	CP4092	Data Visualization Techniques	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4.	IF4091	Compiler Optimization Techniques	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	CP4002	Formal Models of Software Systems	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.	AP4094	Robotics	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.	ML4291	Natural Language Processing	PEC	2	0	2	4	3
8.	IF4093	GPU Computing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

SEMESTER III, ELECTIVE IV

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1.	IF4073	Devops and Microservices	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
2.	MP4292	Mobile Application Development	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
3.	IF4071	Deep Learning	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
4.	CP4072	Blockchain Technologies	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
5.	SE4073	Embedded Software Development	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
6.	IF4291	Full Stack Web Application Development	PEC	3	0	2	5	4

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

7.	CP4071	Bioinformatics	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
8.	MP4291	Cyber Physical Systems	PEC	3	0	2	5	4
9.	MU4291	Mixed Reality	PEC	3	0	2	5	4

AUDIT COURSES (AC)

Registration for any of these courses is optional to students

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS
			L	T	P	
1.	AX4091	English for Research Paper Writing	2	0	0	0
2.	AX4092	Disaster Management	2	0	0	0
3.	AX4093	Constitution of India	2	0	0	0
4.	AX4094	நற்றமிழ் இலக்கியம்	2	0	0	0

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY
PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

FOUNDATION COURSES (FC)

S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	Sem
			Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		
1.	MA4153	Advanced Mathematical Methods	3	1	0	4	1

PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES (PCC)

S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	SEM 1
			Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		
1.	CP4151	Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms	3	0	0	3	I
2.	CP4152	Database Practices	3	0	2	4	I
3.	CP4153	Network Technologies	3	0	0	3	I
4.	CP4154	Principles of Programming	3	0	0	3	I
5.	CP4161	Advanced Data Structures and Algorithms Laboratory	0	0	4	2	I
6.	CP4291	Internet of Things	3	0	2	4	II
7.	CP4292	Multicore Architecture and Programming	3	0	2	4	II
8.	CP4252	Machine Learning	3	0	2	4	II
9.	SE4151	Advanced Software Engineering	3	0	0	3	II
10.	CP4212	Software Engineering Laboratory	0	0	2	1	II
11.	CP4391	Security Practices	3	0	0	3	III

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND IPR COURSES (RMC)

S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	SEMESTER
			Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		
1.	RM4151	Research Methodology and IPR	2	0	0	2	I

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	SEMESTER
			Lecture	Tutorial	Practical		
1.	CP4211	Technical Seminar	0	0	2	1	1
2.	CP4311	Project Work I	0	0	12	6	3
3.	CP4411	Project Work II	0	0	24	12	4

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SUMMARY

Sl. No.	NAME OF THE PROGRAMME: M.E COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING					
	SUBJECT AREA	CREDITS PER SEMESTER				CREDITS TOTAL
		I	II	III	IV	
1.	FC	04	00	00	00	04
2.	PCC	15	16	03	00	34
3.	PEC	00	06	07	00	13
4.	RMC	02	00	00	00	02
5.	OEC	00	00	03	00	03
6.	EEC	00	01	06	12	19
7.	Non Credit/Audit Course	✓	✓	00	00	
8.	**TOTAL CREDIT**	**21**	**23**	**19**	**12**	**75**

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MA4151 APPLIED PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE ENGINEERS

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To encourage students to develop a working knowledge of the central ideas of Linear Algebra.
- To enable students to understand the concepts of Probability and Random Variables.
- To understand the basic probability concepts with respect to two dimensional random variables along with the relationship between the random variables and the significance of the central limit theorem.
- To apply the small / large sample tests through Tests of hypothesis.
- To enable the students to use the concepts of multivariate normal distribution and principal components analysis.

UNIT I LINEAR ALGEBRA 12

Vector spaces – norms – Inner Products – Eigenvalues using QR transformations – QR factorization – generalized eigenvectors – Canonical forms – singular value decomposition and applications – pseudo inverse – least square approximations.

UNIT II PROBABILITY AND RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Probability – Axioms of probability – Conditional probability – Baye's theorem – Random variables – Probability function – Moments – Moment generating functions and their properties – Binomial, Poisson , Geometric, Uniform, Exponential, Gamma and Normal distributions – Function of a random variable.

UNIT III TWO DIMENSIONAL RANDOM VARIABLES 12

Joint distributions – Marginal and conditional distributions – Functions of two-dimensional random variables – Regression curve – Correlation.

UNIT IV TESTING OF HYPOTHESIS 12

Sampling distributions – Type I and Type II errors – Small and Large samples – Tests based on Normal, t, Chi square and F distributions for testing of mean , variance and proportions – Tests for independence of attributes and goodness of fit.

UNIT V MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS 12

Random vectors and matrices – Mean vectors and covariance matrices – Multivariate normal density and its properties – Principal components – Population principal components – Principal components from standardized variables.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, students will be able to

CO1:apply the concepts of Linear Algebra to solve practical problems.

CO2:use the ideas of probability and random variables in solving engineering problems.

CO3:be familiar with some of the commonly encountered two dimensional random variables and be equipped for a possible extension to multivariate analysis.

CO4:use statistical tests in testing hypotheses on data.

CO5:develop critical thinking based on empirical evidence and the scientific approach to knowledge development.

REFERENCES:

1. Dallas E Johnson, “Applied multivariate methods for data Analysis”, Thomson and Duxbury press, Singapore, 1998.
2. Richard A. Johnson and Dean W. Wichern, “Applied multivariate statistical Analysis”, Pearson Education, Fifth Edition, 6th Edition, New Delhi, 2013.
3. Bronson, R.,”Matrix Operation” Schaum’s outline series, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2011.
4. Oliver C. Ibe, “Fundamentals of Applied probability and Random Processes”, Academic Press, Boston, 2014.
5. Johnson R. A. and Gupta C.B., “Miller and Freund’s Probability and Statistics for Engineers”, Pearson India Education, Asia, 9th Edition, New Delhi, 2017.

RM4151	RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND IPR	L	T	P	C
		2	0	0	2

UNIT I RESEARCH DESIGN 6

Overview of research process and design, Use of Secondary and exploratory data to answer the research question, Qualitative research, Observation studies, Experiments and Surveys.

UNIT II DATA COLLECTION AND SOURCES 6

Measurements, Measurement Scales, Questionnaires and Instruments, Sampling and methods. Data - Preparing, Exploring, examining and displaying.

UNIT III DATA ANALYSIS AND REPORTING 6

Overview of Multivariate analysis, Hypotheses testing and Measures of Association. Presenting Insights and findings using written reports and oral presentation.

UNIT IV INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS 6

Intellectual Property – The concept of IPR, Evolution and development of concept of IPR, IPR development process, Trade secrets, utility Models, IPR & Biodiversity, Role of WIPO and WTO in IPR establishments, Right of Property, Common rules of IPR practices, Types and Features of IPR Agreement, Trademark, Functions of UNESCO in IPR maintenance.

UNIT V PATENTS 6

Patents – objectives and benefits of patent, Concept, features of patent, Inventive step, Specification, Types of patent application, process E-filing, Examination of patent, Grant of patent, Revocation, Equitable Assignments, Licenses, Licensing of related patents, patent agents, Registration of patent agents.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Cooper Donald R, Schindler Pamela S and Sharma JK, “Business Research Methods”, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 11e (2012).
2. Catherine J. Holland, “Intellectual property: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets”, Entrepreneur Press, 2007.

H.O.D. (CSE) Saranathan College of Engg., Trichirappalli - 620 012.

3. David Hunt, Long Nguyen, Matthew Rodgers, “Patent searching: tools & techniques”, Wiley, 2007.
4. The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, Statutory body under an Act of parliament, “Professional Programme Intellectual Property Rights, Law and practice”, September 2013.

CP4151 ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the usage of algorithms in computing
- To learn and use hierarchical data structures and its operations
- To learn the usage of graphs and its applications
- To select and design data structures and algorithms that is appropriate for problems
- To study about NP Completeness of problems.

UNIT I ROLE OF ALGORITHMS IN COMPUTING & COMPLEXITY ANALYSIS **9**

Algorithms – Algorithms as a Technology -Time and Space complexity of algorithms- Asymptotic analysis-Average and worst-case analysis-Asymptotic notation-Importance of efficient algorithms- Program performance measurement - Recurrences: The Substitution Method – The Recursion-Tree Method- Data structures and algorithms.

UNIT II HIERARCHICAL DATA STRUCTURES **9**

Binary Search Trees: Basics – Querying a Binary search tree – Insertion and Deletion- Red Black trees: Properties of Red-Black Trees – Rotations – Insertion – Deletion -B-Trees: Definition of B -trees – Basic operations on B-Trees – Deleting a key from a B-Tree- Heap – Heap Implementation – Disjoint Sets - Fibonacci Heaps: structure – Mergeable-heap operations- Decreasing a key and deleting a node-Bounding the maximum degree.

UNIT III GRAPHS **9**

Elementary Graph Algorithms: Representations of Graphs – Breadth-First Search – Depth-First Search – Topological Sort – Strongly Connected Components- Minimum Spanning Trees: Growing a Minimum Spanning Tree – Kruskal and Prim- Single-Source Shortest Paths: The Bellman-Ford algorithm – Single-Source Shortest paths in Directed Acyclic Graphs – Dijkstra‘s Algorithm; Dynamic Programming - All-Pairs Shortest Paths: Shortest Paths and Matrix Multiplication – The Floyd-Warshall Algorithm

UNIT IV ALGORITHM DESIGN TECHNIQUES **9**

Dynamic Programming: Matrix-Chain Multiplication – Elements of Dynamic Programming – Longest Common Subsequence- Greedy Algorithms: – Elements of the Greedy Strategy- An Activity-Selection Problem - Huffman Coding.

UNIT V NP COMPLETE AND NP HARD **9**

NP-Completeness: Polynomial Time – Polynomial-Time Verification – NP- Completeness and Reducibility – NP-Completeness Proofs – NP-Complete Problems.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Write an algorithm for Towers of Hanoi problem using recursion and analyze the complexity (No of disc-4)
2. Write any one real time application of hierarchical data structure
3. Write a program to implement Make_Set, Find_Set and Union functions for Disjoint Set Data Structure for a given undirected graph G(V,E) using the linked list representation with simple implementation of Union operation
4. Find the minimum cost to reach last cell of the matrix from its first cell
5. Discuss about any NP completeness problem

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Design data structures and algorithms to solve computing problems.
CO2: Choose and implement efficient data structures and apply them to solve problems.
CO3: Design algorithms using graph structure and various string-matching algorithms to solve real-life problems.
CO4: Design one's own algorithm for an unknown problem.
CO5: Apply suitable design strategy for problem solving.

REFERENCES

1. S.Sridhar," Design and Analysis of Algorithms", Oxford University Press, 1st Edition, 2014.
2. Adam Drozdex, "Data Structures and algorithms in C++", Cengage Learning, 4th Edition, 2013.
3. T.H. Cormen, C.E.Leiserson, R.L. Rivest and C.Stein, "Introduction to Algorithms", Prentice Hall of India, 3rd Edition, 2012.
4. Mark Allen Weiss, "Data Structures and Algorithms in C++", Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2009.
5. E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and S. Rajasekaran, "Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms", University Press, 2nd Edition, 2008.
6. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft, Jeffrey D. Ullman, "Data Structures and Algorithms", Pearson Education, Reprint 2006.

CP4152 DATABASE PRACTICES L T P C
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- Describe the fundamental elements of relational database management systems
- Explain the basic concepts of relational data model, entity-relationship model, relational database design, relational algebra and SQL.
- Understand query processing in a distributed database system
- Understand the basics of XML and create well-formed and valid XML documents.
- Distinguish the different types of NoSQL databases
- To understand the different models involved in database security and their applications in real time world to protect the database and information associated with them.

UNIT I RELATIONAL DATA MODEL 15

Entity Relationship Model – Relational Data Model – Mapping Entity Relationship Model to Relational Model – Relational Algebra – Structured Query Language – Database Normalization.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Suggested Activities:

Data Definition Language

- Create, Alter and Drop
- Enforce Primary Key, Foreign Key, Check, Unique and Not Null Constraints
- Creating Views

Data Manipulation Language

- Insert, Delete, Update
- Cartesian Product, Equi Join, Left Outer Join, Right Outer Join and Full Outer Join
- Aggregate Functions
- Set Operations
- Nested Queries

Transaction Control Language

- Commit, Rollback and Save Points

UNIT II DISTRIBUTED DATABASES, ACTIVE DATABASES AND OPEN DATABASE CONNECTIVITY 15

Distributed Database Architecture – Distributed Data Storage – Distributed Transactions – Distributed Query Processing – Distributed Transaction Management – Event Condition Action Model – Design and Implementation Issues for Active Databases – Open Database Connectivity.

Suggested Activities:

- Distributed Database Design and Implementation
- Row Level and Statement Level Triggers
- Accessing a Relational Database using PHP, Python and R

UNIT III XML DATABASES 15

Structured, Semi structured, and Unstructured Data – XML Hierarchical Data Model – XML Documents – Document Type Definition – XML Schema – XML Documents and Databases – XML Querying – XPath – XQuery

Suggested Activities:

- Creating XML Documents, Document Type Definition and XML Schema
- Using a Relational Database to store the XML documents as text
- Using a Relational Database to store the XML documents as data elements
- Creating or publishing customized XML documents from pre-existing relational databases
- Extracting XML Documents from Relational Databases
- XML Querying

UNIT IV NOSQL DATABASES AND BIG DATA STORAGE SYSTEMS 15

NoSQL – Categories of NoSQL Systems – CAP Theorem – Document-Based NoSQL Systems and MongoDB – MongoDB Data Model – MongoDB Distributed Systems Characteristics – NoSQL Key-Value Stores – DynamoDB Overview – Voldemort Key-Value Distributed Data Store – Wide Column NoSQL Systems – Hbase Data Model – Hbase Crud Operations – Hbase Storage and Distributed System Concepts – NoSQL Graph Databases and Neo4j – Cypher Query Language of Neo4j – Big Data – MapReduce – Hadoop – YARN.

Suggested Activities:

- Creating Databases using MongoDB, DynamoDB, Voldemort Key-Value Distributed Data Store Hbase and Neo4j.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

- Writing simple queries to access databases created using MongoDB, DynamoDB, Voldemort Key-Value Distributed Data Store Hbase and Neo4j.

UNIT V DATABASE SECURITY 15

Database Security Issues – Discretionary Access Control Based on Granting and Revoking Privileges – Mandatory Access Control and Role-Based Access Control for Multilevel Security – SQL Injection – Statistical Database Security – Flow Control – Encryption and Public Key Infrastructures – Preserving Data Privacy – Challenges to Maintaining Database Security – Database Survivability – Oracle Label-Based Security.

Suggested Activities:

Implementing Access Control in Relational Databases

TOTAL : 75 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

CO1: Convert the ER-model to relational tables, populate relational databases and formulate SQL queries on data.

CO2: Understand and write well-formed XML documents

CO3: Be able to apply methods and techniques for distributed query processing.

CO4: Design and Implement secure database systems.

CO5: Use the data control, definition, and manipulation languages of the NoSQL databases

REFERENCES:

1. R. Elmasri, S.B. Navathe, “Fundamentals of Database Systems”, Seventh Edition, Pearson Education 2016.
2. Henry F. Korth, Abraham Silberschatz, S. Sudharshan, “Database System Concepts”, Seventh Edition, McGraw Hill, 2019.
3. C.J.Date, A.Kannan, S.Swamynathan, “An Introduction to Database Systems, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education, 2006
4. Raghu Ramakrishnan , Johannes Gehrke “Database Management Systems”, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill Education, 2015.
5. Harrison, Guy, “Next Generation Databases, NoSQL and Big Data” , First Edition, Apress publishers, 2015
6. Thomas Cannolly and Carolyn Begg, “Database Systems, A Practical Approach to Design, Implementation and Management”, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2015

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

CP4153 NETWORK TECHNOLOGIES L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts of networks
- To explore various technologies in the wireless domain
- To study about 4G and 5G cellular networks
- To learn about Network Function Virtualization
- To understand the paradigm of Software defined networks

UNIT I NETWORKING CONCEPTS 9

Peer To Peer Vs Client-Server Networks. Network Devices. Network Terminology. Network Speeds. Network throughput, delay. Osi Model. Packets, Frames, And Headers. Collision And

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Broadcast Domains. LAN Vs WAN. Network Adapter. Hub. Switch. Router. Firewall, IP addressing.

UNIT II WIRELESS NETWORKS 9

Wireless access techniques- IEEE 802.11a, 802.11g, 802.11e, 802.11n/ac/ax/ay/ba/be, QoS – Bluetooth – Protocol Stack – Security – Profiles – zigbee

UNIT III MOBILE DATA NETWORKS 9

4G Networks and Composite Radio Environment – Protocol Boosters – Hybrid 4G Wireless Networks Protocols – Green Wireless Networks – Physical Layer and Multiple Access – Channel Modelling for 4G – Concepts of 5G – channel access –air interface -Cognitive Radio-spectrum management – C-RAN architecture - Vehicular communications-protocol – Network slicing – MIMO, mmWave, Introduction to 6G.

UNIT IV SOFTWARE DEFINED NETWORKS 9

SDN Architecture. Characteristics of Software-Defined Networking. SDN- and NFV-Related Standards. SDN Data Plane. Data Plane Functions. Data Plane Protocols. OpenFlow Logical Network Device. Flow Table Structure. Flow Table Pipeline. The Use of Multiple Tables. Group Table. OpenFlow Protocol. SDN Control Plane Architecture. Control Plane Functions. Southbound Interface. Northbound Interface. Routing. ITU-T Model. OpenDaylight. OpenDaylight Architecture. OpenDaylight Helium. SDN Application Plane Architecture. Northbound Interface. Network Services Abstraction Layer. Network Applications. User Interface.

UNIT V NETWORK FUNCTIONS VIRTUALIZATION 9

Motivation-Virtual Machines –NFV benefits-requirements – architecture- NFV Infrastructure - Virtualized Network Functions - NFV Management and Orchestration- NFV Use Cases- NFV and SDN –Network virtualization – VLAN and VPN

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Explain basic networking concepts
CO2: Compare different wireless networking protocols
CO3: Describe the developments in each generation of mobile data networks
CO4: Explain and develop SDN based applications
CO5: Explain the concepts of network function virtualization

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Execute various network utilities such as tracert, pathping, ipconfig
2. Implement the Software Defined Networking using Mininet
3. Implement routing in Mininet
4. Install a virtual machine and study network virtualization
5. Simulate various network topologies in Network Simulator

REFERENCES

1. James Bernstein, “Networking made Easy”, 2018. (UNIT I)
2. HoudaLabiod, Costantino de Santis, HossamAfifi “Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, Zigbee and WiMax”, Springer 2007 (UNIT 2)
3. Erik Dahlman, Stefan Parkvall, Johan Skold, 4G: LTE/LTE-Advanced for Mobile Broadband, Academic Press, 2013 (UNIT 3)

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

4. Saad Z. Asif "5G Mobile Communications Concepts and Technologies" CRC press – 2019 (UNIT 3)
5. William Stallings "Foundations of Modern Networking: SDN, NFV, QoE, IoT, and Cloud" 1st Edition, Pearson Education, 2016.(Unit 4 and 5)
6. Thomas D.Nadeau and Ken Gray, SDN – Software Defined Networks, O"Reilly Publishers, 2013.
7. Guy Pujolle, "Software Networks", Second Edition, Wiley-ISTE, 2020

CP4154 PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and describe syntax and semantics of programming languages
- To understand data, data types, and basic statements
- To understand call-return architecture and ways of implementing them
- To understand object-orientation, concurrency, and event handling in
- programming languages
- To develop programs in non-procedural programming paradigms

UNIT I SYNTAX AND SEMANTICS 9

Evolution of programming languages – describing syntax – context – free grammars –attribute grammars – describing semantics – lexical analysis – parsing – recursive-descent – bottom- up parsing

UNIT II DATA, DATA TYPES, AND BASIC STATEMENTS 9

Names – variables – binding – type checking – scope – scope rules – lifetime and garbage collection –primitive data types–strings–array types– associative arrays–record types– union types – pointers and references – Arithmetic expressions – overloaded operators – type conversions – relational and boolean expressions – assignment statements – mixed- mode assignments – control structures – selection – iterations – branching – guarded statements

UNIT III SUBPROGRAMS AND IMPLEMENTATIONS 9

Subprograms – design issues – local referencing – parameter passing – overloaded methods – generic methods – design issues for functions – semantics of call and return – implementing simple subprograms – stack and dynamic local variables – nested subprograms – blocks – dynamic scoping

UNIT IV OBJECT-ORIENTATION, CONCURRENCY, AND EVENT HANDLING 9

Object-orientation – design issues for OOP languages – implementation of object-oriented constructs – concurrency – semaphores – monitors – message passing – threads – statement level concurrency – exception handling – event handling

UNIT V FUNCTIONAL AND LOGIC PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES 9

Introduction to lambda calculus – fundamentals of functional programming languages – Programming with Scheme – Programming with ML – Introduction to logic and logic programming – Programming with Prolog – multi-paradigm languages

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Describe syntax and semantics of programming languages
CO2: Explain data, data types, and basic statements of programming languages
CO3: Design and implement subprogram constructs
CO4: Apply object-oriented, concurrency, and event handling programming constructs
CO5: Develop programs in Scheme, ML, and Prolog and Understand and adopt new programming language

REFERENCES:

1. Robert W. Sebesta, "Concepts of Programming Languages", Eleventh Edition, Addison Wesley,2012
2. W. F. Clocksin and C. S. Mellish, "Programming in Prolog: Using the ISO Standard", Fifth Edition, Springer, 2003
3. Michael L.Scott, "Programming Language Pragmatics", Fourth Edition, Morgan Kaufmann,2009.
4. R.KentDybvig,"TheSchemeprogramminglanguage",FourthEdition,MITPress, 2009
5. Richard A. O'Keefe, "The craft of Prolog", MIT Press, 2009
6. W.F.ClocksinandC.S.Mellish,"ProgramminginProlog:UsingtheISOStandard",Fifth Edition, Springer,2003

CP4161	ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS LABORATORY	L T P C 0 0 4 2

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To acquire the knowledge of using advanced tree structures
- To learn the usage of heap structures
- To understand the usage of graph structures and spanning trees
- To understand the problems such as matrix chain multiplication, activity selection and Huffman coding
- To understand the necessary mathematical abstraction to solve problems.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1: Implementation of recursive function for tree traversal and Fibonacci
2: Implementation of iteration function for tree traversal and Fibonacci
3: Implementation of Merge Sort and Quick Sort
4: Implementation of a Binary Search Tree
5: Red-Black Tree Implementation
6: Heap Implementation
7: Fibonacci Heap Implementation
8: Graph Traversals
9: Spanning Tree Implementation
10: Shortest Path Algorithms (Dijkstra's algorithm, Bellman Ford Algorithm)
11: Implementation of Matrix Chain Multiplication
12: Activity Selection and Huffman Coding Implementation

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS

1. 64-bit Open source Linux or its derivative
2. Open Source C++ Programming tool like G++/GCC

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Design and implement basic and advanced data structures extensively
CO2: Design algorithms using graph structures
CO3: Design and develop efficient algorithms with minimum complexity using design techniques
CO4: Develop programs using various algorithms.
CO5: Choose appropriate data structures and algorithms, understand the ADT/libraries, and use it to design algorithms for a specific problem.

REFERENCES:

1. Lipschutz Seymour, “Data Structures Schaum's Outlines Series”, Tata McGraw Hill, 3rd Edition, 2014.
2. Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft, Jeffrey D. Ullman, “Data Structures and Algorithms”, Pearson Education, Reprint 2006.
3. http://www.coursera.org/specializations/data-structures-algorithms
4. http://www.tutorialspoint.com/data_structures_algorithms
5. http://www.geeksforgeeks.org/data-structures/

CP4291	INTERNET OF THINGS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	2	4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To Understand the Architectural Overview of IoT
- To Understand the IoT Reference Architecture and Real World Design Constraints
- To Understand the various IoT levels
- To understand the basics of cloud architecture
- To gain experience in Raspberry PI and experiment simple IoT application on it

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9+6**

Internet of Things- Domain Specific IoTs - IoT and M2M-Sensors for IoT Applications–Structure of IoT– IoT Map Device- IoT System Management with NETCONF-YANG

UNIT II IoT ARCHITECTURE, GENERATIONS AND PROTOCOLS **9+6**

IETF architecture for IoT - IoT reference architecture -First Generation – Description & Characteristics–Advanced Generation – Description & Characteristics–Integrated IoT Sensors – Description & Characteristics

UNIT III IoT PROTOCOLS AND TECHNOLOGY **9+6**

SCADA and RFID Protocols - BACnet Protocol -Zigbee Architecture - 6LowPAN - CoAP -Wireless Sensor Structure–Energy Storage Module–Power Management Module–RF Module–Sensing Module

UNIT IV CLOUD ARCHITECTURE BASICS **9+6**

The Cloud types; IaaS, PaaS, SaaS.- Development environments for service development; Amazon, Azure, Google Appcloud platform in industry

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V IOT PROJECTS ON RASPBERRY PI **9+6**

Building IOT with RASPBERRY PI- Creating the sensor project - Preparing Raspberry Pi - Clayster libraries – Hardware Interacting with the hardware - Interfacing the hardware- Internal representation of sensor values - Persisting data - External representation of sensor values - Exporting sensor data

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Develop an application for LED Blink and Pattern using Arduino or Raspberry Pi
2. Develop an application for LED Pattern with Push Button Control using Arduino or Raspberry Pi
3. Develop an application for LM35 Temperature Sensor to display temperature values using arduino or Raspberry Pi
4. Develop an application for Forest fire detection end node using Raspberry Pi device and sensor
5. Develop an application for home intrusion detection web application
6. Develop an application for Smart parking application using python and Django for web application

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the various concept of the IoT and their technologies
CO2: Develop the IoT application using different hardware platforms
CO3: Implement the various IoT Protocols
CO4: Understand the basic principles of cloud computing
CO5: Develop and deploy the IoT application into cloud environment

TOTAL: 75 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Arshdeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, Internet of Things: A hands-on approach, Universities Press, 2015
2. Dieter Uckelmann, Mark Harrison, Florian Michahelles (Eds), Architecting the Internet of Things, Springer, 2011
3. Peter Waher, 'Learning Internet of Things', Packt Publishing, 2015
4. Ovidiu Vermesan Peter Friess, 'Internet of Things – From Research and Innovation to Market Deployment', River Publishers, 2014
5. N. Ida, Sensors, Actuators and Their Interfaces: A Multidisciplinary Introduction, 2nd EditionScitech Publishers, 202014
6. Reese, G. (2009). Cloud Application Architectures: Building Applications and Infrastructure in the Cloud. Sebastopol, CA: O'Reilly Media, Inc. (2009)

CP4292 MULTICORE ARCHITECTURE AND PROGRAMMING **L T P C**

3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the need for multi-core processors, and their architecture.
- To understand the challenges in parallel and multithreaded programming.
- To learn about the various parallel programming paradigms,
- To develop multicore programs and design parallel solutions.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I MULTI-CORE PROCESSORS 9

Single core to Multi-core architectures – SIMD and MIMD systems – Interconnection networks – Symmetric and Distributed Shared Memory Architectures – Cache coherence – Performance Issues – Parallel program design.

UNIT II PARALLEL PROGRAM CHALLENGES 9

Performance – Scalability – Synchronization and data sharing – Data races – Synchronization primitives (mutexes, locks, semaphores, barriers) – deadlocks and livelocks – communication between threads (condition variables, signals, message queues and pipes).

UNIT III SHARED MEMORY PROGRAMMING WITH OpenMP 9

OpenMP Execution Model – Memory Model – OpenMP Directives – Work-sharing Constructs – Library functions – Handling Data and Functional Parallelism – Handling Loops – Performance Considerations.

UNIT IV DISTRIBUTED MEMORY PROGRAMMING WITH MPI 9

MPI program execution – MPI constructs – libraries – MPI send and receive – Point-to-point and Collective communication – MPI derived datatypes – Performance evaluation

UNIT V PARALLEL PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT 9

Case studies – n-Body solvers – Tree Search – OpenMP and MPI implementations and comparison.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

PRACTICALS:

1. Write a simple Program to demonstrate an OpenMP Fork-Join Parallelism.
2. Create a program that computes a simple matrix-vector multiplication b=Ax, either in C/C++. Use OpenMP directives to make it run in parallel.
3. Create a program that computes the sum of all the elements in an array A (C/C++) or a program that finds the largest number in an array A. Use OpenMP directives to make it run in parallel.
4. Write a simple Program demonstrating Message-Passing logic using OpenMP.
5. Implement the All-Pairs Shortest-Path Problem (Floyd's Algorithm) Using OpenMP.
6. Implement a program Parallel Random Number Generators using Monte Carlo Methods in OpenMP.
7. Write a Program to demonstrate MPI-broadcast-and-collective-communication in C.
8. Write a Program to demonstrate MPI-scatter-gather-and-all gather in C.
9. Write a Program to demonstrate MPI-send-and-receive in C.
10. Write a Program to demonstrate by performing-parallel-rank-with-MPI in C.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

TOTAL:45+30=75 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students should be able to:

CO1: Describe multicore architectures and identify their characteristics and challenges.

CO2: Identify the issues in programming Parallel Processors.

CO3: Write programs using OpenMP and MPI.

CO4: Design parallel programming solutions to common problems.

CO5: Compare and contrast programming for serial processors and programming for parallel processors.

REFERENCES:

1. Peter S. Pacheco, “An Introduction to Parallel Programming, Morgan-Kauffman/Elsevier, 2021.
2. Darryl Gove, “Multicore Application Programming for Windows, Linux, and Oracle Solaris, Pearson, 2011 (unit 2)
3. Michael J Quinn, “Parallel programming in C with MPI and OpenMP, Tata McGraw Hill,2003.
4. Victor Alessandrini, Shared Memory Application Programming, 1st Edition, Concepts and Strategies in Multicore Application Programming, Morgan Kaufmann, 2015.
5. Yan Solihin, Fundamentals of Parallel Multicore Architecture, CRC Press, 2015.

CP4252	MACHINE LEARNING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	2	4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts and mathematical foundations of machine learning and types of problems tackled by machine learning
- To explore the different supervised learning techniques including ensemble methods
- To learn different aspects of unsupervised learning and reinforcement learning
- To learn the role of probabilistic methods for machine learning
- To understand the basic concepts of neural networks and deep learning

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS 9

What is Machine Learning? Need –History – Definitions – Applications - Advantages, Disadvantages & Challenges -Types of Machine Learning Problems – Mathematical Foundations - Linear Algebra & Analytical Geometry -Probability and Statistics- Bayesian Conditional Probability -Vector Calculus & Optimization - Decision Theory - Information theory

UNIT II SUPERVISED LEARNING 9

Introduction-Discriminative and Generative Models -Linear Regression - Least Squares -Under-fitting / Overfitting -Cross-Validation – Lasso Regression- Classification - Logistic Regression- Gradient Linear Models -Support Vector Machines –Kernel Methods -Instance based Methods - K-Nearest Neighbors - Tree based Methods –Decision Trees –ID3 – CART - Ensemble Methods –Random Forest - Evaluation of Classification Algorithms

UNIT III UNSUPERVISED LEARNING AND REINFORCEMENT LEARNING 9

Introduction - Clustering Algorithms -K – Means – Hierarchical Clustering - Cluster Validity - Dimensionality Reduction –Principal Component Analysis – Recommendation Systems - EM algorithm. Reinforcement Learning – Elements -Model based Learning – Temporal Difference Learning

UNIT IV PROBABILISTIC METHODS FOR LEARNING 9

Introduction -Naïve Bayes Algorithm -Maximum Likelihood -Maximum Apriori -Bayesian Belief Networks -Probabilistic Modelling of Problems -Inference in Bayesian Belief Networks – Probability Density Estimation - Sequence Models – Markov Models – Hidden Markov Models

UNIT V NEURAL NETWORKS AND DEEP LEARNING 9

Neural Networks – Biological Motivation- Perceptron – Multi-layer Perceptron – Feed Forward Network – Back Propagation-Activation and Loss Functions- Limitations of Machine Learning – Deep Learning– Convolution Neural Networks – Recurrent Neural Networks – Use cases

45 PERIODS

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Give an example from our daily life for each type of machine learning problem
2. Study at least 3 Tools available for Machine Learning and discuss pros & cons of each
3. Take an example of a classification problem. Draw different decision trees for the example and explain the pros and cons of each decision variable at each level of the tree
4. Outline 10 machine learning applications in healthcare
5. Give 5 examples where sequential models are suitable.
6. Give at least 5 recent applications of CNN

PRACTICAL EXERCISES: 30 PERIODS

1. Implement a Linear Regression with a Real Dataset (https://www.kaggle.com/harrywang/housing). Experiment with different features in building a model. Tune the model's hyperparameters.
2. Implement a binary classification model. That is, answers a binary question such as "Are houses in this neighborhood above a certain price?"(use data from exercise 1). Modify the classification threshold and determine how that modification influences the model. Experiment with different classification metrics to determine your model's effectiveness.
3. Classification with Nearest Neighbors. In this question, you will use the scikit-learn's KNN classifier to classify real vs. fake news headlines. The aim of this question is for you to read the scikit-learn API and get comfortable with training/validation splits. Use California Housing Dataset
4. In this exercise, you'll experiment with validation sets and test sets using the dataset. Split a training set into a smaller training set and a validation set. Analyze deltas between training set and validation set results. Test the trained model with a test set to determine whether your trained model is overfitting. Detect and fix a common training problem.
5. Implement the k-means algorithm using https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/Codon+usage dataset
6. Implement the Naïve Bayes Classifier using https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/Gait+Classification dataset
7. Project - (in Pairs) Your project must implement one or more machine learning algorithms and apply them to some data.

    a. Your project may be a comparison of several existing algorithms, or it may propose a new algorithm in which case you still must compare it to at least one other approach.
    b. You can either pick a project of your own design, or you can choose from the set of pre-defined projects.
    c. You are free to use any third-party ideas or code that you wish as long as it is publicly available.
    d. You must properly provide references to any work that is not your own in the write-up.
    e. Project proposal You must turn in a brief project proposal. Your project proposal should describe the idea behind your project. You should also briefly describe software you will need to write, and papers (2-3) you plan to read.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamani College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 639 012.

List of Projects (datasets available)

1. Sentiment Analysis of Product Reviews
2. Stock Prediction
3. Sales Forecasting
4. Music Recommendation
5. Handwriting Digit Classification
6. Fake News Detection
7. Sports Prediction
8. Object Detection
9. Disease Prediction

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon the completion of course, students will be able to

CO1: Understand and outline problems for each type of machine learning

CO2: Design a Decision tree and Random forest for an application

CO3: Implement Probabilistic Discriminative and Generative algorithms for an application and analyze the results.

CO4: Use a tool to implement typical Clustering algorithms for different types of applications.

CO5: Design and implement an HMM for a Sequence Model type of application and identify applications suitable for different types of Machine Learning with suitable justification.

TOTAL:75 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Stephen Marsland, “Machine Learning: An Algorithmic Perspective”, Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2nd Edition, 2014.
2. Kevin Murphy, “Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective”, MIT Press, 2012
3. Ethem Alpaydin, “Introduction to Machine Learning”, Third Edition, Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning Series, MIT Press, 2014
4. Tom M Mitchell, “Machine Learning”, McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
5. Peter Flach, “Machine Learning: The Art and Science of Algorithms that Make Sense of Data”, First Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2012.
6. Shai Shalev-Shwartz and Shai Ben-David, “Understanding Machine Learning: From Theory to Algorithms”, Cambridge University Press, 2015
7. Christopher Bishop, “Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning”, Springer, 2007.
8. Hal Daumé III, “A Course in Machine Learning”, 2017 (freely available online)
9. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, Jerome Friedman, “The Elements of Statistical Learning”, Springer, 2009 (freely available online)
10. Aurélien Géron , Hands-On Machine Learning with Scikit-Learn and TensorFlow: Concepts, Tools, and Techniques to Build Intelligent Systems 2nd Edition, o'reilly, (2017)

SE4151	ADVANCED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the rationale for software development process models
- To understand why the architectural design of software is important;
- To understand the five important dimensions of dependability, namely, availability, reliability, safety, security, and resilience.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- To understand the basic notions of a web service, web service standards, and service-oriented architecture;
- To understand the different stages of testing from testing during development of a software system

UNIT I SOFTWARE PROCESS &MODELING 9

Prescriptive Process Models – Agility and Process – Scrum – XP – Kanban – DevOps – Prototype Construction – Prototype Evaluation – Prototype Evolution – Modelling – Principles – Requirements Engineering – Scenario-based Modelling – Class-based Modelling – Functional Modelling – Behavioural Modelling.

UNIT II SOFTWARE DESIGN 9

Design Concepts – Design Model – Software Architecture – Architectural Styles – Architectural Design – Component-Level Design – User Experience Design – Design for Mobility – Pattern-Based Design.

UNIT III SYSTEM DEPENDABILITY AND SECURITY 9

Dependable Systems – Dependability Properties – Sociotechnical Systems – Redundancy and Diversity – Dependable Processes – Formal Methods and Dependability – Reliability Engineering – Availability and Reliability – Reliability Requirements – Fault-tolerant Architectures – Programming for Reliability – Reliability Measurement – Safety Engineering – Safety-critical Systems – Safety Requirements – Safety Engineering Processes – Safety Cases – Security Engineering – Security and Dependability – Safety and Organizations – Security Requirements – Secure System Design – Security Testing and Assurance – Resilience Engineering – Cybersecurity – Sociotechnical Resilience – Resilient Systems Design.

UNIT IV SERVICE-ORIENTED SOFTWARE ENGINEERING, SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND REAL-TIME SOFTWARE ENGINEERING 9

Service-oriented Architecture – RESTful Services – Service Engineering – Service Composition – Systems Engineering – Sociotechnical Systems – Conceptual Design – System Procurement – System Development – System Operation and Evolution – Real-time Software Engineering – Embedded System Design – Architectural Patterns for Real-time Software – Timing Analysis – Real-time Operating Systems.

UNIT V SOFTWARE TESTING AND SOFTWARE CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT 9

Software Testing Strategy – Unit Testing – Integration Testing – Validation Testing – System Testing – Debugging – White-Box Testing – Basis Path Testing – Control Structure Testing – Black-Box Testing – Software Configuration Management (SCM) – SCM Repository – SCM Process – Configuration Management for Web and Mobile Apps.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES

1. Comparatively analysing different Agile methodologies.
2. Describing the scenarios where ‘Scrum’ and ‘Kanban’ are used.
3. Mapping the data flow into suitable software architecture.
4. Developing behavioural representations for a class or component.
5. Implementing simple applications as RESTful service.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

The Students will be able to

CO1:Identify appropriate process models based on the Project requirements

CO2: Understand the importance of having a good Software Architecture.

CO3:Understand the five important dimensions of dependability, namely, availability, reliability, safety, security, and resilience.

CO4: Understand the basic notions of a web service, web service standards, and service-oriented architecture;

CO5: Be familiar with various levels of Software testing

REFERENCES:

1. Software Engineering: A Practitioner's Approach, 9th Edition. Roger Pressman and Bruce Maxim, McGraw-Hill 2019.
2. Software Engineering, 10th Edition, Ian Somerville, Pearson Education Asia 2016.
3. Software Architecture In Practice, 3rd Edition, Len Bass, Paul Clements and Rick Kazman, Pearson India 2018
4. An integrated approach to Software Engineering, 3rd Edition, Pankaj Jalote, Narosa Publishing House, 2018
5. Fundamentals of Software Engineering, 5th Edition, Rajib Mall, PHI Learning Private Ltd, 2018

CP4211	TERM PAPER WRITING AND SEMINAR	L	T	P	C
		0	0	2	1

In this course, students will develop their scientific and technical reading and writing skills that they need to understand and construct research articles. A term paper requires a student to obtain information from a variety of sources (i.e., Journals, dictionaries, reference books) and then place it in logically developed ideas. The work involves the following steps:

1. Selecting a subject, narrowing the subject into a topic
2. Stating an objective.
3. Collecting the relevant bibliography (atleast 15 journal papers)
4. Preparing a working outline.
5. Studying the papers and understanding the authors contributions and critically analysing each paper.
6. Preparing a working outline
7. Linking the papers and preparing a draft of the paper.
8. Preparing conclusions based on the reading of all the papers.
9. Writing the Final Paper and giving final Presentation

Please keep a file where the work carried out by you is maintained.

Activities to be carried out

Activity	Instructions	Submission week	Evaluation
Selection of area of interest and Topic	You are requested to select an area of interest, topic and state an objective	2nd week	**3 %** Based on clarity of thought, current
Stating an			

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurusamy College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Objective			relevance and clarity in writing
Collecting Information about your area & topic	1. List 1 Special Interest Groups or professional society 2. List 2 journals 3. List 2 conferences, symposia or workshops 4. List 1 thesis title 5. List 3 web presences (mailing lists, forums, news sites) 6. List 3 authors who publish regularly in your area 7. Attach a call for papers (CFP) from your area.	3rd week	**3%** (the selected information must be area specific and of international and national standard)
Collection of Journal papers in the topic in the context of the objective – collect 20 & then filter	• You have to provide a complete list of references you will be using- Based on your objective -Search various digital libraries and Google Scholar • When picking papers to read - try to: • Pick papers that are related to each other in some ways and/or that are in the same field so that you can write a meaningful survey out of them, • Favour papers from well-known journals and conferences, • Favour "first" or "foundational" papers in the field (as indicated in other people's survey paper), • Favour more recent papers, • Pick a recent survey of the field so you can quickly gain an overview, • Find relationships with respect to each other and to your topic area (classification scheme/categorization) • Mark in the hard copy of papers whether complete work or section/sections of the paper are being considered	4th week	**6%** (the list of standard papers and reason for selection)
Reading and notes for first 5 papers	Reading Paper Process • For each paper form a Table answering the following questions: • What is the main topic of the article? • What was/were the main issue(s) the author said they want to discuss? • Why did the author claim it was important?	5th week	**8%** (the table given should indicate your understanding of the paper and the evaluation is based on your conclusions about each paper)

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

	• How does the work build on other's work, in the author's opinion? • What simplifying assumptions does the author claim to be making? • What did the author do? • How did the author claim they were going to evaluate their work and compare it to others? • What did the author say were the limitations of their research? • What did the author say were the important directions for future research? Conclude with limitations/issues not addressed by the paper (from the perspective of your survey)		
Reading and notes for next5 papers	Repeat Reading Paper Process	6th week	**8%** (the table given should indicate your understanding of the paper and the evaluation is based on your conclusions about each paper)
Reading and notes for final 5 papers	Repeat Reading Paper Process	7th week	**8%** (the table given should indicate your understanding of the paper and the evaluation is based on your conclusions about each paper)
Draft outline 1 and Linking papers	Prepare a draft Outline, your survey goals, along with a classification / categorization diagram	8th week	**8%** (this component will be evaluated based on the linking and classification among the papers)
Abstract	Prepare a draft abstract and give a presentation	9th week	**6%** (Clarity, purpose and conclusion) **6%** Presentation & Viva Voce
Introduction Background	Write an introduction and background sections	10th week	**5%** (clarity)
Sections of the paper	Write the sections of your paper based on the classification / categorization diagram in keeping with the goals of your survey	11thweek	**10%** (this component will be evaluated based on the linking and classification among the papers)

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Your conclusions	Write your conclusions and future work	12th week	**5%** (conclusions – clarity and your ideas)
Final Draft	Complete the final draft of your paper	13th week	**10%** (formatting, English, Clarity and linking) **4%** Plagiarism Check Report
Seminar	A brief 15 slides on your paper	14th & 15th week	**10%** (based on presentation and Viva-voce)

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

CP4212 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 2 1

LAB OBJECTIVE:

The Software Engineering Lab has been developed by keeping in mind the following objectives:

- To impart state-of-the-art knowledge on Software Engineering and UML in an interactive manner through the Web.
- Present case studies to demonstrate practical applications of different concepts.
- Provide a scope to students where they can solve small, real-life problems.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Write a Problem Statement to define a title of the project with bounded scope of project
2. Select relevant process model to define activities and related task set for assigned project
3. Prepare broad SRS (Software Requirement Specification) for the above selected projects
4. Prepare USE Cases and Draw Use Case Diagram using modelling Tool
5. Develop the activity diagram to represent flow from one activity to another for software development
6. Develop data Designs using DFD Decision Table & ER Diagram.
7. Draw class diagram, sequence diagram, Collaboration Diagram, State Transition Diagram for the assigned project
8. Write Test Cases to Validate requirements of assigned project from SRS Document
9. Evaluate Size of the project using function point metric for the assigned project
10. Estimate cost of the project using COCOMO and COCOCMOII for the assigned project
11. Use CPM/PERT for scheduling the assigned project
12. Use timeline Charts or Gantt Charts to track progress of the assigned project

TOTAL:30 PERIODS

LAB OUTCOME:

CO1: Can produce the requirements and use cases the client wants for the software being Produced.

CO2: Participate in drawing up the project plan. The plan will include at least extent and work assessments of the project, the schedule, available resources, and risk management can model and specify the requirements of mid-range software and their architecture.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CO3: create and specify such a software design based on the requirement specification that the software can be implemented based on the design.
CO4: Can assess the extent and costs of a project with the help of several different assessment methods.

CP4391	SECURITY PRACTICES	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the core fundamentals of system and web security concepts
- To have through understanding in the security concepts related to networks
- To deploy the security essentials in IT Sector
- To be exposed to the concepts of Cyber Security and cloud security
- To perform a detailed study of Privacy and Storage security and related Issues

UNIT I SYSTEM SECURITY 9

Model of network security – Security attacks, services and mechanisms – OSI security architecture - A Cryptography primer- Intrusion detection system- Intrusion Prevention system - Security web applications- Case study: OWASP - Top 10 Web Application Security Risks.

UNIT II NETWORK SECURITY 9

Internet Security - Intranet security- Local Area Network Security - Wireless Network Security - Wireless Sensor Network Security- Cellular Network Security - Mobile security - IOT security - Case Study - Kali Linux.

UNIT III SECURITY MANAGEMENT 9

Information security essentials for IT Managers- Security Management System - Policy Driven System Management- IT Security - Online Identity and User Management System. Case study: Metasploit

UNIT IV CYBER SECURITY AND CLOUD SECURITY 9

Cyber Forensics- Disk Forensics – Network Forensics – Wireless Forensics – Database Forensics – Malware Forensics – Mobile Forensics – Email Forensics- Best security practices for automate Cloud infrastructure management – Establishing trust in IaaS, PaaS, and SaaS Cloud types. Case study: DVWA

UNIT V PRIVACY AND STORAGE SECURITY 9

Privacy on the Internet - Privacy Enhancing Technologies - Personal privacy Policies - Detection of Conflicts in security policies- privacy and security in environment monitoring systems. Storage Area Network Security - Storage Area Network Security Devices - Risk management - Physical Security Essentials.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the core fundamentals of system security
CO2: Apply the security concepts to wired and wireless networks
CO3: Implement and Manage the security essentials in IT Sector
CO4: Explain the concepts of Cyber Security and Cyber forensics

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CO5: Be aware of Privacy and Storage security Issues.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. John R. Vacca, Computer and Information Security Handbook, Third Edition, Elsevier 2017
2. Michael E. Whitman, Herbert J. Mattord, Principles of Information Security, Seventh Edition, Cengage Learning, 2022
3. Richard E. Smith, Elementary Information Security, Third Edition, Jones and Bartlett Learning, 2019
4. Mayor, K.K.Mookhey, Jacopo Cervini, Fairuzan Roslan, Kevin Beaver, Metasploit Toolkit for Penetration Testing, Exploit Development and Vulnerability Research, Syngress publications, Elsevier, 2007. ISBN : 978-1-59749-074-0
5. John Sammons, “The Basics of Digital Forensics- The Primer for Getting Started in Digital Forensics”, Syngress, 2012
6. Cory Altheide and Harlan Carvey, “Digital Forensics with Open Source Tools”,2011 Syngress, ISBN: 9781597495875.
7. Siani Pearson, George Yee "Privacy and Security for Cloud Computing" Computer Communications and Networks, Springer, 2013.

MP4092 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the foundations of Human Computer Interaction
- Understanding Interaction Styles and to become familiar with the design technologies for individuals and persons with disabilities.
- To understand the process of Evaluation of Interaction Design.
- To clarify the significance of task analysis for ubiquitous computing
- To get insight on web and mobile interaction.

UNIT I FOUNDATIONS OF HCI 9

Context of Interaction –Ergonomics - Designing Interactive systems – Understanding Users-cognition and cognitive frameworks, User Centred approaches Usability, Universal Usability, Understanding and conceptualizing interaction, Guidelines, Principles and Theories. Importance of User Interface: Definition-Importance of good design-Benefits of good design-Human-centered development and Evaluation-Human Performance models-A Brief history of screen design.

UNIT II INTERACTION STYLES 9

GUI: Popularity of graphics - The concept of direct manipulation - Graphical system - Characteristics - Web user - Interface Popularity - Characteristics and Principles of User Interface. Understanding interaction styles, Direct Navigation and Immersive environments, Fluid navigation, Expressive Human and Command Languages, Communication and Collaboration Advancing the user experience, Timely user Experience, Information search, Data Visualization Design process: Human Interaction with computers - Importance of Human Characteristics - Human Consideration - Human Interaction Speeds and Understanding Business Junctions.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamani College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 639 012.

UNIT III EVALUATION OF INTERACTION 9

Evaluation Techniques- assessing user experience- usability testing – Heuristic evaluation and walkthroughs, analytics predictive models. Cognitive models, Socio-organizational issues and stakeholder requirements, Communication and collaboration models

UNIT IV MODELS AND THEORIES 9

Task analysis, dialog notations and design, Models of the system, Modeling rich interaction, Ubiquitous computing

UNIT V WEB AND MOBILE INTERACTION 9

Hypertext, Multimedia and WWW, Designing for the web Direct Selection, Contextual Tools, Overlays, Inlays and Virtual Pages, Process Flow. Use Transitions-Lookup patterns-Feedback patterns Mobile apps, Mobile navigation, content and control idioms, Multi-touch gestures, Inter-app integration, Mobile web

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the basics of human computer interactions via usability engineering and cognitive modeling.
CO2: Understand the basic design paradigms, complex interaction styles.
CO3. Understand the models and theories for user interaction
CO4: Examine the evaluation of interaction designs and implementations.
CO5: Elaborate the above issues for web and mobile applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Ben Shneiderman, Catherine Plaisant, Maxine Cohen, Steven Jacobs, NiklasElmqvist, “Designing the User Interface: Strategies for Effective Human-Computer Interaction”, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2016.
2. Alan Dix, Janet Finlay, G D Abowd and Russel Beale, "Human Computer Interaction", Pearson Education, Third Edition, 2004.
3. Helen Sharp Jennifer Preece Yvonne Rogers, “Interaction Design: Beyond Human-Computer Interaction”, Wiley, 5th Edition, 2019.
4. Alan Cooper,RobertReimann, David Cronin, Christopher Noessel,“About Face: The Essentials of Interaction Design”, 4th Edition, Wiley, 2014.
5. Donald A. Norman, “Design of Everyday Things”, MIT Press, 2013.
6. Wilbert O Galitz, "The Essential Guide to User Interface Design", Third Edition, Wiley India Pvt., Ltd., 2007.

MP4251 CLOUD COMPUTING TECHNOLOGIES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To gain expertise in Virtualization, Virtual Machines and deploy practical virtualization solution
- To understand the architecture, infrastructure and delivery models of cloud computing.
- To explore the roster of AWS services and illustrate the way to make applications in AWS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012

- To gain knowledge in the working of Windows Azure and Storage services offered by Windows Azure
- To develop the cloud application using various programming model of Hadoop and Aneka

UNIT I VIRTUALIZATION AND VIRTUALIZATION INFRASTRUCTURE 6

Basics of Virtual Machines - Process Virtual Machines – System Virtual Machines –Emulation – Interpretation – Binary Translation - Taxonomy of Virtual Machines. Virtualization –Management Virtualization –– Hardware Maximization – Architectures – Virtualization Management – Storage Virtualization – Network Virtualization- Implementation levels of virtualization – virtualization structure – virtualization of CPU, Memory and I/O devices – virtual clusters and Resource Management – Virtualization for data center automation

UNIT II CLOUD PLATFORM ARCHITECTURE 12

Cloud Computing: Definition, Characteristics - Cloud deployment models: public, private, hybrid, community – Categories of cloud computing: Everything as a service: Infrastructure, platform, software- A Generic Cloud Architecture Design – Layered cloud Architectural Development – Architectural Design Challenges

UNIT III AWS CLOUD PLATFORM - IAAS 9

Amazon Web Services: AWS Infrastructure- AWS API- AWS Management Console - Setting up AWS Storage - Stretching out with Elastic Compute Cloud - Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes- AWS Developer Tools: AWS Code Commit, AWS Code Build, AWS Code Deploy, AWS Code Pipeline, AWS code Star - AWS Management Tools: Cloud Watch, AWS Auto Scaling, AWS control Tower, Cloud Formation, Cloud Trail, AWS License Manager

UNIT IV PAAS CLOUD PLATFORM 9

Windows Azure: Origin of Windows Azure, Features, The Fabric Controller – First Cloud APP in Windows Azure- Service Model and Managing Services: Definition and Configuration, Service runtime API- Windows Azure Developer Portal- Service Management API- Windows Azure Storage Characteristics-Storage Services- REST API- Blops

UNIT V PROGRAMMING MODEL 9

Introduction to Hadoop Framework - Mapreduce, Input splitting, map and reduce functions, specifying input and output parameters, configuring and running a job –Developing Map Reduce Applications - Design of Hadoop file system –Setting up Hadoop Cluster- Aneka: Cloud Application Platform, Thread Programming, Task Programming and Map-Reduce Programming in Aneka

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Employ the concepts of virtualization in the cloud computing
CO2: Identify the architecture, infrastructure and delivery models of cloud computing
CO3: Develop the Cloud Application in AWS platform
CO4: Apply the concepts of Windows Azure to design Cloud Application
CO5: Develop services using various Cloud computing programming models.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Bernard Golden, Amazon Web Service for Dummies, John Wiley & Sons, 2013.
2. Raoul Alongi, AWS: The Most Complete Guide to Amazon Web Service from Beginner to Advanced Level, Amazon Asia- Pacific Holdings Private Limited, 2019.
3. Sriram Krishnan, Programming: Windows Azure, O'Reilly,2010.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012

4. Rajkumar Buyya, Christian Vacchiola, S.Thamarai Selvi, Mastering Cloud Computing , MCGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2013.
5. Danielle Ruest, Nelson Ruest, —Virtualization: A Beginner"s Guidell, McGraw-Hill Osborne Media, 2009.
6. Jim Smith, Ravi Nair , "Virtual Machines: Versatile Platforms for Systems and Processes", Elsevier/Morgan Kaufmann, 2005.
7. John W.Rittinghouse and James F.Ransome, "Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management, and Security", CRC Press, 2010
8. Toby Velte, Anthony Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing, A Practical Approach", McGraw-Hill Osborne Media, 2009.
9. Tom White, "Hadoop: The Definitive Guide", Yahoo Press, 2012.

BD4151 FOUNDATIONS OF DATA SCIENCE L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To apply fundamental algorithms to process data.
- Learn to apply hypotheses and data into actionable predictions.
- Document and transfer the results and effectively communicate the findings using visualization techniques.
- To learn statistical methods and machine learning algorithms required for Data Science.
- To develop the fundamental knowledge and understand concepts to become a data science professional.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DATA SCIENCE 9

Data science process – roles, stages in data science project – working with data from files – working with relational databases – exploring data – managing data – cleaning and sampling for modeling and validation – introduction to NoSQL.

UNIT II MODELING METHODS 9

Choosing and evaluating models – mapping problems to machine learning, evaluating clustering models, validating models – cluster analysis – K-means algorithm, Naïve Bayes – Memorization Methods – Linear and logistic regression – unsupervised methods.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO R 9

Reading and getting data into R – ordered and unordered factors – arrays and matrices – lists and data frames – reading data from files – probability distributions – statistical models in R - manipulating objects – data distribution.

UNIT IV MAP REDUCE 9

Introduction – distributed file system – algorithms using map reduce, Matrix-Vector Multiplication by Map Reduce – Hadoop - Understanding the Map Reduce architecture - Writing Hadoop MapReduce Programs - Loading data into HDFS - Executing the Map phase - Shuffling and sorting - Reducing phase execution.

UNIT V DATA VISUALIZATION 9

Documentation and deployment – producing effective presentations – Introduction to graphical analysis – plot() function – displaying multivariate data – matrix plots – multiple plots in one

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

window - exporting graph using graphics parameters - Case studies.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Obtain, clean/process and transform data.

CO2: Analyze and interpret data using an ethically responsible approach.

CO3: Use appropriate models of analysis, assess the quality of input, derive insight from results, and investigate potential issues.

CO4: Apply computing theory, languages and algorithms, as well as mathematical and statistical models, and the principles of optimization to appropriately formulate and use data analyses.

CO5: Formulate and use appropriate models of data analysis to solve business-related challenges.

REFERENCES:

1. Nina Zumel, John Mount, “Practical Data Science with R”, Manning Publications, 2014.
2. Mark Gardener, “Beginning R - The Statistical Programming Language”, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2012.
3. W. N. Venables, D. M. Smith and the R Core Team, “An Introduction to R”, 2013.
4. Tony Ojeda, Sean Patrick Murphy, Benjamin Bengfort, Abhijit Dasgupta, “Practical Data Science Cookbook”, Packt Publishing Ltd., 2014.
5. Nathan Yau, “Visualize This: The FlowingData Guide to Design, Visualization, and Statistics”, Wiley, 2011.

MP4152 WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS L T P C

3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basic concepts in cellular communication.
- To learn the characteristics of wireless channels.
- To understand the impact of digital modulation techniques in fading.
- To get exposed to diversity techniques in wireless communication.
- To acquire knowledge in multicarrier systems.

UNIT I CELLULAR CONCEPTS 9

Frequency Reuse – Channel Assignment Strategies – Handoff Strategies – Interference and system capacity- Co-Channel Interference- Adjacent Channel Interference – Trunking and Grade of service – Improving coverage & capacity in cellular systems-Cell Splitting- Sectoring- Repeaters for Range Extension-Microcell Zone Concept.

UNIT II THE WIRELESS CHANNEL 9

Overview of wireless systems – Physical modeling for wireless channels – Time and Frequency coherence – Statistical channel models – Capacity of wireless Channel- Capacity of Flat Fading Channel – Channel Side Information at Receiver – Channel Side Information at Transmitter and Receiver –Capacity comparisons – Capacity of Frequency Selective Fading channels.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III PERFORMANCE OF DIGITAL MODULATION OVER WIRELESS CHANNELS **9**

Performance of flat fading and frequency selective fading – Impact on digital modulation techniques –- Outage Probability– Average Probability of Error –– Combined Outage and Average Error Probability – Doppler Spread – Inter symbol Interference.

UNIT IV DIVERSITY TECHNIQUES **9**

Realization of Independent Fading Paths – Receiver Diversity – Selection Combining – Threshold Combing – Maximal-Ratio Combining – Equal - Gain Combining – Capacity with Receiver diversity – Transmitter Diversity – Channel known at Transmitter – Channel unknown at Transmitter – The Alamouti Scheme– Transmit & Receive Diversity-MIMO Systems.

UNIT V MULTICARRIER MODULATION **9**

Data Transmission using Multiple Carriers – Multicarrier Modulation with Overlapping Sub channels – Mitigation of Subcarrier Fading – Discrete Implementation of Multicarrier Modulation – Peak to average Power Ratio- Frequency and Timing offset.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1: Survey on various features of cellular networks
2: Study the nature of cellular networks
3: A comparative study on the performance of different digital modulation techniques
4: Perform a review of various diversity techniques in wireless communication
5: Presentation on design of multicarrier systems for 5G

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Design solutions for cellular communication
CO2: Determine the capacity of wireless channels
CO3: Analyze the performance of the digital modulation techniques in fading channels
CO4: Apply various diversity techniques in wireless communication
CO5: Design multicarrier systems in wireless communication

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Theodore.S. Rappaport, “Wireless Communications: Principles and Practice", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, India, 2010.
2. Andrea Goldsmith, “Wireless Communications”, Cambridge University Press, 2005.
3. David Tse and Pramod Viswanath, “Fundamentals of Wireless Communication”, Wiley Series in Telecommunications, Cambridge University Press, 2005.
4. Saad Z. Asif, “5G Mobile Communications Concepts and Technologies” CRC press – 2019.
5. Keith Q. T. Zhang, “Wireless Communications: Principles, Theory and Methodology” 1st edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2016.
6. Ramjee Prasad, "OFDM for Wireless Communication Systems", Artech House, 2004.
6. Boris Lublinsky, Kevin T. Smith, Alexey Yakubovich, “Professional Hadoop Solutions”,John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2013.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SE4071 **AGILE METHODOLOGIES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamental principles and practices associated with each of the agile development methods
- To apply the principles and practices of agile software development on a project of interest and relevance to the student.
- To provide a good understanding of software design and a set of software technologies and APIs.
- To do a detailed examination and demonstration of Agile development and testing techniques.
- To understand Agile development and testing.

UNIT I AGILE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT 9

Basics and Fundamentals of Agile Process Methods, Values of Agile, Principles of Agile, stakeholders, Challenges . Lean Approach: Waste Management, Kaizen and Kanban, add process and products add value. Roles related to the lifecycle, differences between Agile and traditional plans, differences between Agile plans at different lifecycle phases. Testing plan links between testing, roles and key techniques, principles, understand as a means of assessing the initial status of a project/ How Agile helps to build quality

UNIT II AGILE AND SCRUM PRINCIPLES 9

Agile Manifesto, Twelve Practices of XP, Scrum Practices, Applying Scrum. Need of scrum, working of scrum, advanced Scrum Applications, Scrum and the Organization, scrum values

UNIT III AGILE PRODUCT MANAGEMENT 9

Communication, Planning, Estimation Managing the Agile approach Monitoring progress, Targeting and motivating the team, Managing business involvement, Escalating issue. Quality, Risk, Metrics and Measurements, Managing the Agile approach Monitoring progress, Targeting and motivating the team, Managing business involvement and Escalating issue

UNIT IV AGILE REQUIREMENTS AND AGILE TESTING 9

User Stories, Backlog Management. Agile Architecture: Feature Driven Development. Agile Risk Management: Risk and Quality Assurance, Agile Tools. Agile Testing Techniques, Test-Driven Development, User Acceptance Test

UNIT V AGILE REVIEW AND SCALING AGILE FOR LARGE PROJECTS 9

Agile Metrics and Measurements, The Agile approach to estimating and project variables, Agile Measurement, Agile Control: the 7 control parameters. Agile approach to Risk, The Agile approach to Configuration Management, The Atern Principles, Atern Philosophy, The rationale for using Atern, Refactoring, Continuous integration, Automated Build Tools. Scrum of Scrums, Team collaborations, Scrum, Estimate a Scrum Project, Track Scrum Projects, Communication in Scrum Projects, Best Practices to Manage Scrum.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Analyze existing problems with the team, development process and wider organization
CO2: Apply a thorough understanding of Agile principles and specific practices
CO3: Select the most appropriate way to improve results for a specific circumstance or need
CO4: Judge and craft appropriate adaptations to existing practices or processes depending upon analysis of typical problems
CO5: Evaluate likely successes and formulate plans to manage likely risks or problems

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Robert C. Martin ,Agile Software Development, Principles, Patterns, and Practices Alan Apt Series (2011)
2. Succeeding with Agile : Software Development Using Scrum, Pearson (2010)
3. David J. Anderson and Eli Schragenheim, “Agile Management for Software Engineering: Applying the Theory of Constraints for Business Results, Prentice Hall, 2003.
4. Hazza and Dubinsky, “Agile Software Engineering, Series: Undergraduate Topics in Computer Science, Springer, 2009.
5. Craig Larman, “Agile and Iterative Development: A Managers Guide, Addison-Wesley, 2004.
6. Kevin C. Desouza, “Agile Information Systems: Conceptualization, Construction, and Management, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007.

CP4095 PERFORMANCE ANALYSIS OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the mathematical foundations needed for performance evaluation of computer systems
- To understand the metrics used for performance evaluation
- To understand the analytical modeling of computer systems
- To enable the students to develop new queuing analysis for both simple and complex systems
- To appreciate the use of smart scheduling and introduce the students to analytical techniques for evaluating scheduling policies

UNIT I OVERVIEW OF PERFORMANCE EVALUATION 9

Need for Performance Evaluation in Computer Systems – Overview of Performance Evaluation Methods – Introduction to Queuing – Probability Review – Generating Random Variables for Simulation – Sample Paths, Convergence and Averages – Little‘s Law and other Operational Laws – Modification for Closed Systems.

UNIT II MARKOV CHAINS AND SIMPLE QUEUES 9

Discrete-Time Markov Chains – Ergodicity Theory – Real World Examples – Google, Aloha – Transition to Continuous-Time Markov Chain – M/M/1.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III MULTI-SERVER AND MULTI-QUEUE SYSTEMS 9

Server Farms: M/M/k and M/M/k/k – Capacity Provisioning for Server Farms – Time Reversibility and Burke‘s Theorem – Networks of Queues and Jackson Product Form – Classed and Closed Networks of Queues.

UNIT IV REAL-WORLD WORKLOADS 9

Case Study of Real-world Workloads – Phase-Type Distributions and Matrix-Alalytic Methods – Networks with Time-Sharing Servers – M/G/1 Queue and the Inspection Paradox – Task Assignment Policies for Server Farms.

UNIT V SMART SCHEDULING IN THE M/G/1 9

Performance Metrics – Scheduling Non-Preemptive and Preemptive Non-Size-Based Policies - . Scheduling Non-Preemptive and Preemptive Size-Based Policies – Scheduling - SRPT and Fairness.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to

CO1: Identify the need for performance evaluation and the metrics used for it

CO2: Distinguish between open and closed queuing networks

CO3: Apply Little‘e law and other operational laws to open and closed systems

CO4: Use discrete-time and continuous-time Markov chains to model real world systems

CO5: Develop analytical techniques for evaluating scheduling policies

REFERENCES:

1. K. S. Trivedi, “Probability and Statistics with Reliability, Queueing and Computer Science Applications‖, John Wiley and Sons, 2001.
2. Krishna Kant, “Introduction to Computer System Performance Evaluation‖, McGraw-Hill, 1992.
3. Lieven Eeckhout, “Computer Architecture Performance Evaluation Methods‖, Morgan and Claypool Publishers, 2010.
4. Mor Harchol - Balter, “Performance Modeling and Design of Computer Systems – Queueing Theory in Action‖, Cambridge University Press, 2013.
5. Paul J. Fortier and Howard E. Michel, “Computer Systems Performance Evaluation and Prediction‖, Elsevier, 2003.
6. Raj Jain, “The Art of Computer Systems Performance Analysis: Techniques for Experimental Design, Measurement, Simulation and Modeling‖, Wiley-Interscience, 1991.
7. Raj Jain, Art of Computer Systems Performance Analysis: Techniques For Experimental Design Measurements Simulation and Modeling,2nd edition, wiley, 2015

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CP4001 **ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEM** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To get a comprehensive knowledge of the architecture of distributed systems.
- To understand the deadlock and shared memory issues and their solutions in distributed environments.
- To know the security issues and protection mechanisms for distributed environments.
- To get a knowledge of multiprocessor operating systems and database operating systems.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Architectures of Distributed Systems - System Architecture types - issues in distributed operating systems - communication networks – communication primitives. Theoretical Foundations - inherent limitations of a distributed system – lamport's logical clocks – vector clocks – causal ordering of messages – global state – cuts of a distributed computation – termination detection. Distributed Mutual Exclusion – introduction – the classification of mutual exclusion and associated algorithms – a comparative performance analysis.

UNIT II DISTRIBUTED DEADLOCK DETECTION AND RESOURCE MANAGEMENT **9**

Distributed Deadlock Detection -Introduction - deadlock handling strategies in distributed systems – issues in deadlock detection and resolution – control organizations for distributed deadlock detection – centralized and distributed deadlock detection algorithms –hierarchical deadlock detection algorithms. Agreement protocols – introduction-the system model, a classification of agreement problems, solutions to the Byzantine agreement problem, applications of agreement algorithms. Distributed resource management: introduction-architecture – mechanism for building distributed file systems – design issues – log structured file systems.

UNIT III DISTRIBUTED SHARED MEMORY AND SCHEDULING **9**

Distributed shared memory-Architecture– algorithms for implementing DSM – memory coherence and protocols – design issues. Distributed Scheduling – introduction – issues in load distributing – components of a load distributing algorithm – stability – load distributing algorithms – performance comparison – selecting a suitable load sharing algorithm – requirements for load distributing -task migration and associated issues. Failure Recovery and Fault tolerance: introduction– basic concepts – classification of failures – backward and forward error recovery, backward error recovery- recovery in concurrent systems – consistent set of checkpoints – synchronous and asynchronous checkpointing and recovery – checkpointing for distributed database systems-recovery in replicated distributed databases.

UNIT IV DATA SECURITY **9**

Protection and security -preliminaries, the access matrix model and its implementations.-safety in matrix model- advanced models of protection. Data security – cryptography: Model of cryptography, conventional cryptography- modern cryptography, private key cryptography, data encryption standard- public key cryptography – multiple encryption – authentication in distributed systems.

UNIT-V MULTIPROCESSOR AND DATABASE OPERATING SYSTEM **9**

Multiprocessor operating systems - basic multiprocessor system architectures – interconnection networks for multiprocessor systems – caching – hypercube architecture. Multiprocessor Operating System - structures of multiprocessor operating system, operating system design issues- threads-process synchronization and scheduling. Database Operating systems :Introduction- requirements

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

of a database operating system Concurrency control : theoretical aspects – introduction, database systems – a concurrency control model of database systems- the problem of concurrency control – serializability theory- distributed database systems, concurrency control algorithms – introduction, basic synchronization primitives, lock based algorithms-timestamp based algorithms, optimistic algorithms – concurrency control algorithms: data replication.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After the completion of this course, student will be able to

CO1: Understand and explore the working of Theoretical Foundations of OS.

CO2: Analyze the working principles of Distributed Deadlock Detection and resource management

CO3: Understand the concepts of distributed shared memory and scheduling mechanisms

CO4: Understand and analyze the working of Data security

CO5: Apply the learning into multiprocessor system architectures.

REFERENCES:

1. Mukesh Singhal, Niranjan G.Shivaratri, "Advanced concepts in operating systems: Distributed, Database and multiprocessor operating systems", TMH, 2001
2. Andrew S.Tanenbaum, "Modern operating system", PHI, 2003
3. Pradeep K.Sinha, "Distributed operating system-Concepts and design", PHI, 2003.
4. Andrew S.Tanenbaum, "Distributed operating system", Pearson education, 2003.

MU4251	DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To study fundamental concepts of digital image processing.
- To understand and learn image processing operations and restoration.
- To use the concepts of Feature Extraction
- To study the concepts of Image Compression.
- To expose students to current trends in the field of image segmentation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Examples of fields that use digital image processing, fundamental steps in digital image processing, components of image processing system. Digital Image Fundamentals: A simple image formation model, image sampling and quantization, basic relationships between pixels. Image enhancement in the spatial domain: Basic gray-level transformation, histogram processing, enhancement using arithmetic and logic operators, basic spatial filtering, smoothing, and sharpening spatial filters, combining the spatial enhancement methods.

Suggested Activities:

- Discussion of Mathematical Transforms.
- Numerical problem solving using Fourier Transform.
- Numerical problem solving in Image Enhancement.
- External learning – Image Noise and its types.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Tutorial – Image transforms.
- Assignments on histogram specification, histogram equalization and spatial filters.
- Quizzes on noise modeling.

UNIT II IMAGE RESTORATION 9

A model of the image degradation/restoration process, noise models, restoration in the presence of noise–only spatial filtering, Weiner filtering, constrained least squares filtering, geometric transforms; Introduction to the Fourier transform and the frequency domain, estimating the degradation function. Color Image Processing: Color fundamentals, color models, pseudo color image processing, basics of full–color image processing, color transforms, smoothing and sharpening, color segmentation

Suggested Activities:

- Discussion on Image Artifacts and Blur.
- Discussion of Role of Wavelet Transforms in Filter and Analysis.
- Numerical problem solving in Wavelet Transforms.
- External learning – Image restoration algorithms.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Tutorial – Wavelet transforms.
- Assignment problems on order statistics and multi-resolution expansions.
- Quizzes on wavelet transforms.

UNIT III FEATURE EXTRACTION 9

Detection of discontinuities – Edge linking and Boundary detection- Thresholding- -Edge based segmentation-Region based Segmentation- matching-Advanced optimal border and surface detection- Use of motion in segmentation. Image Morphology – Boundary descriptors- Regional descriptors**.**

Suggested Activities:

- External learning – Feature selection and reduction.
- External learning – Image salient features.
- Assignment on numerical problems in texture computation.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Assignment problems on feature extraction and reduction.
- Quizzes on feature selection and extraction.

UNIT IV IMAGE COMPRESSION 9

Fundamentals, image compression models, error-free compression, lossy predictive coding, image compression standards Morphological Image Processing: Preliminaries, dilation, erosion, open and closing, hit or miss transformation, basic morphological algorithms

Suggested Activities:

- Flipped classroom on different image coding techniques.
- Practical – Demonstration of EXIF format for given camera.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saraswathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- Practical – Implementing effects quantization, color change.
- Case study of Google's WebP image format.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Evaluation of the practical implementations.
- Assignment on image file formats

UNIT V IMAGE SEGMENTATION 9

Detection of discontinuous, edge linking and boundary detection, thresholding, region–based segmentation. Object Recognition: Patterns and patterns classes, recognition based on decision–theoretic methods, matching, optimum statistical classifiers, neural networks, structural methods – matching shape numbers, string matching.

Suggested Activities:

- Flipped classroom on importance of segmentation.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Tutorial – Image segmentation and edge detection.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Apply knowledge of Mathematics for image processing operations
CO2: Apply techniques for image restoration.
CO3: Identify and extract salient features of images.
CO4: Apply the appropriate tools (Contemporary) for image compression and analysis.
CO5: Apply segmentation techniques and do object recognition.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Digital Image Processing, Rafeal C.Gonzalez, Richard E.Woods, Second Edition, Pearson Education/PHI., 2002
2. Digital Image Processing, Sridhar S, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, 2016
3. Introduction to Digital Image Processing with Matlab, Alasdair McAndrew, Thomson Course Technology, .Brooks/Cole 2004
4. Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac, Roger Boyle, "Image Processing, Analysis and Machine Vision", Second Edition, Thompson Learning, 2007.
5. Digital Image Processing using Matlab, Rafeal C.Gonzalez, Richard E.Woods, Steven L. Eddins, Pearson Education.Second Edition, 2017

BD4071 HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING FOR BIG DATA L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the fundamental concepts of High Performance Computing.
- To learn the network & software infrastructure for high performance computing.
- To understand real time analytics using high performance computing.
- To learn the different ways of security perspectives and technologies used in HPC.
- To understand the emerging big data applications.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

The Emerging IT Trends- IOT/IOE-Apache Hadoop for big data analytics-Big data into big insights and actions – Emergence of BDA discipline – strategic implications of big data – BDA Challenges – HPC paradigms – Cluster computing – Grid Computing – Cloud computing – Heterogeneous computing – Mainframes for HPC - Supercomputing for BDA – Appliances for BDA.

UNIT II NETWORK & SOFTWARE INFRASTRUCTURE FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE BDA 9

Design of Network Infrastructure for high performance BDA – Network Virtualization – Software Defined Networking – Network Functions Virtualization – WAN optimization for transfer of big data – started with SANs- storage infrastructure requirements for storing big data – FC SAN – IP SAN – NAS – GFS – Panasas – Luster file system – Introduction to cloud storage.

UNIT III REAL TIME ANALYTICS USING HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING 9

Technologies that support Real time analytics – MOA: Massive online analysis – GPFS: General parallel file system – Client case studies – Key distinctions – Machine data analytics – operational analytics – HPC Architecture models – In Database analytics – In memory analytics

UNIT IV SECURITY AND TECHNOLOGIES **9**

Security, Privacy and Trust for user – generated content: The challenges and solutions – Role of real time big data processing in the IoT – End to End Security Framework for big sensing data streams – Clustering in big data.

UNIT V EMERGING BIG DATA APPLICATIONS **9**

Deep learning Accelerators – Accelerators for clustering applications in machine learning - Accelerators for classification algorithms in machine learning – Accelerators for Big data Genome Sequencing

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to:

CO1: Understand the basics concepts of High Performance computing systems.

CO2: Apply the concepts of network and software infrastructure for high performance computing

CO3: Use real time analytics using high performance computing.

CO4: Apply the security models and big data applications in high performance computing

CO5: Understand the emerging big data applications.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES:

1. Pethuru Raj, Anupama Raman, Dhivya Nagaraj and Siddhartha Duggirala, "High-Performance Big-Data Analytics: Computing Systems and Approaches", Springer, 1st Edition, 2015.
2. "Big Data Management and Processing", Kuan-Ching Li , Hai Jiang, Albert Y. Zomaya, CRC Press,1st Edition,2017.
3. "High Performance Computing for Big Data: Methodologies and Applications", Chao wang ,CRC Press,1st Edition,2018
4. "High-Performance Data Mining And Big Data Analytics" , Khosrow Hassibi, Create Space Independent Publishing Platform,!st Edition,2014
5. "High performance computing: Modern systems and practices", Thomas Sterling, Matthew Anderson, Morgan Kaufmann publishers,1st Edition,2017

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

WEB REFERENCES:

1. *https://www.hpcwire.com/*

ONLINE RESOURCES:

1. *http://hpc.fs.uni-lj.si/sites/default/files/HPC_for_dummies.pdf*
2. *https://www.nics.tennessee.edu/computing-resources/what-is-hpc*

CP4093 INFORMATION RETRIEVAL TECHNIQUES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of information retrieval with pertinence to modeling, query operations and indexing
- To get an understanding of machine learning techniques for text classification and clustering.
- To understand the various applications of information retrieval giving emphasis to multimedia IR, web search
- To get an understanding of machine learning techniques for text classification and clustering.
- To understand the concepts of digital libraries

UNIT I INTRODUCTION: MOTIVATION 9

Basic Concepts – Practical Issues - Retrieval Process – Architecture - Boolean Retrieval –Retrieval Evaluation – Open-Source IR Systems–History of Web Search – Web Characteristics–The impact of the web on IR ––IR Versus Web Search–Components of a Search engine.

UNIT II MODELING 9

Taxonomy and Characterization of IR Models – Boolean Model – Vector Model - Term Weighting – Scoring and Ranking –Language Models – Set Theoretic Models - Probabilistic Models – Algebraic Models – Structured Text Retrieval Models – Models for Browsing

UNIT III INDEXING 9

Static and Dynamic Inverted Indices – Index Construction and Index Compression. Searching - Sequential Searching and Pattern Matching. Query Operations -Query Languages – Query Processing - Relevance Feedback and Query Expansion - Automatic Local and Global Analysis – Measuring Effectiveness and Efficiency

UNIT IV EVALUATION AND PARALLEL INFORMATION RETRIEVAL 9

Traditional Effectiveness Measures – Statistics in Evaluation – Minimizing Adjudication Effect – Nontraditional Effectiveness Measures – Measuring Efficiency – Efficiency Criteria –Queueing Theory – Query Scheduling – Parallel Information Retrieval – Parallel Query Processing – MapReduce

UNIT V SEARCHING THE WEB 9

Searching the Web –Structure of the Web –IR and web search – Static and Dynamic Ranking – Web Crawling and Indexing – Link Analysis - XML Retrieval Multimedia IR: Models and Languages – Indexing and Searching Parallel and Distributed IR – Digital Libraries.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Build an Information Retrieval system using the available tools.
CO2: Identify and design the various components of an Information Retrieval system.
CO3: Categorize the different types of IR Models.
CO4: Apply machine learning techniques to text classification and clustering which is used for efficient Information Retrieval.
CO5: Design an efficient search engine and analyze the Web content structure.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Christopher D. Manning, Prabhakar Raghavan, Hinrich Schutze, "Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, First South Asian Edition, 2008.
2. Stefan Buttcher, Implementing and Evaluating Search Engines, The MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts London, England, 2016.
3. Ricardo Baeza – Yates, Berthier Ribeiro – Neto, "Modern Information Retrieval: The concepts and Technology behind Search (ACM Press Books), Second Edition, 2011.
4. Stefan Buttcher, Charles L. A. Clarke, Gordon V. Cormack, "Information Retrieval

CP4096	SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Be exposed to the software quality factors, Quality Assurance (SQA) architecture and SQA components.
- Understand the integration of SQA components into the project life cycle.
- Be familiar with the software quality infrastructure.
- Be exposed to the management components of software quality.
- Be familiar with the Quality standards, certifications and assessments

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SOFTWARE QUALITY & ARCHITECTURE 9

Need for Software quality – Software quality assurance (SQA) – Software quality factors- McCall's quality model – SQA system components – Pre project quality components – Development and quality plans.

UNIT II SQA COMPONENTS AND PROJECT LIFE CYCLE 9

Integrating quality activities in the project life cycle – Reviews – Software Testing – Quality of software maintenance components – Quality assurance for external participants contribution – CASE tools for software quality Management.

UNIT III SOFTWARE QUALITY INFRASTRUCTURE 9

Procedures and work instructions – Supporting quality devices - Staff training and certification - Corrective and preventive actions – Configuration management – Software change control – Configuration management audit -Documentation control.

UNIT IV SOFTWARE QUALITY MANAGEMENT & METRICS 9

Project process control – Software quality metrics – Cost of software quality – Classical quality cost

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012

model – Extended model – Application and Problems in application of Cost model

UNIT V STANDARDS, CERTIFICATIONS & ASSESSMENTS 9

Quality management standards – ISO 9001 and ISO 9000-3 –Capability Maturity Models – CMM and CMMI assessment methodologies - Bootstrap methodology – SPICE Project – SQA project process standards – Organization of Quality Assurance – Role of management in SQA – SQA units and other actors in SQA systems.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Utilize the concepts of SQA in software development life cycle
CO2: Demonstrate their capability to adopt quality standards.
CO3: Assess the quality of software products.
CO4: Apply the concepts in preparing the quality plan & documents.
CO5: Ensure whether the product meets company's quality standards and client's expectations and demands

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Daniel Galin, “Software Quality Assurance”, Pearson Publication, 2009.
2. Alan C. Gillies, “Software Quality: Theory and Management”, International Thomson Computer Press, 2011.
3. Kshirasagar Naim and Priyadarshi Tripathy,” Software Testing and Quality Assurance Theory and Practice”, John Wiley & Sons Inc., 2008
4. Mordechai Ben-Menachem “Software Quality: Producing Practical Consistent Software”, International Thompson Computer Press, 2014

CP4091 AUTONOMOUS SYSTEMS

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge on the functional architecture of autonomous vehicles
- To impart knowledge on Localization and mapping fundamentals
- To impart knowledge on process end effectors and robotic controls
- To learn Robot cell design, Robot Transformation and Sensors
- To learn Micro/Nano Robotic Systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND FUNCTIONAL ARCHITECTURE 9

Functional architecture - Major functions in an autonomous vehicle system, Motion Modeling - Coordinate frames and transforms, point mass model, Vehicle modeling (kinematic and dynamic bicycle model - two-track models), Sensor Modeling - encoders, inertial sensors, GPS.

UNIT II PERCEPTION FOR AUTONOMOUS SYSTEMS 9

SLAM - Localization and mapping fundamentals, LIDAR and visual SLAM, Navigation – Global path planning, Local path planning, Vehicle control - Control structures, PID control, Linear quadratic regulator, Sample controllers.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III ROBOTICS INTRODUCTION, END EFFECTORS AND CONTROL 9

Robot anatomy-Definition, law of robotics, Simple problems Specifications of Robot-Speed of Robot-Robot joints and links-Robot classifications-Architecture of robotic systems, Mechanical grippers-Slider crank mechanism, Screw type, Rotary actuators, cam type-Magnetic grippers-Vacuum grippers-Air operated grippers-Gripper force analysis-Gripper design-Simple problems-Robot controls-Point to point control, Continuous path control, Intelligent robotControl system for robot joint-Control actions-Feedback devices-Encoder, Resolver, LVDTMotion Interpolations-Adaptive control.

UNIT IV ROBOT TRANSFORMATIONS, SENSORS AND ROBOT CELL DESIGN 9

Robot kinematics-Types- 2D, 3D Transformation-Scaling, Rotation, Translation- Homogeneous coordinates, multiple transformation-Simple problems. Sensors in robot – Touch sensors-Tactile, Robot work cell design and control-Sequence control, Operator interface, Safety monitoring devices in Robot-Mobile robot working principle, actuation using MATLAB, NXT Software.

UNIT V MICRO/NANO ROBOTICS SYSTEM 9

Micro/Nano robotics system overview-Scaling effect-Top down and bottom up approach Actuators of Micro/Nano robotics system-Nano robot communication techniques-Fabrication of micro/nano grippers-Wall climbing micro robot working principles-Biomimetic robot-Swarm robot-Nano robot in targeted drug delivery system.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand architecture and modeling of autonomous systems.
CO2: Employ localization mapping techniques for autonomous systems
CO3: Design solutions for autonomous systems control.
CO4: Analyze Robot Transformations, Sensors and Cell Design
CO5: Explain the working principles of Micro/Nano Robotic system

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. S.R. Deb, Robotics Technology and flexible automation, Tata McGraw-Hill Education.,2009
2. Mikell P Groover & Nicholas G Odrey, Mitchel Weiss, Roger N Nagel, Ashish Dutta, Industrial Robotics, Technology programming and Applications, McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. Karsten Berns, Ewald Puttkamer, Springer, Autonomous Land Vehicles: Steps towards Service Robots, 2009
4. Sebastian Thrun, Wolfram Burgard, Dieter Fox., Probabilistic robotics. MIT Press, 2005
5. Steven M. LaValle., Planning algorithms, Cambridge University Press, 2006
6. Daniel Watzenig and Martin Horn (Eds.), Automated Driving: Safer and More Efficient Future Driving, Springer, 2017
7. Markus Maurer, Autonomous driving: technical, legal and social aspects. Springer, 2016
8. Jha, Theory, Design and Applications of Unmanned Aerial Vehicles, CRC Press, 2016

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CP4097 **WEB ANALYTICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the Web analytics platform, and their evolution.
- To learn about the various Data Streams Data.
- To learn about the benefits of surveys and capturing of data
- To understand Common metrics of web as well as KPI related concepts.
- To learn about the various Web analytics versions.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Definition, Process, Key terms: Site references, Keywords and Key phrases; building block terms: Visit characterization terms, Content characterization terms, Conversion metrics; Categories: Offsite web, on site web; Web analytics platform, Web analytics evolution, Need for web analytics, Advantages, Limitations.

UNIT II DATA COLLECTION 9

Click stream Data: Web logs, Web Beacons, JavaScript tags, Packet Sniffing; Outcomes Data: E-commerce, Lead generation, Brand/Advocacy and Support; Research data: Mindset, Organizational structure, Timing; Competitive Data: Panel-Based measurement, ISP-based measurement, Search Engine data.

UNIT III QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS 9

Heuristic evaluations: Conducting a heuristic evaluation, Benefits of heuristic evaluations; Site Visits: Conducting a site visit, Benefits of site visits; Surveys: Website surveys, Post-visit surveys, creating and running a survey, Benefits of surveys. Capturing data: Web logs or JavaScript's tags, Separate data serving and data capture, Type and size of data, Innovation, Integration, Selecting optimal web analytic tool, Understanding click stream data quality, Identifying unique page definition, Using cookies, Link coding issues.

UNIT IV WEB METRICS 9

Common metrics: Hits, Page views, Visits, Unique visitors, Unique page views, Bounce, Bounce rate, Page/visit, Average time on site, New visits; Optimization (e-commerce, non e-commerce sites): Improving bounce rates, Optimizing adwords campaigns; Real time report, Audience report, Traffic source report, Custom campaigns, Content report, Google analytics, Introduction to KPI, characteristics, Need for KPI, Perspective of KPI, Uses of KPI. Relevant Technologies: Internet & TCP/IP, Client / Server Computing, HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol), Server Log Files & Cookies, Web Bugs.

UNIT V WEB ANALYTICS 2.0 9

Web analytics 1.0, Limitations of web analytics 1.0, Introduction to analytic 2.0, Competitive intelligence analysis : CI data sources, Toolbar data, Panel data ,ISP data, Search engine data, Hybrid data, Website traffic analysis: Comparing long term traffic trends, Analyzing competitive site overlap and opportunities. Google Analytics: Brief introduction and working, Adwords, Benchmarking, Categories of traffic: Organic traffic, Paid traffic; Google website optimizer, Implementation technology, Limitations, Performance concerns, Privacy issues**.**

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

COURSE OUTCOMES

Upon completion of this course, the students should be able to:

CO1: Understand the Web analytics platform, and their evolution.

CO2: Use the various Data Streams Data.

CO3: Know how the survey of capturing of data will benefit.

CO4: Understand Common metrics of web as well as KPI related concepts.

CO5: Apply various Web analytics versions in existence.

REFERENCES:

1. Clifton B., Advanced Web Metrics with Google Analytics, Wiley Publishing, Inc.2nd ed, 2012.
2. Kaushik A., Web Analytics 2.0, The Art of Online Accountability and Science of Customer Centricity, Wiley Publishing, Inc. 1st ed, 2010.
3. Sterne J., Web Metrics: Proven methods for measuring web site success, John Wiley and Sons, 2002

MP4091 **COGNITIVE COMPUTING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize Use the Innovation Canvas to justify potentially successful products.
- To learn various ways in which to develop a product idea.
- To understand about how Big Data can play vital role in Cognitive Computing
- To know about the business applications of Cognitive Computing
- To get into all applications of Cognitive Computing

UNIT I FOUNDATION OF COGNITIVE COMPUTING 9

Foundation of Cognitive Computing: cognitive computing as a new generation, the uses of cognitive systems, system cognitive, gaining insights from data, Artificial Intelligence as the foundation of cognitive computing, understanding cognition Design Principles for Cognitive Systems: Components of a cognitive system, building the corpus, bringing data into cognitive system, machine learning, hypotheses generation and scoring, presentation, and visualization services

UNIT II NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING IN COGNITIVE SYSTEMS 9

Natural Language Processing in support of a Cognitive System: Role of NLP in a cognitive system, semantic web, Applying Natural language technologies to Business problems Representing knowledge in Taxonomies and Ontologies: Representing knowledge, Defining Taxonomies and Ontologies, knowledge representation, models for knowledge representation, implementation considerations

UNIT III BIG DATA AND COGNITIVE COMPUTING 9

Relationship between Big Data and Cognitive Computing: Dealing with human-generated data, defining big data, architectural foundation, analytical data warehouses, Hadoop, data in motion and streaming data, integration of big data with traditional data Applying Advanced Analytics to cognitive computing: Advanced analytics is on a path to cognitive computing, Key capabilities in advanced analytics, using advanced analytics to create value, Impact of open source tools on advanced analytics

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV BUSINESS IMPLICATIONS OF COGNITIVE COMPUTING 9

Preparing for change ,advantages of new disruptive models , knowledge meaning to business, difference with a cognitive systems approach , meshing data together differently, using business knowledge to plan for the future , answering business questions in new ways , building business specific solutions , making cognitive computing a reality , cognitive application changing the market The process of building a cognitive application: Emerging cognitive platform, defining the objective, defining the domain, understanding the intended users and their attributes, questions and exploring insights, training and testing

UNIT V APPLICATION OF COGNITIVE COMPUTING 9

Building a cognitive health care application: Foundations of cognitive computing for healthcare, constituents in healthcare ecosystem, learning from patterns in healthcare Data, Building on a foundation of big data analytics, cognitive applications across the health care eco system, starting with a cognitive application for healthcare, using cognitive applications to improve health and wellness, using a cognitive application to enhance the electronic medical record Using cognitive application to improve clinical teaching

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Explain applications in Cognitive Computing.
CO2: Describe Natural language processor role in Cognitive computing.
CO3: Explain future directions of Cognitive Computing
CO4: Evaluate the process of taking a product to market
CO5: Comprehend the applications involved in this domain.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Judith H Hurwitz, Marcia Kaufman, Adrian Bowles, “Cognitive computing and Big Data Analytics”, Wiley, 2015
2. Robert A. Wilson, Frank C. Keil, “The MIT Encyclopedia of the Cognitive Sciences”, The MIT Press, 1999.
3. Noah D. Goodman, Joshua B. Tenenbaum, The ProbMods Contributors, “Probabilistic Models of Cognition”, Second Edition, 2016, https://probmods.org/.

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

AP4093 QUANTUM COMPUTING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the building blocks of Quantum computers and highlight the paradigm change between conventional computing and quantum computing
- To understand the Quantum state transformations and the algorithms
- To understand entangled quantum subsystems and properties of entangled states
- To explore the applications of quantum computing

UNIT I QUANTUM BUILDING BLOCKS 9

The Quantum Mechanics of Photon Polarization, Single-Qubit Quantum Systems, Quantum State Spaces, Entangled States, Multiple-Qubit Systems, Measurement of Multiple-Qubit States, EPR Paradox and Bell’s Theorem, Bloch sphere

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichinapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II QUANTUM STATE TRANSFORMATIONS 9

Unitary Transformations, Quantum Gates, Unitary Transformations as Quantum Circuits, Reversible Classical Computations to Quantum Computations, Language for Quantum Implementations.

UNIT III QUANTUM ALGORITHMS 9

Computing with Superpositions, Quantum Subroutines, Quantum Fourier Transformations, Shor's Algorithm and Generalizations, Grover's Algorithm and Generalizations

UNIT IV ENTANGLED SUBSYSTEMS AND ROBUST QUANTUM COMPUTATION 9

Quantum Subsystems, Properties of Entangled States, Quantum Error Correction, Graph states and codes, CSS Codes, Stabilizer Codes, Fault Tolerance and Robust Quantum Computing

UNIT V QUANTUM INFORMATION PROCESSING 9

Limitations of Quantum Computing, Alternatives to the Circuit Model of Quantum Computation, Quantum Protocols, Building Quantum, Computers, Simulating Quantum Systems, Bell states. Quantum teleportation. Quantum Cryptography, no cloning theorem

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

CO1: Understand the basic principles of quantum computing.

CO2: Gain knowledge of the fundamental differences between conventional computing and quantum computing.

CO3: Understand several basic quantum computing algorithms.

CO4: Understand the classes of problems that can be expected to be solved well by quantum computers.

CO5: Simulate and analyze the characteristics of Quantum Computing Systems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. John Gribbin, Computing with Quantum Cats: From Colossus to Qubits, 2021
2. William (Chuck) Easttom, Quantum Computing Fundamentals, 2021
3. Parag Lala, Quantum Computing, 2019
4. Eleanor Rieffel and Wolfgang Polak, QUANTUM COMPUTING A Gentle Introduction, 2011
5. Nielsen M. A., Quantum Computation and Quantum Information, Cambridge University Press.2002
6. Benenti G., Casati G. and Strini G., Principles of Quantum Computation and Information, Vol. I: Basic Concepts, Vol II: Basic Tools and Special Topics, World Scientific. 2004
7. Pittenger A. O., An Introduction to Quantum Computing Algorithms 2000

BD4251	BIG DATA MINING AND ANALYTICS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the computational approaches to Modeling, Feature Extraction
- To understand the need and application of Map Reduce
- To understand the various search algorithms applicable to Big Data
- To analyze and interpret streaming data

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamthan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 639 012.

- To learn how to handle large data sets in main memory and learn the various clustering techniques applicable to Big Data

UNIT I DATA MINING AND LARGE SCALE FILES 9

Introduction to Statistical modeling – Machine Learning – Computational approaches to modeling – Summarization – Feature Extraction – Statistical Limits on Data Mining - Distributed File Systems – Map-reduce – Algorithms using Map Reduce – Efficiency of Cluster Computing Techniques.

UNIT II SIMILAR ITEMS 9

Nearest Neighbor Search – Shingling of Documents – Similarity preserving summaries – Locality sensitive hashing for documents – Distance Measures – Theory of Locality Sensitive Functions – LSH Families – Methods for High Degree of Similarities.

UNIT III MINING DATA STREAMS 9

Stream Data Model – Sampling Data in the Stream – Filtering Streams – Counting Distance Elements in a Stream – Estimating Moments – Counting Ones in Window – Decaying Windows.

UNIT IV LINK ANALYSIS AND FREQUENT ITEMSETS 9

Page Rank –Efficient Computation - Topic Sensitive Page Rank – Link Spam – Market Basket Model – A-priori algorithm – Handling Larger Datasets in Main Memory – Limited Pass Algorithm – Counting Frequent Item sets.

UNIT V CLUSTERING 9

Introduction to Clustering Techniques – Hierarchical Clustering –Algorithms – K-Means – CURE – Clustering in Non -– Euclidean Spaces – Streams and Parallelism – Case Study: Advertising on the Web – Recommendation Systems.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Design algorithms by employing Map Reduce technique for solving Big Data problems.
CO2: Design algorithms for Big Data by deciding on the apt Features set .
CO3: Design algorithms for handling petabytes of datasets
CO4: Design algorithms and propose solutions for Big Data by optimizing main memory consumption
CO5: Design solutions for problems in Big Data by suggesting appropriate clustering techniques.

REFERENCES:

1. Jure Leskovec, AnandRajaraman, Jeffrey David Ullman, “Mining of Massive Datasets”, Cambridge University Press, 3rd Edition, 2020.
2. Jiawei Han, MichelineKamber, Jian Pei, “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Morgan Kaufman Publications, Third Edition, 2012.
3. Ian H.Witten, Eibe Frank “Data Mining – Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques”, Morgan Kaufman Publications, Third Edition, 2011.
4. David Hand, HeikkiMannila and Padhraic Smyth, “Principles of Data Mining”, MIT PRESS, 2001

WEB REFERENCES:

1. *https://swayam.gov.in/nd2_arp19_ap60/preview*
2. *https://nptel.ac.in/content/storage2/nptel_data3/html/mhrd/ict/text/106104189/lec1.pdf*

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ONLINE RESOURCES:

1. *https://examupdates.in/big-data-analytics/*
2. *https://www.tutorialspoint.com/big_data_analytics/index.htm*
3. *https://www.tutorialspoint.com/data_mining/index.htm*

CP4094	MOBILE AND PERVASIVE COMPUTING	L T P C 3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of Mobile Computing and Personal Computing
- To learn the role of cellular networks in Mobile and Pervasive Computing
- To expose to the concept of sensor and mesh networks
- To expose to the context aware and wearable computing
- To learn to develop applications in mobile and pervasive computing environment

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Differences between Mobile Communication and Mobile Computing – Contexts and Names – Functions – Applications and Services – New Applications – Making Legacy Applications Mobile Enabled – Design Considerations – Integration of Wireless and Wired Networks – Standards Bodies – Pervasive Computing – Basics and Vision – Principles of Pervasive Computing – Categories of Pervasive Devices

UNIT II 3G AND 4G CELLULAR NETWORKS 9

Migration to 3G Networks – IMT 2000 and UMTS – UMTS Architecture – User Equipment – Radio Network Subsystem – UTRAN – Node B – RNC functions – USIM – Protocol Stack – CS and PS Domains – IMS Architecture – Handover – 3.5G and 3.9G a brief discussion – 4G LAN and Cellular Networks – LTE – Control Plane – NAS and RRC – User Plane – PDCP, RLC and MAC – WiMax IEEE 802.16d/e – WiMax Internetworking with 3GPP

UNIT III SENSOR AND MESH NETWORKS 9

Sensor Networks – Role in Pervasive Computing – In Network Processing and Data Dissemination – Sensor Databases – Data Management in Wireless Mobile Environments – Wireless Mesh Networks – Architecture – Mesh Routers – Mesh Clients – Routing – Cross Layer Approach – Security Aspects of Various Layers in WMN – Applications of Sensor and Mesh networks

UNIT IV CONTEXT AWARE COMPUTING & WEARABLE COMPUTING 9

Adaptability – Mechanisms for Adaptation - Functionality and Data – Transcoding – Location Aware Computing – Location Representation – Localization Techniques – Triangulation and Scene Analysis – Delaunay Triangulation and Voronoi graphs – Types of Context – Role of Mobile Middleware – Adaptation and Agents – Service Discovery Middleware Health BAN- Medical and Technological Requirements-Wearable Sensors-Intra-BAN communications

UNIT V APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT 9

Three tier architecture - Model View Controller Architecture - Memory Management – Information Access Devices – PDAs and Smart Phones – Smart Cards and Embedded Controls – J2ME – Programming for CLDC – GUI in MIDP – Application Development ON Android and iPhone

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Design a basic architecture for a pervasive computing environment
CO2: Design and allocate the resources on the 3G-4G wireless networks
CO3: Analyze the role of sensors in Wireless networks
CO4: Work out the routing in mesh network
CO5: Deploy the location and context information for application development
CO6: Develop mobile computing applications based on the paradigm of context aware computing and wearable computing

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Asoke K Talukder, Hasan Ahmed, Roopa R Yavagal, "Mobile Computing: Technology, Applications and Service Creation", 2nd ed, Tata McGraw Hill, 2017.
2. Reto Meier, "Professional Android 2 Application Development", Wrox Wiley,2010.
3. Pei Zheng and Lionel M Li, 'Smart Phone & Next Generation Mobile Computing', Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2006.
4. Frank Adelstein, 'Fundamentals of Mobile and Pervasive Computing', TMH, 2005
5. Jochen Burthardt et al, 'Pervasive Computing: Technology and Architecture of Mobile Internet Applications', Pearson Education, 2003
6. Feng Zhao and Leonidas Guibas, 'Wireless Sensor Networks', Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2004
7. Uwe Hansmaan et al, 'Principles of Mobile Computing', Springer, 2nd edition,2006
8. Reto Meier, "Professional Android 2 Application Development", Wrox Wiley,2010.
9. Mohammad s. Obaidat et al, "Pervasive Computing and Networking" ,John wiley, 2011
10. Stefan Poslad, "Ubiquitous Computing: Smart Devices, Environments and Interactions", Wiley, 2009
11. Frank Adelstein Sandeep K. S. Gupta Golden G. Richard III Loren Schwiebert "Fundamentals of Mobile and Pervasive Computing, ", McGraw-Hill, 2005

MP4094 WEB SERVICES AND API DESIGN L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basics of Web service.
- To become familiar with the Web Services building blocks
- To learn to work with RESTful web services.
- To implement the RESTful web services.
- To understand resource oriented Architecture.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO WEB SERVICE 9

Overview – Web service-Architecture – Service-Oriented Architecture (SOA), Architecting Web Services: Web Services Technology Stack, Logical Architectural View, Deployment Architectural View, and Process Architectural View.

UNIT II WEB SERVICE BUILDING BLOCKS 9

Introduction to SOAP: SOAP Syntax- Sending SOAP Messages - SOAP Implementations - Introduction to WSDL: WSDL Syntax - SOAP Binding - WSDL Implementations - Introduction to UDDI: The UDDI API - Implementations - The Future of UDDI

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT III RESTFUL WEB SERVICES 9

Programmable Web - HTTP: Documents in Envelopes - Method Information - Scoping Information - The Competing Architectures - Technologies on the Programmable Web -Leftover Terminology - Writing Web Service Clients: The Sample Application - Making the Request: HTTP Libraries - Processing the Response: XML Parsers - JSON Parsers: Handling Serialized Data - Clients Made Easy with WADL.

UNIT IV IMPLEMENTATION OF RESTFUL WEB SERVICES 9

Introducing the Simple Storage Service - Object-Oriented Design of S3 - Resources - HTTP Response Codes Resource- URIs - Addressability - Statelessness - Representations - Links and Connectedness - The Uniform Interface – Spring Web Services – Spring MVC Components - Spring Web Flow - A Service Implementation using Spring Data REST.

UNIT V RESOURCE ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE 9

Resource- URIs - Addressability - Statelessness - Representations - Links and Connectedness - The Uniform Interface- Designing Read-Only Resource-Oriented Services : Resource Design - Turning Requirements Into Read-Only Resources - Figure Out the Data Set- Split the Data Set into Resources- Name the Resources - Design Representation- Link the Resources to Each Other- The HTTP Response

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Explain how to write XML documents.
CO2: Apply the web service building blocks such as SOAP, WSDL and UDDI
CO3: Describe the RESTful web services.
CO4: Implement the RESTful web service with Spring Boot MVC
CO5: Discuss Resource-oriented Architecture.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Leonard Richardson and Sam Ruby, RESTful Web Services, O'Reilly Media, 2007
2. McGovern, et al., "Java Web Services Architecture", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers,2005.
3. Lindsay Bassett, Introduction to JavaScript Object Notation, O'Reilly Media, 2015
4. Craig Walls, "Spring in Action, Fifth Edition", Manning Publications, 2018
5. Raja CSP Raman, Ludovic Dewailly, "Building A RESTful Web Service with Spring 5", Packt Publishing, 2018.
6. Bogunuva Mohanram Balachandar, "Restful Java Web Services, Third Edition: A pragmatic guide to designing and building RESTful APIs using Java", Ingram short title, 3rd Edition, 2017.
7. Mario-Leander Reimer, "Building RESTful Web Services with Java EE 8: Create modern RESTful web services with the Java EE 8 API", Packt publishing, 2018.

CP4092 DATA VISUALIZATION TECHNIQUES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To develop skills to both design and critique visualizations.
- To introduce visual perception and core skills for visual analysis.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- To understand technological advancements of data visualization
- To understand various data visualization techniques
- To understand the methodologies used to visualize large data sets

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND DATA FOUNDATION 9

Basics - Relationship between Visualization and Other Fields -The Visualization Process - Pseudo code Conventions - The Scatter plot. Data Foundation - Types of Data - Structure within and between Records - Data Preprocessing - Data Sets

UNIT II FOUNDATIONS FOR VISUALIZATION 9

Visualization stages - Semiology of Graphical Symbols - The Eight Visual Variables – Historical Perspective - Taxonomies - Experimental Semiotics based on Perception Gibson‘s Affordance theory – A Model of Perceptual Processing.

UNIT III VISUALIZATION TECHNIQUES 9

Spatial Data: One-Dimensional Data - Two-Dimensional Data – Three Dimensional Data - Dynamic Data - Combining Techniques. Geospatial Data : Visualizing Spatial Data - Visualization of Point Data -Visualization of Line Data - Visualization of Area Data – Other Issues in Geospatial Data Visualization Multivariate Data : Point-Based Techniques - LineBased Techniques - Region-Based Techniques - Combinations of Techniques – Trees Displaying Hierarchical Structures – Graphics and Networks- Displaying Arbitrary Graphs/Networks.

UNIT IV INTERACTION CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES 9

Text and Document Visualization: Introduction - Levels of Text Representations - The Vector Space Model - Single Document Visualizations -Document Collection Visualizations – Extended Text Visualizations Interaction Concepts: Interaction Operators - Interaction Operands and Spaces - A Unified Framework. Interaction Techniques: Screen Space - Object-Space –Data Space - Attribute Space- Data Structure Space - Visualization Structure – Animating Transformations - Interaction Control.

UNIT V RESEARCH DIRECTIONS IN VISUALIZATIONS 9

Steps in designing Visualizations – Problems in designing effective Visualizations- Issues of Data. Issues of Cognition, Perception, and Reasoning. Issues of System Design Evaluation , Hardware and Applications

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Visualize the objects in different dimensions.

CO2: Design and process the data for Visualization.

CO3: Apply the visualization techniques in physical sciences, computer science, applied mathematics and medical sciences.

CO4: Apply the virtualization techniques for research projects.

CO5: Identify appropriate data visualization techniques given particular requirements imposed by the data.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Matthew Ward, Georges Grinstein and Daniel Keim, “Interactive Data Visualization Foundations, Techniques, Applications”, 2010.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saraswathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 639 012.

2. Colin Ware, “Information Visualization Perception for Design”, 4th edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2021.
3. Robert Spence “Information visualization – Design for interaction”, Pearson Education, 2nd Edition, 2007.
4. Alexandru C. Telea, “Data Visualization: Principles and Practice,” A. K. Peters Ltd, 2008.

IF4091 COMPILER OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the optimization techniques used in compiler design.
- To be aware of the various computer architectures that support parallelism.
- To become familiar with the theoretical background needed for code optimization.
- To understand the techniques used for identifying parallelism in a sequential program.
- To learn the various optimization algorithms.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Language Processors - The Structure of a Compiler – The Evolution of Programming Languages- The Science of Building a Compiler – Applications of Compiler Technology Programming Language Basics - The Lexical Analyzer Generator -Parser Generator - Overview of Basic Blocks and Flow Graphs - Optimization of Basic Blocks - Principle Sources of Optimization.

UNIT II INSTRUCTION-LEVEL PARALLELISM 9

Processor Architectures – Code-Scheduling Constraints – Basic-Block Scheduling –Global Code Scheduling – Advanced code motion techniques – Interaction with Dynamic Schedulers- Software Pipelining.

UNIT III OPTIMISING FOR PARALLELISM AND LOCALITY-THEORY 9

Basic Concepts – Matrix-Multiply: An Example - Iteration Spaces - Affine Array Indexes – Data Reuse- Array data dependence Analysis.

UNIT IV OPTIMISING FOR PARALLELISM AND LOCALITY – APPLICATION 9

Finding Synchronisation - Free Parallelism – Synchronisation Between Parallel Loops – Pipelining – Locality Optimizations – Other Uses of Affine Transforms.

UNIT V INTERPROCEDURAL ANALYSIS 9

Basic Concepts – Need for Interprocedural Analysis – A Logical Representation of Data Flow – A Simple Pointer-Analysis Algorithm – Context Insensitive Interprocedural Analysis - Context-Sensitive Pointer-Analysis - Datalog Implementation by Binary Decision Diagrams.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Design and implement techniques used for optimization by a compiler.
CO2: Modify the existing architecture that supports parallelism.
CO3: Modify the existing data structures of an open source optimising compiler.
CO4: Design and implement new data structures and algorithms for code

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

optimization.

CO5: Critically analyse different data structures and algorithms used in the building of an optimising compiler.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Alfred V. Aho, Monica S.Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D.Ullman, “Compilers:Principles, Techniques and Tools”, Second Edition, Pearson Education,2008.
2. Randy Allen, Ken Kennedy, “Optimizing Compilers for Modern Architectures: A Dependence-based Approach”, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2002.
3. Steven S. Muchnick, “Advanced Compiler Design and Implementation”,Morgan Kaufmann Publishers - Elsevier Science, India, 2007
4. John Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani, Jeffrey Ullman, “Introduction To Automata Theory Languages, and Computation”, Third Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
5. Torbengidius Mogensen, “Basics of Compiler Design”, Springer, 2011.
6. Charles N, Ron K Cytron, Richard J LeBlanc Jr., “Crafting a Compiler”, Pearson Education, 2010.

CP4002 FORMAL MODELS OF SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the goals, complexity of software systems, the role of Specification activities and qualities to control complexity.
- To understand the fundamentals of abstraction and formal systems
- To learn fundamentals of logic reasoning- Propositional Logic, temporal logic and apply to models systems
- To understand formal specification models based on set theory, calculus and algebra and apply to a case study
- To learn Z, Object Z and B Specification languages with case studies.

UNIT I SPECIFICATION FUNDAMENTALS 9

Role of Specification- Software Complexity - Size, Structural, Environmental, Application, domain, Communication Complexity, How to Control Complexity. Software specification, Specification Activities-Integrating Formal Methods into the Software Lifecycle. Specification Qualities- Process Quality Attributes of Formal Specification Languages, Model of Process Quality, Product Quality and Utility, Conformance to Stated Goals Quality Dimensions and Quality Model.

UNIT II FORMAL METHODS 9

Abstraction- Fundamental Abstractions in Computing. Abstractions for Software Construction. Formalism Fundamentals - Formal Systems, Formalization Process in Software Engineering Components of a Formal System- Syntax, Semantics, and Inference Mechanism. Properties of Formal Systems - Consistency. Automata-Deterministic Finite Accepters, State Machine Modeling Nondeterministic Finite Accepters, Finite State Transducers Extended Finite State Machine. Case Study—Elevator Control. Classification of C Methods-Property-Oriented Specification Methods. Model-Based Specification Techniques.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamani College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 639 012.

UNIT III LOGIC 9

Propositional Logic - Reasoning Based on Adopting a Premise, Inference Based on Natural Deduction. Predicate Logic - Syntax and Semantics, Policy Language Specification, knowledge Representation Axiomatic Specification. Temporal Logic -. Temporal Logic for Specification and Verification, Temporal Abstraction Propositional Temporal Logic (PTL), First Order Temporal Logic (FOTL). Formal Verification, Verification of Simple FOTL, Model Checking, Program Graphs, Transition Systems.

UNIT IV SPECIFICATION MODELS 9

Mathematical Abstractions for Model-Based Specifications-Formal Specification Based on Set Theory, Relations and Functions. Property-Oriented Specifications- Algebraic Specification, Properties of Algebraic Specifications, Reasoning, Structured Specifications. Case Study—A Multiple Window Environment: requirements, Modeling Formal Specifications. Calculus of Communicating Systems: Specific Calculus for Concurrency. Operational Semantics of Agents, Simulation and Equivalence, Derivation Trees, Labeled Transition Systems.

UNIT V FORMAL LANGUAGES 9

The Z Notation, abstractions in Z, Representational Abstraction, Types, Relations and Functions, Sequences, Bags. Free Types-Schemas, Operational Abstraction -Operations Schema Decorators, Generic Functions, Proving Properties from Z specifications, Consistency of Operations. Additional Features in Z. Case Study: An Automated Billing System. The Object-Z Specification Language- Basic Structure of an Object-Z, Specification. Parameterized Class, Object-Orientation, composition of Operations-Parallel Communication Operator, Nondeterministic Choice Operator, and Environment Enrichment. The B-Method -Abstract Machine Notation (AMN), Structure of a B Specification, arrays, statements. Structured Specifications, Case Study- A Ticketing System in a Parking.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the complexity of software systems, the need for formal specifications activities and qualities to control complexity.

CO2: Gain knowledge on fundamentals of abstraction and formal systems

CO3: Learn the fundamentals of logic reasoning- Propositional Logic, temporal logic and apply to models systems

CO4: Develop formal specification models based on set theory, calculus and algebra and apply to a typical case study

CO5: Have working knowledge on Z, Object Z and B Specification languages with case studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Mathematical Logic for computer science ,second edition, M.Ben-Ari ,Springer,2012.
2. Logic in Computer Science- modeling and reasoning about systems, 2 nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, 2004.
3. Specification of Software Systems, V.S. Alagar, K. Periyasamy, David Grises and Fred B Schneider, Springer –Verlag London, 2011
4. The ways Z: Practical programming with formal methods, Jonathan Jacky, Cambridge University Press,1996.
5. Using Z-Specification Refinement and Proof,Jim Woodcock and Jim Devies Prentice Hall, 1996

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012

6. Markus Roggenbach ,Antonio Cerone, Bernd-Holger Schlingloff, Gerardo Schneider , Siraj Ahmed Shaikh, Formal Methods for Software Engineering: Languages, Methods, Application Domains (Texts in Theoretical Computer Science. An EATCS Series) 1st ed. 2022 Edition

AP4094 ROBOTICS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To Introduce the concepts of Robotic systems
- To understand the concepts of Instrumentation and control related to Robotics
- To understand the kinematics and dynamics of robotics
- To explore robotics in Industrial applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS 9

Robotics -History - Classification and Structure of Robotic Systems - Basic components -Degrees of freedom - Robot joints coordinates- Reference frames - workspace- Robot languages- Robotic sensors- proximity and range sensors, ultrasonic sensor, touch and slip sensor.

UNIT II ROBOT KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS 9

Kinematic Modelling: Translation and Rotation Representation, Coordinate transformation, DH parameters, Forward and inverse kinematics, Jacobian, Dynamic Modelling: Forward and inverse dynamics, Equations of motion using Euler-Lagrange formulation, Newton Euler formulation.

UNIT III ROBOTICS CONTROL 9

Control of robot manipulator - state equations - constant solutions -linear feedback systems, single-axis PID control - PD gravity control -computed torque control, variable structure control and impedance control.

UNIT IV ROBOT INTELLIGENCE AND TASK PLANNING 9

Artificial Intelligence - techniques - search problem reduction - predicate logic means and end analysis -problem solving -robot learning - task planning - basic problems in task planning - AI in robotics and Knowledge Based Expert System in robotics

UNIT V INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS 9

Robot cell design and control - cell layouts - multiple robots and machine interference - work cell design - work cell control - interlocks – error detection deduction and recovery - work cell controller - robot cycle time analysis. Safety in robotics, Applications of robot and future scope.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course the student will be able to

CO1: Describe the fundamentals of robotics

CO2: Understand the concept of kinematics and dynamics in robotics.

CO3: Discuss the robot control techniques

CO4: Explain the basis of intelligence in robotics and task planning

CO5: Discuss the industrial applications of robotics

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCE:

1. John J. Craig, 'Introduction to Robotics (Mechanics and Control)', Addison-Wesley, 2nd Edition, 2004.
2. Richard D. Klafter, Thomas A. Chmielewski, Michael Negin, 'Robotics Engineering: An Integrated Approach', PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2009.
3. K.S.Fu, R.C.Gonzalez and C.S.G.Lee, 'Robotics Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence', Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd Reprint,2008.
4. Reza N.Jazar, 'Theory of Applied Robotics Kinematics, Dynamics and Control', Springer, 1st Indian Reprint, 2010.
5. Mikell. P. Groover, Michell Weis, Roger. N. Nagel, Nicolous G.Odrey, 'Industrial Robotics Technology, Programming and Applications ', McGraw Hill, Int 2012.

ML4291 NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING L T P C
2 0 2 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand basics of linguistics, probability and statistics
- To study statistical approaches to NLP and understand sequence labeling
- To outline different parsing techniques associated with NLP
- To explore semantics of words and semantic role labeling of sentences
- To understand discourse analysis, question answering and chatbots

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6

Natural Language Processing – Components - Basics of Linguistics and Probability and Statistics – Words-Tokenization-Morphology-Finite State Automata

UNIT II STATISTICAL NLP AND SEQUENCE LABELING 6

N-grams and Language models –Smoothing -Text classification- Naïve Bayes classifier – Evaluation - Vector Semantics – TF-IDF - Word2Vec- Evaluating Vector Models -Sequence Labeling **–** Part of Speech – Part of Speech Tagging -Named Entities **–**Named Entity Tagging

UNIT III CONTEXTUAL EMBEDDING 6

Constituency –Context Free Grammar –Lexicalized Grammars- CKY Parsing – Earley's algorithm-Evaluating Parsers -Partial Parsing – Dependency Relations- Dependency Parsing - Transition Based - Graph Based

UNIT IV COMPUTATIONAL SEMANTICS 6

Word Senses and WordNet – Word Sense Disambiguation – Semantic Role Labeling – Proposition Bank- FrameNet- Selectional Restrictions - Information Extraction - Template Filling

UNIT V DISCOURSE ANALYSIS AND SPEECH PROCESSING 6

Discourse Coherence – Discourse Structure Parsing – Centering and Entity Based Coherence – Question Answering –Factoid Question Answering – Classical QA Models – Chatbots and Dialogue systems – Frame-based Dialogue Systems – Dialogue–State Architecture

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamthan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Probability and Statistics for NLP Problems
2. Carry out Morphological Tagging and Part-of-Speech Tagging for a sample text
3. Design a Finite State Automata for more Grammatical Categories
4. Problems associated with Vector Space Model
5. Hand Simulate the working of a HMM model
6. Examples for different types of work sense disambiguation
7. Give the design of a Chatbot

PRACTICAL EXERCISES: **PERIODS : 30**

1. Download nltk and packages. Use it to print the tokens in a document and the sentences from it.
2. Include custom stop words and remove them and all stop words from a given document using nltk or spaCY package
3. Implement a stemmer and a lemmatizer program.
4. Implement a simple Part-of-Speech Tagger
5. Write a program to calculate TFIDF of documents and find the cosine similarity between any two documents.
6. Use nltk to implement a dependency parser.
7. Implement a semantic language processor that uses WordNet for semantic tagging.
8. Project - (in Pairs) Your project must use NLP concepts and apply them to some data.
   a. Your project may be a comparison of several existing systems, or it may propose a new system in which case you still must compare it to at least one other approach.
   b. You are free to use any third-party ideas or code that you wish as long as it is publicly available.
   c. You must properly provide references to any work that is not your own in the write-up.
   d. Project proposal You must turn in a brief project proposal. Your project proposal should describe the idea behind your project. You should also briefly describe software you will need to write, and papers (2-3) you plan to read.

List of Possible Projects

1. Sentiment Analysis of Product Reviews
2. Information extraction from News articles
3. Customer support bot
4. Language identifier
5. Media Monitor
6. Paraphrase Detector
7. Identification of Toxic Comment
8. Spam Mail Identification

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand basics of linguistics, probability and statistics associated with NLP
CO2: Implement a Part-of-Speech Tagger
CO3: Design and implement a sequence labeling problem for a given domain
CO4: Implement semantic processing tasks and simple document indexing and searching system using the concepts of NLP
CO5:: Implement a simple chatbot using dialogue system concepts

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. Daniel Jurafsky and James H.Martin, “Speech and Language Processing: An Introduction to Natural Language Processing, Computational Linguistics and Speech Recognition” (Prentice Hall Series in Artificial Intelligence), 2020
2. Jacob Eisenstein. “Natural Language Processing “, MIT Press, 2019
3. Samuel Burns “Natural Language Processing: A Quick Introduction to NLP with Python and NLTK, 2019
4. Christopher Manning, “Foundations of Statistical Natural Language Processing”, MIT Press, 2009.
5. Nitin Indurkhya,Fred J. Damerau, “Handbook of Natural Language Processing”, Second edition, Chapman & Hall/CRC: Machine Learning & Pattern Recognition, Hardcover,2010
6. Deepti Chopra, Nisheeth Joshi, “Mastering Natural Language Processing with Python”, Packt Publishing Limited, 2016
7. Mohamed Zakaria Kurdi “Natural Language Processing and Computational Linguistics: Speech, Morphology and Syntax (Cognitive Science)”, ISTE Ltd., 2016
8. Atefeh Farzindar,Diana Inkpen, “Natural Language Processing for Social Media (Synthesis Lectures on Human Language Technologies)”, Morgan and Claypool Life Sciences, 2015

IF4093	GPU COMPUTING	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of GPU architectures
- To understand CPU GPU Program Partitioning
- To write programs for massively parallel processors
- To understand the issues in mapping algorithms for GPUs
- To introduce different GPU programming models

UNIT I GPU ARCHITECTURE 9

Evolution of GPU architectures - Understanding Parallelism with GPU –Typical GPU Architecture - CUDA Hardware Overview - Threads, Blocks, Grids, Warps, Scheduling - Memory Handling with CUDA: Shared Memory, Global Memory, Constant Memory and Texture Memory.

UNIT II CUDA PROGRAMMING 9

Using CUDA - Multi GPU - Multi GPU Solutions - Optimizing CUDA Applications: Problem Decomposition, Memory Considerations, Transfers, Thread Usage, Resource Contentions.

UNIT III PROGRAMMING ISSUES 9

Common Problems: CUDA Error Handling, Parallel Programming Issues, Synchronization, Algorithmic Issues, Finding and Avoiding Errors.

UNIT IV OPENCL BASICS 9

OpenCL Standard – Kernels – Host Device Interaction – Execution Environment – Memory Model – Basic OpenCL Examples.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

UNIT V ALGORITHMS ON GPU 9

Parallel Patterns: Convolution, Prefix Sum, Sparse Matrix - Matrix Multiplication - Programming Heterogeneous Cluster.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Debugging Lab
2. Performance Lab
3. Launching Nsight
4. Running Performance Analysis
5. Understanding Metrics
6. NVIDIA Visual Profiler
7. Matrix Transpose Optimization
8. Reduction Optimization

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Describe GPU Architecture
CO2: Write programs using CUDA, identify issues and debug them
CO3: Implement efficient algorithms in GPUs for common application kernels, such as matrix multiplication
CO4: Write simple programs using OpenCL
CO5: Identify efficient parallel programming patterns to solve problems

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Shane Cook, CUDA Programming: “A Developer's Guide to Parallel Computing with GPUs (Applications of GPU Computing), First Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, 2012.
2. David R. Kaeli, Perhaad Mistry, Dana Schaa, Dong Ping Zhang, “Heterogeneous computing with OpenCL, 3rd Edition, Morgan Kauffman, 2015.
3. Nicholas Wilt, “CUDA Handbook: A Comprehensive Guide to GPU Programming, Addison - Wesley, 2013.
4. Jason Sanders, Edward Kandrot, “CUDA by Example: An Introduction to General Purpose GPU Programming, Addison - Wesley, 2010.
5. David B. Kirk, Wen-mei W. Hwu, Programming Massively Parallel Processors - A Hands-on Approach, Third Edition, Morgan Kaufmann, 2016.
6. http://www.nvidia.com/object/cuda_home_new.html
7. http://www.openCL.org

IF4073 DEVOPS AND MICROSERVICES L T P C
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the basic concepts and terminology of DevOps
- To gain knowledge on Devops platform
- To understand building and deployment of code
- To be familiar with DevOps automation tools

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- To learn basics of MLOps

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9+6

Software Engineering - traditional and Agile process models - DevOps -Definition - Practices - DevOps life cycle process - need for DevOps –Barriers

UNIT II DEVOPS PLATFORM AND SERVICES 9+6

Cloud as a platform - IaaS, PaaS, SaaS - Virtualization - Containers –Supporting Multiple Data Centers - Operation Services - Hardware provisioning- software Provisioning - IT services - SLA - capacity planning - security - Service Transition - Service Operation Concepts.

UNIT III BUILDING , TESTING AND DEPLOYMENT 9+6

Microservices architecture - coordination model - building and testing - Deployment pipeline - Development and Pre-commit Testing -Build and Integration Testing - continuous integration - monitoring - security - Resources to Be Protected - Identity Management

UNIT IV DEVOPS AUTOMATION TOOLS 9+6

Infrastructure Automation- Configuration Management - Deployment Automation - Performance Management - Log Management -Monitoring.

UNIT V MLOPS 9+6

MLOps - Definition - Challenges -Developing Models - Deploying to production - Model Governance - Real world examples

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Creating a new Git repository, cloning existing repository, Checking changes into a Git repository, Pushing changes to a Git remote, Creating a Git branch
2. Installing Docker container on windows/Linux, issuing docker commands
3. Building Docker Images for Python Application
4. Setting up Docker and Maven in Jenkins and First Pipeline Run
5. Running Unit Tests and Integration Tests in Jenkins Pipelines

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Implement modern software Engineering process
CO2: work with DevOps platform
CO3: build, test and deploy code
CO4: Explore DevOps tools
CO5: Correlate MLOps concepts with real time examples

TOTAL:75 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Len Bass, Ingo Weber and Liming Zhu, —"DevOps: A Software Architect‘s Perspective", Pearson Education, 2016
2. Joakim Verona - "Practical DevOps" - Packet Publishing , 2016
3. Viktor Farcic -"The DevOps 2.1 Toolkit: Docker Swarm" - Packet Publishing, 2017
4. Mark Treveil, and the Dataiku Team-"Introducing MLOps" - O'Reilly Media- 2020

MP4292	MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT	L T P C
		3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To facilitate students to understand android SDK
- To help students to gain basic understanding of Android application development
- To understand how to work with various mobile application development frameworks
- To inculcate working knowledge of Android Studio development tool
- To learn the basic and important design concepts and issues of development of mobile applications

UNIT I MOBILE PLATFORM AND APPLICATIONS 9

Mobile Device Operating Systems — Special Constraints & Requirements — Commercial Mobile Operating Systems — Software Development Kit: iOS, Android, BlackBerry, Windows Phone — MCommerce — Structure — Pros & Cons — Mobile Payment System — Security Issues

UNIT II INTRODUCTION TO ANDROID 9

Introduction to Android: The Android Platform, Android SDK, Eclipse Installation, Android Installation, Building you First Android application, Understanding Anatomy of Android Application, Android Manifest file.

UNIT III ANDROID APPLICATION DESIGN ESSENTIALS 9

Anatomy of Android applications, Android terminologies, Application Context, Activities, Services, Intents, Receiving and Broadcasting Intents, Android Manifest File and its common settings, Using Intent Filter, Permissions.

UNIT IV ANDROID USER INTERFACE DESIGN & MULTIMEDIA 9

User Interface Screen elements, Designing User Interfaces with Layouts, Drawing and Working with Animation. Playing Audio and Video, Recording Audio and Video, Using the Camera to Take and Process Pictures

UNIT V ANDROID APIs 9

Using Android Data and Storage APIs, Managing data using Sqlite, Sharing Data between Applications with Content Providers, Using Android Networking APIs, Using Android Web APIs, Using Android Telephony APIs, Deploying Android Application to the World.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: (30)

1. Develop an application that uses GUI components, Font, Layout Managers and event listeners.
2. Develop an application that makes use of databases
3. Develop a native application that uses GPS location information
4. Implement an application that creates an alert upon receiving a message
5. Develop an application that makes use of RSS Feed.
6. Create an application using Sensor Manager
7. Create an android application that converts the user input text to voice.
8. Develop a Mobile application for simple and day to day needs (Mini Project)

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Identify various concepts of mobile programming that make it unique from programming for other platforms

CO2: Create, test and debug Android application by setting up Android development

CO3: Demonstrate methods in storing, sharing and retrieving data in Android applications

CO4: Utilize rapid prototyping techniques to design and develop sophisticated mobile interfaces

CO5: Create interactive applications in android using databases with multiple activities including audio, video and notifications and deploy them in marketplace

TOTAL: 75 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Lauren Darcey and Shane Conder, “Android Wireless Application Development”, Pearson Education, 2nd ed. (2011)
2. Google Developer Training, "Android Developer Fundamentals Course – Concept Reference”, Google Developer Training Team, 2017.
3. Prasanth Kumar Pattnaik,Rajib Mall,”Fundamentals of Mobile Computing”,PHI Learning Pvt.Ltd,New Delhi-2012
4. Reto Meier, “Professional Android 2 Application Development”, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2010
5. Mark L Murphy, “Beginning Android”, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2009
6. Dawn Griffiths and David Griffiths, “Head First Android Development”, 1st Edition, O‟Reilly SPD Publishers, 2015. ISBN-13: 978-9352131341
7. Erik Hellman, “Android Programming – Pushing the Limits”, 1st Edition, Wiley India Pvt Ltd, 2014. ISBN-13: 978-8126547197.
8. Bill Phillips, Chris Stewart and Kristin Marsicano, “Android Programming: The Big Nerd Ranch Guide”, 4th Edition, Big Nerd Ranch Guides, 2019. ISBN-13: 978-0134706054

IF4071 DEEP LEARNING L T P C

3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Develop and Train Deep Neural Networks.
- Develop a CNN, R-CNN, Fast R-CNN, Faster-R-CNN, Mask-RCNN for detection and recognition
- Build and train RNNs, work with NLP and Word Embeddings
- The internal structure of LSTM and GRU and the differences between them
- The Auto Encoders for Image Processing

UNIT I DEEP LEARNING CONCEPTS 6

Fundamentals about Deep Learning. Perception Learning Algorithms. Probabilistic modelling. Early Neural Networks. How Deep Learning different from Machine Learning. Scalars. Vectors. Matrixes, Higher Dimensional Tensors. Manipulating Tensors. Vector Data. Time Series Data. Image Data. Video Data.

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS 9

About Neural Network. Building Blocks of Neural Network. Optimizers. Activation Functions. Loss Functions. Data Pre-processing for neural networks, Feature Engineering. Overfitting and

Underfitting. Hyperparameters.

UNIT III CONVOLUTIONAL NEURAL NETWORK **10**

About CNN. Linear Time Invariant. Image Processing Filtering. Building a convolutional neural network. Input Layers, Convolution Layers. Pooling Layers. Dense Layers. Backpropagation Through the Convolutional Layer. Filters and Feature Maps. Backpropagation Through the Pooling Layers. Dropout Layers and Regularization. Batch Normalization. Various Activation Functions. Various Optimizers. LeNet, AlexNet, VGG16, ResNet. Transfer Learning with Image Data. Transfer Learning using Inception Oxford VGG Model, Google Inception Model, Microsoft ResNet Model. R-CNN, Fast R-CNN, Faster R-CNN, Mask-RCNN, YOLO

UNIT VI NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING USING RNN **10**

About NLP & its Toolkits. Language Modeling . Vector Space Model (VSM). Continuous Bag of Words (CBOW). Skip-Gram Model for Word Embedding. Part of Speech (PoS) Global Co-occurrence Statistics–based Word Vectors. Transfer Learning. Word2Vec. Global Vectors for Word Representation GloVe. Backpropagation Through Time. Bidirectional RNNs (BRNN) . Long Short Term Memory (LSTM). Bi-directional LSTM. Sequence-to-Sequence Models (Seq2Seq). Gated recurrent unit GRU.

UNIT V DEEP REINFORCEMENT & UNSUPERVISED LEARNING **10**

About Deep Reinforcement Learning. Q-Learning. Deep Q-Network (DQN). Policy Gradient Methods. Actor-Critic Algorithm. About Autoencoding. Convolutional Auto Encoding. Variational Auto Encoding. Generative Adversarial Networks. Autoencoders for Feature Extraction. Auto Encoders for Classification. Denoising Autoencoders. Sparse Autoencoders

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS: **30**

1. Feature Selection from Video and Image Data
2. Image and video recognition
3. Image Colorization
4. Aspect Oriented Topic Detection & Sentiment Analysis
5. Object Detection using Autoencoder

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Feature Extraction from Image and Video Data
CO2: Implement Image Segmentation and Instance Segmentation in Images
CO3: Implement image recognition and image classification using a pretrained network (Transfer Learning)
CO4: Traffic Information analysis using Twitter Data
CO5: Autoencoder for Classification & Feature Extraction

TOTAL : 45+30=75 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Deep Learning A Practitioner's Approach Josh Patterson and Adam Gibson O'Reilly Media, Inc.2017
2. Learn Keras for Deep Neural Networks, Jojo Moolayil, Apress,2018
3. Deep Learning Projects Using TensorFlow 2, Vinita Silaparasetty, Apress, 2020
4. Deep Learning with Python, FRANÇOIS CHOLLET, MANNING SHELTER ISLAND,2017
5. Pro Deep Learning with TensorFlow, Santanu Pattanayak, Apress,2017

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CP4072 **BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGIES** **L T P C**
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- This course is intended to study the basics of Blockchain technology.
- During this course the learner will explore various aspects of Blockchain technology like application in various domains.
- By implementing, learners will have idea about private and public Blockchain, and smart contract.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION OF CRYPTOGRAPHY AND BLOCKCHAIN 9

Introduction to Blockchain, Blockchain Technology Mechanisms & Networks, Blockchain Origins, Objective of Blockchain, Blockchain Challenges, Transactions and Blocks, P2P Systems, Keys as Identity, Digital Signatures, Hashing, and public key cryptosystems, private vs. public Blockchain.

UNIT II BITCOIN AND CRYPTOCURRENCY 9

Introduction to Bitcoin, The Bitcoin Network, The Bitcoin Mining Process, Mining Developments, Bitcoin Wallets, Decentralization and Hard Forks, Ethereum Virtual Machine (EVM), Merkle Tree, Double-Spend Problem, Blockchain and Digital Currency, Transactional Blocks, Impact of Blockchain Technology on Cryptocurrency.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO ETHEREUM 9

Introduction to Ethereum, Consensus Mechanisms, Metamask Setup, Ethereum Accounts, , Transactions, Receiving Ethers, Smart Contracts.

UNIT-IV INTRODUCTION TO HYPERLEDGER AND SOLIDITY PROGRAMMING 10

Introduction to Hyperledger, Distributed Ledger Technology & its Challenges, Hyperledger & Distributed Ledger Technology, Hyperledger Fabric, Hyperledger Composer. Solidity - Language of Smart Contracts, Installing Solidity & Ethereum Wallet, Basics of Solidity, Layout of a Solidity Source File & Structure of Smart Contracts, General Value Types.

UNIT V BLOCKCHAIN APPLICATIONS 8

Internet of Things, Medical Record Management System, Domain Name Service and Future of Blockchain, Alt Coins.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Create a Simple Blockchain in any suitable programming language.
2. Use Geth to Implement Private Ethereum Block Chain.
3. Build Hyperledger Fabric Client Application.
4. Build Hyperledger Fabric with Smart Contract.
5. Create Case study of Block Chain being used in illegal activities in real world.
6. Using Python Libraries to develop Block Chain Application.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

SUPPLEMENTARY RESOURCES:

- NPTEL online course : https://nptel.ac.in/courses/106/104/106104220/#
- Udemy: https://www.udemy.com/course/build-your-blockchain-az/

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurusamy College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- EDUXLABS Online training :https://eduxlabs.com/courses/blockchain-technology-training/?tab=tab-curriculum

TOTAL: 75 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After the completion of this course, student will be able to

CO1: Understand and explore the working of Blockchain technology

CO2: Analyze the working of Smart Contracts

CO3: Understand and analyze the working of Hyperledger

CO4: Apply the learning of solidity to build de-centralized apps on Ethereum

CO5: Develop applications on Blockchain

REFERENCES:

1. Imran Bashir, "Mastering Blockchain: Distributed Ledger Technology, Decentralization, and Smart Contracts Explained", Second Edition, Packt Publishing, 2018.
2. Narayanan, J. Bonneau, E. Felten, A. Miller, S. Goldfeder, "Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction" Princeton University Press, 2016
3. Antonopoulos, Mastering Bitcoin, O'Reilly Publishing, 2014. .
4. Antonopoulos and G. Wood, "Mastering Ethereum: Building Smart Contracts and Dapps", O'Reilly Publishing, 2018.
5. D. Drescher, Blockchain Basics. Apress, 2017.

SE4073 EMBEDDED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the architecture of embedded processor, microcontroller, and peripheral devices.
- To interface memory and peripherals with embedded systems.
- To study the embedded network environment.
- To understand challenges in Real time operating systems.
- To study, analyse and design applications on embedded systems.

UNIT I EMBEDDED PROCESSORS 9+6

Embedded Computers – Characteristics of Embedded Computing Applications – Challenges in Embedded Computing System Design – Embedded System Design Process- Formalism for System Design – Structural Description – Behavioural Description – ARM Processor – Intel ATOM Processor.

UNIT II EMBEDDED COMPUTING PLATFORM 9+6

CPU Bus Configuration – Memory Devices and Interfacing – Input/Output Devices and Interfacing – System Design – Development and Debugging – Emulator – Simulator – JTAG Design Example – Alarm Clock – Analysis and Optimization of Performance – Power and Program Size.

UNIT III EMBEDDED NETWORK ENIVIRONMENT 9+6

Distributed Embedded Architecture – Hardware And Software Architectures – Networks for Embedded Systems – I2C – CAN Bus – SHARC Link Supports – Ethernet – Myrinet – Internet –

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamani College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 639 012.

Network-based Design – Communication Analysis – System Performance Analysis – Hardware Platform Design – Allocation and Scheduling – Design Example – Elevator Controller.

UNIT IV REAL-TIME CHARACTERISTICS 9+6

Clock Driven Approach – Weighted Round Robin Approach – Priority Driven Approach – Dynamic versus Static Systems – Effective Release Times and Deadlines – Optimality of the Earliest Deadline First (EDF) Algorithm – Challenges in Validating Timing Constraints in Priority Driven Systems – Off-Line versus On-Line Scheduling.

UNIT V SYSTEM DESIGN TECHNIQUES 9+6

Design Methodologies – Requirement Analysis – Specification – System Analysis and Architecture Design – Quality Assurance – Design Examples – Telephone PBX – Ink jet printer – Personal Digital Assistants – Set-Top Boxes.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1. Study of ARM evaluation system
2. Interfacing ADC and DAC.
3. Interfacing LED and PWM.
4. Interfacing real time clock and serial port.
5. Interfacing keyboard and LCD.
6. Interfacing EPROM and interrupt.
7. Principles of Mailbox.
8. Interrupt performance characteristics of ARM and FPGA.
9. Flashing of LEDS.
10. Interfacing stepper motor and temperature sensor.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand different architectures of embedded processor, microcontroller and peripheral devices. Interface memory and peripherals with embedded systems.
CO2: Interface memory and peripherals with embedded systems.
CO3: Work with embedded network environment.
CO4: Understand challenges in Real time operating systems.
CO5: Design and 70nalyse applications on embedded systems.

TOTAL:75 PERIODS

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

REFERENCES

1. Adrian McEwen, Hakim Cassimally, "Designing the Internet of Things" Wiley Publication, First edition, 2013
2. Andrew N Sloss, D. Symes, C. Wright, Arm system developers guide, Morgan Kauffman/Elsevier, 2006.
3. ArshdeepBahga, Vijay Madisetti, " Internet of Things: A Hands-on-Approach" VPT First Edition, 2014
4. C. M. Krishna and K. G. Shin, “Real-Time Systems , McGraw-Hill, 1997
5. Frank Vahid and Tony Givargis, “Embedded System Design: A Unified Hardware/Software Introduction, John Wiley & Sons.1999
6. Jane.W.S. Liu, “Real-Time systems, Pearson Education Asia,2000
7. Michael J. Pont, “Embedded C, Pearson Education, 2007.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gurunathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

8. Muhammad Ali Mazidi , SarmadNaimi , SepehrNaimi, "The AVR Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C" Pearson Education, First edition, 2014
9. Steve Heath, “Embedded System Design, Elsevier, 2005
10. Wayne Wolf, “Computers as Components:Principles of Embedded Computer System Design, Elsevier, 2006.

IF4291 FULL STACK WEB APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Develop TypeScript Application
- Develop Single Page Application (SPA)
- Able to communicate with a server over the HTTP protocol
- Learning all the tools need to start building applications with Node.js
- Implement the Full Stack Development using MEAN Stack

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS & TYPESCRIPT LANGUAGE 10

Server-Side Web Applications. Client-Side Web Applications. Single Page Application. About TypeScript. Creating TypeScript Projects. TypeScript Data Types. Variables. Expression and Operators. Functions. OOP in Typescript. Interfaces. Generics. Modules. Enums. Decorators. Enums. Iterators. Generators.

UNIT II ANGULAR 10

About Angular. Angular CLI. Creating an Angular Project. Components. Components Interaction. Dynamic Components. Angular Elements. Angular Forms. Template Driven Forms. Property, Style, Class and Event Binding. Two way Bindings. Reactive Forms. Form Group. Form Controls. About Angular Router. Router Configuration. Router State. Navigation Pages. Router Link. Query Parameters. URL matching. Matching Strategies. Services. Dependency Injection. HttpClient. Read Data from the Server. CRUD Operations. Http Header Operations. Intercepting requests and responses.

UNIT III NODE.js 10

About Node.js. Configuring Node.js environment. Node Package Manager NPM. Modules. Asynchronous Programming. Call Stack and Event Loop. Callback functions. Callback errors. Abstracting callbacks. Chaining callbacks. File System. Synchronous vs. asynchronous I/O. Path and directory operations. File Handle. File Synchronous API. File Asynchronous API. File Callback API. Timers. Scheduling Timers. Timers Promises API. Node.js Events. Event Emitter. Event Target and Event API. Buffers. Buffers and TypedArrays. Buffers and iteration. Using buffers for binary data. Flowing vs. non-flowing streams. JSON.

UNIT IV EXPRESS.Js 7

Express.js. How Express.js Works. Configuring Express.js App Settings. Defining Routes. Starting the App. Express.js Application Structure. Configuration, Settings. Middleware. body-parser. cookie-parser. express-session. response-time. Template Engine. Jade. EJS. Parameters. Routing. router.route(path). Router Class. Request Object. Response Object. Error Handling.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

RESTful.

UNIT V MONGODB 8

Introduction to MongoDB. Documents. Collections. Subcollections. Database. Data Types. Dates. Arrays. Embedded Documents. CRUD Operations. Batch Insert. Insert Validation. Querying The Documents. Cursors. Indexing. Unique Indexes. Sparse Indexes. Special Index and Collection Types. Full-Text Indexes. Geospatial Indexing. Aggregation framework.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS 30

1. Accessing the Weather API from Angular
2. Accessing the Stock Market API from Angular
3. Call the Web Services of Express.js From Angular
4. Read the data in Node.js from MongoDB
5. CRUD operation in MongoDB using Angular

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Develop basic programming skills using Javascript
CO2: Implement a front-end web application using Angular.
CO3: Will be able to create modules to organise the server
CO4: Build RESTful APIs with Node, Express and MongoDB with confidence.
CO5: Will learn to Store complex, relational data in MongoDB using Mongoose

TOTAL : 45 + 30=75 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Adam Freeman, Essential TypeScript, Apress, 2019
2. Mark Clow, Angular Projects, Apress, 2018
3. Alex R. Young, Marc Harter,Node.js in Practice, Manning Publication, 2014
4. Pro Express.js, Azat Mardan, Apress, 2015
5. MongoDB in Action, Kyle Banker, Peter Bakkum, Shaun Verch, Douglas Garrett, Tim Hawkins, Manning Publication, Second edition, 2016

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

CP4071 BIO INFORMATICS L T P C
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Exposed to the need for Bioinformatics technologies
- Be familiar with the modeling techniques
- Learn microarray analysis
- Exposed to Pattern Matching and Visualization
- To know about Microarray Analysis

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Need for Bioinformatics technologies – Overview of Bioinformatics technologies Structural bioinformatics – Data format and processing – Secondary resources and applications – Role of Structural bioinformatics – Biological Data Integration System.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II DATAWAREHOUSING AND DATAMINING IN BIOINFORMATICS 9

Bioinformatics data – Data warehousing architecture – data quality – Biomedical data analysis – DNA data analysis – Protein data analysis – Machine learning – Neural network architecture and applications in bioinformatics.

UNIT III MODELING FOR BIOINFORMATICS 9

Hidden Markov modeling for biological data analysis – Sequence identification – Sequence classification – multiple alignment generation – Comparative modeling –Protein modeling – genomic modeling – Probabilistic modeling – Bayesian networks – Boolean networks – Molecular modeling – Computer programs for molecular modeling.

UNIT IV PATTERN MATCHING AND VISUALIZATION 9

Gene regulation – motif recognition – motif detection – strategies for motif detection – Visualization – Fractal analysis – DNA walk models – one dimension – two dimension – higher dimension – Game representation of biological sequences – DNA, Protein, Amino acid sequences.

UNIT V MICROARRAY ANALYSIS 9

Microarray technology for genome expression study – image analysis for data extraction – preprocessing – segmentation – gridding – spot extraction – normalization, filtering – cluster analysis – gene network analysis – Compared Evaluation of Scientific Data Management Systems – Cost Matrix – Evaluation model – Benchmark – Tradeoffs.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Manipulating DNA strings
2. Use Protein Data Bank to visualize and Analyze the Proteins from protein database
3. Explore the Human Genome with the SciPy Stack
4. Hidden Markov Model for Biological Sequence
5. Molecular Modeling using MMTK package
6. Sequence Alignment using Biopython, Pairwise and multiple sequence alignment using ClustalW and BLAST
7. Simple generation and manipulation of genome graphs
8. DNA data handling using Biopython
9. Chaos Game Representation of a genetic sequence
10. Visualize the microarray data using Heatmap

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the different Data formats
CO2: Develop machine learning algorithms.
CO3: Develop models for biological data.
CO4: Apply pattern matching techniques to bioinformatics data – protein data genomic data.
CO5: Apply micro array technology for genomic expression study.

TOTAL: 45 +30=75 PERIODS

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanamani College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. Yi-Ping Phoebe Chen (Ed), “BioInformatics Technologies”, First Indian Reprint, Springer Verlag, 2007.
2. Bryan Bergeron, “Bio Informatics Computing”, Second Edition, Pearson Education, 2015.
3. Arthur M Lesk, “Introduction to Bioinformatics”, Second Edition, Oxford University Press, 2019

MP4291 CYBER PHYSICAL SYSTEMS L T P C
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn about the principles of cyber-physical systems
- To familiarize with the basic requirements of CPS.
- To know about CPS models
- To facilitate the students to understand the CPS foundations
- To make the students explore the applications and platforms.
- To provide introduction to practical aspects of cyber physical systems.
- To equip students with essential tools to implement CPS.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO CYBER-PHYSICAL SYSTEMS 6

Cyber-Physical Systems(CPS)-Emergence of CPS, Key Features of Cyber-Physical Systems,, CPS Drivers-Synchronous Model : Reactive Components, Properties of Components, Composing Components, Designs- Asynchronous Model of CPS: Processes, Design Primitives, Coordination Protocols

UNIT II CPS - REQUIREMENTS 12

Safety Specifications: Specifications, Verifying Invariants, Enumerative Search, Symbolic Search- Liveness Requirements: Temporal Logic, Model Checking, Proving Liveness

UNIT III CPS MODELS 9

Dynamical Systems: Continuous, Linear Systems-Time Models, Linear Systems, Designing Controllers, Analysis Techniques- Timed Model: Processes, Protocols, Automata- Hybrid Dynamical Models

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

UNIT IV CPS FOUNDATIONS 9

Symbolic Synthesis for CPS- Security in CPS-Synchronization of CPS-Real-Time Scheduling for CPS

UNIT V APPLICATIONS AND PLATFORMS 9

Medical CPS- CPS Built on Wireless Sensor Networks- CyberSim User Interface- iClebo Kobuki - iRobot Create- myRIO- Cybersim- Matlab toolboxes - Simulink.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS (30)

1. Installation of Xilinx SDK, LABVIEW, MatLab and Cybersim
2. Installation of, myRIO iRobot Create Wiring, Kobuki Wiring
3. CPS DEsign with the iRobot Create

H.O.D. (CSE)
Gnanathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

4. CPS Design with the Kobuki.
5. Write a program in MATLAB to implement open loop system stability.
6. Write a program in MATLAB to implement timed automation.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Explain the core principles behind CPS
CO2: Discuss the requirements of CPS.
CO3: Explain the various models of CPS.
CO4: Describe the foundations of CPS.
CO5: Use the various platforms to implement the CPS.

TOTAL: 45+30=75 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Raj Rajkumar, Dionisio De Niz , and Mark Klein, Cyber-Physical Systems, Addison-Wesley Professional, 2016
2. Rajeev Alur, Principles of Cyber-Physical Systems, MIT Press, 2015.
3. Lee, Edward Ashford, and Sanjit Arunkumar Seshia. Introduction to embedded systems: A cyber physical systems approach. 2nd Edition, 2017
4. André Platzer, Logical Analysis of Hybrid Systems: Proving Theorems for Complex Dynamics., Springer, 2010. 426 pages,ISBN 978-3-642-14508-7.
5. Jean J. Labrosse, Embedded Systems Building Blocks: Complete and Ready-To-Use Modules in C, The publisher, Paul Temme, 2011.
6. Jensen, Jeff, Lee, Edward, A Seshia, Sanjit, An Introductory Lab in Embedded and Cyber-Physical Systems, http://leeseshia.org/lab, 2014.
7. documentation | KOBUKI (yujinrobot.com)

MU4291 MIXED REALITY L T P C
3 0 2 4

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To study about Fundamental Concept and Components of Virtual Reality
- To study about Interactive Techniques in Virtual Reality
- To study about Visual Computation in Virtual Reality
- To study about Augmented and Mixed Reality and Its Applications
- To know about I/O Interfaces and its functions.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO VIRTUAL REALITY 9

Introduction, Fundamental Concept and Components of Virtual Reality. Primary Features and Present Development on Virtual Reality. Computer graphics, Real time computer graphics, Flight Simulation, Virtual environment requirement, benefits of virtual reality, Historical development of VR, Scientific Landmark 3D Computer Graphics: Introduction, The Virtual world space, positioning the virtual observer, the perspective projection, human vision, stereo perspective projection, 3D clipping, Colour theory, Simple 3D modelling, Illumination models, Reflection models, Shading algorithms, Radiosity, Hidden Surface Removal, Realism Stereographic image.

Suggested Activities:

- Flipped classroom on uses of MR applications.
- Videos – Experience the virtual reality effect.
- Assignment on comparison of VR with traditional multimedia applications.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Ganesathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Tutorial – Applications of MR.
- Quizzes on the displayed video and the special effects

UNIT II INTERACTIVE TECHNIQUES IN VIRTUAL REALITY 9

Introduction, from 2D to 3D, 3D spaces curves, 3D boundary representation Geometrical Transformations: Introduction, Frames of reference, Modeling transformations, Instances, Picking, Flying, Scaling the VE, Collision detection Generic VR system: Introduction, Virtual environment, Computer environment, VR technology, Model of interaction, VR Systems.

Suggested Activities:

- Flipped classroom on modeling three dimensional objects.
- External learning – Collision detection algorithms.
- Practical – Creating three dimensional models.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Tutorial – Three dimensional modeling techniques.
- Brainstorming session on collision detection algorithms.
- Demonstration of three dimensional scene creation.

UNIT III VISUAL COMPUTATION IN VIRTUAL REALITY 9

Animating the Virtual Environment: Introduction, The dynamics of numbers, Linear and Nonlinear interpolation, the animation of objects, linear and non-linear translation, shape & object inbetweening, free from deformation, particle system. Physical Simulation: Introduction, Objects falling in a gravitational field, Rotating wheels, Elastic collisions, projectiles, simple pendulum, springs, Flight dynamics of an aircraft.

Suggested Activities:

- External learning – Different types of programming toolkits and Learn different types of available VR applications.
- Practical – Create VR scenes using any toolkit and develop applications.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Tutorial – VR tool comparison.
- Brainstorming session on tools and technologies used in VR.
- Demonstration of the created VR applications.

UNIT IV AUGMENTED AND MIXED REALITY 9

Taxonomy, technology and features of augmented reality, difference between AR and VR, Challenges with AR, AR systems and functionality, Augmented reality methods, visualization techniques for augmented reality, wireless displays in educational augmented reality applications, mobile projection interfaces, marker-less tracking for augmented reality, enhancing interactivity in AR environments, evaluating AR systems

Suggested Activities:

- External learning - AR Systems

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Brainstorming session different AR systems and environments.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V I/O INTERFACE IN VR & APPLICATION OF VR 9

Human factors: Introduction, the eye, the ear, the somatic senses. VR Hardware: Introduction, sensor hardware, Head-coupled displays, Acoustic hardware, Integrated VR systems. VR Software: Introduction, Modeling virtual world, Physical simulation, VR toolkits, Introduction to VRML, Input -- Tracker, Sensor, Digitalglobe, Movement Capture, Video-based Input, 3D Menus & 3DScanner etc. Output -- Visual /Auditory / Haptic Devices. VR Technology in Film & TV Production. VR Technology in Physical Exercises and Games. Demonstration of Digital Entertainment by VR.

Suggested Activities:

- External learning – Different types of sensing and tracking devices for creating mixed reality environments.
- Practical – Create MR scenes using any toolkit and develop applications.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

- Tutorial – Mobile Interface Design.
- Brainstorming session on wearable computing devices and games design.
- Demonstration and evaluation of the developed MR application.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

PRACTICALS:

1. Study of tools like Unity, Maya, 3DS MAX, AR toolkit, Vuforia and Blender.
2. Use the primitive objects and apply various projection methods by handling the camera.
3. Download objects from asset stores and apply various lighting and shading effects.
4. Model three dimensional objects using various modeling techniques and apply textures over them.
5. Create three dimensional realistic scenes and develop simple virtual reality enabled mobile applications which have limited interactivity.
6. Add audio and text special effects to the developed application.
7. Develop VR enabled applications using motion trackers and sensors incorporating full haptic interactivity.
8. Develop AR enabled applications with interactivity like E learning environment, Virtual walkthroughs and visualization of historic places.
9. Develop MR enabled simple applications like human anatomy visualization, DNA/RNA structure visualization and surgery simulation.
10. Develop simple MR enabled gaming applications.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the Fundamental Concept and Components of Virtual Reality
CO2: Able to know the Interactive Techniques in Virtual Reality
CO3: Can know about Visual Computation in Virtual Reality
CO4: Able to know the concepts of Augmented and Mixed Reality and Its Applications
CO5: Know about I/O Interfaces and its functions.

TOTAL:45+30=75 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Burdea, G. C. and P. Coffet. Virtual Reality Technology, Second Edition. Wiley-IEEE Press, 2003/2006.
2. Alan B. Craig, Understanding Augmented Reality, Concepts and Applications, Morgan Kaufmann,First Edition 2013.
3. Alan Craig, William Sherman and Jeffrey Will, Developing Virtual Reality Applications,

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

Foundations of Effective Design, Morgan Kaufmann, 2009.
4. John Vince, “Virtual Reality Systems “, Pearson Education Asia, 2007.
5. Adams, “Visualizations of Virtual Reality”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2000.
6. Grigore C. Burdea, Philippe Coiffet , “Virtual Reality Technology”, Wiley Inter Science, 2nd Edition, 2006.
7. William R. Sherman, Alan B. Craig, “Understanding Virtual Reality: Interface, Application and Design”, Morgan Kaufmann, 2008

AUDIT COURSES

AX4091 ENGLISH FOR RESEARCH PAPER WRITING L T P C
2 0 0 0

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Teach how to improve writing skills and level of readability
- Tell about what to write in each section
- Summarize the skills needed when writing a Title
- Infer the skills needed when writing the Conclusion
- Ensure the quality of paper at very first-time submission

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH PAPER WRITING 6

Planning and Preparation, Word Order, Breaking up long sentences, Structuring Paragraphs and Sentences, Being Concise and Removing Redundancy, Avoiding Ambiguity and Vagueness

UNIT II PRESENTATION SKILLS 6

Clarifying Who Did What, Highlighting Your Findings, Hedging and Criticizing, Paraphrasing and Plagiarism, Sections of a Paper, Abstracts, Introduction

UNIT III TITLE WRITING SKILLS 6

Key skills are needed when writing a Title, key skills are needed when writing an Abstract, key skills are needed when writing an Introduction, skills needed when writing a Review of the Literature, Methods, Results, Discussion, Conclusions, The Final Check

UNIT IV RESULT WRITING SKILLS 6

Skills are needed when writing the Methods, skills needed when writing the Results, skills are needed when writing the Discussion, skills are needed when writing the Conclusions

UNIT V VERIFICATION SKILLS 6

Useful phrases, checking Plagiarism, how to ensure paper is as good as it could possibly be the first- time submission

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1 –Understand that how to improve your writing skills and level of readability
CO2 – Learn about what to write in each section
CO3 – Understand the skills needed when writing a Title
CO4 – Understand the skills needed when writing the Conclusion
CO5 – Ensure the good quality of paper at very first-time submission

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Adrian Wallwork , English for Writing Research Papers, Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London, 2011
2. Day R How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper, Cambridge University Press 2006
3. Goldbort R Writing for Science, Yale University Press (available on Google Books) 2006
4. Highman N, Handbook of Writing for the Mathematical Sciences, SIAM. Highman's
5. book 1998.

AX4092 DISASTER MANAGEMENT L T P C
2 0 0 0

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Summarize basics of disaster
- Explain a critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response.
- Illustrate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice from multiple perspectives.
- Describe an understanding of standards of humanitarian response and practical relevance in specific types of disasters and conflict situations.
- Develop the strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approaches

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6

Disaster: Definition, Factors and Significance; Difference between Hazard And Disaster; Natural and Manmade Disasters: Difference, Nature, Types and Magnitude.

UNIT II REPERCUSSIONS OF DISASTERS AND HAZARDS 6

Economic Damage, Loss of Human and Animal Life, Destruction Of Ecosystem. Natural Disasters: Earthquakes, Volcanisms, Cyclones, Tsunamis, Floods, Droughts And Famines, Landslides And Avalanches, Man-made disaster: Nuclear Reactor Meltdown, Industrial Accidents, Oil Slicks And Spills, Outbreaks Of Disease And Epidemics, War And Conflicts.

UNIT III DISASTER PRONE AREAS IN INDIA 6

Study of Seismic Zones; Areas Prone To Floods and Droughts, Landslides And Avalanches; Areas Prone To Cyclonic and Coastal Hazards with Special Reference To Tsunami; Post-Disaster Diseases and Epidemics

PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

UNIT IV DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND MANAGEMENT 6

Preparedness: Monitoring Of Phenomena Triggering a Disaster or Hazard; Evaluation of Risk: Application of Remote Sensing, Data from Meteorological And Other Agencies, Media Reports: Governmental and Community Preparedness.

UNIT V RISK ASSESSMENT 6

Disaster Risk: Concept and Elements, Disaster Risk Reduction, Global and National Disaster Risk Situation. Techniques of Risk Assessment, Global Co-Operation in Risk Assessment and Warning, People's Participation in Risk Assessment. Strategies for Survival

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Ability to summarize basics of disaster

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

CO2: Ability to explain a critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response.
CO3: Ability to illustrate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice from multiple perspectives.
CO4: Ability to describe an understanding of standards of humanitarian response and practical relevance in specific types of disasters and conflict situations.
CO5: Ability to develop the strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approaches

REFERENCES:

1. Goel S. L., Disaster Administration And Management Text And Case Studies", Deep & Deep Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,2009.
2. NishithaRai, Singh AK, "Disaster Management in India: Perspectives, issues and strategies "'New Royal book Company,2007.
3. Sahni, Pradeep Et.Al. ," Disaster Mitigation Experiences And Reflections", Prentice Hall OfIndia, New Delhi,2001.

AX4093 CONSTITUTION OF INDIA L T P C
2 0 0 0

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

Students will be able to:

- Understand the premises informing the twin themes of liberty and freedom from a civil rights perspective.
- To address the growth of Indian opinion regarding modern Indian intellectuals' constitutional
- Role and entitlement to civil and economic rights as well as the emergence of nationhood in the early years of Indian nationalism.
- To address the role of socialism in India after the commencement of the Bolshevik Revolution 1917 And its impact on the initial drafting of the Indian Constitution.

UNIT I HISTORY OF MAKING OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

History, Drafting Committee, (Composition & Working)

UNIT II PHILOSOPHY OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

Preamble, Salient Features

UNIT III CONTOURS OF CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS AND DUTIES

Fundamental Rights, Right to Equality, Right to Freedom, Right against Exploitation, Right to Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights, Right to Constitutional Remedies, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.

UNIT IV ORGANS OF GOVERNANCE

Parliament, Composition, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers and Functions, Executive, President, Governor, Council of Ministers, Judiciary, Appointment and Transfer of Judges, Qualifications, Powers and Functions.

UNIT V LOCAL ADMINISTRATION

District's Administration head: Role and Importance, Municipalities: Introduction, Mayor and role of

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirappalli - 620 012.

Elected Representative, CEO, Municipal Corporation. Pachayati raj: Introduction, PRI: Zila Panchayat. Elected officials and their roles, CEO Zila Pachayat: Position and role. Block level: Organizational Hierarchy(Different departments), Village level:Role of Elected and Appointed officials, Importance of grass root democracy.

UNIT VI ELECTION COMMISSION

Election Commission: Role and Functioning. Chief Election Commissioner and Election Commissioners - Institute and Bodies for the welfare of SC/ST/OBC and women.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to:

- Discuss the growth of the demand for civil rights in India for the bulk of Indians before the arrival of Gandhi in Indian politics.
- Discuss the intellectual origins of the framework of argument that informed the conceptualization
- of social reforms leading to revolution in India.
- Discuss the circumstances surrounding the foundation of the Congress Socialist Party[CSP] under the leadership of Jawaharlal Nehru and the eventual failure of the proposal of direct elections through adult suffrage in the Indian Constitution.
- Discuss the passage of the Hindu Code Bill of 1956.

SUGGESTED READING

1. The Constitution of India,1950(Bare Act),Government Publication.
2. Dr.S.N.Busi, Dr.B. R.Ambedkar framing of Indian Constitution,1st Edition, 2015.
3. M.P. Jain, Indian Constitution Law, 7th Edn., LexisNexis,2014.
4. D.D. Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, LexisNexis, 2015.

AX4094 **நற்றமிழ் இலக்கியம்** **L T P C**
2 0 0 0

UNIT I **சங்க இலக்கியம்** **6**

1. தமிழின் துவக்க நூல் தொல்காப்பியம்
   – எழுத்து, சொல், பொருள்
2. அகநானூறு (82)
   - இயற்கை இன்னிசை அரங்கம்
3. குறிஞ்சிப் பாட்டின் மலர்க்காட்சி
4. புறநானூறு (95,195)
   - போரை நிறுத்திய ஔவையார்

UNIT II **அறநெறித் தமிழ்** **6**

1. அறநெறி வகுத்த திருவள்ளுவர்
   - அறம் வலியுறுத்தல், அன்புடைமை, ஒப்புறவு அறிதல், ஈகை, புகழ்
2. பிற அறநூல்கள் - இலக்கிய மருந்து

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

– ஏலாதி, சிறுபஞ்சமூலம், திரிகடுகம், ஆசாரக்கோவை (தூய்மையை வலியுறுத்தும் நூல்)

UNIT III **இரட்டைக் காப்பியங்கள்** **6**

1. கண்ணகியின் புரட்சி
   - சிலப்பதிகார வழக்குரை காதை
2. சமூகசேவை இலக்கியம் மணிமேகலை
   - சிறைக்கோட்டம் அறக்கோட்டமாகிய காதை

UNIT IV **அருள்நெறித் தமிழ்** **6**

1. சிறுபாணாற்றுப்படை
   - பாரி முல்லைக்குத் தேர் கொடுத்தது, பேகன் மயிலுக்குப் போர்வை கொடுத்தது, அதியமான் ஔவைக்கு நெல்லிக்கனி கொடுத்தது, அரசர் பண்புகள்
2. நற்றிணை
   - அன்னைக்குரிய புன்னை சிறப்பு
3. திருமந்திரம் (617, 618)
   - இயமம் நியமம் விதிகள்
4. தர்மச்சாலையை நிறுவிய வள்ளலார்
5. புறநானூறு
   - சிறுவனே வள்ளலானான்
6. அகநானூறு (4) - வண்டு
   நற்றிணை (11) - நண்டு
   கலித்தொகை (11) - யானை, புறா
   ஐந்திணை 50 (27) - மான்
   ஆகியவை பற்றிய செய்திகள்

UNIT V **நவீன தமிழ் இலக்கியம்** **6**

1. உரைநடைத் தமிழ்,
   - தமிழின் முதல் புதினம்,
   - தமிழின் முதல் சிறுகதை,
   - கட்டுரை இலக்கியம்,
   - பயண இலக்கியம்,
   - நாடகம்,
2. நாட்டு விடுதலை போராட்டமும் தமிழ் இலக்கியமும்,
3. சமுதாய விடுதலையும் தமிழ் இலக்கியமும்,
4. பெண் விடுதலையும் விளிம்பு நிலையினரின் மேம்பாட்டில் தமிழ் இலக்கியமும்,
5. அறிவியல் தமிழ்,
6. இணையத்தில் தமிழ்,
7. சுற்றுச்சூழல் மேம்பாட்டில் தமிழ் இலக்கியம்.

H.O.D. (CSE)
Sarasvathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

தமிழ் இலக்கிய வெளியீடுகள் / புத்தகங்கள்

1. தமிழ் இணைய கல்விக்கழகம் (Tamil Virtual University)
   - www.tamilvu.org
2. தமிழ் விக்கிப்பீடியா (Tamil Wikipedia)
   -https://ta.wikipedia.org
3. தர்மபுர ஆதீன வெளியீடு
4. வாழ்வியல் களஞ்சியம்
   - தமிழ்ப் பல்கலைக்கழகம், தஞ்சாவூர்
5. தமிழ்கலைக் களஞ்சியம்
   - தமிழ் வளர்ச்சித் துறை (thamilvalarchithurai.com)
6. அறிவியல் களஞ்சியம்
   - தமிழ்ப் பல்கலைக்கழகம், தஞ்சாவூர்

H.O.D. (CSE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY
PROGRESS THROUGH KNOWLEDGE

ANNA UNIVERSITY: CHENNAI 600 025
NON AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED TO ANNA UNIVERSITY
REGULATIONS – 2021
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
M.E. POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES (FULL TIME)

PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs) :

i. To prepare the students for successful career in power electronic industry, research and teaching institutions.
ii. To analyze, design and develop the power electronic converter/drive systems.
iii. To develop the ability to analyze the dynamics in power electronic converters/drives systems and design various controllers to meet the performance criteria.
iv. To design power electronic systems and special electrical machines for efficient extraction and utilization of various renewable energy sources.
v. To promote student awareness for the lifelong learning and to introduce them to professional ethics.

PO#	Programme Outcomes
1	An ability to independently carry out research/investigation and development work to solve practical problems
2	An ability to write and present a substantial technical report/document.
3	Students should be able to demonstrate a degree of mastery over the area as per the specialization of the program. The mastery should be at a level higher than the requirements in the appropriate bachelor program.
4	Apply knowledge of basic science and engineering in design and testing of power electronic systems and drives.
5	Interact with Industry in a professional and ethical manner to meet the requirements of societal needs and to contribute sustainable development of the society.
6	Implement cost effective and cutting edge technologies in power electronics and drives system.

PEO/PO Mapping:

PEO	PO					
	1	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**
I.	3	3	3	2	2	1
II.	2	2	2	3	1	2
III.	3	1	1	2	2	3
IV.	3	1	2	3	3	2
V.	2	1	1	1	3	1

1,2,3,-, scale against the correlation PO's with PEO's

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PROGRAM ARTICULATION MATRIX OF PG - POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES ENGINEERING

		COURSE NAME	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
YEAR I	SEMESTER I	Applied Mathematics For Power Electronics Engineers						
		Analysis of Electrical Machines	3	3	3	3	3	3
		Analysis of Power Converters	3	0	3	3	2	2
		Modeling and Design of SMPS	2	0	2	2.2	1.8	1.8
		Research Methodology and IPR						
		Professional Elective – I						
		Audit Course I*						
		Power Converters Laboratory	2	1	3	1	2	3
		Analog and Digital Controllers for PE Converters Laboratory	2	1	1.4	1	1.8	2
	SEMESTER II	Analysis of Electrical Drives	1.6	1	2	3	1	1.6
		Special Electrical Machines	3	1	3	2	2	2
		Electric Vehicles and Power Management	3	3	3	2	3	2
		Professional Elective – II						
		Professional Elective – III						
		Audit Course II*						
		Power Electronics and Drives Laboratory	3	0	3	3	3	2
		Design Laboratory for Power Electronics Systems	3	0	3	3	3	3
YEAR II	SEMESTER III	Professional Elective – IV						
		Professional Elective – V						
		Open Elective						
		Project Work – I						
	SEMESTER IV	Project Work – II						

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ANNA UNIVERSITY: CHENNAI 600 025
NON AUTONOMOUS COLLEGES AFFILIATED TO ANNA UNIVERSITY
REGULATIONS – 2021
CHOICE BASED CREDIT SYSTEM
M.E. POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES (FULL TIME)
I TO IV SEMESTERS CURRICULUM AND SYLLABUS

SEMESTER I

S.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	MA4106	Applied Mathematics for Power Electronics Engineers	FC	3	1	0	4	4
2.	PX4101	Analysis of Electrical Machines	PCC	3	1	0	4	4
3.	PX4151	Analysis of Power Converters	PCC	3	1	0	4	4
4.	PX4102	Modeling and Design of SMPS	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
5.	RM4151	Research Methodology and IPR	RMC	2	0	0	2	2
6.		Professional Elective I	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7.		Audit Course I*	AC	2	0	0	2	0
PRACTICALS								
8.	PX4161	Power Converters Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
9.	PX4111	Analog and Digital Controllers for PE Converters Laboratory	PCC	1	0	3	4	2.5
			TOTAL	**20**	**3**	**6**	**29**	**24**

*** Audit Course is optional**

SEMESTER II

S.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.	PX4201	Analysis of Electrical Drives	PCC	3	1	0	4	4
2.	PX4202	Special Electrical Machines	PCC	3	0	0	3	3
3.	PX4291	Electric Vehicles and Power Management	PCC	3	1	0	4	4
4.		Professional Elective II	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5.		Professional Elective III	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6.		Audit course II*	AC	2	0	0	2	0
PRACTICALS								
7.	PX4211	Power Electronics and Drives Laboratory	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
8.	PX4212	Design Laboratory for Power Electronics Systems	PCC	0	0	3	3	1.5
			TOTAL	**17**	**2**	**6**	**25**	**20**

*** Audit Course is optional**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
THEORY								
1.		Professional Elective IV	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2.		Professional Elective V	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3.		Open Elective	OEC	3	0	0	3	3
PRACTICALS								
4.	PX4311	Project Work I	EEC	0	0	12	12	6
			TOTAL	**9**	**0**	**12**	**21**	**15**

SEMESTER IV

S.NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATEGORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
PRACTICALS								
1.	PX4411	Project Work II	EEC	0	0	24	24	12
			TOTAL	**0**	**0**	**24**	**24**	**12**

TOTAL NO. OF CREDITS: 71

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

FOUNDATION COURSES (FC)

S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	SEMESTER
			LECTURE	TUTORIAL	PRACTICAL		
1.	MA4106	Applied Mathematics for Power Electronics Engineers	3	1	0	4	I

PROFESSIONAL CORE COURSES (PCC)

S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	SEMESTER
			LECTURE	TUTORIAL	PRACTICAL		
1	PX4101	Analysis of Electrical Machines	3	1	0	4	I
2	PX4151	Analysis of Power Converters	3	1	0	4	I
3	PX4102	Modeling and Design of SMPS	3	0	0	3	I
4	PX4161	Power Converters Laboratory	0	0	3	1.5	I
5	PX4111	Analog and Digital Controllers for PE Converters Laboratory	1	0	3	2.5	I
6	PX4201	Analysis of Electrical Drives	3	1	0	4	II
7	PX4202	Special Electrical Machines	3	0	0	3	II
8	PX4291	Electric Vehicles and Power Management	3	1	0	4	II
9	PX4211	Power Electronics and Drives Laboratory	0	0	3	1.5	II
10	PX4212	Design Laboratory for Power Electronics Systems	1	0	3	1.5	II
					TOTAL CREDITS	29	

RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND IPR COURSES (RMC)

S. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	SEMESTER
			LECTURE	TUTORIAL	PRACTICAL		
1.	RM4151	Research Methodology and IPR	2	0	0	2	I

EMPLOYABILITY ENHANCEMENT COURSES (EEC)

S.NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS	SEMESTER
			LECTURE	TUTORIAL	PRACTICAL		
1.	PX4311	Project Work I	0	0	12	6	III
2.	PX4411	Project Work II	0	0	24	12	IV
					TOTAL CREDITS	18	

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES

SEMESTER I
ELECTIVE I

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1	PX4001	Power Semiconductor Devices	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2	PX4002	System Design Using Microcontroller	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3	PX4003	Electromagnetic Field Computation and Modelling	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4	PX4004	Soft Computing Techniques	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5	PS4151	System Theory	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

SEMESTER II
ELECTIVE II & III

S. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1	PX4005	Power Electronics for Renewable Energy Systems	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2	PX4006	Modern Rectifiers and Resonant Converters	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3	PX4007	Advanced Power Converters	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4	PX4009	Control of Power Electronic Circuits	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5	PS4072	Energy Storage Technologies	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6	PX4071	Power Quality	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7	ET4071	DSP Based System Design	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
8	ET4072	Machine Learning and Deep Learning	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
9	ET4251	IoT for Smart Systems	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
10	ET4018	MEMS Design: Sensors and Actuators	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SEMESTER III
ELECTIVE IV & V

S. NO.	COURSECODE	COURSE TITLE	CATE-GORY	PERIODS PER WEEK			TOTAL CONTACT PERIODS	CREDITS
				L	T	P		
1	PX4010	Nonlinear Dynamics for Power Electronics Circuits	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
2	PX4011	Grid Integration of Renewable Energy Sources	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
3	PX4012	Renewable Energy Technology	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
4	PX4013	Wind Energy Conversion System	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
5	PX4014	Optimization Techniques	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
6	PS4091	Distributed Generation and Micro Grid	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
7	PS4071	Energy Management and Auditing	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
8	PS4093	Smart Grid	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
9	PS4351	HVDC and FACTS	PEC	3	0	0	3	3
10	ET4073	Python Programming for Machine Learning	PEC	3	0	0	3	3

AUDIT COURSES - I

REGISTRATION FOR ANY OF THESE COURSES IS OPTIONAL TO STUDENTS

SL. NO	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS
			L	T	P	
1.	AX4091	English for Research Paper Writing	2	0	0	0
2.	AX4092	Disaster Management	2	0	0	0
3.	AX4093	Constitution of India	2	0	0	0
4.	AX4094	நற்றமிழ்இலக்கியம்	2	0	0	0

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

LIST OF OPEN ELECTIVES FOR PG PROGRAMMES

SL. NO.	COURSE CODE	COURSE TITLE	PERIODS PER WEEK			CREDITS
			L	T	P	
1.	OCE431	Integrated Water Resources Management	3	0	0	3
2.	OCE432	Water, Sanitation and Health	3	0	0	3
3.	OCE433	Principles of Sustainable Development	3	0	0	3
4.	OCE434	Environmental Impact Assessment	3	0	0	3
5.	OIC431	Blockchain Technologies	3	0	0	3
6.	OIC432	Deep Learning	3	0	0	3
7.	OME431	Vibration and Noise Control Strategies	3	0	0	3
8.	OME432	Energy Conservation and Management in Domestic Sectors	3	0	0	3
9.	OME433	Additive Manufacturing	3	0	0	3
10.	OME434	Electric Vehicle Technology	3	0	0	3
11.	OME435	New Product Development	3	0	0	3
12.	OBA431	Sustainable Management	3	0	0	3
13.	OBA432	Micro and Small Business Management	3	0	0	3
14.	OBA433	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	3
15.	OBA434	Ethical Management	3	0	0	3
16.	CP4391	Security Practices	3	0	0	3
17.	MP4251	Cloud Computing Technologies	3	0	0	3
18.	IF4072	Design Thinking	3	0	0	3
19.	MU4153	Principles of Multimedia	3	0	0	3
20.	DS4015	Big Data Analytics	3	0	0	3
21.	NC4201	Internet of Things and Cloud	3	0	0	3
22.	MX4073	Medical Robotics	3	0	0	3
23.	VE4202	Embedded Automation	3	0	0	3
24.	CX4016	Environmental Sustainability	3	0	0	3
25.	TX4092	Textile Reinforced Composites	3	0	0	3
26.	NT4002	Nanocomposite Materials	3	0	0	3
27.	BY4016	IPR, Biosafety and Entrepreneurship	3	0	0	3

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

SUMMARY

	Name of the Programme: M.E POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES					
	SUBJECT AREA	**CREDITS PER SEMESTER**				**CREDITS TOTAL**
		I	**II**	**III**	**IV**	
1.	FC	4	0	0	0	4
2.	PCC	15	14	0	0	29
3.	PEC	3	6	6	0	15
4.	OEC	0	0	3	0	3
5.	EEC	0	0	6	12	18
6.	RMC	2	0	0	0	2
7.	Non Credit/Audit Course	√	√	0	0	0
	TOTAL	**24**	**20**	**15**	**12**	**71**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MA4106 APPLIED MATHEMATICS FOR POWER ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES :

- To develop the ability to apply the concepts of matrix theory in Electrical Engineering problems.
- To familiarize the students in the field of differential equations to solve boundary value problems associated with engineering applications.
- To develop the ability among the students to solve problems using Laplace transform associated with engineering applications.
- To introduce the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations that model several physical processes and to develop Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.
- To develop the ability among the students to solve problems using Fourier series associated with engineering applications.

UNIT I MATRIX THEORY 12

The Cholesky decomposition - Generalized Eigenvectors - Canonical basis - QR factorization - Singular value decomposition - Pseudo inverses - Least square approximation.

UNIT II CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS 12

Concept of variations and its properties - Euler's theorem - Functional dependent on first and higher order of derivatives - Functionals dependent on functions of several independent variables - Variational problems with moving boundaries - Isoperimetric problems - Direct methods : Rayleigh Ritz method and Kantorovich problems .

UNIT III LAPLACE TRANSFORM TECHNIQUES FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Definitions - Properties - Transform error function - Bessel's function - Dirac Delta function -Unit step function - Convolution theorem - Inverse Laplace transform - Complex inversion formula - Solutions to partial differential equations : Heat and Wave equations.

UNIT IV Z - TRANSFORM TECNIQUES FOR PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS 12

Z-transforms - Elementary properties – Convergence of Z-transforms - Initial and final value theorems - Inverse Z - transform (using partial fraction and residues) - Convolution theorem - Formation of difference equations – Solution of difference equations using Z - transforms.

UNIT V FOURIER SERIES 12

Fourier Trigonometric series : Periodic function as power signals - Convergence of series - Even and odd functions : Cosine and sine series - Non periodic function - Extension to other intervals - Power signals : Exponential Fourier series - Parseval's theorem and power spectrum - Eigenvalue problems and orthogonal functions - Regular Sturm –Liouville systems - Generalized Fourier series.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES :

- Able to apply the concepts of matrix theory in Electrical Engineering problems.
- Able to solve boundary value problems associated with engineering applications.
- Able to solve problems using Laplace transform associated with engineering applications.
- Use the effective mathematical tools for the solutions of partial differential equations by using Z transform techniques for discrete time systems.
- Able to solve problems using Fourier series associated with engineering applications.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MAPPING OF CO'S WITH PO'S

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	3	2	2	3	1	1
2	3	2	2	3	1	1
3	3	2	2	3	1	1
4	3	2	2	3	1	1
5	3	2	2	3	1	1
AVG	3	2	2	3	1	1

REFERENCES:

1. Richard Bronson, MATRIX OPERATION , Schaum's outline series, Second Edition, McGraw Hill, New Delhi , 2011.
2. Elsgolc. L.D., " CALCULUS OF VARIATIONS " , Dover Publications Inc., New York, 2007.
3. SankaraRao. K , INTRODUCTION TO PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS , Prentice Hall of India Pvt . Ltd, New Delhi , 1997.
4. Grewal.B.S., "Higher Engineering Mathematics", Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 44th Edition , 2018.
5. Andrews .L.C, and Phillips. R.L, MATHEMATICAL TECHNIQUES FOR ENGINEERS AND SCIENTISTS , Prentice Hall , New Delhi , 2005.

PX4101 ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL MACHINES L T P C
3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the principles of electromechanical energy conversion in electrical machines and to know the dynamic characteristics of DC motors
- To study the concepts related with AC machines, magnetic noise and harmonics in rotating electrical machines.
- To interpret the principles of reference frame theory
- To study the principles of three phase, doubly fed and 'n' phase induction machine in machine variables and reference variables.
- To understand the principles of three phase, synchronous machine in machine variables and reference variables.

UNIT I ELECTROMECHANICAL ENERGY CONVERSION and DC MACHINES 12

Magnetic circuits, permanent magnet, Energy conservation - stored magnetic energy, co-energy - force and torque in singly and doubly excited systems – Elementary DC machine and analysis of steady state operation - Voltage and torque equations – dynamic characteristics - DC motors – Time domain block diagrams - solution of dynamic characteristic by Laplace transformation

UNIT II AC MACHINES -CONCEPTS 12

Distributed Windings - Winding Functions - Air-Gap Magnetomotive Force -Rotating MMF - Flux Linkage and Inductance -Resistance -Voltage and Flux Linkage Equations for Distributed Winding Machines--magnetic noise and harmonics in rotating electrical machines. Modeling of 'n' phase machine.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III REFERENCE FRAME THEORY 12

Historical background – phase transformation and commutator transformation – transformation of variables from stationary to arbitrary reference frame – transformation of balanced set-variables observed from several frames of reference.

UNIT IV INDUCTION MACHINES 12

Three phase induction machine and doubly fed induction machine- equivalent circuit and analysis of steady state operation – free acceleration characteristics – voltage and torque equations in machine variables and arbitrary reference frame variables – analysis of dynamic performance for load torque variations- Transformation theory for 'n' phase induction machine.

UNIT V SYNCHRONOUS MACHINES 12

Three phase synchronous machine and analysis of steady state operation - voltage and torque equations in machine variables and rotor reference frame variables (Park's equations) – analysis of dynamic performance for load torque variations –Krons primitive machine

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, student will be able to

CO1: Understand the principles of electromechanical energy conversion and characteristics of DC motors

CO2: Know the concepts related with AC machines and modeling of 'n' phase machines

CO3: Interpret the concepts of reference frame theory.

CO4: Apply procedures to develop induction machine model in both machine variable form and reference variable forms

CO5: Follow the procedures to develop synchronous machine model in machine variables form and reference variable form.

REFERENCES:

1 Stephen D. Umans, "Fitzgerald & Kingsley's Electric Machinery", Tata McGraw Hill, 7th Edition, 2020.

2 Bogdan M. Wilamowski, J. David Irwin, The Industrial Electronics Handbook, Second Edition, Power Electronics and Motor Drives, CRC Press, 2011

3 Paul C. Krause, Oleg Wasynczuk, Scott D. Sudhoff, Steven D. Pekarek, "Analysis of Electric Machinery and Drive Systems", 3rd Edition, Wiley-IEEE Press, 2013.

4 R. Krishnan, Electric Motor & Drives: Modeling, Analysis and Control, Pearson Education, 1st Imprint, 2015.

5 R.Ramanujam,Modeling and Analysis of Electrical Machines,I.k.International Publishing House Pvt.Ltd,2018

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO3	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2
AVG	3	3	3	3	3	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4151	ANALYSIS OF POWER CONVERTERS	LT P C
		3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the mathematical fundamentals necessary for deep understanding of power converter operating modes.
- To introduce the electrical circuit concepts behind the different working modes of power converters so as to enable deep understanding of their operation.
- To impart required skills to formulate and design inverters for generic load and for machine loads.
- To equip with required skills to derive the criteria for the design of power converters starting from basic fundamentals.
- To inculcate knowledge to perform analysis and comprehend the various operating modes of different configurations of power converters

UNIT I SINGLE PHASE AC-DC CONVERTER 12

Static Characteristics of power diode, SCR and GTO, half controlled and fully controlled converters with R-L, R-L-E loads and freewheeling diodes – continuous and discontinuous modes of operation - inverter operation and its limit –Sequence control of converters – performance parameters – effect of source impedance and overlap-reactive power and power balance in converter circuit.

UNIT II THREE PHASE AC-DC CONVERTER 12

Half controlled and fully controlled converters with R, R-L, R-L-E loads and freewheeling diodes – inverter operation and its limit – performance parameters – effect of source impedance and overlap - 12 pulse converter –Applications - Excitation system, DC drive system.

UNIT III SINGLE PHASE INVERTERS 12

Introduction to self-commutated switches : MOSFET and IGBT - Principle of operation of half and full bridge inverters – Performance parameters – Voltage control of single phase inverters using various PWM techniques – various harmonic elimination techniques – Design of UPS - VSR operation

UNIT IV THREE PHASE INVERTERS 12

180 degree and 120 degree conduction mode inverters with star and delta connected loads – voltage control of three phase inverters: single, multi pulse, sinusoidal, space vector modulation techniques – VSR operation-Application – Induction heating, AC drive system – Current source inverters.

UNIT V MODERN INVERTERS 12

Multilevel concept – diode clamped – flying capacitor – cascaded type multilevel inverters - Comparison of multilevel inverters - application of multilevel inverters – PWM techniques for MLI – Single phase &Three phase Impedance source inverters – Filters.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing the above course, students will be able to

CO1 : Acquire and apply knowledge of mathematics in power converter analysis

CO2: Model, analyze and understand power electronic systems and equipments.

CO3 :Formulate, design and simulate phase controlled rectifiers for generic load and for machine loads

CO4 : Design and simulate switched mode inverters for generic load and for machine loads

CO5 : Select device and calculate performance parameters of power converters under various operating modes

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Rashid M.H., “Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications ", Pearson, fourth Edition, 10th Impression 2021.
2. Jai P. Agrawal, “Power Electronics System Theory and Design”, Pearson Education, First Edition, 2015
3. Bimal.K.Bose “Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives”, Pearson Education, Second Edition, 2003
4. Ned Mohan, T.M.Undeland and W.P.Robbins, “Power Electronics: converters, Application and design”, 3rd edition Wiley, 2007.
5. Philip T. Krein, “Elements of Power Electronics” Indian edition Oxford University Press-2017
6. P.C.Sen, “Modern Power Electronics”, S.Chand Publishing 2005.
7. P.S.Bimbra, “Power Electronics”, Khanna Publishers, Eleventh Edition, 2003
8. Bin Wu, Mehdi Narimani, "High-Power Converters and AC Drives", Wiley, 2nd Edition, 2017

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	-	3	3	2	2
CO2	3	-	3	3	2	2
CO3	3	-	3	3	2	2
CO4	3	-	3	3	2	2
CO5	3	-	3	3	2	2
AVG	3	-	3	3	2	2

PX4102 MODELING AND DESIGN OF SMPS LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

1. To inculcate knowledge on steady state analysis of Non-Isolated DC-DC converter
2. To perform steady state analysis of Isolated DC-DC converter
3. To educate on different converter dynamics
4. To impart knowledge on the design of controllers for DC-DC converters
5. To familiarize the design magnetics for SMPS applications

UNIT I ANALYSIS OF NON-ISOLATED DC-DC CONVERTERS 9

Buck, Boost, Buck- Boost and Cuk converters: Principles of operation – Continuous conduction mode– Concepts of volt-sec balance and charge balance – Analysis and design based on steady-state relationships – Introduction to discontinuous conduction mode - SEPIC topology - design examples - Applications to Battery operated vehicle, PV system.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF ISOLATED DC-DC CONVERTERS 9

Introduction - classification- forward- flyback- pushpull – half bridge – full bridge topologies- design of SMPS - Applications to Battery operated vehicle

UNIT III CONVERTER DYNAMICS 9

AC equivalent circuit analysis – State space averaging – Circuit averaging – Averaged switch modeling – Transfer function model for buck, boost, buck-boost and cuk converters – Input filters.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV CONTROLLER DESIGN **9**

Review of P, PI, and PID control concepts – gain margin and phase margin – Bode plot based analysis – Design of controller for buck, boost, buck-boost and cuk converters

UNIT V DESIGN OF MAGNETICS **9**

Basic magnetic theory revision – Inductor design – Design of mutual inductance – Design of transformer for isolated topologies – Ferrite core table and selection of area product – wire table – selection of wire gauge

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing the above course, students will be able to

CO1 : Analyse and design Non-Isolated DC-DC converter
CO2: Analyse and design Isolated DC-DC converter
CO3: Derive transfer function of different converters
CO4 : Design controllers for DC-DC converters
CO5 : Design magnetics for SMPS application

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Robert W. Erickson & Dragon Maksimovic, " Fundamentals of Power Electronics", Third Edition, 2020.

REFERENCES:

1. John G. Kassakian, Martin F. Schlecht, George C. Verghese, "Principles of Power Electronics", Pearson, India, New Delhi, 2010
2. Simon Ang and Alejandra Oliva, "Power-Switching Converters", CRC press, 3rd edition, 2011.
3. Philip T Krein, " Elements of Power Electronics", Oxford University Press, 2017.
4. Ned Mohan, "Power Electronics: A first course", Wiley,2011, 1st edition.
5. IssaBatarseh, Ahmad Harb, "Power Electronics- Circuit Analysis and Design, Second edition, 2018
6 V.Ramanarayanan, "Course material on Switched mode power conversion", 2007
7. Alex Van den Bossche and VencislavCekovValchev, "Inductors and Transformers for Power Electronics", CRC Press, 1st edition, 2005.
8. W. G. Hurley and W. H.Wolfle, "Transformers and Inductors for Power Electronics Theory, Design and Applications", 2013 Wiley, 1st Edition.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO 1	1	-	3	3	2	2
CO2	1	-	2	2	3	2
CO3	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO4	3	-	2	1	1	2
CO5	3	-	1	2	1	2
AVG	2	-	2	2.2	1.8	1.8

RM4151 RESEARCH METHODOLOGY AND IPR **L T P C**

2 0 0 2

UNIT I RESEARCH DESIGN **6**

Overview of research process and design, Use of Secondary and exploratory data to answer the research question, Qualitative research, Observation studies, Experiments and Surveys.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II DATA COLLECTION AND SOURCES 6

Measurements, Measurement Scales, Questionnaires and Instruments, Sampling and methods. Data - Preparing, Exploring, examining and displaying.

UNIT III DATA ANALYSIS AND REPORTING 6

Overview of Multivariate analysis, Hypotheses testing and Measures of Association. Presenting Insights and findings using written reports and oral presentation.

UNIT IV INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS 6

Intellectual Property – The concept of IPR, Evolution and development of concept of IPR, IPR development process, Trade secrets, utility Models, IPR & Bio diversity, Role of WIPO and WTO in IPR establishments, Right of Property, Common rules of IPR practices, Types and Features of IPR Agreement, Trademark, Functions of UNESCO in IPR maintenance.

UNIT V PATENTS 6

Patents – objectives and benefits of patent, Concept, features of patent, Inventive step, Specification, Types of patent application, process E-filling, Examination of patent, Grant of patent, Revocation, Equitable Assignments, Licences, Licensing of related patents, patent agents, Registration of patent agents.

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Cooper Donald R, Schindler Pamela S and Sharma JK, “Business Research Methods”, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 11e (2012).
2. Catherine J. Holland, “Intellectual property: Patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Trade Secrets”, Entrepreneur Press, 2007.
3. David Hunt, Long Nguyen, Matthew Rodgers, “Patent searching: tools & techniques”, Wiley, 2007.
4. The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, Statutory body under an Act of parliament, “Professional Programme Intellectual Property Rights, Law and practice”, September 2013.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4161 POWER CONVERTERS LABORATORY L T P C
0 0 3 1.5

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the basic understanding of the dynamic behavior of the power electronic switches
- To make the students familiar with the digital processors used in generation of gate pulses for the power electronic switches
- To make the students acquire knowledge on the design of power electronic circuits and implementing the same using simulation tools
- To facilitate the students to design gate drive circuits for power converters
- To provide the fundamentals of DC-AC power converter topologies and analyze the harmonics.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Study of switching characteristics of Power MOSFET & IGBT.
2. Circuit Simulation of Three-phase semi-converter with R,RL& RLE load.
3. Circuit Simulation of Three-phase fully controlled converter with R, RL & RLE load.
4. Circuit Simulation of Three-phase Voltage Source Inverter in 180 and 120 degree mode of conduction
5. Circuit simulation of Three-phase PWM inverter and study of spectrum analysis for various modulation indices.
6. Simulation of Four quadrant operation of DC Chopper.
7. Generation of Gating pulse using Arduino/Micro Controller/PIC microcontroller for a DC-DC converter and single-phase voltage source inverter.
8. Simulation of a single-phase Z-source inverter with R load.
9. Simulation of three-phase AC voltage Controller with R load.
10. Simulation of a five-level cascaded multilevel inverter with R load.
11. Simulation of a Flyback DC-DC converter

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Comprehensive understanding on the switching behaviour of Power Electronic Switches

CO2: Comprehensive understanding on mathematical modeling of power electronic system and ability to implement the same using simulation tools

CO3: Ability of the student to use arduino/microcontroller for power electronic applications

CO4: Ability of the student to design and simulate various topologies of inverters and analyze their harmonic spectrum

CO5: Ability to design and fabricate the gate drive power converter circuits.
Analyze the three-phase controlled rectifiers and isolated DC-DC converters for designing the power supplies

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	3	1	2	
CO2	2		3	1	2	3
CO3	2		3			
CO4	2		3		2	
CO5	2		3			3
Avg.	2	1	3	1	2	3

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4111	ANALOG AND DIGITAL CONTROLLERS FOR PE CONVERTERS LABORATORY	L T P C 1 0 3 2.5

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts related with analog and digital controllers.
- To design and understand the op-amp circuits and microcontroller circuits for power electronics.
- To study and design the driving circuits, sensing circuits, protection circuits for power converters.
- To design and select the appropriate digital controller for power converters along with control strategy

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Amplifiers and buffer design and verification by using Opamp
2. Filter design and verification by using Opamp
3. ON/OFF controller design and verification by using analog circuits
4. Design of Driver Circuit using IR2110
5. Waveform generation by using look up table
6. Generation of PWM gate pulses with duty cycle control using PWM peripheral of microcontroller (TI-C2000 family/ PIC18)
7. Duty cycle control from IDE
8. Duty Cycle control using a POT connected to ADC peripheral in a standalone mode
9. Generation of Sine-PWM pulses for a single and three phase Voltage Source Inverter with control of modulation index using PWM peripheral of microcontroller (TI C2000 family/PIC 18)
10. Design and testing of signal conditioning circuit to interface voltage/current sensor with microcontroller (TI-C2000 family/ PIC18)
11. Interface Hall effect voltage and current sensor with microcontroller and display the current waveform in the IDE and validate with actual waveform in DSO
12. Design of closed loop P, I and PI controllers using OP-AMP
13. Design of closed loop P, I and PI controllers using TI-C2000 family/ PIC18

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing the above course, students will be able to

CO1: Identification of suitable analog and digital controller for the converter design.
CO2: Know the advantages of gate driver, sensing and protection circuits in power converters.
CO3: Hands on with different controller with strategies for design.
CO4: Design and testing the proper driving circuits and protection circuits.
CO5: Fabrication of analog and digital controllers for various real time applications.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2		1	1	1	2
CO2	2		1	1	2	2
CO3	2		2	1	2	2
CO4	2		1	1	2	2
CO5	2	1	2	1	2	2
AVG.	2	1	1.4	1	1.8	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4201	ANALYSIS OF ELECTRICAL DRIVES	L T P C 3 1 0 4

OBJECTIVES:

To understand steady state operation and transient dynamics of a motor load system

- To study and 19nalyse the operation of the converter / chopper fed DC drive, both qualitatively and quantitatively
- To 19nalyse and design the current and speed controllers for a closed loop solid state DC motor drive.
- To understand the drive characteristics for different load torque profiles and quadrants of operation
- To understand the speed control of induction motor drive from stator and rotor sides.
- To study and 19nalyse the operation of VSI &CSI fed induction motor control and pulse width modulation techniques

UNIT I DC MOTORS FUNDAMENTALS AND MECHANICAL SYSTEMS 12

DC motor- Types, induced emf, speed-torque relations; Speed control – Armature and field speed control; Ward Leonard control – Constant torque and constant horse power operation-Introduction to high speed drives and modern drives. Characteristics of mechanical system–dynamic equations, components of torque, types of load; Requirements of drives characteristics – stability of drives–multi-quadrant operation; Drive elements, types of motor duty and selection of motor rating.

UNIT II CONVERTER AND CHOPPER CONTROL 12

Principle of phase control – Fundamental relations; Analysis of series and separately excited DC motor with single-phase and three-phase converters –performance parameters, performance characteristics. Introduction to time ratio control and frequency modulation; chopper controlled DC motor – performance analysis, multi-quadrant control – Chopper based implementation of braking schemes; Related problems

UNIT III CLOSED LOOP CONTROL 12

Modeling of drive elements – Equivalent circuit, transfer function of self, separately excited DC motors; Linear Transfer function model of power converters; Sensing and feeds back elements – Closed loop speed control – current and speed loops, P, PI and PID controllers – response comparison. Simulation of converter and chopper fed DC drive

UNIT IV VSI AND CSI FED STATOR CONTROLLED INDUCTION MOTOR CONTROL 12

AC voltage controller – six step inverter voltage control-closed loop variable frequency PWM inverter fed induction motor (IM) with braking-CSI fed IM variable frequency motor drives – pulse width modulation techniques – simulation of closed loop operation of stator controlled induction motor drives

UNIT V ROTOR CONTROLLED INDUCTION MOTOR DRIVES 12

Static rotor resistance control – injection of voltage in the rotor circuit – static scherbius drives – static and modified Kramer drives – sub-synchronous and super-synchronous speed operation of induction machines – simulation of closed loop operation of rotor controlled induction motor drives

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Ability to acquire and apply knowledge of mathematics and converter/machine dynamics in Electrical engineering.

CO2: Ability to formulate, design, simulate power supplies for generic load and for machine loads.

CO3: Ability to analyze, comprehend, design and simulate direct current motor based adjustable speed drives.

CO4: Ability to analyze, comprehend, design and simulate induction motor based adjustable speed drives.

CO5: Ability to design a closed loop motor drive system with controllers for the current and speed control operations.

TEXTBOOKS:

1.Gopal K Dubey, “Power Semiconductor controlled Drives”, Prentice Hall Inc., NewYersy, 1989

2. R.Krishnan, “Electric Motor Drives – Modeling, Analysis and Control”,Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,2010

3. Bimal K Bose, “Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives”, Pearson Education Asia2002

REFERENCES:

1.Gopal K.Dubey, “Fundamentals of Electrical Drives”, Narosal Publishing House, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2009.

2 Vedam Subramanyam, “Electric Drives – Concepts and Applications”, Tata McGraw- Hill publishing company Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.

3. P.C Sen “Thyristor DC Drives”, John wiely and sons, New York, 1981.

4. W.Leonhard, “Control of Electrical Drives”, Narosa Publishing House, 1992.

5. Murphy J.M.D and Turnbull, “Thyristor Control of AC Motors”, Pergamon Press, Oxford, 1988.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	2	3	1	1
CO2	2		2	3	1	1
CO3	2	1	2	3	1	2
CO4	1	1	2	3	1	2
CO5	1	1	2	3	1	2
AVG.	1.6	1	2	3	1	1.6

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4202	SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the working, characteristics and speed control principles of stepper motor.
- To study the construction, working, characteristics and speed control methods of switched reluctance motors. .
- To know the principle of operation, construction, characteristics and speed control methods for the permanent magnet brushless DC motors.
- To understand the concepts related with permanent magnet synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors.
- To know the features of axial flux machines and its working principles

UNIT I STEPPER MOTORS 9

Constructional features –Principle of operation –Types – Torque predictions – Linear and Non-linear analysis – Characteristics – Drive circuits – Closed loop control –Applications

UNIT II SWITCHED RELUCTANCE MOTORS 9

Constructional features –Principle of operation- Torque prediction–Characteristics-Power controllers – Control of SRM drive- Speed control-current control-design procedures- Sensorless operation of SRM – Current sensing- rotor position measurement and estimation methods-sensorless rotor position estimation-inductance based estimation –applications

UNIT III PERMANENT MAGNET BRUSHLESS DC MOTORS 9

Fundamentals of Permanent Magnets- Types- Principle of operation- Magnetic circuit analysis EMF and Torque equations- Characteristics- Controller design-Transfer function –Machine, Load and Inverter-Current and Speed Controller

UNIT IV PERMANENT MAGNET SYNCHROUNOUS MOTORS 9

Permanent Magnet ac Machines, Machine Configurations, PMSM - Principle of operation – EMF and Torque equations - Phasor diagram - Torque speed characteristics – Modeling and small signal equations- evaluation of control characteristics- design of current and speed controllers- Constructional features, operating principle and characteristics of synchronous reluctance motor

UNIT V AXIAL FLUX MACHINES 9

Axial Flux Permanent Magnet Machines- Comparison with Radial Flux Machines- Development- Geometries, Principle of Operation-Torque production - Applications.
Axial flux switched reluctance machine- Topologies and Structures -Operating Principles -Output Equation- Applications

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
After the completion of this course, student will be able to

CO1: Know the concepts related with stepper motor.
CO2: Understand the working and various characteristics of switched reluctance machines.
CO3: Study the working principle and characteristics of permanent magnet brushless DC motors.
CO4: Know the construction, working principles and characteristics of permanent magnet synchronous motor and synchronous reluctance motor.
CO5: Understand the features of axial flux machines in comparison with radial flux machines and to know the principles of axial flux machines.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1.Jacek F. Gieras, Dr. Rong-Jie Wang, Professor Maarten J. Kamper - Axial Flux Permanent Magnet Brushless Machines-Springer Netherlands (2008)
2.Bilgin, Berker_ Emadi, Ali_ Jiang, James Weisheng - Switched reluctance motor drives: fundamentals to applications-CRC (2019)
3.Ramu Krishnan - Permanent Magnet Synchronous and Brushless DC Motor Drives -CRC Press, Marcel Applications -CRC Press (2001)
6.T.Kenjo, ' Stepping motors and their microprocessor controls', Oxford University press, New Delhi, 2000 Dekker (2009)
4.T.J.E. Miller, 'Brushless magnet and Reluctance motor drives', Clarendon press, London, 1989
5.R. Krishnan - Switched Reluctance Motor Drives_ Modeling, Simulation, Analysis, Design, and Applications -CRC Press (2001)

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	1	3	2	2	2
CO2	3	1	3	2	2	2
CO3	3	1	3	2	2	2
CO4	3	1	3	2	2	2
CO5	3	1	3	2	2	2
AVG.	3	1	3	2	2	2

PX4291 ELECTRIC VEHICLES AND POWER MANAGEMENT **L T P C 3 1 0 4**

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concept of electric vehicles and its operations
- To present an overview of Electric Vehicle (EV), Hybrid Electric vehicle (HEV) and their architecture
- To understand the need for energy storage in hybrid vehicles
- To provide knowledge about various possible energy storage technologies that can be used in electric vehicles

UNIT I ELECTRIC VEHICLES AND VEHICLE MECHANICS 12

Electric Vehicles (EV), Hybrid Electric Vehicles (HEV), Engine ratings- Comparisons of EV with internal combustion Engine vehicles- Fundamentals of vehicle mechanics.

UNIT II ARCHITECTURE OF EV's AND POWER TRAIN COMPONENTS 12

Architecture of EV's and HEV's – Plug-n Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV)- Power train components and sizing, Gears, Clutches, Transmission and Brakes.

UNIT III POWER ELECTRONICS AND MOTOR DRIVES 12

Electric drive components – Power electronic switches- four quadrant operation of DC drives – Induction motor and permanent magnet synchronous motor-based vector control operation – Switched reluctance motor (SRM) drives- EV motor sizing.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV BATTERY ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEM 12

Battery Basics- Different types- Battery Parameters-Battery life & safety impacts -Battery modeling-Design of battery for large vehicles.

UNIT V ALTERNATIVE ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS 12

Introduction to fuel cell – Types, Operation and characteristics- proton exchange membrane (PEM) fuel cell for E-mobility– hydrogen storage systems –Super capacitors for transportation applications.

TOTAL : 60 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After the completion of this course, students will be able to

CO1: Understand the concept of electric vehicle and energy storage systems.
CO2:Describe the working and components of Electric Vehicle and Hybrid Electric Vehicle
CO3:Know the principles of power converters and electrical drives
CO4:Illustrate the operation of storage systems such as battery and super capacitors
CO5:Analyze the various energy storage systems based on fuel cells and hydrogen storage

REFERENCES:

1. Iqbal Hussain, “Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, Second Edition” CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Second Edition (2011).
2. Ali Emadi, Mehrdad Ehsani, John M.Miller, “Vehicular Electric Power Systems”, Special Indian Edition, Marcel dekker, Inc 2010.
3. Mehrdad Ehsani, YiminGao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, 'Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design', CRC Press, 2004.
4. C.C. Chan and K.T. Chau, 'Modern Electric Vehicle Technology', OXFORD University Press, 2001.
5. Wie Liu, “Hybrid Electric Vehicle System Modeling and Control”,Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2017.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO2	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO3	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO4	3	3	3	2	3	2
CO5	3	3	3	2	3	2
AVG.	3	3	3	2	3	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4211	POWER ELECTRONICS AND DRIVES LABORATORY	L	T	P	C
		0	0	3	1.5

OBJECTIVES:

- To control the speed of DC motor-based drive system.
- To conduct load tests in an electrical drive system.
- To conduct experiments to enhance the understanding of different power electronic controller for motor drive applications.
- To control the speed of Stepper motor and BLDC motor-based drive systems.
- To control the speed of an Induction motor and SRM motor-based drive systems.

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Simulation of closed loop control of Converter fed DC drive.
2. Speed control of Converter fed DC motor.
3. Speed control of Chopper fed DC motor.
4. Simulation of VSI fed three phase Induction motor drive.
5. V/f control of Three-Phase Induction motor.
6. Micro controller based speed control of Stepper motor.
7. Speed control of BLDC motor.
8. DSP based speed control of SRM motor.
9. Simulation of Four quadrant operation of three-phase induction motor.
10. Voltage Regulation of three-phase Synchronous Generator.
11. AC voltage Controller based speed control of induction motor.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Ability to construct the simulation circuit for the closed loop control of drive systems
CO2: Ability to formulate, design the speed controller for DC motor-based drive system.
CO3: Ability to conduct load tests in an electrical drive system.
CO4: Ability to formulate, design the speed controller for AC motor-based drive system.
CO5: Ability to design the control algorithm for the control of an electrical drive using Microcontroller and Digital signal processor.

REFERENCES:

1.Ned Mohan, T.M. Undeland and W.P Robbin, “Power Electronics: converters, Application and design” John Wiley and sons. Wiley India edition, 2006
2.Rashid M.H., “Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications ", Prentice Hal India, New Delhi, 1995.
3.Bimal K Bose “Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives” Pearson Education, Second Edition,2003.
4.Bin Wu, Mehdi Narimani, “High Power Converters and AC Drives, Wiley Publishers, Second Edition,2017.

CO-PO MAPPING:

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO3	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO4	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	-	3	3	3	2
AVG.	3	-	3	3	3	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4212	DESIGN LABORATORY FOR POWER ELECTRONICS SYSTEMS	L T P C 0 0 3 1.5

OBJECTIVES:

- To design power converter after selecting the suitable component for typical applications
- To design non-isolated and isolated switching mode regulators
- To simulate analyse and test different switching mode regulators

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Selection and Design of components (Inductor, Capacitor, transformers and devices) for power converters
2. Design and testing of Isolated converter design and verification (100 W)
3. Design and testing of Non-isolated converter design and verification (100 W)
4. Mini Project Demonstration with applications

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Ability to independently carryout research and development work in power converters
CO2: Ability to demonstrate a degree of mastery over the design and fabrication of switching regulators.
CO3: Ability to apply conceotual basis required for design and testing of various
CO4: Ability to interact with industry to take up problem of societal importance as miniproject designed.
CO5: Ability to compare different possible solution to the same practical problem.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3					
CO2			3			
CO3				3		
CO4					3	
CO5						3
AVG.	3	-	3	3	3	3

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4001	POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICES	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the concepts related with power switches and its requirements.
- To know about the developments and characteristics of Silicon Carbide (SiC) and Galium Nitride (GaN) devices..
- To understand the working, steady state and switching characteristics of current controlled and voltage controlled silicon devices.
- To study the working of driving circuits, protection circuits for power devices.
- To understand the thermal characteristics of power devices and the ability to design heat sink for the power devices.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Power switching devices overview – Attributes of an ideal switch, application requirements, circuit symbols; Power handling capability – (SOA); Power diodes – Types, forward and reverse characteristics, switching characteristics – rating. Features and Brief History of Silicon Carbide- Promise and Demonstration of SiC Power Devices- Physical Properties of Silicon Carbide devices –Unipolar and Bipolar Diodes- GaN Technology Overview

UNIT II CURRENT CONTROLLED DEVICES 9

BJT's – Construction, static characteristics, switching characteristics; Negative temperature coefficient and second breakdown; - Thyristors – Construction, working, static and transient characteristics, types, series and parallel operation; comparison of BJT and Thyristor – steady state and dynamic models of BJT &Thyristor- Basics of GTO, SiC based Bipolar devices- Applications- Building a GaN Transistor –GaN Transistor Electrical Characteristics

UNIT III VOLTAGE CONTROLLED DEVICES 9

Power MOSFETs and IGBTs – Principle of voltage controlled devices, construction, types, static and switching characteristics, steady state and dynamic models of MOSFET and IGBTs – and IGCT. New semiconductor materials for devices – Intelligent power modules- study of modules like APTGT100TL170G, MSCSM70TAM05TPAG. Integrated gate commutated thyristor (IGCT) - SiC based unipolar devices-applications

UNIT IV DEVICE SELECTION , DRIVING and PROTECTING CIRCUITS 9

Device selection strategy – On-state and switching losses – EMI due to switching. Necessity of isolation, pulse transformer, optocoupler – Gate drive integrated circuit: Study of Driver IC – IRS2110/2113. SCR, MOSFET, IGBTs and base driving for power BJT. – Over voltage, over current and gate protections; Design of snubbers

UNIT V THERMAL PROTECTION 9

Heat transfer – conduction, convection and radiation; Cooling – liquid cooling, vapour – phase cooling; Guidance for hear sink selection – Thermal resistance and impedance –Electrical analogy of thermal components, heat sink types and design – Mounting types- switching loss calculation for power device

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing the above course, students will be able to

CO1: Identification of suitable device for the application.
CO2: Know the advantages of Silicon Carbide devices and Galium Nitride devices.
CO3: Understand the principles and characteristics of Silicon devices, Silicon Carbide devices and Galium Nitride devices.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CO4: Design proper driving circuits and protection circuits.
CO5: Construct a proper thermal protective devices for power semiconductor devices.

REFERENCES:

1.Rashid M.H., " Power Electronics Circuits, Devices and Applications ", Pearson, 4th Edition, 10th Impression 2021.
2.Mohan, Undeland and Robins, "Power Electronics: Converters Applications and Design, Media Enhanced 3rd Edition, Wiley, 2007
3.Tsunenobu Kimoto and James A. Cooper , Fundamentals of Silicon Carbide Technology: Growth, Characterization, Devices, and Applications, First Edition., 2014 John Wiley & Sons Singapore Pte Ltd
4.Alex Lidow, Johan Strydom, Michael de Rooij, David Reusch, GaN Transistors for efficient power conversion, Second Edition, Wiley, 2015
5.Biswanath Paul, Power Electronics, Universities Press 2019

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	1	3	2	2	2
CO2	1		2	1	3	3
CO3	1		2	1	3	3
CO4	2	1	3	2	2	1
CO5	2	2	3	2	2	1
Avg.	1.6	1.3	2.6	1.6	2.4	2

PX4002 SYSTEM DESIGN USING MICROCONTROLLER L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To get introduce the fundamentals of microcontroller based system design.
- To learn I/O and other built in features available in microcontroller.
- To know Microcontroller based system design, applications.
- To learn I/O interface in system Design
- To involve Discussions/ Practice/Exercise onto revising & familiarizing the concepts acquired for improved employability skills

UNIT I 8051 ARCHITECTURE 9

Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – instruction set – Timers – Interrupts – I/O ports, Interfacing I/O Devices – Serial Communication.

UNIT II 8051 PROGRAMMING 9

Assembly language programming – Arithmetic Instructions – Logical Instructions –Single bit Instructions – Timer Counter Programming – Serial Communication Programming Interrupt Programming – LCD digital clock/thermometer. Introduction to IDE based assembler programming.

UNIT III PIC 16 MICROCONTROLLER 9

Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – instruction set – PIC programming in Assembly & C –I/O port, Data Conversion, RAM & ROM Allocation, Timer programming, practice in MP-LAB.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV PERIPHERAL OF PIC 16 MICROCONTROLLER 9

Timers – Interrupts, I/O ports- I2C bus-A/D converter-UART- CCP modules –ADC, DAC and Sensor Interfacing –Flash and EEPRO Memories

UNIT V SYSTEM DESIGN –CASE STUDY 9

Interfacing LCD Display – Keypad Interfacing – Generation of Gate signals for converters and Inverters – Motor Control – Controlling DC/ AC appliances – Measurement of frequency- Stand alone Data Acquisition System

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Ability to understand the features of microcontroller 8051
CO2: Ability to write programs using 8051 assemble language, utilizing its build in features
CO3: Ability to understand the features of PIC microcontroller.
CO4: Ability to use the peripherals builtin the PIC microcontroller through programming
CO5: Ability to grasp the interfacing concepts involving in the design of microcontroller based systems.

TEXTBOOKS:

1. Kenneth J Ayala, “The 8051 Microcontroller”, Thomson press, 2007
2. Muhammad Ali Mazidi, RolinD.Mckinlay, Danny Causey ‘ PIC Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using Assembly and C for PIC18’, Pearson Education 2008

REFERENCES:

1. Rajkamal, ”Microcontrollers Architecture, Programming, Interfacing & System Design, Pearson, 2012.
2. MykePredko, “Programming and customizing the 8051 microcontroller”, Tata McGraw Hill 2001
3. Muhammad Ali Mazidi, SarmadNaimi, SepehrNaimi,” The AVR Microcontroller and Embedded Systems’ Using Assembly & C, PearsonEducation,2014
4. Muhammad Ali Mazidi, Janice G. Mazidi and Rolin D. McKinlay, ‘The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems’ Prentice Hall,2005.
5. John Iovine, ‘PIC Microcontroller Project Book ’, McGraw Hill2000

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	2	3	1	1	2
CO2	2		2	2	1	3
CO3	1	2	3	1	1	3
CO4	2		2	2	1	1
CO5	3	2	2	3	2	1
AVG.	1.8	2	2.4	1.8	1.2	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4003 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD COMPUTATION AND MODELLING L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To refresh the fundamentals of Electromagnetic Field Theory
- To provide foundation in formulation and computation of electromagnetic field equations using analytical methods
- To impart knowledge in the concept of problem formulation and computation of electromagnetic field equations using numerical methods.
- To compute and analyze the field quantities using FEM.
- To formulate, solve, analyze and optimize the design of electrical components

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Review of basic field theory – Maxwell's equations – Constitutive relationships and Continuity equations – Laplace, Poisson and Helmholtz equation – principle of energy conversion – force/torque calculation

UNIT II BASIC SOLUTION METHODS FOR FIELD EQUATIONS 9

Limitations of the conventional design procedure need for the field analysis based design, problem definition, boundary conditions, solution by analytical methods - direct integration method – variable separable method – method of images

UNIT III SOLUTION BY NUMERICAL METHODS 9

Finite Difference Method - Finite Element method – Boundary Elimination method - Variational Formulation – Energy minimization – Discretisation – Shape functions –Stiffness matrix –1D and 2D planar and axial symmetry problems

UNIT IV COMPUTATION OF BASIC QUANTITIES USING FEM PACKAGES 9

Basic quantities – Energy stored in Electric Field – Capacitance – Magnetic Field – Linked Flux – Inductance – Force – Torque – Skin effect – Resistance

UNIT V DESIGN APPLICATIONS 9

Design of Insulators –Magnetic actuators – Transformers – Rotating machines.

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the students will be able to

CO1: Explain and interpret the concept of Electromagnetic Field Theory.
CO2: Formulate the field problem and apply analytical and numerical method for solving Electromagnetic field problems.
CO3: Formulate Finite Element Methodology for solving Electro Magnetic field problem
CO4: Estimate the basic Electromagnetic field quantities using FEM.
CO5: Design electrical apparatus using FEM

REFERENCES:

1. Matthew. N.O. Sadiku, "Elements of Electromagnetics", Seventh Edition, Oxford University Press, First Indian Edition 2018.
2. K.J.Binns, P.J.Lawrenson, C.W Trowbridge, "The analytical and numerical solution of Electric and magnetic fields", John Wiley & Sons, 1995.
3. Nicola Biyanchi, "Electrical Machine analysis using Finite Elements", Taylor and Francis Group, CRC Publishers, 2005.
4. Nathan Ida, Joao P.A.Bastos, "Electromagnetics and calculation of fields", Springer-Verlage, 1997.
5. S.J Salon, "Finite Element Analysis of Electrical Machines" Kluwer Academic Publishers, London, Second Edition, 2011, distributed by TBH Publishers & Distributors, Chennai, India

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

6. Silvester and Ferrari, “Finite Elements for Electrical Engineers” Cambridge University press, Third Edition 1996.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2		2	2		
CO2	2		2	1		
CO3	2		3	1		
CO4	2		3	2	2	2
CO5	3	3	3	3	3	2
Avg.	2.2	3	2.6	1.8	2.5	2

PX4004 SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES

To educate the students on

- Design of ANN and fuzzy set theory.
- Analysis and implementation of ANN and Fuzzy logic for modeling and control of Non-linear system and to get familiarized with the Matlab toolbox.
- Impart the knowledge of various optimization techniques and hybrid schemes with the ANFIS tool box.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION AND ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS 9

Introduction to intelligent systems- Soft computing techniques- Conventional Computing versus Swarm Computing - Classification of meta-heuristic techniques - Properties of Swarm intelligent Systems - Application domain - Discrete and continuous problems - Single objective and multi-objective problems -Neuron- Nerve structure and synapse- Artificial Neuron and its model- activation functions- Neural network architecture- single layer and multilayer feed forward networks- Mc Culloch Pitts neuron model- perceptron model- Adaline and Madaline- multilayer perception model- back propogation learning methods- effect of learning rule coefficient -back propagation algorithm- factors affecting back propagation training- applications.

UNIT II ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS AND ASSOCIATIVE MEMORY 9

Counter propagation network- architecture- functioning & characteristics of counter Propagation network- Hopfield/ Recurrent network configuration - stability constraints associative memory and characteristics- limitations and applications- Hopfield v/s Boltzman machine- Adaptive Resonance Theory- Architecture- classifications- Implementation and training - Associative Memory.

UNIT III FUZZY LOGIC SYSTEM 9

Introduction to crisp sets and fuzzy sets- basic fuzzy set operation and approximate reasoning. Introduction to fuzzy logic modeling and control- Fuzzification inferencing and defuzzification-Fuzzy knowledge and rule bases-Fuzzy modeling and control schemes for nonlinear systems. Self organizing fuzzy logic control- Fuzzy logic control for nonlinear time delay system.

UNIT IV GENETIC ALGORITHM 9

Evolutionary programs – Genetic algorithms, genetic programming and evolutionary

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

programming - Genetic Algorithm versus Conventional Optimization Techniques - Genetic representations and selection mechanisms; Genetic operators- different types of crossover and mutation operators - Optimization problems using GA-discrete and continuous - Single objective and multi-objective problems - Procedures in evolutionary programming.

UNIT V HYBRID CONTROL SCHEMES 9

Fuzzification and rule base using ANN–Neuro fuzzy systems-ANFIS – Fuzzy Neuron - Optimization of membership function and rule base using Genetic Algorithm –Introduction to Support Vector Machine- Evolutionary Programming-Particle Swarm Optimization - Case study – Familiarization of NN, FLC and ANFIS Tool Box.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Ability to

CO1: Understand the basic architectures of NN and Fuzzy sets
CO2: Design and implement ANN architectures, algorithms and know their limitations
CO3: Identify and work with different operations on the fuzzy sets.
CO4: Develop ANN and fuzzy logic based models and control schemes for non-linear systems.
CO5: Understand and explore hybrid control schemes and PSO

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Laurene V. Fausett, “Fundamentals of Neural Networks: Architectures, Algorithms And Applications”, Pearson Education.
2. Timothy J. Ross, “Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications” Wiley India, 2008.
3. Zimmermann H.J. "Fuzzy set theory and its Applications" Springer international edition, 2011.
4. David E.Goldberg, “Genetic Algorithms in Search, Optimization, and Machine Learning”, Pearson Education, 2009.
5. W.T.Miller, R.S.Sutton and P.J.Webrose, “Neural Networks for Control” MIT Press”, 1996.
6. T. Ross, “Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications”, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1995.
7. EthemAlpaydin, “Introduction to Machine Learning (Adaptive Computation and Machine Learning Series)”, MIT Press, 2004.
8. Corinna Cortes and V. Vapnik, " Support - Vector Networks, Machine Learning ” 1995.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	-	2	2	1	1
CO2	3	-	2	2	1	1
CO3	3	-	2	2	1	1
CO4	3	-	2	2	1	1
CO5	2	-	2	2	1	1
Avg.	2.8	-	2	2	1	1

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PS4151 **SYSTEM THEORY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

1. To educate on modeling and representing systems in state variable form.
2. To train on solving linear and non-linear state equations.
3. To illustrate the properties of control system.
4. To classifynon–linearitiesand examine stability of systems in the sense of Lyapunov's theory.
5. To educate on modal concepts, design of state, output feedback controllers and estimators.

UNIT I STATE VARIABLE REPRESENTATION 9

Introduction-Concept of State-Space equations for Dynamic Systems –Time invariance and linearity- Non uniqueness of state model- Physical Systems and State Assignment – free and forced responses- State Diagrams.

UNIT II SOLUTION OF STATE EQUATIONS 9

Existence and uniqueness of solutions to Continuous-time state equations – Solution of Nonlinear and Linear Time Varying State equations – State transition matrix and its properties – Evaluation of matrix exponential- System modes- Role of Eigen values and Eigen vectors.

UNIT III PROPERTIES OF THE CONTROL SYSTEM 9

Controllability and Observability-Stabilizability and Detectability-Test for Continuous time Systems-Time varying and Time invariant case-Output Controllability-Reducibility-System Realizations.

UNIT IV NON-LINEARITIES AND STABILITY ANALYSIS 9

Equilibrium Points-Stability in the sense of Lyapunov-BIBO Stability-Stability of LTI Systems-Types of nonlinearity – Phase plane analysis – Singular points – Limit cycles – Construction of phase trajectories – Describing function method – Derivation of describing functions. Equilibrium Stability of Nonlinear Continuous Time Autonomous Systems – Direct Method of Lyapunov and the Linear Continuous-Time Autonomous Systems- Lyapunov Functions for Nonlinear Continuous Time Autonomous Systems-Krasovskii and Variable-Gradiant Method

UNIT IV MODAL ANALYSIS 9

Controllable and Observable Companion Forms – SISO and MIMO Systems – Effect of State Feedback on Controllability and Observability-Pole Placement by State Feedback for both SISO and MIMO Systems-Full Order and Reduced Order Observers.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students able to

CO1 Understand the concept of State-State representation for Dynamic Systems
CO2 Explain the solution techniques of state equations
CO3 Realize the properties of control systems in state space form
CO4 Identify non-linearities and evaluate the stability of the system using Lyapnov notion
CO5 Perform Modal analysis and design controller and observer in state space form

REFERENCES:

1. M. Gopal, "Modern Control System Theory", New Age International, 2005.
2. Z. Bubnicki, "Modern Control Theory", Springer, 2005
3. K. Ogatta, "Modern Control Engineering", PHI, 2002
4. John S. Bay, "Fundamentals of Linear State Space Systems", McGraw-Hill, 1999
5. D. Roy Choudhury, "Modern Control Systems", New Age International, 2005
6. John J. D'Azzo, C. H. Houpis and S. N. Sheldon, "Linear Control System Analysis and Design with MATLAB", Taylor Francis, 2003
7. M. Vidyasagar, "Nonlinear Systems Analysis', 2nd edition, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 2002

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MAPPING OF CO'S WITH PO'S

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	3	-	2	2	3	-
2	2	2	3	-	2	3
3	3	-	3	-	-	-
4	3	-	3	2	2	-
5	3	-	3	2	3	2
AVG	2.8	2	2.8	3	2.5	2.5

PX4005 POWER ELECTRONICS FOR RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS **LT P C 3 0 0 3**

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge about different types of renewable energy systems.
- To analyze the various electrical Generators used for the Wind Energy Conversion Systems.
- To design a power converter used in renewable energy systems such as AC-DC, DC-DC, and AC-AC converters.
- To understand the importance of standalone, grid-connected, and hybrid operation in renewable energy systems.
- To analyse various maximum power point tracking algorithms

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS 9

Classification of Energy Sources – Importance of Non-conventional energy sources – Advantages and disadvantages of conventional energy sources – Environmental aspects of energy – Impacts of renewable energy generation on the environment – Qualitative study of renewable energy resources: Ocean energy, Biomass energy, Hydrogen energy, - Solar Photovoltaic (PV), Fuel cells: Operating principles and characteristics, Wind Energy: Nature of wind, Types, control strategy, operating area

UNIT II ELECTRICAL MACHINES FOR WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS (WECS) 9

Review of reference theory fundamentals –Construction, Principle of operation and analysis: Squirrel Cage Induction Generator (SCIG), Doubly Fed Induction Generator (DFIG) – Permanent Magnet Synchronous Generator (PMSG).

UNIT III POWER CONVERTERS AND ANALYSIS OF SOLAR PV SYSTEMS 9

Power Converters: Line commutated converters (inversion-mode) – Boost and buck-boost converters- selection of inverter, battery sizing, array sizing.

Analysis: Block diagram of the solar PV systems – Types of Solar PV systems: Stand-alone PV systems, Grid integrated solar PV Systems – Grid connection Issues

UNIT IV POWER CONVERTERS AND ANALYSIS OF WIND SYSTEMS 9

Power Converters: Three-phase AC voltage controllers- AC-DC-AC converters: uncontrolled rectifiers, PWM Inverters, Grid-Interactive Inverters – Matrix converter.

Analysis: Stand-alone operation of fixed and variable speed WECS-Grid integrated SCIG and PMSG based WECS.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V HYBRID RENEWABLE ENERGY SYSTEMS 9

Need for Hybrid Systems- Range and type of Hybrid systems- Case studies of Diesel-PV, Wind-PV, Microhydel-PV, Biomass-Diesel systems – Maximum Power Point Tracking (MPPT).

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of the course, students will be able to:

CO1: Analyze the impacts of renewable energy technologies on the environment and demonstrate them to harness electrical power.

CO2: Select a suitable Electrical machine for Wind Energy Conversion Systems.

CO3: Design the power converters such as AC-DC, DC-DC, and AC-AC converters for Solar energy systems.

CO4: Design the power converters such as AC-DC, DC-DC, and AC-AC converters for Wind energy systems.

CO5: Interpret the stand-alone, grid-connected, and hybrid renewable energy systems with MPPT.

REFERENCES:

1. S.N.Bhadra, D. Kastha, & S. Banerjee "Wind Electrical Systems", Oxford University Press, 2009
2. Rashid .M. H "Power electronics Hand book", Academic press,2nd Edition, 2006.
3. Rai. G.D, "Non-conventional energy sources", Khanna publishers, 2010.
4. Rai. G.D," Solar energy utilization", Khanna publishers, 5th Edition, 2008.
5. Gray, L. Johnson, "Wind energy system", prentice hall of india, 1995.
6. B.H.Khan "Non-conventional Energy sources ",Tata McGraw-hill Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2017.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	1	3	2	3	2
CO2	2	1	3	2	2	2
CO3	2	1	3	2	2	2
CO4	1	1	3	2	2	2
CO5	1	1	3	2	2	2
Avg.	1.4	1	3	2	2.2	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4006	MODERN RECTIFIERS AND RESONANT CONVERTERS	L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To inculcate knowledge on harmonics standards.
- To impart knowledge on the design power factor correction rectifiers for UPS applications.
- To familiarize the design resonant converters for SMPS applications.
- To provide knowledge on dynamic analysis of DC to DC Converters.
- To introduce the control techniques for control of resonant converters.

UNIT I POWER SYSTEM HARMONICS & LINE COMMUTATED RECTIFIERS 9

Average power-RMS value of an AC waveform-Power factor-AC line current harmonic standards IEC 1000-IEEE 519- The Single phase full wave rectifier-Continuous Conduction Mode-Discontinuous Conduction Mode-Single phase Rectifier's behavior for large value of Capacitance – Minimizing THD for small value of Capacitance- Three phase rectifiers- Continuous Conduction Mode-Discontinuous Conduction Mode- Introduction to Harmonic trap filters.

UNIT II PULSE WIDTH MODULATED RECTIFIERS 9

Properties of Ideal rectifiers-Realization of non-ideal rectifier-Single phase converter system incorporating ideal rectifiers-Modeling losses and efficiency in CCM – high quality rectifiers-Boost rectifier-expression for controller duty cycle-expression for DC load current-solution for converter Efficiency.

UNIT III RESONANT CONVERTERS 9

Review on Parallel and Series Resonant Switches-Soft Switching- Zero Current Switching – Zero Voltage Switching –Classification of Quasi resonant switches-Zero Current and Zero Voltage Switching of Quasi Resonant Buck converter- Zero Current and Zero Voltage Switching of Quasi Resonant Boost converter: Steady State analysis.

UNIT IV DYNAMIC ANALYSIS OF SWITCHING CONVERTERS 9

Review of linear system analysis-State Space Averaging-Basic State Space Average Model- State Space Averaged model for Buck Converter, Boost Converter, Buck Boost Converter and Cuk Converter.

UNIT V CONTROL OF PWM RECTIFIRS 9

Pulse Width Modulation-Voltage Mode PWM Scheme-Current Mode PWM Scheme- Average current control-Current programmed Control- Hysteresis control- Nonlinear carrier control –Design of Controllers: PI Controller, Variable Structure Controller for source current shaping of PWM rectifiers.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1: To understand the standards for supply current harmonics and its significance.
CO2: To design power factor correction rectifiers for UPS applications.
CO3: To 35nalyse and design the resonant converters.
CO4: To derive the state space model of basic and derived DC-DC converters.
CO5: To design an appropriate controller for PWM rectifiers.

REFERENCES:

1. John G. Kassakian, Martin F. Schlecht, George C. Verghese, "Principles of Power Electronics", Pearson, India, New Delhi, 2010
2. Philip T Krein, " Elements of Power Electronics", Oxford University Press,1998
3.Ned Mohan, "Power Electronics: A first course", John Wiley,2011
4.IssaBatarseh, Ahmad Harb, "Power Electronics- Circuit Analysis and Design, Second edition,2018

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CO-PO Mapping:

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	-	2	2	3	1
CO2	2	-	2	1	2	2
CO3	3	-	3	1	2	2
CO4	3	-	2	1	1	1
CO5	3	-	2	2	1	2
Avg.	2.6	-	2.2	1.4	1.8	1.6

PX4007 ADVANCED POWER CONVERTERS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the operation of voltage lift circuits
- To impart knowledge on the working of super lift circuits
- To learn the operation of ultra lift converters and multiple quadrant converters.
- To provide knowledge on the principle of bidirectional dual active bridge converters
- To educate on the working principle of Impedance source converter

UNIT I VOLTAGE-LIFT CONVERTERS 9

Introduction- Self-lift and reverse self-lift circuits- Cuk converter, Luo converter and SEPIC converter- continuous and discontinuous conduction mode.-Applications

UNIT II POSITIVE OUTPUT &NEGATIVE OUTPUT SUPER-LIFT LUO-CONVERTERS 9

Main series, -Elementary Circuit, Re-Lift Circuit, Triple-Lift Circuit, Higher-Order Lift Circuit-. Continuous and discontinuous conduction modes- Applications

UNIT III ULTRA LIFT CONVERTERS AND MULTIPLE-QUADRANT OPERATING LUO-CONVERTERS 9

Ultra-Lift Luo- Converter- Operation – Continuous and discontinuous conduction Modes of Ultra-Lift Luo-Converter-Instantaneous Values- Multiple quadrant operating Luo Converters- Circuit explanations-Modes of operation- Applications

UNIT IV BIDIRECTIONAL DUAL ACTIVE BRIDGE DC–DC CONVERTERS 9

Application of Bidirectional DC–DC Converter-Classification of Bidirectional DC–DC Converter – Working Principle of Hybrid-Bridge-Based Dual active bridge (DAB) converter- Performance-Voltage mode control- Principle of Dual-Transformer based DAB converter- Three-Level bidirectional DC–DC converter- Applications

UNIT V IMPEDANCE SOURCE CONVERTER 9

Voltage-Fed Z-source inverters –Topologies –Steady state and dynamic model- Current fed Z-source inverter –Topology –Modification and operational principles. Modulation Methods- Sine PWM- SVPWM and Pulse width Amplitude Modulation- Applications

TOTAL :45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing the above course, students will be able to

CO1 : Understand the working of voltage lift circuits

CO2: Design the super lift converters

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CO3 : Understand the working and applications of ultra-lift converters
CO4 : Acquire knowledge on working and design of bi-directional DC-DC converters
CO5 : Understand the concepts related with impedance source converter

TEXT BOOKS

1.Fang Lin Luo, Hong Ye "Advanced DC/DC Converters",Second Edition,CRC press,2018
2. Yushan Liu , Haitham Abu- Rub , BaomingGe , Dr. FredeBlaabjerg , Omar Ellabban , Poh Chiang Loh, "Impedance source power electronic converters", Wiley IEEE Press, 2016
3. DeshangSha,GuoXu, "High-Frequency Isolated Bidirectional Dual Active Bridge DC–DC Converters with Wide Voltage Gain", Springer 2019

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Fang Lin Luo, Hong Ye, "Essential DC/DC Converters", First Edition, CRC,2005
2. Fang Lin Luo, Hong Ye, "Power Electronics Advanced Conversion Technologies", Second Edition, 2018 CRC press

COPO-MAPPING:

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO2	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO3	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO4	2	-	2	3	2	1
CO5	2	-	2	3	2	1
Avg.	2	-	2	3	2	1

PX4009 CONTROL OF POWER ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To inculcate knowledge on the basics of control for power electronic circuits
- To illustrate the concepts of feedback controllers for DC-DC converters
- To learn about the controller design for AC-DC converter circuits
- To impart knowledge on sliding mode control
- To equip with required skills to design flatness-based controllers

UNIT I CONTROLLER DESIGN FOR BASIC DC-DC CONVERTERS- PART I 9

Introduction, Review of Linear Control Theory, Linearization of Various Transfer Function Blocks, Feedback Controller Design in Voltage-Mode Control, Peak-Current Mode Control, Feedback Controller Design in DCM

UNIT II CONTROLLER DESIGN FOR BASIC DC-DC CONVERTERS- PART II 9

Introduction, Linear Feedback Control- Pole Placement by Full State Feedback, Pole Placement Based on Observer Design, Reduced Order Observers, Generalized Proportional Integral Controllers- Hamiltonian Systems Viewpoint - Application to power converters

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III CONTROLLER DESIGN FOR BASIC AC-DC CONVERTER CIRCUITS 9

Introduction, Operating Principle of Single-Phase PFCs, Control of PFCs, Designing the Inner Average-Current-Control Loop, Designing the Outer Voltage-Control Loop, Example of Single-Phase PFC Systems

UNIT IV SLIDING MODE CONTROL 9

Introduction, Variable Structure Systems, Control of Single Switch Regulated Systems, Sliding Surfaces, Equivalent Control and the Ideal Sliding Dynamics, Accessibility of the Sliding Surface, Invariance Conditions for Matched Perturbations- Application to power converters

UNIT V FLATNESS BASED CONTROL 9

Flatness, the use of the differential flatness property, Controller development using flatness-Application to power converters

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing the above course, students will be able to

CO1 : Design controller for front end power factor corrector circuits.

CO2: Design controllers for UPS application.

CO3: Design controllers for AC-DC converters.

CO4 : Design sliding mode control for power converters.

CO5 : Design flatness based control for power converters.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. HeberttSira-Ramírez and Ramón Silva-Ortigoza,"Control Design Techniques in Power Electronics Devices " Springer-Verlag London Limited 2006
2. Ned Mohan,"Power Electronics: A First Course", Johnwiley, 2011
3. Marian K. Kazimierczuk and AgasthyaAyachit,"Laboratory Manual for Pulse-Width Modulated DC–DC Power Converters", Wiley 2016

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. FarzinAsadi and Kei Eguchi, Morgan &Claypool,"Dynamics and Control of DC-DC Converters", 2018
2. Andre Kislovski, "Dynamic Analysis of Switching-Mode DC/DC Converters" ,Springer 1991
3. Azar, Ahmad Taher, Zhu, Quannmin," Advances and Applications in sliding mode control systems" Springer, 2015
4. Levine, Jean, "Analysis and control of Non-linear systems A flatness-based approach" Springer, 2009

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2	-	3	2	2	2
CO2	2	-	2	2	2	2
CO3	2	-	3	2	2	2
CO4	3	-	2	1	3	1
CO5	3	-	2	1	3	1
Avg.	2.4	-	2.4	1.6	2.4	1.6

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PS4072 **ENERGY STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the various types of energy storage Technologies
  - To analyze thermal storage system
  - To analyze different battery storage technologies
  - To analyze the thermodynamics of Fuel Cell
  - To study the various applications of energy storage systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Necessity of energy storage – types of energy storage –energy storage technologies – Applications.

UNIT II THERMAL STORAGE SYSTEM **9**

Thermal storage – Types – Modeling of thermal storage units – Simple water and rock bed storage system – Pressurized water storage system – Modelling of phase change storage system – Simple units, Packed bed storage units - Modelling using porous medium approach,

UNIT III ELECTRICAL ENERGY STORAGE **9**

Fundamental concept of batteries – Measuring of battery performance, charging and dis charging of a battery, storage density, energy density, and safety issues - Types of batteries: – Lead Acid, Nickel-Cadmium, Zinc-Manganese dioxide - Mathematical Modelling for Lead Acid Batteries – Flow Batteries.

UNIT IV FUEL CELL **9**

Fuel Cell – History of Fuel cell, Principles of Electrochemical storage – Types: Hydrogen oxygen cells, Hydrogen air cell, Hydrocarbon air cell, Alkaline fuel cell -Detailed analysis – Advantages and disadvantages –Fuel Cell Thermodynamics.

UNIT V ALTERNATE ENERGY STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES **9**

Flywheel, Super capacitors, Principles& Methods – Applications, Compressed air Energy storage, Concept of Hybrid Storage – Applications, Pumped Hydro Storage – Applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of this course, the students will be able to
CO1:Understand the physics of energy storage
CO2: Model the different energy technologies.
CO3: Recognize the applications of various techniques.
CO4: Design and analyze the energy storage technologies.
CO5: Select and apply the appropriate technique based on the application.

REFERENCES

1. James Larminie and Andrew Dicks, 'Fuel cell systems Explained', Wiley publications, 2003.
2. LunardiniV.J, "Heat Transfer in Cold Climates", John Wiley and Sons 1981.
3. Jiujun Zhang (Editor), Lei Zhang (Editor), Hansan Liu (Editor), Andy Sun (Editor), Ru-Shi Liu (Editor), "Electrochemical technologies for energy storage and conversion", Two Volume Set, Wiley publications, 2012
4. Schmidt.F.W. and Willmott.A.J., "Thermal Storage and Regeneration", Hemisphere Publishing Corporation, 1981
5. Luisa F. Cabeza (Editor), "Advances in Thermal Energy Storage Systems: Methods and Applications", Woodhead Publishers, 2020.
6. Ibrahim Dinçer and Marc A. Rosen, "Thermal Energy Storage Systems and Applications", Wiley Publishers, 2021.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MAPPING OF CO'S WITH PO'S

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	-	1	-	-	2	-
2	2	1	2	-	3	-
3	2	2	2	-	3	-
4	3	2	3	-	3	3
5	2	2	2	2	2	3
AVG	2.25	1.6	2.25	1	2.6	3

PX4071 **POWER QUALITY** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide knowledge about various power quality issues.
- To understand the concept of power and power factor in single phase and three phase systems supplying nonlinear loads.
- To equip with required skills to design conventional compensation techniques for power factor correction and load voltage regulation.
- To introduce the control techniques for the active compensation.
- To understand the mitigation techniques using custom power devices such as DSTATCOM, DVR & UPQC

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction – Characterization of Electric Power Quality: Transients, short duration and long duration voltage variations, Voltage imbalance, waveform distortion, Voltage fluctuations, Power frequency variation, Power acceptability curves – power quality problems: poor load power factor, Non-linear and unbalanced loads, DC offset in loads, Notching in load voltage, Disturbance in supply voltage – Power quality standards.

UNIT II ANALYSIS OF SINGLE PHASE AND THREE PHASE SYSTEM **9**

Single phase linear and non-linear loads – single phase sinusoidal, non-sinusoidal source – supplying linear and nonlinear loads – three phase balanced system – three phase unbalanced system – three phase unbalanced and distorted source supplying non-linear loads – concept of power factor – three phase- three wire – three phase - four wire system.

UNIT III CONVENTIONAL LOAD COMPENSATION METHODS **9**

Principle of load compensation and voltage regulation – classical load balancing problem : open loop balancing – closed loop balancing, current balancing – harmonic reduction and voltage sag reduction– analysis of unbalance – instantaneous of real and reactive powers – Extraction of fundamental sequence component from measured.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV LOAD COMPENSATION USING DSTATCOM 9

Compensating single – phase loads – Ideal three phase shunt compensator structure – generating reference currents using instantaneous PQ theory – Instantaneous symmetrical components theory – Generating reference currents when the source is unbalanced –Realization and control of DSTATCOM – DSTATCOM in Voltage control mode

UNIT V SERIES COMPENSATION OF POWER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM 9

Rectifier supported DVR – DC Capacitor supported DVR – DVR Structure – Voltage Restoration – Series Active Filter – Unified Power Quality Conditioner.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completing the above course, students will be able to

CO1: comprehend the consequences of Power Quality issues.

CO2: conduct harmonic analysis of single phase and three phase systems supplying non-linear loads.

CO3: design passive filter for load compensation.

CO4: design active filters for load compensation.

CO5: understand the mitigation techniques using custom power devices such as distribution static compensator (DSTATCOM), dynamic voltage restorer (DVR) & UPQC.

TEXTBOOKS:

1.Arindam Ghosh and Gerad Ledwich “Power Quality Enhancement Using Custom Power Devices”,Kluwer Academic Publishers, First Edition,2002

2.G.T.Heydt, “Electric Power Quality”, Stars in a Circle Publications, Second Edition, 1994

REFERENCES:

1. R.C.Duggan “Electric Power Systems Quality”, Tata MC Graw Hill Publishers, Third Edition,2012

2. Arrillga “Power System Harmonics”, John Wiely and Sons,2003

3. Derek A.Paice “Power Electronic Converter Harmonics” IEEE Press, 1995

CO-PO Mapping:

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO2	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO3	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO4	3	-	3	3	3	2
CO5	3	-	3	3	3	2
AVG	**3**	-	**3**	**3**	**3**	**2**

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ET4071 **DSP BASED SYSTEM DESIGN** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To understand various representation methods of DSP system
2. To provide insight about different DSP algorithms
3. To familiarize the various architectures of DSP system
4. To perform analysis of DSP architectures and to learn the implementation of DSP system in programmable hardware
5. To learn the details of DSP system interfacing with other peripherls

UNIT I REPRESENTATION OF DSP SYSTEM 9

Single Core and Multicore, Architectural requirement of DSPs - high throughput, low cost, low power, small code size, embedded applications. Representation of digital signal processing systems - block diagrams, signal flow graphs, data-flow graphs, dependence graphs. Techniques for enhancing computational throughput - parallelism and pipelining.

UNIT II DSP ALGORITHMS 9

DSP algorithms - Convolution, Correlation, FIR/IIR filters, FFT, adaptive filters, sampling rate converters, DCT, Decimator, Expander and Filter Banks. DSP applications. Computational characteristics of DSP algorithms and applications, Numerical representation of signals-word length effect and its impact, Carry free adders, Multiplier.

UNIT III SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE 9

Introduction, Basic Architectural Features, DSP Computational Building Blocks, Bus Architecture and Memory, Data Addressing Capabilities, Address Generation Unit, Programmability and Program Execution, Features for External Interfacing. VLIW architecture. Basic performance issue in pipelining, Simple implementation of MIPS, Instruction Level Parallelism, Dynamic Scheduling, Dynamic Hardware Prediction, Memory hierarchy.Study of FIxed point and floating point DSP architectures

UNIT IV ARCHITECTURE ANALYSIS ON PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE 9

Analysis of basic DSP Architectures on programmable hardwares. Algorithms for FIR , IIR, Lattice filter structures, architectures for real and complex fast Fourier transforms, 1D/2D Convolutions, Winograd minimal filtering algorithm. FPGA: Architecture, different sub-systems, design flow for DSP system design, mapping of DSP algorithms onto FPGA.

UNIT V SYSTEM INTERFACING 9

Examples of digital signal processing algorithms suitable for parallel architectures such as GPUs and multiGPUs. Interfacing: Introduction, Synchronous Serial Interface CODE, A CODEC Interface Circuit, ADC interface.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students will have the ability in

CO 1: Evaluate the DSP system using various methods.
CO 2: Design algorithm suitable for different DSP applications.
CO 3: Explain various architectures of DSP system.
CO 4: Implement DSP system in programmable hardware.
CO 5: Build interfacing of DSP system with various peripherals.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	-	3	-	-	-	-
2	3	3	3	2	3	2
3	-	3	-	-	-	-
4	3	-	3	3	3	3
5	2	-	3	2	3	3
Avg.	2.67	3	3	2.33	3	2.67

REFERENCES

1. Sen M Kuo, Woon Seng S Gan, Digital Signal Processors
2. Digital Signal Processing and Application with C6713 and C6416 DSK, Rulph Chassaing, Worcester Polytechnic Institute, A Wiley Interscience Publication
3. Architectures for Digital Signal Processing, Peter Pirsch John Weily, 2007
4. DSP Processor and Fundamentals: Architecture and Features. Phil Lapsley, JBier, AmitSohan, Edward A Lee; Wiley IEEE Press
5. K. K. Parhi - VLSI Digital Signal Processing Systems - Wiley – 1999.
6. RulphChassaing, Digital signal processing and applications with C6713 and C6416 DSK, Wiley, 2005
7. Keshab K Parhi, VLSI Digital Signal Processing Systems:Design and Implementation, student Edition, Wiley, 1999.
8. Nasser Kehtarnavaz, Digital Signal Processing System Design: LabVIEW-Based Hybrid Programming, Academic Press, 2008

ET4072 MACHINE LEARNING AND DEEP LEARNING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The course is aimed at

1. Understanding about the learning problem and algorithms
2. Providing insight about neural networks
3. Introducing the machine learning fundamentals and significance
4. Enabling the students to acquire knowledge about pattern recognition.
5. Motivating the students to apply deep learning algorithms for solving real life problems.

UNIT I LEARNING PROBLEMS AND ALGORITHMS 9

Various paradigms of learning problems, Supervised, Semi-supervised and Unsupervised algorithms

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS 9

Differences between Biological and Artificial Neural Networks - Typical Architecture, Common Activation Functions, Multi-layer neural network, Linear Separability, Hebb Net, Perceptron, Adaline, Standard Back propagation Training Algorithms for Pattern Association - Hebb rule and Delta rule, Hetero associative, Auto associative, Kohonen Self Organising Maps, Examples of Feature Maps, Learning Vector Quantization, Gradient descent, Boltzmann Machine Learning.

UNIT III MACHINE LEARNING – FUNDAMENTALS & FEATURE SELECTIONS & CLASSIFICATIONS 9

Classifying Samples: The confusion matrix, Accuracy, Precision, Recall, F1- Score, the curse of dimensionality, training, testing, validation, cross validation, overfitting, under-fitting the data, early stopping, regularization, bias and variance. Feature Selection, normalization, dimensionality reduction, Classifiers: KNN, SVM, Decision trees, Naïve Bayes, Binary classification, multi class classification, clustering.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV DEEP LEARNING: CONVOLUTIONAL NEURAL NETWORKS 9

Feed forward networks, Activation functions, back propagation in CNN, optimizers, batch normalization, convolution layers, pooling layers, fully connected layers, dropout, Examples of CNNs.

UNIT V DEEP LEARNING: RNNS, AUTOENCODERS AND GANS 9

State, Structure of RNN Cell, LSTM and GRU, Time distributed layers, Generating Text, Autoencoders: Convolutional Autoencoders, Denoising autoencoders, Variational autoencoders, GANs: The discriminator, generator, DCGANs

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES (CO):

At the end of the course the student will be able to

CO1 : Illustrate the categorization of machine learning algorithms.

CO2: Compare and contrast the types of neural network architectures, activation functions

CO3: Acquaint with the pattern association using neural networks

CO4: Elaborate various terminologies related with pattern recognition and architectures of convolutional neural networks

CO5: Construct different feature selection and classification techniques and advanced neural network architectures such as RNN, Autoencoders, and GANs.

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1	3	1	-	-	-
2	2	3	2	-	-	-
3	3	-	3	-	3	-
4	2	3	3	-	-	-
5	3	3	3	-	3	-
6	3	3	3	-	3	-
7	3	3	3	-	3	-
Avg.	2.42	3	2.57	-	3	-

REFERENCES:

1. J. S. R. Jang, C. T. Sun, E. Mizutani, Neuro Fuzzy and Soft Computing - A Computational Approach to Learning and Machine Intelligence, 2012, PHI learning
2. Deep Learning, Ian Good fellow, YoshuaBengio and Aaron Courville, MIT Press, ISBN: 9780262035613, 2016.
3. The Elements of Statistical Learning. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani and Jerome Friedman. Second Edition. 2009.
4. Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning. Christopher Bishop. Springer. 2006.
5. Understanding Machine Learning. Shai Shalev-Shwartz and Shai Ben-David. Cambridge University Press. 2017.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

ET4251 **IoT FOR SMART SYSTEMS** **LT P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To study about **Internet of Things** technologies and its role in real time applications.
2. To introduce the infrastructure required for IoT
3. To familiarize the accessories and communication techniques for IoT.
4. To provide insight about the embedded processor and sensors required for IoT
5. To familiarize the different platforms and Attributes for IoT

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO INTERNET OF THINGS **9**

Overview, Hardware and software requirements for IOT, Sensor and actuators, Technology drivers, Business drivers, Typical IoT applications, Trends and implications.

UNIT II IOT ARCHITECTURE **9**

IoT reference model and architecture -Node Structure - Sensing, Processing, Communication, Powering, Networking - Topologies, Layer/Stack architecture**,** IoT standards, Cloud computing for IoT, Bluetooth, Bluetooth Low Energy beacons.

UNIT III PROTOCOLS AND WIRELESS TECHNOLOGIES FOR IOT **9**

PROTOCOLS:

NFC, SCADA and RFID, Zigbee MIPI, M-PHY, UniPro, SPMI, SPI, M-PCIe GSM, CDMA, LTE, GPRS, small cell.

Wireless technologies for IoT: WiFi (IEEE 802.11), Bluetooth/Bluetooth Smart, ZigBee/ZigBee Smart, UWB (IEEE 802.15.4), 6LoWPAN, Proprietary systems-Recent trends.

UNIT IV IOT PROCESSORS **9**

Services/Attributes: Big-Data Analytics for IOT, Dependability,Interoperability, Security, Maintainability.

Embedded processors for IOT :Introduction to Python programming -Building IOT with RASPERRY PI and Arduino.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES **9**

Industrial IoT, Home Automation, smart cities, Smart Grid, connected vehicles, electric vehicle charging, Environment, Agriculture, Productivity Applications, IOT Defense

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students will have the ability to

CO1: Analyze the concepts of IoT and its present developments.
CO2: Compare and contrast different platforms and infrastructures available for IoT
CO3: Explain different protocols and communication technologies used in IoT
CO4: Analyze the big data analytic and programming of IoT
CO5: Implement IoT solutions for smart applications

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1	2	1	-	-	-
2	-	2	-	-	-	-
3	1	2	-	1	3	-
4	2		3	3	3	3
5	3	2	3	3	3	3
Avg.	1.75	2	2.33	2.33	3	2

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. ArshdeepBahga and VijaiMadisetti : A Hands-on Approach “Internet of Things”,Universities Press 2015.
2. Oliver Hersent , David Boswarthick and Omar Elloumi “ The Internet of Things”, Wiley,2016.
3. Samuel Greengard, “ The Internet of Things”, The MIT press, 2015.
4. Adrian McEwen and Hakim Cassimally“Designing the Internet of Things “Wiley,2014.
5. Jean- Philippe Vasseur, Adam Dunkels, “Interconnecting Smart Objects with IP: The Next Internet” Morgan Kuffmann Publishers, 2010.
6. Adrian McEwen and Hakim Cassimally, “Designing the Internet of Things”, John Wiley and sons, 2014.
7. Lingyang Song/DusitNiyato/ Zhu Han/ Ekram Hossain,” Wireless Device-to-Device Communications and Networks, CAMBRIDGE UNIVERSITY PRESS,2015.
8. OvidiuVermesan and Peter Friess (Editors), “Internet of Things: Converging Technologies for Smart Environments and Integrated Ecosystems”, River Publishers Series in Communication, 2013.
9. Vijay Madisetti , ArshdeepBahga, “Internet of Things (A Hands on-Approach)”, 2014.
10. Zach Shelby, Carsten Bormann, “6LoWPAN: The Wireless Embedded Internet”, John Wiley and sons, 2009.
11. Lars T.Berger and Krzysztof Iniewski, “Smart Grid applications, communications and security”, Wiley, 2015.
12. JanakaEkanayake, KithsiriLiyanage, Jianzhong Wu, Akihiko Yokoyama and Nick Jenkins, “ Smart Grid Technology and Applications”, Wiley, 2015.
13. UpenaDalal,”Wireless Communications & Networks,Oxford,2015.

ET4018	MEMS DESIGN: SENSORS AND ACTUATORS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To analyse the properties of materials, microstructure and fabrication methods.
- To design and modeling of Electrostatic sensors and actuators.
- To teach the characterizing thermal sensors and actuators through design and modeling.
- To understand the fundamentals of piezoelectric sensors and actuators through exposure to different MEMS and NEMS devices

UNIT I MICRO-FABRICATION, MATERIALS AND ELECTRO-MECHANICAL CONEPTS **9**

Overview of micro fabrication – Silicon and other material based fabrication processes – Concepts: Conductivity of semiconductors-Crystal planes and orientation-stress and strain-flexural beam bending analysis- torsional deflections-Intrinsic stress- resonant frequency and quality factor.

UNIT II ELECTROSTATIC SENSORS AND ACTUATION **9**

Principle, material, design and fabrication of parallel plate capacitors as electrostatic sensors and actuators-Applications

UNIT III THERMAL SENSING AND ACTUATION **9**

Principle, material, design and fabrication of thermal couples, thermal bimorph sensors, thermal resistor sensors-Applications.

UNIT IV PIEZOELECTRIC SENSING AND ACTUATION **9**

Piezoelectric effect-cantilever piezo electric actuator model-properties of piezoelectric materials Applications.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES **9**

Piezoresistive sensors, Magnetic actuation, Micro fluidics applications, Medical applications, Optical MEMS.-NEMS Devices

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students will demonstrate the ability

CO1: To analyse the learning process to design of micro sensors, embedded sensors & actuators
CO2: To analyse the electrostatic sensors and actuators through MEMS and NEMS devices
CO3: To analyse the thermal sensors and actuators through MEMS and NEMS devices
CO4: To analyse the piezoelectric sensors and actuators through MEMS and NEMS
CO5: Design of piezoresistive sensors for biomedical and micro fluidic applications

REFERENCES:

1. Chang Liu, “Foundations of MEMS”, Pearson International Edition, 2006.
2. Marc Madou , “Fundamentals of microfabrication”,CRC Press, 1997.
3. Boston , “Micromachined Transducers Source book”,WCB McGraw Hill, 1998.
4. M.H.Bao “Micromechanical transducers: Pressure sensors, accelerometers and gyroscopes”, Elsevier, Newyork, 2000.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	2	3	3	3	3
CO2	3	2	2		3	
CO3	3	2	2		3	
CO4	3	2	2		3	
CO5	3	2	2		3	
Avg.	3	2	2.2	3	3	3

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4010	NONLINEAR DYNAMICS FOR POWER ELECTRONICS CIRCUITS	L T P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the non linear behavior of power electronic converters.
- To understand the techniques for investigation on non linear behavior of power electronic converters.
- To analyse the nonlinear phenomena in DC to DC converters.
- To analyse the nonlinear phenomena in AC and DC Drives.
- To introduce the control techniques for control of non linear behavior in power electronic systems.

UNIT I BASICS OF NONLINEAR DYNAMICS 9

Basics of Nonlinear Dynamics: System, state and state space model, Vector field- Modeling of Linear, nonlinear and Linearized systems, Attractors , chaos, Poincare map, Dynamics of Discrete time system, Lyapunov Exponent, Bifurcations, Bifurcations of smooth map, Bifurcations in piece wise smooth maps, border crossing and border collision bifurcation.

UNIT II TECHNIQUES FOR INVESTIGATION OF NONLINEAR PHENOMENA 9

Techniques for experimental investigation, Techniques for numerical investigation, Computation of averages under chaos, Computations of spectral peaks, Computation of the bifurcation and analyzing stability.

UNIT III NONLINEAR PHENOMENA IN DC-DC CONVERTERS 9

Border collision in the Current Mode controlled Boost Converter, Bifurcation and chaos in the Voltage controlled Buck Converter with latch, Bifurcation and chaos in the Voltage controlled Buck Converter without latch, Bifurcation and chaos in Cuk Converter. Nonlinear phenomenon in the inverter under tolerance band control

UNIT IV NONLINEAR PHENOMENA IN DRIVES 9

Nonlinear Phenomenon in Current controlled and voltage controlled DC Drives, Nonlinear Phenomenon in PMSM Drives.

UNIT V CONTROL OF CHAOS 9

Hysteresis control, Sliding mode and switching surface control, OGY Method, Pyragas method, Time Delay control. Application of the techniques to the Power electronics circuit and drives.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1 Ability to understand, model and simulate chaotic behavior in power electronic systems.
CO2 Ability to investigate the various techniques of non linear phenomena
CO3 Ability to analyze the nonlinear phenomena in DC-DC converter
CO4 Ability to analyze the non linear phenomena in Drives
CO5 Ability to mitigate chaotic behavior noticed in power system.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. George C. Vargheese, July 2001 Wiley – IEEE Press S Banerjee, Nonlinear Phenomenon Power Electronics, IEEE Press
2. Steven H Strogatz, Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos, Westview Press

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. C.K.TSE Complex Behaviour of Switching Power Converters, CRC Press,2003
2. Alfredo Medio, Marji Lines, “Non Linear Dynamics: A primer”, Cambridge University Press, 2003.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	2		3	3	-	1
CO2	2	1	3	3	-	1
CO3	2		3	3	-	2
CO4	2		3	3	-	2
CO5	2	1	3	3	-	1
Avg.	2	1	3	3	-	1.4

PX4011 GRID INTEGRATION OF RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study about the integration of various renewable energy sources into the grid.
- To analyse various grid issues due to renewable energy sources.
- To analyse the dynamics of network due to wind farm
- To provide knowledge about power system stabilizers.
- To provide knowledge about grid connected and standalone PV system

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction to renewable energy grid integration - Concept of mini/micro grids and Smart grids - Different types of grid interfaces - Issues related to grid integration of small and large scale of synchronous generator based - induction generator based and converter based sources together - Network voltage management - Power quality management (voltage dips, harmonics, flickers, and reactive power control) - Frequency management - Influence of WECS on system transient response - Interconnection standards and grid code requirements for integration.

UNIT II NETWORK INFLUENCE OF GENERATION TYPE **9**

starting – Network voltage management – Thermal/Active power management – Network power quality management – Transient system performance – Fault level issues – Protection.

UNIT III INFLUENCE OF WIND FARMS ON NETWORK DYNAMIC PERFORMANCE **9**

Dynamic Stability and its Assessment – Dynamic characteristics of Synchronous Generation - A Synchronizing power and Damping power model of a Synchronous Generator – Influence of Automatic Voltage Regulator on Damping – Influence on Damping of Generator Operating Conditions – Influence of Turbine Governor on Generator Operation – Transient Stability – Voltage Stability – Influence of Generation Type on Network Dynamic Stability – Dynamic Interaction of Wind Farms with the Network – influence of Wind Generation on Network Transient Performance.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV POWER SYSTEM STABILIZERS AND NETWORK DAMPING CAPABILITY OF WIND **9**

A Power System Stabilizer for a Synchronous Generator - A Power System Stabilizer for a DFIG - A Power System Stabilizer for a FRC Wind Farm.

UNIT V STAND ALONE AND GRID CONNECTED PV SYSTEM **9**

Solar modules – storage systems – Basics of batteries – Batteries for PV Systems – Charge Controllers – MPPT and Inverters – Power Conditioning and Regulation – protection – Types of Solar PV systems - standalone PV systems design – sizing – PV systems in buildings – design issues for central power stations – safety – Economic aspect – efficiency and performance – International PV programs

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

CO1: Know about the integration of various renewable energy sources into the grid.
CO2: Able to analyze various grid issues due to renewable energy sources.
CO3: Able to analyze the dynamics of network due to windfarm
CO4: Know about power system stabilizers.
CO5: Able to design the grid connected and standalone PV system.

REFERENCES:

1. Stuart R.Wenham, Martin A. Green, Muriel E. Watt and Richard Corkish, 'Applied Photovoltaics', Earthscan, UK, 2007.
2. Joshua Earnest, 'Wind power technology', II Edition, PHI, 2015.
3. Olimpo Anaya-Lara, Nick Jenkins, Janaka Ekanayake, Phill Cartwright and Mike Hughes, 'WIND GENERATIONModelling and Control', A John Wiley and Sons, Ltd., Publication, 2009.
4. Brenden Fox, Damian Flynn and Leslie Bryans, 'Wind Power Integration Connection and system operational aspects', Published by The Institute of Engineering and Technology, London, United Kingdom, 2007.
5. Frank S. Barnes & Jonah G.Levine, 'Large Energy Storage Systems Handbook', CRC Press, 2011.
6. S.P. Sukhatme, 'Solar Energy', Tata McGraw Hill, 1987.
7. Chetan Singh Solanki, 'Solar Photovoltaic Technology and Systems' – A Manual for Technicians, Trainees and Engineers, PHI, 2014.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	1	2	3	3	1
CO2	3	1	2	3	3	1
CO3	3	1	2	3	3	1
CO4	3	1	2	3	3	1
CO5	3	1	2	3	3	1
Avg.	3	1	2	3	3	1

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4012	RENEWABLE ENERGY TECHNOLOGY	L T P C
		3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

To impart knowledge on

- Different types of renewable energy technologies
- Standalone operation, grid connected operation of renewable energy systems

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Classification of energy sources – Co2 Emission - Features of Renewable energy - Renewable energy scenario in India -Environmental aspects of electric energy conversion: impacts of renewable energy generation on environment Per Capital Consumption - CO_2 Emission - importance of renewable energy sources, Potentials – Achievements– Applications.

UNIT II SOLAR PHOTOVOLTAICS 9

Solar Energy: Sun and Earth-Basic Characteristics of solar radiation- angle of sunrays on solar collector-Estimating Solar Radiation Empirically - Equivalent circuit of PV Cell- Photovoltaic cell-characteristics: P-V and I-V curve of cell-Impact of Temperature and Insolation on I-V characteristics-Shading Impacts on I-V characteristics-Bypass diode -Blocking diode.

UNIT III PHOTOVOLTAIC SYSTEM DESIGN 9

Block diagram of solar photo voltaic system : Line commutated converters (inversion mode) - Boost and buck-boost converters - selection of inverter, battery sizing, array sizing - PV systems classification- standalone PV systems - Grid tied and grid interactive inverters- grid connection issues.

UNIT IV WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEMS 9

Origin of Winds: Global and Local Winds- Aerodynamics of Wind turbine-Derivation of Betz's limit-Power available in wind-Classification of wind turbine: Horizontal Axis wind turbine and Vertical axis wind turbine- Aerodynamic Efficiency-Tip Speed-Tip Speed Ratio-Solidity-Blade Count-Power curve of wind turbine - Configurations of wind energy conversion systems: Type A, Type B, Type C and Type D Configurations- Grid connection Issues - Grid integrated SCIG and PMSG based WECS.

UNIT V OTHER RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES 9

Qualitative study of different renewable energy resources: ocean, Biomass, Hydrogen energy systems, Fuel cells, Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), Tidal and wave energy, Geothermal Energy Resources.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

After completion of this course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Demonstrate the need for renewable energy sources.
CO2: Develop a stand-alone photo voltaic system and implement a maximum power point tracking in the PV system.
CO3: Design a stand-alone and Grid connected PV system.
CO4: Analyze the different configurations of the wind energy conversion systems.
CO5: Realize the basic of various available renewable energy sources

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. S.N.Bhadra, D. Kastha, & S. Banerjee “Wind Electrical Systems”, Oxford UniversityPress, 2009.
2. Rai. G.D, “Non conventional energy sources”, Khanna publishes, 1993.
3. Rai. G.D,” Solar energy utilization”, Khanna publishes, 1993.
4. Chetan Singh Solanki, “Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and Applications”, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012.
5. John Twideu and Tony Weir, “Renewal Energy Resources” BSP Publications, 2006
6. Gray, L. Johnson, “Wind energy system”, prentice hall of India, 1995.
7. B.H.Khan, " Non-conventional Energy sources", , McGraw-hill, 2nd Edition, 2009.
8. Fang Lin Luo Hong Ye, " Renewable Energy systems", Taylor & Francis Group,2013.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	-	2	2	2	1
CO2	3	-	2	3	3	3
CO3	3	-	2	3	3	3
CO4	3	-	2	3	3	2
CO5	3	-	2	2	2	2
Avg.	3	-	2	2.6	2.6	2.2

PX4013 WIND ENERGY CONVERSION SYSTEM

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn about the basic concepts of wind energy conversion system
- To learn the design and control principles of Wind turbine.
- To understand the concepts of fixed speed wind energy conversion systems.
- To understand the concepts of Variable speed wind energy conversion systems.
- To 52odelin the grid integration issues.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Components of WECS-WECS schemes-Power obtained from wind-simple momentum theory- Power coefficient-Sabinin’s theory-Aerodynamics of Wind turbine

UNIT II WINDTURBINES **9**

HAWT-VAWT-Power developed-Thrust-Efficiency-Rotor selection-Rotor design considerations- Tip speed ratio-No. Of Blades-Blade profile-Power Regulation-yaw control-Pitch angle control- stall control-Schemes for maximum power extraction.

UNIT III FIXEDSPEEDSYSTEMS **9**

Generating Systems- Constant speed constant frequency systems –Choice of Generators-Deciding factors-Synchronous Generator-Squirrel Cage Induction Generator- Model of Wind Speed- Model wind turbine rotor – Drive Train model- Generator model for Steady state and Transient stability analysis.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV VARIABLESPEED SYSTEMS 9

Need of variable speed systems-Power-wind speed characteristics-Variable speed constant frequency systems synchronous generator- DFIG- PMSG –Variable speed generators 53odeling – Variable speed variable frequency schemes.

UNIT V GRIDCONNECTED SYSTEMS 9

Wind interconnection requirements, low-voltage ride through (LVRT), ramp rate limitations, and supply of ancillary services for frequency and voltage control, current practices and industry trends wind interconnection impact on steady-state and dynamic performance of the power system including modeling issue.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Students will be able to:

CO1: Attain knowledge on the basic concepts of Wind energy conversion system.

CO2: Attain the knowledge of the mathematical 53odeling and control of the Wind turbine

CO3: Develop more understanding on the design of Fixed speed system

CO4: Study about the need of Variable speed system and its 53odeling.

CO5: Learn about Grid integration issues and current practices of wind interconnections with power system.

REFERENCES:

1. L.L.Freris “Wind Energy conversion Systems”, Prentice Hall,1990
2. S.N.Bhadra, D.Kastha,S.Banerjee, ”Wind Electrical Systems”, Oxford University Press,2010.
3. Ion Boldea, “Variable speed generators”, Taylor & Francis group,2006.
4. E.W.Golding “The generation of Electricity by wind power”, Redwood burn Ltd., Trowbridge,1976.
5. N. Jenkins,” Wind Energy Technology” John Wiley &Sons,1997
6. S.Heir “Grid Integration of WECS”, Wiley1998

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	1	1	3	2	3	1
CO2	3	1	3	2	3	1
CO3	3	1	3	2	3	1
CO4	3	1	3	2	3	1
CO5	3	1	3	2	3	1
Avg.	2.6	1	3	2	3	1

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PX4014 **OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:
Students will be able to:
- understand the classification of optimization
- study the linear programming models and solution techniques
- study the different non-linear programming problem solution techniques
- understand the concept of dynamic programming
- study the fundamentals genetic algorithm and it applications.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Definition, Classification of optimization problems, Classical Optimization Techniques, Single and Multiple Optimization with and without inequality constraints.

UNIT II LINEAR PROGRAMMING (LP) **9**

Simplex method of solving LPP, revised simplex method, duality, Constrained optimization, Theorems and procedure, Linear programming, mathematical model, solution technique, duality.

UNIT III NON LINEAR PROGRAMMING **9**

Steepest descent method, conjugates gradient method, Newton's Method, Sequential quadratic programming, Penalty function method, augmented Lagrange multiplier method.

UNIT IV DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING (DP) **9**

Multistage decision processes, concept of sub-optimization and principle of optimality, Recursive relations, Integer Linear programming, Branch and bound algorithm

UNIT V GENETIC ALGORITHM **9**

Introduction to genetic Algorithm, working principle, coding of variables, fitness function, GA operators; Similarities and differences between Gas and traditional methods; Unconstrained and constrained optimization using genetic Algorithm, real coded gas, Advanced Gas, global optimization using GA, Applications to power system.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:
Students will be able to:
CO1:learn about different classifications of optimization problems and techniques.
CO2:attain knowledge on linear programming concepts
CO3:understand the application of non-linear programming in optimization techniques
CO4:understand the fundamental concepts of dynamic programming
CO5:gain knowledge about Genetic algorithm and its application to power system optimization.

REFERENCES:

1. S.S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization – Theory and Practice", John Wiley & Sons, Inc.,2009.
2. Hamdy A. Taha, Operations Research: An Introduction, 10th Edition, Pearson, 2016.
3. David G. Luenberger, "Introduction to Linear and Nonlinear Programming", Addison-Wesley, 1973.
4. E. Polak, "Computational methods in Optimization", Academic Press,1971.
5. Pierre D.A., "Optimization Theory with Applications", Wiley Publications,1969.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CO-PO MAPPING :

	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6
CO1	3	-	3	-	-	1
CO2	3	-	3	-	-	1
CO3	3	-	3	-	-	1
CO4	3	-	3	-	-	1
CO5	3	-	3	3	-	1
Avg.	3	-	3	3	-	1

PS4091 DISTRIBUTED GENERATION AND MICRO GRID L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To familiarize with the concept of Distributed Generation
- To expose the various distributed energy resources
- To focus on the planning and protection of Distributed Generation
- To study the concept of MicroGrid and to analyze the impact of MicroGrid
- To understand the major issues on MicroGrid economics

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO DISTRIBUTED GENERATION 9

DG definition - Reasons for distributed generation-Benefits of integration - Distributed generation and the distribution system - Technical, Environmental and Economic impacts of distributed generation on the distribution system - Impact of distributed generation on the transmission system-Impact of distributed generation on central generation

UNIT II DISTRIBUTED ENERGY RESOURCES 9

Combined heat and power (CHP) systems-Wind energy conversion systems (WECS)- Solar photovoltaic (PV) systems-Small-scale hydroelectric power generation-Other renewable energy sources-Storage devices-Inverter interfaces

UNIT III DG PLANNING AND PROTECTION 9

Generation capacity adequacy in conventional thermal generation systems-Impact of distributed generation-Impact of distributed generation on network design-Protection of distributed generation-Protection of the generation equipment from internal Faults-Protection of the faulted distribution network from fault currents supplied by the distributed generator-Impact of distributed generation on existing distribution system protection.

UNIT IV CONCEPT OF MICROGRID 9

Microgrid Definition-A typical Microgrid configuration- Functions of Micro source controller and central controller- Energy Management Module (EMM) and Protection Co-ordination Module (PCM)- Modes of Operation- Grid connected and islanded modes- Modelling of Microgrid-Microturbine Model- PV Solar Cell Model- Wind Turbine Model-Role of Microgrid in power market competition.

UNIT V IMPACTS OF MICROGRID 9

Technical and economical advantages of Microgrid-Challenges and disadvantages of Microgrid development-Management and operational issues of a Microgrid- Impact on heat utilization-Impact on process optimization-Impact on market-Impact on environment-Impact on distribution system-Impact on communication standards and protocols.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Microgrid economics-Main issues of Microgrid economics-Microgrids and traditional power system economics-Emerging economic issues in Microgrids-Economic issues between Microgrids and bulk power systems-Potential benefits of Microgrid economics.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Students able to

CO1: Understand the concepts of Distributed Generation and Microgrids.
CO2: Gain Knowledge about the various DG resources.
CO3: Familiarize with the planning and protection schemes of Distributed Generation.
CO4: Learn the concept of Microgrid and its mode of operation.
CO5: Acquire knowledge on the impacts of Microgrid.

REFERENCES:

1. Nick Jenkins, JanakaEkanayake , GoranStrbac , "Distributed Generation", Institution of Engineering and Technology, London, UK,2010.
2. S. Chowdhury, S.P. Chowdhury and P. Crossley, "Microgrids and Active Distribution Networks", The Institution of Engineering and Technology, London, United Kingdom, 2009.
3. Math H. Bollen , Fainan Hassan, "Integration of Distributed Generation in the Power System", John Wiley &Sons, New Jersey, 2011.
4. Magdi S. Mahmoud, Fouad M. AL-Sunni, "Control and Optimization of Distributed Generation Systems", Springer International Publishing, Switzerland, 2015.
5. NadarajahMithulananthan, Duong Quoc Hung, Kwang Y. Lee, "Intelligent Network Integration of Distributed Renewable Generation", Springer International Publishing, Switzerland, 2017.
6. Ali K., M.N. Marwali, Min Dai, "Integration of Green and Renewable Energy in Electric Power Systems", Wiley and sons, New Jersey, 2010.

MAPPING OF CO'S WITH PO'S

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	1	1	2	1	2	1
2	2	2	2	1	3	2
3	2	2	2	1	3	2
4	1	1	2	1	2	1
5	2	2	2	2	3	2
AVG	1.6	1.6	2	1.2	2.4	1.6

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

PS4071 ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND AUDITING LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To study the concepts behind economic analysis and load management
- To emphasize the energy management of various electrical equipment and metering
- To illustrate the concept of energy management technologies

UNIT I ENERGY SCENARIO 9

Basics of Energy and its various forms - Conventional and non-conventional sources - Energy policy - Energy conservation act 2001, Amedments (India) in 2010 - Need for energy management- Designing and starting an energy management program - Energy managers and energy auditors - Roles and responsibilities of energy managers - Energy labelling and energy standards.

UNIT II ENERGY COST AND LOAD MANAGEMENT 9

Important concepts in an economic analysis - Economic models-Time value of money-Utility rate structures- Cost of electricity-Loss evaluation- Load management: Demand control techniques-Utility monitoring and control system-HVAC and energy management-Economic justification.

UNIT III ENERGY MANAGEMENT 9

Demand side management (DSM)– DSM planning – DSM techniques – Load management as a DSM strategy – Energy conservation – Tariff options for DSM.

UNIT IV ENERGY AUDITING 9

Definition – Energy audit methodology: audit preparation, execution and reporting – Financial analysis – Sensitivity analysis – Project financing options - Instruments for energy audit – Energy audit for generation, distribution and utilization systems – Economic analysis.

UNIT V ENERGY EFFICIENT TECHNOLOGIES 9

Energy saving opportunities in electric motors - Power factor improvement benefit and techniques-Shunt capacitor, Synchronous Condenserand Phase Advancer - Energy conservation in industrial drives, electric furnaces, ovens and boilers - Lighting techniques: Natural,CFL, LED lighting sources and fittings.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of this course, the students will be able to

CO1: Understand the present energy scenario and role of energy managers.
CO2: Comprehend the Economic Models for cost and load management.
CO3: Configure the Demand side energy management through its control techniques, strategy and planning.
CO4: Understand the process of energy auditing.
CO5**:** Implement energy conservation aspects in industries.

REFERENCES

1. Barney L. Capehart, Wayne C. Turner, William J. Kennedy, “Guide to Energy Management”, CRC press, Taylor & Francis group, Eighth Edition, 2016.
2. https://prsindia.org/files/bills_acts/bills_parliament/2010/The_Energy_Conservation_Amendment_Bill_2010.pdf
3. Eastop T.D and Croft D.R, “Energy Efficiency for Engineers and Technologists”, Logman Scientific & Technical, 1990.
4. IEEE Recommended Practice for Energy Management in Industrial and Commercial Facilities, IEEE, 1996.
5. Amit K. Tyagi, “Handbook on Energy Audits and Management”, TERI, 2003.
6. https://www.eeeguide.com/power-factor-improvement.
7. Anil Kumar, **,Om Prakash,Prashant Singh Chauhan**“Energy Management: Conservation and Audits, CRC Press, 2020.
8. Barney L. Capehart, Wayne C. Turner, William J. Kennedy, “Guide to En

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Management", CRC press, Taylor & Francis group, Eighth Edition, 2016.
9. S.C. Bhatia and Sarvesh Devraj, "Energy Conservation", Woodhead Publishing India Pvt. Ltd, 2016.

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	2	2	2	-	2	-
2	2	3	2	1	2	1
3	2	2	2	1	2	2
4	1	2	2	3	-	-
5	3	3	2	3	3	3
AVG	2	2.4	2	2	2.25	2

PS4093 SMART GRID L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To Study about Smart Grid technologies, different smart meters and advanced metering infrastructure.
- To know about the function of smart grid.
- To familiarize the power quality management issues in Smart Grid.
- To familiarize the high performance computing for Smart Grid applications
- To get familiarized with the communication networks for Smart Grid applications

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SMART GRID 9

Evolution of Electric Grid, Concept, Definitions and Need for Smart Grid, Smart grid drivers, functions, opportunities, challenges and benefits, Difference between conventional & Smart Grid, Comparison of Micro grid and Smart grid, Present development & International policies in Smart Grid, Smart Grid Initiative for Power Distribution Utility in India – Case Study.

UNIT II SMART GRID TECHNOLOGIES 9

Technology Drivers, Smart Integration of energy resources, Smart substations, Substation Automation, Feeder Automation ,Transmission systems: EMS, FACTS and HVDC, Wide area monitoring, Protection and control, Distribution systems: DMS, Volt/Var control, Fault Detection, Isolation and service restoration, Outage management, High-Efficiency Distribution Transformers, Phase Shifting Transformers, Plug in Hybrid Electric Vehicles (PHEV) – Grid to Vehicle and Vehicle to Grid charging concepts.

UNIT III SMART METERS AND ADVANCED METERING INFRASTRUCTURE 9

Introduction to Smart Meters, Advanced Metering infrastructure (AMI) drivers and benefits, AMI protocols, standards and initiatives, AMI needs in the smart grid, Phasor Measurement Unit(PMU) & their application for monitoring & protection. Demand side management and demand response programs, Demand pricing and Time of Use, Real Time Pricing, Peak Time Pricing.

UNIT IV POWER QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN SMART GRID 9

Power Quality & EMC in Smart Grid, Power Quality issues of Grid connected Renewable Energy Sources, Power Quality Conditioners for Smart Grid, Web based Power Quality monitoring, Power Quality Audit.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING FOR SMART GRID APPLICATIONS 9

Architecture and Standards -Local Area Network (LAN), House Area Network (HAN), Wide Area Network (WAN), Broadband over Power line (BPL), PLC, Zigbee, GSM, IP based Protocols, Basics of Web Service and CLOUD Computing, Cyber Security for Smart Grid.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOME:

Students able to

CO1: Relate with the smart resources, smart meters and other smart devices.

CO2: Explain the function of Smart Grid.

CO3: Experiment the issues of Power Quality in Smart Grid.

CO4: Analyze the performance of Smart Grid.

CO5: Recommend suitable communication networks for smart grid applications

REFERENCES

1. Stuart Borlase 'Smart Grid: Infrastructure, Technology and Solutions', CRC Press 2012.
2. JanakaEkanayake, Nick Jenkins, KithsiriLiyanage, Jianzhong Wu, Akihiko Yokoyama, 'Smart Grid: Technology and Applications', Wiley, 2012.
3. Mini S. Thomas, John D McDonald, 'Power System SCADA and Smart Grids', CRC Press, 2015
4. Kenneth C.Budka, Jayant G. Deshpande, Marina Thottan, 'Communication Networks for Smart Grids', Springer, 2014
5. SMART GRID Fundamentals of Design and Analysis, James Momoh, IEEE press, A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication.

MAPPING O CO'S WITH PO'S

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	3	2	-	2	2	2
2	3	-	2	2	-	2
3	2	-	1	-	-	-
4	1	-	-	3	3	1
5	-	2	2	2	2	3
AVG	2.25	2	1.66	2.25	2.3	2

PS4351 HVDC AND FACTS LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To emphasis the need for FACTS controllers.
- To learn the characteristics, applications and modeling of series and shunt FACTS controllers.
- To analyze the interaction of different FACTS controller and perform control coordination
- To impart knowledge on operation, modelling and control of HVDC link.
- To perform steady state analysis of AC/DC system.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Review of basics of power transmission networks-control of power flow in AC transmission line- Analysis of uncompensated AC Transmission line- Passive reactive power compensation: Effect of series and shunt compensation at the mid-point of the line on power transfer- Need for FACTS controllers- types of FACTS controllers-Need for HVDC system-MTDC system-Review of basics of LCC and VSC HVDC system.Configurations-Monopolar Asymmetric and Symmetric MMC-HVDC Scheme- Bipolar and Homopolar HVDC Scheme- Multi-Terminal HVDC Configuration- Layout of HVDC system (LCC, VSC)

UNIT II THYRISTOR BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS 9

Configuration of SVC- voltage regulation by SVC- Modelling of SVC for power flow analysis-Stability studies- Applications: transient stability enhancement and power oscillation damping of SMIB system with SVC connected at the mid-point of the line-Concepts of Controlled Series Compensation – Operation of TCSC- Analysis of TCSC – Modelling of TCSC for power flow and stability studies.

UNIT III ANALYSIS OF LCC HVDC CONVERTERS AND HVDC SYSTEM CONTROL 9

Choice of converter configuration – Simplified analysis of Graetz circuit Converter bridge characteristics – characteristics of a twelve pulse converter- detailed analysis of converters. General principles of DC link control – Converter control characteristics – System control hierarchy - Firing angle control – Current and extinction angle control – Generation of harmonics and filtering - power control – Higher level controllers. Modelling of LCC HVDC system and controllers, transformer derating and core saturation instability,Concepts of Power Oscillation Damping Controller, Frequency Controller and Sub synchronous Damping controller in LCC HVDC.

UNIT IV VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED FACTS CONTROLLERS 9

Static synchronous compensator (STATCOM) - Static synchronous series compensator (SSSC) Operation of STATCOM and SSSC-Power flow control with STATCOM and SSSC-Modelling of STATCOM and SSSC for power flow and transient stability studies –operation of Unified and Interline power flow controllers (UPFC) - Modelling of UPFC and IPFC for power flow and transient stability studies-Concepts of Power Oscillation Damping using FACTS controlles

UNIT V VOLTAGE SOURCE CONVERTER BASED HVDC SYSTEM AND CONTROLS 9

Applications VSC based HVDC: Operation, Modelling for steady state and dynamic studies, .Introduction to Modular Multilevel converters- Main circuit design-Converter Operating Principle and Averaged Dynamic Model- Per-Phase Output-Current Control - Arm-Balancing (Internal) Control- Vector Output-Current Control-Higher-Level Control-Modulation and Submodule Energy Balancing- Offshore HVDC integration System Studies -Control and Protection of MMC-HVDC under AC and DC Network Fault Contingencies- Modeling and Simulation of MMC based MTDC Simulation exercises, Steady state, Fault recovery characteristics - Solution of DC load flow-Solution of AC-DC power flow: Sequential and Simultaneous methods.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

1. Learners will be able to refresh on basics of power transmission networks and need for FACTS controllers
2. Ability to design series and shunt compensating devices for power transfer enhancement
3. Learners will understand the significance about different voltage source converter based FACTS controllers
4. Learners will attain knowledge on AC/DC system coordinated control with FACTS and HVDC link
5. Learners will be capable to explore the MMC converter applications FACTS and MTDC system

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. Mohan Mathur, R., Rajiv. K. Varma, "Thyristor – Based Facts Controllers forElectrical Transmission Systems", IEEE press and John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
2. K.R.Padiyar, "FACTS Controllers in Power Transmission and Distribution", New AgeInternational(P) Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi, Reprint 2008.
3. K.R.Padiyar, "HVDC Power Transmission Systems", New Age International (P) Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.
4. J.Arrillaga, "High Voltage Direct Current Transmission", Peter Pregrinus, London,1983.
5. V.K.Sood, "HVDC and FACTS controllers- Applications of Static Converters in Power System", Kluwer Academic Publishers 2004.

MAPPING OF CO'S WITH PO'S

	PO					
CO	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**
CO1	3	2	1	-	1	-
CO2	1	1	2	-	3	-
CO3	2	-	3	1	1	2
CO4	3	3	1	2	-	1
CO5	2	2	2	-	3	-
AVG	2.2	2	1.8	1.5	2.33	1.5

ET4073 PYTHON PROGRAMMING FOR MACHINE LEARNING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. Students will understand and be able to use the basic programming principles such as data types, variable, conditionals, loops, recursion and function calls.
2. Students will learn how to use basic data structures such as List, Dictionary and be able to manipulate text files and images.
3. To make the students familiar with machine learning concepts & techniques.
4. Students will understand the process and will acquire skills necessary to effectively attempt a machine learning problem and implement it using Python.
5. To involve Discussions/ Practice/Exercise onto revising & familiarizing the concepts acquired over the 5 Units of the subject for improved research/employability skills

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO MACHINE LEARNING AND PYTHON 9

Introduction to Machine Learning: Significance, Advantage and Applications – Categories of Machine Learning – Basic Steps in Machine Learning: Raw Data Collection, Pre-processing, Training a Model, Evaluation of Model, Performance Improvement

Introduction to Python and its significance – Difference between C, C++ and Python Languages; Compiler and Interpreters – Python3 Installation & Running – Basics of Python Programming Syntax: Variable Types, Basic Operators, Reading Input from User – Arrays/List, Dictionary and Set – Conditional Statements – Control Flow and loop control statements

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT II PYTHON FUNCTIONS AND PACKAGES 9

File Handling: Reading and Writing Data – Errors and Exceptions Handling – Functions & Modules – Package Handling in Python – Pip Installation & Exploring Functions in python package – Installing the Numpy Library and exploring various operations on Arrays: Indexing, Slicing, Multi-Dimensional Arrays, Joining Numpy Arrays, Array intersection and Difference, Saving and Loading Numpy Arrays – Introduction to SciPy Package & its functions - Introduction to Object Oriented Programming with Python

UNIT III IMPLEMENTATION OF MACHINE LEARNING USING PYTHON 9

Description of Standard Datasets: Coco, ImageNet, MNIST (Handwritten Digits) Dataset, Boston Housing Dataset – Introducing the concepts of Regression – Linear, Polynomial & Logistic Regression with analytical understanding - Introduction to SciPy Package & its functions – Python Application of Linear Regression and Polynomial Regression using SciPy – Interpolation, Overfitting and Underfitting concepts & examples using SciPy

UNIT IV CLASSIFICATION AND CLUSTERING CONCEPTS OF ML 9

Introduction to ML Concepts of Clustering and Classification – Types of Classification Algorithms – Support Vector Machines (SVM) - Decision Tree - Random Forest – Introduction to ML using scikit-learn – Using scikit-learn, Loading a sample dataset, Learning & prediction, interpolation & fitting, Multiclass fitting - Implementation of SVM using Blood Cancer Dataset, Decision Tree using data from csv.

Types of Clustering Algorithms & Techniques – K-means Algorithm, Mean Shift Algorithm & Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm – Introduction to Python Visualization using Matplotlib: Plotting 2-dimensional, 3-dimensional graphs; formatting axis values; plotting multiple rows of data in same graph – Implementation of K-means Algorithm and Mean Shift Algorithm using Python

UNIT V INTRODUCTION TO NEURAL NETWORKS AND EMBEDDED MACHINE LEARNING 9

Introduction to Neural Networks & Significance – Neural Network Architecture – Single Layer Perceptron & Multi-Layer Perceptron (MLP) – Commonly Used Activation Functions - Forward Propagation, Back Propagation, and Epochs – Gradient Descent – Introduction to Tensorflow and Keras ML Python packages – Implementation of MLP Neural Network on Iris Dataset – Introduction to Convolution Neural Networks – Implementation of Digit Classification using MNIST Dataset ML for Embedded Systems: Comparison with conventional ML – Challenges & Methods for Overcoming – TinyML and Tensorflow Lite for Microcontrollers – on-Board AI – ML Edge Devices: Arduino Nano BLE Sense, Google Edge TPU and Intel Movidius

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, the students will have the ability to

CO1: Develop skill in system administration and network programming by learning Python.

CO2: Demonstrating understanding in concepts of Machine Learning and its implementation using Python

CO3: Relate to use Python's highly powerful processing capabilities for primitives, modelling etc

CO4: Improved Employability and entrepreneurship capacity due to knowledge up gradation on recent trends in embedded systems design.

CO5: Apply the concepts acquired over the advanced research/employability skills

CO	PO					
	1	2	3	4	5	6
1	-	-	2	3	3	-
2	3	1	3	-	3	1
3	2	1	2	-	3	3
4	3	2	3	3	3	3
5	-	-	-		3	-
AVg.	2.66	1.33	2.5	3	3	2.33

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES:

1. Mark Lutz,"LearningPython,Powerful OOPs,O'reilly,2011
2. Zelle, John "M. Python Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science.", Franklin Beedle& Associates, 2003
3. Andreas C. Müller, Sarah Guido, "Introduction to Machine Learning with Python", O'Reilly,2016
4. Sebastian Raschka , VahidMirjalili, "Python Machine Learning - Third Edition", Packt, December 2019

AX4091 ENGLISH FOR RESEARCH PAPER WRITING L T P C
2 0 0 0

OBJECTIVES

- Teach how to improve writing skills and level of readability
- Tell about what to write in each section
- Summarize the skills needed when writing a Title
- Infer the skills needed when writing the Conclusion
- Ensure the quality of paper at very first-time submission

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO RESEARCH PAPER WRITING 6

Planning and Preparation, Word Order, Breaking up long sentences, Structuring Paragraphs and Sentences, Being Concise and Removing Redundancy, Avoiding Ambiguity and Vagueness

UNIT II PRESENTATION SKILLS 6

Clarifying Who Did What, Highlighting Your Findings, Hedging and Criticizing, Paraphrasing and Plagiarism, Sections of a Paper, Abstracts, Introduction

UNIT III TITLE WRITING SKILLS 6

Key skills are needed when writing a Title, key skills are needed when writing an Abstract, key skills are needed when writing an Introduction, skills needed when writing a Review of the Literature, Methods, Results, Discussion, Conclusions, The Final Check

UNIT IV RESULT WRITING SKILLS 6

Skills are needed when writing the Methods, skills needed when writing the Results, skills are needed when writing the Discussion, skills are needed when writing the Conclusions

UNIT V VERIFICATION SKILLS 6

Useful phrases, checking Plagiarism, how to ensure paper is as good as it could possibly be the first- time submission

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

CO1 – Understand that how to improve your writing skills and level of readability
CO2 – Learn about what to write in each section
CO3 – Understand the skills needed when writing a Title
CO4 – Understand the skills needed when writing the Conclusion
CO5 – Ensure the good quality of paper at very first-time submission

REFERENCES

1. Adrian Wallwork , English for Writing Research Papers, Springer New York Dordrecht Heidelberg London, 2011
2. Day R How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper, Cambridge University Press 2006
3. Goldbort R Writing for Science, Yale University Press (available on Google Books) 2006

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

4. Highman N, Handbook of Writing for the Mathematical Sciences, SIAM. Highman's book 1998.

AX4092 DISASTER MANAGEMENT LT P C
2 0 0 0

OBJECTIVES

- Summarize basics of disaster
- Explain a critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response.
- Illustrate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice from multiple perspectives.
- Describe an understanding of standards of humanitarian response and practical relevance in specific types of disasters and conflict situations.
- Develop the strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approaches

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 6

Disaster: Definition, Factors and Significance; Difference between Hazard And Disaster; Natural and Manmade Disasters: Difference, Nature, Types and Magnitude.

UNIT II REPERCUSSIONS OF DISASTERS AND HAZARDS 6

Economic Damage, Loss of Human and Animal Life, Destruction Of Ecosystem. Natural Disasters: Earthquakes, Volcanisms, Cyclones, Tsunamis, Floods, Droughts And Famines, Landslides And Avalanches, Man-made disaster: Nuclear Reactor Meltdown, Industrial Accidents, Oil Slicks And Spills, Outbreaks Of Disease And Epidemics, War And Conflicts.

UNIT III DISASTER PRONE AREAS IN INDIA 6

Study of Seismic Zones; Areas Prone To Floods and Droughts, Landslides And Avalanches; Areas Prone To Cyclonic and Coastal Hazards with Special Reference To Tsunami; Post-Disaster Diseases and Epidemics

UNIT IV DISASTER PREPAREDNESS AND MANAGEMENT 6

Preparedness: Monitoring Of Phenomena Triggering a Disaster or Hazard; Evaluation of Risk: Application of Remote Sensing, Data from Meteorological And Other Agencies, Media Reports: Governmental and Community Preparedness.

UNIT V RISK ASSESSMENT 6

Disaster Risk: Concept and Elements, Disaster Risk Reduction, Global and National Disaster Risk Situation. Techniques of Risk Assessment, Global Co-Operation in Risk Assessment and Warning, People's Participation in Risk Assessment. Strategies for Survival

TOTAL : 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

CO1: Ability to summarize basics of disaster
CO2: Ability to explain a critical understanding of key concepts in disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response.
CO3: Ability to illustrate disaster risk reduction and humanitarian response policy and practice from multiple perspectives.
CO4: Ability to describe an understanding of standards of humanitarian response and practical relevance in specific types of disasters and conflict situations.
CO5: Ability to develop the strengths and weaknesses of disaster management approaches

REFERENCES

1. Goel S. L., Disaster Administration And Management Text And Case Studies",Deep & Deep Publication Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi,2009.
2. NishithaRai, Singh AK, "Disaster Management in India: Perspectives, issues and strategies "'NewRoyal book Company,2007.
3. Sahni, PardeepEt.Al. ," Disaster Mitigation Experiences And Reflections", Prentice Hall OfIndia, New Delhi,2001.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

AX4093 **CONSTITUTION OF INDIA** **L T P C**
2 0 0 0

OBJECTIVES

Students will be able to:

- Understand the premises informing the twin themes of liberty and freedom from a civil rights perspective.
- To address the growth of Indian opinion regarding modern Indian intellectuals' constitutional
- Role and entitlement to civil and economic rights as well as the emergence nation hood in the early years of Indian nationalism.
- To address the role of socialism in India after the commencement of the Bolshevik Revolutionin1917and its impact on the initial drafting of the Indian Constitution.

UNIT I HISTORY OF MAKING OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

History, Drafting Committee, (Composition & Working)

UNIT II PHILOSOPHY OF THE INDIAN CONSTITUTION

Preamble, Salient Features

UNIT III CONTOURS OF CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHTS AND DUTIES

Fundamental Rights, Right to Equality, Right to Freedom, Right against Exploitation, Right to Freedom of Religion, Cultural and Educational Rights, Right to Constitutional Remedies, Directive Principles of State Policy, Fundamental Duties.

UNIT IV ORGANS OF GOVERNANCE

Parliament, Composition, Qualifications and Disqualifications, Powers and Functions, Executive, President, Governor, Council of Ministers, Judiciary, Appointment and Transfer of Judges, Qualifications, Powers and Functions.

UNIT V LOCAL ADMINISTRATION

District's Administration head: Role and Importance, Municipalities: Introduction, Mayor and role of Elected Representative, CEO, Municipal Corporation. Pachayati raj: Introduction, PRI: Zila Pachayat. Elected officials and their roles, CEO Zila Pachayat: Position and role. Block level: Organizational Hierarchy(Different departments), Village level:Role of Elected and Appointed officials, Importance of grass root democracy.

UNIT VI ELECTION COMMISSION

Election Commission: Role and Functioning. Chief Election Commissioner and Election Commissioners - Institute and Bodies for the welfare of SC/ST/OBC and women.

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

Students will be able to:

- Discuss the growth of the demand for civil rights in India for the bulk of Indians before the arrival of Gandhi in Indian politics.
- Discuss the intellectual origins of the framework of argument that informed the conceptualization
- of social reforms leading to revolution in India.
- Discuss the circumstances surrounding the foundation of the Congress Socialist Party[CSP] under the leadership of Jawaharlal Nehru and the eventual failure of the proposal of direct elections through adult suffrage in the Indian Constitution.
- Discuss the passage of the Hindu Code Bill of 1956.

SUGGESTED READING

1. The Constitution of India,1950(Bare Act),Government Publication.
2. Dr.S.N.Busi, Dr.B. R.Ambedkar framing of Indian Constitution,1st Edition, 2015.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

3. M.P. Jain, Indian Constitution Law, 7th Edn., Lexis Nexis,2014.
4. D.D. Basu, Introduction to the Constitution of India, Lexis Nexis, 2015.

AX4094	நற்றமிழ் இலக்கியம்	LT P C 2 0 0 0

UNIT I சங்க இலக்கியம் 6

1. தமிழின் துவக்க நூல் தொல்காப்பியம்

   – எழுத்து, சொல், பொருள்

2. அகநானூறு (82)

   - இயற்கை இன்னிசை அரங்கம்

3. குறிஞ்சிப் பாட்டின் மலர்க்காட்சி

4. புறநானூறு (95,195)

   - போரை நிறுத்திய ஔவையார்

UNIT II அறநெறித் தமிழ் 6

1. அறநெறி வகுத்த திருவள்ளுவர்

   - அறம் வலியுறுத்தல், அன்புடைமை, ஒப்புரவறிதல், ஈகை, புகழ்

2. பிற அறநூல்கள் - இலக்கிய மருந்து

– ஏலாதி, சிறுபஞ்சமூலம், திரிகடுகம், ஆசாரக்கோவை (தூய்மையை வலியுறுத்தும் நூல்)

UNIT III இரட்டைக் காப்பியங்கள் 6

1. கண்ணகியின் புரட்சி

   - சிலப்பதிகார வழக்குரை காதை

2. சமூகசேவை இலக்கியம் மணிமேகலை

   - சிறைக்கோட்டம் அறக்கோட்டமாகிய காதை

UNIT IV அருள்நெறித் தமிழ் 6

1. சிறுபாணாற்றுப்படை

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

- பாரி முல்லைக்குத் தேர் கொடுத்தது, பேகன் மயிலுக்குப் போர்வை கொடுத்தது, அதியமான் ஔவைக்கு நெல்லிக்கனி கொடுத்தது, அரசர் பண்புகள்

2. நற்றிணை

   - அன்னைக்குரிய புன்னை சிறப்பு

3. திருமந்திரம் (617, 618)

   - இயமம் நியமம் விதிகள்

4. தர்மச்சாலையை நிறுவிய வள்ளலார்
5. புறநானூறு
   - சிறுவனே வள்ளலானான்

6. அகநானூறு (4) - வண்டு

   நற்றிணை (11) - நண்டு

   கலித்தொகை (11) - யானை, புறா

   ஐந்திணை 50 (27) - மான்

   ஆகியவை பற்றிய செய்திகள்

UNIT V நவீன தமிழ் இலக்கியம் 6

1. உரைநடைத் தமிழ்,

   - தமிழின் முதல் புதினம்,
   - தமிழின் முதல் சிறுகதை,
   - கட்டுரை இலக்கியம்,
   - பயண இலக்கியம்,
   - நாடகம்,

2. நாட்டு விடுதலை போராட்டமும் தமிழ் இலக்கியமும்,
3. சமுதாய விடுதலையும் தமிழ் இலக்கியமும்,
4. பெண் விடுதலையும் விளிம்பு நிலையினரின் மேம்பாட்டில் தமிழ் இலக்கியமும்,
5. அறிவியல் தமிழ்,

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

6. இணையத்தில் தமிழ்,

7. சுற்றுச்சூழல் மேம்பாட்டில் தமிழ் இலக்கியம்.

<u>தமிழ் இலக்கிய வெளியீடுகள் / புத்தகங்கள்</u>

1. தமிழ் இணைய கல்விக்கழகம் (Tamil Virtual University)

   - www.tamilvu.org

2. தமிழ் விக்கிப்பீடியா (Tamil Wikipedia)

-https://ta.wikipedia.org

3. தர்மபுர ஆதீன வெளியீடு

4. வாழ்வியல் களஞ்சியம்

   - தமிழ்ப் பல்கலைக்கழகம், தஞ்சாவூர்

5. தமிழ்கலைக் களஞ்சியம்

   - தமிழ் வளர்ச்சித் துறை (thamilvalarchithurai.com)

6. அறிவியல் களஞ்சியம்

   - தமிழ்ப் பல்கலைக்கழகம், தஞ்சாவூர்

TOTAL: 30 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OCE431	INTEGRATED WATER RESOURCES MANAGEMENT	LT P C 3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVE

- Students will be introduced to the concepts and principles of IWRM, which is inclusive of the economics, public-private partnership, water & health, water & food security and legal & regulatory settings.

UNIT I CONTEXT FOR IWRM 9

Water as a global issue: key challenges – Definition of IWRM within the broader context of development – Key elements of IWRM - Principles – Paradigm shift in water management - Complexity of the IWRM process – UN World Water Assessment - SDGs.

UNIT II WATER ECONOMICS 9

Economic view of water issues: economic characteristics of water good and services – Non-market monetary valuation methods – Water economic instruments – Private sector involvement in water resources management: PPP objectives, PPP models, PPP processes, PPP experiences through case studies.

UNIT III LEGAL AND REGULATORY SETTINGS 9

Basic notion of law and governance: principles of international and national law in the area of water management - Understanding UN law on non-navigable uses of international water courses – International law for groundwater management – World Water Forums – Global Water Partnerships - Development of IWRM in line with legal and regulatory framework.

UNIT IV WATER AND HEALTH WITHIN THE IWRM CONTEXT 9

Links between water and health: options to include water management interventions for health – Health protection and promotion in the context of IWRM – Global burden of Diseases - Health impact assessment of water resources development projects – Case studies.

UNIT V AGRICULTURE IN THE CONCEPT OF IWRM 9

Water for food production: 'blue' versus 'green' water debate – Water foot print - Virtual water trade for achieving global water and food security –- Irrigation efficiencies, irrigation methods - current water pricing policy– scope to relook pricing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES

- On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to

CO1 Describe the context and principles of IWRM; Compare the conventional and integrated ways of water management.

CO2 Select the best economic option among the alternatives; illustrate the pros and cons of PPP through case studies.

CO3 Apply law and governance in the context of IWRM.

CO4 Discuss the linkages between water-health; develop a HIA framework.

CO5 Analyse how the virtual water concept pave way to alternate policy options.

REFERENCES:

1. Cech Thomas V., Principles of water resources: history, development, management and policy. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York. 2003.
2. Mollinga .P. etal " Integrated Water Resources Management", Water in South Asia Volume I, Sage Publications, 2006.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

3. Technical Advisory Committee, Integrated Water Resources management, Technical Advisory Committee Background Paper No: 4. Global water partnership, Stockholm, Sweden. 2002.
4. Technical Advisory Committee, Dublin principles for water as reflected in comparative assessment of institutional and legal arrangements for Integrated Water Resources Management, Technical Advisory Committee Background paper No: 3. Global water partnership, Stockholm, Sweden. 1999.
5. Technical Advisory Committee, Effective Water Governance". Technical Advisory Committee Background paper No: 7. Global water partnership, Stockholm, Sweden, 2003.

OCE432 WATER, SANITATION AND HEALTH LT P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the accelerating health impacts due to the present managerial aspects and initiatives in water and sanitation and health sectors in the developing scenario

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS WASH 9

Meanings and Definition: Safe Water- Health, Nexus: Water- Sanitation - Health and Hygiene – Equity issues-Water security - Food Security. Sanitation And Hygiene (WASH) and Integrated Water Resources Management (IWRM) - Need and Importance of WASH

UNIT II MANAGERIAL IMPLICATIONS AND IMPACT 9

Third World Scenario – Poor and Multidimensional Deprivation--Health Burden in Developing Scenario -Factors contribute to water, sanitation and hygiene related diseases-Social: Social Stratification and Literacy Demography: Population and Migration- Fertility - Mortality- Environment: Water Borne-Water Washed and Water Based Diseases - Economic: Wage - Water and Health Budgeting -Psychological: Non-compliance - Disease Relapse - Political: Political Will.

UNIT III CHALLENGES IN MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT 9

Common Challenges in WASH - Bureaucracy and Users- Water Utilities -Sectoral Allocation:- Infrastructure- Service Delivery: Health services: Macro and Micro- level: Community and Gender Issues- Equity Issues - Paradigm Shift: Democratization of Reforms and Initiatives.

UNIT IV GOVERNANCE 9

Public health -Community Health Assessment and Improvement Planning (CHA/CHIP)- Infrastructure and Investments on Water, (WASH) - Cost Benefit Analysis – Institutional Intervention-Public Private Partnership - Policy Directives - Social Insurance -Political Will vs Participatory Governance -

UNIT V INITIATIVES 9

Management vs Development -Accelerating Development- Development Indicators -Inclusive Development-Global and Local- Millennium Development Goal (MDG) and Targets - Five Year Plans - Implementation - Capacity Building - Case studies on WASH.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OUTCOMES:

CO1 Capture to fundamental concepts and terms which are to be applied and understood all through the study.

CO2 Comprehend the various factors affecting water sanitation and health through the lens of third world scenario.

CO3 Critically analyse and articulate the underlying common challenges in water, sanitation and health.

CO4 Acquire knowledge on the attributes of governance and its say on water sanitation and health.

CO5 Gain an overarching insight in to the aspects of sustainable resource management in the absence of a clear level playing field in the developmental aspects.

REFERENCES

1. Bonitha R., Beaglehole R.,Kjellstorm, 2006, "Basic Epidemiology", 2nd Edition, World Health Organization.
2. Van Note Chism, N. and Bickford, D. J. (2002), Improving the environment for learning: An expanded agenda. New Directions for Teaching and Learning, 2002: 91–98. doi: 10.1002/tl.83Improving the Environment for learning: An Expanded Agenda
3. National Research Council. *Global Issues in Water, Sanitation, and Health: Workshop Summary***.** Washington, DC: The National Academies Press, 2009.
4. Sen, Amartya 1997. On Economic Inequality. Enlarged edition, with annex by JamesFoster and Amartya Sen, Oxford: Claredon Press, 1997.
5. Intersectoral Water Allocation Planning and Management, 2000, World Bank Publishers www. Amazon.com
6. Third World Network.org (www.twn.org).

OCE433 PRINCIPLES OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To impart knowledge on environmental, social and economic dimensions of sustainability and the principles evolved through landmark events so as to develop an action mindset for sustainable development.

UNIT I SUSTAINABILITY AND DEVELOPMENT CHALLEGES 9

Definition of sustainability – environmental, economical and social dimensions of sustainability - sustainable development models – strong and weak sustainability – defining development-millennium development goals – mindsets for sustainability: earthly, analytical, precautionary, action and collaborative– syndromes of global change: utilisation syndromes, development syndromes, and sink syndromes – core problems and cross cutting Issues of the 21 century - global, regional and local environmental issues – social insecurity - resource degradation –climate change – desertification.

UNIT II PRINCIPLES AND FRAME WORK 9

History and emergence of the concept of sustainable development - our common future - Stockholm to Rio plus 20– Rio Principles of sustainable development – Agenda 21 natural step-peoples earth charter – business charter for sustainable development –UN Global Compact - Role

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

of civil society, business and government – United Nations' 2030 Agenda for sustainable development – 17 sustainable development goals and targets, indicators and intervention areas

UNIT III SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AND WELLBEING 9

The Unjust World and inequities - Quality of Life - Poverty, Population and Pollution - Combating Poverty - - Demographic dynamics of sustainability - Strategies to end Rural and Urban Poverty and Hunger – Sustainable Livelihood Framework- Health, Education and Empowerment of Women, Children, Youth, Indigenous People, Non-Governmental Organizations, Local Authorities and Industry for Prevention, Precaution , Preservation and Public participation.

UNIT IV SUSTAINABLE SOCIO-ECONOMIC SYSTEMS 10

Sustainable Development Goals and Linkage to Sustainable Consumption and Production – Investing in Natural Capital- Agriculture, Forests, Fisheries - Food security and nutrition and sustainable agriculture- Water and sanitation - Biodiversity conservation and Ecosystem integrity – Ecotourism - Sustainable Cities – Sustainable Habitats- Green Buildings - Sustainable Transportation –– Sustainable Mining - Sustainable Energy– Climate Change –Mitigation and Adaptation - Safeguarding Marine Resources - Financial Resources and Mechanisms

UNIT V ASSESSING PROGRESS AND WAY FORWARD 8

Nature of sustainable development strategies and current practice- Sustainability in global, regional and national context –Approaches to measuring and analysing sustainability– limitations of GDP- Ecological Footprint- Human Development Index- Human Development Report – National initiatives for Sustainable Development - Hurdles to Sustainability - Science and Technology for sustainable development –Performance indicators of sustainability and Assessment mechanism – Inclusive Green Growth and Green Economy – National Sustainable Development Strategy Planning and National Status of Sustainable Development Goals

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to

CO1 Explain and evaluate current challenges to sustainability, including modern world social, environmental, and economic structures and crises.

CO2 Identify and critically analyze the social environmental, and economic dimensions of sustainability in terms of UN Sustainable development goals

CO3 Develop a fair understanding of the social, economic and ecological linkage of Human well being, production and consumption

CO4 Evaluate sustainability issues and solutions using a holistic approach that focuses on connections between complex human and natural systems.

CO5 Integrate knowledge from multiple sources and perspectives to understand environmental limits governing human societies and economies and social justice dimensions of sustainability.

REFERENCES:

1. Tom Theis and Jonathan Tomkin, Sustainability: A Comprehensive Foundation, Rice University, Houston, Texas, 2012
2. A guide to SDG interactions:from science to implementation, International Council for Science, Paris,2017
3. Karel Mulder, Sustainable Development for Engineers - A Handbook and Resource Guide, Rouledge Taylor and Francis, 2017.
4. The New Global Frontier - Urbanization, Poverty and Environmentin the 21st Century - *George Martine,Gordon McGranahan,Mark Montgomery and Rogelio Fernández-Castilla,* IIED and UNFPA, Earthscan, UK, 2008
5. Nolberto Munier, Introduction to Sustainability: Road to a Better Future, Springer, 2006
6. Barry Dalal Clayton and Stephen Bass, Sustainable Development Strategies- a resource book", Earthscan Publications Ltd, London, 2002.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OCE434 ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES:

- To make the students to understand environmental clearance, its legal requirements and to provide knowledge on overall methodology of EIA, prediction tools and models, environmental management plan and case studies.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Historical development of Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA). Environmental Clearance- EIA in project cycle. legal and regulatory aspects in India – types and limitations of EIA –EIA process-screening – scoping - terms of reference in EIA- setting – analysis – mitigation. Cross sectoral issues –public hearing in EIA- EIA consultant accreditation.

UNIT II IMPACT INDENTIFICATION AND PREDICTION 10

Matrices – networks – checklists – cost benefit analysis – analysis of alternatives – expert systems in EIA. prediction tools for EIA – mathematical modeling for impact prediction – assessment of impacts – air – water – soil – noise – biological –– cumulative impact assessment

UNIT III SOCIO-ECONOMIC IMPACT ASSESSMENT 8

Socio-economic impact assessment - relationship between social impacts and change in community and institutional arrangements. factors and methodologies- individual and family level impacts. communities in transition-rehabilitation

UNIT IV EIA DOCUMENTATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT PLAN 9

Environmental management plan - preparation, implementation and review – mitigation and rehabilitation plans – policy and guidelines for planning and monitoring programmes – post project audit – documentation of EIA findings – ethical and quality aspects of environmental impact assessment

UNIT V CASE STUDIES 9

Mining, power plants, cement plants, highways, petroleum refining industry, storage & handling of hazardous chemicals, common hazardous waste facilities, CETPs, CMSWMF, building and construction projects

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

- On completion of the course, the student is expected to be able to
  - **CO1** Understand need for environmental clearance, its legal procedure, need of EIA, its types, stakeholders and their roles
  - **CO2** Understand various impact identification methodologies, prediction techniques and model of impacts on various environments
  - **CO3** Understand relationship between social impacts and change in community due to development activities and rehabilitation methods
  - **CO4** Document the EIA findings and prepare environmental management and monitoring plan
  - **CO5** Identify, predict and assess impacts of similar projects based on case studies

REFERENCES:

1. EIA Notification 2006 including recent amendments, by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India
2. Sectoral Guidelines under EIA Notification by Ministry of Environment, Forest and Climate Change, Government of India
3. Canter, L.W., Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw Hill, New York. 1996

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

4. Lawrence, D.P., Environmental Impact Assessment – Practical solutions to recurrent problems, Wiley-Interscience, New Jersey. 2003
5. Lee N. and George C. 2000. Environmental Assessment in Developing and Transitional Countries. Chichester: Willey
6. World Bank –Source book on EIA ,1999
7. Sam Mannan, Lees' Loss Prevention in the Process Industries, Hazard Identification Assessment and Control, 4th Edition, Butterworth Heineman, 2012.

OIC431 BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGIES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- This course is intended to study the basics of Blockchain technology.
- During this course the learner will explore various aspects of Blockchain technology like application in various domains.
- By implementing, learners will have idea about private and public Blockchain, and smart contract.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION OF CRYPTOGRAPHY AND BLOCKCHAIN 9

Introduction to Blockchain, Blockchain Technology Mechanisms & Networks, Blockchain Origins, Objective of Blockchain, Blockchain Challenges, Transactions and Blocks, P2P Systems, Keys as Identity, Digital Signatures, Hashing, and public key cryptosystems, private vs. public Blockchain.

UNIT II BITCOIN AND CRYPTOCURRENCY 9

Introduction to Bitcoin, The Bitcoin Network, The Bitcoin Mining Process, Mining Developments, Bitcoin Wallets, Decentralization and Hard Forks, Ethereum Virtual Machine (EVM), Merkle Tree, Double-Spend Problem, Blockchain and Digital Currency, Transactional Blocks, Impact of Blockchain Technology on Cryptocurrency.

UNIT III INTRODUCTION TO ETHEREUM 9

Introduction to Ethereum, Consensus Mechanisms, Metamask Setup, Ethereum Accounts, , Transactions, Receiving Ethers, Smart Contracts.

UNIT IV INTRODUCTION TO HYPERLEDGER AND SOLIDITY PROGRAMMING 10

Introduction to Hyperledger, Distributed Ledger Technology & its Challenges, Hyperledger & Distributed Ledger Technology, Hyperledger Fabric, Hyperledger Composer. Solidity - Language of Smart Contracts, Installing Solidity & Ethereum Wallet, Basics of Solidity, Layout of a Solidity Source File & Structure of Smart Contracts, General Value Types.

UNIT V BLOCKCHAIN APPLICATIONS 8

Internet of Things, Medical Record Management System, Domain Name Service and Future of Blockchain, Alt Coins.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

After the completion of this course, student will be able to

CO1: Understand and explore the working of Blockchain technology
CO2: Analyze the working of Smart Contracts
CO3: Understand and analyze the working of Hyperledger
CO4: Apply the learning of solidity to build de-centralized apps on Ethereum
CO5: Develop applications on Blockchain

REFERENCES:

1. Imran Bashir, “Mastering Blockchain: Distributed Ledger Technology, Decentralization, and Smart Contracts Explained”, Second Edition, Packt Publishing, 2018.
2. Narayanan, J. Bonneau, E. Felten, A. Miller, S. Goldfeder, “Bitcoin and Cryptocurrency Technologies: A Comprehensive Introduction” Princeton University Press, 2016
3. Antonopoulos, Mastering Bitcoin, O’Reilly Publishing, 2014. .
4. Antonopoulos and G. Wood, “Mastering Ethereum: Building Smart Contracts and Dapps”, O’Reilly Publishing, 2018.
5. D. Drescher, Blockchain Basics. Apress, 2017.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OIC432 **DEEP LEARNING** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- Develop and Train Deep Neural Networks.
- Develop a CNN, R-CNN, Fast R-CNN, Faster-R-CNN, Mask-RCNN for detection and recognition
- Build and train RNNs, work with NLP and Word Embeddings
- The internal structure of LSTM and GRU and the differences between them
- The Auto Encoders for Image Processing

UNIT I DEEP LEARNING CONCEPTS **6**

Fundamentals about Deep Learning. Perception Learning Algorithms. Probabilistic modelling. Early Neural Networks. How Deep Learning different from Machine Learning. Scalars. Vectors. Matrixes, Higher Dimensional Tensors. Manipulating Tensors. Vector Data. Time Series Data. Image Data. Video Data.

UNIT II NEURAL NETWORKS **9**

About Neural Network. Building Blocks of Neural Network. Optimizers. Activation Functions. Loss Functions. Data Pre-processing for neural networks, Feature Engineering. Overfitting and Underfitting. Hyperparameters.

UNIT III CONVOLUTIONAL NEURAL NETWORK **10**

About CNN. Linear Time Invariant. Image Processing Filtering. Building a convolutional neural network. Input Layers, Convolution Layers. Pooling Layers. Dense Layers. Backpropagation Through the Convolutional Layer. Filters and Feature Maps. Backpropagation Through the Pooling Layers. Dropout Layers and Regularization. Batch Normalization. Various Activation Functions. Various Optimizers. LeNet, AlexNet, VGG16, ResNet. Transfer Learning with Image Data. Transfer Learning using Inception Oxford VGG Model, Google Inception Model, Microsoft ResNet Model. R-CNN, Fast R-CNN, Faster R-CNN, Mask-RCNN, YOLO

UNIT IV NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING USING RNN **10**

About NLP & its Toolkits. Language Modeling . Vector Space Model (VSM). Continuous Bag of Words (CBOW). Skip-Gram Model for Word Embedding. Part of Speech (PoS) Global Co-occurrence Statistics–based Word Vectors. Transfer Learning. Word2Vec. Global Vectors for Word Representation GloVe. Backpropagation Through Time. Bidirectional RNNs (BRNN) . Long Short Term Memory (LSTM). Bi-directional LSTM. Sequence-to-Sequence Models (Seq2Seq). Gated recurrent unit GRU.

UNIT V DEEP REINFORCEMENT & UNSUPERVISED LEARNING **10**

About Deep Reinforcement Learning. Q-Learning. Deep Q-Network (DQN). Policy Gradient Methods. Actor-Critic Algorithm. About Autoencoding. Convolutional Auto Encoding. Variational Auto Encoding. Generative Adversarial Networks. Autoencoders for Feature Extraction. Auto Encoders for Classification. Denoising Autoencoders. Sparse Autoencoders

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Feature Extraction from Image and Video Data
CO2: Implement Image Segmentation and Instance Segmentation in Images
CO3: Implement image recognition and image classification using a pretrained network (Transfer Learning)
CO4: Traffic Information analysis using Twitter Data
CO5: Autoencoder for Classification & Feature Extraction

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. Deep Learning A Practitioner's Approach Josh Patterson and Adam Gibson O'Reilly Media, Inc.2017
2. Learn Keras for Deep Neural Networks, Jojo Moolayil, Apress,2018
3. Deep Learning Projects Using TensorFlow 2, Vinita Silaparasetty, Apress, 2020
4. Deep Learning with Python, FRANÇOIS CHOLLET, MANNING SHELTER ISLAND,2017
5. Pro Deep Learning with TensorFlow, Santanu Pattanayak, Apress,2017

OME431 VIBRATION AND NOISE CONTROL STRATEGIES L T P C
3 0 0 3

OBJECTIVES

- To appreciate the basic concepts of vibration in damped and undamped systems
- To appreciate the basic concepts of noise, its effect on hearing and related terminology
- To use the instruments for measuring and analyzing the vibration levels in a body
- To use the instruments for measuring and analyzing the noise levels in a system
- To learn the standards of vibration and noise levels and their control techniques

UNIT I BASICS OF VIBRATION 9

Introduction – Sources and causes of Vibration-Mathematical Models - Displacement, velocity and Acceleration - Classification of vibration: free and forced vibration, undamped and damped vibration, linear and non-linear vibration - Single Degree Freedom Systems - Vibration isolation - Determination of natural frequencies

UNIT II BASICS OF NOISE 9

Introduction - Anatomy of human ear - Mechanism of hearing - Amplitude, frequency, wavelength and sound pressure level - Relationship between sound power, sound intensity and sound pressure level - Addition, subtraction and averaging decibel levels - sound spectra -Types of sound fields - Octave band analysis - Loudness.

UNIT III INSTRUMENTATION FOR VIBRATION MEASUREMENT 9

Experimental Methods in Vibration Analysis.- Vibration Measuring Instruments - Selection of Sensors - Accelerometer Mountings - Vibration Exciters - Mechanical, Hydraulic, Electromagnetic and Electrodynamics – Frequency Measuring Instruments -. System Identification from Frequency Response -Testing for resonance and mode shapes

UNIT IV INSTRUMENTATION FOR NOISE MEASUREMENT AND ANALYSIS 9

Microphones - Weighting networks - Sound Level meters, its classes and calibration - Noise measurements using sound level meters - Data Loggers - Sound exposure meters - Recording of noise - Spectrum analyser - Intensity meters - Energy density sensors - Sound source localization.

UNIT V METHODS OF VIBRATION CONTROL, SOURCES OF NOISE AND ITS CONTROL 9

Specification of Vibration Limits – Vibration severity standards - Vibration as condition Monitoring Tool – Case Studies - Vibration Isolation methods - Dynamic Vibration Absorber – Need for Balancing - Static and Dynamic Balancing machines – Field balancing - Major sources of noise - Noise survey techniques – Measurement technique for vehicular noise - Road vehicles Noise standard – Noise due to construction equipment and domestic appliances – Industrial noise sources and its strategies – Noise control at the source – Noise control along the path – Acoustic

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Barriers – Noise control at the receiver -- Sound transmission through barriers – Noise reduction Vs Transmission loss - Enclosures

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

OUTCOMES:

On Completion of the course the student will be able to

1. apply the basic concepts of vibration in damped and undamped systems
2. apply the basic concepts of noise and to understand its effects on systems
3. select the instruments required for vibration measurement and its analysis
4. select the instruments required for noise measurement and its analysis.
5. recognize the noise sources and to control the vibration levels in a body and to control noise under different strategies.

REFERENCES:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, “Mechanical Vibrations”, Pearson Education Incorporated, 2017.
2. Graham Kelly. Sand Shashidhar K. Kudari, “Mechanical Vibrations”, Tata McGraw –Hill Publishing Com. Ltd., 2007.
3. Ramamurti. V, “Mechanical Vibration Practice with Basic Theory”, Narosa Publishing House, 2000.
4. William T. Thomson, “Theory of Vibration with Applications”, Taylor & Francis, 2003.
5. G.K. Grover, “Mechanical Vibrations”, Nem Chand and Bros.,Roorkee, 2014.
6. A.G. Ambekar, “Mechanical Vibrations and Noise Engineering”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
7. David A. Bies and Colin H. Hansen, “Engineering Noise Control – Theory and Practice”, Spon Press, London and New York, 2009.

OME432	ENERGY CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT IN DOMESTIC SECTORS	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To learn the present energy scenario and the need for energy conservation.
2. To understand the different measures for energy conservation in utilities.
3. Acquaint students with principle theories, materials, and construction techniques to create energy efficient buildings.
4. To identify the energy demand and bridge the gap with suitable technology for sustainable habitat
5. To get familiar with the energy technology, current status of research and find the ways to optimize a system as per the user requirement

UNIT I ENERGY SCENARIO 9

Primary energy resources - Sectorial energy consumption (domestic, industrial and other sectors), Energy pricing, Energy conservation and its importance, Energy Conservation Act-2001 and its features – Energy star rating.

UNIT II HEATING, VENTILLATION & AIR CONDITIONING 9

Basics of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning – COP / EER / SEC Evaluation – SPV system design & optimization for Solar Refrigeration.

UNIT III LIGHTING, COMPUTER, TV 9

Specification of Luminaries – Types – Efficacy – Selection & Application – Time Sensors – Occupancy Sensors – Energy conservation measures in computer – Television – Electronic devices.

UNIT IV ENERGY EFFICIENT BUILDINGS 9

Conventional versus Energy efficient buildings – Landscape design – Envelope heat loss and heat gain – Passive cooling and heating – Renewable sources integration.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT V ENERGY STORAGE TECHNOLOGIES 9

Necessity & types of energy storage – Thermal energy storage – Battery energy storage, charging and discharging– Hydrogen energy storage & Super capacitors – energy density and safety issues – Applications.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Understand technical aspects of energy conservation scenario.
2. Energy audit in any type for domestic buildings and suggest the conservation measures.
3. Perform building load estimates and design the energy efficient landscape system.
4. Gain knowledge to utilize an appliance/device sustainably.
5. Understand the status and current technological advancement in energy storage field.

REFERENCES:

1. Yogi Goswami, Frank Kreith, Energy Efficiency and Renewable energy Handbook, CRC Press, 2016
2. ASHRAE Handbook 2020 – HVAC Systems & Equipment
3. Paolo Bertoldi, Andrea Ricci, Anibal de Almeida, Energy Efficiency in Household Appliances and Lighting, Conference proceedings, Springer, 2001
4. David A. Bainbridge, Ken Haggard, Kenneth L. Haggard, Passive Solar Architecture: Heating, Cooling, Ventilation, Daylighting, and More Using Natural Flows, Chelsea Green Publishing, 2011.
5. Guide book for National Certification Examination for Energy Managers and Energy Auditors (Could be downloaded from www.energymanagertraining.com)
6. Ibrahim Dincer and Mark A. Rosen, Thermal Energy Storage Systems and Applications, John Wiley & Sons 2002.
7. Robert Huggins, Energy Storage: Fundamentals, Materials and Applications, 2nd edition, Springer, 2015
8. Ru-shiliu, Leizhang, Xueliang sun, Electrochemical technologies for energy storage and conversion, Wiley publications, 2012.

OME433 ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Need - Development - Rapid Prototyping Rapid Tooling – Rapid Manufacturing – Additive Manufacturing. AM Process Chain- Classification – Benefits.

UNIT II DESIGN FOR ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING 9

CAD Model Preparation - Part Orientation and Support Structure Generation -Model Slicing - Tool Path Generation Customized Design and Fabrication - Case Studies.

UNIT III VAT POLYMERIZATION 9

Stereolithography Apparatus (SLA)- Materials -Process -Advantages Limitations- Applications. Digital Light Processing (DLP) - Materials – Process - Advantages - Applications. Multi Jet Modelling (MJM) - Principles - Process - Materials - Advantages and Limitations.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MATERIAL EXTRUSION AND SHEET LAMINATION 9

Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM)- Process-Materials - Applications and Limitations. Sheet Lamination Process: Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM)- Basic Principle- Mechanism: Gluing or Adhesive Bonding – Thermal Bonding- Materials- Application and Limitation - Bio-Additive Manufacturing Computer Aided Tissue Engineering (CATE) – Case studies

POWDER BASED PROCESS

Selective Laser Sintering (SLS): Process –Mechanism– Typical Materials and Application- Multi Jet Fusion - Basic Principle-– Materials- Application and Limitation - Three Dimensional Printing - Materials -Process - Benefits and Limitations. Selective Laser Melting (SLM) and Electron Beam Melting (EBM): Materials – Process - Advantages and Applications. Beam Deposition Process: Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS)- Process -Material Delivery - Process Parameters - Materials -Benefits -Applications.

UNIT V CASE STUDIES AND OPPORTUNITIES ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING PROCESSES 9

Education and training - Automobile- pattern and mould - tooling - Building Printing-Bio Printing - medical implants -development of surgical tools Food Printing -Printing Electronics. Business Opportunities and Future Directions - Intellectual Property.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Andreas Gebhardt and Jan-Steffen Hötter “Additive Manufacturing: 3D Printing for Prototyping and Manufacturing”, Hanser publications, United States, 2015, ISBN: 978-1- 56990-582-1.
2. Ian Gibson, David W. Rosen and Brent Stucker “Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing”, 2nd edition, Springer., United States, 2015, ISBN13: 978-1493921126.
3. Amit Bandyopadhyay and Susmita Bose, “Additive Manufacturing”, 1st Edition, CRC Press., United States, 2015, ISBN-13: 978-1482223590
4. Andreas Gebhardt, “Understanding Additive Manufacturing: Rapid Prototyping, Rapid Manufacturing”, Hanser Gardner Publication, Cincinnati., Ohio, 2011, ISBN :9783446425521.
5. Chua C.K., Leong K.F., and Lim C.S., “Rapid prototyping: Principles and applications”, Third edition, World Scientific Publishers, 2010.

OME434 ELECTRIC VEHICLE TECHNOLOGY L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I NEED FOR ELECTRIC VEHICLES 9

History and need for electric and hybrid vehicles, social and environmental importance of hybrid and electric vehicles, impact of modern drive-trains on energy supplies, comparison of diesel, petrol, electric and hybrid vehicles, limitations, technical challenges

UNIT II ELECTRIC VEHICLE ARCHITECHTURE 9

Electric vehicle types, layout and power delivery, performance – traction motor characteristics, tractive effort, transmission requirements, vehicle performance, energy consumption, Concepts of hybrid electric drive train, architecture of series and parallel hybrid electric drive train, merits and demerits, mild and full hybrids, plug-in hybrid electric vehicles and range extended hybrid electric vehicles, Fuel cell vehicles.

UNIT III ENERGY STORAGE 9

Batteries – types – lead acid batteries, nickel based batteries, and lithium based batteries, electrochemical reactions, thermodynamic voltage, specific energy, specific power, energy efficiency, Battery modeling and equivalent circuit, battery charging and types, battery cooling, Ultra-capacitors, Flywheel technology, Hydrogen fuel cell, Thermal Management of the PEM fuel cell

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV ELECTRIC DRIVES AND CONTROL 9

Types of electric motors – working principle of AC and DC motors, advantages and limitations, DC motor drives and control, Induction motor drives and control, PMSM and brushless DC motor - drives and control , AC and Switch reluctance motor drives and control – Drive system efficiency – Inverters – DC and AC motor speed controllers

UNIT V DESIGN OF ELECTRIC VEHICLES 9

Materials and types of production, Chassis skate board design, motor sizing, power pack sizing, component matching, Ideal gear box – Gear ratio, torque–speed characteristics, Dynamic equation of vehicle motion, Maximum tractive effort – Power train tractive effort Acceleration performance, rated vehicle velocity – maximum gradability, Brake performance, Electronic control system, safety and challenges in electric vehicles. Case study of Nissan leaf, Toyota Prius, tesla model 3, and Renault Zoe cars.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Iqbal Hussein, Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, 2nd edition CRC Press, 2011.
2. Mehrdad Ehsani, Yimi Gao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, CRC Press, 2004.
3. James Larminie, John Lowry, Electric Vehicle Technology Explained - Wiley, 2003.
4. Ehsani, M, “Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design”, CRC Press, 2005

OME435	NEW PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

The main learning objective of this course is to prepare the students for:

1. Applying the principles of generic development process; and understanding the organization structure for new product design and development.
2. Identfying opportunity and planning for new product design and development.
3. Conducting customer need analysis; and setting product specification for new product design and development.
4. Generating, selecting, and testing the concepts for new product design and development.
5. Appling the principles of Industrial design and prototype for new product design and development.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO PRODUCTDESIGN & DEVELOPMENT 9

Introduction - Characteristics of Successful Product Development - People involved in Product Design and Development - Duration and Cost of Product Development - The Challenges of Product Development - The Product Development Process - Concept Development: The Front-End Process - Adapting the Generic Product Development Process - Product Development Process Flows - Product Development Organizations.

UNIT II OPPORTUNITY DENTIFICATION & PRODUCT PLANNING 9

Opportunity Identification: Definition – Types of Opportunities – Tournament Structure of Opportunity Identification – Effective Opportunity Tournaments – Opportunity Identification Process – Product Planning: Four types of Product Development Projects – The Process of Product Planning.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III IDENTIFYING CUSTOMER NEEDS & PRODUCT SPECIFICATIONS 9

Identifying Customer Needs: The Importance of Latent Needs – The Process of Identifying Customer Needs. Product Specifications: Definition – Time of Specifications Establishment – Establishing Target Specifications – Setting the Final Specifications

UNIT IV CONCEPT GENERATION, SELECTION & TESTING 9

Concept Generation: Activity of Concept Generation – Structured Approach – Five step method of Concept Generation. Concept Selection: Methodology – Concept Screening and Concepts Scoring. Concept testing: Seven Step activities of concept testing.

UNITV INDUSTRIAL DESIGN & PROTOTYPING 9

Industrial Design: Need and Impact-Industrial Design Process. Prototyping – Principles of Prototyping – Prototyping Technologies – Planning for Prototypes.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

Upon completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1. Apply the principles of generic development process; and understand the organization structure for new product design and development.
2. Identify opportunity and plan for new product design and development.
3. Conduct customer need analysis; and set product specification for new product design and development.
4. Generate, select, and test the concepts for new product design and development.
5. Apply the principles of Industrial design and prototype for design and develop new products.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Ulrich K.T., Eppinger S. D. and Anita Goyal, “Product Design and Development “McGraw-Hill Education; 7 edition, 2020.

REFERENCES:

1. Belz A., 36-Hour Course: “Product Development” McGraw-Hill, 2010.
2. Rosenthal S.,“Effective Product Design and Development”, Business One Orwin,Homewood, 1992,ISBN1-55623-603-4.
3. Pugh.S,“Total Design Integrated Methods for Successful Product Engineering”, Addison Wesley Publishing,1991,ISBN0-202-41639-5.
4. Chitale, A. K. and Gupta, R. C., Product Design and Manufacturing, PHI Learning, 2013.
5. Jamnia, A., Introduction to Product Design and Development for Engineers, CRC Press, 2018.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OBA431 SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT LT P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide students with fundamental knowledge of the notion of corporate sustainability.
- To determine how organizations impacts on the environment and socio-technical systems, the relationship between social and environmental performance and competitiveness, the approaches and methods.

UNIT I MANAGEMENT OF SUSTAINABILITY 9

Management of sustainability -rationale and political trends: An introduction to sustainability management, International and European policies on sustainable development, theoretical pillars in sustainability management studies.

UNIT II CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY AND RESPONSIBILITY 9

Corporate sustainability parameter, corporate sustainability institutional framework, integration of sustainability into strategic planning and regular business practices, fundamentals of stakeholder engagement.

UNIT III SUSTAINABILITY MANAGEMENT: STRATEGIES AND APPROACHES 9

Corporate sustainability management and competitiveness: Sustainability-oriented corporate strategies, markets and competitiveness, Green Management between theory and practice, Sustainable Consumption and Green Marketing strategies, Environmental regulation and strategic postures; Green Management approaches and tools; Green engineering: clean technologies and innovation processes; Sustainable Supply Chain Management and Procurement.

UNIT IV SUSTAINABILITY AND INNOVATION 9

Socio-technical transitions and sustainability, Sustainable entrepreneurship, Sustainable pioneers in green market niches, Smart communities and smart specializations.

UNIT V SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT OF RESOURCES, COMMODITIES AND COMMONS 9

Energy management, Water management, Waste management, Wild Life Conservation, Emerging trends in sustainable management, Case Studies.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: An understanding of sustainability management as an approach to aid in evaluating and minimizing environmental impacts while achieving the expected social impact.
CO2: An understanding of corporate sustainability and responsible Business Practices
CO3: Knowledge and skills to understand, to measure and interpret sustainabilityperformances.
CO4: Knowledge of innovative practices in sustainable business and community management
CO5: Deep understanding of sustainable management of resources and commodities

REFERENCES:

1. Daddi, T., Iraldo, F., Testa, Environmental Certification for Organizations and Products: Management, 2015
2. Christian N. Madu, Handbook of Sustainability Management 2012
3. Petra Molthan-Hill, The Business Student's Guide to Sustainable Management: Principles and Practice, 2014
4. Margaret Robertson, Sustainability Principles and Practice, 2014
5. Peter Rogers, An Introduction to Sustainable Development, 2006

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OBA432 MICRO AND SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES

- To familiarize students with the theory and practice of small business management.
- To learn the legal issues faced by small business and how they impact operations.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO SMALL BUSINESS 9

Creation, Innovation, entrepreneurship and small business - Defining Small Business –Role of Owner – Manager – government policy towards small business sector –elements of entrepreneurship –evolution of entrepreneurship –Types of Entrepreneurship – social, civic, corporate - Business life cycle - barriers and triggers to new venture creation – process to assist start ups – small business and family business.

UNIT II SCREENING THE BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY AND FORMULATING THE BUSINESS PLAN 9

Concepts of opportunity recognition; Key factors leading to new venture failure; New venture screening process; Applying new venture screening process to the early stage small firm Role planning in small business – importance of strategy formulation – management skills for small business creation and development.

UNIT III BUILDING THE RIGHT TEAM AND MARKETING STRATEGY 9

Management and Leadership – employee assessments – Tuckman's stages of group development - The entrepreneurial process model - Delegation and team building - Comparison of HR management in small and large firms - Importance of coaching and how to apply a coaching model.

Marketing within the small business - success strategies for small business marketing - customer delight and business generating systems, - market research, - assessing market performance-sales management and strategy - the marketing mix and marketing strategy.

UNIT IV FINANCING SMALL BUSINESS 9

Main sources of entrepreneurial capital; Nature of 'bootstrap' financing - Difference between cash and profit - Nature of bank financing and equity financing - Funding-equity gap for small firms. Importance of working capital cycle - Calculation of break-even point - Power of gross profit margin- Pricing for profit - Credit policy issues and relating these to cash flow management and profitability.

UNIT V VALUING SMALL BUSINESS AND CRISIS MANAGEMENT 9

Causes of small business failure - Danger signals of impending trouble - Characteristics of poorly performing firms - Turnaround strategies - Concept of business valuation - Different valuation measurements - Nature of goodwill and how to measure it - Advantages and disadvantages of buying an established small firm - Process of preparing a business for sale.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

CO1. Familiarise the students with the concept of small business
CO2. In depth knowledge on small business opportunities and challenges
CO3. Ability to devise plans for small business by building the right skills and marketing strategies
CO4. Identify the funding source for small start ups
CO5. Business evaluation for buying and selling of small firms

REFERENCES

1. Hankinson,A.(2000). "The key factors in the profile of small firm owner-managers that influence business performance. The South Coast Small Firms Survey, 1997-2000." Industrial and Commercial Training 32(3):94-98.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

2. Parker,R.(2000). “Small is not necessarily beautiful: An evaluation of policy support for small and medium-sized enterprise in Australia.” Australian Journal of Political Science 35(2):239-253.
3. Journal articles on SME’s.

OBA433 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE

- To understand intellectual property rights and its valuation.

UNIT I INTRODUCTION 9

Intellectual property rights - Introduction, Basic concepts, Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks, Trade Secrets, Geographic Indicators; Nature of Intellectual Property, Technological Research, Inventions and Innovations, History - the way from WTO to WIPO, TRIPS.

UNIT II PROCESS 9

New Developments in IPR, Procedure for grant of Patents, TM, GIs, Patenting under Patent Cooperation Treaty, Administration of Patent system in India, Patenting in foreign countries.

UNIT III STATUTES 9

International Treaties and conventions on IPRs, The TRIPs Agreement, PCT Agreement, The Patent Act of India, Patent Amendment Act (2005), Design Act, Trademark Act, Geographical Indication Act, Bayh- Dole Act and Issues of Academic Entrepreneurship.

UNIT IV STRATEGIES IN INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY 9

Strategies for investing in R&D, Patent Information and databases, IPR strength in India, Traditional Knowledge, Case studies.

UNIT V MODELS 9

The technologies Know-how, concept of ownership, Significance of IP in Value Creation, IP Valuation and IP Valuation Models, Application of Real Option Model in Strategic Decision Making, Transfer and Licensing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

CO1: Understanding of intellectual property and appreciation of the need to protect it
CO2: Awareness about the process of patenting
CO3: Understanding of the statutes related to IPR
CO4: Ability to apply strategies to protect intellectual property
CO5: Ability to apply models for making strategic decisions related to IPR

REFERENCES

1. V. Sople Vinod, Managing Intellectual Property by (Prentice hall of India Pvt.Ltd), 2006.
2. Intellectual Property rights and copyrights, EssEss Publications.
3. Primer, R. Anita Rao and Bhanoji Rao, Intellectual Property Rights, Lastain Book company.
4. Edited by Derek Bosworth and Elizabeth Webster, The Management of Intellectual Property, Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd., 2006.
5. WIPO Intellectual Property Hand book.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

OBA434 ETHICAL MANAGEMENT L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVE

- To help students develop knowledge and competence in ethical management and decision making in organizational contexts.

UNIT I ETHICS AND SOCIETY 9

Ethical Management- Definition, Motivation, Advantages-Practical implications of ethical management. Managerial ethics, professional ethics, and social Responsibility-Role of culture and society's expectations- Individual and organizational responsibility to society and the community.

UNIT II ETHICAL DECISION MAKING AND MANAGEMENT IN A CRISIS 9

Managing in an ethical crisis, the nature of a crisis, ethics in crisis management, discuss case studies, analyze real-world scenarios, develop ethical management skills, knowledge, and competencies. Proactive crisis management.

UNIT III STAKEHOLDERS IN ETHICAL MANAGEMENT 9

Stakeholders in ethical management, identifying internal and external stakeholders, nature of stakeholders, ethical management of various kinds of stakeholders: customers (product and service issues), employees (leadership, fairness, justice, diversity) suppliers, collaborators, business, community, the natural environment (the sustainability imperative, green management, Contemporary issues).

UNIT IV INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES IN ETHICAL MANJAGEMENT 9

Understanding individual variables in ethics, managerial ethics, concepts in ethical psychology-ethical awareness, ethical courage, ethical judgment, ethical foundations, ethical emotions/intuitions/intensity. Utilization of these concepts and competencies for ethical decision-making and management.

UNIT V PRACTICAL FIELD-GUIDE, TECHNIQUES AND SKILLS 9

Ethical management in practice, development of techniques and skills, navigating challenges and dilemmas, resolving issues and preventing unethical management proactively. Role modelling and creating a culture of ethical management and human flourishing.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES

CO1: Role modelling and influencing the ethical and cultural context.
CO2: Respond to ethical crises and proactively address potential crises situations.
CO3: Understand and implement stakeholder management decisions.
CO4: Develop the ability, knowledge, and skills for ethical management.
CO5: Develop practical skills to navigate, resolve and thrive in management situations

REFERENCES

1. Brad Agle, Aaron Miller, Bill O' Rourke, The Business Ethics Field Guide: the essential companion to leading your career and your company, 2016.
2. Steiner & Steiner, Business, Government & Society: A managerial Perspective, 2011.
3. Lawrence & Weber, Business and Society: Stakeholders, Ethics, Public Policy, 2020.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

CP4391 **SECURITY PRACTICES** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn the core fundamentals of system and web security concepts
- To have through understanding in the security concepts related to networks
- To deploy the security essentials in IT Sector
- To be exposed to the concepts of Cyber Security and cloud security
- To perform a detailed study of Privacy and Storage security and related Issues

UNIT I SYSTEM SECURITY 9

Model of network security – Security attacks, services and mechanisms – OSI security architecture -A Cryptography primer- Intrusion detection system- Intrusion Prevention system - Security web applications- Case study: OWASP - Top 10 Web Application Security Risks.

UNIT II NETWORK SECURITY 9

Internet Security - Intranet security- Local Area Network Security - Wireless Network Security - Wireless Sensor Network Security- Cellular Network Security - Mobile security - IOT security - Case Study - Kali Linux.

UNIT III SECURITY MANAGEMENT 9

Information security essentials for IT Managers- Security Management System - Policy Driven System Management- IT Security - Online Identity and User Management System. Case study: Metasploit

UNIT IV CYBER SECURITY AND CLOUD SECURITY 9

Cyber Forensics- Disk Forensics – Network Forensics – Wireless Forensics – Database Forensics – Malware Forensics – Mobile Forensics – Email Forensics- Best security practices for automate Cloud infrastructure management – Establishing trust in IaaS, PaaS, and SaaS Cloud types. Case study: DVWA

UNIT V PRIVACY AND STORAGE SECURITY 9

Privacy on the Internet - Privacy Enhancing Technologies - Personal privacy Policies - Detection of Conflicts in security policies- privacy and security in environment monitoring systems. Storage Area Network Security - Storage Area Network Security Devices - Risk management - Physical Security Essentials.

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Understand the core fundamentals of system security
CO2: Apply the security concepts to wired and wireless networks
CO3: Implement and Manage the security essentials in IT Sector
CO4: Explain the concepts of Cyber Security and Cyber forensics
CO5: Be aware of Privacy and Storage security Issues.

REFERENCES

1. John R. Vacca, Computer and Information Security Handbook, Third Edition, Elsevier 2017
2. Michael E. Whitman, Herbert J. Mattord, Principles of Information Security, Seventh Edition, Cengage Learning, 2022
3. Richard E. Smith, Elementary Information Security, Third Edition, Jones and Bartlett Learning, 2019
4. Mayor, K.K.Mookhey, Jacopo Cervini, Fairuzan Roslan, Kevin Beaver, Metasploit Toolkit for Penetration Testing, Exploit Development and Vulnerability Research, Syngress publications, Elsevier, 2007. ISBN : 978-1-59749-074-0.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

5. John Sammons, “The Basics of Digital Forensics- The Primer for Getting Started in Digital Forensics”, Syngress, 2012
6. Cory Altheide and Harlan Carvey, “Digital Forensics with Open Source Tools”,2011 Syngress, ISBN: 9781597495875.
7. Siani Pearson, George Yee "Privacy and Security for Cloud Computing" Computer Communications and Networks, Springer, 2013.

MP4251 CLOUD COMPUTING TECHNOLOGIES L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To gain expertise in Virtualization, Virtual Machines and deploy practical virtualization solution
- To understand the architecture, infrastructure and delivery models of cloud computing.
- To explore the roster of AWS services and illustrate the way to make applications in AWS
- To gain knowledge in the working of Windows Azure and Storage services offered by Windows Azure
- To develop the cloud application using various programming model of Hadoop and Aneka

UNIT I VIRTUALIZATION AND VIRTUALIZATION INFRASTRUCTURE 6

Basics of Virtual Machines - Process Virtual Machines – System Virtual Machines –Emulation – Interpretation – Binary Translation - Taxonomy of Virtual Machines. Virtualization –Management Virtualization –– Hardware Maximization – Architectures – Virtualization Management – Storage Virtualization – Network Virtualization- Implementation levels of virtualization – virtualization structure – virtualization of CPU, Memory and I/O devices – virtual clusters and Resource Management – Virtualization for data center automation

UNIT II CLOUD PLATFORM ARCHITECTURE 12

Cloud Computing: Definition, Characteristics - Cloud deployment models: public, private, hybrid, community – Categories of cloud computing: Everything as a service: Infrastructure, platform, software- A Generic Cloud Architecture Design – Layered cloud Architectural Development – Architectural Design Challenges

UNIT III AWS CLOUD PLATFORM - IAAS 9

Amazon Web Services: AWS Infrastructure- AWS API- AWS Management Console - Setting up AWS Storage - Stretching out with Elastic Compute Cloud - Elastic Container Service for Kubernetes- AWS Developer Tools: AWS Code Commit, AWS Code Build, AWS Code Deploy, AWS Code Pipeline, AWS code Star - AWS Management Tools: Cloud Watch, AWS Auto Scaling, AWS control Tower, Cloud Formation, Cloud Trail, AWS License Manager

UNIT IV PAAS CLOUD PLATFORM 9

Windows Azure: Origin of Windows Azure, Features, The Fabric Controller – First Cloud APP in Windows Azure- Service Model and Managing Services: Definition and Configuration, Service runtime API- Windows Azure Developer Portal- Service Management API- Windows Azure Storage Characteristics-Storage Services- REST API- Blops

UNIT V PROGRAMMING MODEL 9

Introduction to Hadoop Framework - Mapreduce, Input splitting, map and reduce functions, specifying input and output parameters, configuring and running a job –Developing Map Reduce Applications - Design of Hadoop file system –Setting up Hadoop Cluster- Aneka: Cloud Application

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

Platform, Thread Programming, Task Programming and Map-Reduce Programming in Aneka

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Employ the concepts of virtualization in the cloud computing
CO2: Identify the architecture, infrastructure and delivery models of cloud computing
CO3: Develop the Cloud Application in AWS platform
CO4: Apply the concepts of Windows Azure to design Cloud Application
CO5: Develop services using various Cloud computing programming models.

REFERENCES

1. Bernard Golden, Amazon Web Service for Dummies, John Wiley & Sons, 2013.
2. Raoul Alongi, AWS: The Most Complete Guide to Amazon Web Service from Beginner to Advanced Level, Amazon Asia- Pacific Holdings Private Limited, 2019.
3. Sriram Krishnan, Programming: Windows Azure, O'Reilly,2010.
4. Rajkumar Buyya, Christian Vacchiola, S.Thamarai Selvi, Mastering Cloud Computing , MCGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2013.
5. Danielle Ruest, Nelson Ruest, —Virtualization: A Beginner"s Guidell, McGraw-Hill Osborne Media, 2009.
6. Jim Smith, Ravi Nair , "Virtual Machines: Versatile Platforms for Systems and Processes", Elsevier/Morgan Kaufmann, 2005.
7. John W.Rittinghouse and James F.Ransome, "Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management, and Security", CRC Press, 2010.
8. Toby Velte, Anthony Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, "Cloud Computing, A Practical Approach", McGraw-Hill Osborne Media, 2009.
9. Tom White, "Hadoop: The Definitive Guide", Yahoo Press, 2012.

IF4072 DESIGN THINKING L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To provide a sound knowledge in UI & UX
- To understand the need for UI and UX
- Research Methods used in Design
- Tools used in UI & UX
- Creating a wireframe and prototype

UNIT I UX LIFECYCLE TEMPLATE 8

Introduction. A UX process lifecycle template. Choosing a process instance for your project. The system complexity space. Meet the user interface team. Scope of UX presence within the team. More about UX lifecycles. Business Strategy. Value Innovation. Validated User Research. Killer UX Design. The Blockbuster Value Proposition. What Is a Value Proposition?.

UNIT II CONTEXTUAL INQUIRY 10

The system concept statement. User work activity data gathering. Look for emotional aspects of work practice. Abridged contextual inquiry process. Data-driven vs. model-driven inquiry. Organizing concepts: work roles and flow model. Creating and managing work activity notes. Constructing your work activity affinity diagram (WAAD). Abridged contextual analysis process. History of affinity diagrams.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT III DESIGN THINKING, IDEATION, AND SKETCHING 9

Design-informing models: second span of the bridge . Some general “how to” suggestions. A New example domain: slideshow presentations. User models. Usage models. Work environment models. Barrier summaries. Model consolidation. Protecting your sources. Abridged methods for design-informing models extraction. Design paradigms. Design thinking. Design perspectives. User personas. Ideation. Sketching

UNIT IV UX GOALS, METRICS, AND TARGETS 8

Introduction. UX goals. UX target tables. Work roles, user classes, and UX goals. UX measures. Measuring instruments. UX metrics. Baseline level. Target level. Setting levels. Observed results. Practical tips and cautions for creating UX targets. How UX targets help manage the user experience engineering process.

UNIT V ANALYSING USER EXPERIENCE 10

Sharpening Your Thinking Tools. UX Research and Strength of Evidence. Agile Personas. How to Prioritize Usability Problems. Creating Insights, Hypotheses and Testable Design Ideas. How to Manage Design Projects with User Experience Metrics. Two Measures that Will Justify Any Design Change. Evangelizing UX Research. How to Create a User Journey Map. Generating Solutions to Usability Problems. Building UX Research Into the Design Studio Methodology. Dealing with Common objections to UX Research. The User Experience Debrief Meeting. Creating a User Experience Dashboard.

SUGGESTED ACTIVITIES:

1: Hands on Design Thinking process for a product
2: Defining the Look and Feel of any new Project
3: Create a Sample Pattern Library for that product (Mood board, Fonts, Colors based on UI principles)
4: Identify a customer problem to solve.
5: Conduct end-to-end user research - User research, creating personas, Ideation process (User stories, Scenarios), Flow diagrams, Flow Mapping

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Build UI for user Applications
CO2: Use the UI Interaction behaviors and principles
CO3: Evaluate UX design of any product or application
CO4: Demonstrate UX Skills in product development
CO5: Implement Sketching principles

REFERENCES

1. UX for Developers: How to Integrate User-Centered Design Principles Into Your Day-to-Day Development Work, Westley Knight. Apress, 2018
2. The UX Book: Process and Guidelines for Ensuring a Quality User Experience, Rex Hartson, Pardha Pyla. Morgan Kaufmann, 2012
3. UX Fundamentals for Non-UX Professionals: User Experience Principles for Managers, Writers, Designers, and Developers, Edward Stull. Apress, 2018
4. Lean UX: Designing Great Products with Agile Teams, Gothelf, Jeff, Seiden, and Josh. O'Reilly Media, 2016
5. Designing UX: Prototyping: Because Modern Design is Never Static, Ben Coleman, and Dan Goodwin. SitePoint, 2017

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MU4153 **PRINCIPLES OF MULTIMEDIA** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To get familiarity with gamut of multimedia and its significance
- To acquire knowledge in multimedia components.
- To acquire knowledge about multimedia tools and authoring.
- To acquire knowledge in the development of multimedia applications.
- To explore the latest trends and technologies in multimedia

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction to Multimedia – Characteristics of Multimedia Presentation – Multimedia Components – Promotion of Multimedia Based Components – Digital Representation – Media and Data Streams – Multimedia Architecture – Multimedia Documents, Multimedia Tasks and Concerns, Production, sharing and distribution, Hypermedia, WWW and Internet, Authoring, Multimedia over wireless and mobile networks.

Suggested Activities:

1. Flipped classroom on media Components.
2. External learning – Interactive presentation.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

1. Tutorial – Handling media components
2. Quizzes on different types of data presentation.

UNIT II ELEMENTS OF MULTIMEDIA **9**

Text-Types, Font, Unicode Standard, File Formats, Graphics and Image data representations – data types, file formats, color models; video – color models in video, analog video, digital video, file formats, video display interfaces, 3D video and TV: Audio – Digitization, SNR, SQNR, quantization, audio quality, file formats, MIDI; Animation- Key Frames and Tweening, other Techniques, 2D and 3D Animation.

Suggested Activities:

1. Flipped classroom on different file formats of various media elements.
2. External learning – Adobe after effects, Adobe Media Encoder, Adobe Audition.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

1. Demonstration on after effects animations.
2. Quizzes on file formats and color models.

UNIT III MULTIMEDIA TOOLS **9**

Authoring Tools – Features and Types – Card and Page Based Tools – Icon and Object Based Tools – Time Based Tools – Cross Platform Authoring Tools – Editing Tools – Painting and Drawing Tools – 3D Modeling and Animation Tools – Image Editing Tools – Sound Editing Tools – Digital Movie Tools.

Suggested Activities:

1. Flipped classroom on multimedia tools.
2. External learning – Comparison of various authoring tools.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

1. Tutorial – Audio editing tool.
2. Quizzes on animation tools.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

UNIT IV MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS 9

Compression Types and Techniques: CODEC, Text Compression: GIF Coding Standards, JPEG standard – JPEG 2000, basic audio compression – ADPCM, MPEG Psychoacoustics, basic Video compression techniques – MPEG, H.26X – Multimedia Database System – User Interfaces – OS Multimedia Support – Hardware Support – Real Time Protocols – Play Back Architectures – Synchronization – Document Architecture – Hypermedia Concepts: Hypermedia Design – Digital Copyrights, Content analysis.

Suggested Activities:

1. Flipped classroom on concepts of multimedia hardware architectures.
2. External learning – Digital repositories and hypermedia design.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

1. Quizzes on multimedia hardware and compression techniques.
2. Tutorial – Hypermedia design.

UNIT V MULTIMEDIA APPLICATIONS FOR THE WEB AND MOBILE PLATFORMS 9

ADDIE Model – Conceptualization – Content Collection – Storyboard–Script Authoring Metaphors – Testing – Report Writing – Documentation. Multimedia for the web and mobile platforms. Virtual Reality, Internet multimedia content distribution, Multimedia Information sharing – social media sharing, cloud computing for multimedia services, interactive cloud gaming. Multimedia information retrieval.

Suggested Activities:

1. External learning – Game consoles.
2. External learning – VRML scripting languages.

Suggested Evaluation Methods:

1. Demonstration of simple interactive games.
2. Tutorial – Simple VRML program.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Handle the multimedia elements effectively.
CO2: Articulate the concepts and techniques used in multimedia applications.
CO3: Develop effective strategies to deliver Quality of Experience in multimedia applications.
CO4: Design and implement algorithms and techniques applied to multimedia objects.
CO5: Design and develop multimedia applications following software engineering models.

REFERENCES:

1. Li, Ze-Nian, Drew, Mark, Liu, Jiangchuan, “Fundamentals of Multimedia”, Springer, Third Edition, 2021.
2. Prabhat K.Andleigh, Kiran Thakrar, “MULTIMEDIA SYSTEMS DESIGN”, Pearson Education, 2015.
3. Gerald Friedland, Ramesh Jain, “Multimedia Computing”, Cambridge University Press, 2018. (digital book)
4. Ranjan Parekh, “Principles of Multimedia”, Second Edition, McGraw-Hill Education, 2017

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

DS4015 **BIG DATA ANALYTICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the basics of big data analytics
- To understand the search methods and visualization
- To learn mining data streams
- To learn frameworks
- To gain knowledge on R language

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO BIG DATA 9

Introduction to Big Data Platform – Challenges of Conventional Systems - Intelligent data analysis –Nature of Data - Analytic Processes and Tools - Analysis Vs Reporting - Modern Data Analytic Tools- Statistical Concepts: Sampling Distributions - Re-Sampling - Statistical Inference - Prediction Error.

UNIT II SEARCH METHODS AND VISUALIZATION 9

Search by simulated Annealing – Stochastic, Adaptive search by Evaluation – Evaluation Strategies –Genetic Algorithm – Genetic Programming – Visualization – Classification of Visual Data Analysis Techniques – Data Types – Visualization Techniques – Interaction techniques – Specific Visual data analysis Techniques

UNIT III MINING DATA STREAMS 9

Introduction To Streams Concepts – Stream Data Model and Architecture - Stream Computing - Sampling Data in a Stream – Filtering Streams – Counting Distinct Elements in a Stream – Estimating Moments – Counting Oneness in a Window – Decaying Window - Real time Analytics Platform(RTAP) Applications - Case Studies - Real Time Sentiment Analysis, Stock Market Predictions

UNIT IV FRAMEWORKS 9

MapReduce – Hadoop, Hive, MapR – Sharding – NoSQL Databases - S3 - Hadoop Distributed File Systems – Case Study- Preventing Private Information Inference Attacks on Social Networks- Grand Challenge: Applying Regulatory Science and Big Data to Improve Medical Device Innovation

UNIT V R LANGUAGE 9

Overview, Programming structures: Control statements -Operators -Functions -Environment and scope issues -Recursion -Replacement functions, R data structures: Vectors -Matrices and arrays - Lists -Data frames -Classes, Input/output, String manipulations

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1:understand the basics of big data analytics
CO2: Ability to use Hadoop, Map Reduce Framework.
CO3: Ability to identify the areas for applying big data analytics for increasing the business outcome.
CO4: gain knowledge on R language
CO5**:** Contextually integrate and correlate large amounts of information to gain faster insights.

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

REFERENCE:

1. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, Intelligent Data Analysis, Springer, 2007.
2. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, Mining of Massive Datasets, Cambridge University Press, 3rd edition 2020.
3. Norman Matloff, The Art of R Programming: A Tour of Statistical Software Design, No Starch Press, USA, 2011.
4. Bill Franks, Taming the Big Data Tidal Wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with Advanced Analytics, John Wiley & sons, 2012.
5. Glenn J. Myatt, Making Sense of Data, John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

NC4201 **INTERNET OF THINGS AND CLOUD** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To understand Smart Objects and IoT Architectures
- To learn about various IOT-related protocols
- To build simple IoT Systems using Arduino and Raspberry Pi.
- To understand data analytics and cloud in the context of IoT
- To develop IoT infrastructure for popular applications

UNIT I FUNDAMENTALS OF IoT **9**

Introduction to IoT – IoT definition – Characteristics – IoT Complete Architectural Stack – IoT enabling Technologies – IoT Challenges. Sensors and Hardware for IoT – Hardware Platforms – Arduino, Raspberry Pi, Node MCU. A Case study with any one of the boards and data acquisition from sensors.

UNIT II PROTOCOLS FOR IoT **9**

Infrastructure protocol (IPV4/V6/RPL), Identification (URIs), Transport (Wifi, Lifi, BLE), Discovery, Data Protocols, Device Management Protocols. – A Case Study with MQTT/CoAP usage-IoT privacy, security and vulnerability solutions.

UNIT III CASE STUDIES/INDUSTRIAL APPLICATIONS **9**

Case studies with architectural analysis: IoT applications – Smart City – Smart Water – Smart Agriculture – Smart Energy – Smart Healthcare – Smart Transportation – Smart Retail – Smart waste management.

UNIT IV CLOUD COMPUTING INTRODUCTION **9**

Introduction to Cloud Computing - Service Model – Deployment Model- Virtualization Concepts – Cloud Platforms – Amazon AWS – Microsoft Azure – Google APIs.

UNIT V IoT AND CLOUD **9**

IoT and the Cloud - Role of Cloud Computing in IoT - AWS Components - S3 – Lambda - AWS IoT Core -Connecting a web application to AWS IoT using MQTT- AWS IoT Examples. Security Concerns, Risk Issues, and Legal Aspects of Cloud Computing- Cloud Data Security

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

CO1: Understand the various concept of the IoT and their technologies..
CO2: Develop IoT application using different hardware platforms
CO3: Implement the various IoT Protocols
CO4: Understand the basic principles of cloud computing.
CO5: Develop and deploy the IoT application into cloud environment

REFERENCES

1. "The Internet of Things: Enabling Technologies, Platforms, and Use Cases", by Pethuru Raj and Anupama C. Raman ,CRC Press, 2017
2. Adrian McEwen, Designing the Internet of Things, Wiley,2013.
3. EMC Education Services, “Data Science and Big Data Analytics: Discovering, Analyzing, Visualizing and Presenting Data”, Wiley publishers, 2015.
4. Simon Walkowiak, “Big Data Analytics with R” PackT Publishers, 2016
5. Bart Baesens, “Analytics in a Big Data World: The Essential Guide to Data Science and its Applications”, Wiley Publishers, 2015.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

MX4073 **MEDICAL ROBOTICS** **L T P C**
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To explain the basic concepts of robots and types of robots
- To discuss the designing procedure of manipulators, actuators and grippers
- To impart knowledge on various types of sensors and power sources
- To explore various applications of Robots in Medicine
- To impart knowledge on wearable robots

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS **9**

Introduction to Robotics, Overview of robot subsystems, Degrees of freedom, configurations and concept of workspace, Dynamic Stabilization

Sensors and Actuators

Sensors and controllers, Internal and external sensors, position, velocity and acceleration sensors, Proximity sensors, force sensors Pneumatic and hydraulic actuators, Stepper motor control circuits, End effectors, Various types of Grippers, PD and PID feedback actuator models

UNIT II MANIPULATORS & BASIC KINEMATICS **9**

Construction of Manipulators, Manipulator Dynamic and Force Control, Electronic and pneumatic manipulator, Forward Kinematic Problems, Inverse Kinematic Problems, Solutions of Inverse Kinematic problems

Navigation and Treatment Planning

Variable speed arrangements, Path determination – Machinery vision, Ranging – Laser – Acoustic, Magnetic, fiber optic and Tactile sensor

UNIT III SURGICAL ROBOTS **9**

Da Vinci Surgical System, Image guided robotic systems for focal ultrasound based surgical applications, System concept for robotic Tele-surgical system for off-pump, CABG surgery, Urologic applications, Cardiac surgery, Neuro-surgery, Pediatric and General Surgery, Gynecologic Surgery, General Surgery and Nanorobotics. Case Study

UNIT IV REHABILITATION AND ASSISTIVE ROBOTS **9**

Pediatric Rehabilitation, Robotic Therapy for the Upper Extremity and Walking, Clinical-Based Gait Rehabilitation Robots, Motion Correlation and Tracking, Motion Prediction, Motion Replication. Portable Robot for Tele rehabilitation, Robotic Exoskeletons – Design considerations, Hybrid assistive limb. Case Study

UNIT V WEARABLE ROBOTS **9**

Augmented Reality, Kinematics and Dynamics for Wearable Robots, Wearable Robot technology, Sensors, Actuators, Portable Energy Storage, Human–robot cognitive interaction (cHRI), Human–robot physical interaction (pHRI), Wearable Robotic Communication - case study

TOTAL:45 PERIODS

COURSE OUTCOMES:

CO1: Describe the configuration, applications of robots and the concept of grippers and actuators
CO2: Explain the functions of manipulators and basic kinematics
CO3: Describe the application of robots in various surgeries
CO4: Design and analyze the robotic systems for rehabilitation
CO5: Design the wearable robots

REFERENCES

1. Nagrath and Mittal, “Robotics and Control”, Tata McGraw Hill, First edition, 2003
2. Spong and Vidhyasagar, “Robot Dynamics and Control”, John Wiley and Sons, First edition, 2008
3. Fu.K.S, Gonzalez. R.C., Lee, C.S.G, “Robotics, control”, sensing, Vision and Intelligence, Tata McGraw Hill International, First edition, 2008

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

4. Bruno Siciliano, Oussama Khatib, Springer Handbook of Robotics, 1st Edition, Springer, 2008
5. Shane (S.Q.) Xie, Advanced Robotics for Medical Rehabilitation - Current State of the Art and Recent Advances, Springer, 2016
6. Sashi S Kommu, Rehabilitation Robotics, I-Tech Education and Publishing, 2007
7. Jose L. Pons, Wearable Robots: Biomechatronic Exoskeletons, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, England, 2008
8. Howie Choset, Kevin Lynch, Seth Hutchinson, "Principles of Robot Motion: Theory, Algorithms, and Implementations", Prentice Hall of India, First edition, 2005
9. Philippe Coiffet, Michel Chirouze, "An Introduction to Robot Technology", Tata McGraw Hill, First Edition, 1983
10. Jacob Rosen, Blake Hannaford & Richard M Satava, "Surgical Robotics: System Applications & Visions", Springer 2011
11. Jocelyn Troccaz, Medical Robotics, Wiley, 2012
12. Achim Schweikard, Floris Ernst, Medical Robotics, Springer, 2015

VE4202 EMBEDDED AUTOMATION L T P C
3 0 0 3

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

- To learn about the process involved in the design and development of real-time embedded system
- To develop the embedded C programming skills on 8-bit microcontroller
- To study about the interfacing mechanism of peripheral devices with 8-bit microcontrollers
- To learn about the tools, firmware related to microcontroller programming
- To build a home automation system

UNIT I INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED C PROGRAMMING 9

C Overview and Program Structure - C Types, Operators and Expressions - C Control Flow - C Functions and Program Structures - C Pointers And Arrays - FIFO and LIFO - C Structures - Development Tools

UNIT II AVR MICROCONTROLLER 9

ATMEGA 16 Architecture - Nonvolatile and Data Memories - Port System - Peripheral Features : Time Base, Timing Subsystem, Pulse Width Modulation, USART, SPI, Two Wire Serial Interface, ADC, Interrupts - Physical and Operating Parameters

UNIT III HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE INTERFACING WITH 8-BIT SERIES CONTROLLERS 9

Lights and Switches - Stack Operation - Implementing Combinational Logic - Expanding I/O - Interfacing Analog To Digital Convertors - Interfacing Digital To Analog Convertors - LED Displays : Seven Segment Displays, Dot Matrix Displays - LCD Displays - Driving Relays - Stepper Motor Interface - Serial EEPROM - Real Time Clock - Accessing Constants Table - Arbitrary Waveform Generation - Communication Links - System Development Tools

UNIT IV VISION SYSTEM 9

Fundamentals of Image Processing - Filtering - Morphological Operations - Feature Detection and Matching - Blurring and Sharpening - Segmentation - Thresholding - Contours - Advanced Contour Properties - Gradient - Canny Edge Detector - Object Detection - Background Subtraction

UNIT V HOME AUTOMATION 9

Home Automation - Requirements - Water Level Notifier - Electric Guard Dog - Tweeting Bird Feeder - Package Delivery Detector - Web Enabled Light Switch - Curtain Automation - Android Door Lock - Voice Controlled Home Automation - Smart Lighting - Smart Mailbox - Electricity Usage Monitor -Proximity Garage Door Opener - Vision Based Authentic Entry System

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

COURSE OUTCOMES:

On successful completion of this course, students will be able to

CO1: analyze the 8-bit series microcontroller architecture, features and pin details
CO2: write embedded C programs for embedded system application
CO3: design and develop real time systems using AVR microcontrollers
CO4: design and develop the systems based on vision mechanism
CO5: design and develop a real time home automation system

REFERENCES:

1. Dhananjay V. Gadre, "Programming and Customizing the AVR Microcontroller", McGraw-Hill, 2001.
2. Joe Pardue, "C Programming for Microcontrollers ", Smiley Micros, 2005.
3. Steven F. Barrett, Daniel J. Pack, "ATMEL AVR Microcontroller Primer : Programming and Interfacing", Morgan & Claypool Publishers, 2012
4. Mike Riley, "Programming Your Home - Automate With Arduino, Android and Your Computer", the Pragmatic Programmers, Llc, 2012.
5. Richard Szeliski, "Computer Vision: Algorithms and Applications", Springer, 2011.
6. Kevin P. Murphy, "Machine Learning - a Probabilistic Perspective", the MIT Press Cambridge, Massachusetts, London, 2012.

CX4016	ENVIRONMENTAL SUSTAINABILITY	L	T	P	C
		3	0	0	3

UNIT I INTRODUCTION **9**

Valuing the Environment: Concepts, Valuing the Environment: Methods, Property Rights, Externalities, and Environmental Problems

UNIT II CONCEPT OF SUSTAINABILITY **9**

Sustainable Development: Defining the Concept, the Population Problem, Natural Resource Economics: An Overview, Energy, Water, Agriculture

UNIT III SIGNIFICANCE OF BIODIVERSITY **9**

Biodiversity, Forest Habitat, Commercially Valuable Species, Stationary - Source Local Air Pollution, Acid Rain and Atmospheric Modification, Transportation

UNIT IV POLLUTION IMPACTS **9**

Water Pollution, Solid Waste and Recycling, Toxic Substances and Hazardous Wastes, Global Warming.

UNIT V ENVIRONMENTAL ECONOMICS **9**

Development, Poverty, and the Environment, Visions of the Future, Environmental economics and policy by Tom Tietenberg, Environmental Economics

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

REFERENCES

1. Andrew Hoffman, Competitive Environmental Strategy - A Guide for the Changing Business Landscape, Island Press.
2. Stephen Doven, Environment and Sustainability Policy: Creation, Implementation, Evaluation, the Federation Press, 2005
3. Robert Brinkmann., Introduction to Sustainability, Wiley-Blackwell., 2016
4. Niko Roorda., Fundamentals of Sustainable Development, 3rd Edn, Routledge, 2020
5. Bhavik R Bakshi., Sustainable Engineering: Principles and Practice, Cambridge University Press, 2019

TX4092 TEXTILE REINFORCED COMPOSITES LT P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I REINFORCEMENTS 9

Introduction – composites –classification and application; reinforcements- fibres and its properties; preparation of reinforced materials and quality evaluation; preforms for various composites

UNIT II MATRICES 9

Preparation, chemistry, properties and applications of thermoplastic and thermoset resins; mechanism of interaction of matrices and reinforcements; optimization of matrices

UNIT III COMPOSITE MANUFACTURING 9

Classification; methods of composites manufacturing for both thermoplastics and thermosets- Hand layup, Filament Winding, Resin transfer moulding, prepregs and autoclave moulding, pultrusion, vacuum impregnation methods, compression moulding; post processing of composites and composite design requirements

UNIT IV TESTING 9

Fibre volume and weight fraction, specif ic gravity of composites, tensile, f lexural, impact, compression, inter laminar shear stress and fatigue properties of thermoset and thermoplastic composites.

UNIT V MECHANICS 9

Micro mechanics, macro mechanics of single layer, macro mechanics of laminate, classical lamination theory, failure theories and prediction of inter laminar stresses using at ware

TOTAL: 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. BorZ.Jang,“Advanced Polymer composites”,ASM International,USA,1994.
2. Carlsson L.A. and Pipes R.B., “Experimental Characterization of advanced composite Materials”,SecondEdition,CRCPress,NewJersey,1996.
3. George LubinandStanley T.Peters, “Handbook of Composites”, Springer Publications,1998.
4. Mel. M. Schwartz, “Composite Materials”, Vol. 1 &2, Prentice Hall PTR, New Jersey,1997.
5. RichardM.Christensen,“Mechanics of compositematerials”,DoverPublications,2005.
6. Sanjay K. Mazumdar, “Composites Manufacturing: Materials, Product, and Process Engineering”,CRCPress,2001

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

NT4002	NANOCOMPOSITE MATERIALS	L T P C 3 0 0 3

UNIT I BASICS OF NANOCOMPOSITES 9

Nomenclature, Properties, features and processing of nanocomposites. Sample Preparation and Characterization of Structure and Physical properties. Designing, stability and mechanical properties and applications of super hard nanocomposites.

UNIT II METAL BASED NANOCOMPOSITES 9

Metal-metal nanocomposites, some simple preparation techniques and their properties. Metal-Oxide or Metal-Ceramic composites, Different aspects of their preparation techniques and their final properties and functionality. Fractal based glass-metal nanocomposites, its designing and fractal dimension analysis. Core-Shell structured nanocomposites

UNIT III POLYMER BASED NANOCOMPOSITES 9

Preparation and characterization of diblock Copolymer based nanocomposites; Polymer Carbon nanotubes based composites, their mechanical properties, and industrial possibilities.

UNIT IV NANOCOMPOSITE FROM BIOMATERIALS 9

Natural nanocomposite systems - spider silk, bones, shells; organic-inorganic nanocomposite formation through self-assembly. Biomimetic synthesis of nanocomposites material; Use of synthetic nanocomposites for bone, teeth replacement.

UNIT V NANOCOMPOSITE TECHNOLOGY 9

Nanocomposite membrane structures- Preparation and applications. Nanotechnology in Textiles and Cosmetics-Nano-fillers embedded polypropylene fibers – Soil repellence, Lotus effect - Nano finishing in textiles (UV resistant, anti-bacterial, hydrophilic, self-cleaning, flame retardant finishes), Sun-screen dispersions for UV protection using titanium oxide – Colour cosmetics. Nanotechnology in Food Technology - Nanopackaging for enhanced shelf life - Smart/Intelligent packaging.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES:

1. Introduction to Nanocomposite Materials. Properties, Processing, Characterization- Thomas E. Twardowski. 2007. DEStech Publications. USA.
2. Nanocomposites Science and Technology - P. M. Ajayan, L.S. Schadler, P. V.Braun 2006.
3. Physical Properties of Carbon Nanotubes- R. Saito 1998.
4. Carbon Nanotubes (Carbon , Vol 33) - M. Endo, S. Iijima, M.S. Dresselhaus 1997.
5. The search for novel, superhard materials- Stan Vepr¡ek (Review Article) JVST A, 1999
6. Nanometer versus micrometer-sized particles-Christian Brosseau, Jamal BeN Youssef, Philippe Talbot, Anne-Marie Konn, (Review Article) J. Appl. Phys, Vol 93, 2003
7. Diblock Copolymer, - Aviram (Review Article), Nature, 2002
8. Bikramjit Basu, Kantesh Balani Advanced Structural Ceramics, A John Wiley & Sons, Inc.,
9. P. Brown and K. Stevens, Nanofibers and Nanotechnology in Textiles, Woodhead publication, London, 2006.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

BY4016 IPR, BIOSAFETY AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP L T P C
3 0 0 3

UNIT I IPR 9

Intellectual property rights – Origin of the patent regime – Early patents act & Indian pharmaceutical industry – Types of patents – Patent Requirements – Application preparation filing and prosecution – Patentable subject matter – Industrial design, Protection of GMO's IP as a factor in R&D,IP's of relevance to biotechnology and few case studies.

UNIT II AGREEMENTS, TREATIES AND PATENT FILING PROCEDURES 9

History of GATT Agreement – Madrid Agreement – Hague Agreement – WIPO Treaties – Budapest Treaty – PCT – Ordinary – PCT – Conventional – Divisional and Patent of Addition – Specifications – Provisional and complete – Forms and fees Invention in context of "prior art" – Patent databases – Searching International Databases – Country-wise patent searches (USPTO,espacenet(EPO) – PATENT Scope (WIPO) – IPO, etc National & PCT filing procedure – Time frame and cost – Status of the patent applications filed – Precautions while patenting – disclosure/non-disclosure – Financial assistance for patenting – Introduction to existing schemes Patent licensing and agreement Patent infringement – Meaning, scope, litigation, case studies

UNIT III BIOSAFETY 9

Introduction – Historical Backround – Introduction to Biological Safety Cabinets – Primary Containment for Biohazards – Biosafety Levels – Biosafety Levels of Specific Microorganisms – Recommended Biosafety Levels for Infectious Agents and Infected Animals – Biosafety guidelines – Government of India.

UNIT IV GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS 9

Definition of GMOs & LMOs – Roles of Institutional Biosafety Committee – RCGM – GEAC etc. for GMO applications in food and agriculture – Environmental release of GMOs – Risk Analysis – Risk Assessment – Risk management and communication – Overview of National Regulations and relevant International Agreements including Cartegana Protocol.

UNIT V ENTREPRENEURSHIP DEVELOPMENT 9

Introduction – Entrepreneurship Concept – Entrepreneurship as a career – Entrepreneurial personality – Characteristics of successful Entrepreneur – Factors affecting entrepreneurial growth – Entrepreneurial Motivation – Competencies – Mobility – Entrepreneurship Development Programmes (EDP) - Launching Of Small Enterprise - Definition, Characteristics – Relationship between small and large units – Opportunities for an Entrepreneurial career – Role of small enterprise in economic development – Problems of small scale industries – Institutional finance to entrepreneurs - Institutional support to entrepreneurs.

TOTAL : 45 PERIODS

REFERENCES

1. Bouchoux, D.E., "Intellectual Property: The Law of Trademarks, Copyrights, Patents, and Trade Secrets for the Paralegal", 3rd Edition, Delmar Cengage Learning, 2008.
2. Fleming, D.O. and Hunt, D.L., "Biological Safety: Principles and Practices", 4th Edition, American Society for Microbiology, 2006.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.

3. Irish, V., “Intellectual Property Rights for Engineers”, 2nd Edition, The Institution of Engineering and Technology, 2005.
4. Mueller, M.J., “Patent Law”, 3rd Edition, Wolters Kluwer Law & Business, 2009.
5. Young, T., “Genetically Modified Organisms and Biosafety: A Background Paper for Decision- Makers and Others to Assist in Consideration of GMO Issues” 1st Edition, World Conservation Union, 2004.
6. S.S Khanka, “Entrepreneurial Development”, S.Chand & Company LTD, New Delhi, 2007.

H.O.D. (EEE)
Saranathan College of Engg.,
Trichirapalli - 620 012.